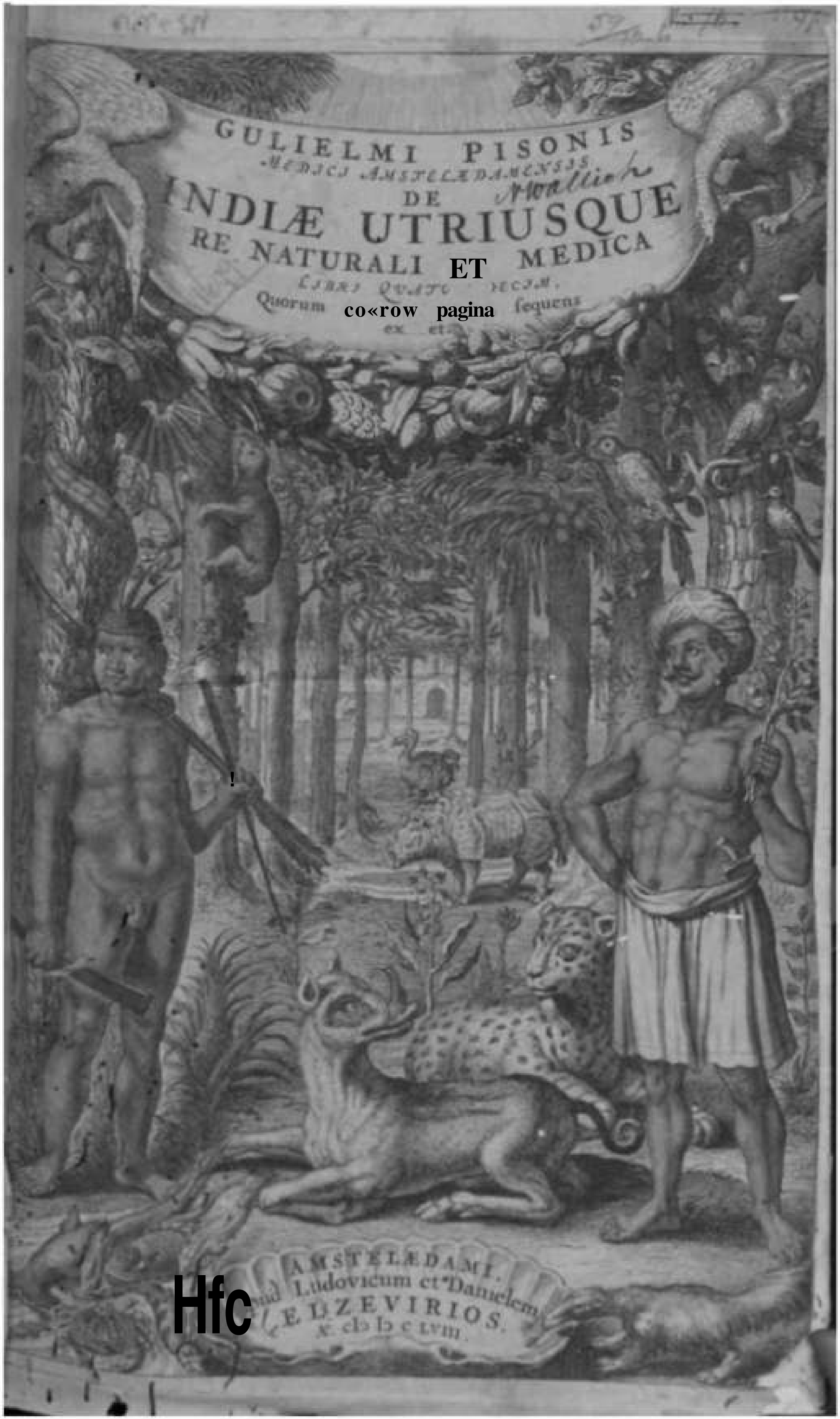
Indian Botanic Gardan Library
BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
Clas no. 5... 81.634
BOOK No.. Pls:. L
ACC. NO


GULIELMI PISONIS
MEDICI AMSTELÆDAMENSIS
DE
INDIÆ UTRIUSQUE
RE NATURALI ET MEDICA
Quorum pagina ſequens
AMSTELÆDAMI,
Ludovicum et Danielem
ELZEVIRIOS.
cIↄ Iↄ c lviii.

INDIAN BOTANIC GARDEN
CALCUTTA

AVTORES ET TITVLI
Librorum, quihocVoluminc exhi&entur.

GVLIELM.I PISONIS,
Medici Amftclxdamenfis,

I. Dc Acribw, Aquis, & Locis.

II. Dc Natura &: cura Morbomm, Occidcntali *Indix* , imprimis Brafilix, familiarium.

III. De Animalibus, aquatilibus, volatilibus, & terreſtribus, edulibus.

IV.Dc^Arbonbus, frudtibus, 6c hcrbis mcdius, atquc alimcnrarm, nafccntibus in Brafilia & rcgiombus vicinis.

V. DcNoxiis &vcncnam,corumqucAntidoti5. **Quibusinlcrtzfunt** Animalium cjuorundam viva: **(cfttoncs** i Turn & aliquot Metamorphofcs Inlcttonin.

VLMantiflaaromatica &c. Podcapoft Bontu tiadacus.

GEORGII MARGRAV1I De Liepſtadt

I, Tradatus Tomwtaphicos & Mcrcorologicus BAfilir, cum Obicrvationc Hcfiphs Solans,

IL CommcjitariusdcBr.idlunfium&Chilcn/iumindolcaclingua&c.

IACOBI BONTII,
Batavia? in majorc Java novx Medici ordiiurii»

I. De Confcrvanda. valctudinc.

II. **Mcdiodus,mcdcnjii.**

H I. Obfcrvarioncs'in cadavcribus.

IV. Note in Garciam ab Orta.

V *Jf.* Hi|\oria A«nn.ilium. IQuibiufjurliminlirruit *G>* Pi so Annotadu-
\ii win • «i r **Pttfc AAfaioncxmltewiriaiqBB re**
VIL HiitonaPIancaium. J *cc&em.*

LIBRARY.

SENECA: *Veniet tempus, quo iſta, quæ nunc latent, in lucem dies extrahet, & longioris ævi diligentia.*

SEKENISS1M0 AT$VE P0TENTISS1MO
PKINCIPI AC DOMINO

D O M I N O

FRIDERICO

GULI'ELMO:

DEI GRATIA MARCHIONI BRANDEBVRGICO: S: ROM: IMP: ARCHICAMERARIO ET ELECTORI: MAGDEBVRGI: BORVSSU: CLIVI^E: IVLIyE: MONTIVM: STETIN: POMERANOR: CASSVBIOR: VANDALORVM: ET IN SILESIA CROSNyE AC IAGERSDORFFII DVCI: BVRGRAVIO NORIBI R GENSI: PRINCIPI HALBERSTADIENSI AC MIN-DENSI: COMITI MAIICi ET RAVENSBERGP DYNASTY IN RAVENSTEIN: &c.

SERENISSIME PRINCEPS, ELECTOR AKGVSTEi

AVgufta res cfl: Hiftona Nacuralis , utpote cifdem, quibus lioc Vniverliim > tcrminis **comprehend**. Quo ipibconftarcarbitror, quanta moli* J opus iuis **fibihumerts imponant,qiii** cam pofteritati tradendam mmunt. Fecit olim , 6c tarn fclici **fucceffu** > , quam ftupend^) aufu, **Piinius** major. Etiamnc **perfceit ?** **Gcrtfc** non potuit: non tatifcentc **animi** qua facile vel ^tcrum valuifict Orbcm complccti, magnitudine. (cd fflcKcientererum **matcria.** Dcfccl:us illius can (a **fait,** non **nbotipres tamep doae.** Altcra, quod Indix, **jam ttun** ,non-(htis **camen** client **oognicac, nedum** perfpe- Ytp^tc atliri (i>lita:, non man > non pace, led terra at$Jc *hotjf).* Quorum nihilcdcaut iflodirtkiliusar**que** millc diienrnmum **plcnius** .docucrc intcgri per fo^

Iitudi-

litudinum vaftitates & omnium rcrumegcftatemdeleticxercitus: aut illo inimicius fcicnciarum propagationi, omnium temporum hiftorix loquuncur • ut ne dicam, experientia quotidiana. Alccra, quod major terra pars, univerfa America fcilicct, fpiffis ignorantix tenebris involuta, velut in Chao dcliccrcc. Qux temporibus avorum rcperta, patrum detccta > noftro luilrata, prxbuic ubernmum prifcis adjidendum copix rerum cornu. Quarumquia ipfc non contcmnendam partem fui & infpedor & notator, fub aufpiens Uluftriflimi lo. Mauricii , Naflavii Principis , & Brafilix , terra manque , Prxfecli, Tuxquc nunc Celfitudinis ad Impc- • rii Comitia Lcgati, ccrtc non debui hoc talcntum , quod mihi Dcus ad cnarrandam gloriam fiiam concrcdidit, abfeonderc, *&c* fervum me facere inutilem. Quod a me amoliri enmen fatagens , capi ex obfcrvationibuii illo tcmpnrr collr^ic cnncintiaro Hiftoriam, Cum Naturalcm, turn Mcdicam , eorum , qux Occidentalis India fuo in finu fovet falubru humanx faluti. Qux nunc , cum Orientals Indix defidcratis Naturx thefauris fimul in luccm prodirc gcfticns , Scrcnilfimam Tuam Ccliitudincm adcundam (ibiputavic,quofubtanti nominis non folum aufpiciis decus, fi quodhabct, tucri -, *icd* &: patrociniQ ac favore tuta,facilius fcatque ^:ffica* cius probare aliis poflk. Id vcro audendum fibi tantc fidentius exiftimat, quo minus, prxfentis feculi calamitate, & pcrftrcpentibus undiquc bcllorum proccllis, fccuri ac tranquilli lccclFus conccduntur Mufis his, cjux fen?tati imprimis prodefle, & , fi fas eft dicerc, fataba &\ uc crctoria vivendi tempora, quaii novis ration! bus pib»p^garc vellc, oftendunt. Qua ctiam de caufa, cV qu€xi *t}on* interpretem fccorum,quarad /enfuumbbaxJimcnta ac voluptatum illcccbras funt excogitata, vcl ad pompam

cV often-

& oſtentationem vanam comparata > ſed ſimplici ſtylo circa ſummi Creatoris opera verſari profiteatur, indigna non debet videri, quæ Tuum Nomen geſtet in frontiſpicio, & ſub tam auguſtæ inſcriptionis tutela vivere ac vigere in oculis hominum deſideret. Fuit illa priſcis ſeculis Regiæ dignitatis pars non infima, Cœlique Terrarque tractus & Marium ſpatia atque proprietates percontari, eorumque interpretibus bene velle; & combinatis pacis bellique ſtudiis firmiorem ac beatiorem imperii poſſeſſionem ſibi aſſerere: idque non adeo multæ literarum peritia, quam ex vero earum uſu. Eruditi audiebant Tiberius, Nero, Domitianus, aliique; maximo interim humani generis exitio nati. Trajanus contra & Alexander, eorumque ſimiles, etſi minus eruditi, lucem tamen vel imprimis mundo intulerunt. Eadem ratione recentiores inter multi Chriſtiani Principes longe potentioribus prævaluerunt, & ſupra Mortalitatem ſe tantum non extulerunt, potentiæ ſemper animi cultum adjungendo, & ad Tuam Tuorumque ſalutem, in omnibus eam Cynoſuram intendendo. Quæ procul dubio cauſa eſt, quare omnium largitor Deus homines docuerit tot ſcientias & artes, ingenio item & ſapientia atque prudentia inſtruxerit. Tu certe, PRINCEPS CELSISSIME, qui copiis, & imperio tam late patenti, non vi & ſanguine quæſitis, ſed ab avis & atavis longa ſerie, veluti per manus traditis, ac vigore animi corporiſque ... ſuſpiciendus ſtatus, magnum & illuſtre ... ipſum præbes, dum premendo ma[j]orum veſtigia ... felicitatum cumulo, tanquam colophonem ſuperaddere illam ſapientiæ partem contendis, quæ in ... contemplatione operum Dei naturalium conſiſtit. Quod ... procul dubio non rarum pro... avit ... recens ejuſce commatis documentum Illuſtriſ-

fitnila Mauritii, qui publics omnino falutis intercl-fe cxiftimavit, (i impofterum Europxis non Jateret, quam longe lateque per univcrfum terrarum Orbcm diffufa **fit** immcnia rcrum Natura. Quod utcrrc&um daret erections animi Princcps, **inveftigationum** difFn cultatesfumptibus fuiscv aucloritatc nonfolum fuble-vavkolimin India Occidental!; fed & omncs illos, qui agricultura, venatu, aucupio,pi(catu vitam tolcrarent, mi hi parere juflit. Quid **minim,** ii **canri** Hcroi's ftudium atquc favor me inflammarint, ut cv **volumcn** hoc ad unv bilicum pcrduccrcm, & confcclum atquc mcliori cura excultum, add it is quam pluri mis, **hadenus** aut incogni-tis, aut neglcclis, ncquc tumido aut pnvcipiti conaminc in umbra excogitatis led propriaut plurimum experien-tiaatqueufu comprobatis, ad Tuos pedes deponcrcm. Quod fi fufcipcrc **d^nabcris**, pcrquc otium infpiccrc, **fcvcl** umbra favons^l uiprolcqui, ccrtcnlhilvd aurlo* ri optabilius vcl **opcri** honorabilius cvenirc potcrit .Quod fupcreft, DEVM OPT. MAX. vencror,utCeI(itu-**dmcmTuamimplcat omni** bencdiclione,profpcntatc, felicitate.

SERENISSIMA & AVGVSTA CELSITVDINI *TV&* j

Devotiſſimus cliens

GVLIELM\- rISO.
v

GVLIELMVS PISO

LECTORI

SALVTEM.

Vanto mm molbmne , ac vita difcrimine olbn tnajores nojlri extremos mundi cardines per imtncnfa mariutn fpatia adier'mt ac lujhrarint; quantaque ctiam nwicregnandi rabies, & auri facra famespeflora mortalium accendat adfubigendas Orkntis &• Oca'dentis IndUs > mminem latere opinor. Verum quanto contra negkctui pcrmulta Jlupenda Dei <? 3\(atur.v opera, interque eainfolita: mariurn fidcrumque imprimis reciptocationes &y qti<e bide fount > Ytttutes inferiorum moderatrices yfubjaceant, illi potijftmwn expcriwituu qui lucubratio?iesfaas^Phy/tcaspo/ieritaU reponere, &• tat&t novitatis arcarra marhh modcndU Applicant gejliunt. Cwn porro cujttjcwi^ que ingenui Hifloriographi juprema lex (T cura fit, veritatisfe antijlitetn pntbere, &• ilia omnino evittre, qtue genuinam reigejU, &• part ratione in ea, quam nosjam traclamHs> tmterit, naturefaciem obfttfcare pof> ftnt: nibilotninus idgemsfcriptown ob tatitam rmmi caligbian injcoputosfacileimpmgutit',undeqtfidem errores prateropinionem propagant > imo eiiamfubkjle fidei fufpicionem inciirrunt, imprimis fialiqua,vel citrate-. teru/ti {UuforiLitem, vcljupra confaetvn natur.e Yim &• ordinem pi!., t \~ ponamw. Qua onmiaiatitum abejl, ut me oh rei dijficuhattm & argtimenti wYttatem apropojfto abflerrcre potuerint, ut matale ilia ipfa nuvi- Mtcuhas tpropter utilitatem &•dignitatem yanbmmi addiderint. tj« cu&i non alien* fidei vel fanut (qux tamficli &• praVt tctiax r&Uonfci$fedfenfuumjlabiliuufuffragiQ, quxcumque ex $0 3s(\'Uura' TTjcatro velipfe obfervavi, T^ela veteranis indi- rfcf cepi*, ex<;;>inf&-praxi fubjecerim. Indicium quippe non tamnm, fe* detcjiabr e outturn, in re feria, &• in qua tot bominumfdta doctre rtpjfccxppimants battt con?ruunt, vitawqite

totwn

torum ob inanisgloriole aucupium exponerepериailo poſſimt. Idcoque, ut ulam bane felicim pertcxerem, partem oneris dcrharam in domeſlicos uteos, pm extern in doclijſſimum &- diligentijſtmum T>, Georg. Mark: gravium, Matheſios &• Medicine candidatum, quern in hulks mecum adduxeram, ut,prater exercitia Ajironomica &• Cjcograpbica, penſtcu-late obſervaret external potijjimum ſigum illarum rcrum naturalium , quammegovirtutes internas praſidiaque medic a ſimiandtvel rellimcn-d.t valetudini nata, Jbllicite experircr. Animaliwn denique, (sr avium acpiſcium exta crebrisſettionibus luJkaYi, tandemque ay us terramm pcr-agratis nulliuſque ante pede tritu, imagines ad Ynntm 'a piclort, mnjun per medlterraneas ſolitudines pcregrinante, exprcjſis adjunxi. Qimi antcm nibilfrequentiuiſoleatevenire rebiu exoticis minus pcrſpettis, qumi ut k~mere, veladſuperjlitionem uſque extollantur, ve! infra meritum depriman.tur, &- abjiciantur: omnino intereſſe putavi, quo tie confuſa Muſarum ſupellex apud chilioris notapopulos proſlituatur, ut, id quod ante decen-nium in editiom Hi ſlorid ^J\(aturalis ^Braſili(e (nimtipracipitanter, per meam <J prxlo abſmiium in lw,emj//utruſr ^ fnvmiſinm, nunc tandem prxjlem >yſcilicetutilia ab inutilibm, t>cra a dubiis &• ſuperſlitioſs, faints ria à noxiis ſeparem: turn, ut ea ſtmulpromam, qua difficilioris Moumctu ti, &- altioris indaginis, infebedis bactcnus meis, ob cnarrata iwpedi-menta, delituerant. Quod an pari facultate perfecerim, qua alacritate ſuſceperim,aliorum eritjudicium. Quidquidſtt, egoamoto omni ſempu-lo T tandem laborem bum, licet aliatſatu occupatm, ſubiVt, ſolidiſque rn-tionibiM commotus, ſatiusſore duxi, paucis quibuſdam diſpljc\&, qtuun magnorum eruditorumque Ytrorum deſideriis nonſttisſaecre. Etmtn im-muni à cacoetbe ſcripturicntis <cvi animo bxcy ad uheriorcm rerum cwni-tionem acquirendatn, Deternumque ingeniis excutiendum ^xliibentw, ^, .. Jertim autem, cum tot quotidie Europe Indias peragratttes, <$C(; '' commerciaperpctua pcregrini cum iddigenis injinita inuſum i^n\,n commutmes, frujlra tatnen beatitud'mem ex earumniUtiii qll*r)\cnty niſibonaacvita utilia feligerc, atquc nociiura vdjwpimu fu^re <jr declinare didicerint. Tantum vcro abejl, ut vel ab ?\du petita Aro)»a~ta, vel ab externis accepta populu iemedia, putem t^ftnt domi natt'ipr.i •*

frevda,

AD LECTOREM.

Jren^utpoUmexijlimcm.tSiqiicgcmhunnKJorembabcrecumlnitnafia conjcnfum>&plus in eampoj]e,q&e proptcrfolum adwaquecom-mune illi juntfamiliariora; &- eapropter cjje turpim in bis, quam in illti cctcutire. Ccrtenulli, ut eycgie Cornelius vere Qclfm obfervavit, adeofe 3\(aturaprdbuitnovcrcam> cut nonfufficientia er medkamenta <T ali-nwntafitppeditauerit. Quo &• alluditilludTZeoHmfapiemifjimi: Crea-yit, utejjent omnia ubique, &fanabdesfecit nationes terranmt. Verum perpclum illc diverjarwn undique gentium foncurjiu <? mutu.i focietas ef-/ ccc mnty ut Ytx aliqua nfcriatur terrafuis contact bonii> &• qiw rm, jub necejjitatupr.ftcxtii, **omnifam** luxu (?• intcwperantu, bybcrno vdnt fla-tit, fit occupata. Vndc **tandem** pertinax confucUido **obtimut,** ut exotica ft-mmacpatriapart zglo > tanqitamlpit<e&ydletudinrtuc?!deunice necejft-ria ypromifcue expetaiitur.

Quod cum itafit, ego, quo midnsfimulprodejfcm, coftterraneimei Id-cobi ^Boiitii, olim in 'Batavia 3\(ova Medici mmarii, jcbediafmata ha~ clenusjepulta a blattis tineifqucvindicrti, aUjue/inwhw.u ejui priorcs &" pojlerhres Opcri buic ajjociavi. Primo, ut defwidi turn cineribtafua red-fferentur, turn mcmorU dcbita peifohercntur frxmia. Deinde, ut ipfius lay*&Br4fili<i(qutftttraquefub cjufdemqtufi latitudinUgradu po-fta ejl) dona flihttifcra juxta ft pofita **damn** ducefcerent, atque hide cuique innotcfaret, in quibus vddifcrepetvd coifteniat Oriens ab Oat-dentc. SSQtiu ,/falt until.:- Ind'tarwnpartcs circa mturalui inkrfe con-gmunt, liut rationtfitm toto cxlo dijferant; it.t &• Vtcini arundcm hci' fipraf^t aliqtwido difcrepant, &• peculi are quidpru-jv ferutit fquaw-vu ^tdeMiturprimafrontkniMxime interfeconcordare. Quodficui in-flituta comparationc ^debitor 'Bout turn pr.e nobts fdk'ms aliqua, turn ant-m 1 turn -jcgetabilia cum Europxis conttdiffe -, ewn cogitare vdim, illi, ^lackmfuiffc&acLim: illi J/iatkwn antiquit.item objietricat.wi, ^j\ >"bis ip/tjfiwMU barbarian no'Ytrcatani fitijjc. fade jhli nitoremipfafacile argwnenti afpcritiscxiti,.. am •fi r Oratienis potior mibi cwa /to. I iibiibedcram appenderenibil ncctjje ejl, multo >• Hmtp 11, (in jejune juperbire, quum joktnmi parents

varenti lufirki vicesfubhi,w quid illi temere accederet aut dcccderct. Quippeetiamfiob immaturam Auctoris mortem non omriibm partibm pc; « felle conformatus prodeat, tamen ex eo facile patebit, quant*

——tenui rerum fub imagine multum

Nacurx fatiqquc fubeft, 6c grandis origo.

Annotationes autem &- Appendices per me in[ett<t &• Latbiitate donate, a/idijjimis Indite Orientals Trafectisfuppeditatefunt, quas illi ab excr-citatijfimis indigenarwn Mcdicajkis obfcrvarwit.

Siperqualecunque ho^opus, combinaiuWibrnperSum^ rcmotijjimas lf &- America califolique regiones a crajjis illis ignorantit nebulis paulatimVmdicataSy&'ficaditwnadmeliorafacluM cenfueris ,tatisjii-perqueboclabori nojhro pramii arbitrator. Etcnim quamvis admiran damunherfe J\(atunt ceconomiam, ejufqueoccultos confenfu$>promaje-jlate Vivini Artifrlspenetrare bumana conditio non fcrat: attamcn, ex quo erudita indujlria it} rimandis Maaocofmi & Microcofmi vifcerhu occupari cafit, hautpcenitendos exindefrullm adhumanwn goius quoti-die rcdwidaturosy inpclarl nolent, nijiquibus ejfuaua error,s & ignoran* ticeimpofmt^elmaleferiatamens j>eriLitis&fcicntiarwn imperatcon* temptum.*

CONSTANTINVS HVGENIVS

• Equcs.DominusZuylichcmii &c.

J N

G V I L I E L M I P I S O N l s ,

D. M.

Indiamm Hifloriam Naturalcm.

LECTORI.

IMpigcr cxcrcmos fuge, vcl fpcftator, ad Indm
Currerci res facia eft fucilis iftc labor.
PISONI piacuir quidquid Tub cardinc nafu
Scivcrat Eoo, viderat Occiduo,
Sic Bclgis prxftarc fins, quad parcat uni
Naturx propc nos & procul impcrium.
licce breves Tabuks majeftas cxtcra rcrum,
Vf1O fie H;ir,ivn p'rxcipic-ntr^ fn!>'
Vrraquc ad Amftclias acccrfitur India ripas,
Vtraque quas jufTa eft promcrc promit opesj
Proinic opes, quas fida bon.is, infida **opuntfts**
Terra dat, has fugias, fcilicct, has uc aincs,
Hie ftupcas, ubi nacta novas animaha **formas**
Gaudcat in vent is N.;(o favea- *lus.*
Ncc tamen hocTabuLr, Lector, nc rallcrc, dt-unr,
J Sola ncc has vires muta papyrus habct:
^ Q u o d Tpedas nihili<fti has **qua fac&ndia** ranci
Dc cota'mcjuit'pofteriutc Viri,
Has Ta.bulas rcverentcrhabc: pracftanrior omni eft
Icone ijm doctomaiKK ab ore lepor:
Hoc ^UCt deduc his per tor **miracula** grandi
Matcn.i, in.es, ^i.nidior lfta mam:
i •

CONstANT!R.

THEODORI CRASWINKELII,

E Q. V I T I S &C.

<iJd^c Belgas ſuper ediuonem Hipria Naturalis
&• Mediae adlocutio.

VEfligatricis fublimia munera cura;,
Depofitum cadi nobde, B E L G 'A tenes :
Qmque vides dkeis quas fuflkk ucraquegazas
T Inclla, f «umul1Sadd eritetuiS;
Omnem in Naturam penetrands acumina mencs
Ingenuque fimul iudiciiqueftupcs.
Optima fumma fov es: nihil hie nifi prxmia ddiint :
Ha;c Themis, ha:c Mu/k, Numma catta, vel:nc.
Tollat pnma Deus, fucccdat ,n alcera, rerum
Dia parens: primus proxima P i s o ferae.

ALEXANDER MORVS

Ecdcfitfles (yfanamm Ittteramm ^Profc/Jbr,

I N

D. G V I L I E L *U* I P I S O N I S,

De Vtriufque India: Re Natural! & Mcdica,

L I B R O S.

Vis »oyits hie Myftes Nature anatut parentit
E lateltns dias in lurmnis eruit oras i
$tix certat cum Sole mdmisi quod paguai nomtn
Prtfmbet, ft promtt opts, quas condit Eoo,
Condtt & Hefperto flagrant fub CAY dine tellus ?
Jguod mfi V i s o N i s, W A p o L L i N i s; *aucior Apollo*
Ttoniiy Aomtquc Chorty Medtctque repertor
Artis, amctnarnmquz Pater, quern P1 s o *Sacerdos*
N<m fimplex bis rite colit, Mu/tfquc Salatem
Confoctat fehce jugo: men gjudi.t P I s o,
Dclitu Pbabi: non & Phlcgethontts avart,*
^htern Ditem minis ejje yet at, -•acuumquc reUnqmt
*jduh datur, & magis 'q**t magit d^ludit htantem:*
Evocdttlk ammas medus exfaitcibus Orci
Valientes ifatiiqut moram, quts credere pojfit ?
htjidenSj *reddtt* ***Suferis,*** *& fae redon.t:.*
Non habct tile parcm dticlz dukedim liugue
Multipltcique fono. feu pnfca nobtle gentis
Eloqmum, noflru»iye petts: feu nomttu prtfco
Et panter noftro pUccmt imogntt.% fecb.
Dotfor adefty aperitque libtns ijuod mtxinms olim
Ntfcut Hippocrates \ non tpft Vpidatmits heros,
Phœbigenæque duo: cbaros decutjfet alumnos
Taha[fed P I S O N E *priornefciytt Apollo:*
*Si qua fides ftpfa\fu£t*nt tot barbara Mufu,*
SurdafjHc, nee '-vulgo tjutum ignorata prof ana
MtUe fed ttttlmm peregrina voy\ibuU rertvt,
'jene ttmenda JOHO , ***ftttmr*** *U'ur.t* ***laquaittsi***
Res tamen ipsa magti fitttttr UJura btbtnitSy
tm ***bate*** ! ***I*** *.t.imjjtt^tentcm ui* ***p****eUore fiftat,*
Nos \'qu! tencrds cantu danukeat aures ,
•>tdos, & fparfit pat><rvcre multo*
Verba, ft ... mina ***u auxthjfttut*** *fd*
Vifcera. ck.-jebrit torret fittbunda, requtro;
Hunc volo ... pollens facunda iKunert bngue ,
Intempestiv ***it mn' uttiftr*** *n utrtur: Htttur herbii,*

Et

Et morbos paribus tetros medicatibus arcet.
Dulce fonat y fi qux pot mt confer re falutem
Vox rnibi: Canmbalum quamyis fit natajub oris y
Magajatafve inter duros, & pm^itia labra
Tuppinaquum y faci/i njerfu quys dicere non efl y
Vattagonafque truces, & nudos membra tapuyas.
Hos ubi per populos VitfonaUta ^vebebat
MAVKITIVM *Heroem, bene {u comes additus ibas y*
Cor ports Au<{ujli fervator y & axe fub tllo
Vtdis baud raro monitor y cuflofque faluris.
lllefed indomtto dum pulfat robore Solem
Ocaduum y {yfufco mgrantes njefpere frontes y
Braftlitque domos y & forti njulnera dextrd
Hofiibus impontt Patn<e y tu njulnera quarts
jQuo paflo fanare queas y njirefqne fub tllo
Plant arum, fuccofque not as y ^r femtna ccelo:
Sic redivrto aderas Clnron rediytyus Aclnlli.
Tu<(nat MAVRITIVS, *dat leges, oppida condit,*
Bar baric is fulgens fpolus y laurofque recent es
Irroemt Orbe Noyo: tu bellum indicere morbis
Aufus y in bis ipfis collec͞lo milite campis
Gramineo y & tanquam tclis radicibusufus y
*Febricujo/a fug*4 procul agmina :faya malorum*
Pt [illegible]
Vicla jacet legw y debellatique dolores:
Ipfi Ducem <-uiBor fcqucrts y panterque tnumpbas y
Nee minus xterna prxewtfus tempora Uuro.
Nam y quod pace tua lice at mtbi dicere y fanguis
NASSAVIVS, *qm nunc ad Mawifiuminis or am*
*Impeno qu*rii Caput y & de Cafitre cert as:*
Magna tui fuperant Ulis njefiigia terris
Et man fur a dm: tamen <&um proferat ultra
Co^natum PisoNIs *opus, fundataque moles*
Re^ifico luxu y & nigns Judatalacertis
Hoc durante cadet: qua tufafitgia cxlo
Jlduxti y c^1 njario pofmfii fplendida ligno y
Vndique marmoreis centum fuffulta columnu y
Mult urn Tamanca y mult urn admirante Paryba y
Tandem aquata filo tempusferet: attaquefaxts
*Mors <-vemet: non buic njeniet y me judice y cha>*4.*
Donee erunt morbi: dum Solem promet ab
Memnoms alma parens y Tbetyfque fub aquore condet t
PlsoNis *mea Mufa mei celebrabit bonorcs y*
Viyet inocciduo PisoNIs *gloria Pbccbo.*
Necfilum extremis y qua Solonturque caditquc
Gentibus a toto diyifis Orbe} fid Orbis
J$uapatet y mlufirans mortalii commode <-viu y

Non

Non Batavts tantum y patrtxque fduttfer ora,
VrveLiber^mundumque kvans y fecubt morbis.
Trtque adco, quern non Inert makfana cuptdo
Compultt, attt fitivj prenofum itrtits arena
Ire per Juror A tbalamos, Sohpifte cubtlc:
J^m nee pallentis penetralia exca metatli
feffodts, & qutcquid prudens Kutura recondit
Sub pedibus y mebufque latet, products tn auras,
Tot fcrbrrwn e&uffun\ fed quodSoya Tcrrabcmgno
Jlxtubt cffuditqucfin fub Salepropmquo*
Accerfii, nofirofquc banns diffmitts tn ufus:
Non piper y aut exfus lacrymans opobalfama cortex,
Non Americana qut manut arundine Juccus t*
HybUum fupcrans nectar: tot pnbuU IUXHS>
Bt reUe gladwpbtres acetdere ditla
ScitamcntaguU> merces ttbtfumma laborts:
Humantfed amor generis, fsudmmque junatidi
Egtt tn ignotas alio fub fiderc Tir> as,
Trans l»dos y extraque '-uiat C?[1] Salts 0 annt*
*Ac mirtfm tn **n/arutsjmgnu** antmaha form,is*
Naturx ludenus opus: popultfqm falubres
Arboret feet/tt: ttrptfaque littore no/iro
*Sqttamt(fm qcm **uda** gregis • wcr dulabus herb,**
IfsdoliS mfouticpwgwtci vtfattfitccts.
Magne optfer\fic Utafluant ttbt tempora njiu>
*fortunate operum \ certe digmjfmtts **mm***
3§ut fan in Batayis Phabt exornare Lycxum y
Seu qua Rbcric flats y feu qua Vadus amne fupt-rbo
Labitur Euganets, feu qua mans Velton ard:t:
St non Amfieli prohtbercnt otia tcrrx*
Aurea y torque ftluspopnlorum, £? gratia florens^*
Nee Vroeerutn fpervoidus amor y fanUtque pen ates.

Has ego PISONIS *LtudesJuMdefquemedentum*
Ex an;rpo ceant: nob dubttare Ugenda-.
^utfquts cr(tm^x^Mbitat f tterbo mtbi ytflus abtbtt:
*Audiat hoc unu^quxfo: du1>tvnnni*gn.*

,

«o mco Propni
n. .t^A V
i. *f* II I, *

FRANCISCVS DE VICQ,

M.D.

Ad Colle^am fuum

G. ' P I S O N E M.

ADmiranda ,fitum, mores, populofjue locofque
'Brafilite tratius nofcere quijquis OVet:
Te legito, T>icet: 0 tcrque quaterqtie bcatos!
*Quivijfent 'Batavijifua nojje 'Tlona**
J\Tunc quid nojje j*n>At ? Lt*jn dommanHtr in ori f ,
Quas chants Pi so tollisadaflratuis.
Attamen bac olimforfanfcrip/ijfejuvabit^
VtflimulentHataVi Vindicts arma, manus.

IN

Hiſtoriam Naturalem & Medicam

A

GVILIELMO PISONE

Conſcriptam

ELEGIA.

Via mutandis dum mercibus tquora fervent,
J.>{u£ lucri cuptdd puppe Tiatavus arat,
P i s o *mcus (non ille fcqui mortaiia natus)*
Afragili tut as tempore capt at opes.
Varna viro nomenque placent, queis fata morctur:
*Per mare nee dubiam flermt m ajira ^vtam^*
Hoc vehit Occiduo fpobum prxdator ab Indo:
Has till exuvtas vitla paravit humui.
JQuamlibct tmmenfum non fruflratura liborcm
Prtmia mercedis fert dator ipfefu.*
Incitat hortatrix, validumque, capacia laudis
Tefiora quo fltmulet, Gloria calcar habet.
Otia Let bad ml difiant forte, quiefquc
Turpibus affimilat nos tactturnaferis.
(arpere fee la labor Super is par cent ta folis
Nominis aterm conciliator am at.
Vixqm fkvet votis fudore carcntibus <etbcr,
fArdua plus burntU quern prece cocpta movent.
Igna mevs n at ale folum fibi vindtcat orbem,
Et patrto (pahum pro lore Sobs habet.
Sic adit magno fijaftant Hercule Çjades,*
Et/Tabula Hcfjtmi Geryonea boves.
?\ec Bacchumjua cepit bum us. <~uos annama teftes,
Thuraque, Lfngmquo **munus** *ab or be datum.*
jpuodfup ***And**** *medtcts Voddlinus herbis,*
&€Vaque confibo bel/a regente, potens,
Lt&amcnt cfcdgttant dum lon%a dccenma Troiam.
*id tibi.**>lajfavi maxtme,* P i s o *futf.*
Pis *ofagJ^JA^tura tuos fugtttva rcceffus,*
***Et taatJt c*co$ p4»dcre nolle fin us ***

Bclhgen comes arm a Ducts non njiEia fecutns >
Pnecipitcs Vhocbi qua, rota, mcrgU equos.
Vtimque per opt at difcrimma lucis emenda**
Et raptty & rapt as qutfque recondit opes;
Duxque tnumphator dum dirufa Marte Batarvo
*Mania dat flammis , Nerea clajfe premit *
PI s o *MachaoniA medaatur prxlta luctx*:
Faufiaque cum Lacbefi$_y$ cum Styge bella gem.
PI s o N E M *famx ft is mtempefia fatigat:*
Cur a ruiro fomnos cfjicit ilia breyes.
Hxc traint$_y$ bxcfiudio ^Victoria quxritur omni$_y$
Valmaque yfed nullofatfa cruorc nocens.
himque fub examen$_y$ quodcunque dat Indtca Tcthys$_y$
MtttitiiTy O tclhis barbara quicqutd alit.*
Vt neque Jit regto pretiofis orba metallis -$_y$
Gramme nee camply fruge nee arva ^vacent:
Arceat ut ntmium denfa nemus arbere Solem:
JEquet arundineus cerea mel/a liquor:
Trxpete quam a/ana tranetur Amencus aër:
ObfeJJam coluber finte quisadjlct bumum:
Quadrupcdumfalfw ut inundet turba j'erarum:
Bcllua ptfeofas qux populetar aquas:
r/aga quibus fuccis y <vcl ab afptdefixa ->el circn$_y$
*Cedat$_y$ & in certain f: ^v^{le} :*nra neu<".*
Dcnique confpicuiJiquid novas educat orbis,
Vector a non pigeat quo fludtofa capt.
Morborum dormtor$_y$ Nature Myfta Utcnus*
Tnttmty qua: titulis Mufa/it apta tuis
Laudts ayantte qui mentem rapt us honefity
Nulla quod eycrtantfiecula, condts opus.
Vifcera qui rerum nmaris tnhofpita: per quern
Indtajam no fir non peregrina domt eft.*
Sic te dos celebret non unica -$_y$ five potentu
Eloqutt$_y$ medic five fit ufus opus*:
Te lector yohatquc frequens yplacttumquc reyolyy
Kara nee annumtret bibliotbeca fibi.
V i s o, *pater Venerum$_y$ cor amabtlc*, P i - o, *Lt*
Sena five libct promere five jocos:
Vector a for dentts nonfrafta cuptdinc Inert
AlttHskumma fcr fupcr aftra^vid.

*Jguod facis, ajſuetam jam plauſibus erige mentem^*
Mnemoſyne quo te laudis amica vocat.
Ipſe tibi præſia, fenium lature, me dent i,
Tlurinitts acceptam quam tulit ager opem.
Longum iter extremos cumſis molitus ad Indos,
Vagina conficiet plus tibi docta ytx.
Huic nil per terras, per terris Utius aquor,
Vaſlu J^ inacceſſum, qua patet orbis > crit.
Indue barbariem domitura nepotibus arma:
Nayiget exemplo poſtera turba tuo
Cedat amans latebras inſcitia: cedat, iniquo
Palladi qui Livor rodere denteſolet.
E debellato conſpectius hoſte tropæum
Nemo tulit. Dux hoc non neget ipſe tuus.

NICOLAVS HEINMVS, DAN. F,

Ad

GVILIELMVM PISONEM,

M. D.

Cum fore Opus hoc juris brevi publici, ex itinere forte inaudivissem.

E L E, G I A.

F*Ando aliquid, Firfummc , me*s pervenit adaures,*
(PcrpUcuitque meis auribus tile Sonus)
Tefuperaturis in fecuU trader c chartts,
Occidui, Eoi car dints Hiftoriam.
Jguid Naturaferat, quid & hmc Medicina, notaffe
Dicere, Nature filias atque parens.
*Film \ ilia deditgentum tibinempe: parenfque *
Scilicet y in lucem quod venit tlla , tuum eft.
Viveret, o, Phryx Hie >futi animalia Itnguti >
Si qua fides y faciens cum ratione loqm!
Jguadrupedcs,bipedummtfti,mi **P i s o ,** *ctte rvu,*
Proferrent laudts voce repente tuts.
Sluando creaturx > Medicorum Maxtme > mtftx
Defiaunt, homines & vocat ijle labor,
Primus inexhaufl am celebraret Bar bar us art em >
Si Latiipojjet Barbaras ore loqui.
*Primta anhelaret mundo narr*re> medclas*
£luoifibi, quam dextrefecerit tjla manus.
Primus anhelabam tua dicere, meque voUntem
lmpultt in modulos [netA lhalcia novos.
(Cnnclorum licet illaforet bene confeia; cuncla
Nam meminiffe queunt, & memornre De)*
lam male tentabam deduclum dicere carmen,
Tardior crfitiiopes crat atque manui.
Mir ant t, quo forte for em velfulmme tad us,
Carmine vel Magtco mem mtht tafia foret,
Adflttit, (£ torvum ndens mthi Cynthtm aurem
Vellit, (jr admonuit, increpuitque Lyra.
June velis, inqutt, tot olonbus anfer adeffe,
Tune interJlrepere bos, ft rider e tune vein f
Bebeat Hugemuste deterrere: nee unus;
Inftar cunilorumfn licet illettbi.
llle, alttplures, quorum zrftigia .idoras,
Hanc merit o laudemprdrtpuirc ttbi:
£{ui tot nomimbus, tottesfuperatur ab i/lis ,
An decet hum inter nomtna tan:a legi ?
Sic pater yyiomdum: tomtruftc t/iclus amars
Vocts} lo, dtxt y pdrce, O Apollo, precor.
Si veniam , vemamfi nefcivtffe meretur,
Ne/ctit y & Bruno deftit effe nocens.
Cum magnis nequu tarn dicere magna \ fatendkm,ri
Sitfatts y in magnis quod toluijfefat eft.
Si tamen affectu pnmopoftremaprobentur,
Non deceat mepofl nomtna tanta legi ?
Annuit, crplactdo ndens jam Cynthius ore
LVMINA TV MOSSIS HAL, . . . ,. \ T

HE*1KIC. B R V N O

I N

D. GVILIELMI PISONIS

;f L I B R O S,

T>e utrmfque **India** *Ity J\Qtturali & Mcdicn.*

PI so pcragrati promit miiacuLmundi,
Clarior & fcro Vefpcrc Phoebus adcrt.
Non fat Naflbvium (crvailc Hcroa putavit.
Profuit, cxcuilis omnibus, una lalus.
Dodtiorindigtrnis, tcnticsqucisvctcimur, auras,
Et nccis & vita: fcrcula nolle dcdit.
Die: quando Indarum ha:c congefta volumina Rcrum
Evolviflc manu , tnminc ^ mentejtiv.it,
Et luftras gentes, geminus quas cdncat Orbis;
Brutaquc, qux terras, acra, aquafque colunt*.
Ht qux Vcfta (inu parit, & penetrail bus abdir;
Quarquc notanda fcrunt **hxcida negna** Poli;
An tc Natura diiTiHa **potenda Matrix**
Plus **capit**: an nunc cot grandia cordc **capi** 2
Cundta prior pcripcxir **Adam**, pun Arbiter arvij
Deia Salomon , cui non armulus alrxi crit. J P W
NjJn crit: at frswr produnt oracula **chaixx.**
Primus, qui pandi; **plurima** , **P 1** s o **rcdit.**

T> K V T> E N TE R.

ΕΙΣ

ΒΙΛΕΛΜΟΝ ΠΕΙΣΩΝΑ,

ΙΑΤΡΟΝ ΟΥ ΤΥΧΟΝΤΑ

Ὡς τὰς Ἀτρείδης βίβλους ἔθηκεν Ἀπόλλων,
 ΠΕΙΣΩΝΟΣ πινυτῇ γραψαμένας παλάμῃ,
Ὡς πολὺ θαύμασα τεν, καί μοι λάβε θάμβος ἰδόντα,
 Ἠδὲ βαρυστενάχων [illegible] ἔπος·
Ὠτίμαλω δύνατ' εἶμι [illegible] ἐκεῖνῳ
 Ἰδμοσύνης νόσων, ἰδμοσύνης βοτανῶν,
Καὶ [illegible] δυνάμεις
 Νοῦσοι πελαζόμεναι, νοῦσοι ἀλεξόμεναι,
Ἡ μετὰ ἄρης βοτάνησιν· αὐτὰρ πεπνυμένος ἀνὴρ
 (Πλαγχθεὶς ἐκ σοφίης ἱερῆς ἀπ' ἀπορητῆς,
Ὃς πολλῶν ἀνθρώπων καὶ ἄστεα καὶ νόον ἔγνω
 Καὶ πελάγη, γαίης πλεῖστ' ἐν αὐτῇ.)
Νῦν [illegible] διδάσκει
 Φοίβου, ἀλεξικάκου ἀρχὴν ἀκερσεκόμης,
Φάρμακα πολλὰ μὲν ἐσθλὰ μεμιγμένα, πολλὰ δὲ λυγρά,
 Καὶ γεαρὰς νόσους, καὶ γεαρὰς βοτάνας·
Τῶν ἐχ' ἕως Ἰνδῶν φανερὸν σέλας ἠελίοιο
 Γαῖαν ἵκηται δύσῃ παμφαέθων Ἑσπερίων.
Τοίως μοι κλέος καὶ τιμὴ μον θέμις εἶναι
 Ἢ ἴσων, ἢ καὶ λαμπροτέρων λαχέμεν·
Ἔστι γὰρ Ἀσκληπιὸς ἐν ἀνθρώποισι, νέος τε
 Ἠδὲ καὶ ἀρχαίης ἰδέας ἀκερσεκόμης.

φιλίας [illegible]

ΜΑΤΘΑΙΟΣ ΣΛΑΔΟΣ, Ἀμστελοδαμ[illegible]

GVLIELMI PISONIS,

Media Amfiebdamenfts,

H I S T O R I C

Naturalis & Mcdicse

INDITE OCCIDENTALS

LIBRI QVINQVE.

GVLIELMI IMSONIS

HISTORIÆ

NATVRALIS & MEDICA

LIBER PRIMVS.

De Aëribus, Aquis, &- Locis.

MEdicinam ignotos inter homines feliciter five confciruendi live faciendi aptior fabricari nornia non potcft cà, quam Hippocrates, omnis inartc boni audor oprimus, tradiditiniriol.de Acre, Aquis&Locis. QmcunqtieartcmMcdicam,inquit,in-« tegre conieqni volet, Iixc faciat oportet. Primoquidcm tcm- M porum anni rationcm liabeat, quid unumquodquc lllorum poi- *a* •lit. Nulla cnim inrclimiliaiunr; fed inultum dirtcrunt, tumu ; ipfa ad inviccm , turn in propriis pcrmurationibus. Ddrtde u ctiam Vcntos calidos *3c* frigidos, maxiinc qutdem omnibus lio- « minibus communes, mox autcm cos, qui unicuiquc Rcgioni Itmt peculiares. Aqua- c< rum item facilitates cxaminare convenit; Qucinadmodiim cnim guftu ditferunt, *Sc a* pondere : fie qnoquc virtu'te, alix aliis longc prxftanr. Quarc fi quit ad urbem fibi << incognitamperveniac, circumfpiccre oportet cjus fitum , quomodo (cUicet ad vni- •. cos, *Be* Solis exortusjaccac. non cnim idem potefl, fi ad Borcam jaccat, *Sc* n" ad Au- << ftrum ; neque *i*\ ad folis exorcurn, ncqus (\ ad occafum. £t h*c quidcin diligentcr n opottct pcdcrut.iti; rum quomodoin aqnts fehabcar : urrum palu/rribusutatur *Sea* mollibus,an duris: five cxlublimi, live ex lixofo loco fcatuticntibus: falfis item crudif- rf vc. Terra ctiam ip(a confidcranda.nudanc fit& aquis catcns, an dcnfa& aquofa: item « an concava & aeftuofa, an aha *Be* frigida. Hominum infupet vi&us ratio pcrquirenda, u nnbibaccslintanlurcones &otio dediti, an vcro cxcrcitiis corporis *Si* taboribus alnst.- ftudeantt&cclaces, & vini temperances. Et ab his quidem lingula conjeilarc oportet. « Nam qui hxc omnia probe cognoverit, aut certc Iiorum plurima. in quamcunqtic *u* utbcm licet ignotam, ingrcmis fucrit, ncqite morbos ri rcgionj pecultares & pi<- prios, neqtic communium naturam, qtuecutiqae tandem ci iticrit,igu<Mabit: &: pro- « ptcrea ncque in corundan curationc vcl dubitabit vcl crrabit. (Quorum utrunqUC lllis << evenire fblct, qui non Iixc ipfa (edtilo cdodus iucrit. <

Quum ergo conftct, curari morbos non pofTc> (incprxvia cognitionc, cogi; vero ncp^ieant (incnonria rcrum, quibuscum vivcre hominesconfiicrunc: onin neceilc^.ibco , ^eftr^nam Indus &: imprimis Brafilia; congruam ex propna expe- ^ricniiatrjditurw ± n^cAmpUim Maximi Mcdicorum } dc NaturaCrli Seiiiqueea pnmittcrc, qux loftorcm m^Jin vclutimanuducant in notitiam coruin , *tjaz* CUES* tionem morbontm illis in *titf*-occurrcnciuni propius conccrnunt. Quod vcl ffito nc- larinm *^Lm^TtpiA* fidcrrous mire fiventibus iregionibus rertUiutmis uninuio ac jm pcrpcramlolct attnbui,quodctat vcl incolarumvcl advenannn iurcm- jut imprudentue s eoramque imprimis infindz impatandum, qui in exrrr- 'Incogiiitas nmndi plagas abetmt, &: profcfllont- arm , (alutis hunun.r hole if,opcratn pr.rftcnt mortalibus, Hip|Wtratis interim prxccpn immemorcs non unit it^lSniyiu cur.nida , five ca tonfervanda fit, live ci i^ciuia.

Rrafi!ij;Ci«ncincns, ut maxima &: przftanciffima totiut DOT! OfM pas nupiofuj to ccfi/crur : it.i, *i*\ pera'tius introlpiciarur, non minus jocund* .itijuc (iluhri :r. Ad co ctiim, ut Acns, Aqua rumq ue & Locorum d i n ttinpcrjc rum (a - | oflit cuai quibuslibet Eoropz vd Alix regionioos certarci Sirum quippc ii abiEquatoreadquirtum fupra rrigclioiini TriL- cmretcrr. Bj(in haberad *i* : JJIL nbus. Ab ilia Bali in Oc< identcin

recta porrigitur: ita ut Angular extrcmus ignous ad Mcriilicm rcgionibus ablbrbearur. C^uod in Oricntcmtpcclat lacus.Hcfperus objaccc Vtihiopihuii intcrpofico vaftillimo man. Vndc eft, quod non rainorc val crudinis ac viczcommodo, quamanimiobk incnto lubitctur. Ercnim coca cju0rons blandum& beniguum Subfolanum, ab autis mamtinis natum,concincntcr rccipir. Is mirum in modtim homines ofctcraqtle ahimantia dcmulccnvuquc ab itnolcrabili Solis, vcrtici pcrpctuo imnuncntis, acftu vindicans magnum quid linicaci cuendzconfcrc. Flatm illc^iquidcniaccedatmarciumnw mane: tin rcccdat, adultiori demum aurora exorirur, cotolquc dies pervadit. Nequc cnim,utmultislndoruminlocis, circavclpcr.im lattguefcic: quin incendicur adco, virefque fumic eundo & comitancc Sole', ut ultra medias ao&b horas non raro vigcac, & acris notturna condeniatio ncqucac dilacacioncm ipfiut & morum nacuralcm ucjle hebctarc ac fupcrare.

Alccrum latus (quod a Pcriuno Rcgno ccblflima montium juga & immenfa diftcrmin.mt i'patia) Zcphyrus per the, vemufque Mcditcrraiicus Icra nocie infeftat. (^ui licet ob admixtos intiiiitis cpaludibus (iirgcnccs va pores, habcicur mjalubcrjadcotamen a monubus mori vitinis coercmir, is: propuliacur a (uccedenre marina aura, ut vis: qucjc ad lucora ufquc pcoccrarc. Q^odii ob pluvious quandoquc malarias per diem inccgrum (quod raruin eft valdc} fpirailc contigcnt, rcmonorcs amari, &: Occidenci objectos, vehementius \ maris vcro accolas,atquc imprimis naucas, una vix lcuca a liccore remotos , clcmtntius cxcrcct.

C^ucnudmodum vcro annuis temporibus integri femeftris mutationcs haud magnx: ita dmrnis 4; no&utnis evidenciorcs contingunc i eo quod dies & noctes non magis pares fine fpaciis, quam dirfcrcnccs calorc *U* fngorc. Nam Sol attms afccndens,poftquam icrrarum *$£* hominum poros apcruit, protundius *&c* pan intcrvallo ic occulic; imdc condenfacus aer cxtremim no<£is paricm magis rorifluam cfHcir, Hinc ngjdum *6c* penctrans frigus corpora fcrit inde a tcrcianodurna, maximc vrro circa gallicinium, uiqucad exorrum Sohs. Idcoquc incaucioribus advents bane tcrramrcccns mgrclTit pcrquam mokftum atquc noxium cilc *fok:* , &rar mm nonomncm fpcm przeiderc Vimm tn httceifct •ilUs'lmU*!um *nn* b a a r o ir.mHgt n.li. I hr)ui rci itun tytuu indiftCnx, focum pcrcnncmjuxcalcttos pcnfilcs alunt, ejus ut benefido inlcctj non Mum vcncnaca.fcd etiamnoclurnum frigus, finiul&: terra; fuligincs arccrc a *ic* queanc.

Porro rc£tus afcenfus &:ddccnlus Solis brcvilfima facit crcpulcula, npdeTque adco diebus pares, ut oe qttdem unius horx difcrimen agnolcant. Nodibus xftivis, frigus intenfius : hybcrnis, quod m^rcrc, mitius (zpc pcWcnrifcitur: acre Icilicct rranquillo> ficnubibus undiquaquc prcflb pluviafquc minante. Runcolipoft nod>cs folito frigidiorcs, dies (crcnos *tc* icmenci proficuos: Medici vcro firmam, v.ilidamqtic corpons conftitutioncm polliccrc confucrum : concra, fi tepidi nodes przccflcrinc.

Pluvialis temporis initmni tit rnenicMartio vel Apnli; finis eft Aiigufto Quo Sol cdux ex Caocco matcnam fluvia; ex partc diJTolvi t in vcjitos, unde proccl I* ^curbirs fubindc nafcunrur. Has mox vcrnum ceinpus excipit, blandiflimcquc comtwnu.)ivcrl.tatcm quidem umbraiitm.nunc in Auftrum, nunc in S ionem proicclarum.cxpenuntur Brafilia: ca=ccriqucTtopicorum In. olæ, (Ar u.-hit u propecrca d^i) nullam omen, ut Dodifi. Scaligcr, aluquc non intim* lort.s W^foplii, fuerc arbitrary, areaannitetnpdfaces nwrarionenn bisncmpc^rccdcmis, *Scbaztetdaah* SoJ.s i led tuncfolummodo cum abic ab ^quatore ad Tropicum vel Cancri vel Capneorni, ufquc dum eo rcdicrit *Sc* iEquiiwclium ab&lvcrir. Pi, dupKccm xftacem quod yno anno dari ccftccur in vtgvpco, id n»- n ad v mitando Nili acccflu fcrecdtu ptovcoirc cx.ftimaiidum e

Tcmpora anui non niii duo func, calidum &: ficcum *xi* quod calidum & liumidum , ac Veri Europxo Gmile , bruroz *h*qtic vcnflimum omnibus in Indits intra utrumquc Troptcum d litur. Hi mis cntm *Sc* atftatil inmum atque *him* Ik ircicoktia iiK-uicntia tod , turn & ./tquacoris majorcm vcl nunnrrm vuinuatcm , Don in idem rtn Jane • pkrumquc camen tnous fat fore menfibus ad hum • dum &: tot idem ad Gccum vergen cibus ablolvicur. Adco ut vcl hmc ctum veritas Strabonis di^i conhnnctur, nul him kilicct annum m Indus mvcntn ptroqoc tcmpacefi&e ptuviis. Etquidetn -tione, ut luc non, fituc in multis Africa: *Sc* Aliz, cjuldcm nobift jni Laticudmu, on ,

xinu cxinde inrrnfin *Sc* rcmuiioarlhis, fednulla vd fakcm cxigua porctpiatu icctBralilicniium zenith me bruario cranfeunte ,raduiqucfccundum aitiflinios rcrlaus fcrients rerram.) Qinedrfts&as lirarumrcgionum Incolis, ob malacias nowofquc tcporcs , inrcnrum: barum contra ob di>minatneem auraniialutcm prorructitpcrpcni.un. Vndcfacilcdtcoll ni tempdtates cflcnon tarn immediate ex Sole &airriscor,umqucmoru.dhm.indas;quarn vcntoruin ccic&diveriiratc,RegioiuUjuc quaittaxc.icBtupccuharL Eaidan lis Torrid* Sublblams vcl Favomis rcddipordr. Quin inlot paulo vcriiii occidcntcm nodes non tolum, led &: dies aliquando iimr trigtdinrcs, quam mom'!; ctonifboS'/uiqiiffadevnvprtunaaliquitMis qaandoqaecapilloi rigui& (e v Ecmmin Indus cum nuiltaluit irtmirawdti > iil(«vel imprimis vidctur (.minium pKyficooun togcnia tupcrarc, quod in eailcm Ccrli p! accellu 6: reedfu p,tn, liidcmcjac anni incnlibus .*b ortcatali p.irtc quidem area t)ccanuin xilas&lictiras lit; ah occidental! vcro tr.i: *OOBSium&t* [jaludcs Bralilta.-, hi cms, nebula; *Sc* pluvia-. *Vi m* taan locorum vuiniratc, quod ad rarioncw umpdlatuin attmcc, |idem pxne pnpuli iibi mutuo antipodes vulf.mtur efle. t^uammiranidifibnarnquc nariir.cvanctafcmtatquc .ihacjulLcmodi,!] tjuii diligcntius ajiud icrcpu; , protcchi intelhgct, Anbquos multa dc jt<jmnocii.ili cnculo &: Tornda zona fjlio opinatos die. -Cum , contra qium Arulotelcs &: Plimtii afatqac imit arbitraJi , non iolum lubicabilc hoc Clima , fed &; temperanun ac fertile iickjae rcdd.uit turn rorcs perpctui, nun pltivix ficjucundi a pclago riarus, dum v.iporcs nianc itirgenres &ncbula.stLmpdbvcdiicutiuiit, xfluniquc mernlionalcin tempcranr, ac Soles put illimos Nrniniiiiiimosrcddunt. Hmcvcro huiin»iLim, qui in nob ptttrcdiuc confervatio. Ncquc tamen prarcipua ialubncitn vcl longxvit.itis ratio , ut quidaxn volucrunt»yEquaton.vcll\iciiii[.«s,obi-i]ualitatcm ijuam ima^iiuntur cenv pciUtum. Nam mulcts iiib linca iEquiaodiaii *lodt* lubitans ncc Solum ncc Ccclum ad ialubntatem t.i, Infiila D. Thomx, Guinea alucqiu provtnctx toftanttir, ubi fiunc. Ercnim.;: • petuas nrulaciai L diipcrpmtur , ncquc aquj; agitantur , led ftagnant. Turn ti qut pctrUnt venti ,languidi lunt, *ic* vcluti longoitincrc *{d*\\, ventis liibicis ant mcaitcrnneu facile (clubmittunt. Vndc tcporcs vaporofi,nebula; flcpotredtoci ciialcuntur. Ci»od (iib iiiquatorc navigantcsnoniincmik-nacxpcnunnirni p€&nACttJttl unpnmif, qnxpntredtne toctorcquc conccpto bistcrvt idler cotTUmpi in t :;itu(a > pnulqtiain incorrupta *&c* durabdis habcri qucat. Braiiiir van rafh'ffirnm Occanu turn pluviis, tumvciuispcrpccuam ad cxlularandum Iittus matctum luppeditat, non rcpukm , (icut extra Tropicos folct, fed cgciidam *Sc* ficcam, camquc iSolcillulh acam ab oticntc in o mad mil liana .ilujimt I jurat. Acccdtr, quod jululii < & male alcndbusp] aend Qrtis,nunquam mfdlcrur. Deniquc, tic multx Oriental is India; *&C* Africa: partcs guur vuuutlrUulis, ncu ventts agtcartu: tiubniis^-j ^ ^

Ca-lntn iarpc t^nTSeiTu^bibiis, *c*\ i > 'iccidcnrcm Uti-v : »ariilimis *&c* tcnuillikm*, tnquc iublmi: v adcnwrVcoitiuvciWfbiu ocuti potcft: I , i ccfcujpu/^UK- ladcout pcrquam i peram. quxi uum vel nebulas : fed nodesreddicadcociara&ut un vonipici i luterx'que ,ul Lutum ouadracam jit. E.idcmAftronomo *&c id* cxldba uuentopromittit mulucin I .>laMllaiucas, Vcncrcmquepoftcincrfioiicma Sole fidcatam, Mercu irft &: Amuculatum uquc Luti raquc Phainq *ua* ;.i cmmcnnoriAit ubuspcrlllaftnnlnmmDuL tru£ti,&: idomdi utatcdefcn^: I pen

* T^.tiuTj>: rlanctarum , acccdcnnbu tMwibuj, lu^ijccipuuitcni; turn tub v

tc vel maximefcrena, fed (leca. Toratrua liqux circa vEqinnocba lubot unntr, i fimc in Pernambuco 8c line fragorc audiuntur, uturtmbrcs i ecu propiorc iEquaton, vehemcntius &: crebnus intonant. Multj Dracones ignei volontcs apparent. Grandmcs vii unquam contpic uuitm. Ncc eft, qui obiexvaverit altitlima moiuium cacummaruve tctbi,auc brumalcm oftcnullc **tiem.**

Pluviarum guttx adinodum func magnar, ^t aviquc ticcidunt impcni, quas molcftus aliquando [cporpraccdcrcvd icqiuioict.RosEuropaeo.eumpinpiiior, at cundtor, lieob mm quo imprcgnatur copi.tm pcnetrantior multoac Ccnuii xitetc, cxiitit. Marul'cUum hoc in t'erro iuipiiit, tnulto magis in matcnisminuN dis, Qux fub dio polka tactic corroduntur & exedunttr. Intcnlior cmm Solisradit rum fervor, poros corporum (iiblumu lum apcri t ulqucadco dc die ut not nhilimo facilcm ufquein pgofuttdtt adinwi ticiat. Vnde per quotidian-n nemhmniditiitis& caloris illau putrcdinc • vermium divcdbrum gencnun tit genc- ratio. (^u,mtumveroomnibu> lusnoxiuscftros,tantumgtainini&: pa: tmonccdianus,neacftatcinopiapluvijjiun toncantur. Hue loloenm *HC* humor em licientta rctocillahtur. Nilul item rote magis ahrncntoiimi, cjuo (bio i bciholz *&c* infimt.1 Jiifectavivunt; quod&: divinusPoct.i dixie; *^itjntum rts milt rtf*- *nit.* Eftqueadcocxinii.t irrosmatunnus, ut *&c* peirora & homines artbxuii. aefpirjtuumprotuikmc tiatios ininrice ruborcc. Conecntr.mdo eiuni cakfea run viira lngcramat, atquc appctitum acuit, adlucc urinam provoc.it.

EtdSs ecu anrnvcrJarniveiiti'sKrenitliimsbjcorscdivtii^ temponbus gaudenr mcftri cmm hibemoiivt: pltivioio, ex nubiloCi aiiftrina plaga intcndmitur 4: Vultur- nivelutruturam inUuunt. Hmc vchcmcntmsquaniAquili),maiIibus affavi nantutjacriiqiie itnpenum obtuicnt. Adeo etiain utduttus aquarnm uule a i MartioadOdobrciTi [lUvoblaiLiuprxftent. RcUquoancu temporc ex Sept en tri Auftrmnmaria cogunmr. Orca A&icx latus occidcntalc, Bralilia: oppoliiuin, djverfomodoJc^cshabet. Quippe ab Aprili ad Iulium men/i.m , ncm rui.diirHtrinn—i «dc^.1 O 1 ..hn.m wwyOUwuaat.. *liuu..*- U^McvidionalcmplajjiamOccanus cruditur : mox circa medium *A* lum *Current* nuris (ut nuxum illunigcneialem Vcrulamius apptllat) tae. Atquc ha:diveriitatcspotiilimuintiuideinmtraTropicoshbcroxquorcruivitanti- bus per eipiuntur. Adco ut iu venti gencralcsj Tropxi dicli, minimc legncs, par rim r gendo *CMrrtns* m;uis, partim propno fhtu (nonfpontancooliquoraptuab ortu i .iliim, ut Seal iger *8c* ante eum vctcres quidamimagmaa limt) id cirtaant thM^ ngjntes verliis Alricar, vcl Europx oras, cadem rcdirc, qua vencrant via, ne uu cam ,uor BrafiUode uc plutimum tranquiUum eft. Cm rcmcrius Birbarurum (c* iens, genuno Ligito Inberofo, *Ungid** di&o, inlidcntcs, li'ture pifcatu am *aaceauL* .juoi leuas a lirrorc rctrn ulca &Jubnigra ejus fadescxicnus dt mtenmvi ridis, AgKKum iwctu igndtit, magnoquc Aimine rcfulgcr. Saliim auoquc depre^ henditur quam veriu , adcoque pdlucidum, ur piiccs ultra vii«7or«v-uui prohindjt.ucin aiaeo colore imcantes , *at* .iltis puppibtis ,Jc mmdiano tempore, Solcqucfplcwktttfc At cum Uinul intuen con^mus(ubindcGtmoruiinpronmdomari,ibc vends. Quodjaftasbolides, alufque ar«siuuut, «'oo6Sih«iwMj

Simarcaroi ^Equmocbuni nums languidiim dcprdicndat habcnirillarronqiullitas. pf^cmm.ubtatrx&ibrdidjrnubcs < ccdanc,quxqucimivcriorcpaiKimp«ukiccl!uDd«it,uadcm« lcscvertuntur.

mvadit, aucvKinasterrasdcprcflinnundat, fcdmgent.r nuristcnum.J^LuliMi, m,pullatnaaximSqucimpcruv< moruturxmiraculo&bcnchuun ri.quo. Icrc, t pidocmnicauaumlo, .rmumcviolcmi. cicmentiobjidt, tbtk»c»A:pornis prattcre.uvJibusmatcriiJn.qua Olindx&I'jrayhx tempi., fuppediuc. Maxiituinlitiiilucparicmcadcmnunc iiucrtupto,\

rinuato rcctoquc duchi tuctur. tjus lancudo (quacplaruiTimaeft, *SC* qualiajtc(upcrri cictenuspoiica) adp.illitsvigi[iti,(ubindctnjuica&ulcralccxtcndic. Tancr vtroal-uniduus eft, ucvix maximo xltu inundctur.

Novaplcnaqitc I nnaMwreadduodedmpedum alnnuiincm (quod in Paranambu-ccniilitwrc fkctrca qmncam) attothcur, pantci qucdcprimmir. Vcrum non rite ob-lervatJlbxhorarum vioiUtudine, k'd pro r jtinncdccurlus riuviorum& pclagi inccmpir- • lie :us vd cirdius xfhim valbilimu\ Occanus abiolvir.. katamen, ut meniibus sell)Uis : liibernis vcro rctdlus line *Sc* longiorcs 5i vdiciutntiorcs. t^uid > quudrluxus Junarcs, pjucis tanmm a Uttorc miharibui; *twrnu* vcro raaris per ujiivcr-luin xqueff pcrlcntitcancnavigEUiccs. •

Oner tun adexmcandaj perpecuasnautarum conrr<iverlias circa longitudincmb jusContincnns, liircintercft, magisad Occideiucmanatura c m ellc c pcricilVuru quiqoc Geograplu *&c* Hydrograpiu haftemu fimt opinad. Opcrieprctium it.Kjuc duxi illud addcrc , quod *ex* Icdul. itun LunariutD *nobis* .*&AZ.* Iniruim hquidcin ddiqBU , quod 1/1 ngdumm Dctcmbns anni uullelimi icxccntclimi crigctirni odavt ina Jir, inter 0 l\ir.mambuci, *Sc* Vranoburi-DOJU.I', tribus uoris *Sc* quanKV rainutis dufct limns. V cul. : crit colligcrc, qux cauia lit crroris i euni plenquc nauclcri ultra ijmn-quaginca minuta a nobis liiicrcpcnr.

Vmvcru 13rauli.i (ctgQI bcolz Antocci ftmt Hi/panis *be JE&tOQtbtm i* Pentrti la-vcnlibus: Antipodes Aurcx Chcrfundi *fitfxitl)* Colobdl *Sc* Prxfcthiris quacuo in, totidemquc circitcrrluvns diilm^mtur. Ht>runi IICIKIKID tcrntoru frrtijit. tc & commodjcite ditkumc. Prxtcr quamplunmos amucs , fonnbus inclvtis utctmquc horbolis babicna Orientals pm katet; uiquc pallim, mira divnu boiut te irrigjtur, putuniquc ho mini *bus* juxta at; pccoribus abmidcrubnuniftr.it. Annen-en- ilvdbria lici xihi-uuu co cuntugumt , k-tjuc ad luxuin mebmnua aqub • pi *da.* hunt vciiiitonbus. R.ipidi fimi plcnquc nuvu mendbus pluvits , *&c tune Ac* bito in altum

nus eft : mciiiibiis quidem adhvis rapidillimus iimul & almrunus cxilbr, rupnkjuc obi-cibus valcntius ruicmcampos&marc. Mctilibus aurem pluviis,qu<)dmirjn»ium(a-nc, aquas dccrclccrc, inodiccquc tancum in pclagus (cie exoneraxe vuk-as. *Cv* imudirx divcrlitatn c.iujain , itii alum pcrlubcnr. Scd lub accuranfltmi>> num tuftratoribtu fie ipfis l'luloibphu ctiam BDfC hs h,rrct. C^iiamvis aurcm tanti flumtrus torn auconpo nondmn quoquam tutrn tamen evidrm ratio vide-tur evun ndauputc liujus Comment] *tctfddem* H,uu illo mediterranco a multiscclcbrato.qiu omnesHu^ios, ut *Sc* hunc nofcom, ab altifTi-mis Pt-ntvir nnmtibus vcrius ortum dciru!^ .icupit *Bt* in Occanum tinittit. N ftCattshdC Humcn cdocibui alulquc ratibus *Cine*** di^bs ad quaiiragmu mdliaria tentcs adhuclatu lanun&: protundtim, inlulitquc amu'num *Sc* icopulis".. invciR-i iiiu. losi^gcturum quoquc &: LiUitanorum h z*§ nn de .iltiliimii ruptbutfeu tai > *utti* •rucrc ncc .ib us ijty c nuii vcruunt alccndi poflc. Su; • alveum] *CtrumxA* aliquot nuiluru, uKjue ad inycti^sa i lmn I it'.<>ua4jrfr infnU per<J|ttamiertilet& fi.ihitatx. hquehu cum *ur< a tupibus auritccts virtue Pcruvum jjccntibus detritus prr

vd potms iHI, qui ad hant" Bf mini iviumom litcrrand kiuntUKpct*qtK UllCJlimp. tt rtil>usaurq miliunbuvnt iilimiinii urn itludcntt lit *RH* i , *Sc.*ill. aarumiuvlumquaol: Nunnra-nftar ratio. Valiiifiitu moattu tto cniittiuit vmiU^Ani pluvi.uuiu a tcrgo, & esoacraw ntem. M

if

vcrfus Or.cntcm ad rapiJilfiraa,ncdicaro&: totius mundinuxinu: unoquidcmb; duo vcriusScprcntrionemin Ainazonum4: Maranhan tiumina: akcioad divi F r.w atque Ulaqu* * /, jfc,4 & 4 / « » dicuntur, verfiis Auitrum crumpunr. *Hxc* rccepm in ft quibuidam amnibus invalcfcunt 4: ahquando ad m d W cnginra tn inunlabuRQ* , tanto impctu, m m t pj o man dulccs a nautis bauriamm I icromcuKjuo fiOircnt. IWro Ljcus juxu littus rcpcrmnriu , qui ccc vjcim & qiun contipn, aquis camcn iimt dulcUTu ante mr. ^um |;. JUQ ^^ ^^ pcrttnglCj crtol!i (&-a vci til^)»o vcnftrum com mcrCK> .impertiunr. Vndc pa u quci.ilfcdims cxpertcsprorius haurifc daciMuqavlicec fencam mciljcis umen oiiiais lumciunt. In reinntiilimii vcro *de&xm* rivuli qni . nundj, Jiicmc dulccs, lubhtlli a-iL*tc cxiftuut, quod lbgnaj: 1 affidi

Tcllus hxc ex divcrib narurx lulu confttf. Qna cnim in planiciem 1 .quc Itexmcur, *gleboio* pomferofixpc &: pra-pmpuae irrigua elt *[o\u}trgea* Lufiunis „'K nmltonuiirructuumtcrax: caiinas lacdwrcas imprimis,mm4: crcdita qiLaji xumalupliareddit fiznoi iinpi mil re, led mcruibus potillimn pluvus dicct terra tune haintantibus tnibor vidcatur) l.rtiJiimc virdeunt, *a* meflan neganriapabnlitvigcnr. Frumeiuujn&:ict.ilc lumis cclcntcrmt»cir •^rmcajagiperpctaoqyc fo(lv tbrvorc&;mdulgeiitu agri 'Qm proindc iiuib vcr: (net autt-m interquictc unqu.im indjget J tangaridcbci, addiuquc potms .11 la. qtum ftcrcore, terendis *Gcuabm* aptior rcddi. Sccus cnim gcrmmath 1 I'ltaaduritur vil exluuriuu. Qi^ab CXOOOS leminibus &: Kis qmc Jmtius , •ride[icnt,provcnruii bant«manirarioomirwardene oportcc N **«kni pU ficleouaibw caflEcrqietiaiimt >atque ita (pen:** JJC agricolanj aunt. Comnuttcie terrxplantas &:icmtna oportct mcqfib xtno *&c* Mariio, quurn nempc rinanrfbris cxcipit tcmpcfbis humida. 1 ro promoac defect primavefpera, non dc die,nee aiiultanoclc. Qnarcunque pro-

1 (ub cute fiu intridi: tngida terra, prxcipua atftate, talcas c»; (en l^ujus rci advenx & novitu cxpcrimcntum non *fiD(:* tn. tura fcccruiu. cut&fruauscolligumdivcrloplane temporcm locis aUliv«» Arilunmbin qu.im d"* ivioribtts *Be* uliyinofis. Quid quod Jionim plurinutotoanno&omnjtcmpore nl .cntur &: gcrmincnt: idiuuslicet vel *mCclicius,* proloconun 4:plantiruni £v • Qimd evidcntithnii: appttCt, prxfb Cni citca proccras illasatbores «»« r «j *&V»lm«4i* nuncupant. Etcium ha: citra ullnm anni eemporo, Icniuiuc' art

R bfcrvationcm tranfplantawvin-kimtjucmuic , 4: fi uOibus aumm ibiuHinr 1 3rc rtenli gaudemes fovcri i *modo* rad^cei, qua* iniimtai, 4: brevulinusiul vicertaiitumtcrr.tcooperiantur. Harum enim tarterarumque Indicarum .,1 labtcrranco abborrcrc dcprdienduntm , :o«ui.pc.,rti terra (ccondi vixpauanmr. No

.1l.afcmeldumux.1t florcnt, tcmo

poftcaquc quidomr- Solus, quantum conftat^fruftus *GmtJ)* , antem arboris ^ q o o d dt Gwjad Braiil,cnf« , v.x mu,' auciofcs arborcs nativ* ludenus ad (ativ.w rdati • *M.-a** -lirui1

cs A .^„1;„, taprfSSStt»

t.K'iiltacc. Quali iLuiirabt-immi li«-m 11 mor^^ tom^'^ •.proru^bu^KluImlX -n fruuecs totofcrc anni tcmpoi

.unurant^V.qattur^ *U*^^^™^±^^

nupa c Bcfgk, adducb U-gununa.tad.ccs 6, ok» juiiun m Kc *

0 culinis domeftica facia. Imo &: Pjpcr orrrmale, *&C* alu iritimu exotica, Lain fata Europxa,quam Aroirura Aliatica beni^nc kit ullus. Scd rcjjio quondam diplonutc *nc* vilcicerent proptcr .ibundantiatn, prohibits *&i* prorliis eradicate. Q_w racun « per rotum annum dciidcrant, vuicas djvcrla^, diva lis putant nu-nlibuv, iiwturaique poftcauvas colligunt. Vndcnon ignobilc vimim, crencum xmuhu*., cxprimitur. Quin & omnis generis fructus atque rrumuira cci.un nofrracia liiigulan *(awkut* o pier cnt colonorum fpcm , it quod univcrf Jle re me ilium contra Form i carum Strum am invent ri police. Nam locis ar^uitis *it* quoquc uligmofis vcl ignis vd aqua benchcio per irsptgrum agnizdlam tjcilr arcciuur, Scd cum mi!la regio ab omni partc beata, vix credo poccnttinmum hunc Roftem fiipcrattim iri poilc- *Qpgd* not) raj a Soli quam So]is vi proccdat.qui ubtoinquc lub Bam tortida, cciain m Indus OUL.I calibm, atquc in vicina 1'cruvu, iufinieas Formicarum turinxs gonarat* Panes autci Indtx , ut quoquc Hraiilii-, extra Tropicum (itx , Formicas viv no runt t undc *I* fruges ibi ubcrnm.1. Vruuni naturaplurestcras tormicavoras coltocuTct, qu* iinuil tor mynades abligurircnc, ficui tmra ilia alpcchianimalia qLiadrupedu *Tdtmm-*dpidicU, qua: Cams imgnitudinc, lonjps inflruda un^tubus, altc fodicndo fonmcarum latcbr'as dctcgunt, iilquc iUico excrram titurn Icrt' doui.imiinn linpium immittunt cxikin , opcrtamqtKFormicis rcpcriH QoncnhoRt i dcjjuuuntque deccptas. Formica: autcm *hx [Jtey ia Br*jii* Luhunii non i in men to dicb« , quod hum tyrannidcm cNcrccaiu) aliqux Europxarum plane limilcs , aliqua: tnplo nu jorcs &: alatx, ommvorxlum. Apgcrcs quuqiK- &: tuumlos iogentes , in m

nim form , c terra ab illis cxllructos, vidcav 1 lm inopi BWtUCatti I tcAo vcl callc ari^uftis, ut Virpiliiii ekgWCCE dc luil Formicis cccuui > fed auguftii convcebmtatquc rtponuni quidquul populanc niyra tutc I'unnitaiuin a^mm.), ita ut in campis, jnlylvts, aliquot Iciicarumfpjtia, perpctuxJcmita;, opcrc taiuni fervcant. (j[uam vcro nodu Luna plena opcrenrur > imerlunioque ceiTcnt, quam celctimliquc cjrum conventus, qu4m diligcm cum obviis collocutio atquc pcrcon|ium .fcniijuc fururontm quidwn *i'cnftis,* cum , imininoiribiis mcnlibus plui fuos cavcrnofos aluorcs ftruaiu, *be,* quod omncm lerc iiuclligcntiam uipcrare videwr , granoruin in penu rccomiitorum umbiltcum, quo ^crmcn ernitti folcc, Ibllicice excidam, hie conipurt-rc datur. Ita ut vcl (rupuliilimm (j'ccl^tt>r Salomonis provcrbium in nunrnrum rcvocct, ubi i^,navos ex cacum aconomia UKIUmcnaim laboris capoce jubct, Plura dc mitatido iv^nmuc duenda lorent ,.niii jam ni propofiri lumtcs rranfljiKni.

Qua lacurtrts eft lixe Rrgio , ob perpcttiam uligmcm hindmis xquc ac in fupciricu' vir*. t. Turn divcrlb plane lift barn mtruncuinque poiulhiuin j;cncrc, adcoquc mita narurar lolcrtta liuurut, ut hcrboi.tm terrain, non aquam dicem^ •iinphibiorum acciiic *t£* pidium latibulis dcftinatam. Non oninia l o o palndola A£lacuibria inlJluluu die i monumcattveteran quoquc connxmant in Italu , ul-i quzdam & *U* tihllima h.ibit.n ul.t paiuJiinis^roxima,mcrcdibili tamen IJIU ucbaittur,pi< i ea quod voinuirrvv.mi lubcrcut cum nun, *U* inonmic pctpctua non patci auur ftagnatuei putrcfccii.-. (..irca ntlia vcro rluviorum , nbi paluacm aqiu marina iingulis stilibus intind.tr ,ab\nmtni.[1]. Uftrcorumcfc Cancrorum inultKudincpcncptaru: quc to thrfu< ; tiVumeci^rc, *Mttglt* ditlo, it* ohfidctur ,uc vtatoribu lonbi \?*tfbf'*

mniiuiia , raro IknlisTel otioli apparel], led in acclivts *Sc* amtrnos colics fimis mofuium jugiiindc: i it) exfurgit. Cantingit qindcmT itmna mm • *;\s* k'tc VirctHU, xlbvis ui» StdoTCS li *i.i* tnpc inceinitum producerc t fed ipii *Ittcaim* » km Dorunt. ilb exd&rum &; tc- ,'II[!. >ui> Americans aptiora ham. ini labotc 1 iiliur , nauti(an mine &: in • i^itiiiiincin aliquando ultra duhtatcm, cyinbx unilii: *i,* Qiu ad -ikinulincm, :Ue fupcrar* Arborc* deoiqut vaiut ntagnituJi

tuJini* wunk-rimiiiftriin btnr indc per campos & fjlvas videre eft, etttanquc ramoi '- carduis imo&:inrci!;riwiivcr|j:(pcciciarbufculiifrugti"cris onuftos & omatos. H t b ^', qum tot volticrttm odortes, turn cxcrcmcnm lirnul .ilvi nuclccu fcmi-fiaquc ffu itutun tbi dcpnniuu ; qua: in Icnrido carum vcnmculo prarmacov.tj T faci-litK gcrrnin.im. *hi.* hike MttKMiMI IragranriJiimx quoquc arbores ballamit *&:* gum-mi grand*, non tan mm mcilictnx gratiaTAK*CtftA^, C*bmrtib*% ICUMTAS,* fed Jucn cau-li ob CBftfHH BE nndiiras Tanas , ahoTque ulus i id Europxos apportantur. ut luut *ihrsptkn?*.* arbor ftla Bralilicnii^ **ar \$$fa* ita dicta, &: rubra nncima nuili non noin. *T*tA&** live lignum Havum. *Arab** corticc rubfo. *F'TMCU. Uc*r*nd*. Antmtti** five Cedrmttlbj, &,'aliimultzquxxkuri6is tuvibufquc rtrucnciisaptilfima:, quod aqufc niton pervi.t lint *$c* tcr.iiit xcuem. tx quarundain corticibus nunc |mcs iriua-rii, in mihunttum ul'um , nunc in iwvium necdlkatci torquentur, &: nidcnttlnis ma-miniliront. Dcnique e colhlis lit;nis *C*r*g**ii, TAttib*, Ambtikt,* alnlqUff planns ibidem nalccntibus, ignis lucutcnuus , quam ex concuilb lilicc, *I*

uiz loc. dm aridiota, mir,anle<; tills Climacci, feu funcs potius **$&*(,* gene-ral in . fjf* appcllatos profcrunt, quxfua flexiluatc *8c* tenariratc apud ninunt, contula ipud pifcatores, cotiartos, & naupegas , rliois & *tUfx* vicciu fupplent. lot" hasClimaccs, non minus notatu digna ilia *qux Cuem-be* nomen a Brafilfcu»a accepic Texitur emm Cannabis ft Spam modo , cum a!n>5 in ufiis, turn piaedptte in anchoralia : ncqucmateriaullaad naiwicos funcs Be mans im-petus rfptHW i namqucutfallupincmamaccaplanu, fiini* cjuoquccxilia confeftarruri-nls iiqms tinmcria, idcntidcm revitdcit. Et anchonj alligata , fluirJhies in (alo navel , : ..ntinct, non tarn ab *mm* taduntie,vd opens 6rmitace,qaamviridicKc ipfa, a quadamadinftar com: utfcfe vd m alrum elato navigio, rnodo in renmta-.cm occendar , vd reftdente rurJUs m crallitudincrn concrahat: quod fcai> m noi evenit rtivlcntibus, qurnimirum ip(i vi ac pertiriacia farpc rumpunrur.

Ncmorum plerxque arbors, cum ab Aucumni i: Vcru vicilliiudine niliil fere pa-tiantur,frondibus tamendf foltis nori codem finiu) icinijore vrfttunmr «c (poliaiuur. Prsrtcrca non unaquxquc arbor fotiis (tmiil omnibus orbatar, (c-d jurtc uiu deciden-rc altcra tamdiu manct, donee prior rcpullulet. Mirari quoquc Mil. prinium na-turx hoc roecundtflimum thcarrumcontcmplantemJierbas &:pUntfls inturopaa na-turainollcs, hie caulibus lignelccntibm luxuriare: Earum quoquc non paticjs ratio-ne loci inter (c plurimum dilcrepare ; nam qoc vix t'ruticis nw«nitudincm jcquarf nt jn pracis, in den(U ncmoribus fumma: videri procenram. Acccdit, <|uod vai n penc-ns Hcdcr* rabiterac, PhaJcoliquc pulcbcrriint, (uprema arbonim rantrnjna Icauden-tes, topiaru mflar opcris perpcuiam umbram prxbeant. Inter li.n virgiiltotura opa-ca, iplw Faunis confect^ta homines pantcr ac fcrx *t'e* abdunc viTuntquc (cmre. Multi enimmilly Unit fecreti tcamites ; qui (ui gnaroshaud parvu in vcnaiiilo volupwtc pcriundunr. ^jJ.T(ylvarum fonemmque prxrogativa muJtis Indiarum rt neparj elb, maiitncquc occidental is. Africa; parti habitats , at% nroptcrca i rum rcgionum nomen Btento obtinew: ab immodtco aiimA: indenti gefta dcluicunt *H\x* , ut ad riuvios ombtoibfque feltns diflkMfi»« PSforum b w * Mnandari nc> luin he. In agro cnim arcnolb longc majores ab m< calora, quam *ft* tcrrcus drct codem Solo, Cxlo *ic* Sole- Ita *SC* montofa ti^.tfunt a pfi,ajs & ncmorola a nudis ,ac pcrindc ut humiiionbus aut altionbui moncibus aflurgum , nupifquc auc minus fylvis veftiu (imt, frigta aut calorcm acri inajorcm auc minor cm concilu

Porro (icut Pcruvia crcbrorx alKiantibuscavcrnatum latci onqioe'f -nnentishuiustraclu5<iricntalisrerrx monirn fuircxpertus. Metallic cnim \ terranto, ipintuum & vaporutn gcnirorc pallim Kftjcnitui ontcs irrfrx-fcfturafwjadto aigemtfoos, uttbc6«ros hadleniispoJlicuw , iuin cmn foAore U.itavis pnbftare nrpcrinc, atquc cciam nuncprxft^rcm, modo Maiinni.ni illuj mi-nus in no* quadrarct.

*T*m dtmqut famines neflr* inttlltgimm tend ,*
*£*m tjut impirtffldif b»b*tmut,ei tmtjlmut.*

quc Ix<-" dc Uivcrlitatc terrat nubis COgniot.

Ilia autcin ddtttaitiblitudines ticqucntibus jugis arduai.inquc Oc(!idcntcm uor

Antliropoptugi tcncnt. Emopxi qui invcffagando loca incognita vailillimm ihis K tbgofus lakui pcncuarum, rdhmur.ii: nun mmui fcrtiJcs ibi, hcrboibfquc montcs &: convailcs vario animahum generc occupatos vidi/Tc, quam in littorali bus & habitatmribm lads. Q_uod iplmn pollci verLimcompcri: DOC tamcri dtfbri-minc, quod quoad uicdjtcn.uieu lot a penctres altms, 00 plura qiudcm RUnoalta caquc ignobiliora fcotiferunt, Icdfonnum tnopia atqiicob aurasdivij^kaito xftus diurnus major, &no&ium frigus imcjiilm: ficquennons dauque lacus pilcofbs hy-bcrnzpluviab in rftivam pcnuriam , (iippcdicanc. Mcditcrranca cnim opon pltn i mam a carlo imBrido lubent, mm circa vcgctabilu loliun, (cd *&c* kraruiii .icqucpti-•cium niirjm obzuxucm , ut condimcnto proindc ininori mdiucant. Mil ijuoquc fylveftre, irudiA *Uubucyo, Utah**, Palina: &: (ylvcftrcs Ficu , defec bom tntiimim *AcMfti* in ddcrcis locis iiippicm. Qu* rclquis *&c* rubis , cxrenJquc fpmolu frunci bus jultl in adco horrent, ut vi via taticmU fit Liter caetera, *Cartgixtk,* alnquc car-diii, rorcm &: aquampiuviakincoplofcconcavii Wiu, calk is miUr pcrpcrun ooftd na.c, qux pcficicntibua rivis *&c* pluvus ingenti iblatio ttomuubus jrqut- at animalibu<. cxiflunt.

Dux untuin nidomitx fax (fcrpcntibus CTCCPM) in tam vaiia Rc«iniKt\nincl-• cendx repcrumrur , Tigrcs & Apn. Quarum illx iiindioix, vclocitatc valcnt: hi t.irdiorciiint curlu.Vtrxquc auicni tainclicr cxiIiunt.Eidcin p.ilhr, quod mirtrc, ad-c» fiunt imavx i: nicticuiolie, ut ab ipfis Tapuycrji, & pegaria ctum cuubus, in hi-gamconfeiluii agantur & tapiantur. Vlquc adbo latictas nan innnincs tantuni led & fcias cacrvat. Liter bclliui marinas vcro, plurcs invcnus tcioccs& modjgioias latb.licccnimiumme admirabilis Dei potcnnaatquc(olfrtiainrcbusccrleftibus,nl-quc qua: in acre &: terra hunt, min.Liiquc patellat itnaxjinetamen c.i uimari pra-luccrc videmr, in quo tam variz & ftupcndx rcrum I or nix conJpiciuntur, cat tiniq\tc vires *&C* proprictatcsiicttguiicur , utquarrcndi &: contcmpland^ ndlus unqium fiiomd lit » ruviKntiilimoqucjurc caqux digiiokitur pjis.ilUuiqujrijyioratur inmim.i.ln i poffid SuntauicinThyn'[1]*' Ddplitiuincvcdibili velootatccarteTosfupcranrcs. Scrrx porro, *Sc* Larrua: five Tube rones incsc rapacca priinuni locum obtincnt. Hi tormidabili nchi pifecsnon Luuum, fed *&C* uruutoresdcvoraiu, nimii'qitc voracitatis ptmns aliquando dmt;ouudpilotscclunau, comuti, turn quoquc vt;naun,tlcglutit: cos imcrniunc. Sicutacgantci Oppianut ohm *ccanix:*

Outfit otu.-luHi heflemtftrtmum^tu mttvttrm.

ScrracvcropcrpcriLii[]n.i[in Cctisbclliun gcrcntcs, corumquc prxcordiagladioradiis acutifliinis Itorruio todicaiitcs, nurc tmgunt cruorc

• Hit eji MKUCI Unit.*
Htfertcm Finn Rtgem for malm nttlU*
*AgrtgtfijSUimm dftutMtu , [$l*my*t vsgtnttm:* «
*Atqat cstrrvAtim venttmt ad m*nu belU.*

Cctorum vero meniibas prxfcrtim pluviii magna apparcc copia, quod iartusibi cdajit-C^upi turn maril reodfil tonttnpr lucra-eui vadis, niultumnltnndc rcdundn. His quoquc nionlrns-ujniincrantur Vac ex mariiixiNcrcidci, BraiUuim *Inpipupre,* Lull-d A tic quibus, Virgil i us,

l>9mtntmfufttjiyFiftum dtfmtt Jim.

Nocatudigi ft•ftfWttotarborcs, fruriccs *&c* lici lia-,hgura,foli]t&: fruailMis avctcmorl> uicis«ccptis,dij|imilcsafi|urcant. Idem inavibus,ani-marjabjH&^tiiiuinisdcprclieiKiitir: utftCinlcilisaUuwtqucnonalatis. Qoafiatdi-f.^iutflm,nontanrum lioinuiuin, fed crum k-iititjvorum ft: vcgttjbihiu« ramx, idqucnonadcocxaftrorumfyncrgu, mtani *vi* Soltt& Sohgcaio Quxomn/tutinciTabilicolorum puKhntudinc, *iictc* tnnnttamulni i^gciiatmtiiivjfiartitiuiotanobtStpai run iiKo^nita. QuorumaJicitaa .(Jpore o-aigrutaicharop^xaiiipcrjiicalu]- mi, 1 KaitibttiohqucaptM' utiquc ->pp*- let. quam minis 4: vanui lului lie nuirbe *t* err arum. Men toque bean tncolxlubc- IntnlJ'llat n Crcatorcm cogncHccrau. Quuinc contra cam faufto m taufto fui g g brc%-itcr dc Acrc^quisft. I *Ai* (umtiant. Quorum unquc uc MB^oics ^uindla(lbl N S I I I i « i«ra>n«q"c

fqualote vcl aquarum pcnuria rciiccatur > ncquc frigore cxtinguinir, fed rore pcrpeti imbribuique mutns ac fontibus itrigatur. Vndc* feraciffinuimcflc, *Sc* mulr.nl! **tuupeftivenafiaoportn** Prartcrquam cnim quod B;ilLnnisn.ui vis, oleis, mellibus non uniiiNgeneris abundet, hcrbarumque ac radi cum medic.mim&: ad tut andam valetu-dincm potcntium fcraxfit: quarftuoiiilimam inlupcr cLilrur.tmt.ait, quantum ex al:- **quotretre anaonnnmeflibos** colligi pottiit. AntmaJmm denique omnc genus ac bourn imprimis armenta in maximum numcrum augeri *Sc* crcbrius parcrc, ccrtum eft. Qua! loci i lubri tans fama non paucos olim fencs at lofque minus profperauu-nu-s **valetucti-ne**,cx Htlpama, & Indus aiuiquc **diffidtlodri** cxcivit ad acrcm&r aquas hasCarloda-tas, tamquam ad duovaJidjlIim.t vita*5t valitudiuis pradidia. Pcrquam nuiturcenim pubclcunt Licola: ifenefcunt **torde**, uiquc(inccaiutic aut calvitio. Quo **fie,**quodlon-gcultracentclimumactatisannum jVindifcncfta, non Amcricani tannim, led &: i Europxi Inuncur, totumquc adco cerritonum Macrobium dicimercatur. **NonaU-** ccrJciifervorjuvenihs fngorc fcncdiinsn-pi cfliis, temperatiorcnuIUmr calidiori-bus rufccplagis craccrer. Advcnarurn cnim proles crebns licet mori infeftentur, multiquciLccumbant, imprimis noftratcs inlanrcs, non tamen id tarn debet Co-li m-tempcriti, quam prarpoftcro nutricndi modo imputari. Excmplo (Untvcl maximc BcalOianorum libcn vivacimmi. Qui cumvcncrc durofint ficprominulo tons, quanwisjubucula tojitum levion induantur, nihilominus intutias Cctli **fccura** .mcmnum. Ridcntmatrcsmcptamnoltrat.um & vcftiendii *&:* ciiucandis parvmis

inwr Ul«, ftraboncs, uicioii, claud^g.bbove deformat. mvemuntur: cum tamen mvolun Ufcns Eutopzomm morcli-genum. Frigida frequenter lavantur. Idemprovcthonbus ulitatillimumcft: curnob innatam genti munditiem, tum ad firmandam & tuendam corporis fanitatem. Porro alacres ſunt & ſucculenti omnes, vaſiſque amplis, brachiis cruribuſque lacertoſis & fir-miter compactis, minus tamen pinguedine farctis. Qui nobiſcum militant maris ac-colæ, non admodum ſunt aut moribus agreſtes, aut corpore proceri, ſuntque mares in-vicem maribus, mulieres mulieribus ſimiles: eo quod paucioribus anni tempeſtatibus obnoxii, etiam rariora vitia in ſemine ſeminiſque efformatione concipiant. Plerumque enim ut hominum inſtituta & mores, ita quoque naturam pro varia Regionis conſtitu-tione mutari videmus. Præter longævitatis beneficium & alterum eſt quod rariſſime adverſa valetudine afficiantur. Primo quod fortibus naſcantur, & incomparabili aëris ventorumque ſerenitati atque æqualitati exponantur: rum quod rantum non ignorent, quid curæ ſint, quid animi affectus.qiULk.itpiTCJtvoluptatcs, Sub codem tecto, eoque levi & ad inverſæ modum carinæ **palnaisii** inſtrato, iiulra: limul (amiluc degunt. Has caſas peregrinaturi deferunt ad te... ſupellectil...]ujm ctirtam Ju-bent & liberos humeris impigre portantibus fœminis,. EoJcmJcmpcrviftufican, ictu, eoque ſimplici gaudent. Quippe ſolum goſſypium ad vcrtituin illii **fidEcit** ,;uxca illud Lucani ſcilicet:

Terra ſuis contenta bo — indiga mercis &c.

INullusdcniquciII^bcnd^^^, paupertatique ſe addicunt voluntariæ, ea quidem impertiat minus habentibus, pari dandi & poſcendi in-
T lu "?r™» orya 3ut miIjo ^ tanC opcrc «|*fctitun U ontcmnunc cC aticis
1 ni; h uctlbus P0"1'1 **ftfcftria**, ^ tij£u, pr^runt, quod **egrcmcfeSnt &** ad

dims depoims, dur«uram! & prxjbnt.Jfimas caftancas, pcn,i re, condi agris. Alii **eoam** iruaus.praicrrim r««A4! *Antnb* ,^»ffiA-,/««i^, *C*TM,.* expreſſi ſimile Mnum **vcJficcraafiM.cditMir,** ncc inin**us tacbriandb don** ea. Fun... **, x- ,i** ex radici-bw^V/w'/^-.Mil.oTurocoOryz,quxnall.ot.m.lt.c'v,,a,lvJcltllljmn tur. **Spuoimhoc vafctandiu** conditur , dor.ee tcrvcat, f, ejiciar. ^ 2 vero hæc citius aut tar

bonedependcac qooooc and< rpodonii &:poftpoiiciun* **ratio** i n febrium paroxyſmis, uttnxcomtj"

• vidiiiiu **Mediconimfrfv**

Servituns jugum **nnyiirfum** tolerant. Ttipudiis inconditis & potationibus in-tendic

pendio fimc dcdui. Cibumcapicndiftatatcmpora ignorant. Rede autperperarn fa-cbs,niliil poft mor tern pratmii auc fupplicu (upcrdfc cxilhmanr. Vane interim rabuls-ti, corum, quos fua mors, cxrinxit, animas immortal cs fere Orium amant, magnol-quc laborcs dcclinant, fecure *&c* in diem viventcs. Cujus r.inonem cum Hippocrutc cam die arbitror, quod rcrum ac cemporum imo modo fc habentium facics cadem in-gcncr'cc (bcordjam,vanctas autcm aramrnn *&c* corpus ad laborcs exciter. Qmn enain otio &:qiuctc crcfcic ignavia i cxcrcitattonc vero, mentis & animi roburalitur. /Eca-tcmacvicacdcctirfiimarftimantcxHcliacoPKiadum cxoriu,qui *tkmte&Maka.* Nu-mcrum autcm annorum xtans liix ui rctincrc poflinr, fmguhs aruus rcponunt unam ca-ftancam dt vf«/» femel duntaxat in anno area lanuanmn provenicntem. Ftrminx pu-dicsenondcfbnncs ab oclcnnio ultra It'xagdimum annumfupratiderh kreundx; imo (eptuagcnai ix orbos infantd Iaclantcs vila: funr. Facih ncgono & ncminc obllctri-cantc pariunt, rariflimc aborticntcs. Plcrxquc pucrpera: Hahrn poft par turn Turgiint, adproximumfluracnpropcrantablunimcorpusj&iiiipigrcciuiiad cxtcra donwftua ofncia rddcunr, victumliinc: indc conquirendum. Libcros dcfuncttisultrabiihium aut tnduum non dcplorant, mambus mi/erando ejulatu totam domum implcntibufc. Laclvyrnis, quas m potc&atc Jubcnt, protulis, cognaros tcducdquccxcipiunt ami-• cos, corumquc taborespcngre cxontlatos, multisfiifptnisatquegcmitibu^ deflcnti circumdatis collo bradms isj Lapireadpcchis jilprcrfb. Olim antcquam Lulitanoj "agnofecrent numcroli Scparnc inriniti crant, oc pagi undiquaque adco t'requcntes, ut Indiai'iun luftratorcsLig.icidimi duhirarmtan ullaorbisparsBraiiha populotiorfticrit unquam. Kuncautcm ad paucitatem rcdacb. nam Ltifitanorum (*Titia , alii parnc id intcriiccioncm dclcti, alu in miicram fcnitutcni ifarcpti, alu Kiga iibi ooanitcn *6c* intra Contincntcin latcrc Itintcoacti-Qui inter Lulitanosfid Be Igas degunt Ncophyri> Chnftoquidcmdantnomcnicjufqucfacrafequuntur ilcdfngidius. t^umadulticir-:.i ciaduiiufu rcmilH,utmeritoputes,orc duntaxat, nuiuoracChrirtumcolcrc. Vix :tiamplacitanoJfra, niii u-ncllx secati,nomiuin oneoocupada anim^, retnodfimepa i tntthut .mA.iK" r poffimt. I ingua inter (c haud di/renmt. Et quamvis quondam ex i feroci proſapia i hicruuorti, mutuo tamencumEuiopxiscommcrcio&coniuctuduic ofqucadcoluntcicurati cxcuttiquc, utexutabarbaric , humanitatc nonnuili cum no-Aracibus contendmt. nr *&c* hictllud Taciti uiurparc liccat, Midus circa Occanumvi-vitiir. *i^ui* etiam nunc licrcr.inuii&charac>crumignan, rululominusanhquitatismc-moriam, cam pace quam hello gefta accurate conJcrvant. diligcnttllimc tumqucju-nioribmtr.iduiuquxainajortbusacccpcrunr, imofeneidiesnociesqucintegras in illis idcndiscorulimuiu ,juniorc$ vcrocradita tacilc acopiunt, *Cc* rctcnu riddiur ahis quoquc iiniiikant.

Mcdita r.inci contra, immanes, rruculcnti, (inclegc, fine rdiponc, ferino prorfus nat in buuc ulqucdiem, nulla ftabili aut fea lede motjnrur ,qiun vagantur hue illuc, prout viiltus nbecttl •Kpcnona tcnucnt aotobegent illos. Soti vivcrc amant. Tu-guru in i latihul.; tcrunt, led lub dio pcrpctuo vidit.mt. lea ut |>auca qua* dc ipli autfcribi mcrcanwr occurrant. PilltbusSc fctis mirataini nrlus (a; tatcinfidiantur. Ucul^validjilimi^Uccrtis .itquc ftupenda arrc, fine arm torqucrc nonuir. Man non m» nances triiiiitiir, qua in aeeracadone t.inmmvalcm , utcru(.u-lenrum iHudnuri^ mVtjftrnirt TubcrniK-m live Lamiamaircquantur flircapiant^uiifhTa adnatanduinirtcurcs, daSF'aacummantm palotopdlanti*.,qitemobviohofti contra ipſos expanſo rictu horrendo ioquc luatu nilurprnti inlidiolc in OS immirtunti bcllua int-jamanumapprchcndcrc *ttatgBOStah* artmuinjeccpta,leftprufundedefigit* Cnpiens , vcl ab incrnbus barbarn capitur , qui dorio lurcntis inlihcntes adnurabihs, *&c* anctpim eventus) jumenti uillar lllam tircumagcndo per uiCJs, minorcs^i^ciin *ekaA* venantur. Prxterca adco Ibrcnui (iuit urinatcrc^ (ut *d* '•<• vd *.i\t\r4mi\dj/i* ('undo qiiTTcndum lir, patcnnbutoculis vrmentur tonus h ^P»tio. Qfind LetTon BOO ma cdibtlc erit cum de iEgrpou prodituni lit, per totarn diem maqmspnflc delitdtcrc, Aruhi ad uimjnitatcm aqiurenatavaint, tapitcnon •^proUtotclpirarc. Vm ptficcr at ftrminx fufis capillit, divcrla luct unfiira, irrcris /Wpnis ptrribus dcpiUtn, vnc oBotiroi pudenda vclamenui. uiccdunt *wc* coiorcinplui) uuni. ('olnrequndamtufco *c\lM*tf*pt* |*omo t-xpri" «cj pingunt, ut tcrtibtliorct in bdlo vidcantur. Ec tic twici drnamcjit

B ' llu i.-

ftituanir, lapillos vilinimos&rlongimmos, perfbramaprimainfjntiaaun *H\C*-quc infcriobus&: maxilhs inrigunt. Quod licet vifii tirdum, illis tamen rcgium vidctur. OmirubusSc augurns dedtti, .1l lolis, lagis 6c impoftonbus quxftiuiunc. Alii Toaio u, alii Viftn mmoian, aliaquc lidcra pro numine liabcnc. Taiita d\ inter illos confulio &divcrfiras linguarum,ut cxindciblum atrocillima bclla &crcbra ruicanrur, ininuci-dasque inter lc fflanrccam pcrpcnus,Jupraquc fas humarurans &c odii is vel ipios In tins aliquando lnlcnas cladcs convcrrant. Ad bclla iniri, miro qitidemiilcntio fit ordinefimplid procedunc •Adnunas ubi vcntum ell»borrendo rrcmicu&ulu aercm tcruint, lmbrcfquc fiigittorum utnmquc cnutrunt, tarn Ictluli vencnoiafe-&as,ut vel leviilimc rulneratos crudcl illiinc incerimancFocminx iaci antes Sc prxgnan-tes detoeepsaviroratn toniin-tioabihiicnt. V'faiatttempcpcrcrinCtfcccdunein iilvam, & infant i imibihctim com \\.x pHtctdtmc, &: una cum iccundirus cochim devotant. Ma-1 itus temporc pucrpeni uxoris loco deenmbit pnmis a partu dicbus, 6c puOtpcra in-ftar bellanis & cpuhs frmtur, iubmdicans ncccllitatcm bpfas vires rciburanni. Cun inmorbumcorum quisincident, anuci acccdunc, quiJque ingcmum advocac, rcmc-dia quorum notinarn cxpcricntta libi companvit, protcrt. Mo% (pims arborum *Canuibd,* piiciumqucdentibus^qiubus fagiccas afperanc, iatorolu brachioram 4 morumparub^altccurtrmjcariricanc&tncidunt, membraque a lilliaidinc tiociifi-mum vtndicant. Idem tcrcprxftant per \alidom (udioncm,ore pando parti doJcnti apphcato. Vominimviconcitant contorns iilvcftnbus Coins, guhr immillts. 1 mutbtu remediis truftraadJubitis, mini ultra tcii[.uit,ntc unicnxi^umrcboquunt {'edunanimi conlen/u.tamquam decjus lalurc ddpcrantcsclav^lignas iliumftroric intcmnunt: gr.inhcantcs tamen illi.&illc fibi, quod maleulc u. omnibuf^uc milcrns criptarur. Hoccnim Iztabundi in ipfo moi i Euthana(u,gloriantur. Nonmtnon cnmappUuiumparrntiMiuamvicti \wihs vcrfarvnintjiUndpra: turpiamorc, hocprarmimaru vtndithi "i" 1 i^rai'im ntudil.inijntcs5i:i[ur.ilck'ticlicnrcs. Vcnufquccarncs (modonona oila tcnus dcntibusabraix Jirx iplk cpuixcxiftuat. Opt optimatibus tofta comcduiuur, prartcr bflaiqux a proximi nuptial taconv ivia , &c tune m nnoudffimas parttculas com ;> tic" vor.uirur. O^uibus nondum coniumns, capilJos libi, u !uc>us.c.-vcllunr. Vix ponum,quinhis addam,quibusprjcftigiis vcrbinorcru 'queMcdico-rum loco in prctio liabcntl &aln Sorulcgi mim arttbw populo i lt >^^ paSjadent, !c ex eonim corponbus, aiimantu lapidc* « xlugcrc, qrw; iplis videntibitscvomunt. Imo Rcgul, ,p(i qUoquc ubl t,u ircmarrogant,ad lducurltJquiabillisu-icati&: Tabaco conlputaci

Nnno ILUJUC mirabtcur ii maiorcm noncm habucrmt Afiatici qti.un Amaiwm ».innbus noncontcnti iukl 1UOTC """t. Bk urnMiKmmuIti Lx u 'ytlugararvclabK:hllinu> parcentes mft-dovcgctahili umiullincint.

Non absre t>nc exiftmuvi, ii tacVa a propoi nc • arbariernqueillainnufcrain.aunquzhi uutafunc, *rimrpc«erca ut conftccmillw crcu! .".^crcan natui quin bundc aiimenta& medicamcata fuppcditavcnt, caquc Jlls docuerit. Quod cuni in animanubus &c pUnti'* qoam plurimis (bk-rt iJliim *diceAi**Jthn**t Amt-nca- pdnoaluBcoto. *vaptiMois* wdcrceft. 11 ftrcm,longcluntam»h utoncm 6c tcmpcrainenti divcj quando morbo ^ fUppcdtt*re.

t

Keflat ut rrmfifUffiaiii, quc valetndin (HnHiiimim vd praiuir \f 1 av undc orignctn docam morbi. Inquic cium liippocrat nouna,co[i!ciutcnnauni(iia. Quorum ii vcl unuin detua-u , rota hominjOfrmai cilc corruic EninutTo cum*(uE Zona torrid mennus agant, 6ct quoad nionun .uuuuini, excemt fubind natu-tun vcro dmrnuni, ; (Titudine caloris i frigons: n us mu rocolmusorpcnn. Vtcmm plantanovcll.,, Soli Rcruum, tjmM. r* ejui minus convcrucru, Bee* m mchu•, craufpiantata, Grptnon tert - it i

p.Ti,.iutimbccillitatcnaturah,aut rite vivcndj iinpc'rirjauliiHLn)pcraiKia,.ichii:ai hilccialubcrnivm, priniariiique viM-fukns ,nnnus.illiukcrcpoilunt. Vudc nonraro illisdcliilitudmcfpontaticj primxquareia, quarts icntcntia , **«•« *tyjt £s<n.* Boreaies, ticetstpttacMctiafaKxdcscorporibmluu* »lhticmcar-nium tanicn ex inttmperie iiuriirniM, nili tcmpdrivc cicacocUymia exturbemr ,mii-Hs compolitis , Iblis limplitioribus rcmmininiquc p-irtmmr.limrnm Ic tradam, nc cruditiis&r craflitics humorum tmnitcmobih/iiiboriM-ibllrucbu pcrJpirarnun & cir-culation! (anguirus imped imenrum adtcr.it. Adtoquc li Htppocratis crhmim, *SvpintM put,* locumlubcat, luc fane cjus, tain nectflhas, qinmpcrpctiu vcricas clncc Quippc iramodieocxiftentc calorc, li palpi ratio undtquc *ell* libcr.i, nulla exindc pcr-{ennkarus molcfha; On minus, pondcrolius fit corpus, acbrcvimatcriamorbi tutura colligicurt Circul.itionc cmm naturae pcrpcciu impedte, &huiiioribusljnntibu!quf, CvcabinternaiivccxtcrmcuiLi, cohioitis, ini;emmaturtervor, pcjusqiicindcqiifm-libctlbhabereoporrct. Quodlicut inomnivitx orhciovcrillimum,itainli)mnoina-nifcllo dtfprchcndicur. Idem cogiM li f.iflb vcl tcbnciranti internpclrtvc medicamcn-tum vcl anus cxhibeatur. Ab lusitaque fequentibus vitarmrtitutuin ri.it.

Quisquc excelliorcrn locum *Sc* contra occidcntem opcrtum, atque inOricntcm apertum etigac ad li.ibir,uidum:talc[n inquam ubi Conrincntis cralhim VCUOB ib ardi-busarccre, tenuemvero &(bliJcquammariiiamauramix:rpcruuadniirtcrccommodc •poflit. Adco dcniquc incditcrr.iiKis lot is maritima a vetenbus quoqiic prarlata *tuilic* conftar, ut Vitruvius narrct, tranllatuin oppidi &; qoatuor tantuni millunum propius mart a^morum, (alobrttaic murboium ftananmtnafie. Pedorii acflomachiregio* ncm probe tcct.im quilquc domi ac torts lubcat: qimL| mini lulec COtpOCl jut cihus ma - gis mimicum, quampoftx/himdjurnum, trigus no^tirnum. Quo ht, ut claulis cut is mcariLms, fudores retro pulti, vanos rmwbo* progencrcnt. C^uibin cmni tempcftivc ftutorcsriuunt,rariusvalcrudinan aclvcrfain niLiirriuit, autliquando mniorluimin-cidant, minorc ncgouo rclhtuuntur. Lcontrj Jit m qoi difticultcr fudant. Partcs vcftc, unibra aut quwvindi. r vcro quas Sol fent, infenflbiHtor pcripirant. Per vim cnim aSofcfudor dicitur »i'crvatur a ccgumcato.

Aqux thermalcsvel balnea:hadenus incognita; liint. Artihculcs huniiiix6cuccx, contra externa mala magnoialuns commodo in ufti cxiftunt. Qua: nunc ex pan pu taaquammccompoiitxcx odoritcns hcrbis (quas^ralilia producit cximus) *a£&r* ciuntur. Cavcndum ranicn,pra-lertimnoviciii *He tdtwii,* ab iiumodcracovcl frigula rum vel calidarum ufu. Quai'umillxcorporcs&obltruchi.incii, inatenainmruscogcn> do :hacmcmbrorumlangui>rescarniumquccrt'a-niHi.itiinic. taciimroblpiiiuiuni (lutioncm. Quamobreni nc humor alimentantntacilc fiacai cvoct-tur, tcmcrcqucrc-(blvatur , Incolx ctvent olcis balJannique nativis. Q^iaii barbancs commune quid lubcat cum cuidita ajuiquitatc, an Unuliaiis ohm tuu, licet nunc cxolcverit, un-choim ufus. ^ ^ ^

Pono cxcrcitia vchcmcntiora fcdulo vitandafunc. Aura *hxc* licet blaihiiiiiinc tcr-ramcxJulirct, Sgliiqueardorcs clcmcntcrmiriget, tamcAmoru d« ubdt A vento cnim adiapneitfba : ab immoderation vcro exert im>, (iinnii * tuumqucacceniio4iacrunoniap; *ir.* Tcinpusambulatioiuiopportunum ell matuunum, noodo mans accclTus auram mtendat &: inaturcr^xhalationcsqiuniicrtir-nxprius afpcUaiicurvtaitnimblandeftrmginir& vomaitrjtiirc.ilornaruralis. Ma-ximc aut cm amriiil.)rcc,rca Soluoccaium pnma vdpcraautdiu it: quod vires cor p»", iMibm-iVappctitum^ftomadto rdbtuat, ob tenipcncm opumamacris &: auram intcn-^fc! Cuifl tanicn aliis Eurojuc *Sc* Afncx rcgionibus calidionbus vcfpcrtinus rl.itiis, *lrrtE* -..iltaw dichts, mento citimcnlolcat. Labor cs A; motus vchcmentiorcs tuin animi tumcwporii;, nuxime obcllc:lucubr.itii>nilni'. quoqucmcntcni Linusturi nn:moriamq^DnabdaclariaircTunt. Hoccrtuindt, dirHcilius vigilus 0>' laborcs citamviriumcwCtuftiiinctii t^lcrarifubZonis torndis, quam EtnpetaciSi torpoi queadvcniiacddidiainpriirfoquidcnunviJanwatponVaplai.itanuontulu-rf. s nnsdhinutt brcvn ,quem in Iccri*. pcnliiilnis proiniicuatnulnrudo taptt, IU1J

Bis tanicn aiiquaiulo obdr, ac proptcrca multum coooeocnduin liacinrc qiicmaura inarina, nun radu Solar cs poiTunt pcrtmccrc. Sumnm'

lecfco molliori,& plumis avium refcrto, admodum tmprobatur, quod vii. QuiSanitaci cmUulrumvult, pedibuscoxifvcmidisncjacea^pfxlcruii nodcm. Dnrfiin IllipfcCOtporo habitu a nochirnovcnto vcnjeartcnxiju ianguini traniirum, mm&Lpchpiratumi *ixdkaftbili* .ttquc iuduri cxitura accumqitiicmtobttantpirau<mcmcohibuain,ptjftiuUc pcjus fcgtaviu-, vcrioilli qm mediocriti •, loinmiyi capmnt, jmumle ac bptUM valau, 1L *viordquc* fc *i'cnnum, eautYo* prxiemm Tudore Icvi *tCrom* in/Ur ccnuc \c lit inhiicc Rcgiorobus, conccdere Sanctono, Per rxanifur.iuonun ifUaiiibiJtm pj cvacuari, qu;un peromncbfuilmilcsjunchw.

Qui Vcncns aJlwIrcnumin/iccrc *ncfau&t* hujus cxli tempcriem tcrcnclo nonl'unt» ardorcrajuvcniJcm cxunguuntdcnctiutcin-incotcmpiis nutitraut, perlpiiatioritniquc rcmorantur. Vndc cruvlitatct ad ambicum crfunduncurycaurrhu- ro, in cordc palpiutioncsmovcntcs.

Incdumlncolximpaticmuisfcrunt. Anteomnesbiliofisvchementcr obdl. Qui)i ftoraacho forte vacuo lumnum capiunt, faede rum capid, mm cordj mala acccrliinc Proiiidc zgris jmcu L\ nducitmodicc *Sc* farpiuicult: cibum & pocum capcrc.qui quo minus compoiiti "» cocondiiubihoresadiiiut.itcm. t^uii^uj^ emmfc ram *&i* bcatamScneaamattingercdefiderat, five advena,five mdi^ciu, cawai libii vim &cartuumu(uquotiduiu). Qua: cium ex nwicnriiimac caJefaaenum»fcntge- , iiquidem vincantur, corpora quidc-m langmnc & calorc rcplcnt. Scd tinnimuv, tnqidi & aquoli (Weal naki humorcs. Calida omiua& amara atquc acru inane imprimis vjtanda. Puma veto Aurca, Limoma, Curia, *AUngfaMmrutmy*, .'cponcs, Gtrulli, rdiquaquc rctngcrjjuu , (we cruda (ivc condita utilitcrcomcduiuur i iquni^. q"» lius imcr dcliaas tKrahabcntur , quodcordi conferont, turn *Sc* me orxcipuc xlhvivadiucundjflimammaturiutcmpcrvenianc Vnde abucinprovcrbnum Non mtr« xdes medicus, in quarum veOibulo crebjj Arintiorum cortices mane i (pic,untur. Scdulo cavendum ne trudus ulli coilI{;aiitur , antcquain radii (blares ab cxhalationibus nudurnis cos rcpurgavcrini. Prxftat lllos, allringentibus CXCCPUS, aiv K jKaruw cjuam pofl paft«m, &: («c U u i ^wL^ tpMocrc *kui. ciutn* cum corum mutti lint, facuccorrumpunrur, imprimis iu, quiWis imbcculis & mtempcratus eft vcntriculus. Ego quidem Galcnumunicmis, pepctuo (uaiot fui omicis,utrariushorjimt'rudibus ffjfcoblcciarcnt: undc iplisdiu inultumquc benefmr In quondiano *uiu* potimmum (iint (nam rcliquiad HiibriamNati; TCinenc) *^junM, M**£*k* AttjA* , *Artci* major & minor, *GuyA** , divcrla: |nccics *UHmnemi lb*fitin$*, AUfsr*»d&*, Atqk, Arsiuu GnttfctTti, SwtngtU, hmgm^m*, C««, *Bsmhu* ' i»jf^-t,ricus quoque iUvcibcs. Hi oinncs inter patnoslubcniur, cormnqucmaxmii pan (ponce proveiut: nonnulii aBatavisiLufitams in bortis cxcoluntur tain &lici« utipli fruitus nkfeMb Inter iubtcrrancaiunt Radices *P**** &: Vmk;* turn eland^ Amcricani *M»»du?* optim! Upons & nutriment], atqucIccundx nicnlx dchci* *N«n* procui iUttoreinlncnarenotBacialraa-quorisundnimbuiis.^let, CMQCC luxuri«Pn tul.H.T. &;BrA(licx m.uut«iivc Soldancllxquoddamgenus ^utpro^cctarus quotKk itHcliant.

ftcr tcraspluftaxtquixvAnAcrvtrcqucunt.. Apr,majorcs&:minor-umbHu .>in dhrfoprzdKi carniUis opt,m»& (tlubcrrimii «nLwu7 *Ann>}l Csfivtrra* Lufitaius didi ,lic« d.putatc cnois inferi „ n.,1 r Kirorum coUorabmal.mento probofunt IdemdeEnn ,oJo Z lucihigr, mira yiiuanutulu, carncs bubulas referunt. O p r « t t u m l « « &' culi, Luropxis rwKkHimt. Tatuiixdcnaiuc tliverte ipcaei lot Uccrae, corruptc i^wwj dicbr, indclicanorcs cpuias

uUvelma^domdbca, c ^ a J ^ ^ X A ^
lunt pecormn annenca, nnprinus boves, p*c. *%•,«„
g^craittou^ue exiftunt facet rurcnchcndestencr.ta, " c£uf
adco ut xgroruxn Ju intur, &; nv,lU 1 Ape prxferantur W t ^ m ,

dcirco adcu pofeponenda tlTc monums & fluvianlibu* *iw,,>* i
fcprcncTK,1 Europa, U^ t t,, l^cc S2SSS S'K ^ 'c'HIV
«·j-----rr/-f.ni i-iifmniiri l..l- J_ *j"mM acris Ecmpctict

t

Avibus/ilvcltril-ms ,partiminnt linn ibus, p.ntim inaqm*viventibus,optimigufrm, haudquaquam deftiuiuntur. Lifetnonlitlni|us jn/bracicas prolixc enarVarej tamcn prxtenrenolo, *o>:x* potato*SC*iaintati lervnint. VtiuntqiHE m mi>nt,ims Kabirant, l'lu nani, Per dices, Acdphrcs dhrcrise (pccici, ac came optima Ac tencrrima. Hisfecee* dunt Ptict.u i, Coturniccs,Turnircs, Palumbi ,TurJi, Fringilla^Cotuinba! lilvcflrca s qux omnvs Eoffcz nicuiiMjiU'i iilblcnt. Exatnphibtftcclebranmi Anlcres&Anatcsdi- verta (pecidj quarumquxdainEiiropxasdigniratc&magrucudine fifpennr, qtixJam vcro lii ccdunt.

Cxtcrum inter tot volatUium genera rijjaria &: Ilctoiia (eorum liccr aliqtia (uir car • ncminih :encta) Ardexftcllares & oonfbcllarcs, Rulhai!.v.«quc Ci.t!lm,vp.iliith"es,&: iimili.1, minus dint prxtcrainda, Aiidc fifStruchionetpriittriqa Ambngrilex p) doncs. Nobik- illud Bi turn mis ^cnus Ambra dichim % Spirinbtis imprimis vi tali bus re- ftaurandispcr omncs Iiidias eelcbre, ex i^nutis Ocean! faucibus copiofc in Br.iiili.-c lit - tot -s, nun nifi proccllofo mari alluic. Vndc fit. ut vix ctfenw tempcftacc aves &qii.idrtipL-dLsnoiuuilli- in ipibljtrnrc ccrt.uimc.un devurfiit,pnuli]u.imipli i accostillur perveniant. Quod cquidcmminim,ciimomrmants iii(ol,itiont.m mol lctanrui \ lit Ambra, ingratoqueai' I n.ires ten ens ut (tb mcKpcrns pla- nci :anmuli.i tamcndtiK **odorcm* licethominibusadhuc** latcntcm, f)rit^perk"nti(i;anc, cjiilqucfaporcdrctuicfcoblcdicnt.

1 narrttocarruumaAiqttondiaiio>depilcibusnuncdiccndum. Dnbitonobilicacc *9c* frcqucnnipifcitnii **anlilla *R.epo* beadot I'** **ipoffit!Mari,fiuvii$&lacubttf pi(** >iiamaros,a(pcros t Ixves, mollcs, tartil.)^ .rbmaros,omnci',cmrs abundc flipped it.uin bus. Vndc **advenx** rqucac primi 1: l.int prrpctui tin it Idityopliag):qiuppc non (bltim cxliaurto onini **pOltt, *fti*** I 11 luJK'iir.n. ulo, **fed** pi L- cxr litLKolimRomani, cosamplcthintur. Inter qr. I uu, Alburni, Tirtcx, Carpioncs,Truta-,Aurarar, **Lupi,imoipfiAiclli,£u** re aimili, pMiiuiii tactic locum ccnenc. futn O •. ,*ii •us, Ciammarts, Squills. C.ouchis,Otb omnibulquc ttli.u *cisSt* cruftatis, prz&rrion paludes rccdlb marts sxiccatx, magno- pcrq Tea rent. Cotigri deniquc, Scari, Angittll.T, *8c* hujusgencru. aln , qmtnis lupcrlc

I

Qin iniipcrficicmarisdcgunt prices ,tncnfib(H potnliniumpluvus, qtiodimbribus nt, capnmtur:usvcro qui inrccdHifiuvioniin 6t alto mari funt,<

. fcJur plunmum xfr.ue pifcatofes inlidiancur; atquc, turn mdioris p.ibult : :tnt ardons cxtimclccnduaul.i, prAxfanifeopditdointnl^inouc *in* (alobt rap t,aipii minim noinuu,

S

I >nes, **different] is Cv prophctatcsvilletccfl** infequcnti hbro.

In Jimibusvcru & hcubus **pecpifcium copfa necvarictaoe** amarinmisltipcrantur, **qttod;licetpromifiruealiialfe panant, 6J crefcaot,** in lacubus **camen** ins **aeqae** at'tnHLIVUS t itiii- ii iplo m.in i : **bquclicctm** **basdicantur tnft ignicatefaoad mtilcum camen tcdunt,** • **rlpircnt,tndcqucriue»ta&:rivialu]uaii iantur.**

, **Pikes deniquc vcl Sylc**
'Uir, inquc penu cojr otis cibi i

t

OTbni aquxpotum iniaiuiifiHtct ccxpcriantur, pulveranoclale&modjco pipe:
"* n, inter miicc "inrntumquc itidtvonhti
,' lumnipcrcgrmattane meri unferetidutD

a

Ai^Hiin# • M tonbus tcrnv tom|icrcrim fllud Cialnu ten

Mimcntumkilirct CK plcrilquc pcbporuln^' rluvulnin
•tt.

r. n
I

•Icr.

L-onfoni ">&:i

nas provoc.u, a.k-oquc appcrmim ftonucKo acwt, ut voraces bcolas reddar ob mirimcrum fium tcmutatcm ahmentmn tn panes liquids penetraiu intimtus dhi. die, impedtotf, ne vd pmguipr alimcnti luc.uwduratur, veJ cjui eradicatesadtencs auc membra cxcerna protrud.u,tur. Vndchr, ut a calcu). unpnnus 8c araoilotuni morbij pra:r:rvct, rariJl.mxqucdc duobm illis ma]is Cm quc [illegible] mffcu, plurimo* beata [illegible] noſtra centeſimum attigiſſe annum, nec alium potum præter aquam toto vitæ curriculo guſtaſſe. Vnde facile eſt aſſentiri Veteribus, dicentibus, Μακροβιωτέρας eſſe gentes quæ aquam ſolam biberent. Cum enim aquæ hæ nive & metallis deſtitutæ è fontibus Orienti obverſis ſcaturiant, longo itinere aſſiduoque Solis ardore excoquuntur, gratiſſimæ & tenuiſſimæ evadunt, nihil [illegible] deponunt. Hibernis menſibus minus quandoque limpidæ ob crebras pluvias, [illegible] Æſtivis, ob auram intenſiorem, frigidiſſimæ ſunt, nec tamen duræ, ſicut in frigidis regionibus: ſed molles, leves atque concoctu faciles. Aquæ ex imbribus collectæ quidem ſed calidæ ſunt, & facile putreſcunt, quod ex plurimis & diverſis partibus ſtent: ravimque ſubinde inducunt niſi excoquantur. Sicut enim contingit homini nudis ſub Sole ſedentibus tenuiſſimum educi per poros, relictis veluti fæcibus: ita Sol verticalis facile quod leviſſimum ſurſum rapit ex lacubus ipſoque mari, relicto quod ſalſum eſt propter craſſitiem & gravitatem. Quæ ex tumulis & montibus profluunt, iis conducunt, qui ventre ſunt duriore. ſi quæ vero aquæ ſaxa & ferrum recipiant, iis conducunt, qui humidiori & molliori ſunt ventre, quod reſiccent. Ab aquis ſubſalſis & paluſtribus in totum abſtinendum, quod indomitæ & duræ ventres ad[illegible] inde ob imperitiam illi qui ventrem ſolvere exiſtimant [illegible] & cum ſtabiles ſint, à Sole exuruntur [illegible] dunt, unde fit, ut bibentibus lienes magni [illegible] pacti fiant, [illegible]

Veterani non minus ſolertes ſunt in aquarum differentiis guſtandis, quam Europæi in diverſis vinorum qualitatibus diſcernendis, [illegible] diſcrim[illegible] bibant. [illegible] enim op[illegible] tibus [illegible] rancis ob teporem neglectis) in urceis fictilibus noctéque dieque dio reſervant, ubi invitis [illegible] momento refrigerentur, at Aphoriſ. Hi[illegible] bus tamen ea [illegible] ante deguſt[illegible] ſuperbibunt. [illegible]

[illegible] & Europæorum promiſc[illegible] [illegible] caupones, [illegible] conficiunt, & vi[illegible] [illegible] arboris [illegible] excitantur, [illegible] Concedi tam[illegible] [illegible] quoque aliud ex aqua fontana fa[illegible] [illegible] in deliciis ha[illegible]

Quique bibunt tenera dulces ab harundine ſuccos.

[illegible] vero Europæam, [illegible] quoque Spiritum quidam ceu ſalubriora his oris maximopere [illegible] merito. Vinum Creticum præ [illegible] eſt præferen[illegible] [illegible] ſius modicus fit veſperi, mane nullus. Nec [illegible] o illud b[illegible] [illegible] frigidioris exceſſum [illegible] refragentur, quibus ob malam conſuetudinem & intemperiem jam vini [illegible] itam ſecus videtur. Ventriculus enim eorum extenuatus ob inopiam caloris [illegible] ipſum aliunde influentis, cogit eos vino uti, atque in ejus [illegible] are. Quod quoque Galenus lib. v. de ſanitate tuenda cap. XII. confirmat. Spiritum enim ex vino vel fructuum ſicera deſtillatum calere non [illegible] n, ſed & ſiccare co[illegible] [illegible] tuitis cruda ac fæculenta co[illegible] pal[illegible] ſufficiens obje[illegible] quo acerri[illegible] ma atque exurens vis ſeſe h[illegible] viſcera accendit, appetentiam proſternit, [illegible] Veteranis nimia conſ[illegible] [illegible] quias ante mortem maturat, ut multis, [illegible]

dolor, obfcrvantm eft in Indus. Quin vinum infum, cju/quecxrTa&um,camquarn dicìruinnrmistumanimj tumrorpom, da ca hint: liocadnimiamSpiriruum JirVufionem vcrfus centrum inmomentorevocandumi illud,vcl ad lularitatcm exdtandaai, vcl ad lallirudincm toUendam, vcldcniqiic ad itomaclmm In fenibus roborandum: Icdquia pauci non infirmi, tacta funt tandem omnibus pohis. Xx his itaquc (ads liquercpuro, vcras longarviratis limui&:incoliimitansc:iuJai; cum act, olera, frudm, timalium catnes aquarum naturam fcquiirx, per contmuam gencranonemco dcveniantur hominumtemperics ferentqoalisaquaruni

Ha&cnus de ufu *8c* abulii rerum , utinjeconftet, bunc orbcm habitant! , quibus&: quo [Mthuucriacnrmarevalctudincm poffit *&£* debcat. AsteqiianiaticemdeiapJarcrticuendaagamm, paucisattingendumduxi, quiium rnorbi qturvis anni tirmpora ac oftcllationes , prxcipuc Lunae, aeftufijae aquanun reipiciant; quiqueinter oiverias gentes, vcl diicrcpantcs vcl communes lint. Primimi quidem, cum ob confbnham &a.\|i!.ilit.itcm rcmpt-lbttim, lure plaga ijlubcvrinum tcm; \calido & liumido fitna&L, mutationcs ncc tarn magnx, ncc ram crobtac, ut fhpra dictum eft, hunt: undc ccrta (alucis& longanricatis indicia proncifcuntur. Quia, ut ait Hippocrao K/lutatioiKs rcraporumpotiulnwim pariunt morbosi &: in l[lli^t^•mporibusInacrut:mu- << ationcs aut t'rigunsautcaloris, &a!ia pro ratione codem mode. Semeftre uquidem i« ipluviofsmi, lircr humtditasprxdominctur, tamenajugi SolisfblcndorcmoJcramen j ^ p }
titmoibts itnmtincm prxnuiH'i.u. Srmcftrcxf; >pnilioicimbriumranracemcompn&c. Hifce temporibusarftivis, Gent morbidcius dclinimt, ua acuci utpturimtmi &; bonijudiciifiinc. Secttndmo ilium Aplior. x v.lih. 111. Exconftiturioiubus << anni in univcrfum (kxttatcs altidms bnbribus funt falubdorcs &: minus tnortifene *' itudatcralesmorbf, febrcsatdentcs, raroletfaales. Ptt Gaicatcs uiccoa febrcsatufiunt, & fiquidcmannus maxima ex parcctu! ir, qualctn dfeccrit vnnftinipluximun M T,cpra& , pruritt L-, haimorrhoides, irjri.immanones ant *&c* oculorum, ex fcrvido Sanguinegencrari contn git. C'^inbns ni.ilismciinuiis .iquartfigidarvcl tcpidz camcxteniua quam iiucrnusulus extern pnefidiis Eicile palottun enpit. Ephemeras, ob accenfi mem fpirituuro, vcl ex Sole vertical!, cxpenmur›quasraulta (Vigidarirrorarinncpt-r to mm corpus fatVa,Emftd natural] potins quam Hippocraris vcl Galcni :

Hibcrrus mcafibus *i* Aufter pcTpccuus *a* «pori - t languidaqucreddat,t; •nut• nmrbi,prarcipuc liinr • lull encrispituit.i. • m . \ v i, Jib. 111: Affirm mil fere hunt febrcs lon^ar, fiuxioncsalvi, putrcduu**..) prolt; Jvifluxus etc': affoTrui (imtlliu irops, henna. Omnium autcin in.iMim-, flevenrriculiimbedHitates: quxVifcen fimul cum anni tcmpclUaoat mutanoncs accipt-rcfolent. ^palimis, torpor, ftupor, enenquencrvonun airc^hu in IJUIUS apud advcnai frequences *timz*, arquc pra , piftora , turn nuh-

! o *i\c\n* cxpiris vulncra &: ulccra, ihrnecitranturir-ipcduin ulcera tancxfuni *nu*-

Hgnit.ii -mri mil stftace rcdpianc Omnibus parirer fcrvidioribui plagbcommui *J* ila rum external um in tcrna,qua-mtrahquti'.rcpii'ncingt^t, tiytu •+•* *Ac*

•Kinrfatriumfiwltbeia. M ad alia tempera bene vcl male feb*- rqunqn i'lcni-

<fo hiij^orbi* rfl bonlm. x ix.hb. i 1 i. AtqueWomnc*

ina|TccSj»**rf' R iflimc

in'. lum.

am I lilfc:

• ^cilpiicro rariertini

alu bene '

': *\ub* v » » genrr

Aphu

» Aphortim. x x x v i u . lib. 11. Magnain parcem icnes juvenibus minus aejjroum. ua-tarrhiqui fngidis Rcgionilniifcncsjiicpotiilimum I it [niantcj mkrtant. uniic ncrvofiim genus quoquc i!iriar.ur.

Morbi divcrii."> m tuctpnibus variant. N'ofrraribiw, imprimis ooviciifdcaulicribi {untcdrnpofui plerumquc *Sc* chroma. Acqiic eorum longcplarcs inurbts capiunmr frigidis quam calidis , quod a nocrurno frt^urc minus Jibi cavcanf, &' a diurno *xT* caJorcm innatum cvocari patiojuuri turn quoquc ex oirau nutricniis abi &:poi ingurgitariunc, calornaturahs inftat rlimmximbcullts, cut tmiltumo! intimdicur, Iiirlbcctur : undccorporanoniblun Icfiunr, fcd& tngtdavirta gi-gnuntur. Qjjippe in tarn pcrtiaaccs mcurrunt vcl vilcerumobArudiona, vcl .tlvi /iu-xus,utpa/Iim langucntci dccolorcsquc *v* idavcra inccdcre vidcjs. Luli; miiiuscgnip> acutiores Jblcnt obvcnirc morbi: Brali.lt.um rori ku fimpliees, *ac* proiode eorum curattoncs S; pne

Qupdli adfta admodum ficca fiicrii, buioJ b nuniarn adumo

nemmaJc fie. 1 hnnidum iiqtiidem, quod m iplbrum corporc adkuc rcliqtmmdt, i depopulatur&dcficcai, par u bus vilooijs& czaffioriboi manentibus. Vndcl esquiljtar&t^UJrtana-mtji minus qium IN Europs gra icumin (.Kiulquctcrmniuni atnngcnto. I'mutolis lixcumniacconcrario everuu anrcni minus pi uviola, ccporibtdqftc ob dcft&umaurz marina fu/cii conftringuntur, fed ccrcbrom nerviquc humidiratc aculigwc ofplen^r, qi.. matadonc tubito accedence, circa jEquinocrnim Aucunuiole valdc . .mi quia Umdantchumorc [iberarj nequic,aquain intercotcm,profluvmni album &rdirfifultatcs inteftinomm indc naJci oportct. uc mulictcs, litci mittanKnjCTcbroqticaborriunt.autdquandoparruriant, difficorrci ritntur, cumquc dcbilcm brcviqtic inter t cur um, aut ccrcc valctu dinar mm. Qu d-a n potiflimum de advents mulicrtbus dicbliD ficQuantumvis tempo no (itmagis/ilubrcquumalmn BrafUalicctashumiditati pravaU Conrr»2 r m cemperatis hcli con/ucvic ^umrariuf

O n m i a morbis qui c vapor.bus ex terra aut lacubus ortis nafcuntur nf eft l.bcra Bradlia. Coslo cnira cxulcnrc eorbido , & tento m^r.n r*^ i. ' fubiro fiunr fibres, catarrh. & r.u. [^ -JL*™ mirino a tcr «'l" v,< cud; !is feptcni* annis Kurmdos admodum & moroofiu m(.,,r : i . Cilubriores * a liicccdcn WrU1T * K a um moniu. Abus canicnqui Fmj«ni, ^ J' raqiuhtarehlnc indc cruftantc , vd a maJum ^avcrciiicuntur ,< unt, jmmunis femper fuit habua. Anno mill, ^ 1 ^ tcrtio, ariBrcadrnodumficca, Anthraces non lethalcs ^ *A* fcrar, quasrefbtur Profpcr Alpinustn *A*,-n,t , l^'^nlfl[.

ftrage^lnqamanmr. Pan focLdo ow ^S? 1Il>1;m

tvi.inotWotum.rcdacin cingit) -iut morbus pdbantni ,rtus fU(*- Magno^aurcm&tFci 11111!'' afi ailid i , ur fen

u niunnjt.1, exinua Acus punt iltenv Itiruu, ven r Epidcrn,' c r e a d n i u t i n d i i n u h

Plenilu-

Plcmlunioac nnvilunio, imo*Sc*qundrantihus(inguiis, arterationesmanifeftascorpora red [mint. *Quo* fit, ut Media non nifi neccfli rareurgcnre, mcdic.imcnta prop] ncnt. tune rnim aolor cxaipcrarur, flKpcjushaber igcr. Idem cogita dc Solii niotu diurno ,clim lupra fidem circameridicm, biliofi morbi, noftu vero puuiton, ingravefcant. Moms Lunxdiurnus non minus quam menftruus, inut Jtiuncs evidentes fufcitam , ottcrvara digniflima operacur. SingnHs rnim *lex* hods , accedence rruri, morbum ingr.ivdcerc3c dolorem exacerbati: vidflim (ex aliis, quibusnurr recedit, .cruriatm paulatimminui& mitigan, ip(i xgri reftantur. Quod in acutioribus juxta ac mums aaitis morbis, prxopucinm qyi cHuvJonjbus&rplcnitudinc oriuntur,apparct. Adeo accrdcenribusaquis ,xftuque rnaris in plcmluniuin incidence conffcgunrur cum infirmitate nonnull i; ur ctiam viram cum morrc commutarc vidcantur: quui n ramcnvixqtK'ini]H.imtuncuitcriiire obicrvatum llr. PlixoJquc autcm pclago decrcIccntc extingui argrotiis, t]ui3prxtcr aliorum tcftimonia ipfc tonesexpenenria comprobarumlubcO) confidenrius confirmarc aufim. Iiicm in partu fieriabobftctricibus obfervamr. Ita ut validiflimx *hx* infiiicntia&occultxCorli mariumquc quaJitatcs, eofdem erTcftu<i nafecnti &: denafecnti impcrnri vidcantur, *6c* liunc a vitx angufbis, ilium a carccrc&vincuJis uteri marcrniabfblvant. Ha*c cadem dc animannbus brucisarHrmant, quod a me tamen nondum expertum faccor. Ariftotclci milkun .mimal mans zftu esfpirarc inqtut. Ncc crtcur Plinio alnfqiiL- vctcrum liac in re parea* *mus, qualiab AJlris, vcl Lunxpotirtimuindcf'cc^ibus *Sc*audtbus iddependcrct. Cum fidus illud mollc, hrmincum, nocturnum, ii m cottchyiia, froada, mnilfaiqucfbbhinaagaccanqnamcaulaicmorai minus vcrifiinilc ramcn.in homincmeoufquc vires fuascxcrcrc, led cum potiuscxpropiore cauiapati. Cum cnimabundarvjftiflimus uc vicinus Occanm, omnia non Itilum qux proxima (tint, *icd* ctiam longms diifita , lulto vegctiora *&c* quodammodo rcplcmira fiiuir, atquc .tlterannir crmctamurquc lo rcccdcntc, prxcipuc qux aliquo humorc madent, ut ccrcbclla, mcdullx, languis, iinuli.i. Sicur in corponbuinoftri fant ^JrimaHa , totqooqm inproindis varti Oecani naresquafimundiconftirutx per quasremiflianhcKtusvcJrcaacH mode cfBcnt maria, modo revocenr , undc cjus accolx imprimis non parum afficiuntur. A pturimis haud vanx rtdct cxpcruliimis viris accepi , fencs Empiricos in praxi cxcratatillimos,adhorxfp.itiuni mortemfibri prxdixilTc&runcdcmumprotiuntiaJVc,poItquarajajnaquxrccctIilIcnt;cumque ilium dcHuxutn erafifictat, (pem ccrtam concepiHe ad (irqututcm rccd&an)c tore fuperfbtcs. Quod iplumita conngit, temporcque dic^o ocatbncrtint. Hxc , ut admirationc digna, ita Medico perquam ncciuaria, utdcaltcrius falurc, liioquc lionorcminus pcrniitetur. Haiu nature lttentem vim anxic diiputarc, non eft bujus propolin: lumcur per cfiofihu IciviiVc, qutid perturbatio hxc cnticum, aliquando (ymptomattcuin quidprxfeitraCjpro dilpoiu tit ck»cnaturexatmaceriz morbificx. Stcut emm nox , ad Aphonim. x 111. lib. 11. cnlinprxecdcns,xgrts molclca dl'c lolec, qux vero (iiblcqtittur,lcvis: luopurctlio lixe iitjuii decrdccntibiis dc(iiictv<>, quo Fravinr Jucrit, co melius & levius diſpoſitu m rcliriquic corpus, ii rtirtiii)requiliu adcri&iadfinK;finDiinu(, rootteocerrju: ſubſequijur. Obicrvandum atucm quod hx pcrturbationcs nodu tortiores, quam intcrdiu cxiftant. Quaii In muus, LUJIX plcrtimquc motum icqucrcnnir, qua* nucbimagu quam inccrdiu vires (iai cxcfit.

^Crilium obfervatu«(;% frcqucnriiUme ocairrunt, modo morbi narura ntccognofcatur, principiumcjEtJaquc moriu tcinporanon ncgligantiu. It rontm)t>L quidem aa^xrli^niquchu|i icm ooafitoicis , omnuunquc nuxime inlndigeſt. •jg^C. (.'\iic\ l.xpc perrctbe fiunt, *Sc* qindctn canpofC cfthro potiflimum, quia maris ^nllanna&xquallMaDclbiictempora. Quapropu-! Hippocratis A|^nii![iuiinlit^ 11.ymifimuinquotidic Otpcririd Lim.Coimantibus ten temporibus. *it* '* pcltiva rc45jjji»fiaju, niorbi ftabilc* *Sc* bonijadicii I accidunt: inc Snftanribui «* ceni inibibilcs *ic* m.ilrmdicu. *Ixyc* quidcm : korrhag^at fitpiffifi lores iliiiitn Jt magnat' corporibus fluentes, maxime falutares :l* '^'jnc diebus imparibus,jtixta Aphor. x x x v i. lib. i v . (in minm, ut *ex dc(e*- I vumm fit , B citius ouan) die reiuimo , malum. Nee (iiniu\ trrbro pcrfluxus ventris iftj maniftftc aeptfcnt. *h* quantum Symptomatici Hu- alvi • rnoru-)ii torris excruciant, ui tantum rutura criticLaliquando jwrcandnn Ic exone \

rare

rare amir. Turn, iicut longo alvi profltmo dctcntu vomitus artc concicauu,] prodeſt: iulponteluptrvcniais(xpuIiinc(bivirmorbutiL

Porro ,qucmadmodum liodicrru: novi orbis ruvigatkmcs confirmam, quod ſecundumdivcru iIU munli tlinuci mures gentium &c vi&us divci h fuiit:ita &: orbi morcefque diiercpant; Vtque vctcrcs morbos excingui conrinjpt, ita Si novos cxinfultta hac iidaum rcciprotarnnic &: uiLluianont,atqucTcnx Aulrrali* icmpcrie genet ari: quotumaliqiu tranlcunt ad jliasmundi regioncs,aliqui permanent;«» aliqui vero graſſa- n ddicntnt {licucde iEgjpco quoqunctcuautur autnorcs) obtuuuc am victus rationcm. lmo, prxtcr hxc quod Csclum, Anru tanpora, Aquarum &: i laborum diverſitas.RatioqueVivendiproriusalia, facile temperam* icntaimmutcnt, accentvwianmi quoquenatiomimnuxtui. Sic Europaei coeuntes cum American -di£mm\sM*mttmat> cum vEtluomlln A/uliitr, demquc Amcricaniciun Alncanis ISignuv Libtckt vocatof progciierant.Exi£chiomiln cuinl uſitanis aliquans bgcmcllwaitcrumall ... cute alte- nimmgra, crifpiscapdhs. oculu cæſiis naſci vid J,m*' Q"^non(olum vegetabilia & fenfova Eraofca degtiwrarent; fed &: genres aho traduclx &: gcnt.hus i externis comnuxtxnanvumgcn.umainictcxent.luudfecusacriuv., (alum inpeffi proprum perduntaquarum dul- ' t ^ T ' " ? ' » ? dllhltct ar Juimia!ivarusua - impli- litiorubusi lememe. noft diverf»Whniin crafa exlurgcrc, atquc mdc nun, tatos nunc novos gencron morbos i qai cxctcicahffimoj quaadoque v» ... ita defatigarunt in pr* axi ur tirta morbi tliagnolui Sc progno/iijj quammaxmi ... vacillaverint: A que in tanta 'ci tiwcTtitudiw ;Uilucircamurbos Endcnut'ffiqu ... illi ſuam olim in Luce Venerea, Sudore Anglico, Scorbuto, Plica Polonica, Mentagra Ægyptiorum, aliiſque id genus LS morbis dignofcendjs tc turandis , iufi.iti.un ingenue ſunt V' p donec tandem tn remedus cxquiJitionbus inventis, morborumquc ten... temporis confecti. ins .quoJilam c\pulcrint. Nonnulli morbi expartc i novi videntur, quia ,. mj-ns, eademque Jtu Jcntia, non rice oblervaiu, cur ail.: tamen ratione non ſemper diſcru ^c. Quac omnia ut rcflc dignofcantur, fo!i ... & ſagaci judicio, multaque cxpi rientia opus dh Egp^quajitum temporn publicis curis ſubciderepotui, Obſervationibus hiſce colligendis impendere volui. Spe certa fretus, poſt-venturos Iatroſo p hos ſuo in g q ue induſtria, ea q uæ adhuc deſiderantur, aliquando ſuppleturos j out fi qux minus rede dicta, candidcrcftiru euros.

FINIS LIBRI PRIMI.

GVLIEL-

GVLIELMI PISONIS

HISTORIC

' NATVRALIS & MEDICA

LtBER SECrNDfS.

Dc ZAfatUKi & Cura A4orbomni in India Occidental} >
Imprimit veto in 'Bra/ilia Fawiliambti.

*

INTRODVCTIO.

Ndia Occidentals atquc Oricntalis cum fit Medicare omiiitini gcncrum&ad omncmcurandi nccc/jitatcin inltrutlior.quamMcdiasR.inon.'ilibus: nuruindVcnulliiicbcrquod ha&cnus torn mtilta inligniuni virtutum **cccoadid** iniinu ^c-rat.mcntamluccm protraki. C^uamvis cmmplurima in hue Bar bone **occurrani cruda** corrupraquc &: Hippocratica arce indigiu: Tune **tamen**nonp.uicu injupcr utilillimaacqucannqtii-catis zmula , quxquc vcl crudiciJUmos MCUJCOS ***OtetCtse*** qucaiit. Mulcarum(anc artiumrucbincntaipfisabaiumantibus bcnigna mater naturanoluit carcrc artciiiiitainipnnus cuujidiiiiorbosfuos) adm>srcdujid.uct.«cnLiumclt. C^IJIS **dubicei i**K *hi-*, in.un mortilibuv, hc« reino-tuiTimisa Dogmatjcimcdcndi.tftcnnn **plurima (aluberrima** &Jccrcta rt-media at-quc antidou medendique modos vctcribus incognitos ad nos poflc dcnvari i qui-bm paulattm pcrmanus rraditis, &: tandemquafi tniuctum & iluiguinem a RanonaU-bus convcrfis, Do<5orumScholar &: Ubn fiipcrbanc, modo accepti s t vuJgorcmcdus ratio&rrcdusiilusadJubcatu& in quo Suminaarmpolka elt? Expcricntuauthorum-qncccftimonns conft.it, omncupaHim Lul).iriun Intoljs Main 111.1m ***Suxtt***, i: Mor-borum noutiam ex rympcomanbus venan, ac caufi^ncf mnuini qua dam ant-mi notionc crucrc indicationcscx Morbis, iiiquc **(adsfitcere comrarium rane&um** 'I'poncndo, Calidius cnim *Sc* ccnuiusquod cvafir, retrtgerandu i mcuilandu : quod **bum** ell thgidius &: **aaflua**, calcfaciendo, attenuandoque: quod abundat a Lit tui-gct, cvacuando conantux rcllitucrc minttgrum. In qmbus mcdcndicoiuubtis, quatt-tiun vcl fibi confteent, vcl dcfaoaiu , folcrtiorcs tatilc vidcxmt,cx hac qu-iln.unquc Mi Btaliliaili(amepcr icpccnniumoblcrvuu, i' ut jiotiu [uci i stj.

VLTofcptc-nmonaliuin Tcrtarum lncok' Iiulurum **Aromatibus,** alulve iiarquciltilieJiti'. Littiuviciuibiu, ultra quam **ni dediti:** tami conn JIIO Imli jiigypru|itc nitnjsliiiuprdclive'imvclH-iiu-rttiorj rctiigciann.t, untiic • *mo~a* antij „ p **iparfucritutrobiqoe error in excddu,** lumcmajot'cin viu*no-xam minai i. Ncc dubjtin eft, dc Bralilia aliifquc Indiarum lot is redc did , quod dc Hs/cilicet lubcrc cam *6C* I- • *f}****. »/*.«f^ \a>>£* **pt-**

Interim (ciuorcs 4: cx^ oimii lunt Btnaim i,:. generismcdjcmiuuerundjquaqucin lilviiconquiliuiCoulK**iuot** lanuUgat'itatcinternoIfcatcrteiUosadlDcccvidcabi, **,pr**jci}>.

m £$. iUymn manflwi ***eatim ic*** foinmffc rradat, guai .QUi^Rptffaqu^Jjin in uinbraiunatqucedcucuacrcpantpcrpAuO) *Cob Rationale* voltmt. Quos q uu Andabatarum more t-um motlm *con* A dubiu lorto agcrc, *Sc*Jc Tluini: dt quo Itivqnalts ;

f *tfi* AMtumtu mtt.*

vidcrciii, ijuamcenibncgcmcs, Idjot* licet, ic nullii

nobis

nobis Mcdicinam cxerccant. Per minus vcro tradita fibi prrccpta mcdcndi adeo mordicusrctincnt, ut vcl mortem ponus fubituri lint, «nmmeareopmianesfiusal# cunt. Mcmini in caftris membra rruiitum globuh* (colopctarum icta, *ic* i.mij.im ab Enropris chirurgis ram Luiiranis quam Batavis ampuranda, Barbaros reccntibus miromi, ſucci s & balfamis afcrro & igncliberate, & fclicirer rclhtmflc. OcuUtus itidcmtelbs iiim, wtiof bcomm rclifta ulcera &: gangrxnas, ab ilhsvclfolo fucco Tabaci curaca. Imo moribundos ex vencnatorum timgorum jhoru;*, corum d'u iblopotu infuiirccentis radius */afowdt*inuiftanb a lctho vmdicatos, me aliifquc G.i-Itiii neponbus, haud parumpudorc (umilLs pnft tot Alcxipharmacorum & ThctucJhum Anudotalium irritos conarus. Ia«tpoftca ejufinodi colleges Barbaros (ubind(iiuhiaJjungipailus fun , nonadeo qmdem Ndflrachimvalenidinan ad radum arteriariun modcran, quam dicbsmodis conlilu coptam prxberc (blitos.

Fcbrcsac morbt plcnqucinhoc Amcncx tradu familiarcs , prognofi& curarion< ab Europxorum fxpms; ab Indorum Oricncaliom rarius differunr: uiqucpartun vcteram inJtinim oartiin ex more Rcgioms mederi contingit. ReluSantc autc morb, pcrtm.au,HraiilKinorumparcrvelmarcr familias adit vicinos, i.r.iiqms uli morboveldoloreintcftatushicrit, rcmcdium ilicopromat,dcbitxqucthanuni ot'ficia . uiilii!) praeOcc Smit olim in Grxciamohs fuilfelepinus.

Quptquot hancartcm profitenrur, iivc Indigcnx, livcadvenx, five afatigmeriJ *MoUt* Zc Mtmelitd*,rcligioii lunt admodum io pra kribendargrotantmm diarca Sxpius&ftatii, horis, oUcium virium proftranoncm, dbdnt Dcfedom aiim quamcXcdlum xgris plus(emper in Indus quam alibinocuiflc.multis cxpenmcnnsratiim habent In quoramen medium cotdaoores tencnt. Erroresintcnui vichj wxvalentc uidicatione virtum, dctcnorcs in defechi i ptxvalcntc morbo, dctcnores in exed" fu(*u* -. in ^ri indK-anoncpares crrores. Cum autcm in febribus hifee multifque ali» bis acurionbus(raroa(aliapituita,crcbroabilcorris)Uber.orexluUtH,hat & nu nimmm attenuati, hcilc ad delirium cxacuanntr i viclus paulo plcnior *Be* him dior non abfquc ranone conceditur , quod acrimomam bilis rctmuLt, exficcationi hecticæ occurrat, & jiintm clibtiiri (>i«^£M«m Wu» niii *fiummHm^M^* 'c iilucarisillea nte enar ranB.lodonum.irrorationum.balncarum frigidarum & tepidarnmuitis. Adcodvniquc cos rranfpiradonii hbcrx cura I'olliarat, urruhil xaue - vcanr, quam nequis convalcfcentium vcl fobs radiis, vcl vento tcrrcftrt nochirno fr ponat. Ita, ut ex noftris Bclgis quoldam paulo rlgidiori^a nnpatienr« ab info nror" ſus derelictos viderim. Quamobrem i morbo licet nmfli^m____, rationem dictius inſtituunt, ne languidis viſceribus bilis repullulet, & febrilis miaſmaisincrcmcntuiiirj.it.

Cortbaiu rc&,gcr.mria& putrcdiru rcfiftentu, nunc ,n Iynip, nunc in conditi formam tedada, hare maximc probantut qoxhuntexpomis *o2* ... five Granadillis, (ex eclebn .llo fiote paffionis runs] L i m o n A i unque floribus *Mangibas*, ? ^ : (A S ^ , pulpa Citrulli, Cucumm majori ... umm / m ^ : cum *i* piris ftpriumP« icis ,quæ *Araçá* & *Guaja* ... vulgo dicunt nr. Radices porro fiiccule nrx arboris *Fmil t* quæ dignitate & ſapore Cindlis h.iud cedunt) rententes nilnt. ... ardorem & ſi ^ , extinguunt: accedencc lar,or, tng.da- potu, & dec^uta ,lla , ptiſana ex radice *Ma ndiboca* facta, quæ vires im ...

Si purgandi ſit neceſſitas, abſtinent à medicamento ſo ... dos M ... inchoac mnxquc recentis conditoram, vcl {im,!. 7 ... Tanurin ... ativa, vix aſcendunt in morbis jcutionbus. *Qm* m re ſolertiores diſpenſan ... uaſi memores Aphoriſm. XXIII. lib. i. pro quo in ,i^ri um eſt quod ſuppeditat Bar... arorum praxis. Circumconftitutio & rcmperani ... ... Regionis, victuſque ... ſolicior & alia plura ſici:lc dinmunt I item, utt ... majus debeat haberi ... Verū ſectio an Purgario: addecjiiod tumcri[u.r } f,rm ... orrhagiæ, tum pr... quotidiana, circa morbo ... icm *8c* cdradonera , Pfilt-U___ ... prærogativam ſatis demonſtrent: Cathvcro, tardc potius, bcragnc *6c* raro Ha ... , tantumque in Meridionalibus terris poſtponenda, quantum m kptcnrnorulibi ... is præponi ſolet, ſive conſervandæ valetudi„ m, feu moroo toilendoidaat Ad illud Platonis ſcilicet dictum: Morbos non magna „ pent ula dcnuntiantcs, mimme eſſe irritandos medicamentis purgantibus. Quod ta

men

icnftricHusintei primoslncolas» qiutn AdvcnasleptcnnioiuU*s,\nJu crailion utcn tes, chronicisque morbis à cruditatibus ortis obnoxios observandum eſt.

Ad lute,licet annitempeftjccsinterIcdt Iterant pjrum^imildquclibi muitunilint, I alibi lUH.i turn dljltibfol (brio tamcnliibcrno, Sole Cancntm ingrcdientc, turn quoquc lub Cane fcantc Cancm, obvemorum Meridioiulmnueporcs&:liumuiit.ites prxdommantes, non scquc fclicitcx mibcuunrur purg.itioncs. *Idem* cogtta *dc* (olftitio arftivo, quodinCapricorno fit, obntmiai fictitatcs. *JEJkut* per Eupcrioia, quod ob dominion] bmsinvcntriculb content*, plurimifinrfaciies ad vonutura: hicnic vcro per infuiora corpus purgate cooventCi ob rcdundamiampituir.r, praricrtim fimateria pecc ins infra leptum tranlvcrtum lixrcat,jiwta Aphurilin. i v. lib. i v. Cuj LIV neccllitas li until in Cirxcia, in Ifidiii futik* rn.ijor CTK. Qjjippc arw/e^eAei « *xttra* qui dictmmr, lanricalibus lurdbnorum infeftari !oluu,puigationdquc per (iipcriora baud la ciJeicrunt.ailApbonjin. x 11.lib. i v.

Dubinin liarcc pleriique artcm mcaendj profitcntibus, quire ftibzoniitorndis, medicamenta purgantia, **majore Ijcec** Uoii **exfaibcancur**, mums **cam** ntur: Cum.i prarccptonbuscdoctHinc, mtnis fortiora medicamcnta, Ofiajorkjue quantity tc in *I40is* kptentnomlibusquam mcridmnalibusiubmtniltran, abilapfusviriaro, humorum i accenfio *vaiam* cxrimciteniia. c^ium *iinxvaas* racsoncm* pardmex di poſitione ittdmduJ noli, *i* crcdulernn, quod (ub hoc codo calor vitabs ab extranco Jmbicntc .utrathis, mmufqtic concencrarus, debiJiusagatm id, quod a circumfcrcntia iraiicrcdcbcr: parntnexetfxtisincdic.inienns exoncis, quotum plmnna quwnunus dura ilia>nol iljorcspartesdcpoaun^acterrcArccrctfaienc.

Inmodomam prxparanm nuijicamcnta dirtcrunc Amcricaniab ruroparis. Pra* terque •incniniquiid vircnrcs&rrctciucs hcrbarumliiccus perpctuo aijnianm habea tes ,ApDtliecis (.uitc careant: RtQicitiaquoqucexvari^ compofita admodumavcrfantur; Sed iimpliaorainquovismcdcndigcnerc ampkxhinnn, aoiibus nempe corpora nor mftjucadcotiTitantur. Quam erroneam quorundam Medicam cntorumfiiftaginem ^c^nc'llu^ lil>, VIII. clcE^inci limiln udine confirmat. Adde, auoii nti'ia&.' ge iinn.i cHicit i-i fiinplicitimclarius clucdcat. Hujusaurcmindagationifrrcnucintubuillc in hoc oovd rcrum incognitarunimundonun mfunz utilicicis tflc cxiibmo. *P* ratter ci l.u(it,ini a-qtic ac Br.iiiluni, luinvi Medicament) mfuiuin raro Koi, frd .icn *8c* tor i nochirno vcrfus OdettCmcxpOttBDb Vndc uigutiit(culaaur.ifubtnillimuKjticrps vi cm Lorri'croin .iccenujcigjie iiu [irxbet, dum mcditamcnti acttocis *&£* calidions vi- re I m<i.l>.-r.itur. Ccrte aim coniidcro goKCB) lunt (itnpljtibtis fccuivisobviis acvilionlnii herbisfelicitcrmcdert affedibus contra natur am, tamcxtcrnisqium internis: noiulubiropnk am Mcdu'iiuin omnino ulcm tuillc, .icniaximam jurtcm (compo iirorumiiVoruniMcdn. Jincnturuma retentionbus invtiuam c(Tt-, fimpouus qu atgrotanuumconimoUo, Vc viv meeondoeam qomcum Pluuo exdaraenu. Dtrotum irtam pcrfidiam monftrantc, hare conftkucafitnt, ut larpc contratiu qu lit idbus confhnoa nicdK-.tmcnulimulnnkcancur, niliutc.inuh\inain iaddo ^au- rifitiium} in hmnaiium genus excrccamus. ^IMII & alio in loco meum i *amtii* mat, qiu vili.i. Medica mencaprimpalpedunoncontcinnii I > tntrano attonitus, uc ipfe lit, cjiiorundam] perſuaſiones, qui prodeſſe nil niſi pretioſa putant, & ſicut vi him ex Ajrtocrci-. tontiun, ex ſuperſtitioſis compoſitionibus medelam fruſtra quærere ia - Scd deſino, nc a non *tmunGtx* naru hominibu^ lixrctiais \v] paradoxn in Mcdiui, ga audiam.

Me icndi fill i fcbriuinfymnliormn&rardcntiutnprincipn-.,utubi • is terrarum'^%i taliiymprimi! iJ Aphoc. x x i x.lib. 11. bdptcnQbiumo] TJlfc^fvidcatr.raovi vigentibus auccmquidcctc oportcL Nci attendenam ad A iotnna: confilium, qm non niſi poſt concoctiones, vam (i i andas præcipit, ipm&vj^' morbi ijimclapfii, Fcbresenimacuczi adeo invaleſcunt ſi in ipſo ſtatim initio •igi^rrtncdu.D«>nadhibcantur,uc nunrajoIctlium(etunur. Quin ſæpe poſt ſecundum diem :iilitl movcnJuisi, t]iiiKimotumt>riuiic nun tuit. Imo inai Uldmii tur^cjitc inarcua, la:pc port prnmtm, ob cxolutas vires, quidccndutn eft • Cu *yjfii* vencas ut nut per *cx*[>encntuni d(prehenſa à Græcis: ſic indies magis magique in Indus elucet. Et ſanguinis quidem miſſiones in Noſtratibus ac pleriſque advenis IAVH.II> rcligioduitAutiulqiicopoitcf inJtiEucrc,coquod Luſitanorum & præſertim

rim In Joriim folida &rcompa£ta corpora amplis vak's acrarapingued. ftrcBf Utigatiorubus &: vacuatiumbus fancuinis aptiara lint. Apnma nanujue iniont ipfamufqucfcne&am (quxutraquchrmainlndigcnisdTcfblet) cito , rutoSc juamrte, Samiciamn-isomnidicinotbivchoravcaasinciilunt. IntiloRlialin , in hot AVKCH: Simitantcs, invitis tot Galcni aliorumquc vctcrum intcrdictis. CcJiiquc ilJuct didtttO „ lib. 11. c. x. rcipiciendum, Non qua: xca^ (it, nequc quid in corpore iomgcracur, Ted qua: vires lint. Ea umen cautione, ut quanto Europxos ac Boreal cs liipercii; candi Ixequcntta: canto ccdam llUsinqiiAntitatcmicccndiunavicciurcrumincaltinl hbcralcs tins, itahic contrario parcL Ncc imquam Hippocratis cxemplum aJlctutos memini, atquc adanimi dcltqiuumufquctangiiincm dctrawflci quod rcquih'taadiJ nno in fubjetto raro conatrrajit. In juvcruli, vegctoac plct; rporc vi\ Icpteni uncias execdunt: quatcr tamen imo qmnquics uno die fclKKcrmctiionemreiKrtunt. In quo ncc Agyptiosplancimitanmr.quia liimpto cibotncc Europxo:. twftios, qui jejunis utcunquc Sanguinemcduccrcunant. Scdadconccntrandas vires &: Upocfaymias cvicandas offam condirurx cum nodko frigidxpocu exhibenr.

Raro hirudirubus, qux funt Europms minorcs, utuntur: icaririca[iorub< frcqucntiflimc , cum & cucurbualis corncis rite appli».aris, phlebocomix defedum ftipplcnt. Solus comcarum cucurbirulariimapudAnicrncann^ iiiuscxiftit .caequclunt ITaurorum parvzpcrpohtr quibus alicra cxtrcmitai laca, altcra ang^iftiUima parvo mcatu conftat, quasnonigne velaqiu calent: « cuti validijUm.

guncrcircranrqucprolubiru. Suihimilium a vipccUrcnovn MOIUITUK, qui dc Machaonc Mcnclaum vulneracum oirantc, Sangmncm, inquit, cxlugcns, lenia mcdicamenti ad/parlit. Quarn vcio turun. Be v.iljdum (cariheano utrcmedium contra plormu mala cxtcrna &: mtcrna, ytxrer G0atam9t Cclium, C doto refcrt. lib. v , , , c x v n. Et dc & & tcAatur Onhaimi, pd circitcrfanpimislibrae fibicumlu^cHii (>cr fcarifcadononfiiifleeduda Indigenx ficiunt voices cute (cn&c** fanfiumem demerc : Jumquc coptol cucuriM«lis,cdod fnlet. Verumquodad nugiuikafihcat.oncj, ac d*actt- ·1ro«umcult,lK&rlT,p nbm «*qnemquam corumpercgruurividcas) Hunt, ltiiaucpla- 11col.svctcrummorcj«tcr,lquc«tem,smcmbns.lKut,l iucfolcnt •icdfcinoribm,i"n*.braeh.«..ommbiifquccarnoiiscorporuparhbiB. rat.onchbr« &ngutois cd,,amr H» fecus « dii per venarfccWm. Plur.- m«mque adco drfcruW a aiairbmilisianitcatis Vtvero dolor. jlu u? ,m opus acgrcdiantur, nonlolum tricnombiK, led i' manuiini (Ltnvrm tin ill men ntcriinr. Pcratlo nnpn> viilncra m cal idTimnat*. eaqae"Bd&mii K luces Imunt ai,od,,ms. Atquc h»<olumremedittplurimos itVc^isrcftmmnt, inrcrnalquepartesnobihorcianowi liber ant. deanwendemqu»<*fw Vomitoria, SudorUera, kOputaanuiiadverUoiie di-

oSfai olanao * 9^>tm tcmperamentumcalidum U humiJura cflc perfpexrrie. Iriudieabii, quando Scqtribus per fapcrion vcniresotoncrare lit ncc^ fe >E4atcoiim(icca bilcm qualanamque»i crebr© fruftmni iupaum & hora- "orum du in ventriuiln arflectam , luud turum cxulimant per prarferrimiis.q™ »«/•*•*"T"™ *omd». Cumatusdicrum lir rem re hicabfolvi m«" vcgcrabilibus, (quarum copia tacilc inopiam mm< pen(at) vomitoria piiinma muliiltinr. Scd carteris facile paJnum y. A\x radices lj*t*t**»l>*. «"trichtuliniphctuin dclutcatx. Ad Ui» r capmnromncsp.iritcr Inculx.urpotenuifimatadcnarbMMli iunuu nun. hymicam faburtam dtca praoordia haroM lt-vu]i vhibentu Amxa venms, mmuin illfitfc arci. Plu Mlunciuxnui^'J'H CMmum P.uiaccam CAtt.llcrcmilcd vctcot i.r--- quilpum id dc tot* tf«"-»}*»qoodtonport' iotan laudao dixit • tV^fa DI'J CMtctit- Cxteri trui.hu vet I; ulliummoi. funinucecCadiarticx, ,*«/<, turn RiLtnut Amcricanusnujor& Sc noxx m rraclatu limptittiun cvpufitx fiuit. CtmminrA ,lito, &'.*»** iquc

.barque guTdctn qmdcm fariiu.-, fed mdonma exntrbandi quahtatc pracciitx. De tiim^Iccriori ufii&rabuluiedula poftentas cogit'cr.

I icct auxcmdcfudorifetiscxbibcndisminus iotlidra eft Mcdicantmniturba; men cumoporteacminiflros lutuv.r cam rede age&emimitarifceo duccrc cgtto git; nun difficile enr in Region i bus .id Meridiem *Sc xtluoi* um Ctrl i aipcctmn Undent Inis (iidurcs ptfomoverc turn Euphoria. Media niulris abhinc amns in praxi *tM* citati ipii .ideo Thcruca: limililquc compolinonis fadonferis tcfttperarius *&* mitt comp()litumuniim.itque:al:eriimlongcprxi'crendum arbitrantur, etKjuc ranquama (acrum fcbfifiigiira ctuvis obvium contiigiimc. Qjiod /it ex aqua tbntana, &: momento, cum mtiltn rccenri limonuuiaccrrinuirumhiceoadmcllisfe: turn CDCto,cainquc (.iti> calidambis tcrvc dcttie, prarfcrtmi imno exaccrbai rcitcranr. Arque hocmodd liidorcscopiofc cducunt, ac turgenres fen • res ae id irate limit! frcnant k-clintquc. Q^rod ego mul tones, pauc« general ibus pr< tinIlis, telidilimc imitatus fiim, llupendoiquc cHecrus a ran no, addi to (ubinde (aJcpfimdlfcvd ofcotartan,contigitvidere. EhamficmmculpandA£i futilts ilia crcdciuii cacocthc$j ijnamLidiis mire arHcerefolftniortalc;, dcfcbrifugis liipcrftitioiis, fympatlmisamiilctw &:(tmilibtis; ramen vclmvin cngimur furcri, quanuidam rcnim dTe cam Vim, UC paro^litium t'ebnlcm fine HOB intringant & purredini fimiil roliftant. Q^jomodo crcta vitiumaceicentiseercvilia' cmcuder : quomodo fuccus limonum vehementiffimæ ebullitioni facchari in capaciffimo cacabo reftat: Spiritus item vitnnii aim (ale r.it tan inillusaiidit.ucmpcrdat,*8c* multa alia, quibus brevit.uis cauiafupericdeft,hand (aide eric pronunciarc Jntcnni argutuios til accrrimo<i abHruiarum teriim, ft Dis placet, inveftigotorcs, qulocculuspropricta pro ignoraiuix alylo pcrpcruo reputant, umncmqiteciufam adnuiuleirasqujlitat acceprani rcfenmt, invito,ut me hare&:qiixdam Hipra cii.u raranacma- rcant.

Cum vero pe rpctUXVIgilu • i'- vclicnunn i . injpii'tillis 1 1: bus contrahi 'unit, fomnitmnuiu'perinterna(bporifcra Os.".umdvn.i,nunc • cogendisfint ruenbbus humoribus, concilianc. Quodtotiuscorpons, przcipm: :apicis^t'ngiJ2: irrorationc, &:undionevilctdx otjuidam *&c* frigidz matcru„ *c* pi plan- :a *yrucatit*, turn c i amis Cardin ltttoralis contufx, inftitutim Barbari, qinbus *jrfis*, umduminnoniit.

Quiaautcmnarcoticanon immentn tautopere extolluntur per omncs lus, ubi morbi acatiuimj tumlpirituum *&:* Imtnoruin orgafiuu, prarftTtun vcnfrfl til rfuius Cmgiimci malemoratj, Catarrlu *Sc* Hjomorrhagiar contumaces grailanmi, oper* pretium ent circa corum abufinn brevitcrquxd.un monuiflc, nctcmerc ad auram popular cm capran da in, ut fi-pi- he, adulatons pntitisquain ven Medici onSciim|>ra:Jtent, &ingravillim<ts fcopoloa bnpingttt Non line nox.i datur us, qniaccraffil humunbus &frigidjsmorbis laborani i turn quoqucqtubus vires iivc a morbi vehementia, iivc ab immodcrata forte Vcncrcntnus cxluuftx *font*. Ncquc tuto cxliibctur , *Ufrfba* s evacuatio denti ægrotantis o. Vert

tnorbit aduxiom* njrisnon aUqtucgcnerak daaespraaniilxrunc»qttodpe6 cjpx ma tte obnfQt tain aid fedftit, (*cd4cnatat2Bkvmi* pcricuJ imicum, curdquc atrox ficvigiliar ex fjunttiuiu &: humonim rn *xiku Sc* mordadtocc fcroi j

:itur , imdc morbi iimul *SC* (ymptomau tulluntur. amicaeft fpiricibu>a< Kniworthui ooagalatB dJiTolutu jta nl>Jtifi'. coa gulatio , qua fubtilcs lulitus iicnlat, cftcros idioi

•^^*i|i hæc de modo curandotu :iHuorbt>rumacutjotuni,&Fcbnum pDtiiliinum,in genere dicta velim. Itill.munes & Oppil itioncs il las chronicas, ex quibus febres, fluxus ventris, aliique morbi graviores non iro |'ullulant,advcJi.r iiitcmperantcr\ ventes haud latil e evadunt. :o quod Cru iitatcs, qtijrvcra lenniu luiit im<: obsupra enarratas caufas, non rite præcavent. Ex iis e mmedud vapores faciunt Inflationes, niiiicapii e condenfati De blUdonccinalutmcmbn & viſceribus Obstructi cs:tindcivquituraut PurrcdooutInfknuMCto. Atqucaii Jiqtu bi rum caufatum, tciujttriti. liumotuin, cxindcquc luivcttKM morbos, provenire dixerim.

CAPVT II.

De Catarrfyis.

QVum iiifticuti noftri ratio poftulct, proleguiCniditaces> Obftructiones, cxtcrx qn« mala *iade* pu.llul.uuu ividendum quidnoucu djgnum circa C.ttarrhoj-anlllniis deftillatiorubus vctcr.im mcolx, crcbcrnmii aiivcnx juvcncs &:pucn olclUntiu: Eatque vcl a frigorc no£hirno,ailncto, &: coinpreflb upitc: veli calorirvuS dninuN rorci.tchs canubus cxoriunmr. Qua: plunmxs ixpcnoxxs vcJ per It vcl i ationc partis in qium fluunt, fecum croliun. itlhvo xquc tcniporc, acpluvKili) oruuiturjui-laorihtecapitis induces, qiuntkxyicipa^craiiiartcriagn pirteiqucdulius*.'.-biis-Qucnudinodumcnini omntaopplctiLjpitjs rymptomata in pfii i (leHippocracc) fboni*cm*leuntur; lunoamimu aiiquondo vu Soli liiS aiunudvcrtitur ,c cujm allidiuutcmjjcinu intcrdum nuUunri (blent. Vrenim aqiuc fbllatiux, (ubtr.iJt) aut exuncio ignc> proflucrccdtint. itacatarrlius ab infcnfuUmo lbliscalorcfuicir.itus,nonpriusaliquandoiubliftitquanixftusdeicrbucricHycmc plu-vwfa, pcrpctui rcdundontcihumorcs vilccn laxiorapcrvaduiit, undc ntilcs, tabes prx-cordiorum, maxime vero ventriculi oppletiones, alvique albi fluxus, (qui cerebrales viilgo [ir.ii.liL is *dicki)* cum plilcgiiutc cxcaptccdciccndciitc, prohcifcuntur : ad Aphor. x x x. lib. V 11. *Simper iurrhcuf»um*U fat stvi txcrtmtmt* , us A tsutt fit defluxio.*

Quid quod ipfancrvorum pam, Ipuulcmquc mcJulUnwivaJunt, quod humorcs op-pi- mobiles, partiumqiic Uculutcs rctcntr.ccs nunus vaUdx in bis terra dcprdicn-dantur. Maxime vero homines recens ſanitati reſtitutos, recidive quaſi, iteratoque cor-npimu Caurrl«, ta,ito impctu, ut omn« t«rnc*ncr.*^ octupent, iindccxat; uio-pncs.ftuporcs&tardiutMinfcni. .utamur Atquchxc or nia gra-vioraonr.cx.ft.nu.lWaituscconni^ ntCLblucuIu.n.apcrnsfudat.isca-put & pectus frigido malignoque vapore ſubito feriat, tranſpiratiojifniquc coluhcat.

Porro ſi quando contingat virilem vel ſenilem ætatem ſtillicidiis è capite, vagiſque artuum doloribus (*Carimentas* vocant I Lidr.uu eentarijdiatutniflccuratudifB ciles eſſe ſolent: qui tempore plenilunii, cum accedente æſtu maris, præſertim poſt Solis occaſum exaſperantur uſque adeo, ut miſſa cauſa, ſolis ſæpe ſymptomatibus occurrendum fit! quippe ſpatia inter articulos non ſolum alternatis vicibus, ſed & viſcera interna dolori-bus profundis afficiuntur. Ita ut Rheumatiſmum vere experiantur de quo Hip. l. de lo-cis in hom. & Gal. de diff. feb. c.7. agunt. Qui ob analogiam quam habet partim cum catarrho, partim cum arthritide, vulgo medicorum non raro imponit. Non quod pla-ne negandum ſit à cerebro ſubinde humores iſtos immediate deſcendere, cum pateat ſæpe dolores in cervice incipere, & poſtmodum ad humores deſcendere, ſed primam ſe-roſorum & acrium humorum generationem fieri in hepate fervidiori, unde debilius red-ditum, non ſatis conveniens nutritioni alimentum generat. q duo tam nobilis viſce-ris mcommodu quii» fint n.»^ irequenna*m* «hdis rcg.omln,, alu, Un> lupa^e demonſtratu mcrt Affc^us porroluc utcunquc comitan lubctttbrcra tenam (ytn-ptomaticam, *£ proptcr diuniriuutem ^tiu. qium vitJt ditcr^niai extundtendam.

bDruitii»'>^ir-l[lun,sjlilhlKIVluina<-lUOCUIK-l-llcv-lllJl,,r >A»«ii«mai[». F.vac toncs emm live i>cr al vum , live per (udorcs , nunqiMin mU inmorbi dc Juuuune p mile expertum eft. **Qw'opW** poll rcucraus voixfcaiona, pro re iut.i, mil morbititrJ eft prxparand^mitipuli .mtempencs corrigenda, omnctqUu mondontc» quam rccipitntcs rokiroiulx. Interim id obtundoKlin-i li mamS:fcdand^ap urilincm >iu lcpitcIcbrannir ex Aqiu Lonru torum, *I*»i?*t** & Ptiſanæ ex radice *Mendiboca* , -xporatr cum umarutdis. Quibus ſuccedant ecocta ex *iwfttkH^** & Sallap-u ilia *ui* I uJot c* pi *km-*.

Hæc brcvitcrinlcraidajudicavi, iwcaqux dcciuirl.., 'livlafuntcumhoc affcJt* confu uUiiUH-In ciirarmiK-emm ..utarrlij pfoticic diclwliutroquc rcmcdio^ciJicct p^ gation isi: vcnx(eAii>nisutciidumiir,prjeu:U[Vawdcdio, utniou luimorci *$I%a-* tanti ,r, rluxulque c ccrcbro exaden t ci liiUn t ur.

CathartKumununiacque aitcruinpiruitamduccns *ex* ***mctJ*J£,*** d cxcilapouis qua; Mcchoacuiana, Colocynthidcm, Aiocn Ac Guttani camboidcm recipiunt, inſti-tuiſſe

tuiiTcfufficicr. His fiiccedat Syrupus **Tabaciad** niagisincidendosvircidos humotcs> atqucadarcendos afllimaricos arTcclm. **QupduttoCO** iut,i'.iuru>nc opus eft circa cam validum mcdicamcntuiri. Scilicet ut gratia tun doiis lyrupi **augeatUE**, .itquc prxparatiofjusritcinftituanir.Sicutinhiijuslibricalccdoccbjtur.C^ijjbu'ififnrtcrucih.icris humor refragcrur &: gr-ivius penculum uunctur a **ftupefarienribus,** quod eximu lint in fimih necbfliutc profectus , nonultcrius'ibninondumjqin.irjbific.iin prumamqua pulmoncsmadenscerebrum fubinde pcrplnit,intctdphmc *Qux* tamen cautms exffi^ k ben da, quandiu %ru rcplctionis in cipitc & pe&orc apparent:turn tune corum UM ludorifcra, fn&ioncs *&c* untbono **pnerereqdx**: **maxbne** vcro, nbi ddiilhuioncs vikra& membra jam din oblcderinc. Kctipc fiimmitaces *Ttpeifxv**, radices *Amngt*, *Betit*, *libertrtdt*, *Agatxtmt,* cortices arbor is j *tbipir**, folia *Ufartnitk**, *C**rib** , *Ctmtrk*, *Ft menuJtheflrcIwg**. LA quibus, acccdcntibustbljis Myrti, *&c* radicibus*iAreu* , **baton** & fomenu concumencur, partdquc dolcntcs aliquottcs I.ivcntur. Mox fpintus vim, infulu Pipcrc Bt jhlicnfi, ftupa aq>crganrur, Fntloncs dcruque cxoIcoTabaci, RKI-in , ChaJttoinc& & MyMti AmerAcan), inhquo thus aliquandiurnaccraturitit, inlhcuan-rur. Prxcaftcnsprobarur linimcntuin,quodcx **pingacdinevenniumcoftoram** *Urum.* *8c* vcncnola rana *Cettrs,* conficitur. Poftc.i **empiaftnun** ex **pwcftanriflkno** Elemni gumini *hic.xibj*, Aniinc, Pipcrc Brafilicnfi & adipecaprx, [iambus arHidis apponcntfum. Qiiod ab empiricis, ferauonalibus, prolpcro **eveocu** infliruitur.

Fonticulorum dcniquencccllitjs, *d* ullibi, bis terns magna eft, modo temporms m3jorcmliumorummobilitatcm,infcrionbusxqucaci"u]ieriv>i il>u\ membns .\y\cur,quod fcroros humorcs a nobilioribos partibus dcnvanr,& .vquc cxiftenti quam fieql-timorboopcm icrunt. Aildc maibcatoru, quorum pruicipcin locum iacilcobtmct/^ *hwanii* decantata ill.i radix, qua: mane modicc mandticata, gracoacorepituitam artfnu.ir itciUuir.Stcniutaioruquoquccxpulvcri[1] T.I1MCI iL'h*.icuinlin.tcfluu(urpantLtr

Cibus llitcmpcratus adcaiiditatcm&: **ficcicaccaa inriinaiw,** tor.i]]ji|uc abftincnti aVcncrc A; Bacclio. Ad *lute *U* ill* pcrpctua viciilitudiii e noctis atque d id (tta caveant, nc modo calor, mndn friu;us, quidmoveanl; quodincautis aavenis faiuili eft. Poftrcmo porus (it **defiecatus** ex aqiu fontana, quemque *Ybtrtrti* live *CHijtd* codecs, larfaparUla, lalTafras, liqutntu nativa ingrcduntur.

Cxtcrum cumccrcbrum pituitarcil'e fontcm **Medkontra priactpj** jfRrmct; cam par: im gignit, partim ca icUtitum, ut IxprniinuToliicricnloIcttC totocorporctrahit, aci urfus in **ptdmonem** dcmittit,cumqucc\ulccrataliquando,undc Tabes enaicitur.

k

Cujm pccuJiarem airandi mndum upcra'prctium **dmdpauctsaddidtffe.** t uincium non mums bcato cxlo (bloque bic **America;** traclus gaudcac* quam li.ili Gaicnum tmirari lubuir. Qui ut tabidos **idbrfutamTabiaa**, itacgo **adfelnhrmmui** montemman vutimm, **pdlmone** laborantes ablcgarc ***Gmfotiaa,*** rdibusverfusort apcrtis, Euroquecxpofitis, occidcnrcm vcro **(pcftannbos, obtc£Bs.** <^uod quidc nonmcnlibus pluvuslcd xlhvis fieri convemt, cum cximu ilia aens **tenuicas&** tas, juiltnunisulccrihm.uiucilliina, **goliapfii**vifccribmvitaiibusrobur rcllitu.it. A rem cnim pro iclpirationc attrachim , mm DIIOU! vcntritultun *8t* nucltina ingrc ' ^uanipuiriunis, **clcganccr probat** 1 lotmanouifnlnftinir.

Inter (t]tiill.is , • **jiis ii**

cliguntur; ut *&c* avev **montarue**, ph.iti.ini, **eohsnbx** &: paiumba:, atqucalix, exeep ' * • " **oliuncibus>utpocccalidtfl**

medicamentofif facile pahnam prinpiuut. 1 *Us* addantur aq

i«_rn iblbtuiiokt **nodicava**

;t,ainni

LlqttJt- .^rudpirparatiodivcrlismo.

;ctitc aH

rapteffil ixCann rcc. **gig. McU. iilveft.**

m U . [4] aquc

ilolct. C ; C A-

CAPVT III.

Tk Oadorum malts.

MEriro quidem Hippocrates lib. dc" Acre, aqiusfclocis, oculorum mala imprimis lippmulincs duras ac vchcmentcs **meridionalcm** plagam **habit,** rtbus tjnuliarcs die, turn quoquc its umbu.\ i. ai ncs calidx &: Uccarflint, tell tumrcltqmc. Inter prirrusnoviaoritnunlndm ***tncetha*** luudpoftrcmum locum (i vmdicantocuJorumvmacum videndi(ami rate depravata vcllublaia. Exhisquida Sole occidtntc >quod minuslucuprxbeaun , qujmopuselt, maximc tctnporc plci limit:nonnulli crcpuiculomatuuno vidcrc ddinunt. Pru>i artcch« »i>x^A»?n«, p ftcrior *ruifj^.mma* Grxcn didus. Quibus It pcrnnax capi tis dolor accc,!at&:ni>ni tcmporcrcmcdiis/ucturrarur,pcriculumeftncproriustandem ctrcuriant, vocaturquc *CmitM Serais* live *dftwpvm.* Omni quidem .mm [cni|x:)rt: fed a **nil DOGa** quxaquarum exorsiit, h»c oculorum arfcihis advenas, vix indigi nuiquenunc quam olim donunarur. Quod **ooOcua** quondam **idVcncn** Sob India **wnari,** midtoriun morboruin originniiondiimiiabutrcpcrlbc-aai , qu irunt,corumquc principia dcclmarc didiccrunt. N«&A«)r>« UJ (pontcliucuraEur , alus ad fcptunanas lex imo menfes totidem procr.dutur ,r. recidiva eft. Duplexed hoc **malum.** Extcrnum, qiumld nub«cula: traniparenres v rslupcrvcniunt. Intcrnura.cum ruin! **omnino** exurms inoculn priori **freqnenrim** infeftat, *Sc* ditficiluis **curacur.** Vtrum. lutcmhabct. Paupercs&militesgregarn, corn i IIVIs'ui>calnutnu•• ..iquispra-tcrcaftagii.mcibus, vinoqucardenti raiKido ac *(ix* :Aincur. Addct quod inrolcr.t bihs ille Sol is vcrticalispcrcu/Tus.ad tomdumhitt raroplantas pcduni vutonbus comburit) oculorum acicm vcha icbuitct,caurrhoiqucadncrvos ulquc opticoi Sicutiarr j^ftr,, Illuftr. Principis Naflav. a me dloblcrvarum. Mox Jclaifcu*. **M,lK«oca*fitpe** *node*,* (iibdio.luna plena, ftantc meditcrrajicoventOjrcculuni! bus, fluwoncsfiguntur.

Hxcuicommodaoculorum atque caligineSjincolarum riru, hoc modo tolli vel ciiKndarilblenr.Prinunnc(>rdianinisa]imciHtsqua:diumpcnuanisrccondita Diuco- ,cmacqiKlicii!iuonn.i\(.iunt, in corumlocuinrcccntia, licca, tempcrau Jubi'htuuii tur, quodlabctactacoventnculofpirituivilbruaafl5s& vaporofis haliribu h ciantur- Pra:tcrc,i cam arlhuii diurnum, omncqucobjeiium jullo fortius; quam fri tLirnum, quodcaputrcplct.arccnt, AdiW,ccp1ulicapur(;amia aJiquoties re c. mox verm temporum **fie** portaurcs apcriunt. Dcin ralli capillis, **cucufihasadhibcnt** Sternutatona expulvcre Arbons Jt^ir^&Tabaa extenfque fimilibus i ibus apprime **przparani. Mafticatoriu** item ei .*

ec *Isbmii* non leve lolamcn adtcrmu. **Cucurbitulanim<ocneaum&** hinidm, **qooquc** ulus, impnmnincervicc, conuncndabihs **dt Sctanesinnudu** vdi to |c pra-lUntHumts en fpuni **KtbotU** *Sa*** cxtcrulii* **Europe, applicant Turn,** **circafiliOTOO.** rtunnuucs corroborant **Externa** autem **quoque** illo **hibcni** ad dunncm coaura , addcnda ubi ure

,r,s ****> **pamo«** A: uru vuriol, []bi. *Lx* quo **Uquot** expnmitur, q,,i Idem quoquc prxftac aqua ^/J^«r/«r*Iite *AtMm** **twbcanff,oada taoen n** que *aneadli* inir, **mmia contrio** ^ nec 5 ^ ^ ^ Tl f csrgrorunUitibtur.inoxmafticatoalliojcjurmori- .ndcmlambuntur. Prxtcrrcmc <]uadam viiumrdhtui tdlantw lUle aultim **condito**, manducato, Quudiplum *L* Bonn

rar. Qupvidfturquoqucfpcchircillud Hippocrat. diclum lib. dcVifii. *Yn»m aut due fruft* frout maxima dti-orsre poleft de htf&u bubals crud.i, in meile tincU txhibcto.* Mihi urriiiique cnarrari rcmcdii fcliccm liibmdc cfrc&um viderc contigit. Hifcc potiih-miim hibiidits accedence tcnui diarta curatio abfolvitur; modo argcr a iupra dicHscan-lis extern is &'inn:rnisfcdiilo,diucjuccr.iamrcftiriitus ilbi caveat, prrlcrnm cum intui dominatur ait'c&us, ncrvufqucopticaldudufn recepcrirrluxioncs. Atquc bite quidcm mal.i plcniliinio imprimis ingrtvefcunc Vndc hnntora mori non parum augentur, quo tcmporccapucpurgia evitarc prscftar.

C A V V T IV.

ZV *Spafmo.*

CVm mhil fere moderatum luh hoc cirlo c.ttor|>orafubliinariaFCi:ipijncqux .ithi^dmrni&fngonsnoifhirni vicirtitudinibus cxpoiitafiint, tit ,ut,(icutacti-cilTtmi & calidimmi, ita frigkU imprimis &' Chronici morbi in Indus magis Jim fimtliarcs. Interatutosquidem faale primus &calehocSpafmigenus , Grxcis*Tytrpcf,* Bclgis bcUlfttl / nunctiparum: quod frequens adinodum eft, dittoqnc citms homincm ftaiucm fcdcnrcmvc invadtt, & rigidum tanqium ftatuam, mine Tct.ini, mmc OpSft-hotoni inftar, tenet. (Vide Hofman. InJbtut. lib.;, cap. 8<?.) Ita ut per inter valla mi (erandbf>e£taculo recraliatur & concidat. Vndc tandem fit, uc Ijuiino cynico intcrvc-nicnte,ablaraquc rdjnr.inonis acdcgluticndi facukatc, (obconviilluiti credo diaphra-gma& afophagum)terrifica tKmnnmnmtw (ymptomata concuirant,&T murmur quod-dam horndum , Epilepticoramritd, cx.uidi.itur. Nonnuili vcrotardius, citraqiic tot tliclaaccidentia,corripiunrur, dcntihti.sprumimftndtntihus,orcmoxdiftorto,adeo-que *K** ir/o , utviaclpecd ... ferreo effringi debeant. Tu *nc*quidcm son raro fiiffbca-tionis. iHTicu!umincitrnint,cxcrementaqucrcnncrencqucun; ... Lnturpotifllmam hocarfeftuvel icvifTimc vulncratj, Pifcatores, Habri, Piitorcs i turn quod intcrdm nia-duli ac fudorc arftuan tcs, ab ingrucntc nofturno frigorc fibi non caventttum quod craf-fiori &: vctcrialimcnto aflfuctiobftru£honcs liems graviorcs incurtaox, indeque qui-bufibmin ... tlamitorumScorbunfymptomafcjungat. (VidcScnncrt.deoriscon-vuifl &:Scorbuto.)Tempc(tivc itaque rcmcdium adhibcas oportct; iin minus,ante qu.irtam *6:* viccftnuma convulfionefaomn Kser&ocmiibit

Primnm, linullum j mtramdicam obltct, confdhm vcnnfccuid a eft, mox acribus dyfteribui > kliqoodcs rciteratis inltftendum.Pofthxcfudontcra ex Alcxip!ar-ma*.iv ixhthcnda. Symptom.ir.i emm, &: curatio, maiignum quid .idciic rcftanrux. Quodji promhatnr morbus>deco^oSal^>arillaT, comc-umGuajaci^/ipittf^j, SaT-f.itt.u , *Ubtrtndi, Beits, \kimkt ,* aJiifquc nativis fjm generis herbii , (iiccirtTcndum eft. Ha\ fubfequan ur balnea humid.1 &: ficca , jutfiimigia e ftcrt ore caballino, cum gumini A[iiuK-,&.limilibus aumiatuis. Poftea fudoribns altf abfterfis , frictiones validae inftiniendx font Mox tnun£Hr> colli, *(pnx* doi li, parouroquf ricinawaa fuc-oedat cxoleis&r balfln\js jprtroprians, luttvis fie eBoticu imprimfa vcro ol«;o corti-cum Araiuioruni Limi luccoTanacircccntis. ytger probecot>j>cnanir corporc per-petuo liidore diflttflace. 5xpc Jt modicc cibctur, ob Upfian virium, biMtqtu ca-lidum^i#q«^raro,(i pi ... ^ervciirur, cluclanir: prxcipuc vero fi febns, vcl alvi ... profluviuni fupenreuiat, quod cvacuct matcriam tonvulllvam tranlla-tis ... venas. (Hijijiotr.it. hb. iv. Aphontm. T~*fydfmtM*t TeUmeixxMii ,ft-tttejjerit,\ufbnmfoktt.* EtCoac Jj8. *Ctnimlfttntsauitm itrtftnie iTUiftbrujd-...* v^ *)* Sm minus; mcdiairqticar ipfc xger vcl aftani es officii immenv vcl jtcviflinio crrore, uiitn]ii.i!n nurcru pe<> ... i fueriti commiiio, rerto ccr-...Td ... rnt adu: ... Quod ahquando accidirtc mcnuniorc arctc claufo , ac mo-p»convuHivo unnumccr per parcnyiinos, maximu cum doloribus *Be* cjulatibus. in (mge-

CAPVT V.

Tk Stubore A ***Utubmwn.***

INter Chromcot teorbosinAmctu familiares eftillcquincrvos rents tacmbrorumcorporcmuidiu.it. * turamacnio,quodlciani,o Lufitani dlam *Atr'%* quod abacus indfmcntu &.'fx uiconir uucnipcrjcqucJngidancrvolaruin lurtiuii) oriarur. Picuiea emm IcmaA; gfiitu loco(ptntuum,nujic(. ex capite 1.umian.in'..nimic ipinaJi medulla m artu "cilc ncrvos occupac, ac cendin htarwn rel pedum, vcl ucrorumqtLfimuJ mli ft-u : accedence rcfrigcraaonc *i t'cd&:* venarum, artcuarum ca , cutis. Id ex diffectione mis, membranarum us nervi frigido /£thiopts, cxhocftuporedum vive rcclaboramjs.aninudvcrd, cq & tcnaci phlcpiutc obdadi dolorc, pondercijucnn ntceJuguoSedcbili tumprofi ruiJIanoilciubindt I

Sntpeocu *fa* ratio a Rod. a Vciga Comm. in (,. artc', U. A partly M *ntus* be perpeno adiu , lira (lus. A quod coavnlfivis nwtibtu utcunquc deftn gaiitur, mm contralHHiturJiuniorcfri^do&liumulo m jr Ii^Jmcnta &: ncn" laxencur. A *Benbtry* tliftingmtur , qih '"f-AJiquandoprattcrmcdulli) nwximoj culuro potiusaouranofiisobdiutaaucatcni.quariilctliaJ^pcrJc. :norlK», *utfxyc* rit, (pirttuumquc defedus (iib/cquatur: cum .puonc.udk iTrMTPBiifri fi ihttiriiftinn /f

HW *txfiimttw, flufere dtuntme, funt ptrttultji, tun , tT*nfi*k**t*r.* Multis enimexobftruchone morbis liipcrn.iTcitur, ulquc m lit, qiii mal; um & tranOaooac fympc tnidabUa fitm cdanigravitaeaa avaUtooes fieri (bleat ;c in Coac, confrtnamm eft. Onus cvadunt xgri (j fcor« oaccshumon I |ux ncrvus &: tnuJcuJ. fd corn

I His vcroquicalor • tmnc vd comprcirion ncrvos •ipt. Adeoutp dam iu- .iniii qiiuicmintcrvjlli), n-g iripolti

i adiis liar. P* inumdJ Umigl,SI opcCtu,liccicanicii cflonutrimcntL mi, palum •idgcausaUce.toftia^rocdubeannir. & , vis condzantur. A[lm,n qiioque& ccpas p.pcrcj.a- Brai pcdiatiarquccvacuationcsjaminftituta "''luicnfc :no po ca, ro bur add i tljlfcac mul turn M t' a Lcchoacana,qua;rcceniat)

nnfvcdies uatur! M ^u* ras ,a]tj*i tridio ii hJclitcr afiwicuTim. coniMi,,;;;;;;;; uiorun -^

fpiritusattralitTccumimprimispcraltasillasfcarificarionesparrcm atlVcramlibcrare. Tandem, iincccilirasurgeat, fcrrocandennciucm pcrrnndcntc, membra languida roboranda, lematjuc nervoruinpituica digereada eft. Convalcfccntc argro, n,o#cs dicfquc pam :ta obtccia: fincutnullum acrcm admittant, fiumc excrcitium *&C* membrorum pcrpctua a gi ratio. Mira cf|Uidcm rum rucnd,r (.; incite ergo, rum in pjerifque morbis farundis, tndi«nc&: imcfionc firoqueatf iAGoUs prilhinr. i illam 411 Frigidioribus *6c* chrorucis, hancin acuuonbm adhibencc^ Qua: remedia fabentct advenx iimtantur ,&:utpar eil ex Icgtbus artis, hare *6c* plura medendi Empiric ormn genera modcrantur. *()[ux* p.iHim aoccc ^alcn. lib. *z.* Dc fanitatc tuenda, & Ccl-(uscap. 14.

CAPVT VI.

De ObjhwHombm ***vijeemm ttaturalhm.***

-TT "T'Bique Tcrraruni confervatio lumum corpora , niter ali.iniS.ingiunis&:fpiri-
* \/ tuum motu porpctuo confiftit, qui li unpedicus velmordinatusiuent,pcrtina-
» ciorwpleruniquc&graviorcs vcl obftru&ioncs vd fluxioncsconcitarcfolcc. Hinc oppilaClones *i\]x* hypochondriacx ac pcrniciofi ventris Huxus, non unmcrito Indiarum peftes lubcntur, cum inter popularcs morbos, nulli rantj vdu-mcntiado-mmencur, aut plures Mortales c medto roll.int. Q_ui qunmaniex variiscitjli"., po-tulimmn vexoex impcdita cranfpirationc primam origuicm rr.ihunt: dc ircqucntio-ribus obftru*lionibus ex crudirjtiUu_wutij *6c* vifcenbus natur.ilibus (upcrvcriicntibiis, antequatn ad rluxus ddcendo , quzdani neccrtorio prxmittcnda cxiJhniavi, He-par , Lien, Imclhna, prx carter is Pancreas *He* Mdcntcnum, a Vcnrricnlo multa patmji cur mala: qui, licet per *(c* tot morborum cauia noniit, raincn.ilinucinpcr.uici.iviven-di tniifs ccotatus, vegcto/uo caJorc tandem dtibrmrur, tra(li/i]uc %ccrudtf liumo-ribus obftru, officio nrc limp non poteft . Nctjuc ventrcs hicme in liis rcrris cili-diorcs flcut in alns, tclbntc Hippocratc: fed trigidiorcspotiusfunr, multoquc hu-mocc jbundaiitcs ob crebras pluvias acremque calidum &: Immidum, ac proinuc pau-cion aJimcnto indigent. Iuvencs *ic* advenx maximopcrcliocmalo arHigunrur:(ve-tcranos cnimin: (dies obfcuchoiubus ranus inlcftarividcas) tainob faburram icor-buticam imtmcrc conccptjin:quamobcacochymiajnrxiinmoderato cibi potufquc "rculcnti &rcomponti u(u conaadam. tnimvcropromili.ua multirudo, mine advi am necciLirns ddlmita, nmdocildcm nimmmabtnul.u^ , ricflHinecruditateTatquc >blbuthonc<; imurnc. I'ottiprxtcrci vihllimo (queni *(JirApt* vocaiu 1 ex faccharj fx-abus 4c aqua confeito, turn *Sc* Spiritu urenn ex codem potti concinnato, muin avi-c!innnc(cimplcnt, nndc cbrnaca*ftiianrcs,totiqiip(udoreditrliicnr«, humi procuin-bunr, ac nulipmvaporibuscx **terra** aKcndcnubus corpus denndarum per intcgras noct p ^ûo fit,utvcius artcuikjuc corporis octlufis,f circuiatio & tran-(piratio illico imp*duntur, moxque ronus vcnmculi & robur hcpatis encrventur.

U dtl'ilit.is mmtanrolaborci'lailitudincfpontiHC.j atqur tuui ca or itur, utter en-(W cibis *&:* mcdicanicnti ia?pc cxilrant. accedit quod darn glilc.it nujutn, *&C* paul.itmi (incu)lo rcrclcrUuaoHons primuminv.uLt. Hincncglcdo tacilc morhi prin-cipio, mult.) rnsJi/ubjcqui % ideas, mancntc omen priv>n t .iLinu -. Itfc fiqtndcn c*uTui, tcri!Iu\vciui Licicas traniire non potens, c.is obftl HOC leoori, lntdhnis, Pan-enrpon, non qium debet led (JttMO potcft mimlrrat. Vndctiindio-kilum impedJui 1 tur, led & ob diapiiragrnamrympathumei j>oiidcrc **d H l** P ^p qua cla\Acccdii: :ii partibm fupct ii»nbin,)imiim» viriuni languor, i-jiuruTTppt; I :rmur mrtukjlie 1 quck iba Q^dquodfoftifiu fl *:hydropsiarpe(f|ungat Ic IndiaO team qu •A\n plurim&i motboi habet commune*) tcftatur D[1] Bon-tins. Sj<picm,i tot liniul atiininnvtndjcatmn imonitcr, hoc nonadeo nunu Mtdi-qnmfmcufjii \aturi-bcncricio, idque fzpiffime per libcrale bilicWiim alvi fluvi|pn,c3Uticciit. HintobftruiboncIauxutoliuntur. ScjlicetingravionbusArlongM

morhts

morbls cxIuuftaMcila! fucnu.u\ , .irtc, farpcfu **Koa^elw** **addlcxgns** ,&ianarc defer to; i mfanam **curaponcm. Quorum cxen** *[Id* p.illi in nbvu, eminli nun memoux lint tr adit quod mini Ji.ibcnt.

Si quisautcm Medicaments 1 .«d*,.mtcquamad **eorumadminiculiu** iugmius, opnma &lhtci.ipnuMliA-ta **pcrtnulamUanp** inftinitnda ^um(kcxtibo3L-poturcccntibus-paruuiiHiuctemJittin.u lugdtu **factitious** tcnunc& **vdperimoni** *a* ;,, quernobdifluiten Jolcnt. Vcnxlcd.onai. ^<™("««&!*poftuiat. Ecemin teriamorbi quamvu «1i **U^ion raw** vcl **caHdis** humonbus **augctsr,** vd tpla **tcr** **ran condpit** poftmo.imn.uti **[uocjueuiflainmatio** menu, cxdmcfccn Blandionbmprin-. pcritntibtis, nc rtrcs

PturuLu **c nuccs** quas C*cw appdl.uit, **qttanun** ***Ikfao*** UU* "^f iiluiiquo J j;u!.«; knocmcntur, laluti pro!tint: ut &- mala AurantU **mcdulUque,** ***r^^G»^hhj0mmM»m^L*** **Dcinde conducitux Pharnucii** exauut **oimorcRcgiontsacnMtcriapracpararacjccnrbclut** per (u jora, Id **autcm** milli>rcincdioni[ius vcl convcnicntius **fit,** i]iiain mhi- iruni radios *Peaauinhs,* vdnuclcnnucis *And.-.* tym pc-i **criginca** dies & ultia,limorbi **pertiaacia expo** MlullU /i*r^,lconac fcrn,.nu % ij, Khlij **India ; j. Fabarummfaorum,** **foLfctt^nag;. Quxtritainpulveran«htb«nBur** rcmumcorp* ^gjslei!icctaliquotpallum^uiutvi ru ,|ia,,Jlt ,,,r iitfticuintr. A quo rcvttunti mn tniltc c r'aruiaT//>«« cum **[accluro.** Nemo mircnir rVni mot bum cxitu [WJ. Medicamcnti enim hujus balis cftC I *ihrtte,* d eft **Gaajacum** liralilienfc;} quorum *hie* cum **prime** graducalidiii, temutim **par-** ,u....dLilcis L\ **aramaoci (apori<** iit,v.ilidc n o t e illc **tcntos in rift a ton oppiladonc** I more*int-Uvus, mcricoextern pra-fertur.InterTopica£qua;mapnjhK ulus dlclblcnt) •Uftrum ex giimrm Elcmni, *IfUsrib** & baUanio *Ctfaib**. vcl *abm-fti** cum mdlc dl jappULaturveiitnculi&hepatisregiom. His omnibus accurate o; **avalucrunt,** ntli **forte alkpiidpcjus** in **hepate** dchtclcac, quod ,,!,,,-, ^ **licbiliuce vifccrum,rccidivani** lacut. Quaptoptcrconiultum eft, **(ublatoi** **fotttite,** inotboquclctimdumprxkDptiimartn e **odum** S **u^cilfisaliquanaiucadubcre. Xameffiautanhan taconanqoei** i -.us.ncqucratimic,**aeque ocpcn«itia**,dcftitut.i lint, *&c* mimmc improbinda ne- amenadrationisamiiinni **lilinvcKjsaJdcrcvcl demexe**

Cufflverohxobftruamne: **Ht,mnliere«** uuoquc Euro **ucqneacnongrarida** int, **c^minamfigaicratioJdS** **oatmusevis** per **intempenan map»** .in.uturxopen **incptus** cloaca hat milirn,>,,n .torum&: cru **undevaric cakmiratcsmaxi** albaliitccdunc: QuoddumjHidorcvclnc^ti^cntiaxijri-otcuJtji **lidacficcnftcsatqocmgraucviru. Temporisdccurfucondup** **rur** iruhim,m **noa mmui dc cotroborantibus rifceramque** dc cs emediis cogitandum fit. Qiiod amJcni r^t.bushcrbISIndigauScaldacicntibu,«£j **me** \k **amencu deoppdanuU**, acccdcuc lyru, ,cftri ra-

IU*III cvacuami .ncumproHuvu **luremodum,** item to | »>fcm variant, fecundum Apliur. x x x v i hb. v \ ' mtcsatn **arcsptKerimcdiraria eeniiricummab** ,aul **(k.** **Cilui** . **iwciMrxaojtovaaccumuknr.** (**iulJ1Kl(i**

qpchfipocfabndriiipanlatim contabcfcunt antcquain ad puencum arringunr Si ^ux medcndi urxlidu ex Jiipradi&is adliibcri continp.it, raro proiunt', exceptis quibuidam ventns extcrnis tricbonibus &: unthonibiis deubfbruenribus; &: prae extern, ii, rcmota matrc, Bralilicnics & VEthjopillir nutriccs lade fuo vcecto CM ad biennium circa cducant.

C A P , V T VII.

T>c Bydrope.

INtcr inotbos qtiicx obftruilionibmpronalcifblcnc^inluccumaltcriusmund par tc communes lime, dhllc qui Latinis Aqua Intcrcus dicitur, advenas pucros atquejuvcnesprxcipuc infcllans. Illiscnim potiflimum ex impcrita cducationci' tranfjurauonc impediu I lus «fupradiCiavivcnui iiucmpcranna, vilccra lingti. -nisatHii;untur, omniiouc generis Hydrops vclpnmario inducmir, vtl Jecundarto aliii morbis, ut Cachaaa;, Idcro, Dyicntcnis, Quarcmis, fcbribulqiicacunonbus male * cxpurgatts, ut Hipp, paflim comprobac I. dc *affcA.*, (ucccdir. Qmrmadmodum omncs bepatis affechis in Indus facilius&r crebriusauarn in trigidionlnis plagis pcnerantur; it J nonadcointcljcitcTcuracioncmrcctpiuntiiquinoncxaliomorboiunintTint.Faciliiis timen quam cxtcn morbi rccidivam patiuncur. Hinc can tio in prognoli &: curationt cxJurgit, fecunduin iUud Hipp, cft'acum. *Hydrept qiti Mtiitm* reveatt tc ctnudtt, Atfft ntutrfl:prjtciputfiex lit* merbe, qnpdf*pcfit,profnim fuerit.* QuippcIi atom.i bepatis vi 1 (cirrhm, cxtinciio item calorunaturalts, omncs dcmquealienatx vel impcditz virtutisfengtiificarcauteinferanng‹ nuilttunijtjuicinlolatiicaremediaa-grotantitunc conciliti t ,{|Uibu&dbdonifn impedes dctumcJcunt: ledccflancc Medic ma {aquancceHit.is fraftxqucviresfrpc mcdkumrccederecogimtj murbusa perenniuic tauJxm'irbiK. cxretu&itur. IncadavcriunduJciiioiic, torum imprimis ;m cxAna&rca.iur Aintc mtencrant, qitandoqiic hepar colorc albicantc rimifque farifccns reperi, ncvcfh£K> quidem fangumis ui jt-cinorc apparente. Vndc facile liquet qua: (pes a vilceribu* captandaiic. Contrariumverononrarocontingic,liraalum hoc cadat in liibjcclumvifeenbus bcncmoratis,c]uando A/citcsdcfiibitonaJcituriisquibtiscxaqua inordinate ingurgitau (anguihcus calor lzditur. Tune cium & per cognius *Sc* latcntcs vias inipcr Jixcxcrctioncs, mcdicamcntorum vn tutc,tum per alvum utramquc cccruntiir.^'tas vias li (ponte flu n.mira mvenur ,non cxiguutn iblatium argrotanti pixftat.quodvcrba Hipp, inCoac. dc Hydropc c. x i x.(cntcnt. *r* III. comprobant. *Um vert tntmnte Hy drepe,ji tqutf* tmtdiidurrha* trwLtttiit txptrs-, merbum txtlvif.feou mmtgrr, Mm merbtu, tetiitttr.* Sivcro mcdjcamentortim admmiculo opus, cunliiltimfaocpcr Pcnirliaani quani Di.inlurjmuiibttii[iJi,i]ui)niani djmcilccftcstcTcnonem illainhydn>[>iLiUiimoris (uiccptain, ex lcj^c cntica per inteAina pcrficerc. Turn aJvus, artc libcraJiter roonientd in Indus fufpiciuiufpleti.ilubctur, quod in diuturnum imvt letuiferum pro v;um non r.;ro dcgc.icrct. Pcruxhontunus aquceducuntur; turn ol majore n in vceribusportirum apertipncm i turn ob exumorum medicamauonnn indigeruru afflucn[i.iniit]iia:apcnendo, iitcandi), ailringcntio mirabihtcr fane curation. ab-Tolviint. Qui|ipcnontarocorit1pic,utlolaraditf thurctuj *C**pib*{\n* tradatu iimplicium dicta) ex vino.vcl aqua , fubindc xgro propinau, Ut« intercu' fuerit eduihilOdein pryftant Mirabilu Penrarue, *mpomitigi, Ubsrjtnii*, Saflilr. Sarcapa: il- la, Liquiri... COl tu. I Jmoniorum *it.* prunorum Granatennum, radices *Imrtpebt*, *Af***-xima ... *i* ... Outbid turivis.iitpotr receacibus &: vaiidn ... ym **uticis eftxtis *&:* ad naiiJcam Irpe refcr\ ... cmtuin ... purgatur con UVIJL •k-ijutntibmrfiTicdiis. Pilule • I i.an Cam-... boid in accto 'u£*cT.rtWjl cum Zalaj»jr&; Medioacanart ... ccentis vel faecula', vel extra-... Quoi n'li iiltcridfrrnpr.iparandi nvodmn vidcredlin tapitcdc Huxu all ... Sy-ttituiem Taboo, (ivclunj ... nptilittiij ... tenaces & viscidos humores tuto *T\" ... :. (ircitciui ... Jeatimt ... I ... His fuccedant aromatica, &dj«pli ... • tiajilpirationercciipcrataiiiirolvrndi vimhabeanrtcw" ... 'iumorc\!ciii(*()i, colquei^rUxmrcsabd! • ... & viscerum poros expellant cum Euphofta, Balxraconducunt (juc poriiimr ex folmpipfru lungi, ... Artemifis

milix, falvix lltvcftris, *Ctmiri* , *Jupeksvi,* althcx, *\jtlhihkt, Ubrnnhks* , quam plurimis. His aditrm^cnti.1 addi fblent.ur fctnt *\thfirt,* radii . *ic*fblu MytriSilvdlm. Iuunctioncs cxprardKrarum Ucrbarum i>' Spi-Tirus c * bus Aun.ic & Cirri ddblljtus,validc corrol>or*ns live extuv live in- •dubttus. SLJ uc dicam quod res eft, ad miraculiiin fere Paraccnthdb , qux nu-KiiicAfciti convemt, (oletinfticuijdqutfcxlegcMiigni Prjcccptoril, ubifexto I dt-mion *Aquojat att ftcxti dtbertprtrtptt.* Quod pet cptcralin tcr qiutcrve uno mediannbus pcrperui^ corroboraiicibus, io lp& ambclico tones cumun ceiliifachim vidi. Sinminusob viiiuin ja^turam liciieric, pcdilnii ex leu tia tumennbus, cutis liipra *6c* infra talos, in camofis quoqucmembns, ex more Re gionis inciditur. Plunmi cmlcercin cntre, modo fponccono,modoigiici rato , curanrur. (^uidquid emm Paracciithciis (adca apud Authui pallim pratbeos decancara) vane uicunquc pronurnt , in icprenmormUbus pea puc Europz rcgionibui, ubi bydropes calamitoU- ex diutiru plcruinqitc Vivendi rempcrantia & tcrridi I clam glikum *i* id dla in Indus ob enanwani caula-rumdivcriicartm ictiulTime Qtpcpn^at, ut e^i> «Hn«mlm Jlus *ret* meditx penos tcftan pofluni! mode rcqiulita, tam ui iubjedoxgriqiiam inmadcramim toncurrant, ajitequam ca centttur, nc i.Jutarc ranediuro hoc.ut .iltquj-Jo fit, oilitua[ur. 1

Ccccrum Hcrnke in vciitrcinintertorcm, prxcipue veroin (crotumodlcndoitcti WTaroh) lircsluni. Liotpcdmonibmpcr aipcu. tg&locamt* lircs arm.iti ICCI factencqs haac caJamSrawm facummt: moi icorpor* a^hiaates , ftigidiifimana icllmgiicndo calori ajfluentms h.uinimt i iynumniquc- iut apcrtolovc c^nuot 1 line cnn.tiurcs.se dints ^cncr.inrur,& peritonxumnonunqiuiu rumpitur. Ratio vcro turaiuli cidem LJUX *m* Luropa , fomcntis Icilicct, intuit us, ligituru &:iitnili[jui.

CAPVT VIIL

De Trolipfu Cartitagimi Mucrotut.c.

MOrbus die cujus Codroncltitis , Scnncrcus &raln videntur lnenunule, *Spinet* rum onsgrailatur. Fernelurs quocjue v i. Patfaolqg, cap. j. Itogukusoru e> comprcflionc vcnrnculi a coltx extrcniomenuiut. Hant *liltn* c, incurvari poflft putar HormaiL

Corporit EOBW Ungiiortin mducit, cum dolorc Stonudu, aliqu.tndo \,immi, [iimitia refpiradonis dimcultatc, quae ex rctrigcranonc pedons muJciuorum, iutf in»|^niiiisrnucToiiatarcartiUgimsct>inprciIioncoritur. Hincmoxcx dciethoncapi[1]*' tuus uugpa viruim iiubccilfius iublcquimr, & acropluam minatm i mo trigidus, nantamenpcxie.lciiuUs, pauiacuii mvadciis, jt coEnituuipn

,1 j.nnunum, ut putaiu, cjm fignum ex infpcclionc 4ccmu.utu collifvW braclui -t-w.ti. in quo i vaivtilarum uUtat ompcriam , promt] »iiKrt «b oppiUtiooc tjclicdicj, quod pe..' vultu umctfi *deje€ti>it* tnfti uucndccolo^o& livido fur. ricicmutuuiquc bypochoodru icntiaiit: turn comedendiq nuccpuconcocbonu uiftruuuruuniKuigueat. Fiequcatiiu iviurntmn Cclii lib. (.f.i|>. *t.* raraftriftc oblcrvaridebci ,it,if» *tMtrrdimfftmpUvtt^jlctbuNtMqutfrigoTtntnattfJM^x* . *emmtlttre,*Hftfci-

Murcn^tlhiticntibus,caldaciencibiacVcorrol .nr-mrc; .
ilum Pilulitlioinaclw
[pot HjlLiimdc *Cspdtb** dill
^ * , puRilloquc puhen- /i*r«rr&: ,U**J
^ ccn
ic , (iiuhil impcdiat, cxpu itqucaHK. tondiantui.

txtaiuiuuc, cticurbitulxtkacrcn 'urmuqiwregioiiiappoCw.

ftomachi & pccloris inun&ioncs ex olcocortic. Tabaci, Aurant, Arrcmiiix &:Menta-ftrt Scutum dcinftom;uha]c,cxlicrbiscorroboraiinbiis, Atqucconfortans tandem cmplaftriu-ncxprxdidisgummi &: baliamis totjes cnarrarisfucccdat

Noiundigna eftobfervatu topicorumiL exEcrnorum omnium **rancdionun** neccifi-tas quodeorum crricuu cuds &carnis porospacenrcsa]cms pynctrcc,qtiamin ti i gi-. dioribus rcgionibus; Cucurbitulas quoqu'c corneas, quarfuUiiiKhi ex alto rr.iluq£. omnes par itcTincoIxtclieinimoiiic ceil uapplicaiit.Lgo roti rofperis effed I ibusmol us, uium lianuii ijnpnnm Cbimrt;i* noitmcomin, cndavi, iiiquc in < olicis c; ucianhus is; venttis riuxibui fangtnncis (iilcmiis , atquc principio atroplux membrotum occur-rendo, inJigDiprofcdufumulus.

C A P V T IX.

Dc Vcnim Fkxibus.

Vlfcern namraliaoppilata, actones abhumoribas **qualitatc&Tquantil** ate pec-cant i In is laccfllta, tandem exoneration cm modi minis. ht tune qtndcmrlu xus varii,prodivcriiratcpartis arfcclxajnaturxhumoris vcl bene vcl male mor.it i. (cquuntur, VndcvcUrinci, vcl (ymptomaticijudic.intur. **Scot** cium ex cnklitatc VLnrriculi, fitcliyliriLannnistriiftrationc, ivinptomaLicntcn.Tlc prodit, *tc* riuxiunlic-paticumbda bcp.t[^lubllanti.i&:veiiarummdarajcariimrcgtirgit.itiDpri)[Lrt;I rxrcr-ca **ficut** inttirinorumcorumquc venarum crolio, ulcus dyfcntcncunuira am oedto in-flammationem & putredinem caufatur, quæ *Bich*>§ Luiltanisdicitur. Adhxc or^aihuts acerrunihumoris ex acre &: (rudlibus caiidis &hiumdi!iprognatus, **choleraro,** mul rafquccolu as paffiones, producir. Horum omnium proximx&T tmmcdiatx caufximpe ditæ tranlpirationesvel oblhutlioiK es non funt, fe lillorum] potiffimum mnquidiarrtictx & fluxus alvi vocantur. Sin vero ab aliqua acrimonia & malignitate materiæ f I1H>11'lfiCX) vel atonia partium, incidunt tales, qui Dyfenterix, Fluxuslicpatici vcl Cholcrxappcl-lannir,fymptomadci & &epc **lechales habentur.** Diarrhoeaiimplex, vdexarte, vcl per fc facile & d to curadonetn rceipiti I'm minus, in pejorcs rluxusdcgcncrat,qui vcl ex oilidaaut frigula **nutcriaoriuntur.** Q^ucxlugida, albumaJvj **ptoAnrntm** uneft'brc vocatur, (cxcipitur autem ille quern Galenus ab adipc, a colorc ignco Itquclado,ptoti-ciu i ulbturl qiiaiuionimirumcrtidusacpinutuiLbhumorpcrprniodclabitur»xgruin-q jemagno dolore **paulatun langudcert** iavit. Arquchu quidcmriuxusomnanpro-milcuc xtatcm, hybcrnopotiusquamarftivo temporc infeftans, ad mulrm ixpc men-fes , nonnunquam ad **annos** durat. Tamctii line febre tntnitiquc leth.ilis **(uquamcz-**teri, noninter cos ccnlcndck-ttamcn,quern Hipp, in prxdictJ. t. (* i- mitun &pa-jjumdurabilemcnctradit, quodlucdiururnus&: dificilw admodum deprchend atur, cum hiijus mali caula (lc crudit.is piuiitofarcdundun5cxrrigon.',quz cranjbii.:t'"in:m & circulattoncxn intpi ediat,collecta,& à præcipuis corporis p arobusaiJ inteftina abeat. Curatio primo a». 1 \';: qui me I iilvclrrc imprimis *n*\ **ipianti** in ipit. In **tcrimcorpui** lyi **upu^Uquandin** fimilibus pr < pjrattir.nciiin; jtlradttcni/^rf«*4«ij, ca iiqiumaducian anchorain, con! ugiendi nn,i.]u.uift!Uimpia-|lanriiisatit tutvis, cum inhoc,tuin inplcri/qucaliu, dim, vcl line (anguine, fiuxibus i compefcendis, natura ex-cogitavit rcnu-viuitn. Quippc pr.itcrquani quod tutu i: erlicai 11cr **cemciffinol** uuol caulam morbi per ipfam alvum, fæ liiiiincautcmper vonntuin cjiei.it, & . a parte affecta deriver, cum q oque aftrictivam ; oftfc reluiquit. Noncnim votnitusfoli m fponte fu-perveniens, ut ait H ipp. Aph. t j.1.*6.* led & ar tc conci ta tus> uib eodem Aptiorilmo i om-pefcendi poteft. Illud vero hoc modo perl icitur. Drac hmx dua radicis *ipttttuinhi* in vj. liqu oris appropriati coctæ, vel per noctem maceratæ, cujus infufum cum n vcl (me oxymelis ʒ j. exhibeto. Poftridie feiiu I atquc **iccnunpro** re na i a, fecunda imo tertia ejus decoctio re;'rtcn da, tam quod ægri debiliores eam facilius ferant, quam quod aftrictio-ria ejus vis tunc magis efficax appareat. Cæterum nuces *Mtwdkj £u tf»* IJTr r 11 m i quibus vulgus imperitum non tam utitur, cum -- hementer per vom *\tuu* flWcccmfm c xturbent, *t\c* pradcripto cxhthfanrurthaudc.viginini commo iunvpVx ftant. R. cc. nucleos fex vel feptem ablata tam interiori quam exteriori tunica, conte-rantur: amygdalarum inftar pro emulfione, addito mon dido facchari & fol. fcn. ʒ I-vcl

;j{*. tcmims amli •; G. inpulvcrcm triamilccanrur.liatqucpaiiillui in fir "dm. tc nuccs^i«ii> quarun. nuclei, ctumcirraullam prxparainn. n .Jimr. Syrupusjtidcin Tab.iaopp.Jo conducit, us imprimis qui •s ablquc inulto calorc peccant. Dem ol. dc *Cqs&** guitx .iliqiu r, on ex ovo forbili, five ano per dyftcrem tmin.tnu.nir. <juod li rcniruu lure tc non in prompcu iinr, corum *U* it American.mIpintu vnumaccrati, nipple* > i ac rcdtuidaiucm foruus, Ulud vcr< N o n P^111" <l«^]uc hoc cxhauibis reficicdecoaun evacuart icerta morbiiica ro»um rdlimai uliS *m%&:* pauloaftnngcntjs. Emplaftnimlupcr vcntriculo imponatur *ex* Gumilli

CM flnrc YAjwi*r-*r£)ucl,VL)rllin VlCC Adlurctoftapotiusqiiam hquiua Sttf ihxa alunc^ta d.^anuir. .dquc (xpe & pariim . Vino indaWur guttula: ahquocoleicorc. arant. prxcfflucwm, cumvcntriscruaacusinftaro fit, qucm *irum* lu-mic Bra(UiciiCuin HHIUN ex vino poms, vd vcnrninipoiuus, demenrer imtuot Id tef *prxiUat* hcrbx cjiUin accto frutx. Quando neccJlit.« I icompel]it,h»&:(imilibusrcmrdm natjvis, in nugiscorrobot, J ^ ^ , , , ^ JW, fcmitofta auE ^ ^ „ vino d c ^^^J^^ *Ivupd*.* *I'cWx* ccftudmis fluviatilis toftc rafuram, :imi tnaiU, qu ^allringunr. Siciit & jeeur capcat toftum, , uliaiii^

CAPVT X.

De Teneſmo.

^ . _ Vm oruiua quxad ventm diuuones fpcOant, m cxanicnrcvocaffr nccefliimfa, f opcr Jpf «lltni dlui • M *lua; Circa Tcncfmum notatu diyna cortidicobfrrvavj* ^ ^ > l 4»e«. Mortal atafaan fajuiiians Scmtriao ("ormidabibs prxctun! bus, qm»«i llul] «• &»» miJcrc cxtmgiiat. Irnrus emm h: Kti &: Hlceriterohumorcai.oadJi.Trcfccntc tutus, miJi.mi aJiqaaad fimguum aucpurn cscrctioncm comitcm habcr. Litcrdum vcro ex r> .IciiiordacidyientcrumprxLcdit. qtribus, liocult niaontcs , mpmctudinei uCutus, lun^x vigihx atquc cxcubix- nodhirnx acccdant . turn ijlnsrubindcdvfcntcncis riuxiombus nafcimr luc morbus, qtubus medcrut mimponit, curatuquc tuncdl f'.uilior, quandotantumfUnc rclmuuc ijlanicsul rclhni rcLliiqiLt t'omcntis &:cncinanbus facile lupcrantur Quando ex fi- ^lonbiii vcntris parabtts, videlicet ventneulo, mefentcrio ArmccOinis marrna Idabitur (prxcer uwreffioncs 5 reliqua quæ ... 1IU rcl,lululit CJll(j ,;JV otfionepcrvomuum cotlcndi .idquc ut, tatiſſimo illo remedio, Rad 1CC ; ideitv-porro curandi ratio tctc urea ewerna , qux eſt in ſanguin„, proHuv.o «• jcantulyiiisi. is 8c tom entibui tepefactis ex foliis arboris limilibus, ſi protuberet aut hiet ... ſi ulcus adſit, ſacculis ex la- cte, malvæ, & *Baſaure* ſummitatibus inſtituitur. Hi enini, tin ... omovetur: quippe quod ſymptoma ... bum tollunt. Allium qi urn ſi cauſa plane frigida, cum ſucceſſu adhibetur. Somnus »fieri potcft.ioncilii primo pultibus ex *Caroma* ex hordeo. Quibus ſi minus provocetur, lenocinia ſoporifera addenda ſunt, interpoſito clyſteres abſter- gentes. A motu quoque & exercitio corporis abſtinendum. ... ſpectat illi !tl cclu conſilium haud quaquam negligendum: *Cum in omni fluxu ventris, tum in hoc præcipuè Teneſmo, neceſſe eſt, non quoties libet deſidere, ſed quoties oportet, ut hac ipſa mora in conſuetudinem ferendi oneris inteſtina deducat.* Si tandem aſtringentibus remediis internis ſtabi- bilis atcniliun cobibtrco inducat, præter ſuccum ſtillatitium pomi *Janipaba* im- maturi .Lit'iramfupcr lipiinui, ſimi *Jatarandi*, ut & nuclei fructus *Gattecuru* triti & je- june ex convenienti liquore hauſti, eximie proſunt.

CA-

CAPVT XI.

De Cholera.

PErniciofus nec infrequens his quoque regionibus eſt fluxus ille qui Cholera dici-
B-^tur. Morhus temperfymptoinaacusfi:vcreacunu,ai> acre calida& humidi
corpusperpecuo ambience, immodicoque li luttiuni Brnpaufa &: horariorum clii
proficiicens. Omncm artarem omni aiuii remporc int'eitat. JESICAK tamen abaxugino-
ſa porracea cquc .irtuantc bile, pomCalidoinccmpcftivc accedence, jiiwntuccmve-
licmcnriuscxavct.ciim liibifaquadamlpincumri crtiilionc aclipothymia ex tcti: &
fuligin•iisvaporibus orta;adcouc,li .intc vigiiui quatuor borasnon cvaiiaiu , (u» cum-
?anc. Qtioaex manifefia diagnonconftabic, li iimurum puliiisdcbilior, auc tlnpedi-
tarelpirano, txtcriorum membrotutn, turn litdomn) fngiditas fitmnuun IncerMRm
circa cor mcciuimin, convuliionefquc inrcrvenianc. Hunchumorcm •tfenna it qiiali
gaiino adfdpcriora& infaioradelatumcompeicerc, res prolcclo haad a rH-
katis eft. Primiuiiadea remedia quaccor, vcntriculum acinteftina tn< &i-
gerandn &aftnngendo corroborant U (urorcm jeerrtmar bilis rt-rundtinr, confugicn-
dum. Corpus cnun cvacuare (cn.un invica Plethora&: Cacochymia) qaanms beni-
gnc, periauo non caret, cum quodvircscollapfxatquc cxliauila:, ulrcnon irntauo-
ncrctormidandxfmc. VltraTamarindos, quosbicctetraprodcctt, qiurquc bilfofes tc
aifbshcmorcsrcfrxnant,nihi] ccntaiuium; fed(ynipisponu\&'tt mdmsdc
/i, ijntpjps, Limoniis,AranciK, Arjcii Gu*).ib*\Lit Sc Ficubus [ndidt,l'fapit4ng*,Af*rffy',
imprimis Z^w^utcndumjCXCcrilqucmcdKinKiuisroborantibus, & ranribus.
Extcfnisquoqucfcquciuiiiusinliftcs. Fomcnu&:uiunclioiicslimc\ ndbos fie
rcfriga antibus. Turn caraptafinataex Porculaci, Myrtn, drata, oojlii.trboris/jwi^i-
b*i .quarcuniaccto prxparaci ntt impolita, ji j.vurdia (ovent, ven-
tremqucac oiiumiitHichunifcmLiKciii ris fnedo candllum
•, requirmitrir, caeteraque remedia incapitede Dyſenteria &: intinn•
uuuonc am prolixc cnarrara. Vcrum, qucmndmodum hare (arpc auxilia Iimt, non
rocoadiiito oh cemporis anguitiam &morbi farviticm oniittiutrur, coufclbmque
jd fopontcra devenitur. Luumcnca dcmqtic opi.ita, capict & pt\ I bri admove: cconvc-
nit. Adco mini tutmn inli iomnum omtii induftru toncilic>. Cholera Gcca d
remediis ferccuranur, maximcliret;ioiii hepacucornex cucurbitulx appiictnrur. Dc
qajbusmcrito hoc tcftor quod Galenin dciuii cucm'bkuhi quasin CoO co affec tuin-
jitamciui uJbropCTari cradntir.

CAPVT XII.

De Dyſenteria.

SEquuntur Fluxus cum febre & fa[illegible] igiune,utfimtDyfrnicTia I luxu hepatic DtAcIo-
Affectus Dyſentericus [illegible] ritur po-
Bammatioaai. iruum htstcrns cA familiaris. 0 re-
tulinunn cxiudortbta vi ti igoris nocbimiac venri mcdttcrrajici(ubtcoadrui]i.
croailn. ttin ;trr
u;^ ir.fumcniiiBralil morbi Epidemici inſtar crallitam, alioquepa con-
idi'onflar. Itjut; perpetuo nobis ſporadica & . populaiis,nunqiuni vero
iiLa. turn alias j^brtii [Qwdo maiigrutas,(jin aljoquopum
.;upttftis!ippacct. Q^iibus cxtreti iufta Sc : uc it)
. 'dcJN^, tun i to .ill tfippoc rate htbetur nlammrfii atmic turn
quippe quæ nullis remediis cedat [illegible] tellus, contra malum tam familiare no-
biliſſima minimeque vulgaria [illegible] producat, & præſtantiora induſtria ac ſo-
lertia ho[illegible] minumin dtcntnr. Verum nufluiit ipu ſatis ſuperque jam ante ab
aliis de natura & curatione Dyſenteriæ dicta ſunt, ea tantum proſequar, quibus potiſſi-
mum differant ab Europa. Affectui huic (præſertim ſi multa cacochymia adſit) tot ſimul
ſolent ſupervenire ſymptomata, [illegible] cruciatus, ut ſæ[illegible]
cempum

tempoi •.icgitimam metliodumremorcnrur. Hac iraqucnccciliratecMgaitc. veiiim tundcrc, haud confultum hobent] (uiii iplo qtlkkmoractpto, auticbrcatquc hcpate arVecto id inaximc poltukntibus) quomain, euamii rcvcllendi muitatiom forte i.ttisfa-clumcaturimalemoratxtaincnmatcnjrnuirbiticr *Sc* virium mop* male fil, quiararo occafio depcrduum rciaracndi ftdficPorro vd (bio Rhco,vd laxative quovis benignif-

P

limo niordacem humorcm provocafle, naniiqucarte&xcruciaEus ingcminajlc, lulpi-done plenum habctur. Si quando lament raJiccm *tusnbd*, cxquilitillimumnaturxmunus, caeco i quamW ingenueiatcar, piurimos mcdicaftros inoeUs ad fudoniera & cordial ia, quam ad cva-;ntu per aJvum, bcnigniora liter, mv'inarc, eti.im tune cum nujprcacochymi* qiiamulccranoimfignaapparcant. Morbo durantcpritcr conjoin; | (tcigcn-rcs&rctngcraii«sclyfrercs,nurnmcntis&:anody'niscx;u/culogjllijiarmnlinrdcaceo aut turiuracco, laiic capruio chalybeato *&C* Grrulibus initflcndum. ;Hil-menro ex *Titwd 6c* cmulliombusindctajtiStquod multituidicacionil ia*it) utendmn per inicnora xque ac luj>eriori: quippc tnii mcc conJolKiaJitc fl£ rctngcrante quali rate portcseuilicla^ demulcent, rluxiones quoquc i ucntcs compcilunt acquc coa-gulant, &: onrici.1 vcnarumclaudunt. (^uodiineccilhaiultciiuiinlurL'.u, viriDi roboraji Ibndis fluabutinvigilandiim, fdlicccopiatis: turn mr que fcalimenus allringcuubus conJol idantib us, imprimis qux lumborum, vcrttii* *SC* anuris rcfrigeno &: robon funt. Prxccrca ungulis vicibus qinbus alvttt dqicimr, menta exuidem panca immittantur, imde puti edincs *&c* calorcs, vel prxfentes, vel rurj avcrranrur. Dc quibus Unusdicccui' incapicc dc InHammanune am. Potus quo argcr utatur, pm.uia lit, ex decodo de *Ctnma.* Ovum quoquc I qiu-cuorvtrguttuluolci C^^jconducit, quod lcnjcndo funul j^rtcslzlascoril toindc tot idem ^urtulx cum albuminc ovi « bombace anoinditx vcl per Clyfte-*\eSkx* K-l.iincn adtcrunr. Ailata clixatis prxtcrantur. *Puebs Sc B*nut** (ci , iarpcf 10 alimcnto medicamenrofo accipunrur. Ldcm quoque imUu cVIin SoleJiccancur, acquein nuiUm, addendo aceti momento, coq coparus. Hi- iaJu rcmcajjiuttvi. «iiti tngcnoi uuml *tx.* K licatepollcutia, q 'a- rurtimur arcanaeclant, feewnque i uiunt. paruminnotucrc i: in trac>aru lie Simphcibui tradicafiint. Hotun muinlocum oi)tincn[, Conicrvar&RobirutiuiunMyrti Granatorum, *u fd t G***»*) AOtrefi, Murutufi, UmfafM.*

C A P V T XIII.

De Fluxu aki Hepatico.

Anno i <f j it, urbe *Sdlvtitr* in *Sdhis* menfibus admodum pluvuy obfcHj dades arque excrcitum noftrum atmvit, quam riuxus (aiigun ratione nomulul aDvk-ntcna divcrfus.qui, licet rionminus quainillapcrrut.10-fus, Qmpconuu uoten lun^cminoracumconutari folent. Sxpc crum ad Kncm ufquc, K ullis connlmbus, crtida£ibtu,aculceracioiubu$, cumqueiiali cxccmcndi mr-do,C3Q&C LJcjecho jutcmhxceft, vclpuri(anguinis,vcKumgrurtn>>*6:*\oturxcar-ms iimihs iidque dupliata (it i vd ab acomaliepatis^qux licetCUrata, adimibrum cruditatcin icdit: vcl a quanticatc «c vnm mciaraicis atquc faatl .u.t-, quarplustnnonsqiumdctnmcnti iniirac, & juvcUtutcm rruximv tales cxtrctioncsaliquandorcbrmmacutarumcriucxliabcnrur, e , rtoniiucftinorum cxulceratHJiif t. jiiiarzliinr. Fftdi tc fimul, orificia vcnarumcorrodcnte&: rdcrantc. At.'nc"rtlMte|ileir propter ulcus & dolorcs inteftmorum menutur I mcdiisopoiignanda,qua-confirmandojc4uioniL . rnnfccusdjcarunt. Raroinpru. uaenuil aut ictcdcrc laudabil ictuionquc taion non aliuctti. cautius acuatcu Uircvdlcniibus > lumbu at *mtibm* unpotitu j 4

cractu rcmporis ex/urgunt drca airauom.ni, quum Dy I enteritis affc&ibus iiagis COJT munn fiinc, iildtin rcmedus, incapirc de Dyfcatcria monllratis, pnipuliantiir. Ad cum aucem fluxmn qtn ex atonta hepani lukitur, ootnpefcendtnn , irnti. utpluri mum,curandihunt conatus, iraurprxvirium lapfiinrqiudem Rhabarb. Myroba) aliaqucfiini]iaadUibcrecoiiJiiltumiit,acprouidcJiacrimoMia'tomitetur,adbIandjen- tia & (rupct.it iciitia quoque confugjcndopi eft. Nan oeelectis femimbus qaacuoi 'gidis recennbus, ncqueiis quz uruiambenigncprovocant, ut fimr, dcco&um A»*V' *id* marts, radicis yfrjf.1, fruchiS Alkckcngi, rad. hquint. Solatrum, *Attri(vb& ic i mirioh**, ntqticufniliuin quarhcpatB&venaruin mefanicarumardon rumprxcarKrispalniain obtinent eaudfionesAcpultes quac *Carnna i/puscj* de *AUmltecA.* Inter tru&us in prctio liabcntur^Iliomncsom tn curacioncDvfentctig*CJ&I-* ratiiiuu. Atjuaquoquelhllantuexcannaiacdiarea&flore *ibxbtrobx* cum albunnnc ofipoca , additoinonR'nco luctLiuraiuiorinn. DdBqueoatapbfinaiacx Prurwiaca fr Solatrocum acetoccinpcrara,dorib&:vcntriapplK;ai,J, »ucin('crKin!iq>atis iolantur. fluxumque Huxumqueuiordiiutuiu compdeunc

c: A p v T x I \.

*T)e Flare <s- Injlammatianc \Jlw**

^ ^ v_ \ a-iD.irii.insinr.Kiuc loii' itiuhcinct curatioi ntu- 1 hcfti& lamentabilis mali *i* ts Him , inmcdhnn profcram. I litncane- ^ ^ ^ c h i m IndJcetUBTcnMrjAifLttfieani *DerncA de Ricko* h've ftfiw *del Cult* abufivc mt, vcl quod dolor pruriens principiofcntiazur,vcJ quodVcrmiculi ueranc. Lislixrct mtcr M. afilios,Doyusncai] ventsncmorbuslu< iiidtTucumpociuscTctijtlcumtn aliis Orbi-. *tamtam* hoftcm occulnunin lon«c abcflc novum appetfanduin Iwc.ut probabiliut, antiqutl- fimum die , atquc dedio intelligendum i. Rtj;- c. s- v. *6.* Aggravatacft aucctn m dominj (upcr Azotios, &; dcmolirus eft cos, 6; pcrcuilic in fee retiori paste ji.iriuni Azo- nim&tincsejus. Hujiu quoque David vidctur mcmmiilc Pi.ilmc»77. *v.66.* diet IgpCtCttflit inimicosfaoainpoftcriofa. NoneJl Liulciniuni nulum huicrcgioni, fed rcquemmdigenasaequc ac advencitios infeftans. Goaftae, in Angola A: aim fcrvi- Jis Indianim parrtbus dindus cognitum, atquc olim firaulix incolas planeabi i U luncstuiile. Nil antem aliudeft, quam tacendiun *SCCOSTVBQQ* ani cumulcercde- iccntc,finevclcumfanguinisiluxu ddorifico, temporc impciroil zftivo jjinflam lunc morbum, aut prxecdunt Buxiones Dyfcntc; tntdtinonuncaloribus ; aurpcr ic ,& dgmullmnmorbumptJEviuui ingrutfc CumDy(enccriam praecedexitem !'labct, &ubinc\ljcinamadtiibiumSymptonuta excretiondquccсfiant, minus fidci dumeft. Uetetua iiqunicm IIUUTU acettima, acalorerunu .icijuc lUcntc 4:ford\da corpons tolluvic inrus alta, magnum [.dum, i i jtiotidoltirctV inHainnucionc acquit Jumfphin um hxinorrhotdahum ftatim exedac. Vndc ftuxuscmentus ciontur^altiufque; itcftinorum arnicas afccndi(, tarn *dehnoi* ai'pcdu , ut anus larc di r lividoAe plumbic t. Nonnunqttamntiumliocm :in c^yfiSlorc, cumi irum»quaccalorcarci rY, non line man ..ultatc & crucutu cgenmtuT. Aliquando v< i p ucCT"fbnatu, nihil [iu ipje m me quoque expertus !i tH protnincncc. Htntjlt; i ctentts Gtcibuslufciunmi pitis imprm: nuintcqium mjlumi' j-it .Hirt-mcitillunc XUCl . 'iiinipir.,j>-rpcum ir.tiitciidiif rur. Quihlis omnibus^ aoinkdufcfumd tesprxtcrc tntcfttnali, vcl qu , parti minus fcnlibili kin *mar* majtlum miinuctur, ipTumqucxgrulD &: medic

D

ii principle'tateat. Qiwd, quonum g,mgrxnam non raro inl ur. Siuiitcm prodat (ctnaluni, prxvia utcunquc luc diagnoli rien Jolct (ut, iponu- ilaiiinulinc,capitis&mcmbrorumdL»tonbus,aj'pctcruiJct.ibi Lngui
tius corporis intemperie, inſomniis, pulſu arteriarum inæquali & celeri, abſque mani-
tdla podicis amidionc ,'niii forte aliquo pt until aui mam exoucrandi alvum dclidcri Quamobrcm inomru intefhnalipnecipacurredu , dcamdilpolitionc Med t4"*;olcnt. Quo incolxEmpirici non contain, viiu&tatluevplora:. AJtquid pr.ctcrnattiralc appareat; mox pulpx bmonum irfriciupartcsilbs. tcutant & JoJor«ftBfiranr. *Diffcmurcm*jb *hxmonhoithbus)uc utfci:* *i>m poaH mum iignis.* *Gravis* capins *dolor adctt,* aciusitxs iacc aru ofbu quot/morbus /uc nonnmiquam mortem &quuirm ci'ufcfbni *idlcism* .11 item no ii item, quarcifdem , quibus in Europa mcti *00* lolis htrudimbtis liraiilienlibus cur ant ur, &: Iiquorc pulpx nut is *Cfttt y-* ar- ptmadmoto, BJttBWK. Cxtcriun.qui contra runt labcm (ctucriitudct,aqua»na- rinatrtgidaveltepida&Iimontoium liiLXnrecenuum, anum, quota-* vcnrrcincxonc- rat,probe abluat. /j*w*wJi.w«'icum(aJis&:pipcns Brafilicnus momeni * rcme- diis faritc drprxicrendum. Qu^^o vcro Icnlibilcs am partc un acria rc- nicdia liaud fcrirfit, temperanturcum vitcllo ovi A: jquatuni & impnn cum (itmmitatibus herbar inligniter munilircanm *Iic*jts*t%d* Jictx. '»' rxatndicetveitffedkmi, cncarbitulx mi'ra dorium arH^antut. ! 'cs rcn-igcrantcs, con/blid-intcs *Sc* adftringcntei, quianodynaimoihipdacicnuauputa rccrpiant, proiH'cdjcndiiin. Poftca vetcrumincolarum nni ,aqu *nil 7drereq»t* amyLcx *Tifmi* de *Msndihpot*, (valuta, dipt is »' «n- nir. Poft hxc, dilutum c\CCTU&,aquaroUruin&: nor. i**fari*4, &< t baii..4»TO.mri albummc & lack aim momenio ..iMicniKmnandum, mquo ttdamadefada, inn , ftindc immittatur iicm krcprxllatulirrbaiquatdamiutjva: pra cxtcrisconrra httn t(llc longocomprobat*iutlimt, toiia& He *Tt%\it[\\x\<yi\cPsgihmebdS£74bii* arbor is lo; tntillunx, tie^ mima quotio ddido. ljt,,t [• mrtonul k rcuiovcmm. par^ arHida manuuni atta£hun rdornudct, luthmc.ua *ex* emolhcmibm ,\ [UbfemeadaOmt. Porto quantum ad victusrationcm , aluiwnta frigidu *&: n* tibiK maximc uti convemt: trritantia autcui cuic pejus *6c* anguedechrunda. Si vermin cull <imul i purrcdine orti intdlcni pattern arfedam. noppugoandi ungurntoi pulvcrem amai urn (rnchis *Angt^cxxm* c.ncrc Tabactre, epc

CAPVT XV.

Tk Lumbrku.

OVamnilul in hitcc oihs parttbus i putt rum,utiuic% i zona torridavivunt expenuntur. Vri*. m, nnximc vero Vcnnium ^tannisproventus, utninilpropcmodum inudimw. iKjuarur. modoturn MicrocofmoJcres liabct,qucm non niinuiquam tntunihy*. urn. variigciiemverincsidcjitidcm exagitant i tamqucvi'L'ciamtu^p«ier ultorum; qium fortnlecus vu[nera''atcruc ulccra,acalido&: i modh mfdlant. Hi Clmurgonim opera, qua-que vU(ncTa & ulccia ntun illorum vcro curatioann i>crh eftpropwriflgentcui conccptar putrc *ucii* Hj cam& malignx gcncraiitur, aluque Ivmt n.itteru.quin iCordivcrmiculosun l(tu»,dr)i jiiu Jtuini, paJpitaiioi. ntium, 4'' !imrorcwi«a >nde ht, ut cachedja, multoquc luli T tc ipio UUDO i ancdia aJhibca tia, obfebrrum inLcmitJ, iltafiptc rationes tones repctir lidemur iatwrquod rcidl,niulnloogcpenu% compolito,tn puc

adukis cum TabaciSyrupo fdicius voti compos tltdus lum , **acqueob** inu'gncm mundilicandi&rabftcrpcjidiqualitatcmtumin hoc morbo **tuntinSliisfrtgtdis affe&bus,** accjue à vcncnonatis, merito cum prrnili. Barbarortim .vquc ac noftrorum ulirariora rcmcdu fimr iruchis acidiflimi *Ctrtguats* dicti, conimqtic liquor **ddrJllatffi,** ulque exigu.iquantiute cochlcari exhibicm, addito **rantOto TamarfndofUO)** *&c* mclhs iilveftris. Semina , olca& fyrupi Citrorun* *&c* Arantiorum propmatt, vcrmibm con-
** trariantur. Licetautcmaqiubu J&unammantihu* inirinctunatural), **at** i ab Indigtnis **robufbortbu%contrahapc&: alia faiaiaexpetanturnticgafboris** *Angehn-,* **tamen ob** mdomitam vim, jufta **dofo** ac prariaratio rcqtnntur. Ninmim iiqtudcm *ci*, quoddi midftim/crupuli cxcciiir,ucut **ponea** !uo /oco latins dfmonftrjbinirjummc cmmama-' **tefti** atque umbiJico tumis nnpomnir ralura, **quzedimano** indjca contra afcaride* urnix *cl* ucilitatis, quasfummafua amaritudinc bicviinterficit.

CAPVT XVI

De LuC IndU.L

LVcsquzdam ex coitu non tanrum per coniagumi, **vd parennUD** lucrcdit^rio maJoin libt-ros, (cd cxIcvioriattaciuacquepLi **fe cowramtur, ottapotffBrmim** ex alunento tcrrido *Sc* falfb, porurancido *Sc* corrupt* i. Itncr Atrus uon ictum at» que •Americanos,fedLuiitanos&Bellas **quoque&vir, ramoribufquc** *CcjrrhoGs&Cvi*rulcntisulccnbuijtonimcorpusintcltat. (^xquidcmlueshuicrcgionieftEndcmu, &itir^4vabHifpanis,atqiievt//iaBraitlianisappc]latur. Et ficuticifiusl\naturalolisremedus mdipcnis .itacitiuscontanun.tr, i]ium11l.i **quxluo** g.illicavulgovocatiu* *Sc* aJ Into I as **BUG defemn. Deqita** die ere non e(r propofin mci, (cddcprxfcnti. qua: licet in quiluitiijmconvcm.it cum ilia **taccadendbut AE curaeione** tamen maximacic partc difrerc lunpinti inirio data oprraeamneglipmt, humorifquc tenacirarcm, in quo mali fomes maximcuiharrct, aliquot (eptimananim intcrvallumrcqiurcrcad prxpararioncm, crcdunt. Vitam interimintempcratamvivcreinterdi(unt, aqiixc.ilidx lava era **iiiftjrmmt**, fngus noiPurnum, ne peripiratio coiubcarur, maximopcre arc em, **cat** irs rcccnccs, unpnmis**retinal**, toftjs,prxtvpiunt. Vinumpcrmittunt, quod **liidores** j£ ful igtncs, non line arpotantislcvamine, per poros expclKrecoinpenantur. Q^i ab locmedcndi tnodorcccdunt (ly-mptomatum qiiidem pro rcmixirc Icv.imcn allatu^o^ i portcarccidtvain .trruunique dolorcs fucccHuros ,ratum lubent. Tandem **pnepa** ratohormodo corporc, **evacttadooa** inlrituunt: mox co<.,ijui prxienmi rcnuion forti%u'int,admoiendui4iUccharcas ij^icfquchieuIcntiJlinni[1]- **ablcgutt** >&fblo deco- *Qo* , CUJUS bads *Cdsrefa Sc* Sarcapanlla , curationem rdicilliine **aofelvtmc.** Vlccra quoquc loloattntu .*jc lotionc *Cjjroh,* .iharuinquc hcrbaium exfiecantiuin *Sc* abfter**gcocium** H'ICCO, tollunt. *inhmutcm Curobs* mine co<fris pro balneo,nuncoi ejejuno **maftkacu**, ulccraj qua: JKI icnoucvancicuni **JigniratemcxtrammL** [iliimaliquotie^pcrChiriirgosin Nolbcomio irnitati**jufli**, &:voti **DM** idit.

Ncqun auccm f'allarur, luvlucs live ex Hifpanica nnxra, **utficpe** he ;livelimplrx idVmu,F.;. :jr(rrtini,iHinadcoparvi taciendj **five in print** ipio five in piogrdquuiamcxiihmarunt, **intraTropicos** leviot ob lulituuni aiukper- •hipraviortAtirununtcptcntrioiuh![1] it. Acfil imWpLsmodolevitcradmiirum.ipcTtos **diumocalort porotaooctMB** lummo ci;[**i^uy^ifif**luflcrct. **difcaflioftrm** tccrorum **vaporum** intpedire r im.iri^ rcpcilerct. Sieutquutidiclii. uTirnvdmcdi Hiaina,qui (n^uitu$diciA:ni'>i.l]s **contetnmmr.** It turn - nalc moraM **UthocJHUa inTdfad** turpnei it at ere ***Uem*** ,prarrcralt.i iiscjn[1].,..-, -JCJV Sjcutin reiterate dillcJinniiMis < [tanos

,Atquenmc fimulanjtonux, inj€thi(ipibmcxcri **linftituw.a credwem Jam oiranfam ultra cptdermjdca netrare,* latamac? i|^ip < M rtmalbamExiropxoriim plane more leotlcrre. Si vero coot^tEricaliquos CPI**

dcrmiJc *Jb** nafci (itcur in puclla&juvencpilis crifpis &: oculi<. crUis ex ! Nigritis natis \ idere bcuil inter n ttura: monflrarecca&aait, adeoque ob albcdmem contcrr.tncrc fuis con uinnn exifluiK, qoamfiiijgracatealkjBiJEsrc^i æ nafceren tar.

Scd mifla bar djgrdCone ad inftkutumrodcoypaoca addi torus quced e Gonor :l loutudignacxillinuvi. Gonorrhoea (implex, iicuc baud diriiali<.li:ibetur cii rationis, IU facile acquintur, mudoadiutunu cqi-itacionc fub acftu nu ridiano. A purganti-bm initio fibi ca vent in omni Go tonfaOEa, Jive virulcntu live n<ui vii ulenta. Tum JII»-tar t contrahunc alfrftiim donj lum-iktuuiir remedia Incolx, nt r.i; o in exotica, quæ in efianil proft.int, mqmrcrc illis ncccilimi lit. Prxfcrunt, *Gujhiprcjtbd* , Lufitanis *Pao Podre*, quam I go arb Dran lliquolam, ir! on ctatu de Simplicibus, appel ivi. 1 ?us r.idix in taicolas diffecta & i i jquaexcjima !... ::!!.it.i, *v* .acriqoe exp >lita, cam abflcrloruA: diurctkaqtultcutctinbuic, qux mane*Sc* vcJpci i p<»c: pa-i.illacjs Irenes inii^nitermundihcu. Cavcndum tamenne imnv odice hoc medica-menro valido ut.ire, quod.(angiuncm liiuat. His acccdir *lurtpei* . Canna filveftris /^•^ii^jdiaajradixitem/rfiiw'jiKft.quxnochifubiiiorruccrjrainaqitafonuaiililui-tur, ejtifqucdiliiri quaruor plu«i minus unc*ix* per qumdedm eirdi er dies bibun air, undercnes&vciicatcpurgaimir. PolHuri pro potu quotidiano, ejufdem cannæ filve-rtrwdecodoumntur. Atqiu-jJterrurinic b calores fufcitato s> " w e ptiun.nn leu li iorcnicx *Ttfw** cxliibcnt. Dilucum radios dc (yfrMV)*'''^ *pg* bmulfiones ex *Thiitd,uacc* C oco recenti, & feminibus irtgiatsiaauueqtte iccharcxzqtuprxparatxjanul . u . j u . C"<mcr.i inflammai ru, ftfjddrii g p uuluemollientibus fomentanc, ncm-decoiio (ummiutmn /»» ,L,iqtie maIvxAmcricaq|e& Faba-umvutganum, atquc idgenmalui I vcro, i -tmento qiunu ibi-rotulcllc)tibcnt,fic virulcnm& irnen iiinnum i ranuum u fum *fmaoaaaumm* luni,ij debilitetur. Semper cum condonandum eft Empiricis, utpote diligentioribus in exhi-bendis medi camenus quam m diftinguendis morborum caufis. Quippe ficut ex his mcdcndi fonnuli* app atct, p, cum Gonorrhoea videntur con re. QaadquicvitarcVcltc adeai Plater. OWI jug.719. Lang. Epift. 2. l. 5. Sol TJ ag- ^9. v. 4T.Hofin.pag. ^ 40. Quocirca in Go lorrhoeavirulcnta mal ignitate *ex-*turbata itibiillunc permoi es, quando indicatio aftringendi ' «,nfol,dandi , & i eft. v<opd quidci n optim c m M u i — , otoo6tmrtr 1 IIEO atque per os & penem injecɫ

C \ P V T XVII.

De Putneribm &• Flank u.

TAmet fi • Icraq«c vwlneta A-'iikera ejuiHcm fere natur.c &cur.r *hiaovi* liujusac veteris Mundi partibus videantur c.i caincn in quibiis djrt'crjnt.filcnriM prxtcf-ire nolui. Sicut enim in mul tis malis internis confider andum quæ infra par ntautour"fupni» tam f imcmo r t .inii , Quæ fuperne funt, præcipue in capite, mul-to benignior Kufedlioracwftunt rumqu. rum afflictu libera, tum quod favente ,1 &; quracuMcwora cximnitt. Jum quod PS himu J miindicationcrcfttruancurfime, I a au-tem mi partjbu nawmeinp- dibus exiftunt, difficili-mæ curatione. ^unc; ob pcrpctuum ddcenfum i: n bilitatem calidi humoris in acri-moniam degenerantis. Atque hæc quidem ve nlTuru do rehenduntur, fi tempus anni refpondeat. nimirum conftitutio calida & humida æftat enim ficca fponte vel feliciùs faltem ctironcuf. Quidmirum,film regione quæ toto cœlo ab Europa diftat, alnc ra & ulcera æri expofita .dhrcrfumquia&peodiarel, abeant, cum authores paffim teftentur, : onnunquam ob diivcrfuni urbii ui regionis fitum, alii pejora, alii meliora rum capitis rum pcduni mala fieri. Ab iplo n incipio ufque ad curationis finem, five loci affecti corruptelæ, five vicinæ carnis molli tici L vigilantes, nativas fuas a (Wen-,inu; dificantes & ficca rites hcrbas , reli & pulveres non facile deferunt. A vino & fructi imprimis illo celebri . „^ u\u avent. Quia curationem vulnerum & ul-cerum :n n mor J r 1 .rccidi v.imqii c facere conftat, quod calore intenfo humores perme & accerbat.

__.dat. Qtnbus rcccns inHi&a *Cum* vulnera, a*fium diumuin dcviunr., '.ic fjn^uis attcnuccur, vciurumque milieu apcriantur, quodingcna virium jadtura ob difli| tioncmipjrituum&fcbnli.s t aJonsacccnitonem mcaftm aliquoDts concigillc menu-ni- Cuimalocxiimcopinihturu Jiis Ambrargri/iexju/cuHs vcl ovo Ibrbili exhibit*. _ Dcindc ne noctu iub dio cubent, un.de ruaximam calamitatcm, ipaiipo^, convuliio-ncs mortemque ipfam pofte.1 incurrant. Cum vcro in curanonc vulucrum *Si.* ulccrum **• Luiitani plcriquc &:Brafiliani pcriciorcs longo ulii fadi, & iilvjiicii»cd)oruniqiia*is regionis partc, omniquc anni tempore *iibi in* promptu habcanr, ca profcran\ qua: op-pictoappmbara &:a noib-isrcccpta,longaqucexpcricntiaconfirmata fimt. Optatoluc cdlu baiiamis illis fragrantibus *C&buTeihf&z Copitb** vulnera rcftitumu, hatmorrlu-giamquc non Oncum liihmt, (cd *Sc* interne ac cxtcrnc exlnbica ncrvis opiruLiiuiir. Gummi illud admodimi fanuliarc , *ktcdrib** ^quod Elcmnt vcrc dixcris) capias *a£<* bus prx cxtcris rtnicdus medctur. *Tifiic** autcm, ficut pou fluxui iangum^ hepa-licos&rdyfcntericos internes cocrcct, & tncra/lat; ira hainiurrh.igi.Ls iviihierc COO-titacjsjivc luufr.1, livcpbgiiempl.iftriautcatap]alinatis forma applicata, mundiricat, tempcrac *&:* fan.it. Mem arbons *Ambub** iumnutatcs pollicencur & prxftjiu, ii carum luccus vulncribu?. uillillctur.

Populariideruquercmediafunt dcco&a vcl food herbarum *Imripebj, ftgimiribbt** Nymplixa *Cutpouns, Tspu, Miming*-, CdJpehjt,* Ricini Amerii.ani*BatQitiT* &c J^utrubi* Ahaquc mrinita jnct>lis uiitara,dc qiniMis in hiJtonaSimplicium. Adduntnr,ii linmlpc dura rumorcs adlirt, balnea vcl tbmcntacxradicibus^ir^i &: um«i um: acque c ticibus Myrti filvcibu, ;irboriifc^iV<,fumniitatibmqucji»//^<*T«^/fia'ji, *thdbtrab**, *C4t#dTd,*&fimihbm rdemqucto Liisrecenus Tabati contuli^, dclpcr.itJ rtltiuuinrma-la, & majorCi facile iplis redcunx frudus in curationcmultoniminalorum, cxuiu toho-rum Tiridituu corumquc *fuccaScolds* ;quam czeens orbis incolu ex tumo exikcaco-rum>FuruacuIos & Apoftcmata n-uturarcioIcntiohisylr4/K*vulgjris *C*rjru, PA** *rit)ltt,TQitn<tb& Juyuu:.* lw.iii [busnucabilisPciuanx*wbtx,4c*bulbtf ***Mttri*** i Aiulira-cJ,

EquidcmtTdcbitis tiuoiniispolyclireftumTabacum profequerer, inftituti limitcs traniiicra. PrxaTquamciuinquodcjusdccodapluiimis morbislrigidis live trims aJ-ipta | live extm perfomenta &: trniioncsadluoita medcantur • gangra^ias quoquc, cr.icancKH.1, viilncraantiqua&fordida vcnnibu*. ab ambicnrc c.ihJo *He* lumudo itcntu, rccem Jliccus &: umcrcs cjuskhciter curant. ImoVulncnbus a (agictti lndc rumlethalitoxicoimbum, morlibus quuquc viruicntorum quorundam ujunuljum, rxfenti rcmcdioexifluntfolia rnraeonimqucfui-cus.iitcmpcibvcimUntur. Incolx roindc mcrito cjus pulvercm&: fuccumloco ballami *dgcnmfanmt* pcrcgrinantci, quippeuuhtarem &nctcilitatemejus contra iplorum brucorum acjumentorum extcr-namala vcrmibus perpctuisobnoxiaexperiuntur quotidie. Egoulccracancrolain no-^beomusaChlru;^:^ Europxisrationalibusrclii-U, abcxcxcitati<.lni|>incis rcilm dircmedm quorum baJUeratfuccusTabaa adJiu C jpfiuratS; S|nntuvini. **Ita.:** **if mencu vcgcci!** ***•--h*** **abHjfpanii,i;»///fr4r«/Bi/i«aCam** I?fpl»fl^n6tafn0toonl»f lUtipt/ votetur. Ueuhcuonejusnatu tnlibro^impl- c\ propotico cgi.

C A ^ V T X V I I 1.

TkTfydis & Impctigme.

I TinaCnr.:!H'*x* non Juuf ulli Mcdicnrum ex quo deccCta furr **haec** Amenta-pars Scabicm , U ^\7\\ /I T?p*n*itiaiin. utin y£g>-Jlo alnlquc ter pp gyp q

*- , cumeftali Autoiibui. Scdpapulxfcijudainuu,

'Hiinid .jntf£.:ru f I d g l

'nmislargm.Mii.WSl^^iirrs.iiiinitHi ctun prurituinvadimt. \ **brpoftttuc totumcofpOi**

"numcrojjrudii: ;iicac llalnles tutamvcntrisrcgioncm >

v'di.ipxi/rmt. Q,

dfceoquen

. Sivero **fudamjiuhaxnimiscxadi** **igmftpicferp«nt,lcvci**

admo-

[illegible] ciles purgationes ex temperatis componantur, quæ [illegible] patis calorem, [illegible] ſcilicet, obſtructiones tollant, ut ſunt decocta radi- [illegible] ſectio ſemel atque iterum inſtituenda eſt. [illegible] iter [illegible] more crebro abſterſo, ſabuculam frequenter mutet. Mox fo- menti [illegible], albumine ovi, ſeminibus frigidis majoribus, cum ace- to & [illegible] uſſo linteamine, corpus defricetur. Quæ, licet pri- [illegible] res excitent, cutemque vellicent, ſtatim tamen ceſſare fo- [illegible] entior ferre non potuerit; eorum loco, balneo tepido ex refri- [illegible] ioc male [illegible] antur ac [illegible] ſpere va [illegible] nobe [illegible] hæc [illegible] ſalint, rectius fecerint. Ante omnia [illegible] rato & [illegible] ntur, [illegible] tur, ne [illegible] peſtiva [illegible] terræ [illegible] ſiones ad interna, fluxus ventris Dyſenterici enaſcantur; quod aliquoties fact [illegible]

Qu [illegible] eruptiones hæ bilioſæ per poros exitum ſibi quærentes, intra cutem de- [illegible] frigore nocturni repreſſæ atq; [illegible] ructæ in acres & igneos halitus de- [illegible] orbem quaſi ſe cogunt & conglo- [illegible] ſcunt. Et tunc quidem perver- [illegible] am & [illegible] obiles puſtulæ ſcjugatæ, non ſine cruciatu, maximo [illegible] xcipue æſtate, juvenes ut [illegible] indigen [illegible] uſitani *Empige* ab Im- [illegible] malum duraverit, ex- [illegible] m ſi corpus caruerit, ego [illegible] tedia quæ re- quiruntur, [illegible] Liquæ herbæ *Gaajana-Tambe*, [illegible] mendatur, imo in [illegible] locus affectus mutatur, & æque vehementer [illegible] ob interna cauſa foveatur, divexat. Quamobrem medicamentum compoſi- [illegible] ſuccis ſupradictis ad linamenti vel unguenti formam, partibus affectis applicant. [illegible] Cer, ſucci Graminis, Tabaci, & [illegible] tum prædictarum partem [illegible] urarum. Ex ea [illegible] incolæ ut nullum fere [illegible] novis ulceribus præterunt cortici [illegible] ita [illegible]

[illegible] hic affectus [illegible] ternis & exter- nis minus cedat [illegible] rnum con- fugiu [illegible] medicaſtri.

FINIS LIBRI SECVNDI.

GVLIELM1 PISONIS

HISTORIÆ

NATVRALIS & MEDICA

LIBER T^ERTIFS.

SECTIO PR] MA.

T>e Animaltbiu ^/[niericatm //qtutilibta , <tAireis
Temjbrihu cdidibv.

Vm inprxccdcntibus libm mfhcun ratio poftularcr, vcfcorum aronuliuni nifi rraniuoric mcminiflc; ex re fore cxifbmavi hoc librolingulattm profequi ,qm pikes, aves *Sc* animal iamAquis, Ambus &: Locis cnarracisaduumatios ulus producantur, corumqiic brcvcmacfuccinftamdclcriptionemcumiconibusati d p f i t i d d d f r d d l k l ! mir-itioni lcdh>ns;(cd commodo imprimis xgrotantiumatquc mctfciuiiirn. lmitatus lplicct ilkn annquos &; modcrnos» qm tumnovinim vcteris Orlin rollativ polydzdalx natunt be-Deficits, falubcrriini/que repctus tttcdicamoncisA: .ilmicnris,na*vi*lieu*i&:* fr-igiltuu murtaltuni con(ulcu»iMMb

!>quam .ltirtm inimmenfahacrcrum mulritudihepforimorum qtaalitatcs & propi ictatcs laccant, xquumput&vi, nnn paginas rcplerc iisquxvel ditbia vcl minus per-JpcdU funt; fed pauciora eaque uiii **otoctdiano oompcobatacoQcrahere.** <^uod vcro *yiW* uirn copi.i, qn.idrupf duin *Sc* volatilium niimcrum longcctcedat, idnon adco icr-rxfrerihrati tmputandum vclim , qii.imquodaucupia&rvcnanuncsrahiii cxcrceantiu anoftraribuv, frpms autcm amediterranci^ indigcnis, tjui nu^n.im partcm pxdx. i|inflrx(ibi refcrvanr. Cum c *eotitn* Htivu indvd arquc marc pifcofilfiniiini invitcnt littoralcs populos ;rum qtiod iacilcm 4c quxiriiiiUfn ptfearionem hippcdircnt i mm quixi ipii pdees nurnmencum tcnuius&Ijnguincnitcmprrariorcinquamqiiadrupcacs & vol jnha iiirrogent.

lllos qui *A* pifcatortbusquohdic ad nos defemntur JCccUbr.intur,hicpor[llinium recenfeo, coptmquc nommjt Bnitltco idiom.itc vcl LuJitanico, quatcntu vulgo no-cprimo. Quod antcquam aggrcdur, opcrr precHun txjlhmo, [ntanca pi-ciLim, formaniRi turn , Uuconim dilparirarc indicafic , qualcs pro imon folum, led *ten* « aquatum qmlnis umatjur vanctare, cartens vcl rxfcrcndi vet {xitrponcndi (int. Cum cnun k C J i d l t l i iivc efcarv-mpro en :nn, J p.ibui.%; led altqui pi iftini donucilu plane immemorcs nadr • [j \\.\\ iir rcmjxira. Hujus reifidem facit, five in fluv i tcm^ lem genens pilccs k-ijipcr, alios nultiuum fluviacilis aoua mentibu^ pluvus. tttm 4: plcnilttnn^ in marc pi unc fu iicinuncnia p'aail!b#igmina hilic illccebns illcila, marc dcki.im. /Erta-vcrd appctcntcaj(^i>rcm pCTtimcTccnteidulnhumorciaginatt, Jbluin &' (aJun re-p°rJ2^R turn &; mm utriulquc n.uui pyrticipjnt urncqniHeinkhruirnntilu!'. noccant,ficul ipk mi iccum Vcxpcrri funi: mo ntiituni Gnt antcquam S< r.^-'

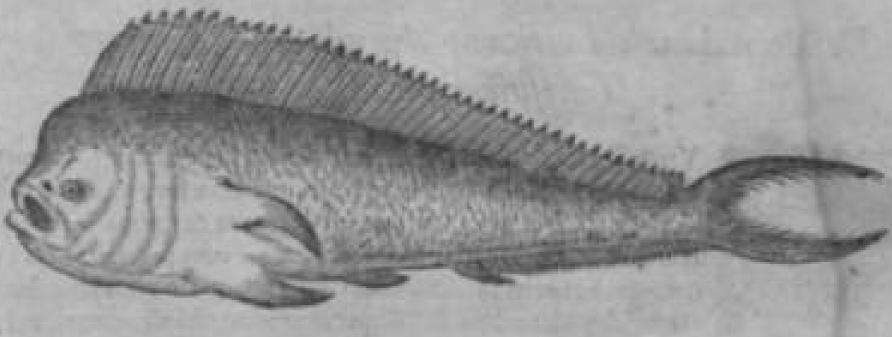
t:i . vcl maricola nonun: *icbmit*

aflidua ilia difcrepantu Scrip ton xquc ac Le&ori moleftum dreefjpronunno me u! to illiCxlaris di<3oinhariurum, quodmonct,Cummultis cflcLoqaendum,cumpjuds lenticndum: hoc eft, me trins rccepri/que ut vcgcubilmm, ita *ic* (cofitraorum vocib* itliiruni,doneecoiiicnticncibuseruditorum&barbarorum calculis, ccrtm\quid nirum fucut.Inrcrjni non cilquodleftortroiitcmcorrugctproptcr infiirt.i ,mi il>ir. vo-tabula,fianolh-a dialcfto plcrumqucabRorrcanc. cogitandumcninvnos extra I.anutn *S£* Grxdamvtrfja , ncqucfolis vetens orbis populis conccflum cflc cum etioin penes AnuTicjnoslirjus&nnrnu *id* pUdnim lu.i cftcrcn

/ g q iq p i f c d

lium lingua. Quorum prunui Icoffcrt

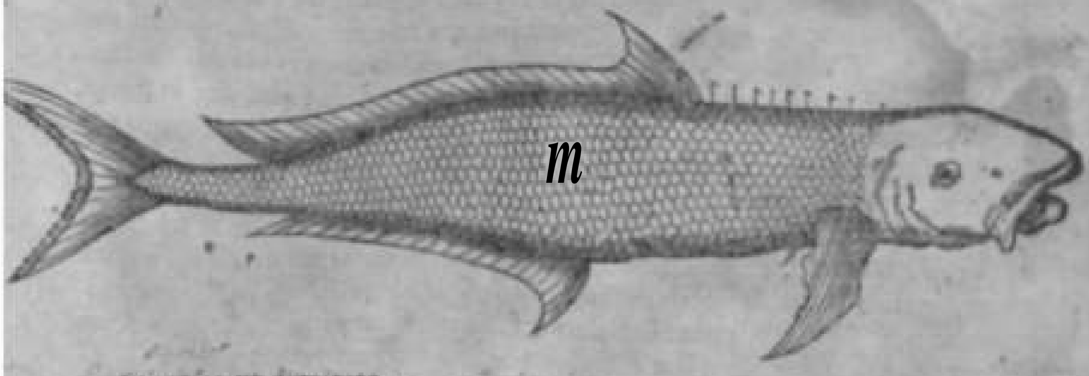
GVAKACAPK'MA.



*MtAttftm** mas eft *tortbp* traces ©olft)H appellant! C^i G Oratx vcl AnratacfiTC Dclriur expnmantur .parum conarmc milu vrlnmir ap-Kopdata, coqaodRooddcc "luelchtyopaphorui. Idflimi, BCJ *non* JuJum aMiAj;noftra d]fLrepantcs,(ed&:iJlorun)indolem es QUO-jdinodumdivcriascxlubcant: mlttbrtcrauoncrapidiutisquatuni 1 vd nc fPlcn :n Alirit nonniJ,il convciut, no= Porro quam iniitowfigurrbicpifci$fit,<pi4mqueaciiinine i rumdudutcaud.ibitur«ta,touLisdcniquc corporis confoti tanduma:quorumqiicflu*is(ulcandosnatus vidcatur, tacilc eft dilccrncrc, qui ,co-ncm htijus bdlux rede conlidcraven:. Adeo den, t« rcncC liyrmislivcPorcb tamen cderiatcnrogrcdiatur. *Vi* ajiquodd in vafto O(*t* U, cum cei-canm ruurc viderentur Thymus fiyh-,hic-*GwuIm**.

Squamuliiadeo eftcxigm*, lltotocorpoT€i(\ tachim bevil, no,, iquamoli r W o n a u r c o k d M a r g d l f l l h d S^n'ic "ft ficciori» non tamen vcl tngradfiiporis vcl di ut deucinius icftatumeft. Multn modif prarparatiir: mmciccem, nuncfaht mum mukorum pabulum uftupamr.

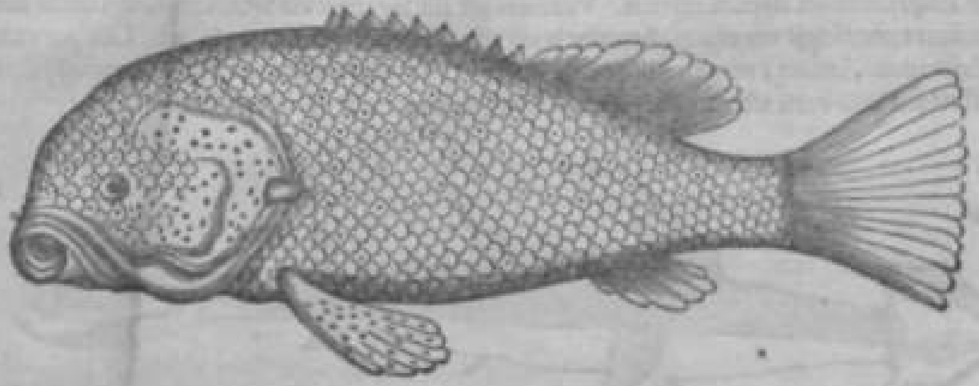
C 1 1'RA.



tuic lonpwdme ^rquc cniUi celdwa , quipu tOMUMOI multo (upcrjt. I i *9c* gljbra J Tubcronc non multm,

fimt fi>r.iminu]a, quorum uiiim ncquc a piicatoribus rdcifccrc, ncquc pc-r IbdioriCm «. J piOS cxplorare potiii. Squamuia:, qtiibus vcllirurclcgantibus,adco cxiguxfiinti ur ro-tuspifcis glabcr vidcitiir. Maxima pars piiuuruni& corpom eftcdbrcnigro ,cxi vcntrc, quicoufqucalbicaturncquidcmlafli cedar ire .tutcmlui; ;uod .^D&O *oiYd* trianguUrcs aculd lIIl tonccill inter occiput &: dorlaleui pirn i in ic rccondic, vd n ntatus crigic arquepro*mis uiiirpat. Mannu&dl piicis miilrjrc-ncrrima carnc &: pinj;LK-diiie gravid, net inn ;>ons vd nutriment) prjefbantuta:-* tens Braitlia palmani crtpit, prxTertim fi juvems fit FUITI qucm hie cxlubco vix oium pedumrrac longitudiiiib: atquc a pifcatore dymi mca ddatum, most cum do-me s diilccui) dduicavi > *ic* cotimn comcdi

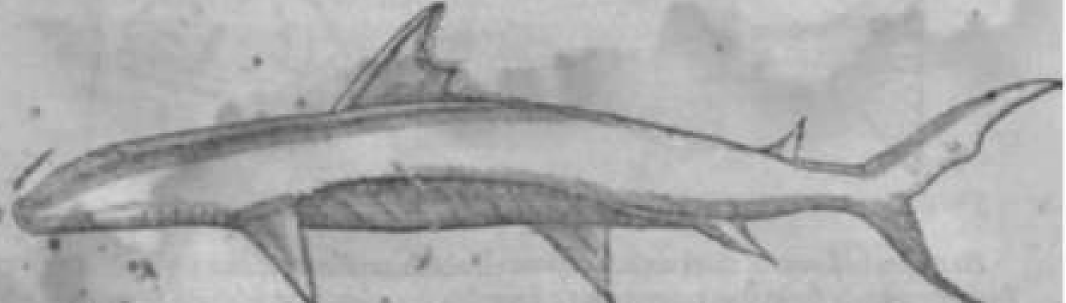
CVNAPV-CVA5V.



CunxpM-gtuca, Lufiranis *Atera,* noftratibus <Z>Mflll»C ft^Ultmrfi lit. Dubiton ;•. prx/tj ir. Pr;rrcrquani quod fit crartu pc-finflc molis,ut hamo vd unco atfixui aoremptx.u itiluantcmfccumtraxcn tin mare cummagno >.jpitcdlnugn*. orccdenrulo 5crotundo,bra]Kli]ivt]inu]uc!inam-Caudj nugna &; tnc quadraca. Squamis mediocribus ui> >ris, igrutcxicpto ventre,quialbicat,lkut *Scaio*cotiuspUcis. Came dtlbluia, nonduratamen /apons *6c* nutrnncnti. Mulcts modivpruniu IIKI> Urum przparatur, pliirimilque iimul IioiTniulni', firffktmri eft aJifficm

Al 1 us prartcrraeftpticit qui *Merit* Luiitaius *Ai<X\r* huicnuaadco diillnulis, i'cd rubt ! c diicrcparupouilunujii

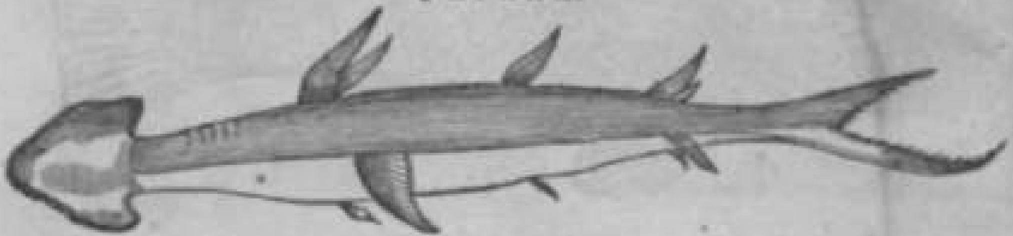
CVCVR*t.*



•tiranit *df/stn.* Liter Cartibiguiecvs ex gaicrc Ijiniarum live Tubcro* , iiiiiiircxjur **tancum 01** p nbus Lanunhur) [™ L]UC nuUdibuJj 1 icnuum orduic conJlan-i- at pomJc plcriquc -111. 11.HI tuituv rlipntatCilcdrapinai tialci} ict, ur ex t >uttigiira&r iinnhs,

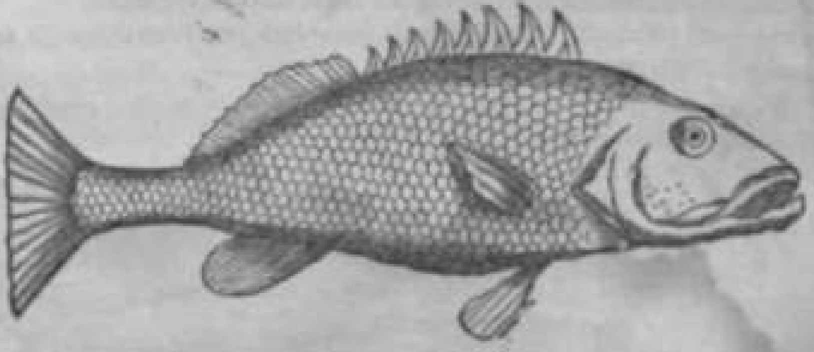
Porro PinnXj Cauda,. Cutis ejufdcm rigurar *ic* colons cum Tuheronibus ex cm faJicct albicantc. In hoc pi/ce (qticm cum Marlcgravio mco dorm rocx diffecui) catuh pcrfcchfe obtukrunt. Patuitquc, cum inter ca cartilaguicaeffc,qux Artftoi in Hiftor. Animalium, tcttarur, Animal porcre, jdque ex ovis, qwein meduvuhri (taw.iniitLTiitnusde/ccndunt^ndcmoxpcf venam umbilicalcn*farms nccJucLrur ita ut ovi* abfiimpris partus non alitA quam in quadrupedibus contineri vi --^*ff* "Notaru dipnum Cane, quod tantalitTubcronibut& Canicul" hi* cbaritas in tencro* Camlos (quod *akkm* vie Pliocis, Balxnis *ic* Dcllinis tclUtum eft ab aliis) ut co»cx al»-qua caula pavidos mna (c reciptant > idqiy: pon per manncam lalcmin atero pen tern, ficut qtudrujjedja ilia dc quibui. iuo loco egi, fed per os& in ventrem alupand** recondcrc, donee pro libiturTurfus in luccm prodcjnt, ficut mulcotics vidcniiU inc-cum iniiniti tcftcs .quafi venter quonmdam Cctaccorum & Camlaguu i crt-tur ahqiuntuhim alicxiasammas. Vnjcum eft illi intcftinum fads amplum i undc ui« inufitaracontingitvoracius. Sionwchus vaftus, hcparcandcns(ut&:licn. CnrparvuiOi fubalbidunijlaxum, ventriculilque diftinftum, SCuTquc adco vivax utinvartaipartcs vcru aiExum palpitct, vitamque adco mor dicus rcuncar.

PAPANA.



Aha Lanux minoris fpecies eft *?*fad>* NurtratibusfitHp0-ljffl« dj&m.i carters T J - berooibaspo^ulimam atifcrcni Clipitc, quod Coruis *fac* hgui J itiiicmparvoiongc infra jxiiitn <.uiitinpUcicic»uuiinuivoruni. nicntcr mordet *Ik.* lacctat. Q^uu a pubc non *(ohm* nauUca caro cju l.imurum. leda dclKaiioribus espenta ub bnnum *&c* ikcumquod pi xbctnutria turn, Kane quoquc uwiitati tigurx Lamiam rauumc ptjccaxuiukm *yaxm*

PIRATIAPVA.



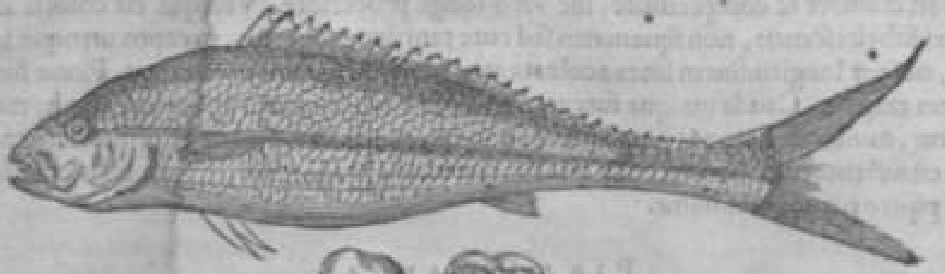
Hrttupniui fiirviii & mari vivit-Corporc cftobAb,craflb:menCbt fluvioruinaquis faginatus repenr manj (copulos ,po«iicnlqiK quagintalikarum. Orecftmagno,dcmato.hnguafcthicai, Pinii jcxceptadoriali,c]ii*0[parteinsptnajdjjeanir(Ornam r Cquamii varicgati iiiidiquc eft colorn, fedporiJlimum f< piTcis, itqucobprtftantifliniain carncmabommbui paii prxfertun ii coAus cxaccto vd auo convaueao conduncntoapjonanif.

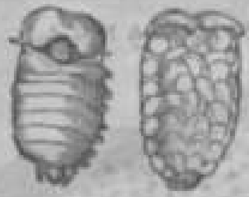
*shvtftlimg**, 'Barbo Europxo, cralli,c&: longitudinccorpons} CICIMI panusrtpurpurco c«ruleiiC«jaoiufiinU«. AbuSMMebieteiiinv

font Pinn*A: Caudatczqucuon(oium dc dje

ico u:»

ACARAPITA'MBA.



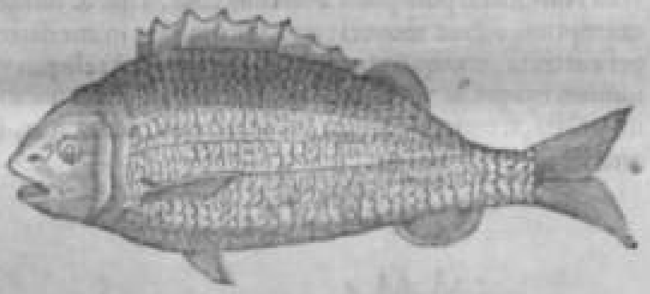


adeout,fi multilimul copuhtifint> lutcra: **i/Husluna nfebeneficio** L-ganrur. **Man** nus luc pilcis **giagno** lnprctiohabcttirjinipnnuialTatus..

Iconcs, **quashic fubcus** dcpichis vidcs, funt cruftuccorum inlctinrum, qua: **imrita** p^ccoriillius(cingcTunt,&:imguiciilisfins *zcGtc* iauabuunhzTcnt. Ncqucfaalirlm-itcm huiic infcftum cvadit.

Alius **prafccrea** hujus **magtiitudinis cbrt** pilcis **nobilntncacno mariJTircns** qui *In rnmenbe'cA* dtnrur , I.uiiranis *BMM mollt,* totus **ai gcntttB** , i **ufw** k **Oi** dcfidcranir

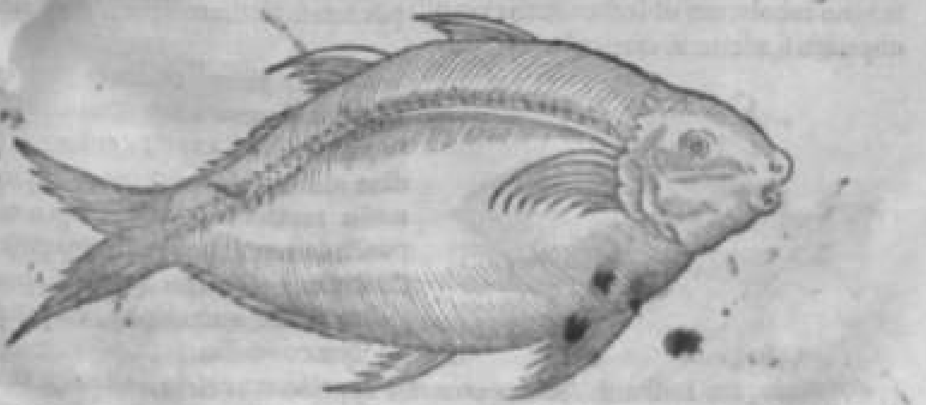
ACARA'PINI'MA.



K^fiarh Pwimt. Si mm authoribus CyprniDriirn muln genera ftatuciida liitu, eis mm incptc pilccm hunc iiil^ jcie-mus. S.pumis enim , corpo-ijs(| ecie , vita Cypri nofitnilis cftjcil l.uiorc (.-()rf»orc&com-prcllcnac proindc nicer Cypri-nos .itos **oarbarc Prafemef** di-ttos numcrandi (lint. (Cum **ccrtuinfit,inqiiiLnifil.ini i** racti-bi^mundi Pcrcas, (Cyprinos , **Carpionts,** nonfbium **nariisfed** &: mart dicaroscflc.Hieno(lcr> quoque inter fco **puloi** inannos victitac, ibiquc parit &: pingudcir; i| fi Carpio n & Cyprino dignitatc fjp **oi iv** nonii)lum(edt!!i: **outrimcntiminimecedens.£legancibbsSquainulis auroargendes** mi-car , (hnkjuc **aliquot** fljvciccntibusfccundurti **corporft longicudinen occorrennbu**

Dane ISJ alia PraTcrni(p«dcsrK)biiiflinii,quxy*f*]^ll%aiiis^jri/mg4djU i i ra>>i olorem , magmnidinem V nativiutemtonlidt'i es, inter Cyprinos quoque lato habita , quia parum Aleo abludit a praccedenti *Acara Pinima* ico turn addiiiliflViiipc: va-caneum duo : adco eft carne alb , friabili & probæ liecftionis,ut luiJlrJtLs l'raemos facile liipcret.

CVPATA'PINIMA.

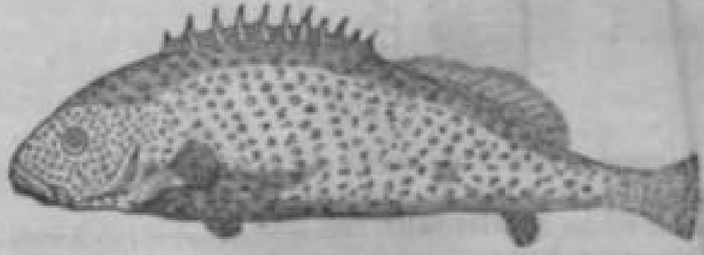


Duo mihi innotuere pifces (*aru.itJ,* niH-.i *fymte* dicti i quorum alteri cognomen ab Indigenis *Caruata Pinima* **idditum.** Vti ... eque celebris eft pifcis & magnus , atque

exc **cpu**

cxccpU-CraJIitie Aclongiciidinc, firrulhmi iibinjtuca, coloie *rhpira:il!c cnim C(pore eft aafliore & comprdfiprc: liic tcro longc proccnorc. Vtctquc eft < ccntci liibvirdccntis, nonfquanutus k\i cute t -uitum cooper cm. tctc> obipcr longicudiocmtineaaculeataaurdcolons kjiunuci CUCUITU- I (rptcm cxiguac Cauda unique furciu. Inofbisfluvioruinirit opitui, muluquccamc& pingucdinc abundat, caquc tx eft(itftentuculomans accoUs quocuntjuemode prxp 1c *Sc* ptpcrc paxum couducur.

PIXA-P"1XAK•



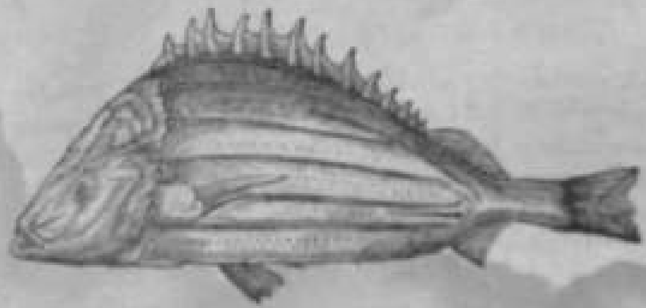
Pira-Pixanga, Luſit. *Pefitt gtitt* noſtratibus piſcatoribus Gat-bis appellatus, forte quia in antris ſcopu

v.dearur. Toto corporc S reurrennbm cgrcRm mwulis Uii^und colo- m Cauda&pmMnui«»o(cptcmrunccxigux. DomiiudedclatuiuJtrttrihoiiuin vnut: bihor,^ poftquam morn.us cfier, a me *ic* dome*

pera arteria t cra«jucvixdiginiinrenioturnarcliqiiiivi(ccribmj nu- tiiuntiJindi ucni araan

BUCriincuci-

GviTVCV»AJ¥'1*.



*GiuttuMfqul**. Si.-. . Euro* pxorum pirmmi I ctc- ratii' .., quo* barbarc Pralcmuiu vod aicnbcndui ob carnu Ar Upo- (itum. Cjtcium color cis liiiinmlfanui , i^i>>J pifcu hi -axis £crpetuu i^ujuiut argcnicif hilgcar, IUKU *6c* ftiitt fla ti (ccondum corporif tfMdiMp cicvrwtibu*•

Toco fere anno rrequem, atquc ek marts fcopul *a* *&c* fiu-. r i jf magno incol arum oblc&uncnto > vu ulli pilctum lajr.uiiuni fapoiH praQ .ns unprunii ii. aJlccur in crancuia.

Cl I IV K A.

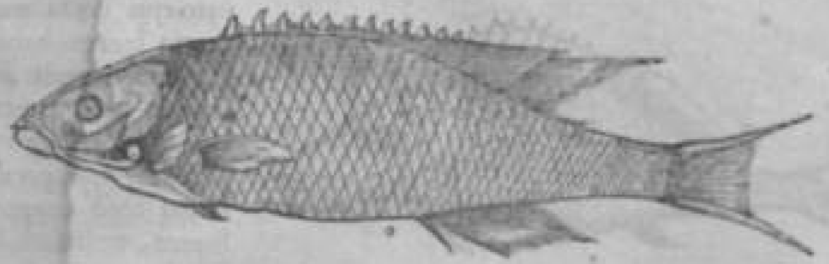
%- *» K « T *» «»

Ctnikt inter eclcbro qpWI"' | A.,»*l.. - laxattics Triiiiiiov numeracy M ltmiln, fed i dine diflimi! >I«w mulii tcgirur, luiiitis •cultuj[1]. Jiuruan.cul punchjta rugta padim inJpjrguii: Ibntilfim* eft cat mt, Opdoi non guAtu (cJ & minimcnn, ac promdc *)utiquc conccflu*.

Atptmixks, qui Luliuntt *PuMsmt venm&$* «ppcllatur, edebcu eft ptfeu liaii Oucptf !flpzos₁cufmagnicudtnc&: forma qua ad molJitiem tadus, rquaraafci"? " ;comphtata>, iiiMiiiv.ledailinodum dive: iiu cortaort»CoUii

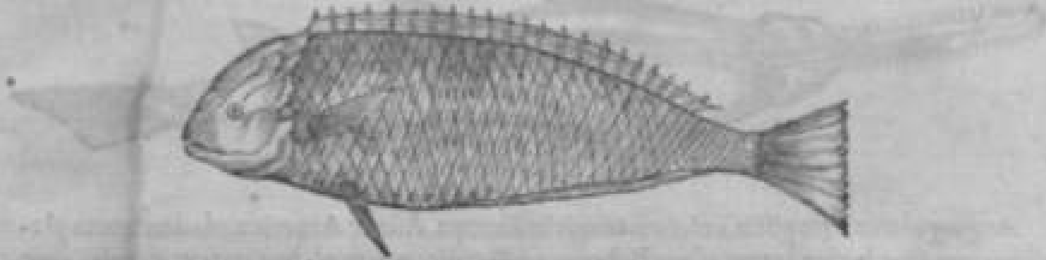
ft]

AIPIMIXIKA.



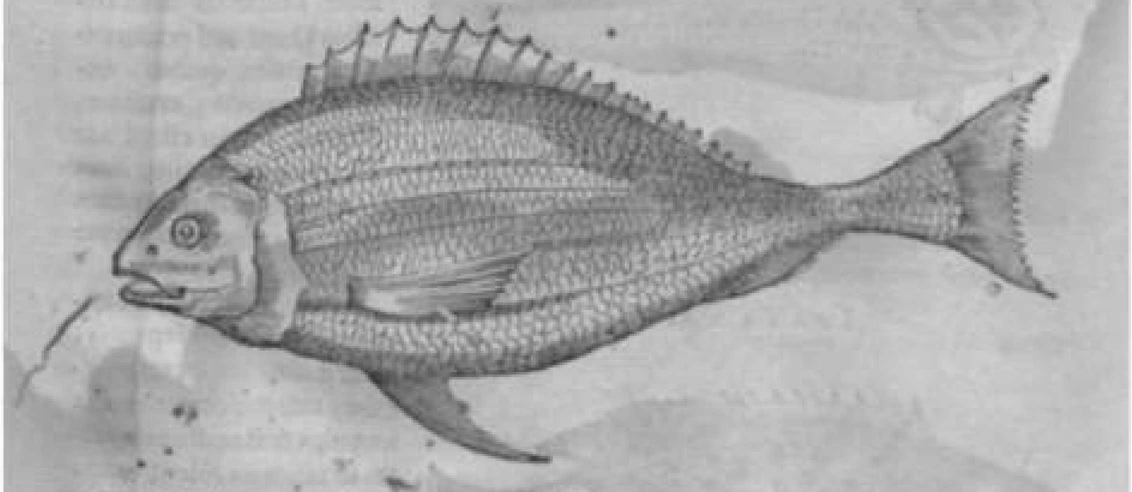
flavo cum aurco micantcm confidcrci. omnibus **paritcrlncolisinddiciishiibicusfi** probe clixctiir. Hmcdigmutc *&c* figurafimilisclti*r4«'*»«>totus argenteus, cui lacca **intermixes cfl.**

if TIMIXIKA.



Tetimmrn aurcmeft alcenfjime*;, <\ *ux ?udmniVtrde* a Lusitanis nomen accepit, quod prJttcr aurcumcolorem qui elegan nJfimemtcar, viridibus imprimis thalassi- ni^ arquc ;nirciscubis &rftriis unduhtis fit infignis.Ritt- prjrjurattis antcccdcuti*Pudttni* tenti it.Tf carads rmnccdir. Vtcrqucinmari&oftiHfluviorum capitur. Huic afHnis Vidcrurpiicis rluvialis *Aarafncu* djdus, totusargenccus, tarnc friabUi comincndabl Fluvus *ie* tomnuttit. Alburnum noftrum refcrt.

PACV'.

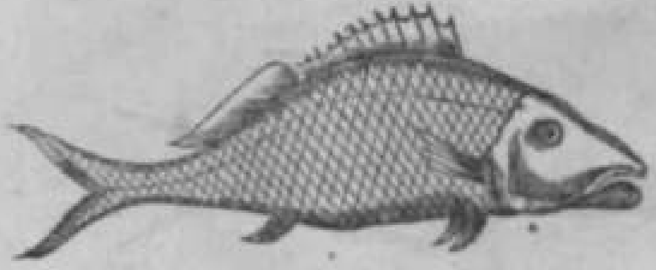


Pata familiaris omnibus mi ris accolis. Ne iftrjtei ^ffrti-bMffrnt vocant. Lusita- tfmu kLiHnttSa]padi£hc. Orcj *nic* nillin . tontuni ifrrii. illts a capite ad Caudam conspicuus c\ argy n*. Protcmporii amu diversitate mare vel fluvios triculocftm«gno,intdbi **paterobro, IblWculo** tu

-«, *C*pe4n** tx ordiiiL- ijuotjiic cpuniorumtnJbum (axjtilium mjrinorum numcrJtur i

m I piscato-

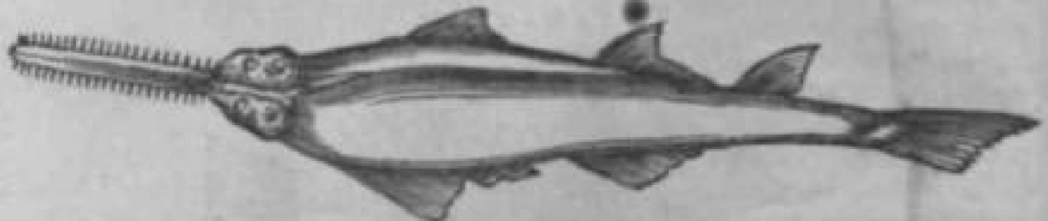
CAPEY'NA.



piſc[illegible] ſolum ſed & ab ægr[illegible] in E- [illegible] [illegible] liget. Hic, ut & A[illegible] atque alii piſces recentes parieti affixi [illegible] adeo [illegible] luminis præbeant.

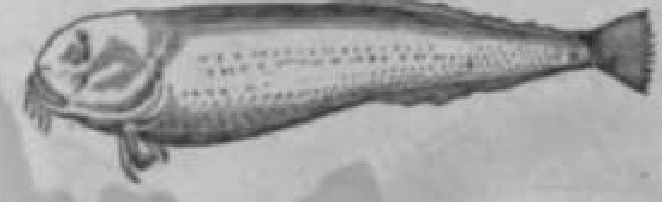
Elegans & celebris datur [illegible] ſplendorem ſive [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]citur.

AHACVAGVA'.



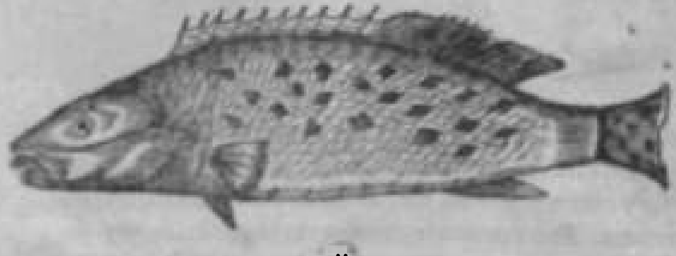
Araguagui marinus piſcis, celebris magis in Eu[illegible] ob dentatum gladium quâ ſuos hoſtes int[illegible] Balænas [illegible] oſternit: quam o[illegible] [illegible]nitatem carnis, quæ non e[illegible]. Cute eſt non ſqua[illegible] [illegible] ominenti ejus gladio [illegible] [illegible]culos, ſpiracu[illegible] conſpiciuntur, [illegible] quæ [illegible] [illegible] ſubſtantia branchia- In inferio[illegible] [illegible] probabile videbatur [illegible] quia lis apparet, cujus beneficio nobis a[illegible] ejus origo ibi latitabat.

PACAMO'.



Pacamò, quem Luſitani [illegible] noſtrati- [illegible] ex- [illegible] raſſitie, [illegible] [illegible]cut [illegible] uſtellam [illegible] is æque & Branchiis, Pinnis, atque Cauda. Dignitate nutrimenti [illegible] facile ſuperat, quod inter ſaxa & ſcopulos victitet, [illegible] ac ſanis oblectamento eſt.

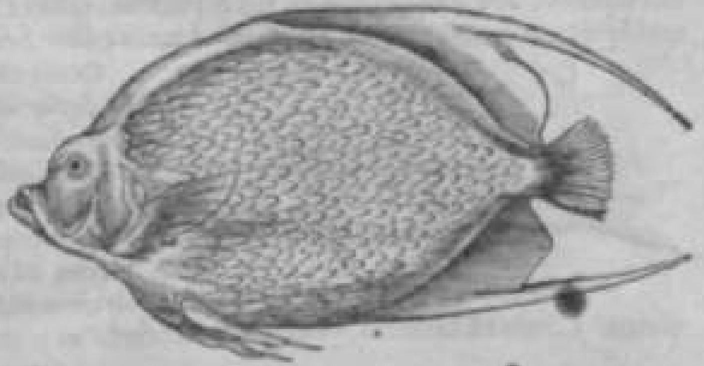
ITAIA'RA.



Baiira, ſicut rubei & variegati coloris elegantia, [illegible] cum cæteris pi- [illegible] [illegible]rinis certat. Juxta [illegible] & Reciffo piſcatores in inſidia[illegible] [illegible] ſalubrioris pabuli gratia latitant ii[illegible]do. Licet inter ſquamm[illegible] [illegible]etur, tamen [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eliam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]as, cum [illegible] pinguedi[illegible] [illegible] arvas, excepta dorſali ſpinoſa & magna [illegible] [illegible]is.

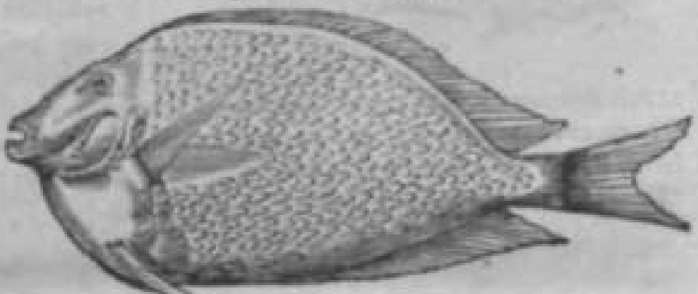
Inter

PAKV.



Inter Pifces edules numcratut ilk qai *fa** dithis > elepanter fqmmofus *i* lunulafquc fl.ivas in nigricante corforc geftatc videcur. Ptunx liipcric \n& inferior! in *hnc* pcomincncix dux inftar niniculi *vet Cos* caudam cxccndiinrur. Piftis eftiarus *ic* liibrututuiui, nun tamcncran*usica, utparnciparc videacur naturx & Hgur *x* Padcns fquamoli lati: Jiftcrt autcm ab ct>, quod unumquc tatm qiuUcmlit colon's, *&c* utrimquc ocu-] jiiuu, ncc PaiVcmm more tanqiaun alter*o* oculo orbarusnatct. Cauda cflcircituta& initar vcnhlabn cxccnla.

ACARAVNA.



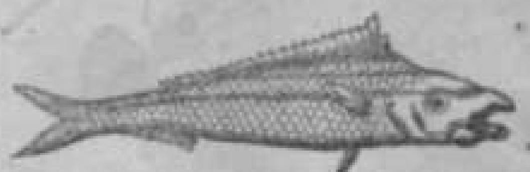
Qui *Auruini* nomen acccpit›ptxccdcntif«r« fimilis fapore,natura& figura, paucis execptu circa Capur, Pinnas & Caudam. Hie emm in utroque laterc propc caudam acutidimum habct acuIcuni, quos m laccrt rcconilcrc Arcvagm^rc po- [rlt .ili<>» IX'lrntli cauia . Cauda eft cxtenla &c bifida. Color Iquamariim nigcr. AiTatus & clixus in pr«iol\abitus, quod Citilisfit digeftiomv lii nun circa fiuvioruin oftj* capicur.

ABACATVAIA

Abacatuaia quem Ufiranis pUtuic *Peixc ralU* appcllarc. Cufus. etymon fi refcrant ad Gallum live Fabrum mannum, d<r quo Kondelctius, Al droVinduv, *GcCnc*rus *ic* alii trafta*ruiu, n oto cxlc , a · rant. Planis pariin mm lubi otundis pifcibus alaribcadus lictrt pint furcar I «#ud2. imprimis nigris HUmentis longiii imis extenfis , natando à vulgari Rhomborum & Pafferum familia difcrepet. Cæt eft Ixvulutu i non Iq nainof*: adcQQue fplcn*lcnui argentei coloris: Pinnis & Cauda plane virefcent :pui. Vbi pnmoflLitur, gruiuuc inltar |H orci. Marinus eft duntic carni* tluvutiliparf«tW:pn>i»de abonm^ut PJ riter incolis vel coquitur vel t>IIMlin in (arrapine ,atque pro bono graio*i«' o habetur. In quibufdam femen five lac, in aliis vero meriimcur. pfomdc hoc • genus non

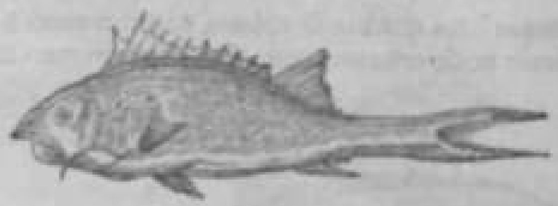
non poamdum inter eos dequilnis Ariftoteles lib. 4. hift. Animal, cap- 11. tcftatufi In fhrpibus &: ccilacasnonfolmn, *led* &:pifcibus, fctlicet PaiTcre, Ruydhone & t effe quod pariac & gencret, decile aucem quod mar» officio fungatur.

GVAIBI-COARA.



Guaibi-Coara, Lufitanis *Baraco de Velha*, fquamofus eft pifcis, argenteo & melino colore fplendem-ejjwcmip! ns &coloriscfHtnca qiiaJpcrur.tiimim larus fetimdum lonptuaincm tti Magna copian fcop; dis marinis littori vic mis jdnos deftr 1 ur a pifcat rrihas, ' obcarncmfriabiluiuiij' retio hal 'if'i5 multis. &iuda eft bicornii, qux fcptimam conftumt puuum.

f ACVAIAtA.



Iaguaracá, pifcis marinus faxatilis Pma: ut magnitudine ita & figura atque gufto non multum diffimilis. Affatus & elixus bene fapit: menf-bus pluviis maxime pinguefcit, victitatque circa fcopulos, unde unco eos eliciunt barbari fagaciffimi pifcium infidiatores, qui ex mari reduces multos argenteo & incarnato colore micantcs copulatim venum exponunc. T»tuv yiU elegantibus iquamulis tnambitu tcrfj tis cooperitur; brinchwjquoque&aculci- pi"n Muc atutlli armarut,qtui; libitu erielt, iilque potcrucr fcru jnftjtores. *Oanixpus* rclujuo corpori Iui>tc«U longiffim aeft.dciiacnimpuuustUr, atas fatis long**-

G . E » v 5

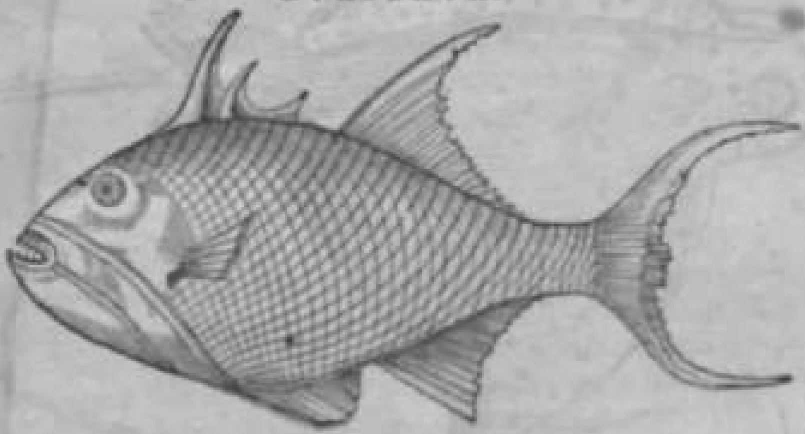
ftijinHliit ill pifcis cetaceus quibuTJam nota, imprimis vero puma dorfalis elegantia, i- - duobus proceffibus o :cii v;nn-c a Xjphia vetmun nonnihil abludat, illis tamen olanc a. defcendus, præfe rtim • F'apua externa & interna ad examen revocentur. Itaque nofter

Guebucu^, Lufitanis *Skmd4.* IlluiiUMiigun pifci. (qUam penficulatius D. domeftico meo Pjrhl ce depingere juffi) cor I^orcdFobloogo, tercn ra roftro acuto offeo, utrimque mo tl6r<^'lf»tuU) Imgiureret,blo ga.Caudam duo cornua diducta, ad cutum dux auriculæ membranaceæ. Præter pinnas ventris, juxta caput duo offea Jmexo, bacilliformia corpora extenduntur in multam longitudinem: maxima illa pinna dorfalis conftans membr a, coftis, macu que variegata intertexta eft, quam pro lubitu i<ul«n rccundu fatis pro tundonu 5 ^ ^ fa fpinalis afpera ex cinereo •igpemacolom vclbrur. CwwdlcB^ caro, fed caro ... nofa nec glutinofa, led fatii bona, imprimis fi juvenis fit, ... & nautis dilata.

1

Conformariatoriuspifcis vclocicatcjtinonfo]um,fcd &pugnacitacemargi^.CitfA cnimunumquodqucvimfuamCcnriarqujpoflctabutiJucabipuadolc/ccncu conrra homines non io turn fed & bcUuas mannas bellumgcrir.ro/lroiuovalidiffinio, victo£ quc aliquando Ijoftcs devorat. In diflccfcionc vcntnuilum imcriorcm inuhis pifcibiis oncratiim vidimus. Tantx denique agiliutts & roborts cA hoc roftrum,uc ipfum lignum cedar, fi abirftro pungente lrriUtusiiavcmco petat. DircrU cnim tormia m\v:iin funt, i-Totumte navimncarinii ininicria inftarcUvi. Cxtcrzpattc*intcrnirjl conf or mat joats *&C conth* tn t *tows* June cum Xiphiis *Sc* Tluin i >

GVAPERVA.



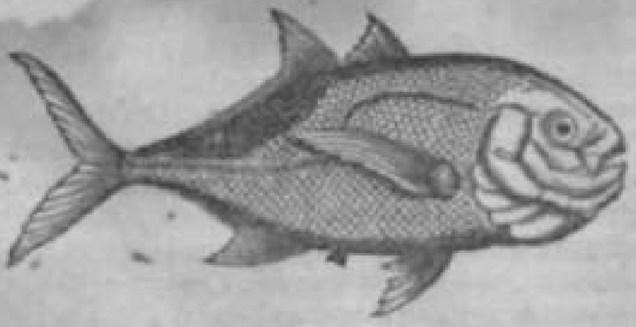
Cmififrnj, Ltifiunis *TtixeTirtt.* Qut ft non idem quern Caprficum vcl Carpum Ron • delccius & Salvumis nominanr *Y* falu-in *cjukicm* li ^ilc jwoban jvurc-lt. Coin cnkn oinniflim adco (it jmmaha fivcvrccranilia novi nrliis American* adfpc- is rcfcrre,condonandumnobisfiiimilitiKuacs aliquando claudjtcnt ob ipfinitos naturæ lufus.

Capicc cftjwrcmo, denribuscaninis, fquamis *ic* lineis elegantiffime fplendentibus excaenil an colons I ingaftom flggpatdaohahctcoautti ahcrum iltcripff tctuccmmcmbtJnamannritunuquxnunL inriroamrccondtt, nunc dctiuo engJCprxfcrtinifi irricetui aJjnignam, Caudain duo corniu ^a idcoqucpotiflimumdifa'cpacaCapriris, quibus hrcvis&rquathau citfttt.

Si omncs partcs noftrJ *Gnsfcrv** conferantur *ic* confidcrenrur, non eft dubitim quid Ctpugnax&vclox.

Qu*ntumad dignjtatc$aluncntoii$,cdulii quidcma/Tatus ,nonco&us, vauimiu- quc inter interior is nou: lubatos.

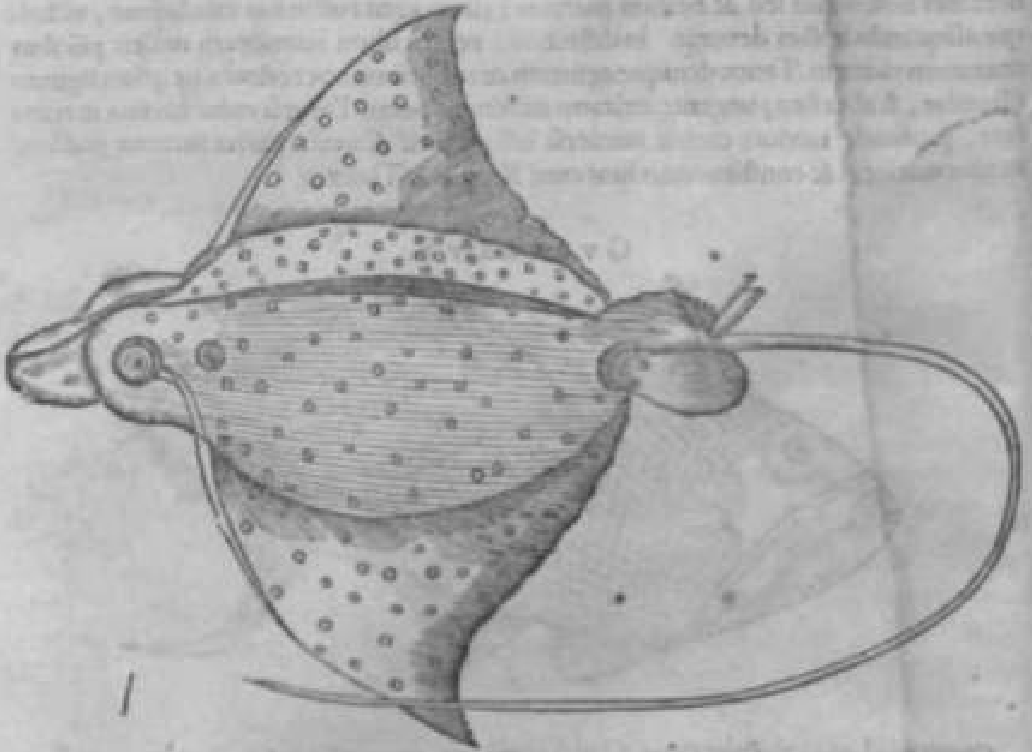
GVARA-TEREBA.



-Terebá, Pifcis craffus , obefw capitc<>htufo»d*rfo incurvato, und» *Ctrttvidt* '•iaLu obtmuir. Tri<fc T (plaidcr kdiiliHimJcH , fed à vulgo potiffimum expetitus.

Vt terra

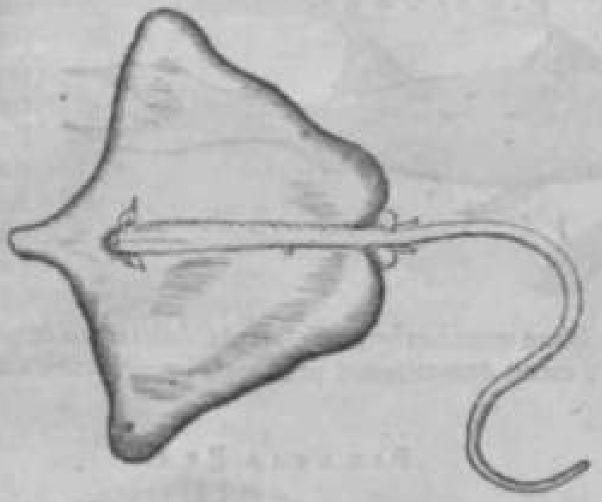
Nari Nari.



Vt terra Spinis, Rhamnis: ita [illegible] Rajis, Paſtinacis & [illegible]. Licet enim unum duntaxat aut ſummum duo ova teſtacea ſimul edant, eadem tamen al- [illegible] linis quotidie experitur, [illegible] unum ovum unico partu ponunt, cum plur[illegible] utero geſtent, [illegible] ſingula poſtea ut prius abſoluta fuerin[illegible]. Ex diſſectione [illegible] idem comp[illegible] quod Rondeletius te[illegible] fecta ova in inferiori vulv[illegible] p[illegible] fere infin[illegible] ſuperiori ejus parte contineri. [illegible] partibus ſuperpoſitis. Vterus iis eſt oblongus. Ventriculus parvus anguſtuſque in ecphyſin deſinit, a qua breve inteſt[illegible] pendet. La[illegible] d pinnis careant. Tota Paſtinacarum [illegible] orum venenatam qualitatem, [illegible] antidota multi prodid[illegible] hores, [illegible] ſimul noxiam vim iis ſolis ineſſe [illegible] carne piſcium, quæ veſca eſt, ſicut ego multoties quoque expertus ſum. Præ cæteris eminent illæ quarum icones hic apponuntur. Prior *Nari Nari*, ob frequ[illegible] & uſum quotidianum notiſſim[illegible] illorum ſunt ſpecies, quarum illa quam exhibeo à quibuſdam Braſilianis *Nari Nari-pinima* nomen accepit, à Luſitanis *Raja*, à noſtratibus *Pylſtaert*. Eſt Paſtinaca marina Americana, corpore magno, lato, fere [illegible] angulari, co[illegible] ad utraque latera pinna latiſſima æquali lo[illegible] Capite porci fere magnitudinis & craſſitiei. Ore [illegible] do eſſentulo, in promuſcidem d[illegible] ente cartilagineam, habentem [illegible] in medio. Cranii cava ſatis capax eſt cum multa cerebri ſubſtantia. [illegible] oculos in quolibet latere ſpira[illegible] amplum, pomi vulgaris capax: intra hæc, branchiarum folia recondita jacent, [illegible] atera inferius à fine capitis in quolibet quinque, ol[illegible] inciſuras. Color totius [illegible] erius ferreus, maculis albis per totum inſperſis. Cutis tota glabra læviſque. Caudæ [illegible] quatuor pedum & trium digitorum: quæ ſenſim gracileſcit. Paulo poſt ortum caudæ ſuperius parvam pinnam curtam habet, & mox poſt eam duos hamulos invicem ſuperere ctos, piſcatoris hamulis ſimiles & incurvatos. Caro [illegible] hominibus ſaturandis. Ita ut quantum punctura aculeorum [illegible] o de venenis demonſtravi) [illegible] probere carnis proſit.

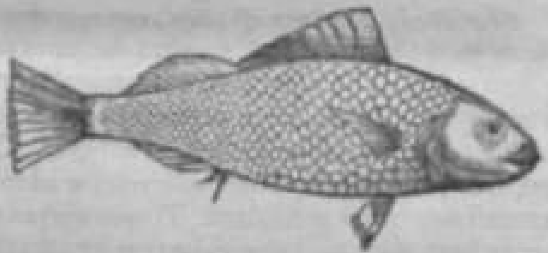
Altera

I A BE B A'*. A.



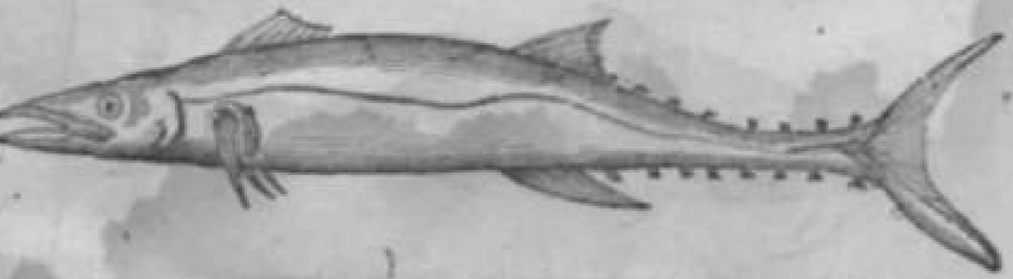
* AkcraRfljacfpecicsUhthtti,aliis/j&torrt/appcllata^ufdemmagnirudmn cumjf*r-«t*,figuraaurcmobtuu'joiner is ad Utrra cxtubcrantis. Oiudalong^cumgUbra, Tistuld. Carnc quoquc ur prarccdtns N*ri Nsri probata 8c bom iapons. Idem pifcatorcsmihi tcftati iuntdcaliu Rajis * qux hue adfrrrem, (i luftoriam prolixam, non brevem cduluuu pill turn exlubcrem narrarioncra.

COKOCOKO'CA.



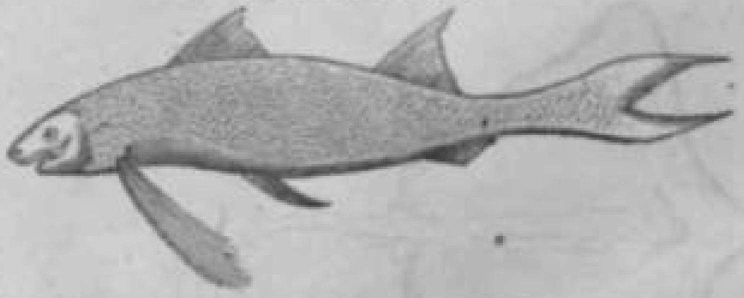
Ctrtctrict Pifcis marinui fquamulis majuictilis argcnt£i$ opcricur, Ornccrt probata, fed dui a, tdcoquc a deli canon bus non adeo cxpctitx. Pedalis dl bnginidjius. Ftcqucns toro fcrcanno.Pmiias lul>«fcx,qu*-rurt^lorialn ocutis^iaii lultcntatur i un rireu rccondtt. Murmur cdiL qiundo capitur, undc nQ-men accepit.

GVARAPVCV.



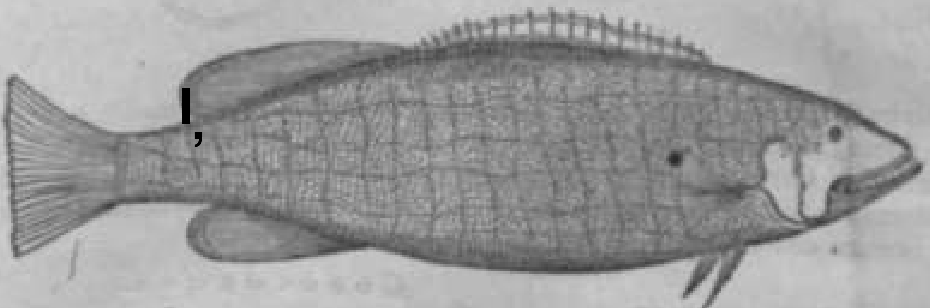
Guarapucu, Luſitanis Cavalo, Belgis Koningt-big, Corporc eft, ubi adblcverit, ptctiLj rdes iongo > non (quamis, i'cA cute Ixvi argentci 6c cxruK'-i colon* opc-FaTrroitc Jncai cipiic ad c-uidamex tcnuiltimis iquaniulu ^ontorta. PAa ium, lujtifiuMjiMii IIM pariat. licet in oftw fiuvtorwn dulcihui aquis fubindc videatur delectari. Si ad ſpecies Europras referanir, minus cum figuri % tmas* Scombri quam Pelamydis: Thuniii AnftotcUj convcnit, quamrts c»rpt>ri. pfi>cr anus qu<Mjuc djgnitacc udofquc (upcret. Noftn nic O»**-^cfttin.KjiJCgrcgalii, pifcivorus, vdontncniibiMfJuviBCOi«o» *^ pinguefcens. Proinde : tune omnibus [... incoli ... Caro enim quamvis fit ficciori, falubri tamen & grata, fi juvenis.

PIRACOA'BA.



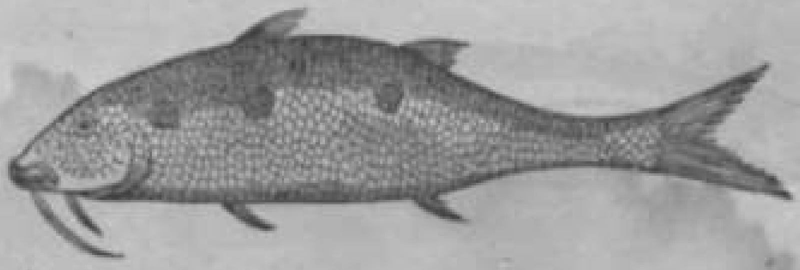
Piracoaba, ſi figuram, magnitudinem, pinnas, caput caudam denique circa- ... conſideres, nul- ... compararen- dus qu... Chalcidi eletii. Squamulis argenteis egregie fpleraict. Birl eft alba. 1' nulii tcftatifunr,/blum mcniibusliyberni*. arenofis locis maris Sc cirta flu capi. Tcncricaic carnis i'nummenri pradlantia lutulmtcnomnocxhabctur >--• *Gulcidii.*

I' I K A T I A P V A'.



Piratia P... i, ,Marinus cflpikis, nccunquain in fluvns rfpfrrtimmrmmi. Maximæ fit molis ubi adolcvcric, ixpc ultu ducencorum jH.i>vi.>, ob carnis & pinguedinis co... iincobck gantiam & aureum colorem potius, quam ob uſus humanos expe- p,: rt[us,quodadct> t tenacis fit carnis: quando autem gracilis, atque infra decem pondo ibi, jboptinutihus in ddicw lubctur. < Ob multam pinguedinem aſſatus cocto vd *fnxo* practcmTolct. Squathulu vcftitur adco parvts, ut ad tactum glaber videatur, etiamſi antrorſum mulceamr. Toaan cofpns *6c* pin i omnes coloris ſunt ex obſcuro aure i hcpacjci:huicauccmcolon per cunmtrctuintn odum cinerei coloris lituræ can- cellatæ oocenduncțir.

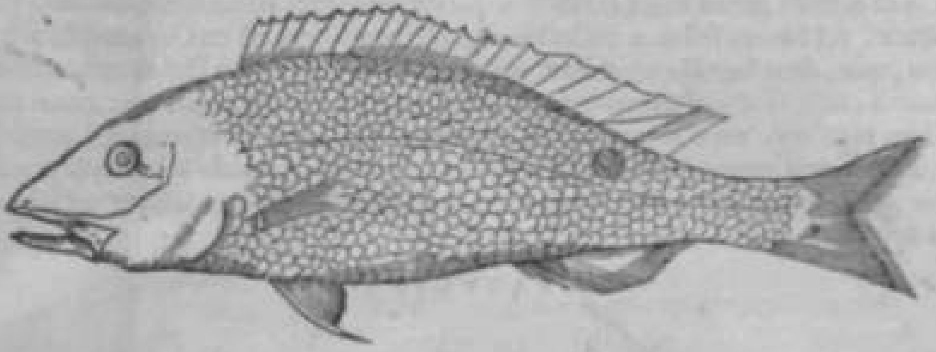
F I R A M E T A ' M .



*i'trsmrtif** Mnlli vcl Rarhi videtur fpeciei. Vtri^uc *Sita* nomen ab Hiſpanis in ditum. Ciux dc MuJIt figurj,tnJ«lc&: Ujgmraic Salvuuii Geſnerus,& Matthiolus pro- diderunt, huidnoU: tn pullunt, J>JIH IS tantu/i exceptis, præſertim quod in *Pirameti ra* macu L grandes rotuiiOj nigræ in Jatcre u troque appareant. Cauda etiam in fine auream habeat fimbriam: ton\> venit autem cum mullo & Barbo, quod in inferio- ris ... uintiibukr wtrcmiuce iurbiin lubcJt lonfljntcm duobui quaſi funiculis craſ- ſiuſculis; colo i^jiu><]uc ptl* r» icjpirc *id* camiim dum \ tnortcmtn aurcum *6c* Aivum nuttctiir. (^uam l colorum mutationem, Pl ... ſolum ſed & ^ndclcnuv aJiKjuc recennorn Mutlit qimnur attribuerunt, ... imprimis qui barbati ſunt c&indtomviflcguiM ..., ſicut noſter hic *Piramitera*, qui ... coloris elegantia, ita & nutrimenti præſtantia in cœnoſis ſtagnis viventes longe ſuperat. Carne eſt friabili, cum aliquo lentore & pinguedine, ac proinde ... gondia-

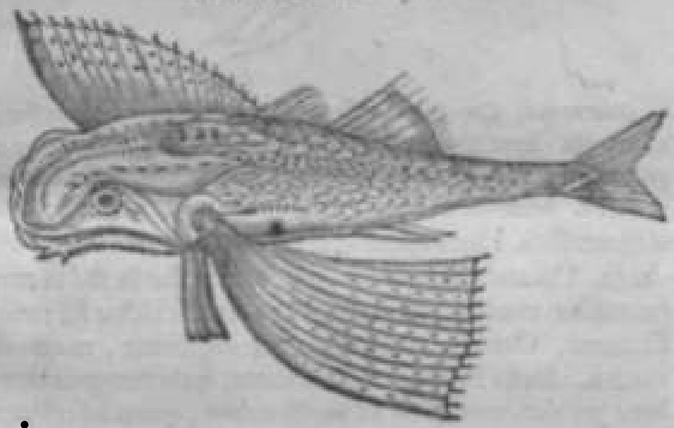
comliatur. Hepate eft ex albo rubcfccnrc, fine fdle: quainobrem cxheparti tnencum paracur.

GvIKYBACo'.



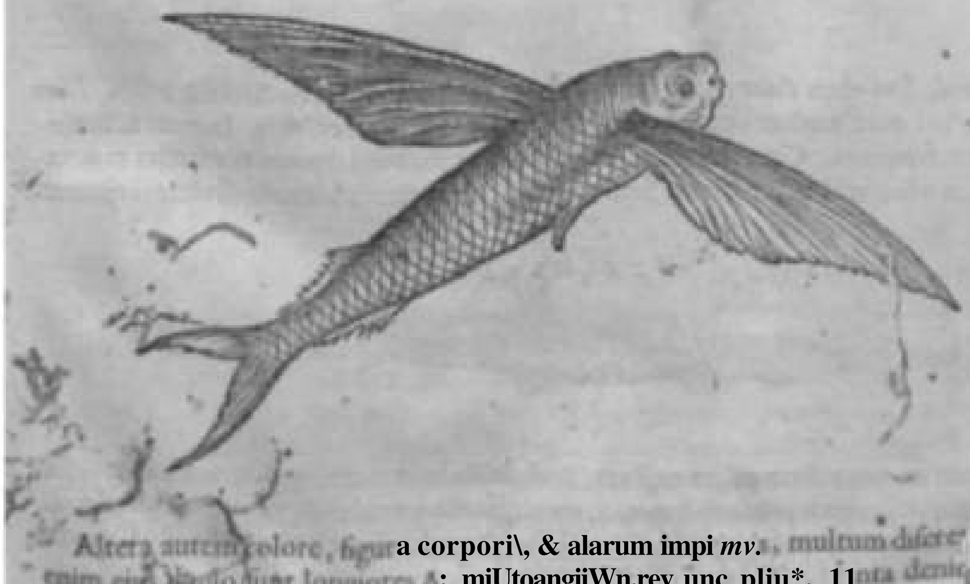
Inter ELUI!« Mirinos pifcci *Gmrybtce* nuracr&tur, corporcgvoflii.pingui.mulra probataquccarnt- prxlittis. Vcflitur magnis iqu tun **dnaabriopjfrtiinargcntco** colon- fplcndcnubus, inrcrcurrcntc Imca rubra ;i **capicead** cjuJjjn, Codus u(latt>; ferrifblct. Vilccraomnucjuiiiem**colons**&t:untormatiunisutAidlmumnoftranum.

PIRABEBE I.



rirdktbe'. Pifcis volans, **live** Hirumlo pif;-is,nr.n lir. **luepropriui, led^ucex -** audionbus liquct, omnibus innotiuc inter Tropicai navigant i h j H i AgurJC *6C* alarum; i c tare inter I pant Plurtmi autcm Halcci **fimiici** cxiftuiit.Quibulilam *id* utran\ -qur *Ami* in **initto** ejulllctn parvj quaii aJa cxir, Cn ftaiv .lUtcmn membrana iublulci coloris > habcntqucplicas, &: fuftcntanrur Spinis renuibus per longtnuitncm extenfis. SiciK *ex* hac priors Icrc**liccr,** qu3ccapitc&corporc aaJlion dcpuigitur.

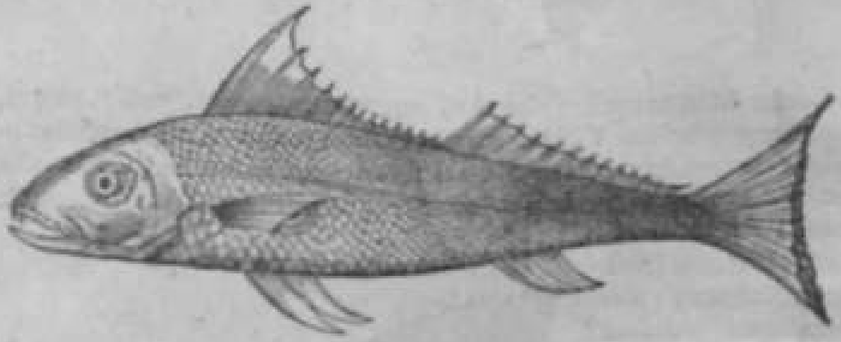
PIKABEBL II.



a corpori\, & alarum impi *mv.* >^ ^
: miUtoangiiWn.rev unc pliu*. 11 IMct

Pifces volantcs difcrcpancia a capitc ad caudani, ut nihil fere inter I'e commune I beanr quain quod alati &: cdulcs lint.Piicatorcs promiicuc vivos lutnis am'gunt,prr*" doque man imnutcunt, atqiic ingciui icrnorcillosrcdimunt, dumcontm pcrtc res iplidccipmncur 6c capiiinrur. Memo Hirundinis nomen ilhs jtcnbutuin oi turn, qu ia danifle carum more vol i tanr ai que inftar ill arum aviumqux c flumine. hauflurar, vcl c terra feftucn collcc>urjc, Miltcnos viderccft ex Oceanoiubiixi vantcs, qux,dum fugaiibi coniulunt, tit rapaccspifces,imprimis.Dclphinos, i fubinilr J i.irtumvoJanrjbu5Jvibusi/iiplbacrc«piunnir, Clurybtiiimjue evu ScylUm mcidunr. mox iccrumadhumcciandasalxt, (qux brcvi ten ir,l> <iiceantur) lcvitcr aqu.i i a (c immittunt: undc lit aliqiundo ut in tu tencur, grataq\uc prxda hant pubi nauticz, qua: cootos pro gtato alimcnto loco appotiuiK.

GTATVCTM'.



,«, C*vm* Lufiunis,noftratitnupif«torilni^ fyfotfotQ. Quml Afcllt otpnmit. line lapore Ac dienitate (i AJHIo* Europxos non fupcrcc, (altcmjis par eftprartcrca figurl & magrutiuiinc (paucis concdHs pro naturxlufiOibiis nonmuhum rcccdit. Ktnoribm fquamuhs rotundu ex auroargentcis fplcndct. Piiuji fit vaitrc eft albicantibus. Linea quoque argentea fecundum longitudinem per medium latus tendente. PUcatotca teltawur, nuJ'quam in riuvm fed in man capi. Carnis boniutf euro (axatUibuscontenaunt tamenprodivcrUvidus (itt rationcdctertorcsvelmdiorcseCiiauntur. Omni annuemporc terc capfcinc« , magno incolarum fobno nicnto. AfelL hipifcicuto vdciintur,quoc intcgro^ devorant,quiadcntcs i bentpfiorcs, nona<ko ad uicuicndum, quaraad rec^endam prxd-

TIHVCT.

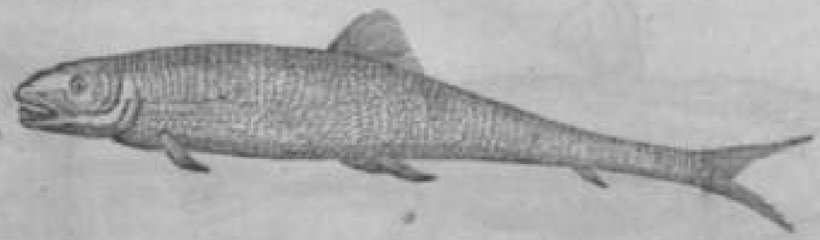
Lufitanis Pe ... Non ... s fed cu ... i coloris.

TummtiL imgmlh*, inter Acm numerandm." Roftro eft oflio.

fquan^ tc tcgitur, pjrtim ohvacei, pjrtim argente In man 4:ifkifK>rumoft»ttrequtni. Caroeeft licca,nonfpuiofa, acqucbom ^podt, wxu ginc cum olco vcl butyrolnnu, Sed ob paucKatbn tirnis a menfis divitur

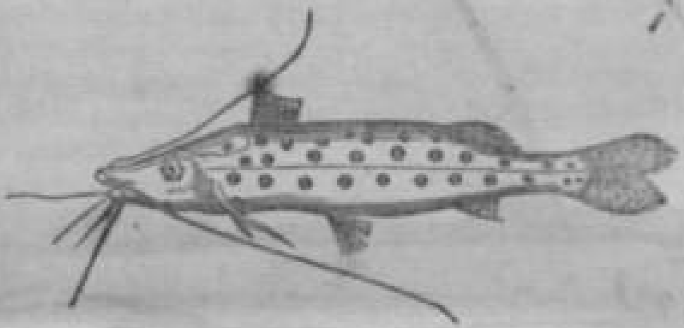
Dubitoa-mtetA,. as pifces mifores Petimbuabe locum teneat. Cute eft glabra, inftar Anguillæ, coloris primum hepatici, mox maculis cœruleis & virefcentibus ... cap ice &? roftro ad modum producto. Caro ejiu vck a, liver pauca & ficca. Corpore eft n >n exade rercci, fed compreflb & Utiukulo.

VVBARA'NA.

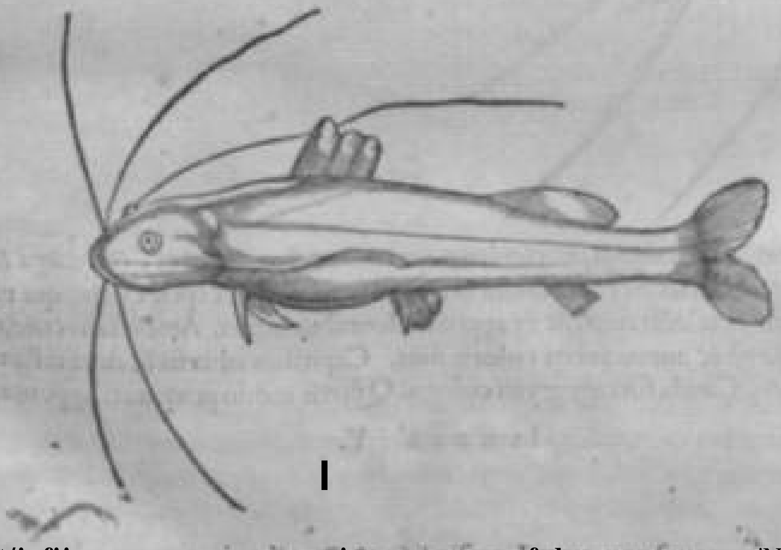


VubArina, inoftiis fluviorunulegcns, li uili pifci EurofMco.cerccTmttismaximc cum parandus ,(ivc figuram cxrcrnam fi]tumarumqucicrii.Tn ncm LJUS CCHtfidcrcs* Colorc umcn amert> quod hie ex argmtco mire Jplcndcac Ored oilo$_t$un-dc lapis illi bcolii^uxeminet. Pili.is.ib ummlni*. paflini cxpctitiis,fivecothi*., live in craticuli allatus,niii quodinfinitis (kpcrwwis/pnwlis

CvRv



NHANDIA II.



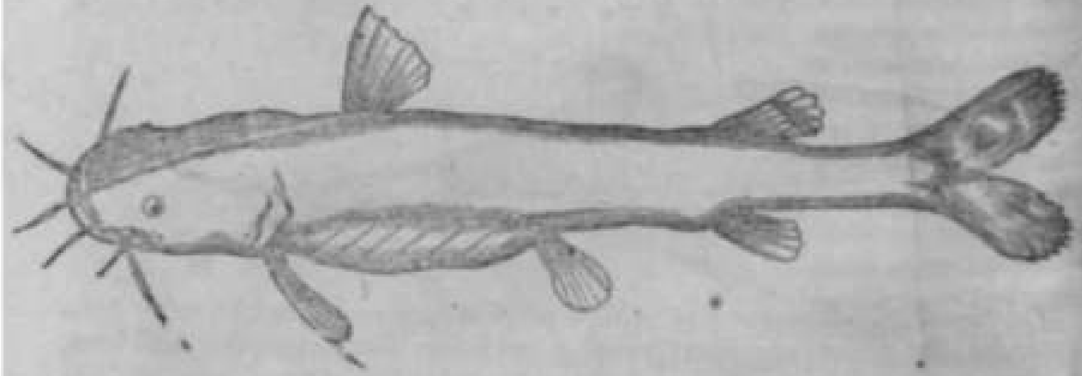
I

•it/jufijcm generis, fed mo'N,barh.Hi,ih cium^iti.,. criuacur. Quorum fa podQunum nnlu tnaoi ,\ limt,&. vili pretio >iiih.tltumiit, pardm oi ifrcqucnriJiP, niKlu.ini.i! Jiit.

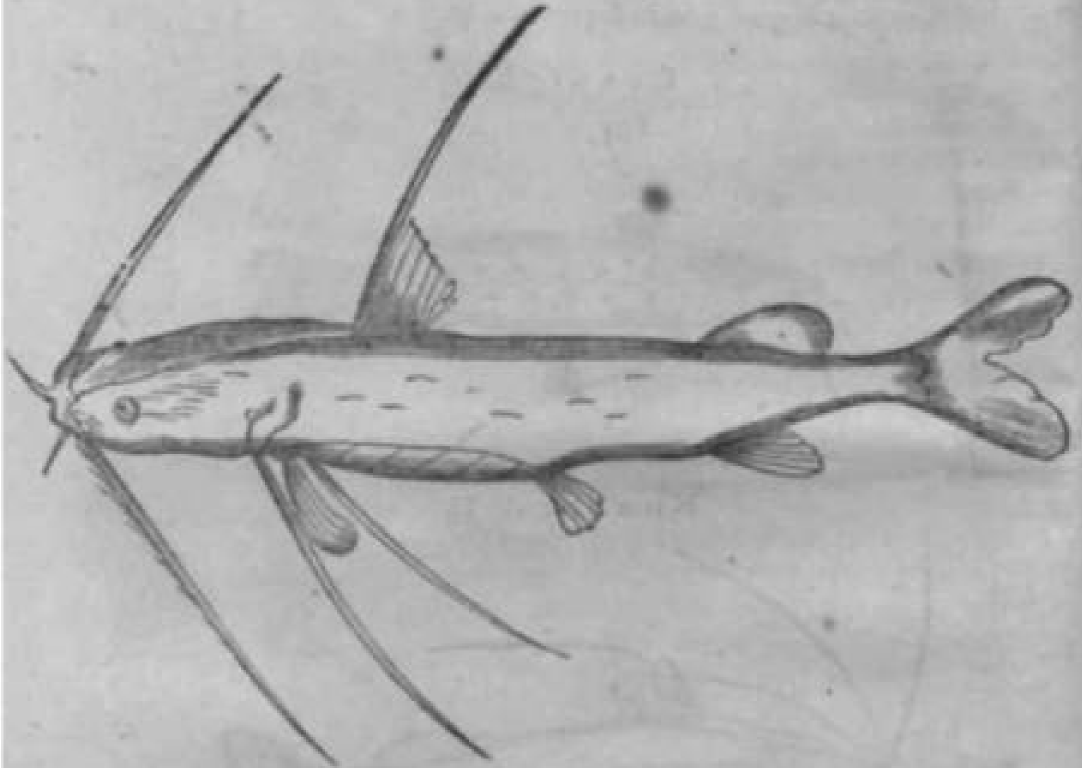
HM?-* appdUni i u.iln >in amboomniun tur.tofi; . ujmiiummniti: atqucluct raw non litmnuLlilii|Krj UII.

Hi.

GVIRITI'HCA' 11L

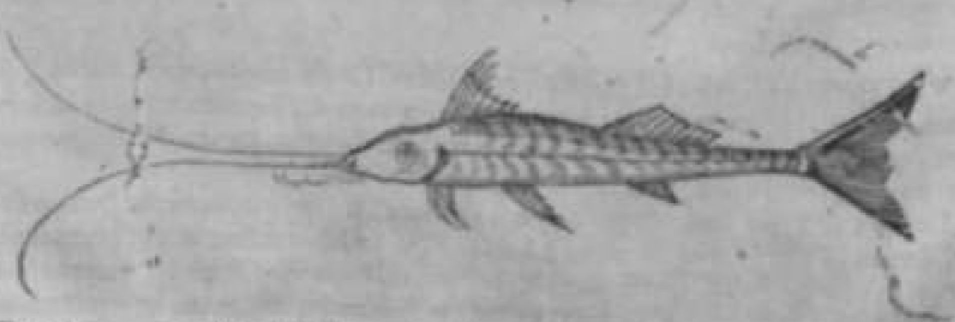


GVIRAGVAÇV IV.



His f. & Cmk-
^diai.ciuorumicon, admod urn(ihinterjc limilcs «, ceptis cir ris^n umero,
iitu & magni rudinc tlulcnmi, u t « afi ,mbua liqucc. Amho Ixvi cute coii.iiJi,
cum diluto flavo taurcomi xti color isfimt Capcib* obtrfis iduratdhmunms.
Septem pinnis, C. uhUfurcatagryfncoWis. Qaovi$modopr«paraiiapponuittuf.

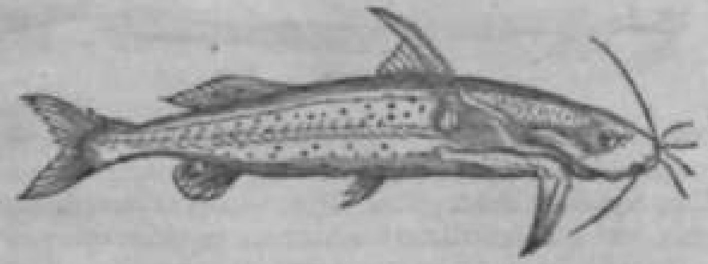
IVNDIA V.



Quinti :svm> Jundiá capite eſt conico, dura teſta tecto. Quatuor cirris brevibus &
tenuibus .duobusvera ſupernis lo ****** lam *»«£, Totus piſcis argentei eſt
coloris.

colon's, ficut 4: linea ilia brcra corpotis ad caudam ulquccum pcrpctuis argcntet* pruruberantus fccons. Pinrus omnibus prxpofib funtfbrtcs aculci dcnutl, qiubutdo-lorific.i innigu vulncra.

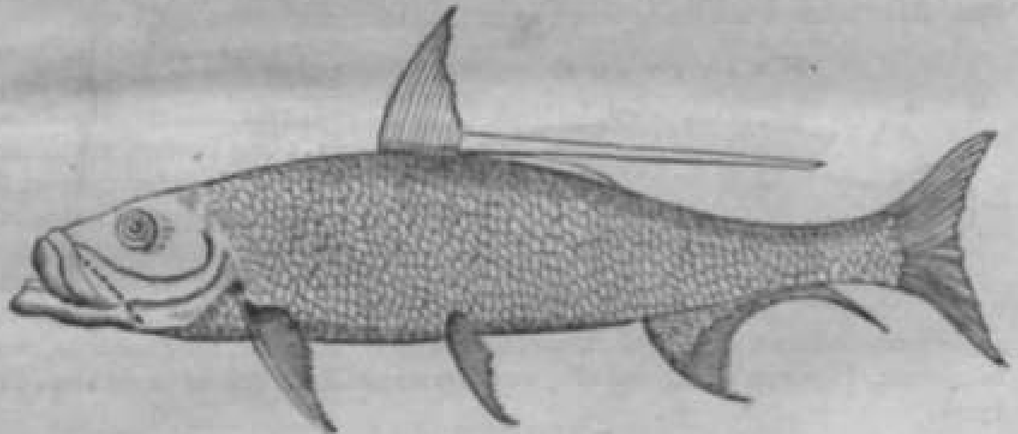
V R v T v' V *I*



ScxtusWr«ri,noftra- bate ipTipif a citns il.it.i , non Iqua-itns ted cute tcgitur , umbrx oaotil civ varicgacus matu-I15. per u.nnnquc Iatus fccundiun longinidi-nemmirus ordo dci ticulorumacutotumtnidtiad hncm ufquc antcriori puma: dortali fj'ina Craffil duuliotcr (enautncumbil, qua tneauce tangcnicm inJcrc li

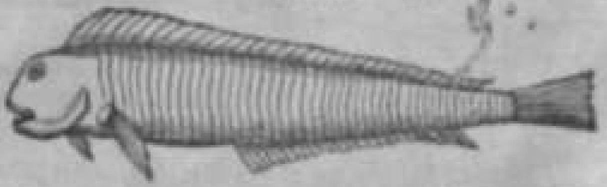
Promdcedulcs licccdun hi pofteriorc *timduSc Vrmt»,* a rctibus fins tamrncos JI ccncpi(catores,obpiindurasquasantaaim inriammanone,&: cuinorc cxcifani tiovigmnquatuorDorarum vix uili ccdmtrcmedkMmu in mentis vcl muni tictcclnm jj.'tjujjitjoJjuc JJI; *licfiiuiiivr. unicum hscicnusiniiutuit fcmalu* i]u,utri "paracur cxheparc iplius pifciscum olcotrixi, vulneriquc applicato. 1M UI Imu q queliqncatid^iiuil larjmisantejproluvi, plnai]-; utcrrcf'" imtcrrc liu-i nodomi ntcilla cxpiiccmur, etquein aliqu ipaonan , non rar o 1 Atci-

C A M A R I P V C V AÇV.



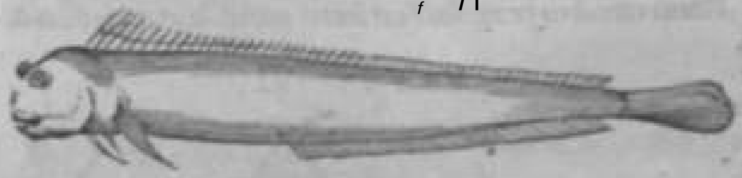
Inter vutgarn prices mannos *Ctrnv'tfttiuiu* cenictui I fflticm & longitu duicm cum muln pmeucdinc acqmnt ubi adnlevrnt. Ore ell edenculo valdc amplo* ri immobilii JclijpcriLin brcviori Oculisnupiii ar^entcis. Cauda laca,paulo litturi.u)• Pinnxdorfali clatiappendix data eft longa mftar fuir*craflio-Squamis tot. CgitW magnis aide fib) unp^i degontet ntcis undattK , ut quali mero vgenBO ohdu&ui gi igjtur, diuULi(quccoquanir,ubmultam&:! crailis ;>i enim adoldccntiaxn excdU^itileaca ht • »-«o/*t bajulisun^mdi 'tittiimlm fpt<

PYNARV' I.



• l^)i HUl Illltt

* PVNARV. f' 11



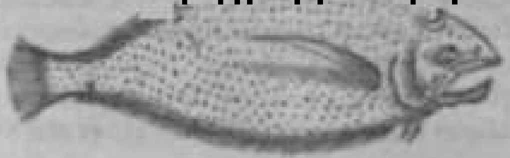
cor [illegible] & obl pore rrrcti [illegible] craſſo & obtuſo, oculis ſuperius in fronte poſitis, branchiis amplis. Pinna ab occipitis ſummi- (4tC jd caudæ exor- turn cxtcnljjtiiollilHifijiicfjtinK niiiiproiniiuil' s texta, ſimili pari u * mcdi o ventris ſe- meadpoiiiccm niquc pcrcingentc. CimiititriUjue lo ngiuſcula & parallelogramma. Cute tcgunrur fufua &: gla ut utcrqtte *Pmtsrm* luniln ſibi ſint paucis exceptis: prior varicgjnis cllinbccnbushticis i nuris obſcure purpureis, poſterior mandibulas hubt-t n oſtratas quaſi e minimis ctenbculis compofir as. Vterque palato gratiſſimus, ob L.ttnisjr eritate JI *t* itiincob aiuncnci pr«ufhmtfcumb xsntxaiit ac ſanis. Xj'Ctitoi.

Artmut, | lifmHI[1] £aMMMU» Vtt! ge

A K A M A I A-

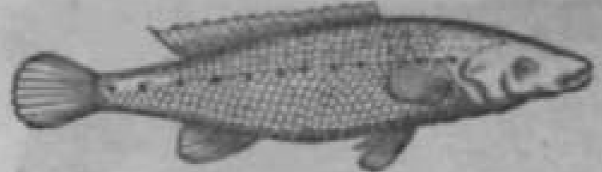
^ M ^ ^

^•i^r.. -. . - ^i^.



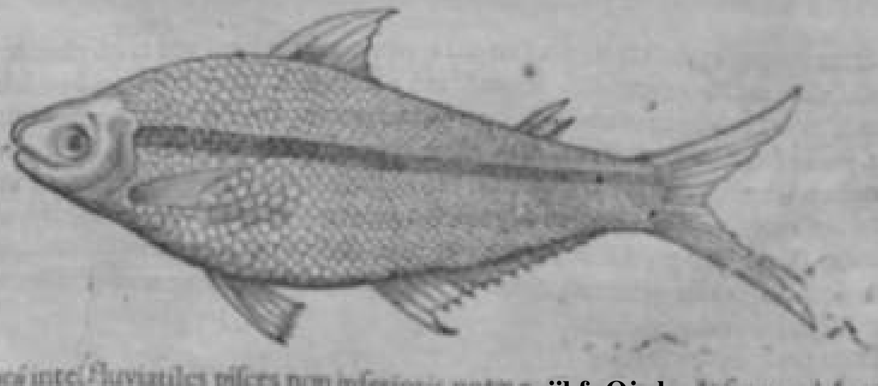
cnam c**f«««l a, Lingulæ ſive Soleæ po- nioqiui n Paſſeris eſt ſpecies. Noſtrates Cong- appellant. Eſt Piſcis planus te- nuiori & contractiori corpore quam Paſſer. Æſtate ex maris domicilio fluvios pe- tit, ubi < carne fit molliori & ſuaviori, onuuquc *Pii\cxe* prjdUnr nori. Ore eſt nucnO) lienuti', elingui. Veſtitur ſqua- mulis adeo parvis ut vix deſquamari poſſi t. Imicxrrolatercall'KLiKin s, in ſiniſtro la- ptdticutndignuttiVdricg^ci: oculi)%quc>qucduo^fubc[i]t mhr.K' Ijtcrc, in alter.> mil* lum. lu ut Solcx altcru oculo otbjn coJcmmodorutcnr.

O N B A C V V N D A'.



Mas fœminæ bomtjci carnis & figura ſimi- lis, exceptis cæruleis punctu- lis. Ore Lucium æmulatur. Dentium loco habet limas & linguam tenuem. Cauda, ni- gra teſta dura tegitur. Squamæ obſcure gryſei ſunt coloris cum araan co tranſplenden- *tc.* lnmcJm corporis maculæ ni ^x per longitudjnem «cuii unt, concomitante linea fpknJc: nte. Frequens eſt in receſ Ïu rtuviorum,praciquclipons\'pTobi nutruncnti lu- bctur.

PIABVCV.

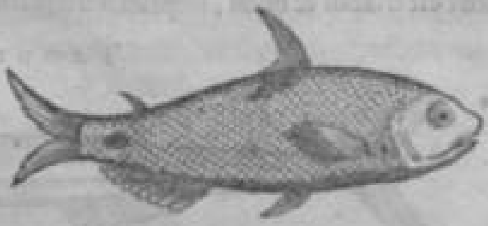


Piabucu inter fluviatiles piſces non inferioris notæ e xiihf. Oiulu & ſ q uamulis argen- teis egregie ſp lendentibus. Per medium latus fccutuJun n longitudinem linea [illegible] nitens ſplendens excur rit, quæ in hac Icone nimis nigra depicta; quod pictori conce [illegible] eft. 1 Dorſum olivacei & hyacinthini coloris. Capiuntur facile vivis piſciculis hamis af- I fixis. Adeo appetens eſt ſanguinis humani, ut natantibus vulnus vel qualecumque ul- cuſcu [illegible] endo & mordendo infligat. Carne eſt I |1UOH1K OOIU pll4t; quoquinque CQodo |lf *A* |UK'CUf.

Piaba

inidmis, non is;ura caatum Ted natura Phoxum ft fimilis, quorum prsetcr Ariftotelem Ge&erus & Rondclciius mcmincrunt. Capur &: fqu.imx clegantcr li colore (plendcnc. (*>& Cttidam macula: fiincm tri dcfhtiiimair. Nufquam in ftagiiis dftlcibus fed flu

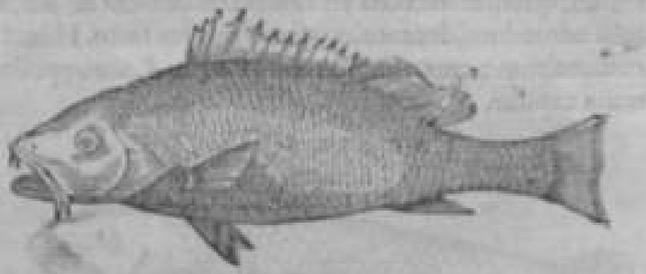
1'U'J A



vns t.uitumrapidis cjp]Uiuur,amancquc centra aquaruni raptum nin. Sjporis qiudern conremnendi funt, verum **spud** Indigcnas in majori prerio habentuc, qui cos cine ribus condit ;uc arborum involutes craticullciMpoounr,aflSitoiqiieproepuli! appommr,quoHmihiper ddlrr.icunt illispcrq^inJntipr.Tfhtcruntbarbari.

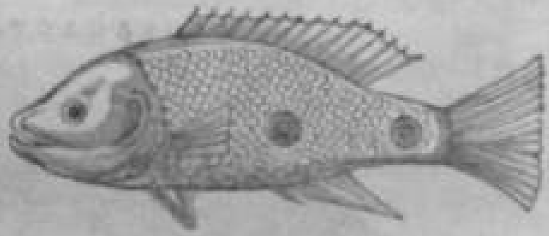
*Acxrtty**, qui vulgo iprc *Cirtmh** dicittrr, ml.i-ihus jioriflinüim reperfcur. Atquc inter eos pifces numeraiur qui xque folc *&c*laic fiet attir &: cpnditut, quam *ix-ccm* comcdirur. Carpioni fimilis,ri:d gnitutline. Pixrer communes pinnas rubicanr« imam alperam longam **expantam** habct," cnjus medi.im partern **nunceriig**ir,niijicinr]mamrccondit. Squamis argentcisfeftguincb colore umbrais **decorat**tir.

A C A A A A Y A.



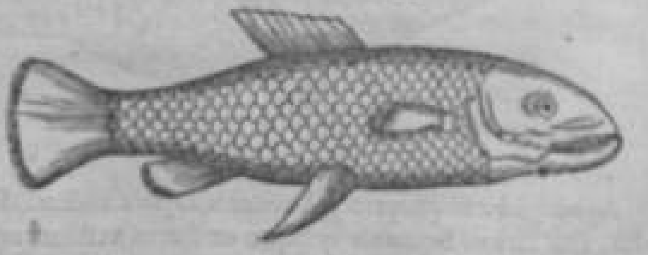
qui alte fluvios fubeuncPifcis liic vix palmutn longus, crallo **capicc** *6c* corporc. Dciuium locolimamtcticc ore. Squainiscftirgentcis ex umbra mixm. Inquolibct rc-duas habetmai ma-mndas. Gauda pro jmolc is (axis long-i lacaqu. jm Ii.ftid ingrata ncc mtjlubrii, I'ci > rum

A c A R A'.



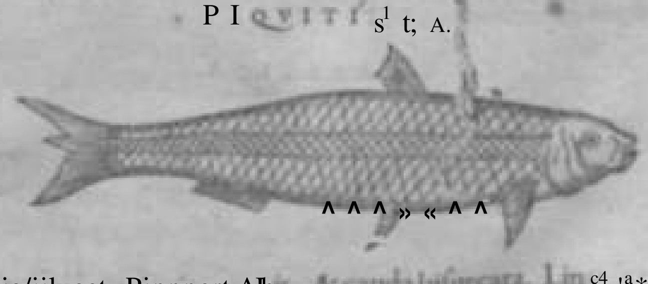
iflo. **dura** c.ll.i *tc£to.* Ornate under quo *Tgmttt* LIIII^ ill I iiitrm li J *irew* iU Rta*, verum >lc crptTH i iror|^|yjl<fr</lfa} i in is ticca proindc condi ^ct.LtJiianl. r.ua:rct:ius pilcis**Mwa^n**

M A T V R A ct.



*Jh i**, piltUjj|us fill- **iifilkob cirtm fimil** line in **et. Tc-** .1 mulis allm, *cx<]* livatetB c*»lor tia/iilucct. Pinnncrt AJh

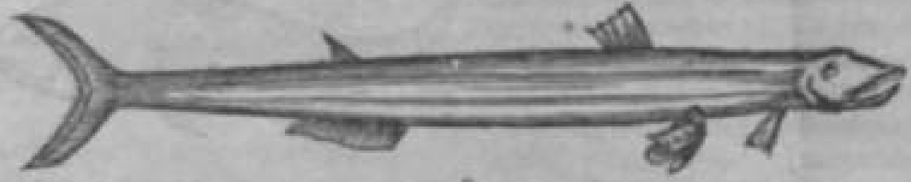
P I s t; A.



^ ^ ^ » « ^ ^

ta> qua* per utriufquc Uu mm ad Caudam dctinir, anjencco eolorc Cirnc ctt ihabili & buna, imprimis *it* frigarur &: clixctur.

TAREUA I



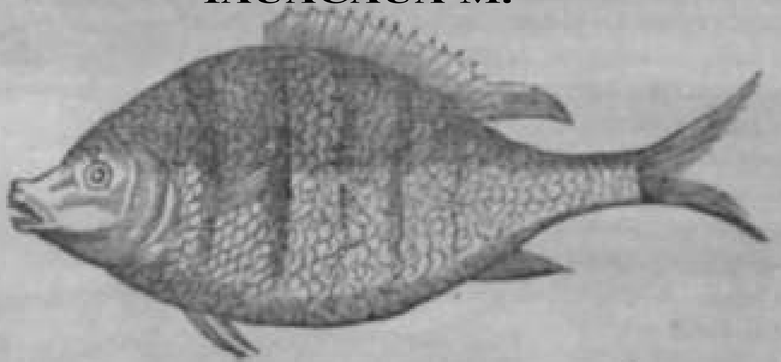
Quia placiuc Inculis Bralilix nomcn *Tsrcir indtdiuc utnlqui- figur4ficnacalilulodilcrcpa»ttbuv,malui cos un quamlcparaui &una<]Luii Gdeltt icalbarc. Prior Corporc <]iiam adco cxiguik & jrt'jbrc conipolim uc ptfeu ad ta£hini gtal>cr vidraiui Jin pitcadcaudamaltcriuam into&rvirtdibuscaa^icuis. PimM luba «itoadmt ccnucs, quarum maxima eft cauda late didu^Va&r liircata. t ilnhriim i nJu admodiim,dcntato,juali adrapiaam I *aicTmtk* compolitumnjsicnindiJcrtmt *)7trtp˃*i'Alst* appclíancn, quuin alto mart** pocidi-**mumcapitur.**

TARJIRA II

PofteriorT*mMj^/: fiuviatilis, jJifigmtCT

£us cx **^fpcntc<:> V'ter-** li) luii ui\. **nili quod < nnilit nunmlpinofacamc viatilis. Richicft pat ;iliulalonga&:adraodiimdcntata,t|iialjoftjl>us vuninfcrt. Pi «Hi.iium maxima cftcaudam I tuta.cxiugrouiiduJau.**

IAUACAUA'M.



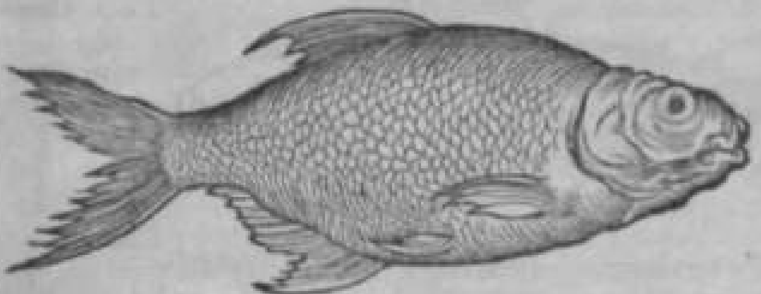
^f improprie 1 Lulitaxui /qwM didhu. Iititar Percar noftra-dus, led lac quoque Ul Pcrca vcilmi* mafuluiln c cxrulr nbuj. Siplurcs pullxadurioad vcntiem dclcendcrcirt, hand nu)*c»; **Mormyro *Wy* oliti,SaJvuni& GeUicrt. Cxtcium ptlciieduir. mum c^pct itu^**

Ti tfed nobilu. *A*

quotjuc conveiuc cum titroralibuj *Be* f,

cquldcm tft; noftcr hie *Tsitftd* ad voluputcmfimul ac dtfli tbutioncm , *&C* fiiccj boni-Utcm. In arcnoii, liccotitnis degit, ir:i at pc4ib*tt calctndo arcnaina quovis facile caputur. Colons eft hyalini pallidi, etjgmsmacidis tiifcis varifgatus, Ejuldcm raa-utudims pitciculus trequens *Arsberidi&us*: Bel^is Spiot.

ACARK'BA.

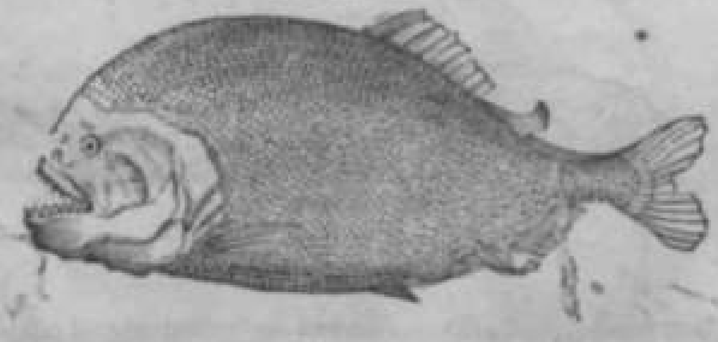


Aarttid ficut in Eiiropa, ira in America videncur varia: Cyprinortrj'fpC'ic-s. Su-^aiiidclcriptiuncpiU'isicptimi *AttTAftnimg.* mcntionctn kvimus])ii|i^ , tanquamilli congencris cjtiiHcinqttc indolis &faporis. Cujus Iconcm propwrea pfgterlreoon-ibtucram , ledquiacxtcrna figtira minium difcrcpam , nuiuvinicntcm, tunique ap-pmgiOMra [>rctiumpiiravi; imprimis cum bic *Mirttis,* nnllratium ©^flffnn/ vctc-lum CvpriDoJimjlliiniii lit, live murnav qiuhuccs live cxrernain figuram confide-res: adcocairnfirtvis litnul*i£* {ilubcr habcrur, tit mill] pii$_t$ turn dipmt.uc L'cdac > in-gcntiquc incolamni in liiftcncicuJo. ' Sefquipedalis i.ipc dt longitudinis, Corporc *U* to, Iquattn s majori iuisrenuibu&argt nteo colo orrfelwiicntibufc Orccdcntuloparvc, quod t xtender *eSc* conoraherepoceft. Dcnrium I bco offa duo in • iu Kabct. Lingt viccmJuppU-t[ialatumcarno/lim,avul[umqticImpirainadco refert, urnonmirum muIns itnponcrciquodadimiucionanfolcrtiflimi Rondclctii cdo&us in dilledioi vivatoinpcn, camolam Iciliccc illam lublbnunu tiipcnusfuam^nonibtuummoic iuigiur, invciu. Pupiila ocul<orum eft nigric ins cryftillina. Pinnis iuut latis , qur omncst imprimis dorlalit.rirtins Ucis Ipnus luilciuantur. albicantci liim *6i* rranfplcn-• Icncis. *Cuklx*penna*furciu* JL'Utj t*.'jyitnt* inn- ft ofmfm in *ttunScotiui* tiuviuruin. Ventriculus, icn&: he-par CUmiUBticaull anncxo trlle urduuriz iunc ton/hrutu'iu* pro mole fciiiorc hujui pj/cts. Ftrcundujcft, lepti i (% aiuio parir. Multa porcatova, qiur ixpc pcrcunt, quu fimtecadoi inlI abiles tnt, itr marcs, qut cas j petuo profequunnir, iemen ovtt afpergcrcnon poflinr.

An veto]ucNoft«vfe«y*#*Cyprinorurnmorciinc mans *Sc* famina: commiftmnc quoquc naicatur, ucab Authonbus dc Cypriius ccftatum clt, ego expenri nondum potm: hect id Ikpc obfervarc coiuiuslumin vivoriii Illuftnfllmi pnncijiis MUun tii.

Vtrimbt. quorum *Ha* <|tutuorvc Ipccics vidilfc* stigit, omnes riu di-lati i magnitudine, qui-«km, non autem figura, colore vel dignita-te multum inter se discre-pant t«$_t$'M,»Hir omnittm quem hic exhibeo, vota-citate imprimis celebris. Capite est obtuso ut *Dorà-de*, sed richu majori, in quo

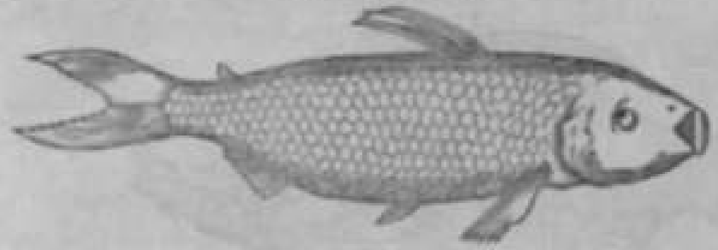
PIRA'N*A*



videre est dentium rrtanpulaioriini acutafiimorom, quibus ab p q uicquid inv. adet adeo denique fanguis humani fitiens, r iiKJununii atores cu mincml aliquando id experiantur. Pulcre variegatus est coloribus: squamæ cinerei cum cærulei mixtis, fimbriæ igne g cum cx ,mvcntrc n\ivi Itmt calom Edulis non ... tam suavis ssima , ltd quod Irubiir. A ficca, pumiti; : utniuoin tit ,pr; to-tam

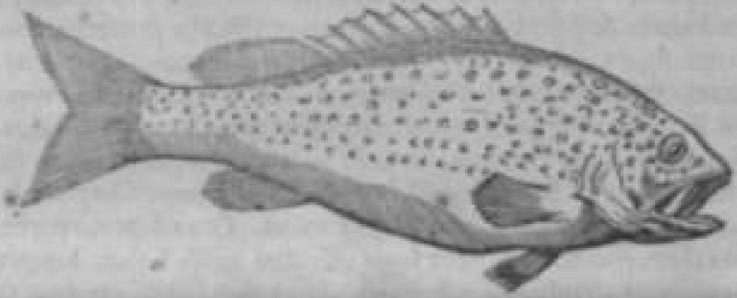
cam regionem [illegible] pretio habetur. Si mortuus paulo diutius aſſervetur, [illegible] tior redditur, [illegible] evenit omnibus fere [illegible] carneis [illegible] calor naturalis qui partes [illegible] colliquans humidiorem com efficere.

CVRIMATA.



Curimata. Inter Braſilienſes piſces [illegible] Carpioni [illegible] colore argenteo, ſquamis, figura (paucis exceptis) adeo eſt ſimilis. Quare, quum carne ſit non glutinoſa ſed ſicca & friabili, merito inter delicias habetur, cum, vel ſine co[illegible] ſolo aceto, elixus. imo ipſi Carpioni à multis præfertur, [illegible] in vivariis enim & [illegible] tantum [illegible]cur.

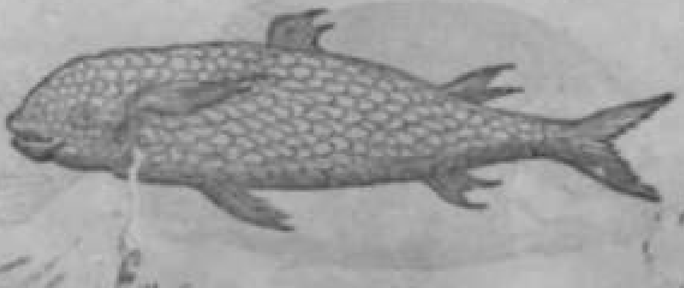
PIRAVMBV.



[illegible] chot quos edit [illegible] appellatus, Luſitanis *Chorquarina*, [illegible] fluviatiles celebris piſcis, magni[illegible] e & figura non [illegible] ſquamis ex auroargenteis [illegible] Carpioni non adeo diſſimilis. Imo teneritate carnis [illegible] ita ut tuto ab ægris & ſanis hic expetatur, ſi rite præparetur. In ore ſuperius & inferius duos habet lapides latos & validos, denticulis vix ſenſibilibus præditos. his buccinas aliaque duriora quibus vivit, comminuere ſolet. Huic affinis [illegible] major, argenteiſque ſquamis ſplendens. Pinnas habet octo: qu[illegible] conſtituit furcatam. Gluten ex hoc piſce conficitur, quod omnibus in familiari eſt uſu.

[illegible] piſciculus nobilis, ſed exi[illegible] in ſtagnis & lacubus frequens, ſpo[illegible]zarum elegantia [illegible] apud plebem eſt uſu.

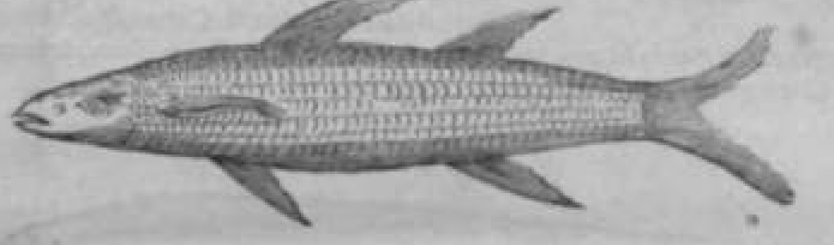
[illegible]



Caramá & Parati Ma[illegible] nſes, Luſitanis *Tainha*, noſtratibus Harders dicti. Qui ut toto fere orbe notiſſimi, ita in hoc Americæ tractu [illegible] ares, atque recentes non ſolum in quotidiano uſu, ſed & ſaliti in penu reſervantur. Ex hoc Mugilum genere illa ſpecies quæ *Caramá* dicitur maxime eſt celebris. Quæ rurſus [illegible]ne diſtinguuntur: majores enim duorum, minores unius pedis ſunt longitudine [illegible] ris accolis nomine *Parati* exprimuntur. Cæterum craſſo & pingui corpore ſibi tumido oblongo ad inſtar Truttæ fluviatilis. Capite ſunt compreſſo, lato, craſſo, pl[illegible] mo tecto & in conum obtuſum definente. Supra os, quod eſt magnum & [illegible] duo foramina ſunt, oculi nigri, magni, anterius poſiti. Branchiæ [illegible]. Pi[illegible] octo.

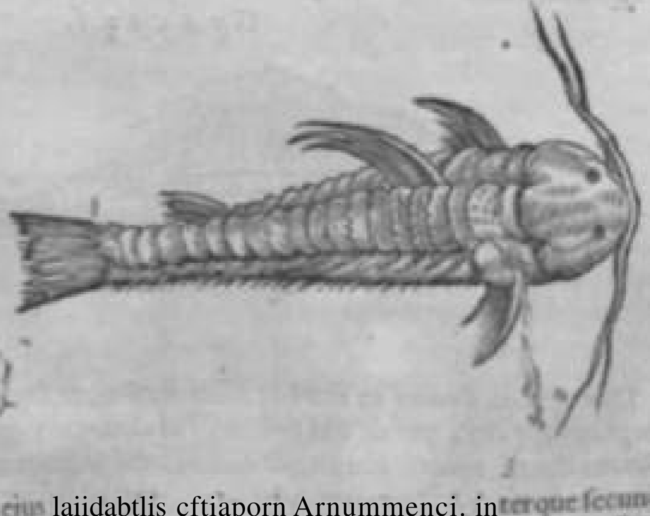
quarum una fummo dorfo, tnbusipims dtinoribm fiitfiilN eft. Caudabifurcata, fquamx magnx clvpeaix plane, colonsobfcurccincrci,cmbyaimui *be*argentem inferius tr anlplcndet. Nultinoftraiium piJtium figurai:indolcadco (imilisquitn Mugilimarino, qm Ccphali nomen apud Icluhyogrjphos acccpit. Mugilcs auni xquc ac hi*P*dntf/atquc*Curems,* alitjuinuinui, aliquilacubusctEnoits&ftjgnisgaudcnt^un* de auftcnrcnuJjcu magiionumcro laTcivichtcs cxiiliunc. *Qutn 5c fj.hu* rcria aliquandotranliliiJlVvntiiiius: luccnimrationccvadiinrut virar fiixconiuUnc, quod dc iis Oppianus deganter tcfbtusdl. Prxpinguis cftco<2a vcl *aSkutvotum* caro, acqtic line olco vcl butyrocoineditur,qut>d mulcinji flavz pingucdims deli; ftuidat. SJJIIU>. cuinnuiriJtficcatuiinlblcrclcrvjtur.Opnmacjuspars venter eft, kildiutiuv in laic refexvatafitrancida. OvaquoquccormnlaJica *Sc* licmta icrvancur in graciam bibacium,quia(icim excitant, Ikuc ex Mugililms fcuropxii tit quodvtilpus*B*t*rg** am>cllat.Vifci.r.1 lunr di/pofita ut in alns cju^generis pilcibus, mli quod hepar, vcuca fcllis, •cntriculus &intcftuu pro mole corpt>riiliiit exigua. Qiiod frequens eft in iis <pii non cxrapuu viviint mm criamfigulpii *6c* ialacts, carnivori canicnnon(iint. Cordclunc angul-ico. Sub pinna eft locus acre plcnus. Omncs Marini Lacultibus prxftajuiofts, quod ... ipiant.

PARATI.



Aliaquoque/pccics darur P*TJ/I dida,qux in his oris frequens Triutzmagrutudinc &figtira,fedMugil^ mlohsxiniila/linaulcfoluina: Carms faporcm confidcrcs.ab utraijuc tanicn capicii figura abhidens, imprimis aucem quod hie branchns dcftituatur. Cxterum oculiseft t i ipticis . Iquamis argentcisImcanordiucdilpolitiv, Iincisgry<c« icapitcadcjudam niiipfuminornnrcrtcxns. Pimu<.lubct(cpc«m athicantcs Jongas , caudam in duo ampla cornua di vifam. Magni copia in lacubw (*it* His fimul capiuntur. Rcccntcs jcqwc acfaliti inperio habiti. Carnc (»uu IK ^a& probata. Pluviiimcjiiibu* adco pingi'f dine abundant, ut imllo f'creobfbmo indigcant. ,

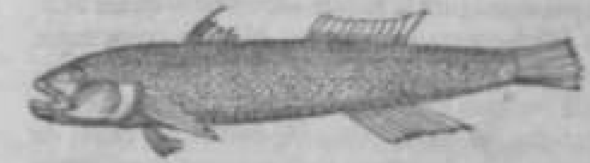
TAMOATA.



Itmtstt, panms I minis afpeflu eft pifcis. prxtcrquam enjm qood taput ejm i-iti- ampluni fupt rius tega tur tcft.i dura inftjr cly pci,iinivcr{um> quoouc corpus loucamm fie fquantoJU aftnanim annul isac *yroitv* le Solida nomen a Li tanis inditum. Ore eft edentulo, fed barbato, geminis filis oblongis. Coloris eft totus pifcis fulvi & fubnigri. Adeo fugit ... falfam, ... tempore ... ficcitatem abeat dulcem aquam quaritans. Caro ejus laiidabtlis cftiaporn Arnummenci. interque fecundæ mensæ delicias apponitur, imprimis ... & pipere arrofa, in veru vel craticula affetur. ... fluviis & ftagnis innatant *Nhandia*, *Guaba*, *Nma* dicti, qui bonitate carnis præcedentibus non cedunt.

Inter

A u o n. E' - C v A 5 v



Incer lacuftrcs pifccs prii qiKKjuc obuncnr illi qw ^ewtJ nurncii vcmj.tuluni *Amtre* and vu!go *AmertM* corruptc it:. rum diverfx /pe* mine (Jilbn^uuntiir, *uiAmcit* j_ *KjSmtrt-* VIXMMA &: *Am*tt Tt^t* omn« natalifdlo, colore tVrrcts &: qiuJi^itc jitrnentolJ fibi liiniks, *led* figure 4.' (*•• giurutiinctiiicrepancn, uti in ^fwwrr-*gutm* jpjxircr, qui primo lc olfert, «icoi]uc ex[*Cf tu>. ut Indigcnat illmnlub rip* vel fundi arc u utcumque fcpulnuncxiadcctun OM™ Jh^ crucrc n*>n gravenrur. t^jji cnini *Amtre Tm^d* iltctrur, corpore cftexi qiicKjiunus intotum ulbii. ofH,tntcrnmctMmaculit fulcuut *Tsisfri**. elltcncrnma& liubtLi.acabomnibus mprcciulubira, lumUnn tontiun, led & • quibus admo iiuin cooduci'c

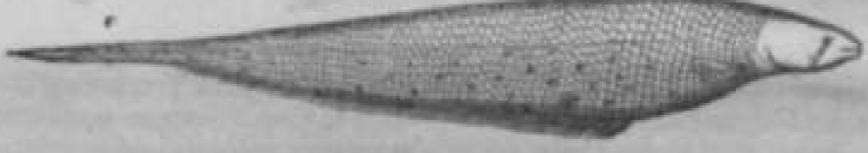
P I X V U A

IHcqui >*«Mrr'rKOW»^ nomen accepit, capite ... ulo, corpore oblongo, ... cæterum coloris ferrei ... figura ... dulcium aqua- ... ficca, atque

jj^^^^~^_^ ^^^T^^^*''^S^

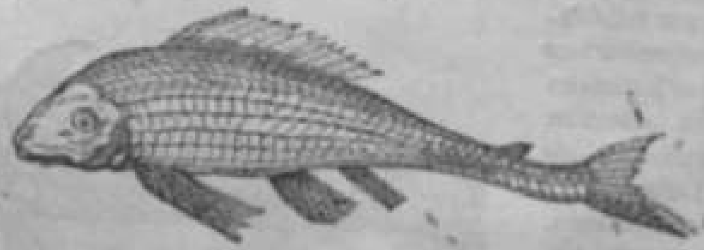
Jato, ore omplo &: edent ventre cirubcrantc all i-qualiuteaJimentoU.Cmnctui rum lUgnannum incoUfk xque ac *T**»&**, carnc ell, uTiUa> probata, *9i* niter cpulasappoliu,eodanqiitMii

CARAPO.



*Diverfx foetid C*r*f** inUcwbrndt fkiviiiiieperiuntiir, partiraiibifimili , partim tiiflimiles. f'rmu (cuju&Kic tannifn iconctn euubco) cultit liguiamiicju. |jtvir,i:i iiirrech nn, acque ventrcm atuiumA; promtn tiorem, inftar Barbotæ Rondeletii con aderct. CipircA: tauJj *tt* J dmodum tenui- bot5c acaminant. Vjtui nis ex fuſco & nigro rubeſcentibus. Gra ti licet(aporu caro &: ah ommbiu in prctio lubita, eamen fluvuttlibus S: nurmis CM-AH *am* ci digiuutc cedic.

G V A C A R I.

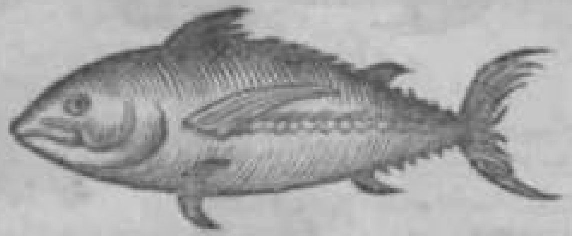


Duæ ſpecies ... ««mnuri4:, ... an capkinrur, figura ... & magnitudine circa pedali fibi ſimiles, ſed aJimcnn dignitate & colore diſcrepantes. Omnes .'lpen| iiutiilui.brut undis fuſcis, feminis ... j, ... magnitudine, ſed ... quoque ſmu Il1Z dilute itOif: colore ſplendent ... qui vero ... coloris, ... inns prxilan) i ... cætera præferuntur. Omnium caput teſta ... hiſpida, oculis & ore parvis, loco dentium niirroqu ... latere proceſſus ... cxk ... equinis facti. tbewcmiute memkan* lib, ... inferioris ...

pendent. Pinna: imprimis flipcriores Jpmis offcis fuftencantur, quibus alios pifres *ic* piTcatorcs Ixdunt. Caodacanftant bicorni icidcmlpinis^irmis Ju&ilta. hauctatttrri corpushorum pilciimi loricuumdici poflir, adeo ij>(r fqtumar funt aipcr3c,cum quadiangulariextubcramiainmcdioiiii ,

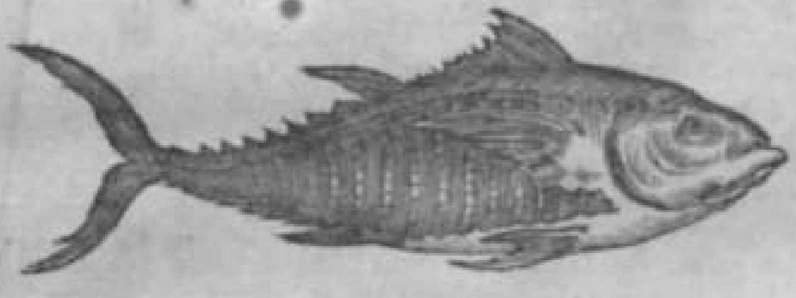
Dctra&a hac lorica bilpida, uiblatifqur inrcftuus, (tju <imj , &: inftir fili xqualis crjihtici funr) piiccs coquuntur&.'^rantur ex more imoianim. Froqtten* tius in ufuJwic divi FraiiaJci rapidiiliin; Humuus JCCOIIS, lit ut quoquc prxcedens \ *[Ctrtpi,*

ALBA CORETTA.



*In«rr Cetaccos grcg.il cspifccs alcummare mcolcnr«nonrrugnjtu3inc/t>lam,icit SL carim borucatc cckbrcs lunt illi quorum iliqut a pubc nautica *6c* ptfcatunbus Cw-M, atiqui *CMMU* diih, qui omnc^cjuiUcm quidem generis (iinr, fed iiivcrijr€b<rt tci ob magnitutlinis AzmolisdirTcrcntiain: hi cnim Alclh noftra:ium circa (iint magmni«i> opumi inliipcr pal JII & boni nutnmcnci. Cxrulcis iquamis in dorlb, argcnreis vrro in ventrc, ac proindc^Af *Ctretti* vulgo nomcn audiunt- Cajtn kuncm • vides.

COORZA.

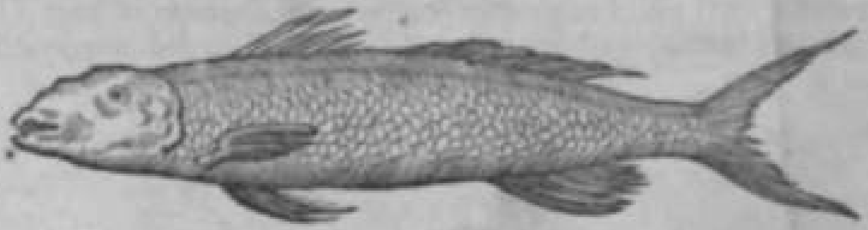


ps przecdenn (imillima eft *H* hciirarti *Sc* naruram cxainin«, rum mignituuinc tnultum ab ca ditferens ; quippc Irxdecim vel ododetun j mt.untclt uragjeudinis. PcUmydum Amunimquc tjimlizj^nhriuij, li*U* luliyngraphot inn(i)Ja%,a«i^nKiiiiii us *otttkUHa* ur quantum ab atujOOCdnUB DM onrporw par re rcccdftC, t jntuin alteri fiu liiniluudmc apptopmquct, quati perpcuuis app»-fcret rururar iufu* mrcrnovi & veeem Orbi* anKrulu. » mini tapittiqae at caudaf^uLracl parvn% 1 *ic* aurcm cxtcraquc extcrru **nfideta,i!f Amili PctamyHdijrfc potn debent. Son untur a m-; grican^^rulcts luajtnis | qnx tn codioncdclulcunt led ita ad jninI paths uc bWdcannir * SuntTJftfo 0b, cauda ternu in fi^ uram Lunx vyf ddinf i nte, vyirrc .irgcnre«»| ^uuujru- J1«hi JgyA^wu^ dm tiles , totntcmquc m vciurc, atquc *ifavn* vcrliii nitf<ff» J*. licut in pkitiqu but&rapacibui loletfni>gnm cum nuiora. Lien rug! ircxilSo rubefecnt- khrpjntuinfbhunU-dtorotntcflinoannexa. rei trrt.:nrur,Iiosqu"-more ccrtu tempt>nlni', <Hbomi'clhnadco Jolorof'o ur e nu" i *tu* ' ^ corujn cftmuJu,iittnfpino6, fuavu, adfli«dincm

G

ger[illegible]s, ſiccioris & durioris [illegible] [illegible]tica ad [illegible]petita. Si condiatur & obſo[illegible] antequam ad[illegible]leverit, à delica[illegible] contemnitur.

CAMVRI.



Diverſæ ſpecie[illegible] Luſitanis *Robàlo*, noſtratibus Snoeck. Quorum illi q[illegible]cium [illegible] ſtagna[illegible]um in [illegible], Lucii Latinis, Braſilianis *[illegible]*, vel qui inter eos maximi *Camúripi* dicti, adeoque Europæis ſimiles externa figura, ſapore [illegible] qualitatibus alimentoſis, ut nihil differentiæ [illegible] potuerim, quamob[illegible] [illegible] lectore [illegible] [illegible]rim [illegible] [illegible]rum fub[illegible] [illegible]upi Latinis, ſed Indigenis [illegible] dicti, quorum aliqui inter ſe adeo magni[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]ori[illegible] vid[illegible] [illegible]oris & præſtantioris icone[illegible] [illegible]ultrum abludit, ut neque ſapore, ni[illegible] [illegible]aſilienſium Europæos di[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]ſt hic Lupus, magnus [illegible] [illegible]iter ac ſanis co[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] veſtitus ut Carpio [illegible], ſed ve[illegible] [illegible]lateribus & pinnis aurei Coloris. In quolibet latere ſuperius [illegible] ad cau[illegible]dam producitur linea nigra craſſa. [illegible] [illegible]tus, oculis magnis, patulo oris hiatu ad rapinam compoſito: [illegible]co dentium, oſſibus ſuperioribus palato co[illegible] [illegible]is ſpinis, tenui membra[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]s, ſuſ[illegible] in rima reconditur. Cauda eſt longa & lata atque furcata. Viſcera pro mole piſcis magna & capacia: imo ab i[illegible] [illegible], & inteſtinis longis, [illegible]acitatis ſigna deſumi poſſu[illegible] [illegible] contrari[illegible] [illegible]n diſſectione co[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] parit fe[illegible] [illegible] ubi ſiunt in mari [illegible] [illegible] piſcium carne nutritur, eaque pingueſcit, ex cujus victus locorumque ratione in [illegible] degit ſucci & nutrimenti probitas facile co[illegible] [illegible]ic cum [illegible]ter Neptuni pec[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]racitatis pœnas dat, quod ſquillæ devorat[illegible] [illegible] viſcera ejus fauci[illegible] [illegible]ari vin[illegible]dicta [illegible] [illegible]que carne ſunt pelagii, mox [illegible] [illegible]ad Galeni dictum, alimentum [illegible] [illegible]re. Lapides [illegible] [illegible]m Capitibus inveniuntur, [illegible] conferr[illegible] [illegible], id cum doctiſſimo Rondeletio ſe[illegible] [illegible]otius ſua (q[illegible] [illegible]idem ſubſtantiæ ineſſe comperi) calc[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]ritica qualita[illegible]

Lupi diverſo condimentorum apparatu magnatum [illegible] imp[illegible] nunc elixi, nunc aſſati, imprimis illi qui duorum pedum longitudinem vix æquant.

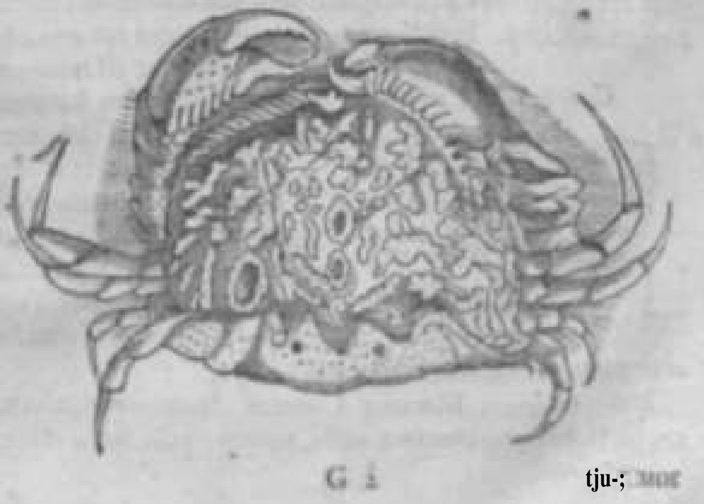
Ova eorum condita [illegible] [illegible]ctio habentur: nunc enim non ſolum [illegible] & deliciis [illegible] ſervantur, [illegible]

CRVSTACEI PISCES.

GVAIA-GVAÇV.

• Tota provincu mhnitis Crullacm p:kil>i , impr mis Omens **%guackJt** *6C* ***er*** rcftribus (cater: quorum .IIHJIH mcdicimcnroli, ucfiiolnco prohavi; aliqujalimcnto-fi i aliquorum qualities latent. Ego ex multis **pantos** pcrlhingam, qui in ulu quo-ti iano oinmbtisnuri$2ccolismnc. Compcrtumcft, hiequo^uctotumgenus itufti-ccuin deponerctemporc plcmlurui anciqtutcruibismorcicrpcaruni,inKtnaqut:vcn-tris parte erumperc^ **ntnova** dcgaiuiori vcftucur.

Plurrs lunt Ijxrtict *CtuU,* qtubus cognomitu varu additx IHorum qui iimplit. irrr nomcnCwM andinnr, .ilualbuuntononedulcs , quo* prxtcrcn ; J!U CLIUJCN, quorum primim iconcm **hie** cxhibc<i,urpotcquiifpc&u,magnitudinc Ardigiuutcextern tji i Ic fupenor, ac proindc 6'MM-rMf* dldui, coquc itugis **acccptta**, quod nomdeo firc-quenrer capurur. Tcgiturtcuaci]iptica,inamhitu mult is cxiguiv corrutuhsjupcrius autcniconvdlltbusprjcdiu. *OSto* cltpcdibus ciun quatuorjimihirisiruiis **pilous,QO-**gdiculu nigris, bracKus inxqiuiis longitudjnis, forapibus v*lidis roftraris & dun .1 tis. Color tonmcancn five vivi Tivcc(>d» eft firurc rubcn«. Mutu &: graueft carnc que optima: noftraiium mimmc tcdit, atqtic *mgenu* pcrcgruiajmum I latio ex ijlu argrotantibu', quoquc nxpc^orii morbis mill nun profunt.



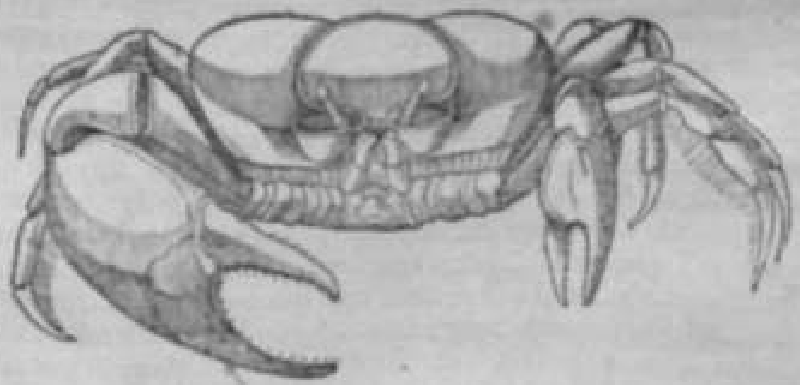
tmtern^diis; bracluu&tenAculUGalbraftxumcurn fuacriftarcpraflc i > ttatic Geihcrus mcrico ulcs GaJlos marines appclla/Tc mitu vlfio lit.

fm^r,

Incer Cancros marinas al i generice nomen obemene , & dito cognominc diftwguuntur. *fin-Oh 6C* f *iri-Af***, *Si* alii. Omn< hx Ipccici *fundoi* aqux fallx lui]atit,ranui ad littora prodciinl^ mil amorc Ambrar gritej:, quod mart alluit, idroquc ougno unc rcfiuxu capiuntur.

*tri Af** t cujusKonem i>mr cxhibco, eft Cuitfi meJjc[1] nugnitudinis. In tcflx mcdioi nigricamcordjs h^ura, ahaque natcdcpiJa liint. ill ambitu \\ teibibraciiuqucdcntaa t us. fori'iphus cxcxruleo alK ubus. Q u u (ex ex albo & miwailoco fcpnmi i: ofta%i portttiusduorcm iei,plaiu,hirfuti,quibi fompotiiCr igitOculaei parns pfomincntibus & invicem diftaunbus. I mt« rius cxrulcfcir. Caro eft optimi iaporis, n« facile nocctvtnniculo.ctiamiimui quantiuce ex aceco comedatur.

VJAV'NA 1



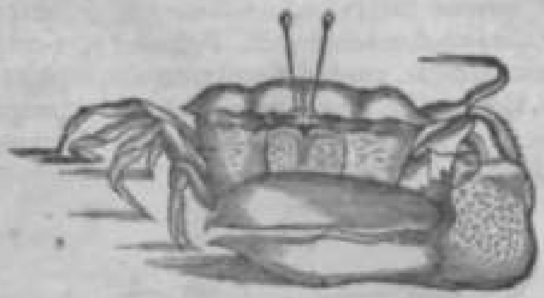
____r_.™}r« variar magnini Jmti Canai danrur, inrerquc eo* maxune nomcn audiunt. Ego illo* untum exhibco qiu *I ft *m* , *ic* aiju\ (xnt^lki

C T M v » v' IL

Vrerqiic cit bona carnc, fed mat tcrmuun*''1*' major ^ ^ n s hiriutm, litut ex kocubm app*rct, Corpui jllicftcllijtttcum , luperntt cvtazium:*!* urrtKjuc latere outJbiis qiutcrndy toodc- teetnoditt hirfutu cj'lanci c»K ccntibus cylindracc dmim dcxtnim cumin & intent atutim. Td» rnii flavdeent. C*rne(untlatii tio animadvert«e marinu dignirateccderc.

ta ignores Mannoi Oncros ii#4f*^,i ccnfcrur , <,„ c re to, fiUvi colorli, crunbus o o o, rardquc pilu r •''

MA'RACOANI.

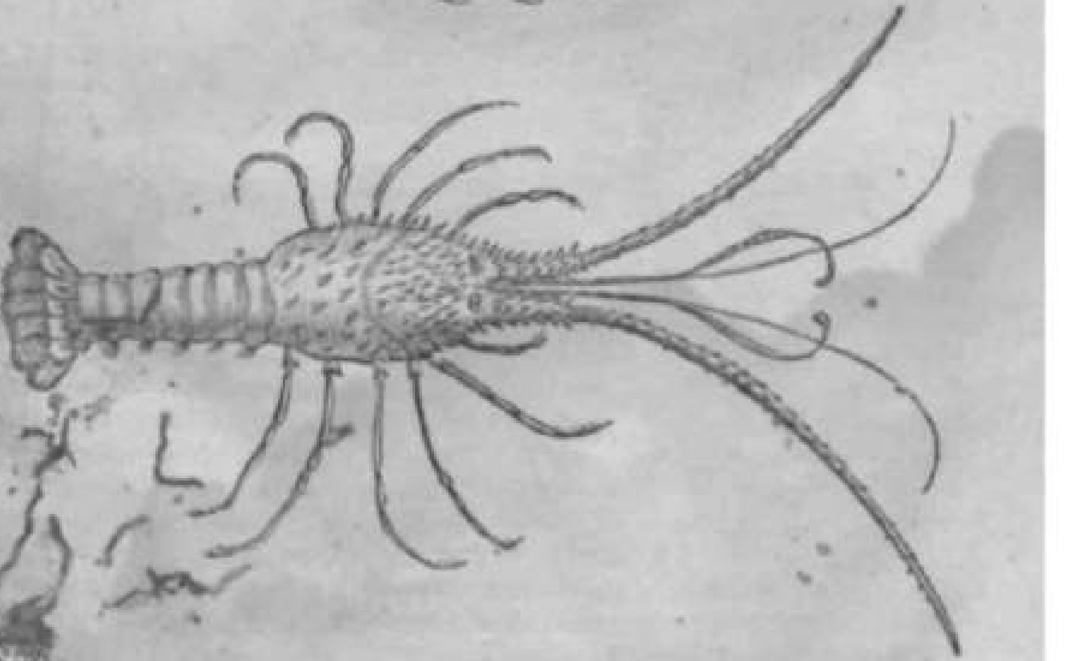


adco nugnitudinc dilcrcpantibus.uc finiftriun minus iir (mo t pcdibus : cum c contra dexcrum adco He ma-giiura,ut totum corpus poll tlludabf-condcrc polTit. forcipc itidcm eft ad-modu **iiii l.itu, txuibcrantijsprxdito.** Oculis *iibi* inviccm oppolicis longis & cininenribus , infl.tr aciculx tc-nuibus , t]uos mumento cngir,& in rinIA rurlus rcoDndit. Eduhs eft, ac-que bonli nummcntijlcd: præceden-tibus digniure intcnons.

GVANRVMI.

Tandem *ex* tcrrclrribus unum proinam.irumquc **facile** prxiUntiorcm, ***GuAmbumi*** ab Indiycnis vocamm.Is corporc eft **ronn**do. Cruribus oclo-nis pilofis fibi æqualibus,qua-tuor inrcrnodns difhnchs. firachii^ eft duobus,Icddcx-tromultom.ii or finiftro.Ocu-losaJtjilime cngir,;utque mo-mento inlonga **cavitueafaf-**condic. Turmjnm iuura (iib **vdperam ddenint** pabuli gratuA' filvas **paludouscom** magtio ftrcpitu aberrant, **in-**fe**pentdque noa** raro iva-dunt, qiuid ederrime cur-rant , *&L* quidem tranlvcrfim; tunccjucoculosadlinuconvcrtmil, brachio longiori utcunque elcvato. His vefpe-ti kukui non **fotom**, Jed &: nulltc\ mltdjiri anunc. (juodquc adco boru Antcarnc , jntcgr 14 ***cohattibat*** *iutHciaiti iuticfulicauculo.*

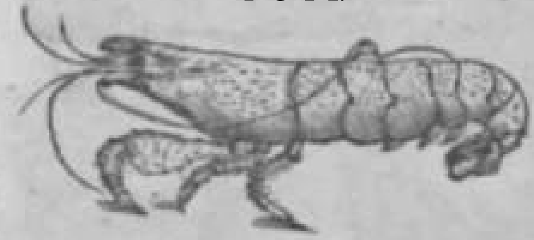
Por i QVIQVI'TA.



Locufta ***Pttu[wpfjs*** crcbro jd ntn c mjri *6z* oftiii fluriorum dd'crtur. Tcftj cjiu Pedicatbus enunenrus tnftir corniculorum icutonim jiitcrim *fcatct.* Irujuuliba

Uterc qmnquc uabeicrura, totidem intcrnodiis difcnda. QuodUVetcruiunguem tubct incurvtun, acucum &piloiiim. Oculi prominence* cylindrical: jnce eus, fupra os, quatuor cirri exortum fuxnunt fpinoii, inter qutn duo n> ac ultraracdietatcm biJc£ti. Poftcrior par* corpori* (cptcm jmithirnhbiinviccmjp-poiitisconl^c, ciudadciincntcm qumquc ptnius. **Tcu&toi** ris, rjtiiquc tiro xquc in^rcuolubiu apud magnate* ut noftruruim quc laporc ncquc aluncjicoQ quaiitatc diltrcparc anunadvertcrcm p tioiu aon inlixr co.

POTI.



Virus Gamnurorum pcdiutBraiilu, tjuort ,11 **teftd** habiunt, k-dinmu^ trxpeo-ti i Jliqui (inc **o** <rgunt,& gcncr^li nomine f« *run** tur. Ulcju; men audit, < eaten **ncmcancum** *ru»* dtatur trilms intcrnodiit /jtinoiisi: aculcatis, unguiail ibus. (\ri propc os **prockttDt** < quorum duo longilAmj, quatuor bre\ & tcnutorcs, quibus abum tcnct.Jtque ***fretftcaocx*** *ex* Huvuj Armaris lutote, onmi t'cre tempore, fed mcofibustniprimii pluvus, apilcatonbus ad uitolis dtTcrumur. O optima time came, **nee** £iuopxn ccduju

SECTIO SECVNDA.

Que a°it dc Avi[illegible]

HAclcnus dc Pjiabus,nuncdc Avibus agendum. Quod antcxjuam aggrcdiar,opcrx preeminent .dcearum indole&confonnatKmc paucain gCQCtepra&riCT; Miflis (i.iiliim&iColuivibis aliisqucl'.ii-mipedibus hue *ex* Europatll-itis, quxhaud magnainliibcum inmc-1ms vcl in prpif nwtarionrm• niiiquodin calutioributhiicc rcgio-nibus proliticxmagis line, arqucincubatus minori remporis (patio loleatabfblviquamapudnoftr.itc<;.

Dc mdigcnisitaque Br.ifilixVol.itilibus pocillinutm dichirii;, quantum inter feva-ricnr, *8c* quantum cumvereris Orbis Avibus atic diicrepent aut convenient. Si diver-ltcatcniplumarum,Si: colorum clcpaiuiam, (pedes, nullis to tins mundi Avibuscc-dunt: vcrum cantu longc abEuroparisiiiperanrur. Vcquxd.un ». Kiirjurxdcs L_ d garnilitare,icaiilvcih-es dangofUMK inconcinflii nemorarefofiarcfiauni-^edvixal-•tcrutras grato aliquo modulamine anres demulcere compernim *pit-* Mcnfibus pin-viis m.mina earn in pars pingucfcit, ob frui.hium &: vcrmium ubntatem. Mendbus xllivis ad ripas fluviorum convolant, cibi, acris & aqux captanda- caula, ac pi; true rune Dpariz cvadiuit, ibiquc dum fccure apricantut caues aliaiquc aucupurnte-chnafchaudfacilccvadaac. Pautiorcsqiucrofbrovelunguibus funtarmatx, hones fiios minuscxdmcicunt, atque incavitatibusarboruio , vel hiuni, fc fidunt; vcrum plun mzin fiiMmicaribusalcaramarbonun, ramorumqueextremicttibiu adfcrpentiunin* fidiaseluQcndas minim in modum nidificant. Pro penuriaaut abund.mn.i.ilimcnti.ut abicus (icrrditus tcmpotaoHervantadlocavicifUL tantun rero abaft ut mare tran(voK |uc diflitas terras vifitent, utne quidem hujus Contincnrismcditcrranca vcrius Pauvam unquam penetran'c comperrum fit, quod adco bnmenfa (int intcrpo-fitalpatia.ur ipibsaviumvolamsfatigarc dicannir, omncque cum Peruvix tarn aiii-mantibusqiumlioininsbuscommcrtiumiccludant. Palmipedes amphibixaprritcsSu domcAjcz , lacuum &Huvioruin alumnx, obperpctuasvircfcciucs berbas paiuft.es , mdncasis dtgnicace non ccdunr.

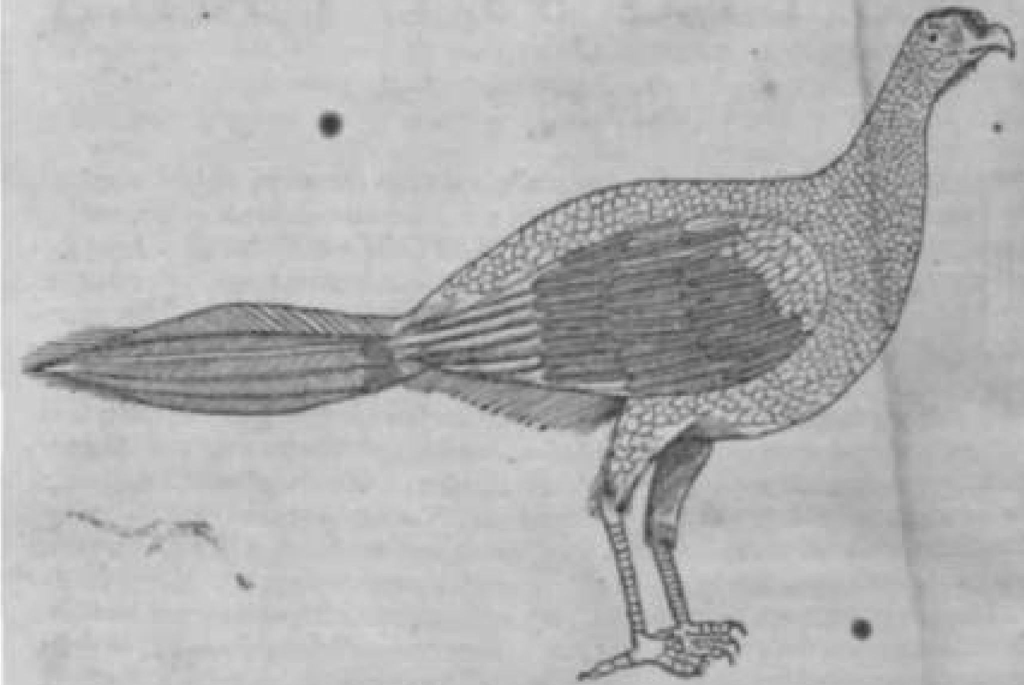
Omnianni temporc ob infignem aeri» tempciiem calidana flcfaumidam pariunt. Inminoribusvcro (quarum pteraeque quocanou canttimmodo(cmd ovaponunt)vix ovarium repcrireeft: in majonbusovaria, partcndiquc tempora, ex con/uetisnature legibus fe nabent. Avibus fcrc onmibus , ut in duTccando ridere contigit, duplex qtufiventriculusinatura concefTus eft. Quorum alter ingjuviet ininfimtcolli pane Ixarrct, ut taulius cibum maccratum pullis rcgurgitct. Alter, vcntriculus proprie di-*£tus*, intra abdonums capacitatem, infia cor , pulmonem &: jecur (itus, ex duobus vcl cribtis p: xrer morem adco validis *&:* ligamcntoiis muiculis compaAus , ut inirum aonfir, multaduriora Be a/pcra facile attcn, imo iplbs calculos inc'o Ixvigan. Inulli DajLJtSptriculiriiipcriin orta (ccunduni longicudincm iuriiim &: deoriuiu utcjmquc plicatarimfH^Hc, lii iri, onuics nujorcs aves j)r.rJitx,quamvish"rus &: color iubindcvariciH.Innimonbinvcro, quantumvi/uconicquj licuit, *U* non ipfiim felt (altcm^iorus clmiidochus apparuir. Vrcteres &:;cnes, quod cum pace veteran pin ri libfiTproiuinDavcrim,plcrik]uei<>juilli. Vefiot autcmtarcnt.nifallor, >d dsm j miUndii bibant, pai us rcdundct utinx copia, lotium tnuimin atPBiu cum ficco excremehto deponam. adco (dlicet plai d iijrf(IJni ilccflct vcl redundaret lupcrtiui. volatilibui enin io at.re j

.ileyciitJiinn-i diltf

*^flMliver(x Phafianorum (pa jvibus*vcfas, pn [iictcnm horumelcdus&: viduiraaonestraoaiivi itur:artamcncinufcunque tct evelme< tencritate & nobilitatc corum

Mutu

M V T v'.



Si wcclebn luc avc *Atot** carnii rcncrirarcm*6c* occclltrnoim confideres,c\ pha-
Canorumcftgenerc:quibuscttam figura &colore hand nudcum dtflimilu jquan
nun pauca in co concurrant circa indolent & ennformadonem curp oris, unde Pavoni
coraparanpoflit, Tauam(pteadctpr3erugredine,cuihincmJc.iliquiJ *vitUU*--1
(plcndct.cumalt-! ncaudUJnJummocJpirccvi nigris pennis quaſi mitellam 5C*
nt.RoftrocftcgT^ incarnato. Oculis magnis nigris. Cruribus gallinaceis. Cauda lon-
giinftar Galio-Pjvi, >&*&C cxtcn^ir- Lubcnta qn Pavonum more in
tcaiivclarboribm «. alteque damat*Ku*k*MmL* Caimi ptot
jn.Kiopra-pjrata.impfimii aiTau.nulli avtum Amcncaaamm ncc Eiiropxinim ce-
dit, ac ptoindeapud optimitct ob dtgniwtcmatqucclcgintum cicuratur &; oliturt

M V T V'-P O R A' H C A.

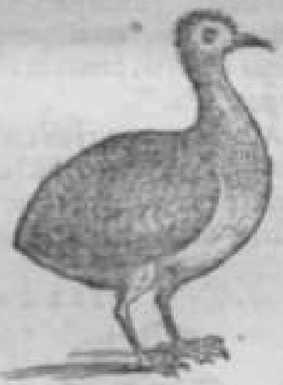
Rcpcntur *Sc* alia rjuTdcm fpcurt,
cujus Iconcm luc upono , quam
*Af*m-P*rMngd\iKMt.{li\jL* litctnu-
pumdtnc prxecdenu *Mmtia*
digniutctarncncarnuillipar cli.A.
tndolc plane iinnlis, roftro tv
pium *&o* (tennis i capitis differens ,
quo ihxc *rofhv* i, *ic*
tacxtrrnutatc,!' a exortu vero cro-
«a colorii: Ad
colli ltuaumnigcT pennis, in-
ſtar *hatoGaia,* cochlc cortis,
decor_Mr, pTXCCi! multo
majoribus & elegantioribus, quas
in criſtam criſpam erigit. Hæc ut &
Pavonum & Perdicum

ſpecies , pedoru camcm.prx cxtcrupartihiu enrpotis , habent magis albicantem ,
ſicut Europæi , eodemq ic itioijit i uurantiir & lar
nobi joni hiſce avibus (que''i rnul(» aim ncgarti
jacft , quæ ſemeſu n&: crudun dbtun prius retipu, *an.* aliquid ſimilitudinis cum
ruminantium animalium genere haberent. Ova ilh>liu«gianiii , dura & alba.

IAC V-PiMi.

Tertia Phafianifpcdes, medix eft rnagnimdum Ultra duas prxcedentes, *Inn-Pern** di&a. *Quod* nomen forcaile accept t a li#> damore, quiatdco alec damat *Utm lam* , uc mcmincrim per defcrtacum-pcrcgrinarcr, ipfa ncinora rcfonuilTc a multarum damoribus grcgarirn voliranubus. Gallinx domcfticx nigrx fimilts til , cjitlque plu* minas rrugiitudinis, tnulcafque cum ea partcs corpons communes habct; rufi quod cauda fir longiori, pcdibus & cruribus magts iubicundi^, klongiSj **Mturaqac cre-**£hon inccdat, cum quoquc vcrcicis plurrus m criltx modunicng.it. Ciro cjus prxccdeutium carni guJhi & nucrimenci præftant •ijnouccditrquamobrcm rupcrvacancum puto, didarepcccrc.

IAMBV'.



Poftquamdc diverfis Pliafunnrum fpecicbus cpimus, mcritu (iiiccdunt Per dices *fsmhu* diflx.Quarum dux in (ilvis litcoralibus d"antur (pccics,majores,&: minorcs.Hrnugnitudinc noftratibus **ceduntalbc** figura catnis mole A: prxftintia, Europacis Pcrdiabus paics *fane. Vtriukjucpainx tiint* per *umim* corpus objeuro flivdccatcs, vcrum fufco mtxfic atquc nu L **nkoc**

Cxccra quxad Pcrdicumnoftratium uidolcm.carnifquc tcncriurcm,atquc viltcrum conformationcm pcrtment, adcolulcc BraTilicnlibus quadrant, utvix qmcquaru **folidi** a me hue adicrri poflitj quod non **ancsa** ab Autiionbus Ornithographit lads luperque trurrituni **fib**

C A R **I** A M V.

Egregia hxc avis filvdtrii *C*ri*m** niaricarum quoquc eft paiere, is obprxdim dclc^atur qtiasmole corpo-\ 1 &: carnis digniurc longc fupcrar : quaii pecutiarc ctlei hilec caUtliotibus regtonibus^caves Itlcrxquf numtants noii/int icJc contra tc-IJTruftScolis Euro-tie pirn uivcnian-*' VA* |^rc *i'.Atitmk.*

i erc-
n lubem aurao^.
rpu* pi"rtni% vcftittnn *wrtct*<.
"CU-

mor

mor cftinftarGallo-Pavifxminac, fidongeinfilvisaudirur fuo equidem nulo- quod aucupes convocct. Toto fere anno probautfima eft came, & ab opt imaubus inter pi Jiusdcliciascxpctitt. ManfucfatU zquc ac filvcftris allarur 6c coquitur.

C A X. A C A R A' •

Licet *Ctr*e*rk* Accipitris fringillaris five Nili habcatur fpecies, qur Lditaxiis *(«#» dida: umennon inter vcrc rapaccs ccnictur.pAjitmbis.Turdis.Coliinibi & Gallints infefta, qmbus perpetuo infidiatur, *ic* facile pomur ,quod vi(u,ToUtu,unguibui *I* roftro hrmii, acutiqucvileat. Carnccft (aril laudabili, impnmisii juvenislit- * gpcgu eft avis, caudacxaiboA: fulco varicgata. Pennu ravi coloru cum albis& i vis pundulis.

Alix prxtcrea cjufdem fpeciei cxiftunt, prjtftanoa carnis prxcedenti pares , figuraquoquc cxternailli haudmultumabiimilcs, qux ab Indjgcn" *7tg»*t9 Sc Imte* * *dz.* In hifcc , cxtcnique plunmis exdem appendicef five inccftm°rum divcrtici interne confpiauntur.quar pailim in noftrauum avibus dcprcbcnduncor.

IP E c A Ti A p o *A.*

Inter tot diverts Anamm *ic* Anicrum Brafilienlimn (pecio lixe *Ifxtdit* <_^ *t* ipjttim t-mlc tenet, i] Lulitani lino nomine *Ttits* inuiunt i'ad A nates filvcf tres IIKIKJS rcfercndx,ctian^ ad Anlerum rwne maen^tu^ nem accedat. Omnes egre- ^^»™»»»-jH***a (Hill pennis fic- utnoituio Anjtes domcftiex, aquil*m,utcO'j • Ic.ita 6C fedum. *lort hi fcoi roll gro, diffcruAr, imiv iVni* aual

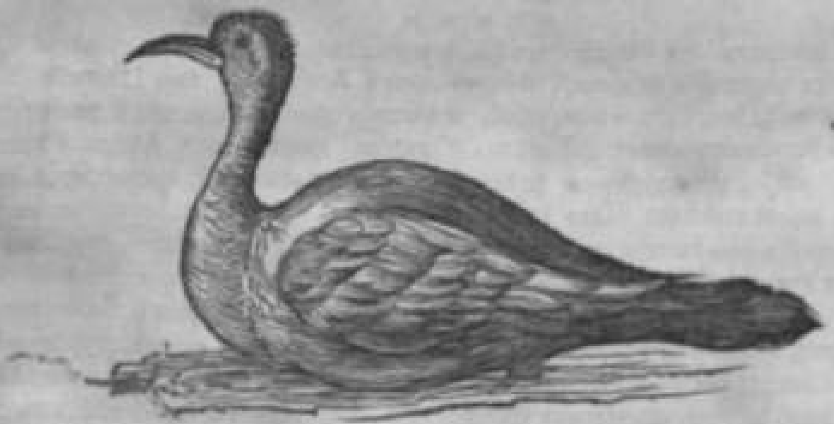
perforans quod narium v>cc fungitur. m hac muginei p.ciure n C.rne it muln & p,ngu, noftY.t.umquc tcZor,.Inter a" mipedes prtmatam rencnt. Facili negotio f>&IDtw m aJtu aboribw

HUas pofllorioncm in aqua frigida (iibcunt taptandi emcaufa. Idem dc indolc *tC* carnis præſtanti *i* cxtcrariun Anatum GlvcftrianJ minorum didum volo , ijiurum alia; criilacp puunaccam gcrunr, alix fine crilHs funt, *qux* omncs nomcn *Mtrt-ik* aiuiiunt. Hanc aliaiquc avcs hilcc affines line inpluvu , fed cum gula capaci *w,* ve-ni. Penan prxttrr inodum longum ris^dum circumtcrt,donee faemiium live in tcr raiivc inaqiurepcrut, quatn opprclLun axlcoitne motu tencc, acfi ambo davo in coiru affixi dVaitsfolujjimodo m.is capitis gefticti]aziO0£,& crebra anhdadOQC voht-ptatis fcn/tim expnmens. ^cautincci fommc (alaccsaves lute Aiuiis ſpecies recen-ſe-cur.

IPECA-GVAÇV.

Se jiiitur domcflica palmipcs *ipecd-GxMCii* tiida, ob carnis boni-utcm Celebris. Mole *Sc* figura corporjs media* magnjtudjius in-ter Anatcs & Anfcrcs noJti ituini. Cxtenun pennarum &: colorum clcgantia utrumquc (upcnuis. Ro-Hci cxrranit.iri- ad *raedicatao* cftri.ivdcciirct moxrubra macula mediam ptrtcm capitjs cgrcgic cuigcntc. toto corporca verticc ad caikbm albo culorc Cygnun-llar niruiit. pedibus eft .lnattnis cxfUvorubcfccutibus. Pingucfut SKJUC in terra ac in fbgmis. DigjittttC carn« . Aiurihus noftranbus (imilts, &: apuJ magnates in prctio habita. Ca^criim fern i i eſt avi-: magtu A: mnka punir ovj, oninj fareanru(emporeincubanimbrcviai&lvens. Sala\ quoque hæc ſpecies. ^kt^t^ll*^ x-ccnliquc partibus intemis gencraaoni dieJtis prrtcr morcm valuiis *8c* haagnii. *Cxze-ravitcrafolicxconftitutionislicucinnoftratiuin* Anatibus.

M A 1 A t. V I.



L

ham qttoquc cdufium pjlmipciium fed nunnorum fcrorum i jpnitudinc & *Hpn. Cxtcmm nupm iHn Maps fujrm noftr JH cojju* *idimca* parrc roftn rmenu ad rapn**

Gdhcn jriuhlift videatur. . jtcolo *6C to-*
G I >»cWotipotonutcC!ypumttrcinctirv4ti>. jTo-
untum pjrti

0 mjrivivit, uilttl vJ|H.riit.

***im* uitidus ctuJcnv. Cam* eft cJiili&: boru**

bona, imprimis ſi [illegible] ſit, ſed quod perpetuo piſcivora, à [illegible] ingenitur.

NHANDV-GVAÇV.

Diverſæ magnitudinis [illegible], ita [illegible] maximæ Africanis minores aliquanto exiſtant, [illegible], Ema Luſitanis dictæ. [illegible] diſtrictu hoc [illegible] lo verſus Septentrionem [illegible] tractum flumi[illegible]. Crurum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ature am[illegible] que inconcocta & [illegible]gra per anum [illegible] anterius verſos, ungui[illegible], craſſos, haud a[illegible] [illegible]tum ſubrotundum, groſſum, [illegible] de diſſi[illegible] collo ſunt incurvato olorino, capi[illegible] anſerino, oculis [illegible] ſunt parvis, ad volan[illegible] quidem inepti, quarum ope tamen alteram inſtar veli eri[illegible] expandunt, adeoque curſum promovent non ſolum ut [illegible], ſed, quod [illegible] viſu in vaſtis his avi[illegible] diſtendendo, dextrorſum & ſiniſtrorſum ita curſum dirigunt, [illegible]. [illegible] plumis per totum corpus griſeis inſtar gruis, in dorſo lo[illegible] cooperiuntur. Caudæ vero non ſunt ejuſmodi cr[illegible]gitur. [illegible] per dorſum [illegible] [illegible]bilioribus [illegible] elegantibus. Ponunt ova ut cæteræ S[illegible], ſed minora, [illegible] [illegible] Salaces ſunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]perta [illegible] que diu [illegible] bilem teneant. Carne & fructibus optimis, tum quoque piſciculis ad [illegible] tibus veſci amant, ipſique Ambræ griſeæ non parcunt, ſi ea ad littora poti[illegible] [illegible]tis probata & ſolida, noſtratium olorum & anſerum æmula, qua[illegible] [illegible] alimenta [illegible] expert[illegible]

Aivnv *&c* An. ACA.

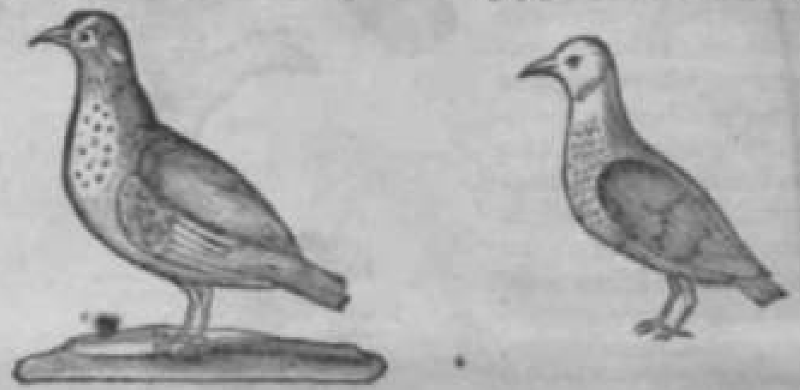
Tvr.

Pfittaci AJmticj, Afncmi &: A-mcricanijtoti orbi ob garrulirarcm ac c*^^» clcgantiam , non vcro obguftus& nnrriinrnnprrftjiuium, cdcbrcs. Qjiii lace dithrum re-gionum !ervidiorum alumni , nul-libi tamcn juircmtanram topum &: varictatcm dari quam in Br.ilihx m*litcrunch : quos commum no-mine *AtmrA &: Arits* ; minorts vcro T*r , vulgc *Pemnjutt* vouant. Vcraquc ipecics edulis cucnucim Temper vu-lit.mc, inimrum bim at bini, alroquc & ingraro clangorc Iilvas rclonarc u-tiunt.Vtcniiiiplcr.Uquc Brafilixavcs incrcdibiii colorum puldiritudmc viiiimquidc-tn ; ua mi!bin r'crc cantu auditum dcmulccrc, .ilio toco proba-vi : P?ittacis aittcm Jblis prxrogiriva concrilj vidctur *at* **tcliciflimc** ^arri-**re,imo** tanqua 'iKjci(>ncprxdiri,(:iiiTi homini bus colloquidifcant. Miran-dum lanc> in valla luc tblitudmc &: barbairir , ubi cam crallu brui-ilitJi ipfos hiijTuncs **occapal** i Pdtucos ca-nicnficSimias **adco cttcris** .tnunali-bus non fo• !umpijrkii.crc docihcatc, fcd&:hmnanos geftus *Sc* collocutm-nes ad **ai^nfflm jmitari as** Amulori. Omms genens Plituas lingua eft bra *&c* crafla, cum folidiflimis prarta mo-rem ligamentis & nervis, quaſi perpe-cuo motui *S£* garruht jn Uvctuibu\;tt4 uimcnto Pfiruci a Grxascuani*i«-*fyumyXuvci* dici mcrcanrur. Ocu> ratus unus acquc alter (quern dome-ſtico **meo** cuilodicndum dedcram) *ijcyms* di noctu se iptum expergefa-ticn», vcl anobis appclbtu-., ictnt-/<»mnusfiiblt»aitus **eft,** tuuicconfti-tit, non ialfumctlc quod^caligcr in Anftoc dcAquihs vcn.itRi\ jlnlquc avibufltilittm tnftjnjicct ***a*** aiunulia qux ova pifuff'T^)1iolumdormirc fed & Ibinniare.

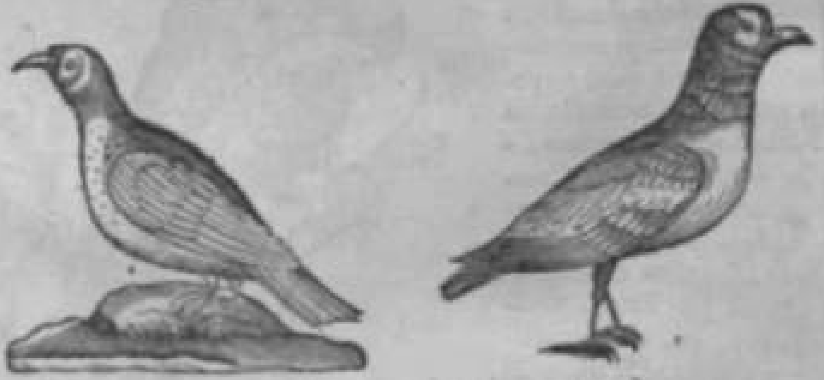
In dumis ncinoribm ilullunas ... res *pu* plittacorum familia ... rius *ex* iplU tudjs ... ywrum hutninmn ... ubi adolcvcrint, quibus se tractari haud permittunt. ... Barbari, tot elegantiſ-... rum coloribus non con-... ununr , ... **nicva** ... inficiunt, quibus poſtea ... ſeſe exornent. In cavis ... nidificant, ubi foramen ex-

trarorondumfacuint,acovaduo aut ma columbumiimilia irnponunt, quo *B&o,* Ova *(i* eangas, non idcirco a parentibusdckruntur ,(cd ,cqu. cludunmr>quod fit Tub fincmrtfc-niiv Iunii:plumaapullicucaAugulhanauMki tuuequevcrraiculut crafliis, in quolibct narium toraminc unus, *tc* quoqucIffit rare cjpitis tuberculum quoddam in quo ltidcm limilis vcrrois Uter, ipontcexcidunt, nullo manence veftigio. Frudibui arborum dtliilantur. Pulli(rum non minus in pctio habiti quani in F.uropa Columbx; quos ail'at i laporcxmulantur ucmcmincrun convivas inter cpulaiitlui lumhaxumPlictacoscomcdcraiU-Q^amobrenijquodadcociuldciii *.n. I qualitans&dignitaiisltipcivacaneumducocaruninarTaCKiiti diutius julurcrc. gzvi funcadmoduin liveagrcftes five cicurari Sclopciis a tnilitihui ri^uhcur *m* vetad crocitantfmPlltracuniexarboi^uicunisramisauccps latct, Utii tiunttir. Nil crtitnvifbaucupe terrenrur, fed uttaqucotrahancui **eAtnt**. ncc autugiunc uno captato, & in nuntica qua przcindus eft auccps, i[alpicicncibus r epofito.

PIRACVIOli I. **viriKt'*u* II.**



III. IV.



Prxter Columbas domcfticatEuropzat olrm luic allat. **Itjmtnutn** !LjmliAriKeft UKrcmcmum, ranxquoqucdjniuiIpccinaicbffc lumharum,!' um&rTuriuruin.quj m d o | c iram didimilct, caiqueutpotc qu*« =*P«« iicndcrc , *1c* unn. ,>ncm eiiubere conftji **!mv^f:** que&priftanaorrtcxicruhabcmar. PlrT^iirrfiHliw{L • **illi** r

rl4vomati: ! fan ceil

at* penmi trgun rtir per i **'•iui**

ruin t nt. Omnib; «ekg««rolt

rn^nca:

r

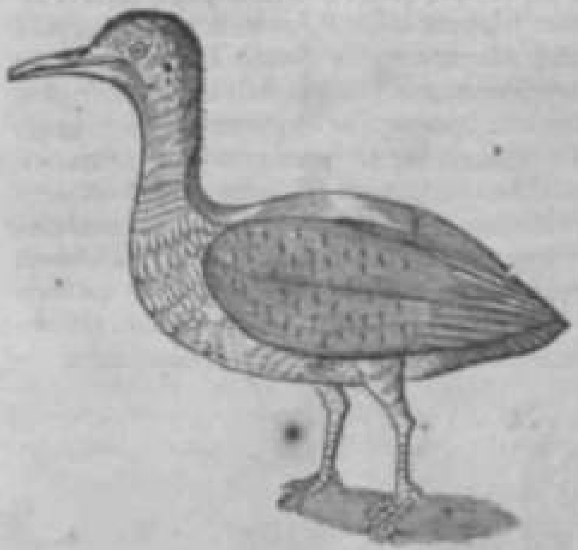
kkjungant.obfluduumfilvcfl-riun* dcfcthim, quos ccrtatim dcpopulantur. Pinguefa&E ad Silvas rcmoriores rcccdenrcs fclopctis facile figunrur,&: maxima copia a imlitibus &mancipns vcnum cxponuntur. Aliquxcariun,imprimis Turtuics,cictirari fcpatiuntur. Pane, radicis *Man&ioc** titrina,vdcuntur. Dcfc&u ditti alimcnti ,fru£tus avcllanx **nugni^idinis,** ex arborc ilia littorali, *Mangle* tiict.i, dccluriiint, a quorum uiii caro caruniadco amarc/cir, ur minus cfculcni'lcvadat. Q^iamoorcm us tru^hlnis vi• gentibus, minus expetiti* funt. Mcnfibus pluviis poiillimuni capiuntur,&graco aiimcnto live- iilvc/lrcsfivc faginatx cxiflunt, noftratdqiic **bonicate** armulannir, nifi quod carne iijit **magis** (ic<.n &: **calida,** accjue fcrvidmy (anpuincmgcncrcnt,at; **proindc** cjufinodi **alifflcnta**, **at** alias monui, in hilirc calidioribus rcgiorubus poftponenda ab iis tjui iicco fiint tempcramento. Pulli ante quani adolcvcrint cligendi, &; li macri lint, jufcuhs tlixantur codem modoquonoftratcs aliquando Anatcs *U* Columbxprxp3ranrur.

IAB1CV-GVAÇV.

^ Iqu^nxufluvios &lacusfrcqucmcd i n l i ^ n , q
i/-(W»<;gjp,alnsmcd]tcrrancisA'A«(»</wwi,nofk.uibus^nir-ttOBff •
tftn **craflo,** iatcnustaiio, clinpui. Muu ollci **colorisatfaiin**
C c , C t ' l (Cd bi h
atur. Corpen^friolc Ciconum t'atilc (upcrat. Cauda brcvior (.unahs **dcfinii**»
j>artc albiL.intibuv, exicptis ili^ rcmipbus, qux rulnni colorc tranlj
ellr . dura derratU, carOquovn modo prxparatui , ranuj um«
mdemeftproha led **6cdon.Teniporchybern<**
'^.ltotjucfitintoliwlimcnto. VacilcabarbarisK miliabu* vdfip"1* v"
itur.

It 1 luuc

MACVCACVA'.



GaliiiucGlvd lris eſt ſpecies Ma-
€Mt*guMt led dome fat'-i noll
lior ic nujot ; .< deoque carnoſa ut
dUJllIll fcllTOpU: v um Gallinarum
ty>et cr, iiujiu rfagwnirr & ſapore
quoquc non ccviit: imjin:
cuticula cnplt OMCUTi At*
dddunapj opatur. Manſue-
faſta xquci e ſilveſtris leguminibus
& op tixnis ai borum fructibus veſci
amac. Indillca. one viſcera & ova-
rmm Gal Una run more diſpoſita in-
vnujcilova Ar.
fxixrulcovirniiicoloro Quæ quo-
minis bi\ jxmit. itiqac •
ecim ſimul. Roſtro eſt recto,
oblongo. nigro. Alis nigricantibus
W b C & collo punctula-

.o exobfcureflavo&rnigro. Cruribm {xrulelceiuibui. Mulcxfunt divcria quxoinnc* facil* negotio figur,rur &: capuintur. Humigridjunrur Jcdadboi conrpcclummarl' oribus ſe abſcon mnt.

CVRICA'CA &: MATYITvI.

Ad flimorum &Uuum ftagnanimm 01« frcquenrcrobambuhnr *m Caricaca & Matuiti
mm jwii>r' nxc U ſpecies ſed cancum gallinas
Indiio Clutii compiravcru ,<juod quldcm y æquat. Non immerito illam Numinio ...

cis execptjs circa magnittidjncm & colorcm. Lutitanis *Mtfitntu* djthi, *Sc* Iconi Ibi dum vetcrtim cognaca vidctur. Roftro cit admodum longo, actlto lakilquc mdloi i.r inftai incurvo, colon's ex ignco fufci. Collo quoque obloago, plumis albicantibus exflavo mixtis. Cruribus itidemprxtcr morcm oblongisrubricolons: paiic femo-rts (upragenu, tibiifquc (iipcrioribus,admed)C[atem ufque pennis dcrtuucisi quod cum jliis avibus in pahidods locis vcrfari folins commune habct. Brcvi eftcauda alas non (ttpcrantc, coloris albi cano mixti, ut in Cicomis. Inhumidis pcalji Lumbricos venatur, quos roftro ex tciTicruit. Pik K ulis quoquccirca npaj fluviorum mlidiatur.

q p

me cllUjKJfola, Taciibona, ut inter cpylas apponantr, lyucimiilintc prxparctur co£boncvd fcxioncantcquainadolcveric. i

focoi' L

ArdcarumvariarfpccicMina quafifidclia tlcalbandxriuviorum *&c* loturum lacuftrium incolx *&c* accolx. *f#*i* indigenis. C^uarum aliqua; Sid Urcs, Bdgis ^ittOO? dictr.czquc ut colorc ita & carnc crtcris facile prarfcrendz. Barbari & Europxi poll carccta btenrcs illispcrpc-'tuoiniidiantur, cafquc turn fa; mm klopctis facile tigunt: qua: ti nondum ado 1 ever tnt, in ill turn CX-pctuiuur.Hxc, tjuxpnmofcoffer[1]!, roftiu eft longiflnno, redo *tc* acuto; lingua brevi&acutaicollohaud • longo *i* capitc parvo. Plunns dlundiquc variceati colons, more ArdcarmnfteUariutn, fed alarum pennis vircfccntibus. Carnc ell fitis proba, *tit* a nofb atibus x<pc ac ab indigeius expe-QU.

ɕ o c o i' II.

Ad Ardcarum quoque fpecics referenda viJcEitrhaxj-vi\ /*« , licet pulilincudinc eas lunge liipcrei. Roftro eft atuto, ui exurtu ex flavovirdccntc. Cnflacl«ganttinvcrti« *Q* plumis dcorfuipclcpcndcntibuv^jrx mgro cincrc^cB^r'ts. >4^gUtcurc; cat it» Tubnlibus lo.

tonmilM; i ,
^jtrrcnu lit.

lulbciliae dantur adlmt Ardcarum ipecic^cdules.fcdut iufiebb-yth^tic taitmmtctlc Jilaq:

H , Tcrtw

çocor HI.

Tertu hxcf#», rafcnrora, cjux erc£b tncedit ,&: decencer, rnftio eft loingo, acuto, nigro. Collo&:pcdibu\ pro mole onporis jitlilon^t Paws & plrnnu mrnu s ele-g-uitibu* vcftitur, tjux, ut noitratct, aJbo, mgro fi: brunno varicgwtur. bdolf atque .1——^.r.. . . . . i.,.. i—rioribiii IJMUIU eft.

IAÇANA.

Uftmi. (iailina paluftli. Noftra Cihift Wa tt t)Ortl^u Jt tyn qumqitc *id* minimum * species vi.ii. turura *6c* %ui^ fibi fimiles, fed magnitu-dine & color c. potiflunmn dUfcrcnBO. Omnes vcro colorum degiiuu curffuca m deganlu cwolnta» Gallinas palu-ftrcs tongc lupcr JJU . Fie<;ucnaj£mx (unt m lacu-bm tlagiunQbttt. Hone umcm c\ t^i i ** utjMjte puUhcrrinum Ac l«ilc nuiinui m ex-faibco. Corporu mole, c*u3» •vjiiof « Gallinam filYeftrcmxmubtur.Scdroftr o, collo, cru<bu* fct colo .netatC,J|I(iv di&tni llima: cruri e-mm.corum.: que digiti, nuda, ut in riparis folet. lonctflinu. Ban A viridis funt coloris. V Caput, collum, alæ, & pectus elegantiſſime ſplendent, ſi-cut Pavones. Omnes in anteriori parte alæ cy-'urn habcm amtid mum, quibus ſe defen-dunt. M rifibutpluvm potiſſimum pinguescunt vermibus & piſciculi M ſicut Ruſticulæ paluſtres veſcuntur. Æſtivis menſibus macræ ſunt, ac pro-inde us expetitæ. Cæterum boni ſucci is proinde condimento opus eſt.

Quod

GVARAVNÆ.

Qupdfuprt in gcncrc dcBraGliar avibus hpaiiis momii > id mine in fpecic huic *Gi$d-rtmtd* fivcRnfticulx aquaricx cxibuendtim, kil icccprobica.ee carniscum pluribus mmiranis avibus cmarc. Vt cnim figura <S natura Rufticulam aquaricam paucis c\tcpm aoulatur; ita *ic* Higrrirarr guftus iiJi non unquc niodo parctur. **Tott** avis r fufci eft colons atquc hinc indc albopiu[1]*-ilata. Roftro admodum longo& tcrcti, m«tr emirate incurvo & fiifco. Cruribus & itis pedum longis-Caudx veftigiumnul-lurn. Csctcra conuniuu more i d i f

ANHYMA.

Liter immcn!.K a-viumcohortcs fcla tcrc hate milgim *Sc* pulchra cornigcra *jntym*.* non culini iblum led *Sc* rac-IUS ulibus inlavit.Frc-quenrer quidem pecora cormicain terra & ma-ri ; raro autcin in acre •tvcm cornu gcrcnccni dcre conrmgir. A ir, quod lie utRuioce-roris,Cervi,aliorumquc tcncftrium, ut & ma-nrimorurn, imprimis nilri ifti us Monoce-arniu medicm.i-**imo** antidotal cm q p ita quoquc hoc cornu **verticc** ***Anbjm* yto-*** incn- B ta».il(r tm«ui pi-iTipic. A-l orma, fi-eura , &: uiti baudtamen cantu Celebris.inconannumA:altunnclaniorcraini m,^ *h*.* Rapuu c(t i:amphibia :nidum ftruitclutoad arborum taudtccs fupcr tcrrji noCvj^io major *ell* fenmna cujuilconem htc *cxhr* cmiti qucn -J(p^ii|>otui inncnwTiU», dupli cit magnitudtms. **Cane** Pavoni si xmula^fVonuncntc pedorc im edit, fed raro lola, veru; muu. JVffc-ntur wmnci partccrutcolx, unamortua aJrcram intUi n tuv \C\icte.

^ *,inhym** roftro dt nigro paulum incurvaro, collooblun^i. a ^ p tc dUUili India ilmilt.plvinfulnvm: ujinvcri ***masrHiz*** jntroii'um vcrius incurvatum, *Sa* uflrtcolons. Ahr, J.>;lum. i ju,U icfaiiic. Cruntpodflimnmpcnn»nul: i a. iobtincilonj!OT,uii^ujbuiiariui:i -ma Vwcvu ntSnpiUia cnaicumni • inn-. quodiij inim ad 31 j plus minus. conna t'ebre i u t Itwrti; mcrxhiitctur, nniTcndo <<'iorci ifit iiij.

lignam veneni quilitatcm adcircumfcrenriamcorpons. Ncc minus q^oquc tchaK* uiurp.icur cum vino in tnulos g> n x a u .

A It A C A A, I.

ARufticulxeftnugniruiiinc- Apropriuclangorc, ut mulrjealix-*[11]** •incnactcpit , acqueex patuloroftroacimunftmum e.i-mo cJjJiut. Prxter uuiiiuurnroftnnugtutudincm, Ardent admiracioncputillimum dipiun), quod icViHunum &: icniuJlinuim lit u brmz, JC locotinguxplumafivepcnnarugra mobile in co conupeatui ' parvo , tomj'- * looblongo&r /ugruplunui ineitrenur bus ubi-. icvcnttwplwnii cotlcm ouxio confcrmaB ftaver *fcezm* cum pdvotuo mino , hue.* e ley .inn languuiei colorit w, 1>UI(O &. aliscxnigro vinvin.ancc tulgcnnbus. CauAi inflar *V*** ptmci ex pirn colocis. R . m dcafis noounba • !• :'..!•- QcnrantrnoofbJii ;fcd obiiiumici&nul"* ns. Cjiocnimcju> cltctitilis&;boniI.;. Itucnu cjitf vifcera nvorcjlurumitigcii mou invent

Q v ETUI,

Sesi'i'i* ati-- i *luume* prater eund»,imp • , ulil'Ui humaru* mlctvi ruec bqu* « coBOamd Alnccctrc *Lymti* JII^IIX ex tnluld Aihcx : mum | paium ab tjAC^tcofl dentet: utrxque o^ feiukm | turn in Brittiu jdeo nwdophcj ab otnr.ihm opti rjn*:(jpuLin vuicu- Stoorpg todmen A. t r m urn j xjnuLum . li 6eirara a\ a untrue utuvtJi ' temporj [irotcii: !urvo. itillo teniu oblun^o.quati c 2m l'cii' • : ': ..jiiridiints,nut i pcritur. C-ir>-"[lll]ct JCIULH cxpctiu (>jllin* lu.fh i mcucu ^ouuta more Pcxiiicum, ad car urn digiucjteu.

Abfolutis

Abfbtutis prcciptus& nobihoribusavibus cdulibus;dcfcribendxnuncquidcmrc-il.ucnt tot minarum myriades, qmrum plcraequc nomine vcm.tciilo *Guir** cxprin i tur, fcadditis \ariiscognominibusdiftinguunrur,atqttcin c.italogo vulgarium Volucrum, PalTcrum, Turdorum, Fringillarum, fit (imilium, rcccnlcnrur : led , quod r;;-'tionc qualitatumaiicoujtcr Jccongcncrcs linnnim quuquc vilccTLim coiiformanonc *Sc* canftiturione cumnnftrauum utplut!mumconveniant> particulan carum (criptioni [uperiedeo , nc Icifiorcm xquc ac memet rcmorer , quamobrem milieu co mco iariiladum irt puto, fi pauciorcs u(ii.ilcs, um> qiwu* pcmcillo grapbicc dr-l^ttngam, atque corum icones fimul (iib eodem cjpitc uuuncjm. Aliqux opaco-rftmncn. iumrue ftmt, trLicluumquc'lilvcilnum , imp^ps *Mutgklw , Patohi, Ptifitts*, GMM&MI, *Artii-,* perpctiu prxdoncs: aliqua: vcro tiuviorum ripas obanibuiant, vcrmicuhfquc *&c* piicicuhs vdei anunc. Sxpc frixx , r,iro aucctn rofbr appo nuntiir, quod pauca: *Sc* ficciorisilnrcarnis, (angmnefflquein nobis fVrvidiorcm gcncrantis. NoftratibusaviLulis faporc&r alimenti boaitatc, paucis execptis, plcrumquc cedunr.

GVIRAPVNCA MAS.

GYfUPVSU I-OEMINA.

Vtraquc *Gmrtpimgt*, mas & Tormina, Celebris, umobmultam oarncmpingueni) qiiam oo damoremSt dupheemIbnumqucmedit, idquenontotoanno,fed menubui« i^cnnhmiru&ibus.rff^w, rcitushabcntbilidiim feu coiivallem, per medium frcundumlongiuiiilncm i rrachcamanipiam,undc eft,quodalte elahurcpolfint, fuopotiuiquamaacupisnulo. Vtraquc Turdclam rrujurem fupcrac. Pcnnis vcftiuntur fulcis fiemgns, quibus vircnt«JuntintcTnuxtar,roftrolongo, acuto , orequc admoduni magni> &: pinalo. Cruta>t>cdc$ cxtcraquc nihil dinnerunc a tommuni .iviumnorma. Mas &rhrnnna viv interfcdVcrepant, nifi quod jlJi fub gutturc pr deancparticuixcarnearnigrxihuicvcrtcxpluniisdccorccurmollibus. Interpi Eiorcs svesi iicut Turdclxtioilraubus, lubentur.

GvUA-fiVA1WVMBI.

*Guir A * Giuimnyfti,* Patumbi ... l l j s undique ... vcftua. ... qiuli miM *ex* pennts ppt.... >ftcorarur, mcujus aaedio macuh nigra > ma- ^i pedhis &: vcnta irlutci. lupcryxtll mm, alx &: cauda, gT **i\torl«l** *n* \c\ Favo-Mk roflro c/t < iblongo, *nx* :rvo ab utToqiic 1 .. fiipcrncac i urn*loco. Gnu:

nigns, pcdum digitis 6c unguibus vulgari niododiipofiris. Cauda longiilima ex du-
buspenniirc£« titb, 8imuit» pUurui rruifvcrlii vclhtJ. Iruchbuigiudcc. lnali*
arbonbusnidihcat,undefdi>pctM.iuJc hgirur. Cituraturobclc£inriiin&:c.i mis bo-
nitatcm, licet cnim columbu dtgtuucc ccdari ntunulquc *.ornofa lir, t JBICII rite JH appa-
rata pro cibis apponinir.

GVIR AQVEREA.

Gmaqwrru, S;.:rnum magniniduic xqxut, rtumii ob alarum &: cam longitu-
dincm major vuicatur.Eft ex tufco CUICTCJ colons cum maculis ftavM&r *aiho* mixa*- in
vertice circulus apparet aureus, roſtello parvo, triangulari, parum adunco, à cujus ini-
no ui ucrcwjuc latere mululccx *cniTx* loillz endure. Cæterum nihil peculiare præ-
tcrcsudxctcgancum. Vctaeft ejus caro, fed fccxtrudibiiipoiilfiniumvi&if-

GVIX. A-ltNoiA.

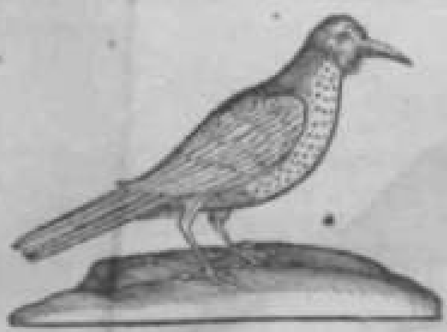
Guir. *r»#M, Fringillxrunimagnwudiiusffdcorporcmj^iipocrro. Cæruleipo-
tiſſimis colons, «ccpm extremity! ibus cuix &* JIJIUIIU Mcniibut [pluviis ob fru-
ituum ubcrtatcm pingudt.unt, &c time caro caxum magu I apoſita, Fringillarum
quc loco comedmii.

TIIEPIRANGA.

Tiepiranga, Avicula hæc cantu, confor-
matione, pennis Fringillam noſtratium æmulatur,
ntt, i: • >«i COJ| pore ſit magis carnoſa &
cauda multo longiori, pluſque ſanguinei co-
loris per omnes pennas appareat. Gregatim vo-
litant, & facilè ncgdno rctibut &: droprib
P-*: quantitate capiuntur. : odciDi que modo, ut
nofbatn Fringillæ, præparatæ apponuntur.

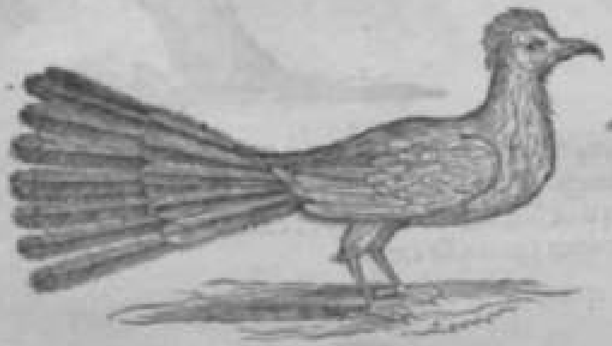
Gutt-

G v i K A l ' E R E * '



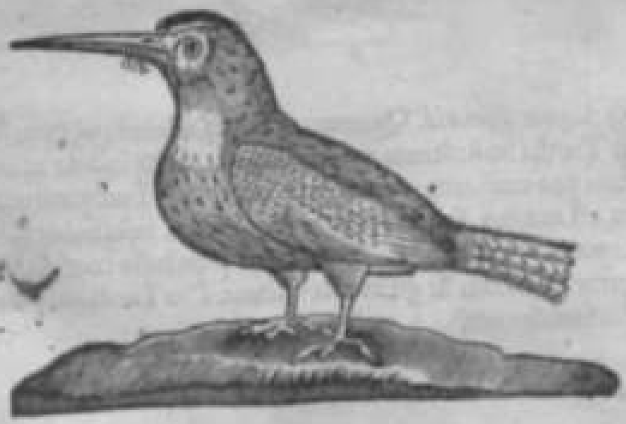
Gwrtperti, Alaudx eſt nugniru-«..ic,aurcj coloris,cicccp cacau'l a*c alis, qux dilute virides ſunt. Sub gutture nuculam tubccnJgram, toto pc&orc *&C* ventrc macijjiv inſt;w Sturm confpicuts. Roftcllo redo, acutcflavo. Cxicravulgan modo difpolita ; Intfkavuul:is appotutur, & mcdiocr^Bn liiporis, impni cum fruchis illi maturucrinc , qui *tc Cnttib** dicuntur.

G V I R A - Ai: A N *C* * T A R A'



Guira-acangatará, elegans eſt avis, Picæ magnitudinis, ob elegantiam & ingentem clamorem potius, quam carnis excellentiam celebris : paucæ enim eſt carnis ; licet ob inſignes pennas & plumas major videatur. Roſtro adunco, acuto, & flaveſcente. Vertex longioribus plumis, criſtæ in modum decoratur, quæ ſicut totum corpus fere, fuſci eit coloris. Caudaloninfl^na,conlbnsoctopenniv ornatè expanſis, in extremitate al- b> Cum crtcru avibus loco Fnngiilirum madw unponicur, ſaporiſque eſt non contannendi.

M A T V 1 T V I'.



Matuitui, Sturni eſt ma p * * * *. R : roſtro longiſſimo, recto & forti. Pennis undi- »>dbtur hiku, pilliJc fLvonueoUflS, ut ui WHO. u«".™f8«' •««•»- "'T" dgofltarkmiquodpeaorc Ik«|noduni carnofo. P.ibcuhs felftatur u«« n p « « o«m t uiquc pinjueUK. Wagna coptt coto oiino apparent. arneCunt mulu a. i*ui-

. *Utimi*

IACAMACIRI.

tutmum, Sturm eſt nugrutudincRoſtroadmodum Iongo,&in extremitate *«' Caudatenui& longi. PciuusficplunuscxtUvoac vni.ii mi> tis. C r^*"P** *PTM rum vi&ut,*ic*pifcicuJis ddcdatur. *Intet extent* avicula* apponitur, *kd* non adeo etpeata, quod minus tenet * lit evim.

TAMA%IA.

Diverſæ fpc*an* tlannir*TtmMu.* Qua;umnuximJ,»dditocognominc,7MMtw guaſ nprtmtrur , adco Turdu noſtraciura cxtcnu hgura , ut *{c* indoir ac Ijporc (inu lis, ut nulli avium (paucn pro conJueto rwt urx lulu except it) Eurfeprarura mdius coraf*" randa fit. Roſttu f ft tnapio i U>lido, parurn UKurvito, luJut<>loti< CliutrrattO quæ grandionpro corpornproporcione. Tow cw» punili lis con ictin & magnis maculKfiiicitvu^gjitur. Cul!uu*& guctm tLvcitunt. PioTutdii apponuntur utcunque aſſatæ fant faporis.

S E.

SECTIO TERTIA,

Qua agh de dnimaiibut Quadruped bus.

QVemadmodum EriuliriJl" Scaligcr non immcrito diiTcnnt .1 Plulofb-. plio diccnte , vcl omnibus terra: lucis d w . i , vcl nulla uiquam naici: (ice conrra, qititdam in quibuliiatn rari m autcm non prov v-nirc, apprimc fane oonfenfifle mihi viliis eft; iMprimis cum co natora; moderamiac , ut ficut illanumero, JM&: vitxtumha-bitudinc, turn longniquitarc infcrioravcl Itiperioia cvadanc. Cu-jus rcivcnratemconfiimaat pa/Tim omncs accrrimi Indiaruminv primis. Luftraroivt > quodque cnam Naturx acooflOmix maximci confauancuni iic, nc tlicubi vcl abundanria minium luxuriarct, vcl ncccflariorum penurta Mundus fatisccret.

Inter alia .in itiudveFfionc dip ta circa Quadrupcda, nonprxrercundum 'puro, quod m dhqua pecora Europxa in Indian inve&a,prarfcrtim Ovcs,Bovcs, Ancrcs, edanui ojffl^-ns tempedemcaliuioremiatis |noliha,tamcnmaciiorcsutiquerc£criantur,cafAcquc minus (itccida& tencra qaaminnatali quondamlblo; vcl qm-iexmlucto *itlgotcoo-***clurno,vel rerrore diurno peculiaris tcrrx genius refultan^, liaic tenertoribus Europac vegctabililnisi ita qUibuJd.-un aninialibus exotic^ minus tavcar. Extipiuntur tatttcn quxdam,praricrtim Porci,qui in inclius mutati,fcccimditatisnon ioliim,lcd&mi-trimenti aigniads ulquc adco pntrogatmni obtincnc,tit xgris^jui- at- him tutr & jucundc lint delicix, carncquc ovilb przfcraocur: Ac proindc minus applican-dtim vidcrur hifcercgioinbasNovi Orbiv uludPhilo/bphi,nbi .nt, OQiniumQ\iadru-pedum carncs dctcriorc<; cxiftcrcj quxlocis palufrribus, quam qua ediriodbus jta-fcuncur.**

[redacted] **IndigcnxQijatlrupcdcsvtvipararrcifamiliari dicatar.paiiciorcsqiridcmincanramnl itudioe dctcobt.Quasjttt &tot alulcnliriva,conduccrct quidemadcopnitj*.** *VetGis* **Orbis redegiffe Ipccies, fed ob adco varhioi &: perpemum Naturx luliiin, taciltiiscas (pauciflinusquidcm cxccptij)guftm ,quamcxtfrn.vhj;iir.riimilinK!inc, cum A); 1 Europaai contulcric ALXcditqiioddiftrBcrtia-in Novi hujusOrbb rcmorion-bus faltibus minus fiimiSiarcs fine m aris accolis noAunbulx** *<fXMflC* **niuIta-& li Bras** *(fUBCtatct* **cxrtant.etiaincar,qux contraPhilojophiJcntcntiani iiuiIrmiicaJoris&:** *Bcdxtxis* **liabcanc, tdcoque caatmnprodireameni Ingnteotibtvincnlibuspluviis, ut ptngodcani & to[iulcntiir.VtmirumnonJit, c-arunidiriL-rcntias,mores, iuturas,.ili i quc ad Hiftori* Natural is &: Anatomia: cognitionLin tacit:mu, dirHuliut dignoi &** **pcrli^utaripoflc.**

Qiiamobrcm lifer inrcr omnia Animalia i millum tantani sffinttateio cura ttm-pcrariicftto humanu t^bcaCinuUhs quoquc Anatomia t.mtuni Inns adlcrat,quam Qtiadrupcdis viviparx: vcruam tamen tatilcmcrcbor, li vcl qaalitacesvd duTc<£boncs cirum rudiori MinervaJbrtallis cxplicavcro , quam cunofusquilqucIarrolcphos dtli-deravenr. ^*J* ,»

P&AarDoTcjdcsEiirop.r.isRraiilirTtlihm not) mulriim diflimilc* f aprcac Lidipcna: *"Cmfmtii*nt\w* **cornatz,& c.***u^ttu* **^fwicornuct pra'ccdcntibun minores otilrunt. Pilis <flfe rplcrtdcntibus, plabns, him inoc rui'co &: albo varicj;..:is, impri mis li juveucs fur.** *tuna* **mactdc ilbxaccrelccate rcace pcreunc Petquilibctdaashftbctui gulas ni-gras. v fupra IUJ duav mirtorcsfupra Icuivacm pofitas.Caudaluin brcvi,u t folet in Ca-TOifc, C)aili> rrupus mgns ,naribus patcntihus. Cornibus mediocribusexnibu ra-mufculis fabricatis, villofis, ci icrttn colons, qiurquotanrusartttimnt. C'alhtatc** *&:* **nrcunditatccum Iuropæis ccrtant, flacoque untum canporci kitoo (ciJicci B UB |iluvioium, quod vcris via mares admiKunttpoftca del crvefcu nc*flcmc-iculuj*" tmiu. In utericormbui coiK'ipiitnt lcxquemcnJibm,&.'ni inus aliquando, in toto gerunt quod temptis intn^.tdiuriPu>Eurnpx region ibm tardiui abfolvit »[.Non adco**

CVCTA(Y-III'.

adeo silvestres, funt, favtlc cicurcntui ic frondcv qu.is lantur, oancm aciuqu* abum, niminan quoque naturalu mof* aliortim riimitunriiim* po til nuciv, Jitcnqti. maxilla denattv, *Me* n. ^uiim n bus Patlowdus teft fit, quasdam non solum aves, sed & animalia terrestria nonnull CcrvairCi; duo pcttiJlimum & mtcftuu impitf CT milliimquidcmfubindccomperi • qua forte vifum effugcrat, atqur alia Jiqua p* dirtufumlatiuvcrat.quotl fcUuTtccsiJiu fupplercc. tama u coiporibus uumaUum inihi vidctur > ut co mm apparcntc lovu J> Natura malucrit collocallc in tapitc quorundam pifuculorum, quam *dencptk* a nubile. Into, lunt aves qux tcftc Anftotde vdica *tc* uruu ddbnuinntr fcl iplis pcrpemo concdTumcite tatcrur. Caprcatum Bt jliliciilii: lati & nutrtmcnti, qux vcl allarur, vcl jroinatiKn coniiin. I'biK-Uporu *ctl'Hi.*:dignjtaus nun notlratibm. Vnum,fu"W villoils eft conubiu .carnc fia alimentuni. iu bpiJc in vcotricu mentum pcxbcf haudtimtcnuicudum iltcct lapidem Bezoardicum Occidentalem, nunc Orientali minus cdcbicm qu. nenau in prctio Kabitum. Quo lajn.ic potiuntur, aljquando quam ipioanimali in quo generator, vulncratum cnmi tcl- cium studio, cruc>atqucc ventneuti t'undo p« OJ ipiiimbpidemi qucm fittonfiyw observet vetutor, fpc omni cxcidu co ponundi, ut mitu aiufquc cuntigit lubindc.

TAIAÇU.

Taiaçu, Porcus est silvestris, sed Apris magnitudine & ferocitate cedens, taifn noftratntn Porcorun domesticorum mokin J^quuit. Aunt setis in dorso est solito brevioribus & mollioribus nigri coloris, punctulis minimis albis variegatus. Cauda est nulla, admodum probatæ est carnis, ut facile nostratum domesticorum superet. lardo est tenuiori atque bono. In dorso inter setas nniruapparct \ uucmbranruni * < q^urvulgo V'mi im cffciicuiiqiuii Leyttcnlii obnrgiui, qiu tioniniii Manunarum quoquc viccm pf»ba c t t l u u v*i* aumm-.

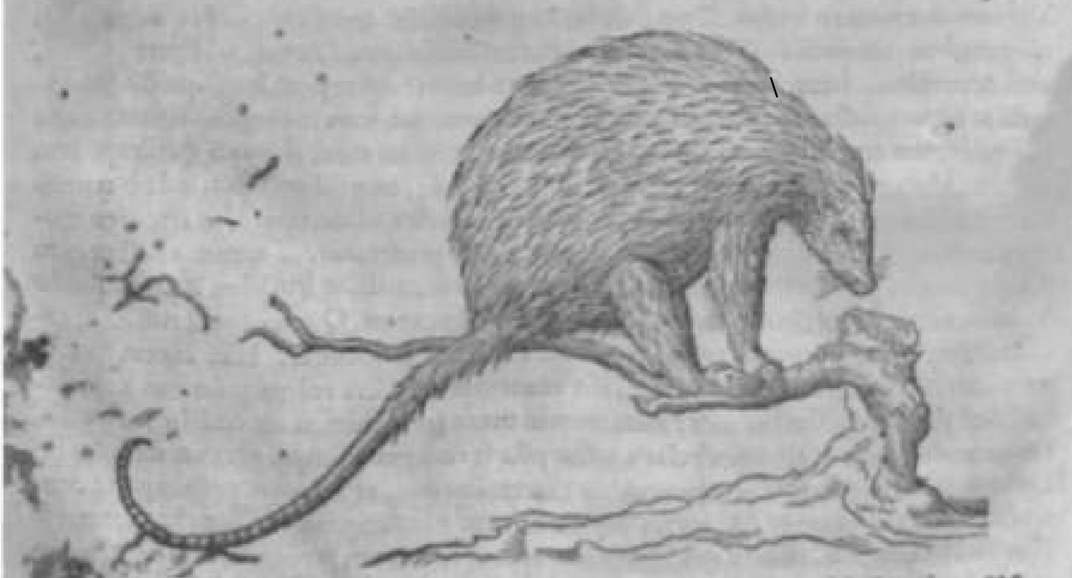
cfcumhumorcm pcrpctuo dcftillam, harni veriffimilc, quod liigcndumpra-bcatpa-pillis, quas more aliorum Porcorum (ub ventre pcric. Pcrliunc du&iim fpintum emitteri;, liairSuesnrunm perrurcs , Lcrius&Thcvctmpucarunn fedarcrntior cm -, fura Fr. Hernamli magis milu placet, qui in diilc&iane corutn, tarn iiarium, quam umbilici, uJiim illis in *ecu* m dcrogar. In multis Americar rcgionibus, prar/crtim in nova Hifpania, cjulniodi Apri cjufdemque corfformarionis fcnatura: irjvcniuricur, quorum CATO xqueprobata, quarque maiiata urdurabilior lit, Jt.itim libcrari debec a du-*Stullloh&eo* aorfjli, aJiuquin fiialc ccrrumpicur. lracundi itint &: vimticbi? admodum mcrnorc* Vulncrati enuuinHmtosl"o]cjirlui generis ^fcrocarc, uchoitcsfiim. five Vcnacord live Tigridcs, cum »|mbiK perpctuam «cr^mr ii um, pt ttm adoruncur. lea union raro alcrnluin arbotcm fjlvarc Ic coaCti fucrinr vel i.igacinimi venatarcs, ubi nmc dux grcgis, cum militilms fremens, truncum arboris *h* hoftis anulli nu>rdcc *Sc* lacctar. ill) interim tot fens ctrcurndan,cas lirpcrnc, vd W-nabuloj vclftlopccis tun lardunc, cum tanicn *lUx* iuud lacile jutiaimtr locict.tccm diflblvi, nili Ibrtc morx vcl farnis t,i

CAPYBA'R

*Ccfybir**, biterPorcosaquiticos five Huviatilcs rccipitur, quia figitra *He* natura bimulum Por-CumxmuUcur.bccvibus eft c rut i-bus &onguli4,: Latte-rumPorasdilJijiuhs,)i cnflitiem *Sc* figuram capias, *ic* ons aufdquc parvas confident* Ca-ret *caudal* Pccuharc quid prarcci* cahuicNatutadc>! pr«-tcr duosmlignts dontct ominciK qualibetVuaxilU denies quatuor Jiabcat. Hcrbis 5; trti-

•ul,pjbuiu|uc gratia fluvios *6L* tOtrCBCCS tranmarat, clamor *Aco* hoinbi-lcmcdicdc nod. is prnmirn tcrrorrm tncuflerit. tirctratun infij ntiincrocirunp.lv Hn imquc tardigr.JldA Cot, oon ciilimanatationeic iiilvanti vcnatoribus,i[tiia i» I maximc notunt. Carte; haud ditnuicimgnacopulclripcti-. • *abm* pro! incrimt, imprimisftaflbturca •unit &: • cmtooditj cjpiit lii)|us *c*pjkiri* tantum proddidtsappomcu

CVANDV*.

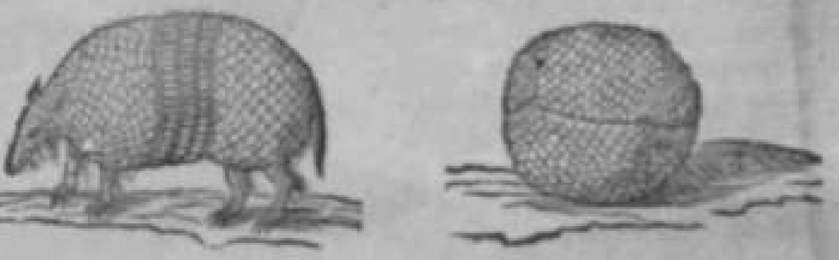


***i*, Major 4: Mum, Afiicanii truuem eat pane fimilii.**

• i i *t* **Dfrctam***

Verchen Lukrmiso*TH*tuhctTO.&quoquc f/fatht Ju irui, quodpcrpcttm fpti
l atum fie animal, dc quaruni tamen cjaculatione in hoftem »icquc i
vcticnola vd medica qualitatc niful nobts hie tcrranjm aunpertuni d I
*£rinaceorum(pcctc in Africa atque in nova Hilpanu tcftjnnir Autofev. Hr~
H(ftr« ob iniignci alii ^t& poufltmum ceJcbrjs SJJD:.
j. Tocum corpus piliscaf tnarut unJiqiuqi.
Ab uiiitionc mcutan addimidiamtcrettmprudincm rch
ia mjjncjx, cu.'|>n jlbitar. Gipite cftquoquc aculcaro, c\
SJOI < i! urn narc^tfoi liabct mutco},qui bjil^ni Fvlnuint till Ciuunt,
prominences &: fuigidlK-tuda oblonga ab exorcu fuo ad medtctate i
ir mcdiccat mula ell, Ararat luj^et tcta*Purcurum infbr. Intcrsiii:
, fpiracqucfiaribusqiuli anhclarcr: v«>tcin cdituc
g q p v u
volvic, nc labatur. Fru<.iibu5 nan luluiu /cdGallinarum Ca
mm dam ;ur pcrpctuo miiduri arnat. Kuutc *f*
fit vtiLitonbus. Came cit admodum candidj , pmpu.cjquc **gta;**
jntr; dclictai appooit
iccos cium qiije votL * umedunc^n
, came fiint, tcftcquoqu.

T A I V ' five A M A lt I L ll O,



nonfoJum.frdA: ***Onemtahtlndu:*** r-

Schilt-Verchen

c atutiuliurngfcnw loritamm t

dormtcntnbeftix, OmntbuiHHcftmmuneeft. qiwdtone*oflca *ex* I
rtaiitur.qtiodl
• ni^vmtudine^dicnitacc u>(c|<nt.Iteni <|uod
.^cn **Tdpran** mortwnupc fub terra m cav
mmut.
• demati: ?*>4. non k>Ium veica, **rrffi"**

JMOB

ni sm MBtttQi uliitilllll lllVIIMlll : . r fif«£Ubai ,

ddeo,

;

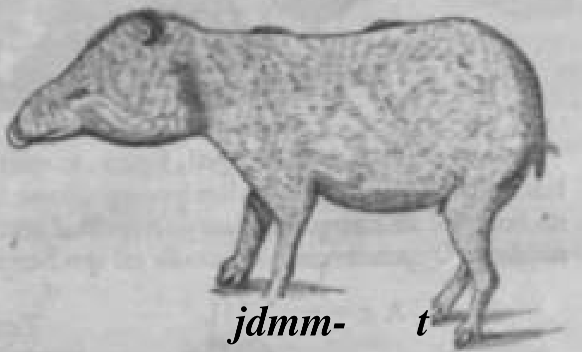
, .-

Jp

u

camqucepnvcxam, quacegicur, invent ctimquaruor commil'lliri^ trirrfvcrfdlibus,lcn-runiii in cute conil.incibus, quibuh loricam cxtcndcrc *t£* contr-tlicrc potcft. Qiiar lonea. Sgurisqwnquangiilaribus cleg.inti ordinedi/poinisiimltjr.intercominifitirtt vcro parallclugramirm, *&c* quxlibet figura fquamulislenticulanbus, colons ex albo fluvdeenm. Inquolibcclaterc mufculum reperi iniigncmlongiim&rftguram Xlu-bc»tcm,plurinjis ribns. iradficuifetim difcurrenribui fecundum longitudinem, quo-rum opevalidilfimam illamooncraAionem&rcorporis conglobatiuncmexcrcct. Cx-tenuncociuit & ^cncranrntorealioriim ammalium, Prxtcr alia ialacitacts lign.1, ac-ccdir quod gemt^Jia in oinm *Ttiii* prxtci modum leii^iiit cjtfaatuucrit^iiJ.i promt-ncanr. Dc carflM prxikmda ainneruoU (upramonuj. Dc vi mflcamcntoia Lamiamm Fr. Xirucncs w" luud v;utx fiiici, ut *6c* Manardus, mulra .utiiotarunt > vcrum amc lu-flcnui mcompcrra.

TAPIIERETE

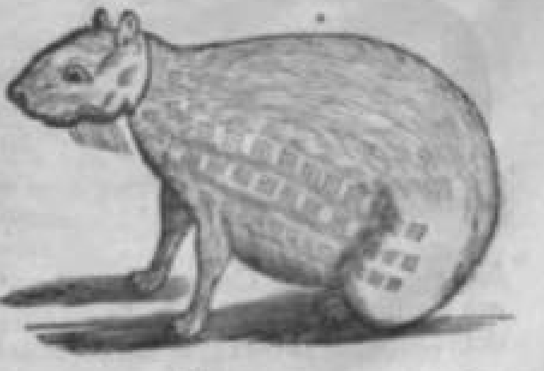


jdmm- t

Tifiieret/j, Lulicarus *Jitti,* mi-runt .ifpoihi aninut, m^gnitudtnc Iuvenci (emefir is; *dorfo* incurvato, corparis quodammodo ad **Jens,imprirms ocult^** •*ibus.* **Promuicidc** ell liipct os pixcnimcnrc, quam vali-diilimo nccvo conrraiicrc *tc* exten-dcrepotcft, Orcdetitaco jnurra-qucmamlLi. L.ocotaudxcxiguum priKdliim babct dcpilem.Cateeft loiul.i [iift.ii Akii, brcvibus piliv, umbrx ^. ioris, Saljx eft bcfti,t ilSi q«x arborum frudog, .imndincs facchareas, dep^pulatur. Inter amphibia nonrcccnierur : Huvias umrti cranlnacat rapidiilimon. Cztaruin iners - ipparer, adeoquc Inctfuga *,ut* in denlis ineditcrrancis film uitcrdiu dormirc amct:ltaur,lt dctur animal a!iquod quod *aoQa* cantum , nunquamverodc dicvenc-tur, lixclane Brafihentisbcftu *rljtjfi&M* dici minimc mcrctur iquldem tamen Arifto-tclcs *&c* Sv.ihgcr ex tcrrcltnuni ^encre in Alia non dan autumant.Caro cjus vcfca,ti)u-. *Sc* rite prxparcrur, bubuiamquc xmulatur, eaquc mcditcrrancis ac marts acco-li', in Irequcnii uiii cxtibt.

InterQuadnipcdavedra inluTcciiivn *$c* camptt littuijibusfi-e'qucntia.lcx fepecm-vc Cuniiiilorum & Leporuin fpectes exftant, communi nonunc corrupre I-iiiicaius *fun 4$m*t»* dittJ. Quae ur tMgnitudine, colore, i figura nunmhil inter (c djicrcp,mt; tea natur-t, indole, naraliiolo,atqucfapore multuin interic convcniunt,&obcarnis bonicaccm,omnibui p.iritcr iudcjicusriabitaiquamobrcm mulii iacolat,nttnc<ied-jnibsmiiicCaimvetutit'i vel odoriopcits ii)Ji.l],ni.i:ii.i!H,rcncrtoqueantroKlaburrA-iinr,&cuiiiculuma£himabucroquc la:crc obnirant, idemum m l<i-rum quo conlidcrc autumant, tongum cultrum infigunt,ut iutransfa"gancprx<Ijtn Sib ryrra latttantem.Qiii vAri cjpmntur, dcurarj fepattuntur *6c* pingudcunt.Vnjvciii hare i urn fie Cuificulorum hnidia jdino Jum eft ftccunda: ieptuios *Sc* ultra urio par tu carulos tcr unn aiinoprofcrt.non excos taincnmorenoftranuin.

PACA L

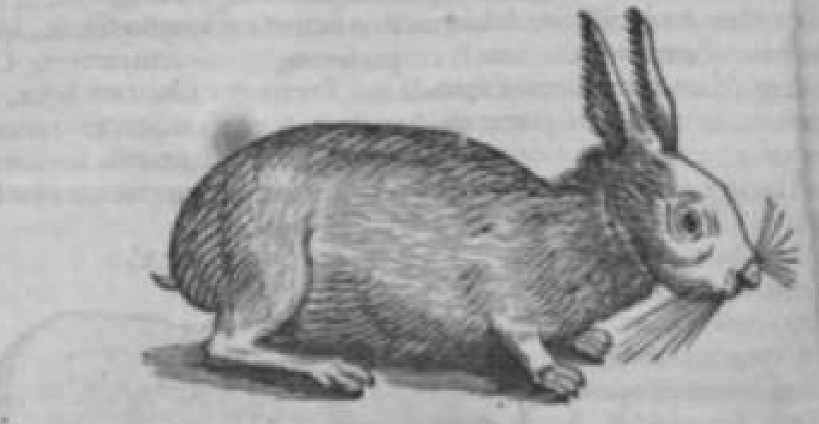


Pnma,quxm^xtrru **&nobilar»na** ***Si* crafli Porcelli,** **. Cibum obi 4 turn** ore Ciimculoruni pofinim devotat. iiribus prxrer ino-/rmpjrv,,,^,,,^tlu,j4 ,utpler iquc **. Cnmprt** qutdem vmdicet. l'iliv eft

 brcvibm,

breribut, ad caſiſcum duns, umbrx colons, in Uccrtbus macukscincrcilprxdito. Or.
nc eft tcnera > pingui. lardo non tntitpcm, li allctur, fed inter cpoiai nugnatumi
Lcpotcs *&c* O p i *ex* in Europa, habc tur.

T A T II.



unda rpccicsdicinir *Tqtti,* figura, nupunwlinc, *f*la*, auribus,
bm^viftratibusuitcTomJi. :chi quoquc.
nhboniutc ^bEuropxuminti<.diiLTc|> lUjucmorciniilviV
tudiricit. {^lumobrcm turn needle dUjm luirauorumJixrac

A C V T I * 111.

Tcrna Cunkulifpccici eft -'P
I tiptc CMii. QUJC nugnitudttu
i : k J inter cosqui'
j &
i ut m
p Stoorpampr
KB>i wiocttatcni* vof
dim > muf«Jcnijncreij>iai»» cum
jiuJrii . uuribm umcn
! .curagU

tantumfunrpridi' liredeantcri

cibusfcnjertvaJ«t,vc1o.
pottos h Jt, grunntcn *lo ooitit human) poftci i
wculmoftratci, JOHMJUCpikrt cngic CJT uratw,ur jingudi
1 amhropoj fit. Scd tencnutt o n u s prxftit, fi fiWcftrttou^ctur.

ÇAVIA ÇOBAYA IV.

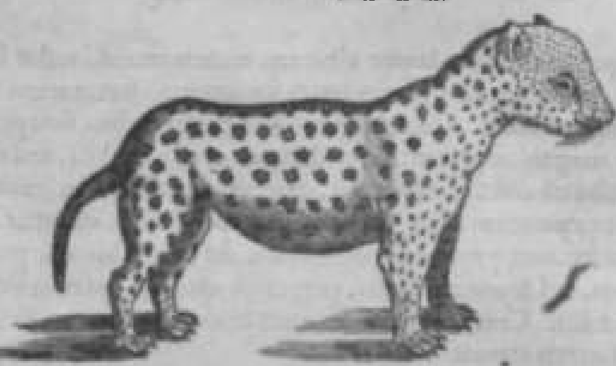
Qir
I li>U•» b i O f t O f U t U S. *Ai* I
ru»qiuii i .ic 4: dentil-
rn^mMBul)....f
qiuAiKrv.imuinjikuL-

<
nui
• aJco«]ttchuniorcif

APE REA V.

Qmnta, *Apereidi&A,* Noftratibus Deibt-rat Cuniculicft fbccies minima, abfquc cauda ,pilis Lcporinis, ut *&c* capitc, barba & uicdTu. Vivit Cuniculoruin more, cjufqucnaturxparticipat t niii quod pctrolii porius cavcrnis, quam arcnofis nulc.it,utideavi.*n:i[oriluis&;vuconbus (Tjxc carcul u &: capitur. Eluus, afi'jtns, conliitu*, apponttur. Adco cnitn came eft *tcncxiSc* bom ut Ciiniculos Europaros facile lupcrcp

IAG A K A.



IACVARETE.

Varix Tygridumfpccics tn filvis reperiimtUTj quajm aliquj: majorcs 4: ob ru*iclitate«i nimitimcdcbrcs, quas»Btpocenon cduIn, pneccrro. *I* ix minoresvc *;um Onfigc*ncralitcr diftz, Brallliaaii peculiari nomine diftin« *&x.* Quartimprtnunucu\ *it.iJjfmJr**, fccur.da *hgutrete* in cu C«j*<«ir<jcii[11]" Ididcramr. Scnjorcs brcvibusjuniorcs longionbus !iir pilisc. ipiMiiftar lanxovillx, mint CaprxinflUr ex flavo i ilorisnuncmactt-Jis nigricantibus clcgontcr difpolicis. lupifcrcluntmagnitudini> *He* molif, I.IP.Iecsquouue, *Sc* honunibus xquc »L befttisinfrihrifnm l l alas etiiiu i greg-i ;bus,imo vel to vcl lumiim beneficio rue Jixioiq DC icuicrumd ab tus alitfqiie IIOXJIS animanciluu tutari lulcbani. Tcmbiicm uothicJantufcm *mm* iiiflai- Cams tamehc* cxcitarc fotent. Prarda potitx cam dilacerani, capAitqucin ipium cadaver inimirtunc, fangtuncmque imprnius fugunt. Licet carnu bomtatc, *vole* capins, corpora, cauda &: oiacubs cutu inter Jc differ am, c?culis tJiiicn ip»cis,barba i'uiigulii'tclinis,dcntibusacutiirimis,acqucin>iolciunvcinum. Ncc ell, quod aiiqu putcta Borbaru *Tifmytru* tantum cxpcti carnesn turum rapactum aranulfltni lltxcjum quar rufdecntibtu &. rlavdccntibus rftatulii Imit, ab omnibus jutiim huropans incolif, *uAu* Vitulin* jefhmarur. Atquc ipic *mm* line a*trduAus liim, non plus fernnamlapuiflc mn rapacium jnmiaJuim carpeffllamtos voltu (emper aniico%<>ni|<riinisvaJccudiruriot,ucabca *k* abJbnet enr ^cJ f3bns *U* tcm vdeef cntur, ob,l iqucm grncrat laaguincm &r fiicnun *omnif.* iKftuA: avis rapuu-

* LacertMruyu exct aru* prar caxens nugniQidinc & pulchncuduK extellun t nonnthtl dilcrcpanc furina, ita intnius pL HJ*C-muiit. ituldcmijtif funtiunit*' Pnoru curpui duos eft pedo b o g m > foui^U J *cusfjy*[K] l*tc viret miUt Piktad, niiiquotimaculu mgi t-ndulati lunt indc varicgctur. Cute dl uiuliquc (qoffwla. pone

 tapur

ccr *fc* Gbi, pauci* etccpm , mu! rum Cnulcs. qua: *C*rM» is ttm* Luli r«iu, /.tfocflf di-
genis appcUanrur. His caput fccrurafuntfufcj, vcnimnutuhf rx umbra vance
Caro &ovafuntvcfta:;ccur veto pahti eft opitm!,arqueanteceliitoim||iim iiumaii
ccora luo lapore.

Plcrxqiic ccrrcftrcs refh opcriunnir njj?icante, cui v jrixni fl icantes & flavefcen-
tci figurx gcomemcc quad tnfeuipex Tilrantwr. SicutcxjppofirKh:
V iv I CTcm, cxiguum, cumquc bl cviiTimum, *hkkik* cdurI. Inedix patien-
cfunr jdbicnnjumfcrcranttllurnaquxlbluiii -<*x* fbrbeme. Cæterum
-J&:frudibmul\ ani-Vit.

Cum «Philofophoconilcr, quod pier jquc<" quoquc:
A-'rciubuiddbtutalint, tciluduu ramen marxiu: coaccflbs die exaucop
tiumlubco.

MuJcanrxtcTca < .ilofiiohi JcTcftudinum indolc i'gencraanne narrari
qu* d conferantur cum hujus NOYI Orbis Tdhxdimbus , alu

fiNIS LI$AI T£RT//.

GVLIEL-

GVLIELMI PISONIS

HISTORIÆ NATVRALIS & MEDICA

LIBER QVARTVS.

T>t/lrboribtis, Fnakibus, & Herbis Medkinaiibut, ac Mmeutofis • in 'Br.i/tlia <? circumjacentibus Indix Occidentalii Regionibus mfcentibu.*

PEra&oTradlarti dc Animalibus cdulibus,ordopoftularcvidc-nir.ut Vegctahilia Atimcntofi 8c Mcdicaincnrola us lucccdant .in tcquamad Vcnena& Antidotatranfcam. Mi fl is iraquc omnibus jJlis, quorum vcl uius Mcdicus adlmc Urct; vcl quxliuc **alitadc flutt»4c** abaliis fatis fuprrquc antcjnc cxpolit^it **Malta** Mcdica , Citrus, Punica , Mil mm Turticum , Lapis Bt.vo.ir Occidentals, Ambra grtlca, Mimitiai vclquxlblum-modo quarflm compar.ira (iuic ,nr intinita lignainxdtricuscc-Icbrau; Ea **taOMtt** perftringenda duxi , *qasc* in Mcditinam fuit rcccpu, atquc abalus & mcadArtis nuftrx **incremcntOtal**, profpero iiinrpati fuccdlii- Ailco cnim ex re fore putavi, Tic quam multa (ut fi>ler liibuide farrago exoticorum liaullu tacili & (upino conpcri) led quamprufuii.1 ***csAutiit*** marcfisc Mcditxmonuiiunt.1. .ulinutiuionemicilKet Diofcoridispotius.quam PliniiixTheoprarti, quorum hi tanquam Nanme admltabilia, **ilk-** ufMcdlco tmd jJoptentur , propofuir. Vcrum cum tanexmolis fempcrfucrit, novis audoritatcm, obkurislucem, dubiis fidem dcdillc, noncfl:, quodnufii urrogem m re tarn diiticilivoto lcdom ljtistadum iri, **(edpandpugcaviucan,** mcuImmqucSoIum, ingcnuisluscorutibuspatrocuuni rum confido, atquc poftcros, quibus phisocii &:cruditionisfupererit,norHbliim qua;in ciurranonc **Vcgeobflium** &: **Senfittvonun** defidcrantur, lupplccuros i Jed & multa convenientucum aliis Mundi partibtis obfetvaturos. Nam qucnudmodum unaquacquc ccrraqua:dampcculiariaproducu,alin rcgiorubus negaci: **(fieut** liqucrintercactcrainhujus Contmencis Occidental« partcPcruviaArgcnuiciaJrd minus lalutitcra, atquc c contra in firaJilu inmcralium mopi, led Acre, Aquis, &: Locis , corumquc Vcgctabilibiii,admodum bcata,) ita ceriiilimum eft hancquoquca reliquis novi Or PIS Iniulit in multi s natura 1 i bus non djifcreparc.

Exquiliust.uitep.uelLctpcr|ictuusi)lcunmcn(x **Nattirflt** lufiis inialutcinmortalium **tonge** litc^qucdirlultti. tj\nn **Plifcotuna pleriqUd** acRcccmi(numnonpjuci,quide Mcdica matena vcrba feccrunt , una tamenomncs nondum ad medium, nc **(noun** ad adeem faibgim»quc, rcm perduxerfc Ojnppc adeo ipcciebus ac viribus abjindati* & **flBpha** *ci* illc campus, ut mcnti/Iimojun: caquxiiipiokirur pars, ilhui qm ipn> ratur **^nunimadtdpofflit.** ,

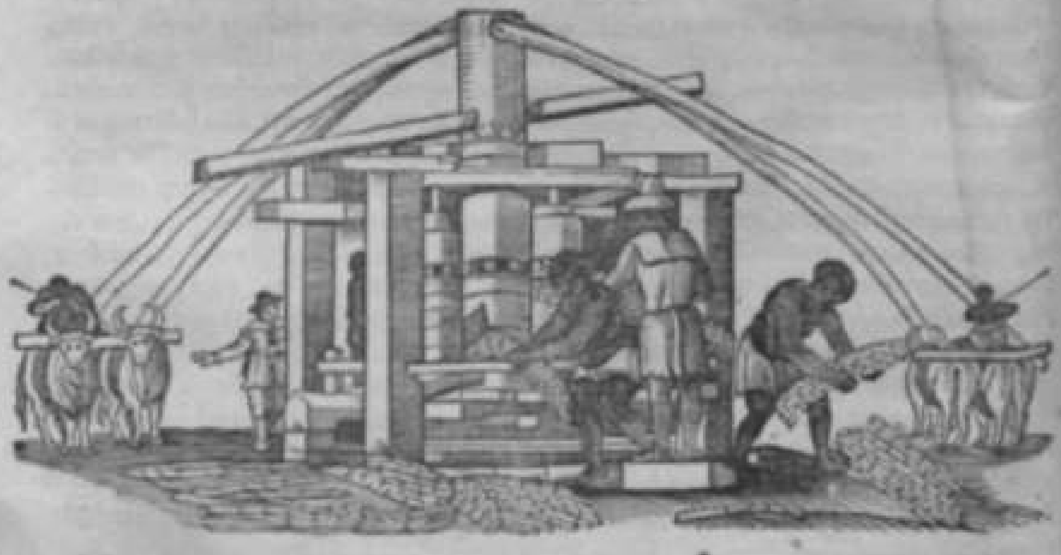
Potto non me .in pe adeo Botanicc ,rum confueto oi dim utillniut,ut herb*, truticcs fie arboreal yi;.:i] U ," venircnt. Scdanobilimmis fifmaximc ufuolibus Vc-getabilibus ad tartcras dcfccndi, protit vjrnslocis&tcmponbiiilelcort'errcnt. Qj«l dam n.'Uft's nynnntatioric^ ab optima *ii* diltgentiilimo mro **domdbco** D. Markgravio, in fiolrrft pcrrgnruth stibus o ^lerv^atas mutujtm iiiro. (^jiod idtircoprwnopere vo UII , ne oulcvolus quilpumfui tiris coloribus me Iciipta ornaflc fiDilct. Etenim <Jft»uid^-r\orjs (ubciiiv^s pubtica r^unta **mihi** dencgabant, id icdula* Jpcra CJL adimpleri jussi, ut quarum ego naturas & proprietates pensiculatius investigarem & ex-tircr \ earum dem illæ figuras externas per otium graphicede^pingcrct. parum Ui licet **•fccercflc^rbitracus** , ti w<TpK*npHrj il)i vcl milu impcrnrcntur, aut (ub cuju* i nostrum nomine lucem aspiceret, modo illa, dubia nonnulla dissolverent, errorésque detegerent ... Notis, cum Veteris Orbis ægrotantium & medentium commodo futura

CA

C A P V T 1

Tacotti.iree fixe drwido Saccharyi

POAqnUB vaAUfimJ hujus Continentts in Indus Ocudcnrahhustian, qux *MtrgBbem&ietsPt:*
cur.it c-llirt cxpiy>raM, Luiifcani, ultra promamonum amtrruOimu *ISMUTMI,* j«ni»um litiora imcaincogniuU-gctunt. V tarn-, .onlJHrclis, JJ terrain jpjjulctunr, &: <&c tit! • .r itK|Uirciirc^, *P*rnut>Attt*,* i nurc i inim vocari, *x* Borluns rcijwnlmn culcrunc Vndc liodic quatpit lc*,turiruiii (cticiifima , idem nomcii i»hbncc. C.'ujui rccdltu rent , im cufhnurunt, l^iio rubro , licet nuvimi pjniios,j«.qinciccrc.r n prctcr toi m in j'Utiit v afoili provcr rre 'lum Cinni joodam honunibus do dctitlciur.ti quxob iiuvci i cpafi J.1 RUIMO aaditx.uruin *• nir , olunfiivdttM . mtnccicultz & ilomclhi.v, roto ICTC ecm" I lu rhocdonum, Aiiaunicllimi ptxtcrciiJum, dimarunduubtksjukcrr Hitprmrnctinccllum(it, equibm l) L, mm bourn u cjucrctur, cj- ihjcittugiQccxiircltuinvulccur.



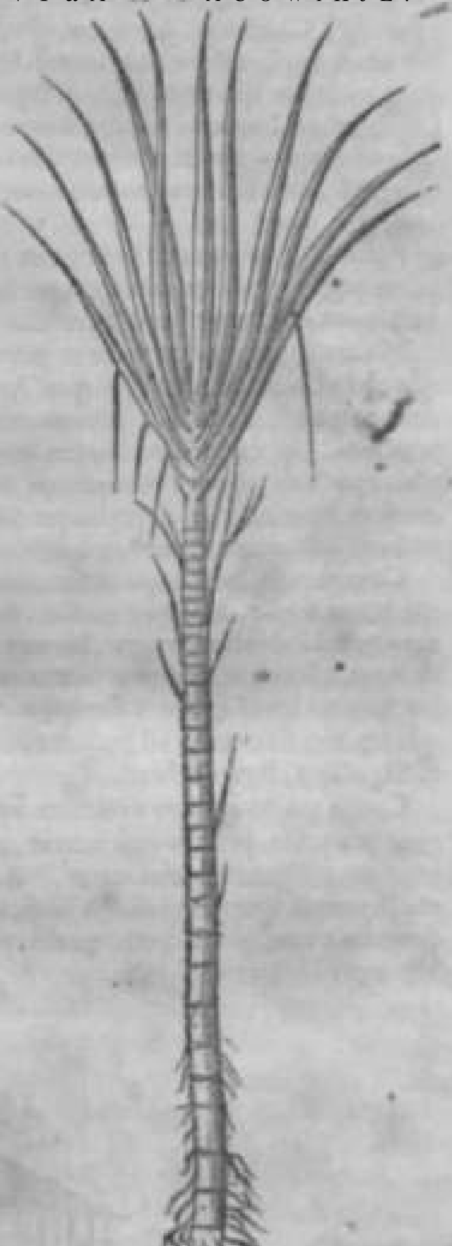
Mi.lrj bodtc liujui* CXq«, olunwnti BcbMOr^NAi

In AOTC- - I\

mi]iti4fjr *Msml,.* uunj i •

harcnofltafrutki*. nifhir/irmitatcprxdJuWuccotiuki turgct. Silvcftri Arundini externatWic db (ffnillimat niii quod liJeccrcbrinribus. q ld dift g imprimisilanni,tcrrarquc intemperics minus rdpondcac. Quo crum majors internoiiu ,eo fcliciorcm nieflcm, quo breviora , cpiul'diciurcm agricolarprMiunnantJ

Hare Arundo, *V'&>*tcT*cm*ret^* Lufrani.? CdHKM i'Aiu^ujstiiiitj,ir.!inniii inontibui& follibiis, licet irriguis, qium pratis ^lebolis & ['inginbus , luxunar , litut) vnicrc til in Pjriumbuccnfis prxfc&urx maxuua f'ernlitatcflcplanitieagrjs, optimeqi qui inclytis undiqusquc amiubus dt viduni itt, &ri pliiviis&iiiuiKi-HionibiJS tipjs cgrcdicttibus rigancvtquaruni btncHuoatormtcis czcerifquc iniccliv noxiislibcrantur, licut per nivtm in Kuropxis rrgiombus Iblcnt. .•piifa diprcdionc *id* pr(j|«ufiruin rcdeo.



V i' a A & T A C O W i K J E.

Pnmo agd voincictnvcrtunrur, cranbuTquc.; rnuiitiiT, inqucn &2qu.il!KT dilfcuucs fulcos proicinduntnr. Quibus Cinnarum calex ica inlutinancur, lit (Umttutatci ucnuii]iic leconunganr: atquc ca ration?iaama: vomcK unenrr tx,quxip£icjJcm tci . umr. I -iij opcriannir, rcv-iiimiit, penctret, Cannaiquc cxdcccc:1 ginc imbuancur. A-'rcrrarpondnspCTmhucJOncm icrordct. Quomjjor hunuou tun cxTtirgil -ii HI: i vjuc t;ii)!:bL-r articuhis no' ut Cifuias,ab umm par tc eu x lacutu , cm impofita til, cxrenden*. NoJo Caiinx tn\ pulJuUcrurio,aquo, rcrrxincun uiiitnr, trutc\i]u fuiiitnum tiuodcom menfuur. tu n exerc nrfeiAiiv^iftuni *6c* Lmurrum plincationt contan- ••> uracn, qui incniimti iybcr- :mis, *ft* .inbuu, . •nioWiiisiotcat.

Arr ,ir : n ukjUC ; rutO pt poilca ii

& *ja* venc\,bciic uiiutnu • *c* tcmpont noii croo- *ttmton* . iwmirum tolo benr .lumtiiar uilkien- vivunt.

uuqucpr; C uuu. inualcs & trugipcroji cx/brpuc, K

bono cambiirere cogicat, ut nova: rcruiiranrui , hybtxnotcni[>orc .lionarfh<»«
inftuuat. Immodica qtioque muruUti- ntiulUcacu
focancur: i« ututnutnjccxcdlii, wmio xihi exu-ddtnt, i
cjqucftJiyunccTcrngcrcntu . '. alixquciU

Jtmquc qutxiilim VcnmcuV *GufJfCM*
Tuit CtUmhi vulgui l.ultc.inoritii) jpptfllat , in loci* ponflimum ''t>
luaims;
noiium (xprtuxitriai, i
-iiuvw ici vjuatcrvc, im^c iccuapoftultt.as'.
tur,idt]u tAJiiamnururiurcni
MUCCTC! vcro<juas<jujJi *fiqaidem* cjrum hcrbjt

uinx nutur.r fa. be, CffCJI fundum ac m *tfi*
in co .K(urus quidain humor conrincatur. *}Aox* ami
majuinamuartcm vcrtiiu. *h\,* uitajucukMcofiMmt
Molendtna mr.
uviuiaj^nittincur. Intercjiios Arum[1]
anguftuiomprcfTj , liquor cm ruwbc dolofiomm.
qux &qui4cin impcm circuma^mr, *quz \onpihmo* tamle «ednd
•lu impcriou ex aJto in (iipctno* eunuar raaninkfafm rotxhnnc\dccr
yw*"» *l**t* edenmfar, pfatfijuc Sacchan inSexedoadrt, *qcuut*
mfliousbobui: comtn tamci tontrnimw ^r^f^nt y fc.yi«t* Caiuurcw
Orrcntm liquor hi*-,qm m SM ckirttmipton poftcJ aht. ad ng
xat hocas durit, movquc acric 11. *&:* ad rnnfcirnrtitm Stcdunsn -,
ncunt: fed (i Jiutitu lervcmr, bouum uidc naicitur acttum.
-fm ftprdRB (kut. turn *&±h*
boran«n, vel tma Taxrifa t Tarcfl-
•! {uAoMn, &: tot*Cmtasvtafat*, <JWW

Canal pnmo i Btfp> uium rxcrpu, VKIOO 4cnuo imimttimr, ur li quiJ
upum, pawMi opututw, rune5*fj)J6*<xa(urn, qmwl tamp-:
am flamnm «Uumirur. Adco coruicamct &: tbrm)

i u(i]uc,fpjao Beirut. ut audits lu)uororct|twtr. ahiiunao

ix a^itawur ampere , ferrc
aur > m lirfitiai 11 m w i r on

modicoquc fubftru&o ignc, paulo txculcntior $£ copioiior (puma aufernir, vocarur-qucC*g*ffa > qu* folis pccoribus cicampotumqucfiippcdit.it.

Sublata *Caga/ft,* liquor(cu *Caldo* inproximumahcnum,C«Afrr4<&w//<r Liifcanis, eminditur:inquocoquitur,&:pr.rgraniiieoehlcari, cttbris furamiiiibusperniio.arordibus libcratur. Vt cxquilicnts iminundincs /cccrnatur , forte quoddam lixiviumaftunditur. Hint per Imrcnni pere-olatur, ac, tandem fiiccus co pa&o noviilimum crv cretnentum, II quod habec, deposit. Ho.- f.rccs mantipiis vntum fulHcituu, qui iis contend tarn improbos atqucindcf olios kborcs exfuurmm; quippc lotofcmdtii xftivo nocks atqpc dies pcrpctuo tnolcndin^aptanrur. Vinum quoqoe cxiinle, \ulgo *GSTAP** dichtm, conticiunt, intcrmiicendoaqviam; quodavidiffiinc cxpcnmcin< olæ, eoque, ii vcrus lit redditum, (cincbn.int.Vimini iraqucSaccharcum, Vinum aduftum, Acctum, Md codumTipiumqticSacclurum,cx primt) hotrliqtiorccnuannari poSunt.

Porro mtnorcs qui fublcquuncurCacabitT«;^'f appellant, aliifimt adconcuticnduin, alii .\d coqutndum paxad. In quibusJuccusjarudiJrus tanctlper conden^CW] donee Scrapit&l mox Sacchari conliftentiam acqturat. Ad lixe vehement! & ifduo Itborc, pnraamin niajoribus, turn in minonbitvahcnis,inrer ctiqnendimi, e.tpacillimi'i kcochlcaribus agitatur, qujciturquc, *8c* ad akitiuuiicin vigmti plus minus pedumartollitur, untie ruriusin vaiaproljbjtur. ^

In Cacabismiiioribusobigncm atcafiffinmn vchcmentioris ^rbullitionis I^KTI-daeft ratio, ft.micitquctemporibusolct modicumgtitratmi mibllarur, neignis velicnicntii Satiharum aliquid detriment! ciju.it. ObJervjui dignum , fi olatfH majoribus indcrctur ahenis, in quibus liquor , primo *c*Ub* d&us, fmnhcarur, Saccharo conficiendo plane forct incptus. Viciflim, (iminonbus lixivium, lieutmajorilnis, mfundatur, acque tmpoffibik , Saccharum conticere. Si demque momentum Tucci Limonu, vcl atidujuui iiijiLiaciu , Saechari lonfiilentiajn aoipqoaiti acquirct.ledin to turn pcrditur.

Fornaxporro ficblci inmimcrx, quando fuccum rluidiim ncccpeftint,ortlineafl"e-**IUS pcrforatis, inampiifliinis zdibos *{CMf*d*fnrg**rvulgo I imponunninmoxfiipcr-pofito luto humefaao, dicUvafa>amclli:, vjuuti labntfcoanceacoloreSaccfaaruni tingebat, rcpurgantur. E formis cxcuilum , cuididum a nigricantc , *M*fc$vido* di**cto,fcparatur,&: inlruftarcdaclumSoli icrenoexpt)nitur,probcque cxTiccatur , donee emii rccondatur. Hxc omnia incrcdibijis (tint labors &: ingentium fiinuuum. ptartcrquam quod opcr.iruitum multitude, jumentorum mlupcr icmancipionimatriucntia, nuiltum e\ ernolumcntis dcruget.

MedicaS.icchariauxiliaiqiioniaminaxiin.ini parteinl-'uriipxif copuca, MBdl tantmnliintperJrringcnda. Cannx vindisfucctisfrigidus eft, multoquc, lidemllcrur j>er embicum,durabilior&: *tScuxx,* Molds<KulorummaJis, rum hepatis, rcnumquc eiotlbui medctur. Scd cum medulla lu\ t^imurum tot mutatiunes lubcat antequam rcpurt;ata ingrana tetiucatur, prinuni luturain *a* p.irtc deponit, imo alicnam uiMubuidc palatomagii gr^iin, quam valctudim prohcuam, Ii inmia i .ilcw *he* fortis lixivii efficacia etacuetur ad deliaasnoftras. Q^uunobrcmtlludquodianitattsgratia Pharmaciæ infertur, præ*M* ut mocticr t.mtuii repurg.•tur: quippe quod im-rdcrvct virci.intennulijiK fcraptt, clcchiaria& unuJia dtilahccr. Imo rubrum •CchannB , *tbu* interim lubitmn, I licut &: illud quod ex Inlula S.Thoma: sfl ertur, onuiii lixivu expers) miniiiu- amrcmncndum, pnoapue in dyftenbus. Sacdunin 11at]ue primo gradu lic« ealidum&: hun'idun* , tameri quo anttquius & defæcat •*nw* , co calidius e!:,f!]i]!ti!i]ucinbilcmi;onvcrticur, atque imcniiu*i iiir. *'vn.* Re fottr^pedori&ftoma* *z* rcnibiilqitcprodclt In omni rujnuMKirncjito.vctcnSicclurolongc debet an teferri.

t A 1 V T 1].

Iira fir >• .\W fiktjtrc.

LNter P»maqu. *5m* anrcquani Cann;i' saccharifera hic cole rctur» mel Silveftre, quod *i'lf** vocjtit t firalilianorm vaftifliwi ithi^V ialnbus compa j vi m UU atquc dclimi, Europahi arqnc ac gcntilibus, tamij

rusquamxgris habctur. Cujus digmtatcs tngcnti mortalluni bono quotidicraac mtgifque illufrranrur.

Apes, *£tr*b** illxs di&r, diverforum gcnenun liic reperiuntur, quaeinarboribusi mills & yarns modii nidificantcs , noftnsquidcm non plane hint diflimtlcs , IcduC-cumqucpaulo mtnorei, quarum examinahincindcpcrc^rinari, imnun&quc nemo" iis fcrvcrc vidcas ,ubi enimpcntibus noribtfc ccreas domos exftruunt, Aropcimo mcli< implci.t. Agrclksiilxlunt,neecujufquamturaaut paftumauttccUacc IUL' iJcm primatus queni Plulofophus (ins Apibus olimtribini (inviu i< mmdi ftria, &C arancorum alhitia) hike quoquc jure mento dcbcartir; urpoce quxatqt tuor ilbs cclcbnbus open I cf vcnan.r'atcre, colligcre, *&c* rcponcxe, tria pofte rioraJoljrcxertx.mt. C^uali Naniranufquam magis quamm niirunus ptr pcrapparcre volucrit. Kcgcm quoquc eligunt, cxccris mole corpora tpimorcm i maximc flavcficnccm. Rcliqua qnx de illarum regiminc produntur, ob cas uincmora a Jitus, nondiim expenn datum ell. Ignavum pccus» Fucos, * Oeftra, Velpa-i naclUfcras*6c* non mclliicrai, pluraque alia Inicda fimilia, dequit Inicrtoium Hiitonadicotur ,quxnimisquam muJta BraJilia nutnc, vutotibus *&:* or-mcncis infjlbiiima, nunc prxtereo.

Iinitittna atquc ufus prxlbntia, extens omnibus Infcctis. alatu, prxcdlunt taclie Apcs\iiclliticantcs^quarunitrcdccimad minimum genera oblcnantur, utfunt *An UMty-mm-, AM4*4t*<t*tM, Atbi, MAmimti, Pixmmi, I'rututirA, Imbnni.'lutmi.t xu , Crnbtir* , Ciinftrttr* , Ctftt,* quarum ultima *CmrmftritrA* a Braji nuutur. <^iix autcm inter illas oranes mento oblcrvandar,iunt potirtimum hxle quentcs.

Pnmo *Eirif*,* grandiorcs, non pungentei ,quxbonum t'.'cmntmel, Iiccrnonqt tiduni ulus> bi concavitatibusarborum mdiHcant, ut Virgihus dc itiis Apibtis,

Nec non & Apes examina condunt,

Ctrtittbmf^ntcszi: iVttftjiquf lluu Almt.

Equtbus vclutialvcormfiraliliani.irtc&: Jolomd cliciunt per JuJus aliquot, ut to rasemaj

Deindc *£ix# 6c C*ftt* Apes minorct, mt;ncantc», *ester-* rudum.. conftrudum OOraptwm mflat al vca.ru, *U* vis ex art e 5L tone nine *tc* ccra Candida vclbtis, c quibui optimum mcl coliigitur, led mi not c qi unlit ate, nujj tniijpiitiT aculeu jppropinquantesmtcilojit, minus rxpcttnim.

Deniquc Apes *Maxim** rbvx *Sc* exigux in arbonbus nuiihcant, optimum hoc Mcl» dc quo poniumum ago, *6£* lalubcrnmum produccnccs, quod ab Indjgems arborcs proceras conA endenttbus, 3d Europxos incolas, nugruquanttatc, etiguoqi. aifcrtur. Maximaautem copta hu;m repentur in InJula Maranlion, cum nv nigra, ubi copiofim colligitur, vali/que integm complctu, xibtc, cum Urcs inaximc vircfccre(olcnt, (crvatur. Inter hoicc tk)re$ rcpcrirur u •*TdpmrAjl/4* rios, quern puftquam apc% yuilanint, Mel am.t i a Abiinchio ml i Jcnt ibus tel lantur AutJ tores. ' hue Europxomclli conccdit, in lecundo gradu caJidum, conHftcntia .idc um :a , chra *6c* tcnui: odore nuvi quidem iedfUvcit tcduic, naufeam pant, leJ gratiirimo acorc -1 is uiJlar. qittlicacc , partmrnquc tcnuitarc, tanrum (iomachum. vif^uiii hut lbltl i languiiumconfortit. I ncs.nvc lupr :ubitum,acruditanbus vinun-. mover.. Tun tibmad.ibftergenda& dcmuJccnda vUc«**«Ci J.irum *ic* Mori ummopcrc prodcli capite dc Mul.crun. morbis didumel intempr nn. latiiun.

Lonprd«!K)oii,«cmJp,tr,;

lun A-i<fiaitt|llcoiJair'«fcc«- tjciini boc triuni Apumnu

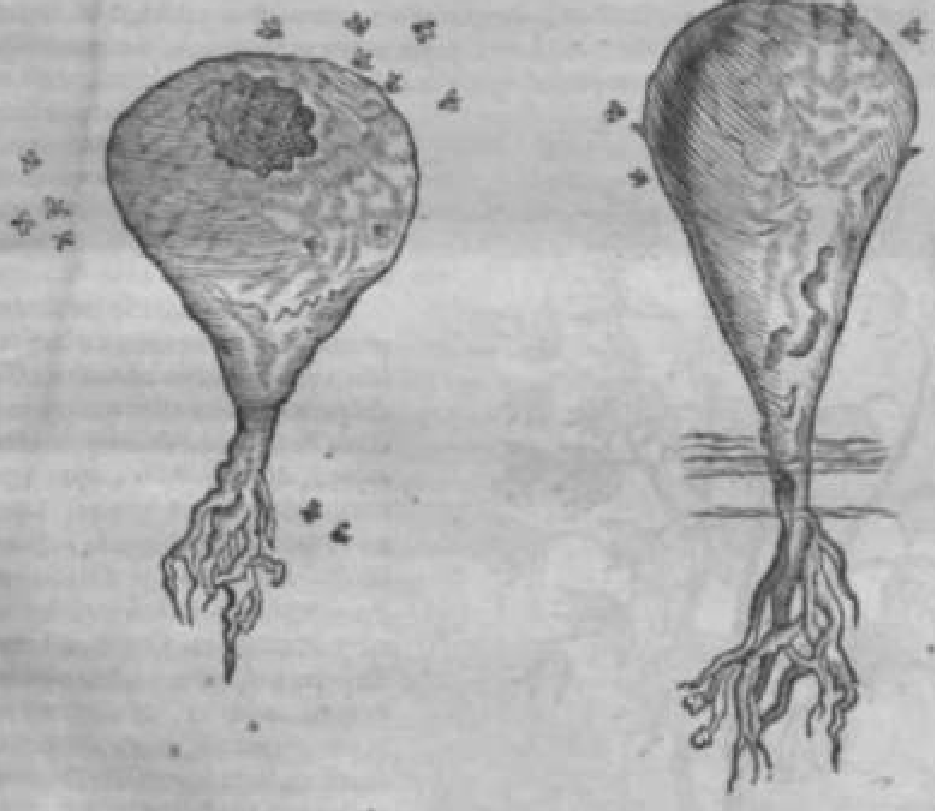
I dc illo iJcmprcdicarc Itcet, q

haturam talcm cflc, quar corpora puctdccrc non linat: turn, multos exfritiflc qti i ncdam lon^am mulii rantum nutricu tolcravcrunt. Hac (uluin adliibiu caution^ iu lulioiisjicpausjrcntim&ftomaclu ardorcUboranribus, mii iiimmc diluruin, «-hibeatur.

Cera ejus, *Yeitc'tilii di<bt*, qiuenigncans eft, Europfx poftponenda qunlcimkd ad crapiaftracmollicntia&digcrencia, contra pula c triyorc tuu, uhitJluiu habctur.

<^ui cum *Tupuyi* Mcdiccxrancis in ddcrtis vixcrunt, multjs **alias** ipedes **ApuD*** **tuncmoraqt:** quxut nomine & hpira, ica& tut lira J1< *m* qiu; cnarratx lunt, iii; **pane.** Quardim ciiini cjrum marbonbus puuulis, qiurtiuu vcro intra tcrtMnimins inmii'., nidi tit jnc &: mdliticanr, earuinquc **Mel** utcumqu^igncA: tumo cxcicato col-.itgicur.Scdquia prxtcr inflicuct rationcmeft ca cnarrarc, qua; dubio aliomm rdatu nixafunt, iis lupcrjedco.

Porro,pcxrcr totdocumenta fcrulitatis circa Vcgctabilia £c Sculkiva marina,tcllu-ris jtrmuU, accedic&: illuii, quod paucis *i*Paraiiambuccniilittorc nullunbui .pjfeato-rii-iiiKLiinatia intcntionein contingic infigi vadis petrols, &: loco **pifcis** lj>*ingias, corallaaiialbucarbufcula&marinajcapi. Inter hzc inuiitatx forma* **prodit** Ipungiola arbuicuU, Jdquipcdis longitudims, brcvioiibus radictbus, Upiddlnitcns vadls, *6c* rupibu5 intixa, cn gi turquc in corpus Ipongioliim mollc oblongum rotuiidum turbina-rum:itttiis mini cancclhs &: jlvcis fabrication • cxtus autcin tciuci gluimc, uiftar



Apum propolis, •iiKliqucvdtitam. o/bo l»ti* patulu &{irutundu in fummiutc rcli cto, ficut ex altera lcon um,probedqnftat«n«ictcIKct. U- in Aj>uriunwruiuium vcrc dixero. Primo enim intuitu e mari ad :. Tr *an* dciacum vcr mKulw *ki i* cæruleus, parvus, quamobrem calore Solis in ^(iilciu, vcl Apc\ pot ius, eosque exiguos & nigros transformabantur: circu :nvolime*lquc cvaiykcbam I ita ut Jc coruin mcl ificatione nihil certi conspici Hatum hicrit, cum cam J matcru propolis Apumq-ic cdls ma-icnt. Atque ipsa Mellis qualifcumque fubftantia procul dubio urinatoribus patebit , ui-i, iiswIiuwiiquiltVQitrt Apiaria, eaque in natali solo &. UludlVI temporibus periin illustrarint.

C A-

CAPVT III.

Ra fix A-tvidihoca,

FiRumcnto compluru Indurum rcgiones ad hare nJquc rcmpora canieru ea rarnen , quibu* hunitnum & aniiruliui n ſuſtentatur vtca , trurncntu]uc nce~ .Jlijjplcr t, deſiderari , benigna mater Natura noluir. Rjtli\ciumiai ! va ſeu ali- lis, vpat Mvtiihtt* Bjrbj* 'iam rcAic\ 1 ic in pjtirn co*i.' , cum optiino pane fimiljgmco cm tat. Qua planta i '• ;yr>lx&: Hih> atque alio- rumlnfiitarunin colæ gaudeant, (ubi radicem h ant. Tm^ alii Mexicani • .- prxparatam 4c in I arinam redactam Caſſavi vocari Monardes teſtatur) Braſiliæ tamen naruralcm, liitnnioqucftudioibiexcultamcoti/ljt.

PI "res ti jus fruticis, quem fautii 6c Mmdabs Braiiltani wcrnl , dantur ſpecies: *jiiarlicet (irmia fromv inter)c hauddi/fcrrc vukintiir, umriiabrvprncnnb[1] in agri- co!isdignitatc,c4ulc,&colorcdiftingiiunrur,ac dive; ſa fortiu itwnMiKL

{^uxjmcc]u.imt.xplHcm,mnnitmnvolo lectorem, ne mununomirMinva.. (CJIKT in hoc & fequenn hui quibuTdam cipitibf s occurret) confundatur. Inter Bar- baroj emm Americanos non rancum, fed 6c ubttmc (c rrarum quotuſquiſque in eo vanatac diltTcpat. Njm inrcrdum imaquxauc rrv n multis nominibus à quibuſdam ddignacur, qua: aplid alias nomiru im»r diverſorum piſcium & herbarum. Interdum idem nomen a divcriii aiuhonbm, dircriii rebe natura ihu* pofewr eſt. Aliter enim Plinius , aliter Gaza, aliter altj Lattni cxplicarunt monumenu vctenun (Græ- corum. Ex quibus inutilibus an I'lubolognv luud levrt cxiui git moleſtia, & in ex- quiſita return cog nitione obſcuri- tj tcm err jr. Qj uapropter ego non li neratione cum Galeno G cavi ali- quando, res poſſe tradi ſine nomi- nibus, ut ſophiſtis eriperetur decer- tandi & calumniandi occaſio.

MANDIHOCA.

Decantatæ itaque hujus fruticis primæſpecies à mari accolis B hanis vocatur *Mandiibuira*, *Man-* *dtdfir*tt%* fcaJix *i\W* ant i bus radi- cibuv &: trim* u. *Mandiiopeba*, *Man-* *Jtfmfm, Mmd*km** na , A y n j ux itctum fits hjhe-t ij ecies) *Tapy-* *a*, *Aipima-* *tsxtr**. 1 Ex novem poſteriores ru- bentibus ſunt & lacteſcentibus radi- cibus & caulibus. Omnium h •*nm* ftif pi um radicibus ſolum *Mandihoca* *nomc*n m jitum , Ac a]» ucntoſis , medicam litatibus, licet impari inter ſe gradu, poll ent. Quas proprietates, utpo- te admiratione digniſſimas, peni- tius introſpexiſſe t operæpretium e- rit. Hæ frutices omnes elegantes ac ſtellatim ſeſe explicante folia habent. Caule recto, nodoſo, hominis lta- tutj tie* pro foKutt .irr.rc Ejus craſſi- ditate ſtili, temperie, variis. Flores fert pa- gulo, ſemen autem, Ricini Ame- ricani ſimile, ſed inutile. Re- liqua ex ipſa planta ad vivum depi- cta cognoſcere licet.

Fruchim vcro iubccrrancum, ipfam fdltcetradKcni dculcnum *Mtmiihtctm,* Pn(ti wczhauddidtmilcm producic, fjuzlattcum trahemtuccum, ah ocillis prorumj nhits , ctiiinci intcrnodiisiutis ,hocliquov inrumc.

Tcrranunimr glcboiii aur irngua , tit (. (unf"erj,gaudct, (cdlicca pc (iticntc *Sc* Baoticota, atcjue In cuoerculi G j c,it|>j<„ qjefta. Adto Jiitrr oiofdfi mimi- vis dutntsxxC nacnfibtK (trr*. i upriiIn ir minimi nintiinl [icurnnhacmii diim, tjui.t tni[;,itnn ipcrijua. i i tm a< co acchve&r.imioii:.- dcmf>lirj nmrcrc, i . &kgettbt£ \ *elm** I ujji duabus vcl trthus ic tjui, ubioct. **liottdcere** on ;loctTu^ummiihiruii> *uiAM*i dthoctmW* i tlrccvLrid lui propagoCioncti" Au ntiiillj [MTtril fieri tta. terra A: UCIJ li.uun nun itur.

Tif. Iiujusp1.mt.r tninu, frondibusfj tipirapn)pcmod»in]Tyr.-imida 'rafgnuni[1]*, truuncirtitcrfKdumintCT*h* i, mfcruni ,iit p.iltnx aititiiiiinc'm, **fbpciios** (ir invtccm timtur. [1] ^ heer ticnud^tt, ntms tafflcnilico vcltumtur,ncc quiciju.im r.i ;ccrimcji: urur, m - -ijcr & illjrimmjncJt.

Dignilate & molcencgUtt **Jtowfilir^ i i enimquatttbetra m.vddu Btia**

R,:i ru'i

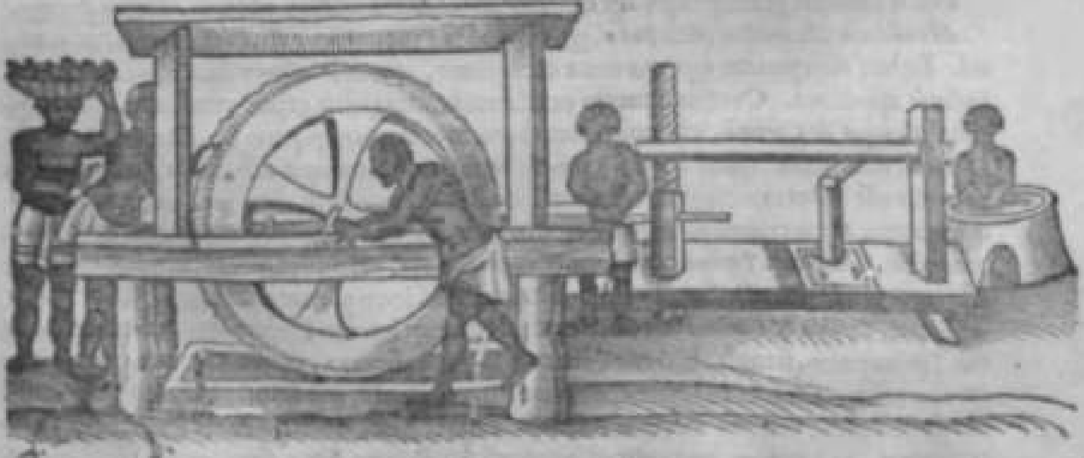
ceni •HMOii rip!

H

nir;i

grucnt

ir *Mjmitshmmtju*›omniumcttitftmead<it Jt m.nurdiit,3f **timaindcconlicmirfarina. Hxc p g luillo cjujm rcli(|ux. Ptimana omnium, it tidiann i** icitui **dn promifcuc in qttarii terra, vocaturqtit *MMiubf&T*tt.***



nT,cttarr rrrm

r, xilmovcncnr. In

; ticca atqoc abfque ul la bumiditatc mancj I Mox cribro, < *f<hs vk . > I atur- Evinc lc planetado fifth aur aoico itytdtur, mquolubftruclo ignc arcumaguacur tan- tifjfcr donee coquatur. Semicoda vcro, &: adliuc moll is, cfculcnta eft, Jk vocaturf*- *rt»id rtUd**, quod eft Farina coda non cxiiccita. Rchquum quod fiipcrcA, *&c* re&rrt vo/fcnt,iupra majorcm vcl minorcm igncmproar bitnomikeiH.atquccx acte ſiccant. Farim cnixn *Wxc* quo plus cxiiccau & excocta Co durabilior eft. (h>time camen i ſicca- *tmfc* ^lelircrab acrcdcKcniJi,ultra annuitfvix fervaripotcfi: IUIH Ji vd Icvirtima i aligo cam iofeccrit, corrumpmir, nude non parvam militum lhagcin in (aſtris exortam vi- di. Quaproptcr noftri, Borbaros Imitatt, earn inliolos, qutn *xac*nt Btjm* palbl- los&: hbacogunt, (iipcrquc crantulas mfidico igne ioduratun in penu ahqtundiu rccondunt.

Ex hoc Guucc expredb manat liquor, *Nattnntr** Barbans didus, qui vaſi infuſus poſt duashorai (undo adluercicic ex quoalu he farina, niclior priori, ac majori affluen- tu floris; qn.ini 1 cremor indc 7^/«<vocant. Ex aqu4 Fartnx, in tut ... do ſubſidente, bo- los qitoquc confiaunt, *Ttfmeit* didos, opdmi lapons. Turn Ginium qaodd.[1].: ... poriasamylumcxca ht, atquecidt-niuJiu tnitrrvit. Hie liquor *Atmifuer**, quod dul- cu fitlapom.abanimalibus aviilillimcluuiius, vi quad-im vcnciuta, tulUtnii txrttn- guit: exradicc umcn non cxprcfliu (quod niirum[1]) cxtcra animantia, excepto bo- minc, numc.

Prxtcrca e radicoi a Sole cxilccata, aJu rit Far ina i pollen aJbmam .imo ATpaius fill ginciui:!' excoctus, qualis e tntico (cui&:limiUunusc)[pmJitiir. Hoc alunentuntin tcj^rum *ic* non comnunucuni pro jumenns & peconbus, quibm in pabulum ccdic rdcrvarur.

A vermibui, *&C* integris (ormicarura coborttbus, hxc pbnta rrurcre ſolet infeſtari, macno jgrit-olarum imommodo: non folum foliaatquccaulcm, (edipCun quoque radiccm dcpopulantur tcrarum greg« &:animaua domefticiu Ipli BralUiani, Æthio- pes, *ic* noftrauumnonpauci, hujus plantar(bhaanunt adcomcontuia, >.oJa &;pro be conditapro cibis &: laducit appoiunc; quz in inaiUni crfornuta, *M*nu*k** nun cupancBctulianii

Porro ra»ii^ lixe quaruor aut quinquc diertim fpacio inaqu . iln j > *Mtniteftb** ihutiir, qua: aflaxa nwimcabaycfticMa lndorum&Barbarorum moll itiiiccxpctitur *be* numiucanir. 1: kJinicnroliujustunlilkntix, FatinamoU incli ru itur: quam Rraiiliam *Ytptbt*, 1 ul Irani *Tsrialu fhf* cognominant.

!iiwfo&#MtoiuuU, buryro *Sc* lacduro >infignes hmu boli vcl palU, ad edendum opcifflae. J iliamolln, tllis *Pats*, igniimpolitacxiiccanir; cxJictau jppcllarur *CM- mi.* Ex bat. Afhpanem pppaiznotz conficiunt, quem *M*f*ui* vcl^»j«, mt *jtfotUr* appellant. Oiiimtupjuiciii pra.-H.uiFilImmmpulcivgent» condiun int *&tt*f*** *it Lirtmi*, cai aroma turn loco momentum pipcru 1 ... braſilienſis, & floris *Nhambi*, admiſcent: quod optimi cum ſit ſaporis, ... itatiquc coii. ... icquaii ... prandus eſſe ſolet: nec ſuaviter ſe vivere ... Ihnuut mil hoc altmc ... aquæ ... tquc Jfgrrt cjuimodi j ... mtilliuncs, atquc adeo priſanas ſaluberrimas inde confectas ... thibcnt. *Ttfiiu* iiquidcm,a,:C^;ini,p<tj, vcl fyi up. fpecic ctn ... aqua florum Auriacorum i *Sc* pauxtllo Sacchari cxliibita ... antidoti ... wo pier ... umque eſt. Quantæ porro dignitatis *Tipioca* & *Cnimk* lint, in deſcriptione morborum Endemiorum ſatis explica- vi. *Tipioca* eni ... ſi multa lotione defæcata atque exſiccata, probe ab omni humidita- te reſervetur, Tabidis & Dyſentericis, ex arte propinata, medetur. Febricitantes, ani- mo deficientes, veneno infectos reſtituit. Præter hæc, violento exercitio ... vires recuper[illegible] doloreſque ... dicos compeſcit. Priſana illius ſimplex. Quaſcunque Hæmorrhagias, imprimis ... ere inflictas, cum intus aſſumta, ... emplaſtri forma applicata, cohibet.

Ex *Macaxera* optimum fit Vinum, ſerum lactis ... *Mandibocatala*, vul- neribus & ulceribus antiquis impoſita, ea mundificat atque attemperat.

Manipuera cocta craſſeſcit pultis in modum, alimentoque ... exiſtit. Quod ſi Oryzam & Saccharum, cum aqua deſtillata ex floribus aurantiorum ſuperinfundas, Conſervæ gratiſſimæ forma ... tatoque nomine *Manipuada de Mandiboca*

appcllatur. Poftremo iIlaJpcciesjMitf*xrt'i,prartcrquaniquod vie em Farinx prxdjcit fi/ppl«t, *iffic* cnjni *i&Ata>* ab/cjue iifla alia prarparacumc, comedituf, ac *Mittftt** appcHarur.

A txtcris radicibus abftinendum eft, quod prxTcnsiint vcncmim. Danwr cnim q1* dam ,quas citius combufl'ens, quam ut virtii (iium deponant, & ad cdenduitt idyi redilanntr, Quin lpi! Indigcnx, otim minius c\ci ciran, m lepararionc alinientufXR ncnofit multotics mortem opp«icriinr:nLinccruditior«ta£ti, ftonfolum ifr. puo cxirtu vit* iiiftencaculo, fed omnibus Europaris in America degentious. Idquc piniti rfcrTcnonvcrairur, licet minons habcarur mitnmenri.

JE.il tirjlilum inter cdcndumpugnusr-irinxplcnosinosinjiciuntyUtmaiiu quoquclongiasaborcrcmota.vix Omen mica pcrear. Raroaut parum inter pran* (fcfKium *potuutuncur,quod farinaaifmmaiatk* unbibar, *Sc Romazhum* jurirr.

CumaramimcjiilqtK:ulbshicign()rctur›&: impcobi JC multijugi laboris rxdiadc-clinent, Cicflcm rune*Sc* minus xrumnobm agckulturam, cam virx ac rci familiari cuendx, qttam xri corradendo, egrcgie adlmc amplc^untur. t^inppc uitiut duinta-xacmaii. liflxia &: laborc, centum tubcrculos, aliquando unius dici decurfu ab-folvunt. Ijas auccm Farinx una, *qux* viginti cantharos noftratcs cotirincc, autldqui ^*Mketrt*, hoc eft modius unus aut ieJqui, homini robufto *Sc* taboriolb, in mcnJcm in-^tcgrunipIcrumquelulKcit, Qucm mediumfot aut (cptcmaurad fiinimumoiito *ivh*-discomparaveru.

* Hxc liuit *yax* uiLi *Sc icduU in* June *ruiicem* inqtuiiUoiic. J rulhciiiC meaexpene rcpotur c\-plicahuj ibdi quod hxc planta ubiquc trequens lit &: domefti ca , tamquc ococlldi ulUs, ut vaftiilimi orbiv An ucolis abun- rUIl»Jljp(K'djl

'ttfttytrf*, vita *SCittoti-bus aprcfliorcs,nec *Mm* -*dihotsm* turn:, noc <\>qiumflinilcj>laiitint,icd arbomm friiL>ibm , va- niellc ;iprc-ft» (e (ufknuiu. Iiircr radices > .»mcdc* **unam , *dk u*#Ah»*-** ***t**** qiU'tLun JiUvJJ** Iponrc prov texquc tcrum : fi caul cm & tnln | urn WjjT IO**

MANDIHOCA Silvcftm-

CAPVT IV.

Copaiba.

PVerique American* conaimmi nomine omncs R cfuus odoraut *Sc* Gum mi v ocsfl* 3fi/, VATtalquc ilUruin iptcic^ pcculiariboi Jtftinguum nommibus. Ii a & Bra- Glum Arborcm hanc refiniferam Uulc pnnapem *Ctfititb** vcl *Cejmti-4* nomi- rurunt. In dcnils ncmotibus nictiiccrr^«ctt *tuxfatn* proccra repentijr : tm *U^* num rubruia qu.n minio tin- ctum, adeoque durum ut cxcoaflcxc* Unrtinu I ſant. Folia eſt ovalibus, cum pe- diculis & nervis craſſis ſtica porte nrnimc emi- nentibus. Flore eſt penta- phyllo co run.}o. INJCJU* inſtar ſiliquæ & coloris ni- tis ubi maturuerit, qtll lan'c jpr ur : conti- nctv nucleum nucis ma- giut udine & figura, coo- pertum cuticula nigra, quæ JUUi a pulpa lutea, lenta, moUi, c duli qui lrm ſed non Uporou , ita ut inter fanii s fructus numeretur, ut ſolet in Arbo- ribus bal- (unit) ris. Simiæ has ſili- quas depopulari amant. Ego eas menſe Maio & Iu- nio collegi, & mox ſemi- pcmurutj>r nandavi terræ, atquc I i tc pcovctiCTunt • PmguiA 4: < odoriferus au- tcm jllc liquor *adeo* - cele- bntus, *liuidfo> ortice ad mcdullam iitquc.Luii- ple- 114, tOTitAqU- nitate deſtil- Ut, ut fi>ano tnum h ora- rum, ad duodecim libras ei effundat. Sin nihil for- te profluat, ſtatim vulnus cera aut ar ilia ^brurjrulum eft, nequu^effluac pofTic,& duabus poſt hebdomadis cum fœnore moram compenſaſſe videbis. Non ideo htqucm in Ptjrtciiiurj I Pernam- bucenſi hæc Arbor, quam q ixicmu Inſulæ M ifjfiticn,ubiirai.Jcluxui ſat, unde quæ copioſe illius Balſamum ad nos affertur.

COPAIBA.

Non autem ſolum mirifica pollet vi mundificandi & conſolidandi, & ad quævis vul- ncri (intprttnti nciVuru: prima intentione reſtituenda, dos & cicatrices tollendas: ſed & ab omnibus pariter incolis, & à me, interne exhi- bitum, inſignem præbere utilitatem, obſervatum fuit. Tam ſuavis M M d ut Miſſaus vult, non eſt. Calidum in ſec ^•tdoct^u • crafliim, >riitirquc^lhfua<i ſinoſum. Ejus ſalutares vires nunc demum in circumciſione Iudæi experiuntur: qui ſanguinem ex vulnere illo crudeli profluentem feliciter coërcent, cum an- tea vulnus eſſet curatu difficile, & non pauci exitum ...

Pectori, ad ſtomachum languidum, ventri ad colicos ... excruciatus ... conducit. Guttulæ aliquot convenienter exhibitæ per os ...

Ji/t|itc tonum rcdtlunt: fluxiones muliebrcs, curfiis Ycmns fcgonorrhtrasquoqueii rtunr. In *axtttta* per clyftcres, in penem per iyrinsjam turn Saccharo ex aqua plane". nis i vet olco roforum diflblutiim, aJvcriits cadem mala profpero fuccdlii injtcinir

C A ft V T V.

Cabweibj Jhc "lialfatmwt Peruvianum.

INtcr arUircs infrudifcras prinuria eftCjfcwnJ/.Quartim duas fpecies, non n habi« t.iBr.?i filia, fed i Hremobflunu dck-rtistranjininicniiwlUmontiumjiij a, vidi. Vtraque cftexcclfifllma,vj/li(l ima, & odor itcra, fcdcortice 6c ligrm difference*. Alttraru-belcentis eft coloris, odoreque Ccdro BraiiJicnlwquxIncolisWfJi'f^w^djcftur, non diffimiJis. AI[cra,de ijiunoj# in praefenti tgimus, fotio ell cxiguo* iuihr M yrti, cortice cinereo, iTiirttcTj/Jbttcatii membranae ninun i iltnis,cx-cerius coopcrto, Tub qua flavus liquor, nm ronr cortex turgcrc (olet, Ixcttat, aui vt-tus gratiorcm (pirit oaoreni quam fi recen «. (ir, Kfv]»c> fiftti : tis*& coloris pun: cci. Cortex co •uilusjt in t. maffam redactus, fuaviffi- nin: efficit globulos, & .ilii luulrx Lipuiini ilhus fmgatw-rcm nfittii j>; .xW't in xdtficiis.

CABVREÍBA.

Rcvirclccnrc arl[1] ore circa Fcbniorium i: Mar tit'in, Luna ..., ex laeso cortice, pendu- IKV. lis, excipitur hoc Bal-fa mum trapr-tntillimuni Csk»-ttkict didom.

itdes non (itlurn, led LII-cos integros gratiffimo odore, Peruviano perquam fimili, inficit. Subftan,n.i eft i compacta & tenad , (cd calcfadun fe-quaci & ductili. Circ I thiviuin potiffimum ... & in diftri-ctibus Divi Vincentii OW Spin rus' Sancti, quam in Parnam-buccnli. crebrius reperitur, li-etc non adc< o magna quantita-ten. de ad nos defertur.

Ad internos & externos affectus nomin'crior ,»,., i et qualitate qu imc^«*i. Cab dum & ficcum eft ... grado, diffo vens, digerens & confortans. All. .tot iHiui ... per jejunis exhibitae, Afthmatis pro tint: tntcmpcricm quoque ventriculi, viſcerum languores inveteratos corrigit tepidum pectori ... ochondriis illitum m, obstructiones & frigiditates tollit. Irrigatione & frictione capitis & cervicis ex ... corroborat cerebrum, praeservat a P tiMi&Siulmoum, ... nervorum ... (hnwrtr, firpriftow tucloaun ... In nervorum puncturis ... fames, unde tot l i ores & convi i fiones oriri folent, ... retundit.

Ceterum Lufitani atque ac Brafiliani adverfus vulnera & morfus venenatorum ani-malium ineffe ... virtutem quandam fingul JtrnitdUhttif) ad quam animalia, inftinctu

r (

JblonafurAliconfugientia.corticcmquctictacntii, pom Ixfit pradcntiflunuit. inte-
'•\uu rcmcJuini- <^yr omnu in CifrrisA: Nolocomio noftro, turninaprm is multi-
bus w\n A fern atquc B^rluns, mccuni pci deſerta peregrinaotibus > coropri ſolvi.
Quippe folo hoccnmio Baliimo recentcr ex ipfis corticibus collecto, vulneratos & la-
xatos re ttui.

CAPVT VI.

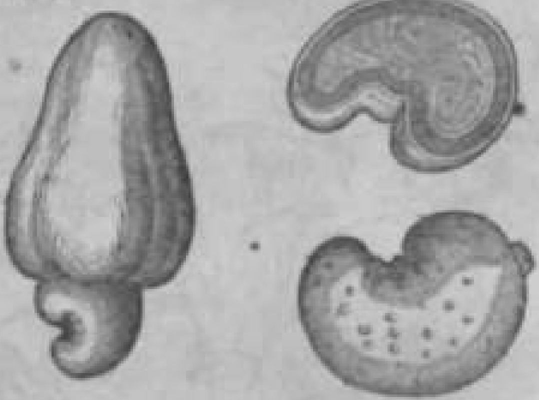
Acaiaiba, & fructus ejus Acaju.

QVanmm lentJ fblcnr inter Vibunu Cuprc/fi, mirum inter catrens Brafili* Ar-
bores cnunct *Ac*is£**, liivino hencticio harum rctf*'nitni *me*\< is conceſſa.
Quæ ut aſpectu pulcherrima, ita multifaria virtute celebratiſſima. Ac quam-
vuumbrola&T paniUj rjmilquc mulns (**peda£**, nnntamen *Jco in altum e exſurgit,
fedcumrevef3Malutiir,vani5&(inuoluriexibuv(clc incurvM, ramis harouin verſus
dcpenJennbui. Eft duri/Dmo Ijgno, à naupegis viljc cxpctito, *c ijuroir.t oj-c:ino

ACAIAÍBA.

turgente, quod ſua ſponte æſtivis menſibus erumpit, ob facultatem, pellucidum colo-
rem, fragrantemque odorem, Arabico vix cedens. Folia eſt, ſinervos, ſi figuram ſpe-
ctes, Juglandi ſimilibus, ſed fragrantioribus, nec aromaticum odorem deperdentia
niſi diſtillatione forti. Multo autem magis odorifera illa folia, quæ verno tempore
Braſilienſi pullulant, & hunc quidem pulchre & ſaturè rubentia paſſim in ſilvis pulchra,
annuaque folia, tamquam inutilia, detrudunt circa hibernum tempus. Floſculos fert
pentaphyllos multos juxta ſe poſitos, & in una umbella ad centum ſpadiceo conjunctos in
...

cujufque media fhtmimilutn cum cxiguo capitello babcates. Cum primp cnimpunr j quod fir poaflunuminirio Scptcmbnsjfunccand Jiiiinoxincanu Dcoloi granttllinio Lilioriim conv.illmma*mu]o inr rasrcpicnt. Ron luccedit acaexqi mi oblongura conftaro ex tarncfpongiu&ac lent (cminona cdlnlis diltuu/l.!. fbcoo mild addo *a&riagoBte* turgens, Qui lice maculatlinttamuuicrragiDCo coktre, utiivil.ujtLi.Un poflii antcquam arb ntio'iorcuit. Liquor hjcrecensalbicattnftarla^ lapor paulatim pcrcuiit tcrmcntoiido, manecqut :s. Exterior pcllicub rtj-.miliir,.! partjmflavdccas, paramrufcfcais, rau^pro virionanxzlufu celcberri cfruclus, figura, c & (jjiorc inter *(c* dil pct.Caftaneaut tV nucleus • nuipclti-cula. oco-rtitr ;ur, in quo o-Icum acre A; idmodum mordi-tons larct, ui Gquis illmJ incju-Eflctic, libia&rlinguam ^nis motto urat. Vt oleum in tceablbnuturfub dneribus taibuca pirrecur ; bine mjlko nucleus cximitur, qui »s incorruptL[1] confer-vatur, vd rccaucoimrdittu .adcoqiic *Cipil* Eoftui W cafbacstt tongCJntccclUt.



BratiUanisvcro non minus quoni Arcadibus olim Qticrcus, pomutn hoc, nimgUm … mdiu manent, donA-'nmncm arboris fnichm int. *ALntan* aundc fuomorc dunenuntur, namicmcl in anno dumi it, idtiucmrnlibuiDctcmbri.lAm: i.ino,nincenim de-ficit i qua mrllii temporaproftturcgionis iTropu I u aquis q^s plu-nrr glaa-dil cum Bar bar or urn in die &' I ur.

Cafl mcr Jrutrmfeti ficuin *MI* nuluerU, n* uproptcr bellaru apponunrur: Oleum quod utii riuspuUminel: qg liborantibi; v *yc*-i vpugruc. Mirurcffcntcaurcmcaftanca ipij iiitus urn maxima ex p-irtc deponit. i rum inpuJvfcrcm, exliqui • cntcnti propuunr l' tie mcnflmonimlabofantibttt.

CAP. VII.

[1]St arbcr*ic*. rtcme- > rrt roliins i nvxbf- ice uiijuc ad (urnmirarcmrjmotum >crant , uukinunuuftl d t-qucmcJhn: riS-Vin :4>r fiM (non pcrluuth*w urn <''le-

CAPVT VIII.

Icicariba, & illins Cjmnmi fM> (he Ekmrik

IN Mirenoſis & effœtis nemoribus excel i rcpcntur arbor j^iminiicri, iju æ à Barbaris \Ltrtb* appellant™ UtrymaqiunWur dit, quæ ipſis •, Lufitj nis *Almaſiga* dicitur. Arbor Iixc I agi in n loctumcrcfcit, caudice non ita a aſſo, cortice glabro & gri ſeo. Folia fert in ramulu, duo ſemper ſibi invicem oppoſita & teron m folitarium in fine. Sane autem pyri foliis ſimilu.nNonga anterius acuminata, iſtac pergameni, læte viridia & ſplendentia, nervo ſecun longitudinem, & venis oblique diſcurrrtinbuL. In ramulis ad foliorum exortum copioſi pronaſcuntur floſculi, racematim ſeu verticillatim poſiti ſive congeſti, parvuli, quatuor foliolis viridibus conſtantes, ſtellulæ pe ,.,f. .. . l /, '. autem illa in ambitu lineola alba ſunt circum a, & in medio exſtant

ICICARIBA.

ftaminula aliquot a» veſcentia. P ,ft ftorcm fcquitur fru* figur. l K n''$ni«*dinff ^Lvx.colorcauccinMil. panati, uitn. habeni pulpj. n odorife ™ « ° ti & lacry • ''* eſt arboris. Cortex extci a a vd paulum mulccan^, inligncm mox odoratn JC ſe fundit.

liuaitx cortcx alrcTulncnnn. pkmluruo »n[*ii' nis, ſtatim, nonnunquam p«i ciic. aut tciuo jx.ft die (kinur ſeu Reſinam fundit odo' mffinuin | od. oris inſtar Ane ilu rccattii concuſi) præſtan :iAnumquc , ku!otealbitame&:wdnmc. EA< mi i cnnijlanclimilcc^uod tamcnntjftrooflwBUnini, utpoic rcccnWB odore, Sc <)iuhutc cfiaaii i Calidum eſt ad ter mum gr*dum , ptunujn moUe , • » ' indureſcens, præcipue frigefactum. In omni topico, ſive ſimplex, ſive compoſitum, ad vulncraapcruA: ad interio xunul- , ex frigore potiſſimum nata, adeo expetitum tm ut proſi iiumKi beatur illud jutignoraflc aut non applicuiſſe. Hoc, cum partim ruſticorum indulgentia a i me jll^tuni, in tjuotuii ano uſu eſſet, vix ulli unquam emplaſtro ftomarhilti, YCI ccfocococtoboffanti «lco turn fifin, quai n hoc. \ tacr m robora re 'iin» dtApvc &:dulonh«n febntcr tneden aJujuotiej fan cxpcnuti i ca ut in frequentiori praxi hoc præ cæteris co nmoidiV,rchqutiqiic omiubia | præferre voluerim. Poſtremo, ad omnia quæ Gummi Ele :nnia|irpui« cjpttu rulacrub«.cc p ſſima, cauſe ſanat, ac prima inte nnonercQuu

CAPVT IX.

Arbor Ietaiba, & illius Lacrymæ, Animæ.

RAriora quidem aromata & balſama, pro ſua fertilitate ... Braſiliæ tractum profert, quoad reſciſcere potui, quæ tamen gummi & lacrymarum copia compenſat. Inter hæc perpetuo virore conſpicua nemora, ... in Parayba diſtricta

111 A I BA' ARBOR & FRVCTVS.

diftnrtii, fptflam Sc fyc-
cio&m producunt Ar ho •
ran ttit&k, lignu duro»
albo, xtMcm Sc nucbi-
ws aptiffimo, cor rice Icn-
co, ptmdulis cxalbo tla-
vdi'cutibm varici;ico, &
hincinded) peiformi hm
nutrulis, ex albo (ubfl-i-
Vdccndbtts. In ramis
con: met [oluduovcl tria
fibi opp 'iit.if^;tirji>arv.i,
fed obloaga, viridia, ad
tac turn Lrvu, ncrvo (c-
cundum longitudine nafic
vcnulK tranfver'is, clc-
j;antcr infchns confpi-
cuis, pr.cdita. Fruthim
tat in llliquis oblongis
comprcili • dutinTcalis,
col ins hepana & quali
Ixvigan. £ (tliqiu frada
promanat fubftantia mol-
IlllllU hliJllu'llt'iU ftl bin-
uauiati coloris, (jporii
fatiuacci & fubduK is,
LJUX- iTlk'U Chillis (.11.
Huic tannacex fubftan-
ctx trcs utainquc Lipidcs
tomprdligUkri nigri in-
voiviintur, hgiirx&ma-
gnituiUms dd^ylorum.

Rd> na odori rcraatbo-
ris a letica-fica
nominatur: Lufitanis vero
Amme, obi fimilitudinem
tmam lubct cum Amme
NOVJT Hifpanix.

Hoc ti urn mi per mca-
cus. corticis inferiores de-
cidere certiffimum eft;
illudcmm, cdlurc effot-
fa, fub arboris trunco &
radit> occultatum extra-
Were!* olent. Quod potif-
fimtn n fit fub finem æfta-
tis menfe Februario. Mo-
nardes ex vulnerata arbo-
re, in Nova Hifpania, col-
ligi teftatur, haud aliter
quam Maftiche aut Thus.
... Medici, fed
& vulgus familiariter u-
furfur. Srzcipuc in cupi-
tis doloribus a frigore ...
tis. Solvit autem alluvi...
... robor... nun

-l&reliqua* corporis par res tfigorc atfc&as, vaJcr. SuaWffimicft odo- j Ar tjciiis confiimpcjonjs. Calida &c ftcca in kcundo gradu. Cxttnim vi quadai* Bmatica *Sc* pecutiari fuo calore hocGummi prxftarc, at parnbus nervous iUirum» *fl* cmplaihi forma applica turn , prodeflc, mulcj rncaimrxpcriiiiuir.

folia arboris contula lumbricos enccar c, ii cxhibcontur, conftantcr Iadigcnx aiHr* .,, *Jk.*

'•"akcrior corricisfubftanria raia,&:aqiLrinipo(ita^ contra vcntriculi Tcutolitatci, *» pattunculx t'ornum prjrpararur, ai vumque fimuJ mover.

C A P V T X

QaopiJ.

HVmiJis *:ic* ten era hare Arbufcula gut tit era, a Lullrarus *ft* it LMCTM* appdlatur, quod gummi ('ɑı gutta quzd.tm vj(co(a ex coracc ejtu defluat. Paflun fit *i* quovis terrargenerc progcrmin.it. Ltgno eft lento, corcicc c cincrco rut'e-feenre: dilpcfcitur in mulros rjmos. Folia habct Iblida, int'eriori partc *ex* vindi quafi rur'cJccnria&rafpcra, fupcrna dilute viridia& fplrndcntia. Florunj in umbdU* axn* geftorum rudimenta funtglobuli brunru, magnicudinelcncis, qiri fiiccflu temport[1] prorruduntflorcsqmnquc foliohs conft;intt, extcrius ex vindi flavdccntii colons, intcnus tomcntoalbovc/biisj^k ftaminulisluccisiiibnlibusrcplctos, Poitflorcs pro-vcniuntbaccac, primo virid«, magnitudinc ccrafi, rotundJci qua diflcdz cxmolli, qi»o icguntur, corticcfucd mukumclcginccr flavi cxfiidant, intra cortitem autcn tinctur pulpa alba conftans mcris Lyluidris juvta !c coL^r cn(-

Citon

Iu nitraniKiribuS ramorum, qui rudi-ment J aut florcs iiifti-nf lit, icinpcr duo lo* ii *ol* 4 acutnuiara bntn-ni color is compact a *unt tnvu cm, quaii icmi^liuinata cflent, *6c* halUm live vciu-bulum rciaunt: l»xc *fcccrptacx pcdtculo croccum liumurctn

Floicnt *hx* Arbo-r« **potiflKmiinmcnJc** Novcml;i\l)c, Bri : Ianuario *Ac* Fe-Ontario bactt font mahin.

Si cortex medium iiUJus JI burn ittcida-tur, prxicrtim quan-do florcrc JKipit, fit qua tur pa ' atque aJrcru"

i\

• *i* ;

fere modopurgat. Eftcflavo paulo rufioris coloris, quam illud,nimінimfficcatum; nam molle, croccum tingitcolorc lntcofive aureopaullofacuratius. Diflblvi potc" eodem modo in fpiritu vini, *He* tinduram facit croccam. Nonnumquam igno UK j lenri ftruunturjuxta arborcni, quorum potcftatc cortex dchitir it, majoremqu lacrymzcopiam, qua: in mailam coa&a in ufiim Mcdicinalcm icrvatur, ' primum tcntatum, uptime fucceflit. •

01imafrridu!uiji]sRLfina:ₗinaqiudiflblura:,impetigincmtoIlcbant. LicetstXsfti ^ tanrrctricacixnoniit) quamGutta Camboidcs,vulgoGurtagamba (quodanmficx tarditaci, an pntparandi modo fit imputandym, dubito) tamen a drachma liiniidiata, ^ ad drachmam unam, per intcgram noftcm in accto fquillitico, aur fpintu vini mactrata, &: ex vino propinata, ventrem Ibl vit, fbrtitcrquc per infcriora exoncrat. Mco tamen judicio rcdius taciuut, qui dilutum ex accto prxdifto, in piluJas acccdcntc ftimu] o conglobant, quam qui po^ioncs ex ilia confitiunt; quodob tcnacitatem difficillimcibivatur.

C A P V T XL

Pa Inue 'Brafiiicnfcs.

PLurima Pjlmarum genera pcoducit Bradlia. Quarumaliquijpontccrefcuiitin filvis, ut */»M4, Cdrndiha, Imctm, Vrucuri, Gtcirt, Aqut\ Irktb*, Airi, AUriii, Msrdtiiba,Gtoctriₜ S>L* alia;: Qjjxdam vcroaliundc hucolinitraiiliatx &qiia(iiuti-Va: rafta;, ut *Coconro Sc* Palma dact) lifer a.

F I H D O V A.

Inter Silvdtrts nuli^i'iias trequaitifTitn.1 cfl, quarfatf'i Braiilianis, vulgo Luiit. r/«rfpTi4nucifcradiciciir. lixiiuu *&:* prutcra eft arbor .dcnfiilima nemora conficiens: lignum albicans & fcabroium corticis loco lubct; ligni autem loco fungoliun &: intus tilolam incdullam facile coinbuJbbilcm,c qua fana ftfbrriffima lixivianoruntconticcrc. Niillum jirartcrca aut ccrtccxiguum prxll.it uliiin : ad ornatum duntaxat ob iniigncm jhitudincm & ramos pulclire porrcclos expetitur i us fiquiucm clcgantcr comatts,& foliis radiacis utriiiiquevcilins, Luiitani atria&: tcmplorum parictcs exornaut, Indigcnacvcro loco tegularufll tuguna (*ua ad pluvias arcciulas ftcrnunr. Fifccllas quoquc &;vj(a*iminca csillis conticiunt. FolTa autcm hujus arbor is non it.i dependent in orbem, *utCtuei*-«, led max imam part cm lUntlurrcaa. Hand commode cacdicur arbor,ob niollflicrtiqiM tcrri acicmobtundit.

r um cxai rum, c t iam Mptndiili, prole/ cntcsraqua'tuui vd qunique ; lokuhs , j uil ᵢ provemu ncummui rigiira fc mol< ill.. im:altc-

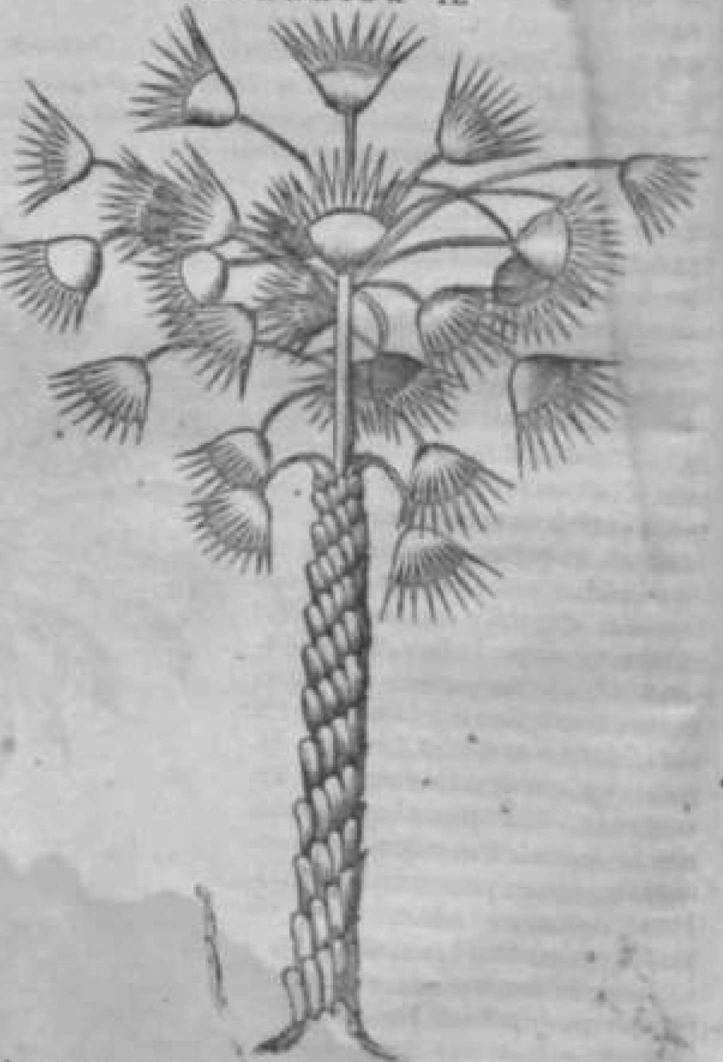
t Miturus tuftus exicriu* ex viridi flavcfcir, vc] ctum bruncJcjc. wtcn-x *ibhmcntote* eft, ut in *Cm*, mum luud criflus»fcd duplam untum I vi i*u nitdlxcrartitum. HtCmnrlusdcrrJupotcft;illodeaaOojppircii 0CKH cdoris)vixul!omanifcftliliporcpr«diu,qua;aNjpruiscumt.Kinat ir. Ca, aikrin hxc Jinbitnuccm duriifinum, inftar C«r#ovalcm, cjuidcni fe ncfVaminibui. Hicrrjaa,apparctincavo)pcrintcrfbnum more lugUndiumdifli a^.^uclcusmagnicudinc Iuglandis,albui, duriufculus, paulo ficcinr,nci|uc urn iu I vis ucGxr*. Colligunturpcrtorum annum, & nuclei ram ab indjgenis qu.]m -i comedunnir, *liuumirt,* id eft, C««prvx Indigcnis didsc.

Oleum iniupcroprimummdcatprimitilr ,*U>um&;ucundiodorisiqaod qu triger«, dcicchim rofati lacpcfapplct; St cumreccnscfl, incibU; cumvcrovcni luccrimuiurpatur. Efiuausquoquecorucealiudnonignobile& nugi* (Uvum *di*-anjr, fed minus rcfrigcrajis, quod tamen admultamaJj cniaJlicndiadlibctur

t hftigio Arboris Gummi pcHucidum,odoratuiii&r pdcbcrrtinuin riiM) quod in locum Arjhcmonnumqujmvenir. Poftrcmo medulla colorisaibicantis fcrcceni IiigUdem rcfipicns, in vcrticc ligni contînctur, optimum alimcntuirru cum pane *6C*

Carnaiba I.

Carnaiba II.



Circa Diœceſin *Parayba* è remotiſſimis nemoribus ad hortos ob elegantiam traducti Palmæ conſpiciuntur, quarum brachia ſive rami caudam Pavonium æmulantur. Barbari *Caranaibam* & *Anachecariri*, L ulirwu *Tamar* appellant, forte, quod fructus Dactylis ſimiles ferat. Eftauccm arbor Palm* dactyliferæ altitudine, habens lignum rufum, durum, craſſis nervis intus conſtans, nullius tamen uſus: cortex exterior griſeus & cartilagine à terra ad aliquod ſpacium ſquamatus, ſquamis ordine cochleatim poſitis,

primis

primo longiores, ſenſim ſiunt breviores, imo u\dcu\ dtc\dyi\ttyfctnc: oiiu At bo As adultiorcscauttici?fiipenorismedictajtcmhjbcntglabrain.mtcriorctn tblum (quarina tjm.Squaniz rnun mini .ilmdiunt, qiumramorum qui cxcidcrunt reliqutx, arbotWtn akumiuigcntc,& cnafccntibus aliis ramis.ArbncinfumnutAtc CMMM iuosotbiiulaCim eipandit, dirccic (iirliim, dcorfum, *&c* ad latcra, ut Palma djdylifera, fed lonAclc-gantion alpcdu. Ramus quibbct duos *v d* amplim pccf« longus, iatis cnffilSj co^yjrd^ ius in utroquc latcrc, fpinis duris nigris armatus, fciyura dcnnk jfptum rcfcrcniitnis.

Vnicummtujullibctrainicxticmit Jtc foliumrotiindx hgurr, ell itapttcu itotu-tiini, ut tvumianum ttrminarum urabracjlura, color« viridis, abcxttcmiutt ad inc dieratemfcrtinerorfum (ctihim in niuJra alia carnuu folia, iuhisPalmx djciyliriT^ ftroftura&wia: quodlibct ex hii ("cftis foil is duos cirdtcr pedes Ionium. l)tus lus C4r«4*t*!pccicsoblcrvavi libi inviccmmultum fimilcs, nifiquodnura toliotutn *Sccot-*dcis conformationc diicrepent, utcxappofins Icotubus liquct. VtriuJqttc Arboris lcapus interior cgrcgic flammam conctpii, *He* inftar i'u'is *KIIH* fovcti IU UI mihi per dc-ferca pcrcgrinanti fblatio kicrir non fblum ad illumiiunditm, Ted ad ;ibigcndAqua:vis infeita & lerpentcs no£tu vagaiucs,

Inter ramustoli.i Icrcntcsaliiprodeimt longiorcsTnimi[um quanforaut plur« pc-tics lon^i, in multosramus, *Sc* mrainuJoi hnugmc albcJccnteobdudos, expanfi alter-j]atini,(ivcqu.i!icxvaginuJaprodcuntci. InrumulishitccaltcnutalcriccuuSiiit *&o(-*culi pjllidc HJVI, fine pcdituiis, Itn^uli tribus foholu conlbntci.

PoftAolculos illos proveniunt tructus, figura&rmagnitudtncOlivxiprtmutn'. iri-dc5aman, noncdules imoKmatunnigrdcenccs, cvadunc dulccniienfcFcbruario: *Sc* licetnoftranbws nul 1ms ufus, gennlibits tamen tam crudi quam przparattin delicits liabiti >T;rj^fntincupantur. TTardc creitit hxc Arbor,

f ohupprinicl crviimt adtegemias jcd« &: oozbo.

Ex nomine lulpicin qms puflct, hanc ellc Arborem *qux* fund it Rcflaam illam, i quæ ho* lie magni CM pi.i Europx in-(crtur ex America nomine *Cartn-t)M.* Vcrum tcfte Ximcnc, lon-gcabeft: liquiJemReiiruqurab Hiipanis *Cdrtnnt* -iiatur, exlon-gc JIU ArborcHuir.

Ex vcro qiix inter *V* almas fitvc-ftrcs *Ttuttn 6c f* r«c»r/indigcnis vo-caiitur, in tantam ptoctnutcm nonatcrefcunt, mul toque cw-fis funt huniihores, & minus co-gmtz ; quxdam (pinisaipcrnmis horrent, *&c* ligiio funt fcrrco i quacdamveroiunt hlisnonfpinn-*(B, Vrmmri* /^aurfcllatx. Florc ut Gicará. Fructus (qiu ... vo-catur) fcrunt ra\cmatimutfti«Jl» va. Quilibet eſt Pruni magnitudi-nis, & cupulæ ſquamoſæ inſidens: cuticula prjft-a,juiljta lutca lila-... i, pauca, dtilci.conftans. ... ltmcc lj|ud~m durum, ... nucleus candldus, cdulis. Lignum arboris obpcrpctujhla-... iditur.imkqucFa-... *Irmmnvi* Jltii, Lu-... *iuimht it Ptg* vocajit; ru-iciLcntu eft col. ... ic^hio ... -t Jc *MijkTiljlJptO* pa-... Kjot Arbom Icn-... ad mul tos ...

VKvcvaY'

L 4 appli-

appl i cantor. Ex fru&u fit OI cum uti ex fruchi *PinJevd*, fed hoc dc quo nunc *i* detail medicinalc, imprimis advcdiis Raiarum pun&uras vencn-t *tC* puto, [• ftannus rvmcdiiimdari contra illud m.i I urn. Inipia Arborc nalticurPolypodntfii & r, qua: aquamruppediucperegrtiunribus actbibcndum.

Q rca. Pitcn* tndigauc (pecics *Cufdri*: audice tenui»redo, grifco, exTurgit mote aj^m *CtHfMtirt, fed vix* dimidur alntudinjs. Florcs Jbvcfcrntcs cum ftanu ^fla\'ischliqLuHaveicentcprovcniujir. Hilccfuccdunc patvuli frudus nre Palmaruroi qui cum icone i pidorc non cxprcili iunt. Adco lenrus eft flans umtis, urpro fcropis &: flj^dlis lifurpenir. b liwnoucaKArbons iohum comvolvitur,c aum in/tar firtuJx. Fruthismaturusnigricat, *6c* rune, defechi mcliorts nutrimcnu, comedinor.

T V C V' M.

Quinta *Tucúm*, Palma eſt mediocris altitudinis: ſi frondes ſpectes, *Pindovam* i Palmam dactyliferam repræſentat: truncum, ri-mos atqucfoiiaKabct aojjwtta vero nigrum & duriſſimum Indig cn, i cxalpcranr. Fru&u dos racematim, Pruni Dama cni magnitudine c-k figura, dticcntos, trccAn>s res aliquando, uno co, Icmqucratrmo.Suci&ii.njx, ntnr.Olwmr5ndcfim pidiſſimum expri on mes paſſim inc i, pr.t(crnm recentt- Ex foliis Braſiliani filum deducunt tenuiſſimum i. tuitlii. i rubicuilJo Scrico perliaule.

A i R i'.

Ill I W I I IIMIIII m i aiffllj foljis longiotibus, trunco fpinis acutiilimts uitdiqua-quc arma to, rriklu rotundo u text era: Palm*, fed non adcoracemolu: medulla mtusal-bicantcpingui,fctn<mcdu]j. Liynadlnigro gravid duro, fundum pewme, *fttqaji* injiciacur :£irM(becicmquidanicrcdunt. Bi aiiliani &: Tapuyr cxindc clavasfuas con* fiuunt, fagitiaique aipcran t: qux ubi earn cm penetravertnt, rertaoffime lucrent. £ cau-dicc vulncraro vinum dicinir.

Srpnma *A<t»*/PaJnu *mediaais,* f c-re«, fruftas fcrr racerrucim prunima-gnicudinc, flavos nni mamrucrint, dalcuTimi i jpons, nuclco albo ac per grata, ex quo incol*vinum conhuunr. NigrirnHim appellant propnoidiomatc *Ctttk.* Familiam bjee arborBrafin* Scptcntrionali» non Auftrdi.

Oftava*iriAi* pratccdennhtu major, *hmxMins. m Pir*ttitingt Qlvu.* Ad /ummirarem illius circa raiuot medulla contwetur candidiliima, qur cruda vcl etiam co^a cuni carnc vcl oleointerbonoi abot numcratur. Subftiniu vcro duxior, Candida, qiut cotjma :oi!;][ur in maJT'am farina; Jirrulc.Tt, unde placenrulz non ^ngrarr fiunt, ea fecfevlr'ti iJJiujpulmcntumadmoduxn "iitlce*3c iluve.* Fru£tuiqqoquc producic A-^i(WspC dulcc. Remedium contra ta^iem *ui* quipcxUlai (Uvaj *6c* villas loluudinc* ^rtgfinint;

yL rfettum *\tar* &c Mwtnhtn.* FiuclomlCTtunicun-. >^' n nugnirodjnc Cora cc eft t ubicundu, nigr'' BBWJ* » ≰nn»fero rubro. uu nypni hunt ab Indigenii, ui illit tcguiaruni vice utantur-

Dccima *AUrahkt* Palm4*inuluriiPrifcciurjtS. Vuiccnrii> corner fpirus »rrru-to: nijtfnj durirtiifci, ci qua fiuntara« nigrt tolorn. Fruchut'ett «Vi Mmtttdufc, i-JuIcr

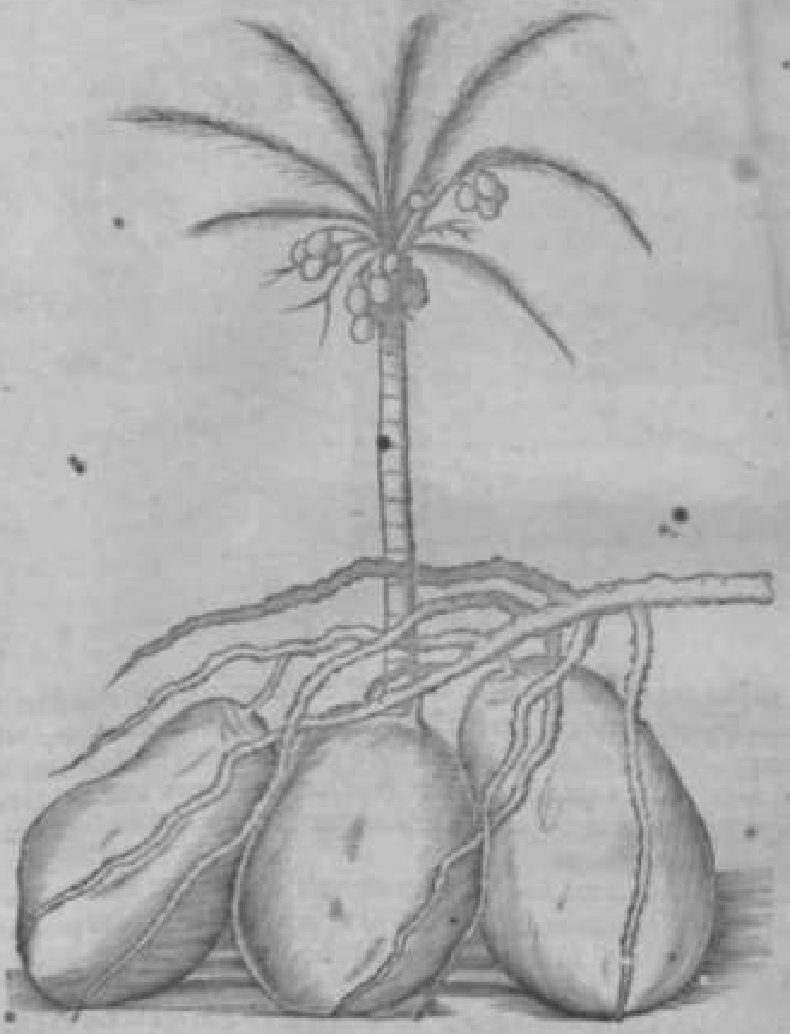
C A-

CAPVT XII

hiaiagiuquiha, yufgo Cocos.

HA&cnus dc Palmis indigcnis >fcquicur niuic Celebris ilia exotica per omnes In-Jias CojKwir^qux a Brafilurus vocarur *ht*i*g»spA*&* & ut*u* llllUi *ffJiJc».tfH,* Palmis dequibus cgimus, in mukisdifltmilis. Cauditc eft, raro rc&Ojicd plc-rumquc indinaro, quaaior, &' intcrdumct»*ni(c| tem ped •cs C11i1„: cSj ^Pc ^S1„11„

INAIACVACVIBA, Vul^ COCOS.



quaginta p tJcsalco. Quapropte! iiurum fit, earum mmco< poiTc fie brc\ ibus, te-*naibus* &vis *w* ra coopertis rad *tc&na* in I :if i;Miftcrc,ncquc k o multo pe dere &: tVuchiuni » lll,L,, VCJJtlJ q>iccnjmvclicn). nibus f ipccaiquati entibus, hu ci-dcrc. *Axxe^c poii fati[* audicis humi proxima, non ncralLotjuifornvi quam a sum-mitate , ,ill.U. t_xtcrunn.(t. cortice cinereo, & quaſi vibicibus tantiiwi? transverſim notato per ,,fibitiui Lignum naaaaa ulti eſt uſus; conſtat c m m n mcr^filain^rius.. eſt dulce & qu ill lacteo ſucco turgens, unde arbore caeſa à formicis appetitur. Caeter-mis, ſed <» urnI1 ...utate quindecim, viginti aut .-luralu. bet folia tiucna, alatj mui bem diſperſi ... ſuo haec folia alata ...a textura veſtita ... obſcure griſei quenrcalu. Qu*»»U«l ...bet folium long ... circiter ſedecim pedes ac in extremo ſumma circ -ct pcdcincwfliim, vfalkxtummtn|u livcalji, 01 ... poteſtas aut op...

ti longituJtncm nervum offeum flavefcentem, ac transverfim fubtiliſſimas lineas feu
riasviridcs. IntCffbiia alata in (bramitai i live vagi iwiiuos pc-
iauf amplius longa in extremitatibtis fj/ligiata, viridis, ftrtau, qua; demde ru
Jcit&fponteicapcrit. Antcquamautemic paiidar, cauiis mtus repentur
cercampofitus pcdcmlongus, trcs aut qtiaruor digicom crafliis, in plaits rdinos pc-
iks .tut fem^pcdaici Jivilus, qui rami ,ipi« a n.mir.i to theca ilia cnmplicici roa-
1 Ipicam reprxfentant. Rami autcm in oiiuili limi Emngularibtu corpufc*J» > \
litudiitc amygdalx cxcorticatx , albis, qiur rudiments lunt riorum *£c* dtrinJc
nucum. Namruptavjgma rami In ic crxplicam *&C itikndunt* riollulm lutcus. I '••
fuccrd*. i , quilibct tnliftcnt brofi p ^ c u l o, pennam anferinam craflo, *&:* cu-
pul«,(quan tricMufoHjvcJcLtitjlnis. 1'omicrc *Sc* duntic (umnia nuces ca-
putliuin.imim excedentes prorcr* Tocoanni tcniporcniaturis paritcratqucinima-
turis fru^ttlMii decoratur, qm aritc & raecmarim tut iiu*. linnrnLtah adharrcitum,
6c put.LmiiiitMistra(Ii%, liijincntoiis *6c* tciucibus vdhunnir: i-]uihis *G&ta&a \ip\-*
,\nrct: quern li imnutumin pcrrbraveris , aliquando liipr-i heminam dul-
cilfimi *Sc* grttilfimi liquoris emittct , qui achi frigidiilinius licet , potcntia tamen
, caiidusdl, Vtcnuiortim parcium, urinamquc cundamem pro vocat. Nucibusaui
Aaturans, Udcu^ tile humor conden&tur *&C* coaguli inftar i i itic
concavoadlixrefat, qui exemtus acnunducarus VJX ulii nudeo,qnomvii fapulilhmo,
•^itrant.uc ccdit: nntnt cnim & lUaviter refit it; pCQindei) vi uonbiu'martno it mere dc-
lailatis &: Icorbin ti valtlc expenmr. Cilidus &: hunddas cxiftit in jmmd yra^
du- Oleum iiidcprcmcndocxrxa&um, inplurimuvt ulnia: *Be* ^tttnuoopocac iifiwrc-
fcrvat.ur. ncc anwgdalomm vileo prxftantiaccdit.

Per os afliimnim pcdoril mahsmedctur Oleum, atvum quoque laxar, d lupus cx-
leatur: cKaltuUdsnurumuimodum jitndcft,uri«alquc cict.

Praffcrea liquor quidani fbllaririut, albicans *8c*cximix vututi^ odndcelicirur, re-
gnitalium vifcolitatibut cxllin^ut-ndis utihilinius, .tcr *
i j-.llnhrus. Obfervandurn aaccm aquam illai
m.im inveniri in medix xcans nucibus: in plane nnniris tantum modicam , nequc
iu graum. Nuclcum autcm turn optimc (iperc , quum ad tummain nuEunuum
pcrvaut.

inci^Kirrovcrticcmcdullaqtutdam albilTima qaiGbulbofaqoxPalma dicimr^
arliulirulxinlbt novx^xiutjjiir^tia-ncloculojqtio contincbitiir,prorumpens, cjuf-
P dem fee qualiun[1]., ci^s tontrctui ilic mui^ Imnini .ilcquojatn dminiis, cxutiti
tjux non cruda (o(tim, fed & coora inter cpufas ap|Hmitm , &: i nm BralTiciCyprina
ccrtat. Nondum matura tnagu rcfri^erat.quotiria vicem acctariuruin*ic*lachicirum
prxlbt. Scd ea ablata arbtw nionrur, imdc provcrbiumPalnumretcrrc. Quodiu-t
a:quc contingitii irnpartclxij vclcuncifa. Hmcfitutplurc* indigenxtibi
pcrluadcant idGm,qu<jdPfo(pcr Alinnusdc ./EgyptipoiMilis circa datKlikras narrat
*n*terra radiiit>u% *.an* *i* acre ex (ublimicti arboris pirte
ali. Tcgurrjdi.iit Ximriics dc luc PalmaMoacanu *CtytU** dicLi qtix
uiHifttKunrtdru Natural t Braiilixtutius exhibenmr.

* AtquchxcdcJ' quc McdidsprxlitliiidicVafitit:qiiariimahqii;t impri-
mis C*IJ«Wprxtcr i ,, multa luppcditantad viwtum &:anuitiunbiimanige-
neric ; q'ii[>j tu caudid adiuu vcflium uutci ijm, toh.t, *u di* .rdtum:
i inutun ixitun^; maturi ahnicntufti gratiKuiuim ad luce oleum atctum 4;:.

autcm tll.i dairylifera (cribc* liipcr(cdci) i turn quod tii plr iro-
itiu\iir tiotiilima: tum quodn lnIrKivi niiln contigcrit expef trt cjt iliaarb»-
« i i t t m e dichiih (it.

C A

C A P V T XIII-

droeirafve Leutifita.

4 Rbor araiofis, littorc imprimis & proniontono Olindxfrcqucns» *A-* •*• mcntcrerri dcbct. Forma quoque acqiwlitatibiu Peruvunoruni *M*lk* liinill made qua arborc Clulius, Monardes, Garcilaflus Kalii. Prxtcr «nnias faculty

A *K o* E t R A.

• quflscum *Argf*t* &W cliquuqu jftrmgcncibus &: odorifcrii .irbonbt lubct commun cs, liiicc pccul lari *b* uspuj • Ice, quod rciinam fimdai fragramiiu-uum inlhr Lcntiici, « qua emplailrom ***i vcttiis tttpdos itfedus a&ponitux.*

Stint autcm foiu m tanuilts bina tit tnvJccmoppolica, &qumquc tncxtrcmitatc. Adai|ulhbcc rimuli *ex* ortum.tamiiluseft brcvior, plcnus *Ao-* (lulis inimmis, qui conllant qwmjuc t<

Flores hos (equitur I nrmrum quaii uv.i, baeds plena, ina^nitudu pens initto quidcm vindibu oatu-ricatcm autcm rut Iblo corticc tcnui, qui ||>*» Jtdccidjtgr.n i-nce:p tern quod pellicul-i conunctii dunt *tc co* until mil *tit&c* in Ic nutrlciim jurvum lenu (tcclum conttnens. Maturckunt •• [ulio, quod *clt. tot* no. Harum a^gmonu &: i rcccntcs a purred: rvjnrur.

Oleum quoque ex lucculcntis illius tucciscxpnmttur , cidem uiui tunircii-ru inkrvicas.

Ita infigndp *&c* n« urn odo-rcm timrtnnt,fi tontcraniur ,qo nuri, turn qiudain ;gcndi,_ maticat calidaTquc partcs habent conjunclai, qucmadmodum c balnas *t£* Us quzcx ilhsriiint, vidcrc I

Has v-rovirmtcstamprofundc accne, at per dcililUtioncm foliorum, unpan"* recenrium, odonlcra & adftruigcronqiu uidceliciatur, quae turn ad \ :«-

, incorum more , cxhilwnt cum ftuccflu 11 cxpofitos.

Cam 'Otlume ^*Armn** tfuturiacc larpcpolypodium, ill ra pi oliUt tonge ptoban

CAPVT XIV.

Vmcu &• la$abucMo.

Locum i inter arborcfccnrcs Plantas obtinet *Vr*tu* filvdtns quidem, fed at In- colus inter hortenltrs &(anvasjamolini cranU.ttj , **mtlltaquc** cciam nunc indit fftria cam excolunt | partun ut granMlorum fblliculis invulutorum mimo i torncntacpingantiparrmivcrout Luliuuii divciubur, cjuxftuinc|ucex tmctuu *dU*

VRVCV.

Excellens jgo *diftA* facianr. 1 snpiu ipj&runiha»cplantain f>»« <fc ctum, Clusi i«Bt- um Americanum Ovtcilicdc cxiJlinuc Fr- Ximcncieanticm accurate deſcribit, l Et fructuum grana rubra delicatæ potioni • .-to* <pu ex fruc •<>£ in noua Hiſpania, tam ſaporis quam coloris gratia miſceri, teſtatur. Ego no arboris & fructus Icones ſeparatim «hibco,utrUi(jUMum figiirxnugis diluade apparere rioſo lectori.

Folia eſt grandioribus & mucronatis, figura coidis,utpinf? fol«i «lc«n ordine poſi- tis pediculis, duobus, interdum & quinque digitos longis, nervum ſecundum longitudinem & venas obliquas inferius prominentes habentibus , Ute viribus »»!'- bus

bus calamo (criptono tenuioribus, ligno albo&corticctu/co, inrtar. Coryli. Circa extremicitcm ramorum in brcvibus pcdiculis nuilri provcmunt flores , in uvx figuram difpoliti : quilibct flos eft *rol'x* magnitudme , qtiinquc foliis conftans albis incarnatis dilutis. In medio cujufvis Sorts ingens numcrus ell ftaminulonim lntcorumapuibuipurpurcis: vix fcniibilcm .iliquem liabet odorcm. Poflflorcm tructus fcqwturmfiliquamyrobaknj oblongi tigura, feu pyramidali rotunda fciquidigicuni aur'duosdiguuslonga: (uccTtappofim iruaibushquci).quurJcptiiiu vtnditatcimmatunt-im *max* ubi maturucrir nutura rurdcit, crtquc coca hifpida ob fil.i proininctt-fi.t fed non aculea ta. In qualibct autcm jaliqua ultra trigima, inujquadcagintagTana , quotlquc luo pediculo innitcns, coiujnciKiir, rlgurxconicr acutx, *Scin* uiiobui latcribiis quad digico comprclliim. Color granorum tniignitcr miniatus &* Iplcnddcens , luccoquc tali nudens , ita lit ad tathim mriciat manus cgregio minitto tolorc. Grana reccnn.i(untmollia, *com* pun&uh's argentcis. Siliqua Idatnra Ipontc *Cc* apcrit: grana ficcata cvadunt rubra, ob/curc nilulominits camen, lit antc.1 ,riniturain m fc continent i *&:* rcccntia live licc.ua ulurpan pollunc : Tnca limplicitcr in aqua Cmplici feu ftillacitia, cgregiam dant Dnduram miiuaum. Collcaa grana in maflim cogiinnir , (phxrulacquc ic t.ibeU.x in mtilcos annos duratiitcs indc confitiuntur, qux in Europam rr-mimilla longe laccquc diArahtintiir. fmn urina mixta, tom pcrtiiiaci colorc tingit lineos panno>, ut in poftcrum dui non poflic-Magiftcriiim criWindc, more coralli, prarparacur &: tn ufus idcrv.itur. Grana rccenda mattira *8c* cxliccita, inquc pafhllos copibrrnata, quanntate iiuicnmta, cum uultc ex *Ttpwc* t* qux *C&nmi* dicicur , alioquc convenience denimbennbus exhi-[icnt, (we veneno, five aJiundc infirmitacem contraxennt. Corroborat Vcnrnculum, ventnfquc fliixibus proicft. Cum aqua cjuftlcm tcmpcraturj;luult.i untigat xftusfcbrilcs. • i

Radices ipfz, nee grana , mu] *u* liiijt fapor is, proindc ad medendtim faciliorcs, cum aliquaiiccuidi '•*JC* aJtringcndi quaJitatc . Radix cum carnc y.illuuccacotta ,prxter croccum colorc in, bonum iaporcm concilut. Incolarum noiuiuih radices grams pr*-UTOTIC, quod lurum recens, illorum vcro ufus longcfit.inrujituir, *Sc* viccm Croci tcrrcftris (ficuc *AcCttrtuum.** I. Bontius rctulit) (vipplct. Turn cxrrai>um ejus ex vino adufto *ooD&Bxan* iibi refcrvant. Quod etiam nunc hodic colonorum non paucos iiiutarividcmus.

AI ullima arbor cft,corticogrtrco,duro&:inxqaaJi,inftirQiljcrcusvctcris. Folia juniorj rufafunt, rcqifioria ui£cmvindia,4imilia foliisMori.m .i!iili]tufcrrata,3C Pquoaammodo contorta!*k*incurvaca. Poftflorcm (qucm nondumviderclitiutl (cqiutur truchis menfe Marcio m.igmcudmi.-capitisint.lnti'., quifbopcdictilo crallo dt'pcndec Cortitc eft hgneo ochra: colons. Capaciifimi lit & liuunz- duriusi calyces(unr, ore in terram obverio, *&c* opcrculo, adnnrabil] junuilulu JHhir pj-xidis, opcrti. In iis comincnrur nuccsjuciindi (aporis,qu.x nbimaturitatcm fuerim confteutar, excuflb illicorcgumcnto,inccujuiquam auwJioccalyctbus decidunt, V grarufimum incolis a*quc *6c* ammanibus (uppeditant aJimcntum. Scmcl in anno maturefcunc, m di* vidcliccthycmc. Sapore&:cxccllc«tia Piftaceis adarquantur, ajvcncrcmlbpicam S-cunrur excitarc.

Pononcs &: pultc;, tarn *i*^\ Mcdidnam quam ad epulas ex illis comparanrur.

Oleum quoquc pinguilliinum ex ilhs cxprimitur, Amygdalino calidim; nuclei cnim cqmbus clicitiu, *m* fecundo gradu calidi *SC* in primo ficci perhibcntur. PrxiU' 2"*ti* quamcrudisveici.quodcapul infefteut PlurquamtrigintaordincifHi lian-tcvilcolanurcru,agg]ut,nan Warcm, hguraquc fere trungu lari exiftunt, il-»-noClicbulononadcodilluiiiles, Tanrxthintinliarpyudcs drnt, Inmvalapotoria,fcd&difcoj,acoljajrufficiani Cæter urn arbor inLikibusJ iiicditcnancisadco luxnrut.utjufto exndcui, iLirncicntHiiflcntaculoTluauicjus.: **qoande** ***meaat.*** •

Dux rqK-riuntur fpccics Iib> f,mil« .cxtenurigura.fcdtjiulitanbus *tixfrj&t* crepaiucs. Vmufquc lignum, puircdim mire tciilhi. iinds obfummaml^nldpridem, molcndHiotumiacdureorum axC*cxillo fabricanrur,-: -cra tumancccluc.

IAÇAPVCAYO ARBOR & FRVCTVS.

Corti[illegible] concuſſi [illegible] præparati [illegible] locis [illegible] inſerviunt.
Alia adhuc [illegible] locis [illegible] arbor, priori ſimilis, niſi quod calices
magis deformes [illegible] nuces [illegible] labuntur: quippe ex
immoderato illarum uſu [illegible] capilli [illegible] ſimiliter [illegible] decidunt.

CA1' VT XV.

(juitys diverfafpecia.

VArix arborcs cxceUsc *Cmtys,* ejuiitem generis fru&us flavcfccntcsproducunt] paucacarnc,rrugnoquelapide ovjisrigurx incus refer cos; quorum rruchmm ad minimummif 11 rr « vidilll- **Ipedes** conrigir *Guiti-t$rey* Guiiimtb* &c Guiti'*

paucacarnc,rrugnoquelapide ovjisrigurx incus refer cos; quorum rr ad minimummif 11 rr « vidilll- **Ipedes** conrigir, *Guiti-t$rey*^ Guiii-mtb*-, &c Guiti*
mirt'y di£tosiqiiiomncs,vclmcd]ciiulcs,vclclculcnti, Jed a paucioribus expecin, at-cepco primo, coquc pracgrandi, & **Gvuignilus** in dulliuis ha Into.

^ ^6=i

Prima arbor *Cmti-ih,* cujus truftus ***GmtUtrtj**** dicirur. Cortex arbor.s cftcriretii, akmidine, fohd/tatc & durat.oncipJim Quercum ftmcrans, ljeiiumquc a fibns in prctio habmim. Ram, folu habentalternar.in pofita, oblonga, Immu- fV **taaumintorconiHifpanici,** ncrvorcclofc corns obliqms d.lhnO., hinc > ^ r l l i **Unugine** obdutU flt>r«in **longumquafi fcpiam** longed, ifiodoi i, ».danif, t.c **pifto.** no, cxprcflit d,u floret &tardcfrucr.htJt.fubindcalccrum Uu, no,akcrumic(achu profcrt **maturos, tcroo quirfcit,** quarto dcmifm **tci** ditcra. **Frudw** pornu.n vulg.rcmagn.tudinc exccdu/uiformis rotunditam &: tu

nSp.mcmreccntcma;mulans. UpU (quernh.c «fructu excrtmn v.Jcs) dine *6c* h^a^cft ovi **anferini**, corcicc lienofn i.^..-

ccn,, D on edulem, fed medicinalem **, confiftcntia nuc,s *Cmk* -** , U ••m .ill" ftringentia, drachma

%

[u]is minus rftfanptimo cum (ucccflu at liquoreduurLnnvcnienti contra dyfcnteriam. dcm pradhr nuclei infuiiim duplia quancicatc cxhibirum ad liJlcndos quoivis fangtri-nisfluxus.

I 1-

I I I.

Sccunda quantum prarce-dcnti altitudiric cedit, rantum Elegantia eant Supcrac *Gapti-tt-rvb* iliii.i.* Fulia enim fere in frondescongefta, (aturatc viri-dia, ijileiidcnda &r cralla inllar pcrganicni.ad tadtum lxvia,cx-tcrum ligitra nucis Iuglandi* folus non diitlmitia. Inter co-piola folia ad Irondnim cxtre-mir.ucsin iplis raniulis cgrcgic copiofi Sorts jirovcniunt flavi, odorc *&c* magnitudinc riorum *f* Titrx. Diu floret tardeque tru-iHficat idqtic menhbus zfbvis, Caudcx cttllcdus lac acre cx('u-d.u m'tnlc. **FrtldtlS** Aurantix (juidcin eft magnitudincj led non %ura, quia unqiulis cftiii-pcriHkitV I >rmxiupcijus tur-binatx, dulcii (apoi is fed odor is fords *6c* luuleabundt. Mature-fadu^ *c* piir|uirco flavdcit,(pon-cequc decidens cdulis fit} alias cniinnoxms ob Liftciimfiiccuni acrcm. Ljpis mntcntus luglin-dis eft nugnitudine, fed figura comprefllort, al tcra parcc gri-fci , alter » **umbracojorls** (plcn-dentis ibuicnucleus indufus ell iildcm uflbus **dicann** ur fuprx

Tcrtia *Cttyti tbt*, cujus firu-ftus *l',n]ttmn* duitur. Prxce-dcntibus *Gvftyt* minor & tc-nuior:. i uins L'ftoblon^isfplcn-dciuthus, infcnus albaianuginc obdticlis. cuihbcc fere foliorum S**edkulo** uvular, parvij **gjobfl** S vdhtjc Jiin^ftuntsr , undc olculi albt prodetint cum mul tis ftjminulis cretbs ficm exluc iconc fcparatim poiica hquct. Mcn^bus. Martioi: Ajtrih fm ftus iidmis *&C* figurz ovi gallinae flavclccntis colons, profe C«o- fruftus pauca, dulcis faporis, quafi mu-ftum admixtus. Lapisdvalisvil-lofus, mjgnum quoquc uc ex *p* nuclcum i iccum a-marum aftringentem con-***Jkm*** qui fupra u& minus iifiuhs eft.

CAPVT XVI.

lampSa, J^aiu Tapiá & Pekia.

VNa exproccrionbtu Braiilix arboribtO eft *I*»ip*fo:* quacfiguraconvrniccum Fago. corticcm babct gryfeum Jeu canurm Ugnum fragile *tic* mcdullofurn. Ramifolnsvcftir]oblongs', |inguxbubulxfigura,fcdinutraqueparre fafbgiatis l''cptcm,odo vcUovcmjuxtakdi^dts.unum aut fefquipedem loogts, fupenus (plcndenribtis acdilute vircntibus, intcrius Ururacc vindibus, quxiinguhsannis,nicn-(c imprimis deccmbn Decidunt , non omnia quidem limul, (cdparsOloruni,divcr-*(6* temporc. Mox nova ptioribus multo latiora *&c* majora acquirit, idquc fingulis mcnfibus.

Florcm gis;nit cxigmim, metric Marnofic Aprili, cxtcnim Narctflblttud rnultum diflimilrm, qui odorem*CaxfOffyM*Canjatoinongnanwilamricolonsafoi, oua imeuibus intmus flavi'- in mdlfofioris Ibrnciujtalfiufailumflavumhabtns , acm-l'upVr inter duo fol« I floris cor uKulumpallidum c medio floris prodiens, droriiim in- ci

Fmihis illius, macnitudnicin Iiahct malt Auraici, vcltnajorcni.roiundus, cort»-nut, lento, cincrco ,l«b quo primuin continct tariicm (olidam, lcntani, fee- cc te i flavcicentcm,!.!]'<'its jcidi, 5c rcfrigerantis, odoris gran. In medio au- culentam, tem fructus eſt cavitas replet •• i Icinimbus inollion pulju circunuiatn, rjufdemcutn rc-

IANIPABA.

liqua carne ſapidioris. Seminis grana ſunt compreſſa, Bcfubort ... trrcut quæ una comeduntur. Immatura poma virtdiafitnc, mox matura, ...

inftar, putrcfaintatqueefLii apta Hunt, untie a plcbc nortratc appcllaiuur pri|S/ *6C zoto* annoprovcniltot. Cruda, noncodtaappctuntux.SacclurauA: ci lautiorafune. Contra fluxum vcntris fclkitcr exhibtntur. Ardorcs palati A: ftonu •-impdcont, lamlquc & *x&is*(blatio funt, *int'i* quodtbrtiorit (int odons caput mil cicncis. biunaiur,i poma crita & m fauulJlinacis iorrnim rcdacla, uKctibus maJi *8C* clavH/ms vcacrcxunpomincur.

Vinum,quodcxil]iscxpriniinir, ineofdcinufusn;fervanir,lcd vetus redditum ca-iidjiiicxiiIlit,iniJiuii.]tic uufaringcos.

£3Cpomonoi)duniiiiatiiri> vi ignis-Inji^ncm cxtraliunt Lidigcnx, cjuoadvexlusci-dcm mala urunnir.

Ex pomi corciccimm.ituxo pigmen^quoddam gcnu^cliciLuitjCjui/dreccnsaqueurn eft, moxnigrcfeir, *quo* corpus pingunt, ut vcrtitum nignim emmus, ftcdo tcnaidem (pcibiciiJo , mcfitiantur, & ut ad bcllunnturi tcrribilioics liuilibus cvad.int. Nulluru aliLiiiiudirahic (iiccus babct, ad ncquitu* dunitajtat excogitants. Tmchira enim il lius corpori vcl charta; illita,circa nonuin diem cvaiukit i nulb alia rationc ablui poteft. Dgiium feu r.untis decerptus codem niodo tingit. Fr. Ximrnci candem fttbo rcra in nova Hiipajiia cxcfccrc , cifdemquc ulibiis dJcatam tcltatur, quarn *Xabuali vodSht.*

A Ç A I */i'.*

VEtuftiorem & frondofiorem arbo-rcm in Braiiliamc vidiiTc vixmc-mini. Corticc rrt crallb, rugofo *Si* i ji.rco albicantc, tnftarSambuci. Alti-tudinc proccram & patulam Tiltaiu iu-pcrar.

1-tiliJiHiustujitlxvia ,djrcctc libiin-vucm oppofita, ?.d qtiattior interdum digicos longa, fplcnarntia, ncrvolaco fccunduni longiaidincm & venis tranf-vcrlis,&: juglandis folns haud abliini-lia,v<Tumacuciora; qti*media *xAzte* deponit, noviiquc ante hyemem decu-ricur,ut rcdinccgrato i|tuliruburctrit-£him melitn prufcxat. Flofculos ha-beccopiofos, inrnagnos racemes con-gcftos,cx albu lubriavriccnccs: pod Bo-res provennmt pruiu flav* , nollra-tium i n.ipni tudmc *&c* tigura; paucx qui-dcjn , icdiuctulfiUi[1] cirnts : lapiJtni continentitij inapimn ex filaments It-gnofis, ncc durum , IcJ dcntibt. I I quj nuclcum coodoet in it, ex alOorkvckcntcm. Fruftus hicgraddft atocis , acproindc inter cragcnuia *locum fibivcmliat, JSc cumarciaci* vVfticcir. Fff-Pindiffima clt arbor, coco icre annofru^ttitat. Frudusnutuit ftaxim. dccidunt, tcr-ramque omncm tcgutit, & iuavif Iimumudor cm Ipitanc

drigcraiita&:alb:ingcnicilubititj(ijucadco,ut immaturuicrtnbui inferaat ,, quj exmanducariotur duttom aboijut hgnt tollitw. Nauicatmn ~ofunt,& inguintsalvifluitui inptctioluhiti. Vjrmni. Unincbriar. (icmmaiarluinnuutcshiijusa •itiS;»griiuiat.[v]ecarii* .atqutbi iunai ipuma tornt & tnvuium pan mm. ijux w an 't, na:vosi;nubctuJaiotul"njm K'llit.do-lor quem primo infert, facile evanefcit.

.11'cci ii Jttrofr ;xu *&l* inrcims jffc^tibui medtniur , t|ujr •*rt«u3incarcjniiii«. mHinm *J9CC*

i,uno&Irgnnm . lntcgrcgicatidjataftnngain^a*. adjppctituin |

ftrarumrcvocandtim&firimlcvandam ucilitcrufurpanror. Front 8£i n« alias «junioribustblns tnris gratiffimi faporis. Lignum rutum *Sc* lore ut cuius loco ufurparipotcft.

Pccdiarc habec W *Aitii* arbor, quod vohicres picx mapucudmis, i Tsluitus clccantCT vcftitae, in cmcmitaribus camorum atfabrc *Si* com r fuos nidos conftruaat, ui infidias ferpentum aliorumquc noxiorum .rtfeaorum dc-etincne

In Vrbc Olinda, touquc ferepr^fcdwaParnainhuccnfiT^i arbor nafcicur. in Fa- «i .itcituiliiitmafiiirgit, ligno tt igili, mcdulL iambuoiu, corticc Ixvi, cincreo. mw **hsbd** ratnos; & folia in (inguli? pctliculii iria *Chi* mvictm apptidu, Ixvia, Ipl fupcrncfaturatiorc, infcriK dilurtorc virorc ton/picua.

In cxcrcmiutibui ramulorum plurcs pcviioili, ccrafini quafi, collcfti, qutiUbcrflosnafcititr,junior f llin<, jlbis &di^ituni longiv ' bet (iiuinpctioliim, figureIcirivexubuli.&ncrvum fccuuJum long>r nulas oblitjuas vircftcntes, & cum hp altcrnJtim pofttaqiu fecntu i inter omnia liaM ciufcuntur ftiminuli mill t **laţo,in** u lolitaii r t a m i d qu,dcm & dulcet, fed oil concincnribus r cfer n.

FoluconaJa ciccUcntiffimo Cunircmedio comra malUmhic pert famnurioncm. li rxtcnm jpphccnrur, ixdanntKjuc mJbr anorv^ •res refngerio (iio rcfhn);uunt, dolorci^te mttniu. OKarcftituunt dulore? capitis ex cilorL

Dux luijus vaftr arbo ins repcriuntur Ipcdes.Priortsiignuin judicatur duriiTjrnum, omniumquein his locis iiajcciiuuni gravil--iirnum, qu.un Lutitani *Selim* appellant, leda me nomUnn vilam. arbor infruttifcrahibc-tMC. I ignuni pn tr cdinis quail expers omni corrupnunit'clifUtacpto-indc luvibus ftruciulis dicacum. Alccra, qux nnliiiniiotLitt, folio eft glabro, magnn, Bno nervo recto, & rario-*ibus venis obliquis prardito. Ftuitumtcrt Auranno Malo majorcm, corticc cr.i!fo, duro, fiilvo, cincrcif-quc macutis varicgato, quo me Ileus quid am liquor conttm:tur,duU ccdinc fiia ccrtans can S^ccharo, cui nuclei multi (iim pcrmixw, qui, cxiiccaco liquor c pomi, ftrepitum cdunt ut capita papavenuQ. Ab ommous pa li Barbaris pertgnnand-bus frudits obduU edmeni gratam expertcus eft: Europzi^ ranrum pi a pc&oris morbis in ufu habitus.

PEQVEA' ſive PEKIA'.

CAPVT XVII.

/h\uiai diver ft [pecks.

A*XtiUii* arb^orcs l»dip«nr varijthicconlpiciunoir: qu.iruni ctur, quæ *dratica pene &c Arttumtpti.* BraiilienJibus dtcuncur % paxum diffcrunt.

*Ar*titm-fmbt* cnim til arbor c aidicc, ramomm figura, cortttts colorc, Aurantiz Malo (inulti, (ed folia, florcs ›(y& frucius dirtcrunt. Folia craiTa &:'(bli> da, oblonga, aJtcmatim liLu mviccm oppofiu, (tipcrius laturatc vircutia, fpleudentia terms dilute viriJu, irjil'i, &: ad ta^um folkla, in CKttcmitace acuminata, tndc Bos provcint mjgnus, j^rimo (uavu, mox nauicabttndi odorif-torus, compofitui cxtcriusw trib: s foliis i ordifbrmibu, inftar corticis Mali, rr/l"w, fr'c&c Jbntibus. lice in *k* contincftl alia tiu lolia mtnwr-i. iu ic comjwiita, ut inrcgtum globum, intcriiu cavum, magnitiulmc NIKTIS ju-ii rcprxlcntcnt, &r in co ftat"•*» rotundum luteui. cum apice fuo orbwuli-^rct'mcutibus Stptt-mbn, Oclohn, & Novcmbri. Floret tnulti tinguiii «i»c-/ t. *8 c* mox Ipootc dccidcntcj, oh gravttatcm, ftrrpinim inter cideu-qtiitijliums IULUIO (criret arbor cm. Florcm Icquitur tiudus t <J«» nia-!k«cml>n&lanuan<, eftque tigurxturbiiutx, cutis im quad c\ albo vihall us vide rut contpofita, cum tuberculu cugilii ⊳^^

nuccm

Nuccm nnesaa dicwcs. Pulpa eft Jlav.iquafi ex (ilamtntispyramidalihiKcompollta, i'nudeisvarminrcrmixta. Odorcmaflim panis fcrmcntacjrarefert.iporc cxdulci fubacido *Sc* acn. Ex arbore pendens fponcc molleicir, mox decidit &: fit cdulis. Eoloco,ubipediculomrcditfrii£hii , durionscamif eorpuSj in fc contmec, quod (eorflm cxtradum comcdirur&: prodetiens oflrrnir. Seminafrudiisfunt ovalis fig arx.conlprc/n»,rplendenua,matjnitudinefab*,quodJibctpellicu]aaJba obdm2nin; iritus eft nucleus alluts, dm us, japorc ex dulci amarciccnte.

Polia ejus igniadmoca *Sccum* olco apoftcmati impofitatnutmarc laciuncapcriunt, &: opnmc Ijn.uu.

*Ar*itt»-4ftfaz* peromnia eftfimilis *ArttUtt-fmhei* utraqueenim poman acidodulcia profcrt, cfculenta .{ediilvcfttai: ftigtda.ac proptcrea quttnifciam noncxpetita,figura *tc* insgnicudine Ntirispinear. Subltinoa *Sc* carne inrus molltori &: flavdccnte> ft* minibus ex fulvo nigricantious rurgida-

ARATICV-P OKKE.

Araticu panã, in arborem excreſcit haud grandem, ramis *Araticû ponhe* ... ſed foliis minoribus, figur[illegible] kratil l'yn.) Flos ejuſdem figuræ & [illegible] foliis conſtans, quot *Araticû-ponhe*; ſed min arcft.Jc mem lurrue'*.. coloris. Fructus figura & conſiſtentia Gtmiis priori ,fcd Baux tart^i rei ſunt coloris, odoris ut caſeus putridum, & multos nucleos habentes ex fulvo albicantes. Radices agit hxc arbor ampLi, cn<&iinut, lone. ligno levi inſtar Suberis, ex quibus dyne, fbrmannii, leves enim nSTn ex ſagittæ aut gladiorum ictus penetrare piiflunt. Icon ejus exhibetur in libro de venenis.

Notatu autem dignum, ejus radicem in paludibus creſcentem, profunde in terram deſcendere (quod tjmcri in aliis Braſiliæ arboribus haud facile conſpicias) unoque...

;, noxiam cjus frigUiamquc qualicatcm, qua fru&um nocerc conftat, ex intcfto rrx irigore acquirer*:.

>^4ratumdemate cxcrcfdtuc Ar*t'um?*ni.. Fcrtfruilusconge/los ,oblongos,Catp* doris oblongrfigurjj viviilcs,quiintcrius linguliduoluboiclplcntJcncu fcmina, ^mygdalac rigtiia&: ruagninidinc.

C A P V T XVIII.

Caaroba, Pindaih&yAtdmthajhe Sajpifr.tri& Ibiraee/rveCjtMiactMt.

C flveftris arbor , tcrris potiiTunum glebofo in Prrfc&ura Parnambti cciilidclcdjttii-. Si minus fclidfolocrcfcac^iai^'zarbufculxvixxquaair. i Florem fcrr c currulco purpurafecntem, idquc incnfc Iumo; Semen amun nigri-

CAAIO'H.

I numrciac (i>cnfc Scptcmbn: Frudum rarum, fed iiiurilcm, pluieolo nuilcrv, qawtsMuna £^lu&apcntur, nunetquc vaciua.

Hujus folia oblonga ſunt, linguæ figura, dilute viridia, nervo ſecundum longitudinem & coſtis obliquis eminentibus prædita. G «'lu diiitanura.ficcaui. contuſa fomentis & balneis peridonea. Quæ ex illis conficiuntur remedia, ctiiniintanc ajlunitj.rx exſiccandi, mun-ificandi & ſanandi vi pj pollent. quod feliciter in plunmtM !i ronicis & articularibus morbis, imprimn jutAn in Luc Vcncreacurainia, (urntrxpciruv.. Eadeo trita f Ulti«5 fefacjurata, ulccribufauc applicaca , mirifioc proiunt, 00tb ...ſæpe expugnmt • Prxicrtun, u rcpuiguu ft unuia corporc, centra deco

ftttBi

&um per aliquot dies bibatur, & (ud»r« provocentur. E floribus quoque componunt conTcrvim ad cundem ufum.

PiNpAi'» *•

C Equimr lilvcftm hare arbor Piw^iij, inonnullis indigent*/t/V*quoque dicta, ob ^ convenient! am qujinfubct cum Icquentu vcr* *ibir tjiulitut ... i fccor- nt is !i£ni. lu\ta Oluitlx proniLmtorjumfpecioic DC plurunur> naſcitur, & ob ac rin«>* niam(ruohu,cxccralqucqujlicatet, Pipais BraJilicnT»zm^la. 'Folia tint odgm & acunnmu, A: Olivxfoliiiitimillmu: lisjiuim cju* tcnad Pr^K^raelladmaduin -iri & in luinmiin jtnttitlincm rircta ^ilur^it.**

Meniibui pluvits acini illiu i mattirdccntw meniibus Dccf mbri & 1J" niuriorubcnc,acquc dccidur»t:qiulit uerint deficca tt, nigrdcunt, unintquclinguJnu &jronutnrum qui.1 lapttmt, abUto ftn\inf iugr>> oblongo , quod inilli continetur, quod Iunipcr um r cdulcr.

A i ejunis manducati ... **imachurn dcbilcm conoborant, 4; (Wcutiunt rti corn** ... & applicati morſibus ſerpentum **mifdcnmr. Ex** ***aidem*** **ft** ... red. ***\Stn8ccmca03t*** • gargariſmata conficiunt contra **Itipdotgc:.** ... affectus.

Excoquimtur ut ... reſerventur in officinis. Culinis quoque vicem Piperis ...

Aim.

Ex Arboris denique corticibus , funes igniarii , ,juo milites ignem fovent , confi- duntur.

Altera hu^, ſpecies vera *Ibira* eſt. Arbor, Betulæ figura creſcens, cortice tenui fuſco & punctulis albis notato. In ramis ramulos alternatim poſitos habet, & folia anguſta, acu- minata, figura foliorum Salicis , ſuperne ſaturate viridia , glabra, ſplendentia, ...

IBI'KA.

cinerca &c quafi bnugine tc<3a*qua- dcor/um fc jndirunt. Flores fat mcnfc Fcbruario albos Qttoratos, ad fuiguL parefoiiorumbiaof. Frtufhiscft ovalis, 6c ni.igriituifnic avcltanx^iporu aromanci JC acns,qui loco Piper is inefctt uliirpatur ficcacus & in pulverem redactus. Habet cnimuiligiutnviin jromaiicam.n ec ita acr It eftutCapfiaim.

Coccexarbo ris pri ooalbusdliqaodecrado fbtunrul efcit. Lc ^cofuniuin ufurparur, eft cnim knullmus. Ex eodem ctiain tium fumculi ignunipro (clopi tis.

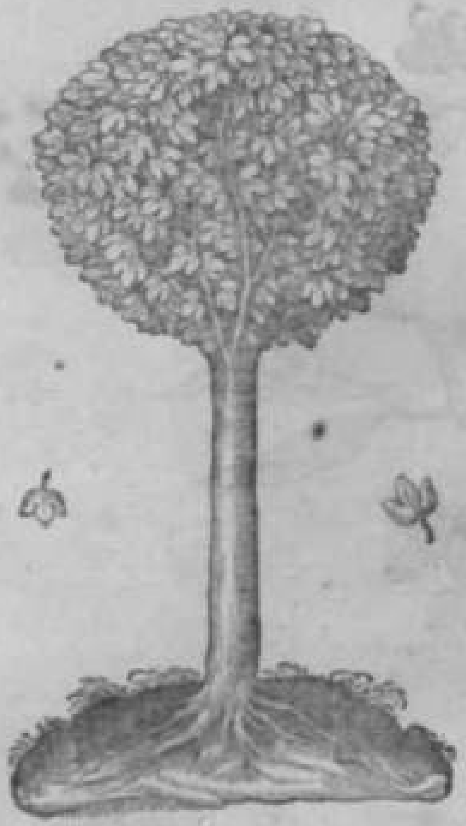
IN vjihiiinm&r JiiTifli (iltil'U'. (!iirvclrr«inli^nhim&r fragrantjum arborum (pcacsrcpetituitur ,qux *Anhmlit** ab Incligcnis iltcuntur. Quarum quxdam albicanre & flavefcente funt ligno . ac proindc 1 itiir.'nis *\dr« bwu** vcl (*viU obodorcm dictæ: Brafilienfes ',nh*iPiUn^i* vacant. loins \\i\v parvis , sn^ullis ijtcmiibus. Quac *&unAnhifyiiAptiyk* dictæ, [uarum lignum mcnto ab I Hifpanis *pAtfrnwht* nominjtur. quod Miliij,in li; niculi igranru roram-dninumrc pleat, [jni ipfum lignum quam cortex & ji\. 1 t'omdcMcmariiis •l<firipLiiinit-'ircaligiiLini.V'<i|^i^'jinctriat:ouic)tciiiiuin(licet fatcufum& ibiiluni tfits lidcpipft* nim cumilc JcIc-duAfprarftantu partim l»nsj git , Saſſafras Florid :.r ,lccortir-«utnlignumviXiligiuratis ullius cilc amrbjQC firaiilvailcadmix virtuus & dignium lubcatur, jrquc I cortice libcrum in aliquot annos, immtlficicrvftur.

Ad hæc fortioris odons efl vV crfit-acxr, arqucad fecundum calons ficficdatiigradum accedit.

Illa autem quæ inter t n.ij i i r o *ipeci cv Anhutit* tivc Sailafr • i' '* w 3 iquam quod fiant trun co unico, valido & recto, ramos in cacumine habent Ai>jj(J' j>ursmMfUctnadmodum ex appofita Icone liquet. Cortice (llllt tCIHU, . glabro, ex gilvo nigricant [C» VC* luti

N

AVHVIBA five SASSAFRAS.



luri odorc, ira tc (aporc ubnoduio aromati-
cojad tameiilaccum accedence. Folia quo-
quc (iincodor.ua, fiaihuM, ctnuu, obfcutt
viridi •, lacini-ita &: tbliii vim jlbx lnnili
rWilnts trucbbulqucadlii: incognnti\ Ra-
tliabus t,Iciiiqucfuntnuncci.i]li'.,niinc tenui-
bus, .id terra: liipcrficicm ctpanfit. quarum
cortices, irborun corticib usutodorat'iores
iu &: in Mcdicina prxlbntiorcs, uln aque
fecundum pradum calidificficd lubcnrur.
Ucci autcm Con icis & Ligni ifus canturn ui
Mcditin.1 eclcbretur ; Indigenæ uncn re-
cattibus toliisvuLnerarcibcuiinr.

Tcrtia auccm Tpccics *Amhu&A miri*, qu an-
nimdiubusj' rioribus magniwdine iafe ior,
iantiunvircutibusr»pcnor, omnibus p. riter
mcolis inquoddianostituircpoiiu. Folio eſt
Laun, leu minori, fru&u odonfcro 4" nigro,
ubi manirucricicoquclirauI cum ioliis Jign^i
corticc&radiceincenfccjltili'.. Hujit"- Ico-
nctn nondum licuit n.inciil i, qma iti In c di-
ſtrictu v ixoccurrit.

Dccoda ex his non ra mum (.onrrj h tem
vaicrLMtii, led & alios plurimos B orbos à
fngorcnatos aJhibcntiir. Sudorc & urinas
niovcnt, tum viiccrum obftrudKMd atque
uteri imprimis intcmpcncm fngi dam tol-
June, languidos denique a morhis ihrunius rdukiutos, hydropicoi quoque ab aquis
Uberaco, à recidivæ metu li-
bcranc.

IB[RA five GVA1ACVU.

Cxtcrummultumi diſcrepant
in dcco£tionc &' prxparanone
tC utendi modeled turn ot n ini-
lunonjit c^iitcscomponcrc,id
tocimijujicto Medici rrlinquo.

A N'tiqm rtcmoTi lianc va*
•**• (lain 6: proccram arln i rem
pro iticutu. *Indigeaxltorgte*, id
eft. Lignum dntcr, Donauccn)
Hmrrn .tenoniini v*-
n cntur aivcrits locii; n t Lm us £
Tho-ctiw.apptllanr. Folia ha-
becimuduiacc poliu, rtenn-
liia^iimlia *foim* CcraiinotU J " S
actdxjed non (errata. Truntv^
corr'Ccgiabro, innr. ilbitJ nte,
cxrcrius rubdeer, te ſpecta nt.
Fructus fert flaveſcentes, Pru-
nis ſimiles, gratiſſimique ſapo-
ris verum non quotannis, ſed
vuc linci' quadriennis. H-
cont ificturnutlfus exiguus, ſu-
yuarqucargri-. pnus.

Ligno eſt dhnotfin no &
præduro, & putredini etiam n-
quod à Naupegis expetitur.

iris hufus virtu tcs auxiliatnccs Iblicortici indlc crcdiuitur: qui eXterh.1 parte tcus i incerna, (Ubrubcr eft: 8crecciis avulltu , liquorem alhcmtcm libi 'agL I inlubec, enjuscolornioxpcrdinir, paubrimqucilctITlcit,&: cornciimulcxh ;o,innaturam& dulccm illius **fahftunriam** aluc. DuniTiimis cxiftit, fcmidigirali crallii c aromatico Cinnamomum,dii]ccdine Glycyrrbtzam xqiuns *GaJAciicu* lignj fenfli fpftdem die contend unt, aquibus rn»i¡i:ik i

Moderatecalidus cft&: tcnaiump4rnum,ijiupropt, vrisaf optimc cotivcntt. Prxciuuum cram incolarum rctiigium clt in vctcribbs iu». Vdbfrru&iomhin, ttt *inn* tiiximus: turn quoque advcrlus Luctn Vcncrcam cximium Jtemcdium ltibininiftrat dccocliuin litiiLs el aqua fonUUu, palatu quuirnuiun ingra-turn,per aliquot dies rcitcramm.

Pugillus deniqiie, venrriculoaLllnicjcjuno,cx ovo fbrbili ,jufcitlo **attt** aliquo **coove-**nicntvliquorcallunmis,bronchiapulmonisupcrit)&cdl.iiuc!u **quoqucurinamedu-**cit. t^ij.tpropter omnibus arris Mcdicx indagitoribus fuafor tucrim, ut corticcra hmjc in uhcuurcs uitis rcpononc **SuCctQ** autcm ladcus ex recenti cortice expreſſus, ſcabiei, &: tinea: cipiris, pr« extern medctur.

CAPVT XIX.

Andi.

A Rbor lire in filvis raroreperitur ,fcdarvis quondam cxculch dclccl-itur, in qinbus ſponte naſcitur, annuoque ſpatio elegantem nanciſcitur altitudinem, & fere •jin ut |ilLjnu»iitn,\: iincramis iquxdaxn& ramoslubctu.icdiniumniiute tanttnn. Cortcxextctitniiimiis *bi*cui, (nonntilli cam inter fictis lilvcftres rcctnlcuf) confl ans primo cortice tcnui cincrto &,(iib i lento ac viridi: Iignmit cjus album lnrt.ir Uccula:, vcnmi mollc&quod **fecile poicft frindi.** Totus cauiicx eft cavus, per intcrftitia fcmiJ **ubiqttgdi(nn&w** tfanfvcrtili membr.nu, in cujus medio foramen toniiidtun , pcrqux furmicx rubrr obcrrant perpctuo. Exlignohujus •us fxiiuiitoij;nemttnc pyrite *Be*ckilybc L'liciuiituicoi.i-, i"i>r.iuii-**Qique ab ill-is** excavaco immictunc Hum (j/bgiarum ex duro **ali-**M°1'S'. **tqnajsJcrcbrj** :;unt, donee afrofita **folia** •rum «xliccita, vet **eoflyptum,** accentannir. Vctlui **ttbods** liim**miratetn fbtia drcunpofia ut In** *At.mctii.1*, (jiiodlibct iiuiitem (no ii>,«icritis **rufo,** sngioib: ipliim lVilium Uiduin , in novcm a tit dc-mm, qujtum ten pddirulm, *x* quo per fin-mi ncrvm rutu% tctulit idmrtn, *St* **TCtix** cmtnen-num : lupcrimlunt fa- viridia, & inferius cincrea, folia Ficus in extremitate , linea cincrea ſunt fim-

AMHAI'UA.

N a briata

brucs. In (ummicaccarboas exifbi chcca oblnnga toliacc-i, incMU,qiM fc iipciicntC qorfolio augctur & fcjiiim tir alnor.FlorcMn bxevi pcdiculo qu^tuor yd quinquc f cuncu!\uccylindriaca corpora tarcimtnum infUrcopuIanutnrusquafi goityporetc JMiirrrm Minn brant colons uc Hum iihgtnbnoftrachj quilms Jctidcntiws rcdi

ex corum (unirnitanbus crpccfliis fiiccus , reccntibus tion foluni. feu iilccribm fcJiticer medctur. Folium quoque teneruin 4; r rtcx, & apponantur , rempcr.uit 6c muiididcaiic dam. Siiccus c grmmis cicprdiu^, qd taailcicc rcfngcrandi ar»; let, pulti dc *Ttfmi* indjrus, caliUam venrt'.i prolavicm Jiftif. MdWM fluaucs, tumS: rtrulcntumgcnttaliumproriuvium, compcicit.

Tradunr Iiidigcnarum *&c* Lulitanorum pcritiflitm, hoc rcnicdiom pucrp;. dico micnftri uoriim prortuvio laborantibut, tnlignitcr proddlc , li *m* modum *ex* GMUU Ltmbihcu apporutur,cujusrci vcniVmix trftcmairprxl'to.

Nitiilmirumitaqucsti*hxc*arbor prtinii Ilraiiiuemcoli-,,ui*&c* advents, r.uicopc; i* i> przdicata. Dignamcdius ridjus,cujiisvirtutcs,etianinuncUtcntes, |H>ttcnicrutcncuT & in luccm"pn>rrahanr.

Alccraejuldcmgcncrii, mciKtcrrancis, *Amhsitim** appdUtur, fcramocft rubi cundo, *&c* lignominus *cavo,* fotiis very fupchus iaturarc, inferitis di adcoquc afperis, u^locolimxqua'damirum *us* poflint larvi^ari. Liquorfsa . oleoitim ejurdem cum*i'ueco Amkitbt* uJus *6c* crHt JCIX . fructBS fert magnos, paJmxloagtrudinis: marurdccnccvdulc *cfcumSc* cduics Hunt.

Occcras cjus facuUarcs,4; atutiha Mcdita,quia nondum (aus cxpiorata habco, pracccrco. An vcroiic^i/e'^wjjdcquaCluliusiii NotisadMorurdcni.cgovaldc dubito-

ANDA.

NOn procul a li rciiiiilviv^uii ,nu/ic liinunaal- rprotcii .i [i.jn- p exnirgicajrboi *At*** *di:* qux ligno eft U-vi, ra- *ro&: ij'< <]uc uiiis. Rorem i magnum &* com JIII ci coiort&.Fulu nunO cupulau, nuntmortli- ncrvu redo *&£.* venis ob- .lu|itis toii/puiu. 4nnu leu nuccm •orticcduphci.cxtc: rtcincittia, I duro &r j mine vcltitim, i rincfin: .irmo nan vil- ltji< C roodo references, vtrnitci-ijtulitji ferenro- \'*iu ti* \ *uqacaltcn attain* dutau, alvum do quibutdam (itmil & nvi.u

FRVCTVI AHtU'.

croruminBrafilia antiftircsjpurgans hoc ArCdutarcrcmeciuiiii, cjrtem omnibus prar-icxcbanc. Validx eft opcranonis i quamobrcm argns morbu kadis boudcnSQ cxhi-bctur, niG opportune a marui Medici corrcdiorium acciput ^inquc EJcchiarii am u-bularum ibrmasrcdigaeur. Active <luai vcl trcs caibnega contufas & cum Ucclu-ro ddpumato excodas, aJJko aiiifi &: diinamorai nv mento, gratiſſimum non fo-1 inner it nicdicarticntum, led *Sc* rutulitnum, iiihncilnis, *M* que omnibus 4111 J pur-ganribusfolcnc abhorrcre.

Lufitani&ilndigenarcxeadcm mice oleum exprimnnt, quod lychnis .ifFundmit, arquccocorpus inimgunt. E cnruccautcitiillnr.urtuIito,incolroptimum iV JJSJII-liarcrcmcdmm contra ventm fluxum, hTquc, quibus *voW* aflumiani nuccm, aivm inunodcratius ruit, liibnuniftranc. Contufus turtrx numina inJidc, atquccnctai piſces. Iconcni nuas intcgrx *ic* cliflectr, elcgantcrad vivum rtprcflam, ca *mo\c* qua crat, addidt, minori^cf^ nugnitudiius nucleus, qu-ini I'limum vuljjarc , licet pi *dot* refpe^u aliarum ico'mujii aim pinx crit zhquanto m.ijor nn.

CAPVT XX.

IbabirJba, Araçá duæ, & (juaidba.

I•nfragolisncmoribus Brafilix, reperirurvafh jrhor, quæ gentilitio vocabulo —riA*,corriip(c J luliun is & Noſtris *&trtkt Jpt'*! atur, ligno obliquo, mid ;cflou!Mj\[ortuofo,altirt; mo inſuper atque duriſſimo; & contra putredini x» vcio i: campis eadem •'Mi'.iiM.itilongcmmorcin molem ••^•r-unuta adxqiuns i' mmaia fru£bilquc (cr t imiui agreſtes. **Wcrcjiaiitpi intdic, m** hæ à Medicis, illæ à fabris **^44jrj/jiC.ujtic"omfli\ cftcjiuitcc contort*'**, cortice cinereo, foliis **rtugrtiit.trntlriscta^iulailis c<** ſtis præditis, directe ſibi **.vKcmoppo-** i tnta ipi rant odnron Ma)o; anæ æmulum. Inter hæc ſparſim provenit pedi-rius trtpl iciter velut incructi in diviſus, ferens tres flores pentaphyllos, albos,

N

hnu AB A.

alhti, odorc, figura &: mole ftre filvcftris Rofet menfc irrSrirfiij Iauuariointcgro* camposfragrantiarcplcns. Menfe atttcmMaio fucceditfru* gnttudinc pcdiculn tnihlcns, ottcritis colons bruniu, cum''umhilico <pnupu rutdccnfi: continctpulpammoJIcni, pilIidani,cuiaJiquot nuclei colonsincarnati» obrotundi, comprcili, mulliiiifcult immjxa,quiunact)tncdiintur:fapor autcm illi''* dulcu, aliquidrdlnofiadmixnimhafeem. Ecpoft frcqucntcm uJunHmDriiTiittandem purruriardorcn^pcrizmulum. Folia auc fkircs cum *Q*mvk* uuliflimc a ifubcntuT adlouoncmpedum,m do|wctapirii MlftC *wlaiUim iohoicm* ^luufcr.t. florc* ur, ^alcmbiuo indunturundc cwmix virtutuliquor dcftilbtur, qui re »nsprxJcrum,4:,,,,,,,,,{,,. tilorumu.Hjmmat.onciOL.nmc rempcrjt. Ex*' quoquc fifflWiJ aq ,,Jtiu ^ *c* fcrc u r fibus rdJvamr· n rum pulvis luijus ligui ni--it-i——
rum dichim crt.

J^V,m.nbamfuausJBr1(.t,aiIIiappcllarur ^rV-««, Prun -uau>frl1u«Qa,t«i.] l *tb*
convnut cum Minor. AAr^« dequa Ca}iitcp«cedcm

A R A Ç A-M I * l'.

Frutex eft, ligno, foliis &: floribus ut *G**)ib**, magnicudinc vcro diffeninl &: fin-flu. Scd varius naturae lulus, onmes dignitates, cafquc cximus, fruifhufic radio m-fcvir, cum *jbthtTdb** infer lores five in radiccfive infruau, fed potiorcs IQ floribus &fo-*s* inlitas vtrtuics JcJcit. •

Loos gaudctapricu4raroqucin (ilvisiUtumbroGs netnonbut confpu itur, Flores habct albicantc^pcntA.'rKyltos, cuiumutttslUminulislongu.

* I'lorc^i^ qtlotuuils, Lnsquoquc *(at iiuCium* , menlc mmirum Mjttio & ftn Scptembri. | aizapiclorchicncglcftse) mcfpilonirn inftaj^lcganttr oniit.i,iniiumctiftjwi- j, inn nircc/iCWi*protcxtf* OUJT, UI>J inuturucruK, *n^vciti*rtiu-*ftcimquc babent ia (bdulccdiaein« atquc B'agaquDdajiunodorefcruntlaporc.Cru-dipoiiiv>t]iunitt.cU *tupcttmau*, liuviflitniquc odoris cxiftunt &,fapons. Opottct i uttempdhve deccrpannir; ium proptcr intcnTi/TuTuun Sohi ardorcua,iwo rinjurufii, ft [uuJo urclms, tiuamfi autnavcIUtur.

tondirus qm *ex* hoc finchi hunt,juoinde refrigerant, adAnngurti Jttorrobo-loeoque <units ttJoncoium, conferva: rofarum, aliurumque (iuulmm, cxlu-

C*tcrum ipk fruttx virtuce metlicinali non ddfatujcur. Ex fotiu Gquidcm &: utpotc aiii>. opcuna balnea compouuatui , um centra tutemoi rjjorti jtfctliis, ut (iipra in cajttc ilc Viceribtts diximu*. Tr-r car-lr irtibm , radii di&u qualiucibut cxcellit • &' y l i i l i J i c habct, quodlit diurcuca, paniumtjuc fiibnlmm

N 4 turn

cum adfttingendi facilitate poll cat. Proindc prxtcr cximias qtus prrlht virtutes, licnisiStrcnumalFcdibusconduat.

ARAÇA-GVAÇV.

i^!13lf ami SCncns *Ar* * r fcd non itafrf q llcn5 , quæ tamen fructum faciat … vcreat ; & … propter ab Indigenis

pnftanriotcm pt multo majorem. Qj *Art^t-* J*^*'lJcft' •4'^iTujor,appcllanir, quod in juftamarborcjnixrtci'cAilblimiue crt gUbra,lxrcTiridi:ripira&;frap'inte odorc Laurtim armularur. F(ii(aur^pcrt maU I!!.**^! rftt Snitudlnc' rotundum, fuperne Dnibilicumcontincntcm: carni-mhi-pides, … minoribu *" ' odorc.fiporc&fnbftantiafimilcm, in mrdinmulroi U- , X(]luIcs p confrcttim, obrotundos, … dTos, albo fubflavos & duros, ut nuclei cerasorum, … us continentes nucleum al … n. A Ad-hærent hi lapi … carni per multa tenuiſſima filamenta. BTdcni d.pn … itatibus medicis hæc gaudet, quibus … ngendi & aſtringendi qualitate - ^ * hcrb «. ^nnaguctum fc fanaum mflammanoncs Ji- aque mala , quotidie m/lituun Iur.

MAgna aifinitatc intci fe conjun irfhcl unt *Guaiaba* & *Araça guaçu* , ejuſdem quippe … dinis ſunt, ſed folia, flores, fructus qualitate & facie externa … nonfolumaJtin. vrniunc. … hæc Pyra Granatenſia, ſicut *Araça* Pruna Granatenſia, dicta ſunt. Arbor in Mai … figuram excreſcit & in plurimos ſe diffundit ramos. Cortex … læ-vis eſt, pall iJlliHi! … corticis Aceris. Fert folia bina, ſibi oppoſita, ad tactum dura, …

GVAIA'SA-

dentia **infcrius aurcm** veins obliqiiis &: con-fptcuis protubcrimtia. Horcm fcrt ex quin-quc fbliis &' mulcis lla-minuliiconft.iruom in ftir crifbr pavonis. liis ftibfcquitur trncHis.ma-gnitudinc &: rignra po-mi noftratis, non qui-dem adco iliflimuis, niii quod oblongior *ic* cor-ticc oiagis ntgolb fir. pulpa p.illidc (anguine i HI rnlitris, lapidibusc-dulibusmefpilorum in-flar refcru. Fruftu*. ip(c tHgl<!lvcriJratc tonpo-ris, triplicis foporis par-titip.it. Mattircfccns cnim anccquam mollc-fcac ac fbvdc.it anrtcrus & aftringcjis dt, tuiK qitc cocbu Aumaclw proildl. Mux paulo maturiot mediznatura? arqucoptimus cvaJit ; incliti"; tamen fauitati conliiUt, qui film live coftnm five iiiccharo cuudiruni, quani qui crudum muiUs **in£** accedit quod oJoris *6C* faporis lit granoris pa-latoquc magis abblan-dicntis. Vbi vcro navcdnic & mollitic mtcpram maturlt.1tcm scquinvnit, **cxtoth** *&C.* faporis eft inilar frucbus Kubi U:vi,a!vitm movens, ncc ita falubnv **paulo** largius alliim-cus, quia facile corruratu cur &: venncs producit.

Radix arbom ton^illim.i eft, cirus **rufi,**incus **albtcaotn colorii**, fubftantia; AJCCII-Icnrxac iubduK i\. I *lx* •, aim curticc afti ingcnrt in aqua cScla &: p<.»ta, mirincc medc-uir tlyicxixauL-, **qauujp** uuucatio eft jftringendi & roborindi, Fotia (unt acida *tc* aftrin ^nuu, otiuratj^ luliiniijiu- diciu. Digna ptutciilo arbor, qux Europx impor-fata M.^h4tuin&:Priniiptitnlnirtiii illu(rrct. **Mooabm** aut (ilvis dcnfionbus non innafcitur, fe^pianiticm &camposamar. AgrcftiselTcdcfiit.villicofumquippcmdu-itria viridariisillara.numcrofaiplantar oftLijiit fcprocrcat, ut nihil frequenrius *oc-*currat: **fruftuutn** cnim gram ab avibus *&c* pccoribus dcglutita , *ty* mox pcralviun cum exctementisdepoliu$_y$**lodslioet**arcnolis&mftionbus, aiujlimcptrnuiwnt *m**-• vinwquc luxuriant. Altis Imliarum rcgiombm coinmunts lixe arbor l ac *wt^nAe* hic *mum* Brau'limi m-pant, fed rraiihi remporif inter ill as habita eft. Nuatcro^ irovcnru, tons menfibus pluviis, maximo omnium Incolaruniobk4tamcnt° cxi-Mcmincrc qtio«]uc Itujus arbons Ximeno » Comara l Ovictius , *tc* M< onat-des, &alii.

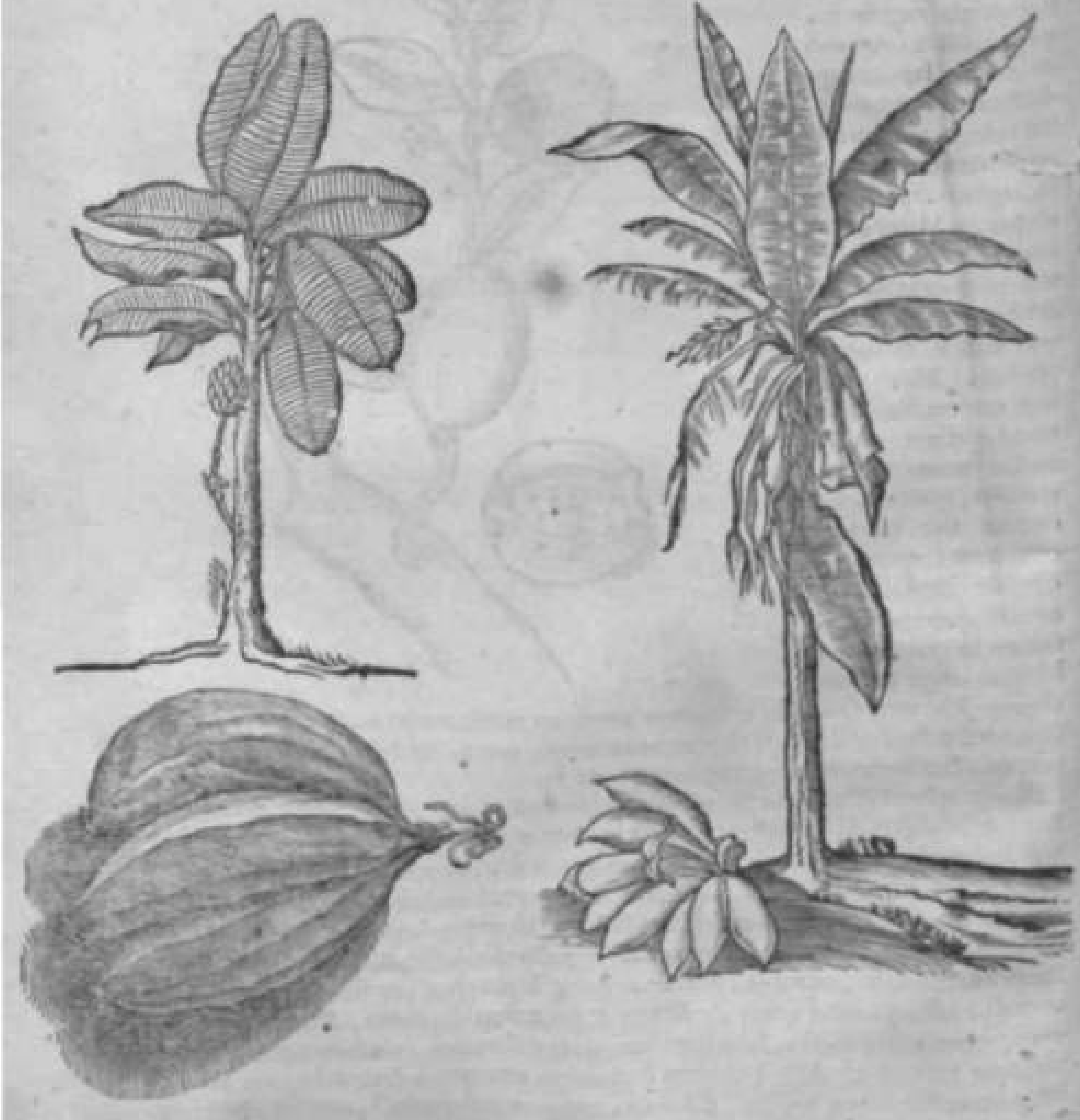
C A-

CAPVT XXL

Tacoetra &• %oumera.

FRimccs lippis & tonfor jbus noti, camquc fcmiliares,uc milli ^rorfus in Braiiiuja rcpcrianrurhorri, in quibus ilh pailim nonfpc&cntur. Indigene: tinicn hicnon *(ant, fed* aliundc hue cicportatsc plaiitz. Luiiwm tiuchis ***t«ik*%*** BralilioniP/-wt^nomiiunt: Afris vcro atquc AlUaci* olim fuiflc nocos, Scrapian & Aviccmw

PACOII'U & BAH*KIEU



teſtantur, qui ***Maf**** jppctljntnc. Earum itaque ddcriptionem, *mum* **MtfAj**]us,auCus&I>«Kionxmlubcnt,libentcramttcai»r,pauai tiihfn. cinan lunt, mutatis.

Duo autcm lixnt eius genera, oux «,b nuumam aAniwcm qtum lubent, i (quæ >Jamm) fidelia dealbabimus . "dchmimxfaiK plant*, five frSini lire culcurz, rukendique pcculurcm auxhint *tpc&A.* In qutms folo " I

provenlunt. Quovis anni tempore incolæ earum fructu gaudent. *Pacoeri* vero

ex ridicc propagatur. VnJeprimo ermnpunr tin **quatuorvefoUa** in fiftuhm convoluta, qua- planta-caudicemfpongiofunvcralTtini, emciunt, in quo fupcrius **expaadun**tur dcccm vcl plura folia elegaater viridia, ad **tadum** Ixvia, **inftatque charts** membran.ULU-cicpic;uit,avcnroagicatadilaccrautur tranfvcrlim fccundum duclurnft«arum, &rtrepinnn **excitant** commota. Ncrvus digitum craiUis iccundum foliorum **longtairfmemctctuxu,** qui mfuperiori(uperficic tanqu.un **canalii** excavarur, &trantvcriiiiilinci-fubrilcs ancrvoaJ latcraexrenduntur. Ex **fanimitarecaudicu** litijiisljvngiofi rarnus proditprimo tener, continent in cxrrcmitatcfua **corpus turbinatarfigurx,** magiurudineftrobilimajori$,con/lan$c tbiiis Iatis,btunni colons, obicuris, **quibus** quali pulvis afpcrfii? cincrcus.

Subta toliis bis **expand** apparent fepecmaut odo florcs, ordinc juxtafc politi, ex albo flavclccnrcs, fuavi<; oduns. Ex (capo **flonun** prominent quinquc (bliola angufta, figurain liabcntia illius inftrumcnti quo nautx utuniur in hutnciVindis whs: In tc .ipha luciub **cegmme mantulea** lentus humor contincturfngidus, **&poris mcllci,** cond-Ilcnua& colorc (imilis alluimini ovi rcccntis; quonctl.irc formicxadmodtimdclcftantur; in Iioc litimorc ortum iumunt quinquc ilia foliolacumlhminc. Mores lios fcquuntiir frudus ordinc& ar&cjuxtafe politi. Conrinciuur plcrumquc in uno ramo, **/qoaj|prdccanaadbd«dmnumefo›atia** una planta prot'erat fcptuaginta autocbiat"gltit^>qin (ubindc vitides avulii, **Dime** in i'dilnis, jnine in navibits liilpcnduntur, donee juftjmm.uuritatcm&rflavt:clincni conicquanttir. Vruchjs jutcin mauircUchis nugnitudiniscftcucumerisnortr.itis, **oblongusactrilateriisquafi,cotiocraflioiice£his,qiiod** tacillinicintTcspartcs digicis fc dividi & dctrahi iinit. Pulp:[1]., mollis inftar biityn, mcduilani **quaficucumcris per medium** iccundum **longitudincmbtbctrbonicftfapO'**ris *6c* frcqucntiflitiK- **comeditm** VL-l lolus vcl **eum.farina** *\3Undiotx*, vcl ***coitus** ic* **friius tnoleoaotbotyro. Ramosautcfftillc&ucUbttt onuflus tnterca** liumillimaturcfcunc, augctur, florefque (empec prorruiiccx corporc illo foliacco, **fed** t]*i dcciilunc (iiic fpc ftuctus. Mantris **porro** frudihus ranuis cum **tills** abiciiuitrur, ut &cot.iplanta: nam unaplanta unum t.intum vivitannum, BL fcmcl tantum Iructiricjt. Ajitcquam icnefcit, filius nnusautalter ex radiccnams eft &adllat parcnti, moricntiquc i'ueccdir, *Scik* ininfinitum propagatiohujusplancarfucc^dit. Sa»i»4,pljjnaquxBr.ililieiiiibii'. *pMtehcii* ditSa, tocacftut *Ptcetird-,.n* turlntutuni illud, flonferum *Be* odonf'erum corpus **paulo** minuscil, &;flort*. **parum dt£fertsicxfftqae** Boris**fcapaSyiKmiii&at fcaphz**, led rcthts, at [amen cavus, **frwStls** cti.mi lnuil mulcum dilfc^unta *Pacottr**, fed minus ctafli, vctum longiorci^c uicurvati. Subflaiuia qtiuquc lu*. iotes &: mcliorcs ad *co*quendum. Vtraque ram *Pdiob**, quam *Bim*n,i*, inter horanns**frucTus,***6:,***ut** nonnuflis placet, inter **FicusrccenfchtOT.** Vtraquc tiitus exct*u*t, rrn*n*\itr itfngcrat&: Vcncrciu Ibpiiamatijuvat. Pauci luntaiimcnti,peftorirqueporiusquam ftomachjoblcdamento. Toftx **biliofis proiimt**, picuitods nonitcm. Nonduin **psatutxfi** .idcntiir, avlvcrliii alviprofluviaauxiluntur. Adiblcm ignemque c\l|ji.u.v **diuftrvtnnn**, &: Europx-importata:, **diftrahuntur.** ***jExdcnt* in talcolas diflefhe**, turn ovis *ic* (accliaro frax-, vc) rti placentas .id irto>cx moilum coacH*, gratillimi iuntIJi>ofis,optimiqucalimenti. /

•Aqua, qnar ex **carum** tninci^, perpctuo liumorc *tut*gentibus, tin itur, cumfi ipdiJlimafit, in magno ah Incolis **prctio habctDf** contra **calidoi**, intcrnos *8c* **cxtcrnos** *[* orporisaffccitis.

inManmhjm, uhi maximopcte **Imoirtant**, vinuin indc cxpi imitut, non dm durjhiIe>quodcamcnincbriam!i facilitate pollct.

C A P V T XXII.

Mangubd, luhy fnc ^Tamarmdi t cr 7 dpi wa,

EXimium fiijjii', **arbohsporanm**, quod *AUngjtbt* vocwur, net ipnorantlmt) nec prætercundum arbitror, **cuncdi** ad **mentanimpobusdclicias**, quam ad Medicum noftrum in(bttitun facere **ndcatur.** Tanta enim fuavitate gulæ lenocinatur,]->taIbnti.i, ut lumtkuMi, JJI **vcnulborcni** autgrai iorem fructum America producat.

Arbor

MANGAÍBA.

Arbor pulchra, criſpa & fœ. tmdiflinu, fcjM alcinidincm Prtim I Europææ non at-
toilfrur.qujmtn actu, præcipue ve ^BgnofcfoiiilxinulatiMt. Inquib uſdam F lahi* &
Parainii ubi locis in integra nemo. .a Infcc luxunarc videni Scii> noil plancaii at nar
in terra ucca,uhi nulla copia h ix;ur)jntiunihcrbarurrL Fo!u ert parva blida, c% re-
gicvirenuj,bm i ſemper ſibi i uviccmoppolita, quxinmcdio.lccunuumlqngii udinem
ncrvi, ndh tarn vcnuljs qua in lmcjs lubciit Uihtililnnus parallclc uiipi olitas. Exſpi-
rante hyeme, menfe uinurum Auguflo , florcrc incipit, ultraqucn ovem me nie» po-
misicu prunii oncratiir \ onutur. Rorefl) proJuciccxjguum, albtinii'" mme odo-
rum, ftcllulz f.gura lalmini tnodo difpolitum. Frudhim rotundulum, » H ^ - rum,
quaSoliexponituraurcum , tubrUqae maculil dilhnchim, A bricocum diceres. Te-
ouiffimacuticula tegitur, intuiquc Upilloiquinquc vcl fcx cominct; nirgct lade un-
dc *ft* leviter preſſus niveum palatoque g ritiMunum fimdJt liquorcm; & licet k quæ
acdu&bsfilhupu lpa vide mr.umcanunducandonihiltjL deprehenditur, orique
infei ra, ſtatim liquescit. inarbore numquani nuturcfeil, *fed* dc. idens in terram fac
maturitatem conſ rqintur. CUJUM ei ignari adver ittrn , &cxicnup< omi pulchritudine
illcc^i. "I'l pritnisbl ris deguſtarunt, ſtatim ut auſterum & amariſſimum abjiciunt
quid, quod ne pecora quidem immaturum curant. Prob craaturui n facilis eſt digeſtio-
nis, ardores viſcerum domat & febricitantibus auxiliatur, ut in me ipſo aliiſque mul-
tis ſum expertus. Porro haud facile hæc poma noxam, etiam abunde jejuno ſtomacho
-andu-

manducita, mfcrunt: nift quod frigida *6C* bumiila ftigaciaquc alvum dcjiciant, flar
quc cxdienr, quod folcrcia mulicrcularum noftratiuni, aromaribus corrigi folct. Lu-
liintcgrosfrtidius conditosappominc .nullifqueruncepulisccdunt.

I v T A v' five TAMARIKDVS.

TK ter eas arbor ,-squxaliundchueolimttanfiitx, acproindc ratiusconlpiuimtur 1 (ft lixt: **qux** Luiirajus *TMmgrAMzedtyfatbuisIatq'tVulfp* Tjmarmdui **dicitur,** inter Palmulas dact,lifcrasl ... caibus.

In Quercus proce !i»tcm cxcrclL'H , caudic*c* cxterms grifeo, ligno aJbo, (euro, Rami toliolispawis.-ir^ullisbmis ubiqttclibi at Ac oppolitis interne dilute, ftlpcrnc fa-turate "idibus Ycftiunmi. (^uxminducataxftuannbus craum luppcdij-intactdi-tatcm.! **lores** alhi AuramunuliHoniimilcs.Fru^hBinquolibctpcdiculniulitaricpfo-vuminr,figura variantes, sed u tcunqtic **cortJprtflS** inrtar liliqux fabsc majons. **Corticfl** coopcrumruT fragili coloris ncfpilorum, tcnui, **ianu** pulpa nipncantc, filameni©-&, gracifi'imxaciilicaris rcrfcrti in qiu tics quaniorvc lapidcs Iplcndcnt es, compressi fa-ba;vu!g.iris nugrucudiim inimcrji Ttuif. Nucleus tcrrx comim: fus annuo spatio Jtc iftfat Vnnam **xquc**frcqiifnsinc dVct li*.**ui**in **ATu&** Africa. Quod refrigerandi & astringendo iiumonbusbtlu»fistrcnujiiinip*>nat,aGrxiis mcrii o Oxyphœnica dicta.

Quantum hæc Americana iiilcrat vcl convciujtcum Aiuti. a ex hac Icone cum Bontii collata, facile apparebit.

Cassia arbor cujus fructus *Canna fistola* Lusitanis & aliis. Arbor alta & magna, atque in plurimos ramos late expansa ... tilorc c\i ... terius ex cinereo albicante. Folia fert **nmfc**: ... fibi oppo (lu, **batiUcimuuc** lurtcthm **fbwtia,** figure cylindracea, brevissimo pedicu-

[illegible]
CASSIA FISTVLA [illegible]

pediculo innitentia inſtar Foliorum Sennæ, dil[illegible] ſubtiliter [illegible], ad tactum mollia, rubeſcente nervo ſecundum longitudinem, & [illegible]lis ſecundum latitudinem ordine poſitis prædita. Flores fert ſpicatim congeſtos [illegible], qui coloris incarnati elegantiſſimi, longe adventanti conſpiciuntur. hiſce flo[illegible]cedunt ſiliquæ virides, mox nigricantes deorſum propendentes paulo incurvatæ ubi maturuerint Cortice ſunt duriſſimo lignoſo, qui ut frangan[illegible] concuti debent. Intus hæ ſiliquæ tranſverſim cellulas habent, nucleis amygdalæ figura & colore, ſed ſplendentibus lævibus & duris, qui immerſi ſunt pulpæ glutinoſæ nigricanti inſtar Caſſiæ ſolutivæ, ſed nigran & amari ſaporis, quæ pri[illegible] cum aſtrictione conjuncta eſt. Vbi vero gradum ulteriorem maturitatis acquiſiverit, laxat alvum. Summitates foliorum vulneribus & puſtulis male moratis applicata medentur.

C. A.

CAPVT XXIII.

Titioguapt was O'fomina, &- IaracatlL

VTraque *rtntguif*, M*m»tir** Lufitthis dicimr, vulgo *Ttptj',* cujir. Fructum v»/4OT«nvocantifigiira,c]uiaMimmxmft.irpendct inarborc; Mas uNvjticin filvisobvia , raro BURS) ttrmina, qua* in Horns cxculta Iuxuri.ir. Mas m vu!-garisarborisfhiaifcrz alrimdinetncxfiirgit, corricc cincrco &rlx\i. Folns ubupc

PINOGVA'JV MAS

& FOEMtNA.

ertitnpcnubus cyca c/iuliccm qux i terra a4 mcdicrltcm alur udinis ijtmi abthniiuntur in jfinfGhbas, rcli^iumcdictosuiquc adJbmmum folns vcfbrarcItnqtiitur,Quodli[)cttt»ljiim in fat Tptemve Ucinus diilc&um cuin totiiicm mti-furis uiiiLtct (*no* pcdttiilo rocundo , cavo rutc-fcenti. Inramuhi *ex* i pediculis ina)nrjbuit>riu«di mulis fllg motion p.iliideflavi, tminquc folii i faconracK conitinrcs, luicunt ur, Quibus fructu"nrq^ucccdunt.miiarbore r ranfplant -*tJ quæ %»d minimum htannorurr Falsum :>or-nontcrrc fruduni. un *; fonun^m non icrrc ftuJuni r mas adfect ; con-trarium cmmmulupiesr trudhis VCTO rnJ quando nafcitur poli-pulo illo lonf f p j eft deorfum verfus, figura imlttfruai fœminæ, fed oblon-giore & iiorfccxuTiuillruniM]LijiiPrpu, mmitum qutnoiic 0 fecundum longi-tudinem. Ac quiifjucnumiv proHiodis airenutiffl polim. Intcnin utnon &: fauna

O * lubct

habet ut tlrmina , fednoa ita&vamaut bonam. Imm.-itun fructiis copiofc la&rum Iticcum fundunt. Lignum arbor ii fragile & niollc, quodmlufin *ik* uJiis varios cxca-vjruntirgccqueeodcmlaacolucco, ingraii &:accrbi t?puris, quo contra cticanc vi-tucx fcrvorcn.ua ucunturbarban.

*Ttxigutc** fcrmnia (imilisnuricaudiccA: foliis, fed atph#mummajoribiu ; nccjiic pedicuii folionim ilint run, fcdvindcs. maxima pars caret ranus, arcjucirafpcai apparcr. TotoannoFruchis5cFlores ten nonmpcdiculis longis, (tiiad iplumcaudi-ccni, ubipedicuU (oliorum inlcruntur, Flo*eftnugmtudincrjoris (jladiuit, conftaos quinquc foluS Havis, odoris Ldii convaJliuin c cujus mctiio lulluntur rrudut,qni ciuJj-ci adnattfuncminorts McIonisfigurx&rniJpuuidinJs.adcoqiic luxuriant utobabim-d^ntiam vilcJcjnt.Immacurus eft vindis & riiidat lac: in arena (iib diu abfi on-dims nururcfur.ft.itim. Arrrururu ex viri :i tUvc!i.u , urnr lutcj inflir Mclonum* fed fapore ignobiliorj.lrtr medio pulpæ copiofiffima Itabct graru, ovajis fignrx, nw-gnirudinc Coruiuin, in inpcrhcic rugotj,tii(<:a,r: ucleo intus ::!Ki :fajpor» ItintliXC ^roiu cjuidem cum Njiturtio aquatico noftratc, includuntnrquc : pellicule tenw » Iplendcnnjquxdctraricndicfr, Ii quisicmrna vein fcrvarc. Frudiisi crudi edules qui-dL'm,lcdlongcprxrt3iitv el cum carnibus cofti, vel placrntrcxiisl, &c. Ex quolibet leminc aruiUoipJunluhL tur arbor fructifera , led non duraruraultra qn adriennium. Signum prognoAicon mortis eft, quod caciuncn cjus fponic corrumpjcur; illam cnim cormpnoncm lcqui«ir rotalu intcnius.

Frudnslit-tr ntcprrparacmboniqiiidcmfaporis, ftdnon&tisprobi nucrtmenti,l» plukulum comedatur laxat a]vum lower: tiiccus vcro ex cocxprcHus tmrtgatdolorct ventris ex calorc natos. Mem prarfl^Bbnierva cxindcprxparjta. Fr. Ximcncs quoque cdcbraclunc arborcm in nova Hifpania.

IARACATIA.

*IArtUiti** Brafiticnfibui, Arbor eft altarctta, candicc infcriiis cran<>,qiiivcrli fastigium nugii magilijuc *y:* acilefcit & jitccnuirur, corttcc prilco, ligno moll> *6C* la&d'ccnrc. Cmdcx auccm &: tami arm.inrur jpmis brcvibui i culfiuiculisdiim. Ft r.imoi quidem in orb cm projicit, fed in-ordinatc. fupenorriquc ini'» rio-rftttt brcvtorc<i ; ncquc rimuli mapi ordiiuti, ui qnibui folia in troi. des congefti. <*JUsnJitk** do, figura & magnitudine, fupenu splendide viridi > in-ferius incanefcentia, q UIUJUC » ftptcm vt, nuvcxii in ftcllx *vac* dum iibi oppuuca t nervo *fa* un-dum longitudincm *ic* venis ol li-*i\un.* Florcm f'ctt &: frifcih«nu(*Puugatf** nus pcoolo lonpo de-per tdenton *iliw.* lutid j.rotundi* lec undiimloi magitudinem,vel qua-fi J incis folum notatum , coloris exterius & interius croceiut *Ma* , & carne ejufmodi fubftant & fimili modo granis refertum magnitudi figura grani hor-dei, faporis haud manifefti. Immaturus adhuc lactefcit, ac vellicat linguam *a* nuturuv iMBtiti fponte Facilis eft digeftionis, nec nocet dec k<iic *6C* comedirur ciudt^a/Unu atque coctus. jicet

licetmagnaquantitatc comedatur, proindc cciamfi maris accolts minus femilu jrnon tamen incer inferioris notx frudus habendus. Folia amircit iingulis annis *i£* men- \fc Marrio nova procrudit, hinc floret *&c* frucruin (crt, qui hue Aprths 4: Maioma turamr.

Duplex eft Arbor, mas *&i* firmiiu: quac libi llmilcifunt execpta rrugnicudinc, nam Tamina per omnia minor eft marc. Frequences *fuin* m Prxfc&ora *[umtrtti Sc &w grade.*

C A P V T XXIV.

Ibiriiba, Ibixunia, & Quit}*

I Birth* per talcglas rranfplantatur, ob rxccllcntiam, fritdiium cxtilvis in horcos tranllata. Arbor corticc, ligno *Sc* nafccmii BKxk) GMMMI/M iimilis, r.imosautcm habct uc nofbra Ccraliis. Folia tcrt oblonga, tcretia,duo femper fibi oppofica mem- branacca, fupcrius (acuratc viridia, inferius pallida, uno ncrvrf fecundum longirudi-

IBIRV'BA.

i vcii. frfo, Irticr quxhinc uidc *audici Bora* ctun *pediculo* ad- Ibnitui *Gtuuk** fac, quibiis urabilicacus (ruOtB 6Ktedit c ijV»* lutudmc Pruni, cudcula tcrnu vcfUtus & carnc run ulcn- c», hau.l u^rati i odmw liibii tonicJicur,&^4b incolii veiiumcEpoaitur. Con-

 tinct

IBIXV'MA ARBOR.SAPOKAK.IA.

QVITY.

rincc tapidcra unum atquc alterum m*j gnituJinc cerafini, rocundum, rri^ tcnui i'cd ditto vcfticumiin quo nucleus albus, amancaii!., qui limihs c(r lapidi btii nga, ncc facile dignofcumtir.

T Nccr vanas planus *He* .uhorcs quæ Sa- ^ poncm producun^, ilia ticile præfer- tur qua; *ItfX)imM* nomen lubec. Angolcnlibm, Arbor inftar Cctati, *to-* Ins ornate fibi oppo(lbs,per ambitum Ic- vitcr fcrtacis: ju«a <\ux brcvis l pcdiculus concinens riofculos quafi in umbcHam congcilos, qiuaquc conftan- tcs foliis flavis Jcorfutn flmc. I Ii* cidenribus Irudus Tuccedit orbicob» Ccraiimagnicudincimmanmis rubcrc* lis fignams concifus continet matt, lenum inllai vifcj; marurus aurcm nipc- Icit *6c* in quinquc panes arqtulcs fpeote find] tur, conttnens fcmina fufca oblongs luiscllutis trit'luij. Corrcx dncntii<- loris glutuiofas eft, *Sc* \icraii cxtcriorf cute fuJci, feu rcceni (eu (iccus toto aft" hibctur adomuia ad qiue Saj>o Hilp cus, ncc vcfti bus nocct.

A Ltcra Saponaria ell arbor jmmtla Indi enis, Lufitanis Pao *dS t-btm* dida. Corticc eft *ci-ncrco,* Ugno molli *8c* rragili ramis coniortis uiftar R ici. Folus Ixtc virtdibiu, *cjuf-*dem ut przecdentu figure *SC* con/rrucluinis, occcpcis dentuuhi. Florihwrftcxi- guii. In luiguIaribuscamU' *l dependent* muJn frh menf Oab re maturefcen- tCS, quilibct propno pcdi- culojniidences magnitudi- ne fphxridr Jufix ie, cum dupltci rotunda flava emi- nqntia adco tranJpK ndcn- res, utglubulus conrrntirt ccrm poiltt,& (i uctu com- moto ftrcpitum coat. Hie globulut *ci* nicer, adcoq* durus ut mii nullco COi frin- *ginonpoffn.* *hx*JIMi p« fora- ts co rollar tiimt^rcci beno pr*xlh* n tior ai4jjef res. Pulwa h^ ii pernafcens Saponis VKTTI expletadeo- quc amart A acris faporis ut trcber cji usus veftibus noccat, ac proinde y

arbor is fruftm **magis** ufu .ills. Hie cnim contultu *SC* nvis indicus aquam inficit & pifecs enccar uxur *Itmbb Sc* alia: cortices arborum.

Eadcm arbor ijimulrjs Amcric* rcgioiiibus frcqiicns eft, icftc OvicJo, Clufio **Scaliis.**

C A P V T XXV.

Tatai-iba, tbhrafitfag, hcarattda, &• Queratba.*

ARbor filvcflris *Tsfdi-itd dida,* quibu/cbm Morus ;ilbaob afHnitatcm figurx& lururaMori alba: appellatur. undiqiutjuc infilvn !]CCt>ralibusrrcquais. Ex • lignovctcri parant ttncliiram cgrcgic fiavain coquendo. Cortex arboris eft

TATAI-I'BA.

cinereus, fed lipmminnts flavum $c durilVmnim. Folia *•. minata &: iiibtilitcr *(et-*
rata j in **ramis inordinate** pnltt-*- Fructus maturefcit fine xfiiJH- **d t d M** ... rtium **me-**
diocris Mori eit magnitudine, rotundus, e **cubcrcnlii** com^ ... ns.circ
ili.''<tn<.t ... lamenta fufca. Succulcntus & faporofus, atque ... m<d ...
^(cd quu nu ... minus dulcis, aUJjtur vinuin 6c Cicuunim. I» Pulpa
multa granula albicantia funt difperfa.

IBIRAPITANGA, LIGNUM RUBRUM.

IACARANDA I.

IBirttphing*-, quar j r b o r, nio J Lulit;injs &$ per cxcdlcniurn dicl.i, ale eft & vafta, c orticc *fu&'co* brr vibus fpinis ;irrmto: ramis < loltis altcrnaum jiulins figura Buifi tolns iimilihus rplcntlctt-nbusAr&riirarc viriii'buj. In ramis hinc inde ciiim ramuli proveniuxu i multis exiguis flo* ribus copu ati Qcnaci ipTo Ii* lio convallium fra grantiori pulclirc varicgad colons A vcLcntis.Hispcrcuntibus iu ccduiu lilicjux, oblong.r, nx, comprcflx, cJKtctius lcatx, OHCtirc *(ufcx*, wi IplcnJcntcs ciciguaiv: i quot in *f* continc *itcs. inlods* mart nctntsnon app3rct,fc<i tan cum in mcdicerranc & $rtS» iindemagno la bore ad Into— ratia vdutur.

TincJufa hujus ligni rubra toco or be cit notiflSna. S«^ minima moles M I * *vii\x* -»r-boris tmgit dempu cium magnj |'JITC ligm Jupcnori'- > iota tnacrix tibiai in circa craſſa rubricft colons. cujus poſtea raJbra tjuanti (klaborism vit optimc Ergaftulum Air ''te- lodamcnk\

Lignum eft fngidum | & ſic-cum, mitigat febrcs, reftrm-git &: corroborat mit.ir S.in-dab. Maceration mlnjpda in-Cor collyru contra > ophthal-mias ufurpaturcum liicccfTu*

IAcarandi .Ob lignj vane-gati colons rlf^milium *-tjucac ob ilium medium, ce-lcbcrrinutn haijc aflxwem ciCcJf.- tjuorurn dux (unr (becie* £tcic& efficacia fatis diſcre~ panics. Priori* liynum cit al* bum ; altenui, nigmni*[1] ut T*l» vcl /*« Urn* , ac bene ulgns,Jti]lUi,iurUl^ , frequens crt in Balita onirum^ Sancto-nun.

iMtraUik Jba , u inodora & Pru HO F.uruwRT iiimlu.'in a-pticis locis mediterraneis re-peritur. Foliis parvis ...

IACAKASI>A' II

QVERAYBA.

nans dircdc dbi oppoi itis, Tupcrnc **Iplcndentibus,** in-fcrnc nlbicanribus.Inqtio-libct ramo vcrfus cxttrid-ra multi provcniimt ra-muli,qui qu.ili mccmarim per diulcos dies lubcrne globules nuclei ccraiint magninulmc, colons oli-vacei t]tn \c apericntcs in cjinmjuc fcinduntur *t* folia, dcorliini inclujauquxin-terius tactu & vifu referunt i holofcricuitt olfvacoim fptcnJcns ; lus inGdi-t Hos dulcis oiloris unico foKo lutco (iibrocundu ad 1-irus expli :;iTn **cofiftans:** in me-dioauremflomcri^unrur, miilra **ftamfea** al ba apici-buslutLis *iatu,* m;ignis, in fcoparumfcr.u unmi mo-dum. Floribus Tucccdit frudus julma* manu. ma-gnitudtms &: crallicici af-*vc&a* rarus ob iuulicatos lurnrarltifiit, quod i;ibbo-ftis & finuoflis adinodum &contorcus **appareat,** at-quc ob gravitarcm Jlm-pcr pendulu"., quern viri-dem &afbicjntc (meg: na-tc (qucniB;wbni:i Saponis locnuliir-pant) nirgciircm **avuKcnmt** Jbtn md inrcinouliiniisdclcrnsjcxviridimii-tatur in *thve* fcentem, exficcatus in cincriciiim colorcm , moxque fe apchc. Frudusliaudcdiili't niiico-ctus. Incolx cxmdc coquimt pul-mcntumquoddani ftomacho impri-mis .inncum i: (iluKrcqimd *M,* anipey vocant.

Q ... ocis apricis gra-minofis. Arbor corticcni^i)U» & gr itco i in **ramii** habent tria, qua-tuor, aiirquinquc **folia** in fronacm congefta i pcdicults fiiis trcs innitcn-tia, pallid rviriiii.^hguraSalvix^fo-lifs & ad tactu in.lnra.ncrvoCccun-dum longitudinem & venis. obltqotf praedita. Flores fert flavos, modo-ros, mciticpotuiimum LutttiUft , fi-gur ... partes &ctos. Ijut arbordorcmro-bur ... apparet ir, tnlUr jrborn quam

|C'»cancP4)<(tw#: nam race-

nutim

matim congcfti funt florcs, quibus (iliqux longx&: comprcflk: fucccdttne, ſed nul-
liusuius.

Cortex huj us arboris conmius 4: cochw oleum fuppetiirat ad vulnera &nand., & ul-
ceta veccra in abiisautaliispartibus curantla cfliciurtimum- Acproindcini ſoſoco-
mus firequens nulii e|us fuit uliis.

C A P V T X X V I

hfotipitiy Vmbu, 'iT /har.imo-tem6>

I'*Ahtyit** litrorahbus Braiilisc locis luxuriat. Arbor eft meciiocris akiaidinis; cor-
ticc gnfco, inzqualı,ligno molli& tcnto: Folia fcrt ,altcrnarimoppofita, ulure
•viiidia. *gem* ccrmramuiis copioibstiofculos raccmaum congeftuf,penuphyi-

UlOTAriTA.

,0s flavos ſuaviſſim 11 uJoris. Fru^unquoqucqm matvixeftirMarttomenfe M ovenit ra-
c i natim nimi tinin »iuohbetpctliculobactJ, maputudine nudcKcraluu, t* unica
fere vcl qiuli triangularii; cuilibet autcm bacor, ahx trcsquatuorvcmiull^jr Ciie]-
diculis, ovales, ejuſdem cum inferiore 'Uptitiiiiiiii*., uiniif'' t'otorii rupi, LII
noſtrates, & eodem modo tingentes, carent acinis, & ſun I! Jpori<. *idlh* ingentis: eſ-
dem non ſolum uſibus dicati quibus myrtilli Europæi: ſed & oleum in quotidianos uſus
proacetsunv rcceptum ex us otptinntur.

Vnica

V M B V.

V Nicam rjncum exJiocArborumgcncre inhabitata Itrafiliarpai i , hactenus con ſpicere licuit

ruſticis tin pago^«r<f»cxci3tflin:diffitaE amcm fylvx inter GMfmtm&ri. '*mf, ...u, parva Citrus vel nc. E longinquoprofjm k m t, iiu^iicudinc, ftriidura Sc fru- eſt brevi I iinoiu-ivhlctur. ficatis

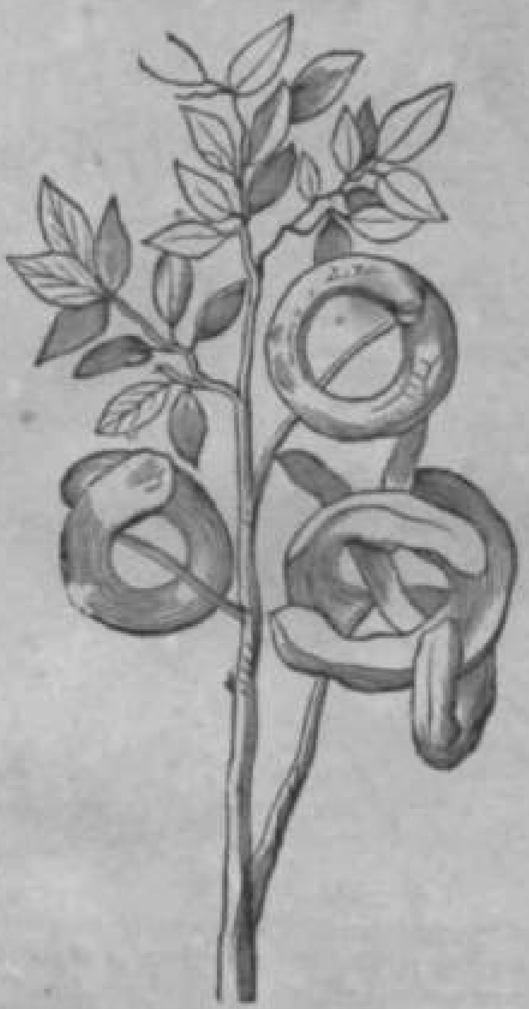
TnuKu tftbr, • io;i iuvfraffij,fcd r^nusmulrii tortuoiis inbctlr oqidem tahi dividitur r. ttilukTtrwudina^n.1, ixYiiylxiCQUc virent rijm ai>J.i tc ad- ſtringendis icarnc i: Fl(Kcm jibicanccm: Frudutu exalbo fljvdccnrcm, Pruno rajion Itnulcm licet puca, quod DQM nr aftm

Acaia, quæ : ubi maturuerit menſibus pluviis, ſaporis fit gratiſſimi ex acido dulcis: ſin mi- nus adeo • crtauflcrm ut ftufXHcm tlcnnwit inter it t prutn icquc i tunc eidem uſui '.11 ſtiſa, ſcilicet ad refrigera uium i'adftnngethiuin rdcrramur. RJ« radix autem, cui pe- culiare quid præ cæteris arborum radicibus conceſ lunif, impfr nis eſt notanda: quod longe lateque, in hvau&ciafli,poodcro! molis tubera ſub terra luxuriet .pcoA», figuram atque colo ntcm.i externis iiCTcum. L(TnJidcrct,iiuji»rr^ radices Batatæ aut In- hame ſlicceres : à quibus tamen ,t»|jtJfc vi pellicula, di - r * t '(Uiinnrinft: conſpi- VCI i " longa molli turgidas |ue medulla, Cucurbitæ plane ſimili, quæ mandu- cata,

cata, inaquofmn ,fnguium fuccum, cuinqucliulcilunium atqiic palaco gr-itilli: mum, fohirur, rcbrititantcs, aAuantcs pcregriuatorcsminfiLcrcficic: m ipfcquam p lures fum expcrtus; ncquc aquxdulcciimc&ulubncm- GtniHoiiuictju.inicci.hr.

Datur fcalia fpcdcsqiue *ly* amlti* Braiihcni; dida, Arbor ell COJ rtice fuſco, ac hinc inc \ .-mramislpinola. oblonga, btteiiridia,! craſſiuſcula, ad tactum mollia, iiuncalmnatim.nu ne ſibi oppoſita, eidem pediculis multi floſc uli ougnipentaph ylli jmitlun promananr, qudbos fttccechn ır fructus > flavi Pmni noftritis ma^ucudinc * tigurJCs ca iucgranacliibtati.il tit(i[H)n>., m i amari quid intermixtu mcft.Mco- iiEus*'< ivis cæca lan uaruini fruclusnumrcfLirj m neque ſponte decidit & colligitur. Lapis in ct» contencus fragilis concinct nucltum avcllanx in omnibus Gnu lem.

AYARAHO-TEMO.



HÆc arbor medio-cri l eft alt itudinis, montoſis locis creſcens, foliis triſte viridibus, exiguis, buccini ſimilibus, ſiliquis eſt inutilibus ex minio nigreſcentibus, miris va- riilqi ue modis incurvatis, quæ æſtivis menſibus conſpiciuntur & acinis rubrtf exiguis repletæ ſunt. … • • • c

Cortice externus eſt ci- ncrio o, internus ſature ru- bente, quem ſolum experiores in Medicinæ uſu receperunt, licet foliis eædan qualitates adſtr- eenn s à nonnullis attri- bua near. Core* x enim qui guſtu amarus eſt, ſive in l pith. rem redactus, ſive ex- coctus, & fomenti loco ad- iiibidis, UICL : i bus invete- ratis &r m.iltnn i ratis fe lidrcrmcJcnu', tp&inu^ Cancrum lubindc, n. ſigna •muuhfii andi & ſiccandi qualitate curaſſe fuit com- pcrtuin.

•* , Prarcr *hxi* tjju a effica- cJlimc edit ringit, balnea ad firmandas effœminatas carnes ex illis conficiun- cur. *i* otuumum vcro merctru es iis utu -,tur, ut Uxis pudcmli *y*, rtibus tonum reſti- tuant - xtatcmqtic tuto mcntiannir i uno qua pofllbilc, virginitatem hoc dolo præ- tendant.

CAPVT XXVII.

Ci'bipira, Ltó, Guabipocacabib Mureci.

CRafſitu & altitudine inſignis Arbor u, ritjilimiMicmonhui reperitur, ...
Braſilienſibus dicta, ad differentiam ejus notandam ab ea quæ ...
, ab illis appellatur. Vtraque ſunt foliis exilibus ...
eæ ſimilibus, ſed craſſioribus, minuſque acuminati ...
*mr,dd\^,hyif»mm** pocl
loogu,rplcndcntibu5,O!

digcftis ,&pcdtculi<.ticrim-qutic conringcnribus.

Florcs fcrunt copiofifll-tos inodorosfaoquoflibct pcdiculoinftftemes , quin-que foliolis corru^Ds&di-lucc cxrulcis conftames. Ex korum calycc nalcitur fili-quula ex viridi flavefcens, in qua icmen contanctur.

Vtriufquc arboris lignum commendJiur» &: nonmi-nus cc Lebre ajmd fabrosad axes liuchmanmi Saccha-rcarum contidcndos,quam cortex apud Braiilianos ad uTunimcdicumcxjfht. Qm crafliis eft flfi minpathis, griicus cum fulco mixnis, faporis amari atquc adftnn-gcntis, Cilidus inlupcr & Cccus in iccundo gradu. Balnea &ii. decocta e • tllolb lo Hunt prxflijinfliin.t ad-vcrlusi morbos afrigprcn*-tos,pcdum &: ventris tumo* res, dolor efque membro-rum , *Curbncnus* Lufiranis di3:os,iplim d^iquc Lucm vcncrcam,noninvcccr«am, forinfecus *&c* intrinfccus ad-]iil5ita,rcftinutnt,iudorc!quc provocant.

Gum vcro abltcrgcndi fac ulucc fimul *Sc* .->crimo-nuqiudamai^anr, Tcabici, tinexque &: alt is cjufdem ncris curancis affc^hbus medauur.

JUIFI'RA-GVAJV.

Iιτo' L

HiEcAiborcftPy; iEu-ropææ magutudmc , undiquaqiic obvu: Fohi* tenuibuobfongU,acuim-natis,nervo eminenti in-dum longitudinem cxcur-rente, prvo pediculo cau-*i ordiiuti: appofim. Fru. *&u&* raccmacim copulai profit. Rrbor ut ob iVu-"^Ftium r.irum aipcclum multis noca> ita pauaori-bus ejus radicis lialicatcs probe conftant. Si ulli figu-CKJUC pro Lccmos uvanun dipiutim vjdcinrur, Hujm Ctne#i oris fru las *hint*, quorumiivxumen JcJurnexqut intui ciulturu, j to parent, vcrno tenux>re lxtc coloriifiunr, niliili|ii e promit tun^urnoqu e folia,ne quc iuti jrb ! totuttiirt corticcradicis ,<jtiod jdrcoinoftramticiat conTi-ftit.

[illegible]

tin. Cujus [illegible] ad [illegible] & purgandum corpus, [illegible] posita, ut non [illegible] ab imperito vulgo [illegible] uippe dubito an plu- [illegible] illius abusum [illegible] lis ex opportuno [illegible]. Nec [illegible] dicta [illegible] Sacrarit [illegible], nec [illegible] ratione [illegible] medicamenti, [illegible] num porrigat.

Cortex enim hujus radicis, qui saporis eſt acris & calidi in pulverem [illegible] indigenis & robustioribus agricolis Luſitanis contra [illegible] obſtructiones capitur indiſcreta quantitate, ſemipugilli circiter. Mihi rarior [illegible] ſuis, idque niſi deficiente benigniore medicamento, [illegible] tribus tamen correcto- [illegible] vim [illegible] fringunt, ſicut oportet fieri ex judicio Medici, præcipue circa valida & incognita ſimplicia.

Datur & alia ſpecies hujus (cujus [illegible] qualitates à me nondum exploratæ) cortice fusco, [illegible] punctula hinc inde ſparſa lutea [illegible]. Folia [illegible] ſibi opponuntur, nervo conſpicuo & prominente ſecundum longitudinem, venis in quibuſdam ſibi invicem oppoſitis, in quibuſdam autem alternatim poſitis.

Poſt florem ſequitur fructus [illegible], obſcure [illegible] coloris, qui in ſe tria ovalia ſemina continet, [illegible] ſeminis Pomi [illegible], [illegible] obſcura teſta, nucleo albicante.

[illegible] go Siliquoſam arborem nominant [illegible] vix [illegible] incolæ [illegible]. Quidam Por[illegible] dixerunt: quod [illegible] illius adeo mollis [illegible] exiſtat. Parum ad [illegible] differt ab ea arbore, q[illegible] qua dicitur Dodonæo [illegible]

cinis panis Sancb loannis dicinir i flonbus coim drciticntibus, quod fit tncnfc Maiuo, filtquj:lucccdurit͵iJulccs, tortuofx&r dcf'urmcs* pnmun*juidcm viridcs ,moJt nu. tu n ta tern coniccuti*, fiu nt nigrx &: putrelcunt.

Arbortucc, nonumbroiis lilvis, (cdajn-iusca»pi&.gaudct,nuriliccqucpercgrin:in-dclc&atdorum clcganti.i *$c* odorc. Ijgno, corticc,mcdul!a& fragiticatc Sjtnbua rmub. Incxtrdfticitibinraniorura longa gcrmina protrudjt. FoJia ad uttum dura, inftar nicmbranaccj[1] charta-1itper&l dilute viridia. Ciru t'ohorum r Jinulm prodcunc pediculi inciuorum cxtrcmirjtcflofciUimulri umbdUcun congcfti naJcuntur coloris iijvi, odorti tiavifluiii. In rnciki jurcm ftanunui» loeopropendate mulu hlomcoca cnfpj ipticroco figure &colorcliimlia. •

Kadida rnttiulU cxalbo Aavdcrns, a Icvioti OOCtiei Ubcrata in ulcotu dJiTccattur, exque aqoa foncana maccrafc per n«crcm tub dK>,&raJiquotin pou, non uni malo mc-tkrur. Vrtnamcnimcuntcanrniicir,rcnum& vditvrobftrudionibiisopirulatitr.rjul-quc decoftumvel folum Gonorrh«aErcftiniine vuh. Succiis comcis recens ocuits in-uitus curum infliinimauoncs tollit. Diliicum cjusliilunun ncc umcniJigr.<ucftUpo* cis, parciumquc eft viUe tcnuium, *$t* aflnctioncm aln.ju.im poll fc rclinquic.

MVKE ç 1.

A Rcnola&fiticntialo--£»• ca, mcdiocris altitu-dtnis arborc* lus produ-cmit, qturum quatuor ad mininutiu divcifa: ipccics {lib nomine *Aimreft* numc-ran tm.Earuindiurmaximc cclcbrcs *&C* in ulii lubcti-mr, *Aiurtpfttatg** &: *Mm-* liciz. Omncs fioribus puldirc flavciircn-tibiis couipicux Junr, fru-dibus rotundis& raccraa-tim corulcaris, codemque, gui) fiorcs, color c pra crc- •itLi k diltrc-paniCf. Hxc autcm cujus lcoiicmcxhibco eft corri-ncrcojjligno rragili, multis l'crc m tron-dctn tongeftis non ferratis, rc&lanugine Vcrba->liu limiltbu!). Hofcu-nulh mulcts, quinquc fo-il ol is dcorfiim incurvatis> lutcis. fiuJtusauccmiimc | at, mapnifudine&fi-• luum uvx fpinz qujtomr iuntur.

Maturi gran (limo qui-pjbtum vcili-prem tandem rdrigerant. Qujpropter probe con-sent 4: loco Bcr bcr a, quibo* iapore&r cflitatu liniilci *tunx*, *xgt* is ad i

m r e e i i n i r .

hantm, utpotefrudu minus fiivcihri, a me nunmc (*vnt* cxpetiu

f j b

ncs muniuntur. Barbari ex iifdem potioncs conficiunt, ad purgandum alvum, quodã menondum comprobarun*clt.

CAPVT XXVIII.

laparandtkt, Cuieté, & Iaróba.

k Rbor eft corrice cincrco infUr AJni, Iigno duro, mcdutlufo. Cui folia inonlini- tc dtcopioledrcumpoliU cum peititulis, foltis *Urnftfn* iimilu, oblongi, acuminata, nervo *ll* cofhs emmentibus obliquis pcrduda. Floresfcrc insignes ex ofto craflionbus foliis £i£tos, *&c* jnncbm in trtlido pediculo copulatos, figuræ, magni-

IAMHIKDI'U,

tudinis, colorii & odom Rofjrum, quorum medio multa ſtaminula in orbem compoati, cum apicc(U fc mnW m tVuehis fiictciunt mjfcfe nci quidem, fedlupccmpirtcpUr grrto.tatmfljTicolom.awnncataoBd.

De vulgari hac arbore pauca addenda habeo. Ramorum paucitatem foliorum frequentia compenſat, quibus ſolis vis medicatrix, quantum hactenus conſtitit, inſidet. Nam flore licet pulcherrimo ſuaviſſimique odoris; tum fructibus egregie copulatis ornetur, nihil tamen Culinæ vel Pharmacopœiæ uſui ſunt. Folia autem vel integra vel contuſa hepatiſque regioni applicata, duritiés hypochondriorum reſtituunt,

ie nulis , fi ritccr attcprrparmtur, acquc in Apozcmatc cxhibcantur, condiuntur :proindcnumcroapcricmiiimafcribcncUiinc.

Qnotufijaifbuc enim advcna vcl indigcm, oj •; IC iJiiuatiiiucicconfLluiflcputaC) *B* concraHcpa-[is&Mcleiiccriioppi Uuonamcdicaminacqnfiait, quorum bK \ *mripe^*, Ttfirtfec* &£.* foliurum hujus *parandibus* dec odum, ifiquodes rtitcrajcuin pro ratiOBC LV >. lUhiucioncargrotancis.

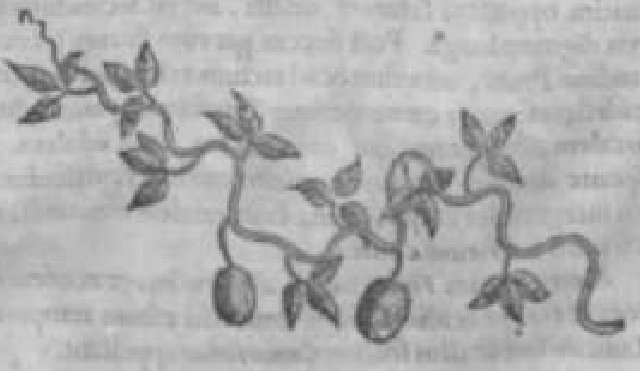
CVIETE.

C *Yield* in ttivns lictorilibus totofcrc annoobvia familiaris & clcgans *xxc* arbor, qua: v\ilgo ^ corruptc *Ceckitte.* Corticc grilco,ittSjmbucu!.,t;on-cortcrullinir,lungos habcns ramos, *Sc in* tis folia troiiiiamn *&c* alccrnaum pofira ccrtis temporibus, iimul onmij &)lu amitnt, bniuo auccm poft itc-rum fultis onnfb ccnumr. Per ramos dccilbs *8C* tcrrx lnrixos facile prop.igacur. Foliamulitacx funt figurae, versus cxtccmitatcm enim Icnlun amplian-cur, fupcrius fa curate viridia *6c* I ijlfndentia mtcrius dilurjora, *ntrvo* redo *Sc* venis cianlvcrfis con-**(pit iii.**

Non folum in ramis fctt&:paflitn in caucfiu pro-veniunt tro quacuorvc Horcs juxta ic potin, Oniongi, figiira pene Campanulx feu Convolvuli minoris,color 11 ex albo & viridi mixti, odoris tuulcabua-**J;, | in medio iiitcm^uinqucJf** stamina ejufdem coloris. His , fructus lusvanarrrugnmt in: ;r, primo virides mox n^ri lucccdunt. Scmina Cucurbicx modoac nuclco flavdccncc concincntcs. Immacuriis trucliis pulpam albam (ucaiffiium dul-ccm cominet, odorc Nalturtium xmuUns: qux Saccbaro condi ca ab xgris *6c* fanis expert ta licuc Cucnrbita&Citrul] us , cujus ienujuefcre (aporis&:rc-frigcrii. Vbi mattirucruit rruchn in aqtia fervida coquuncur &: excavantur paunarum, poculorum S-lagenarum vices iupplenrcs. Pulpa enim nutura non edulis, icd ad placandos captcis dolorcs pr2-fertim ex tcrvorc Sohs natos inlignc rcmedium, li con . cnjcntcr temporibus *Sc* fronti, forma ucapU-fmatis appliLxrur.

Famiiluns cftarhor mttkis Americx rcgiorubus. Oviedus quoque - c;us ipciuinit *tub* nomine *Higuero*, de qua C ius.

IAROBA.



C Armcntofu hxc plan-•^ta *intbi,* **I-tilicai** A, *tmtrtfft* ob anuruudinem dicta. .irrau- ar-bori Cuiete dissimilis **quir** dam si externam figuram L fru-**iJ*~^if tunilian dica-Lim CtMlgC-** **VlBkr Jdcrtbt** mercatur. tecta & arbores

inter hciierr confccndu eaule lento tcrcti , cui hinc indc ma folia modo phaſeo-
h t adnalcuntur.

CAPVT XXIX,

Vmari, Saamourta, Andira ^ <? *Tretuae.*

V *M*n* vulgo *Ctmvtnhti*,, Arborvix mcdiocris alrirudirm in campis ijramin°-
Gl -nnplc ramisfujsexpand]cur s lii;rx) albo Bcultnum fcrc rcfcrciue, caudicc
haud aaflb, nam plcruin^ue crcs vcl plurcs j*uxti* fe rufcuntut: uirainis autcro
rarauloi babct perpccuisipimsobfiios. Foliacylindracca parvavel dircilcvcl altcf-

*V U*A R it

iunm oppofita, faturatc Tiridia, ncrvo fccundum lungirudincm & >cni* obliquis,
vix digitum long*. p o ft florcm patvum Hivum luctcJit *Uufhn* fwm. ovali, magni-
tudi DC 1'ruiu, ^ivifumacaauttumrcfeaiiPalicumnofti-s, coloris autem ex vi
nJi Aivcfcaitu: carnt qu flavck ctnc, p»uc»» dult i, *\u* ambit lapidem magnum
ovalem l a i \ c a n t em, qui continet nucleum c il em. M aturus fru d us menſe Martio
ipontc ii eccidit. Crudus comeſtus turbat ventric uluni & t*c*lc cxciu vomitum: id-
co intcgi r ſolet coqui, & una cum nucleo co nnindi, atque cum earn velpe
co panit ieu I .irinx comciii.

Alters incur *imt'*. minus alta fructu, præcedenti non diſſimili; ſed nigricante
lege & ſapore acidiore. Qui ſtomachi æſtum temperat W J ICLH u lUntit expetitur.
Luſitani hos & illos fructus *Camarinhas* appellant.

&

SAAMO'VNA.

C Iquas adfpc&u **mirabiiis,** cxccMa **Be** ^ pjitula , (one eft luce arbor *$t*nfim***, iiuicm ill vis tncditerrincis, quibus *Ca-txrtrhd* con/fu< tcuda. (^uar/upcntui 4: infer ion trunct partc , ordiruti* t u,t(litiei,lcJin medio duplo plus ubcla, initjr ampliorx, ^dcoquc cutnida appa-rel uc pcrcgrinanttni attonitum rcmo-rctur. Exramivpcdiculicnjtrgunrlon-gi, **pe&iaphydlaiQ** quisquc prorrudens ornate iliviltim A:/erfafuni,muJtis(itili-qiusvcaisvcfbirum. Siliquasfcrroblun-gas, pifa rubra contincntcs. Torus trtm cusliibfhmcu eft inms alba, **medolloia** & plane (**oberofa** cxtcrius cincrci colo-ris i valults & liomdis {pinis ***i*** pcde ad vcrnccmuiquc obfdla.

Ex turgidis ipinn raiis & cnnruftVfuc-(Lf, **dicicor** cximms , cujus vcl exigua **i]iiaxitiu% , inft-iiiunatis *8C* involuntjric** lacrymanribus oculis affri&us , *mede-*tur i turn manifcftc quoquc viium acuii, arquc robur **itli addic.**

A o u A,vuJgo
ANCELYN.

T* Vx** fpedes arbor urn , •*-' *tub* nomine *Angtlyn* DO n" ^ t , htnc indc in nc-moribus ... ara uc externa facie inter fc (i!'i inntlo. **(ed** interna qualitate raultiim «'ifcre-ponces, **qtuc** facile **atkmc** dignolcuptur **quod** alterius ***S^ttex, hpnum *& hu&to* amaili (fiAl^**t**c- **jornullinmanifcftifii** ... r. Vuaque li ... dro & ad ædes fabri-... , utra ue corti-... cincreo p] **.foktsLaurtfinii-** ... fed minanbm,oa»Itf ... nigricantibus, e

quibas pluriml flor« fragrances,copuiati,purpurco & cxrulco colorcinfignc rum punt.

Frustum profcrt ovi tigura&r magnmidine, primo Emirate viridem, fed inox nigreicenrcm, qui uno latere quaii lucurjm monJtrat.

Fra&o duro'putaminc, granumCcu nucleus apparcc, ex albo flavderttf , .iniancantisficingrari tiporiSjCumadihiclione quadam, cujus pulvis vcntris itunbrK ^nat; ca cameo cautioner utinJj* Jcrupuli poudus cihibcatur, nc tncdicamcntum invcncnvimabeat, quod quibuidam imucntii aLqaandw contigit, cum intmcibus illud incaute exhibuiſſent.

Indigenis dicta, cotticc eft grilco rugc g ^ tmente , toliis triftc dtbus, lingu*fc fincpcdtculii rumis idlrf-rcntu, iipcra ir'nervis eminenubm conlp qu* criu aroai.it ici lun* bpon«. Foliorum p titan riorum firqucntU cotnpcrdjt. In octrci bbus emmramsrum rta< multx umbdlx floribm cuni purputco lutdcentibiB, BKJU; : nbuvpjppi fuccediu <jmbus lcmcn minimum nigrum mox jppjrcr.

Inculz to! IK t contra oculorum dclorrt 6c rubcdincm ucujntur x-qurtclicttcrac prjt. ns arboris fiico cadcmfoh.i &rrui bilncttnim Btll proprcr arotnaiu jm vi rxpctm, o cuHJt & aimeg urc pollcrc orpcrcui

C A P V . T XXX.

Qhjcrft Species Qmata!, Qnmhty fiu Myrti Americanæ, & Cuipouna.

INter tot varias Ca* '•;*->? .ue\tinturair,c ;:urniortiihitnnorucT utinf»t«aromjtui-.« ta Id • tinuquou *'tpu nugu\cl tiuniittrttocckone, I -in ^Icntduribm cxaucco ruf ;*4J>LC1 ••l ci«ui«Ifco»dumgF**im. Camara- in eximiam altitudinem exſurgit, ut caulibus, ita & foliis hirſutis & tactum aſperis, in ambitu ſerratis, foliis V tit* fcmfibus uLupi^i m^pMi

extremitate ramorum, ut &: ad exortum foliorum ad ^caulem pcoveiiiuiic oblott-gi pcUuuli .ilujuor juxta (c pofiti, nmltos HofcuJos ha-ocntrs rubros - Port fiorcs fcquicur uvula, baccis ple-na vindi bus, magnicudinc baccarum Sambud. Flos in-Ggnis odoriv; & ipia hcrtu fupcrae odocc Mc»th.tni, digiuquc fane qua: inter ia-tivai plaiitas cxcolat ur, tain ob pulchiituJinctn quam ob ufixm. Hujus fpcciei can-**torn** Icuncm, hie cxhibco. Oetcrxenimcxccpta colo-rum divediurt- hoic iiiml-lim.u Tune ctiam inter m> qualitatibn

CAMARA.

*CtmtrA y*la*, caulc qiloquc eft hiriuco inquc multos cxpandicur ramos: **folia** lubce (crcata, Mciulix crilpx limitia, led magis inUn ktiuia, lent hirtucic prædita, & ad tactum mollia, bina iibt inviccm oppoliu, quodlibcrbccvipc-diailn intidens. Incxtrc-miunbus ramomin cna-icuntur rlorcs, rlortl.ms prx-ccdcntis *Ctmtrt* luud, di(-**Gmiles**, cgrcpie lutci, no-vem foliis conſtantes, & in medio uinbtlu o luteo, cui adtntxta (himnubrugta.

*Cim*rk* riorc albo, caulc eftlLgnotb> duro, quadrat^ hilpido i in duorum aut inum pedum allurgit .'iu-tudinem cum mult!vc\uan(KrairuStptrtim in tctram pro^un ...bentibus. Folia rugoſa, hirta & ad tactum **SniloMi** in ainbitu (errata, fplcndaiuj, iaturatc virulu, biiulilii oppoliu, cxctpto tamorum cxortu: ibiquc umbcllatim provcruunc Holcull parvi, colons candidi **(en l«dd| (oavteodohj**, ut &* tota plants, imprunu It intcwr.

iolncaexhifce nol>ilionlnisCJ«*»r#rt>ccicbusoptlniai.<>i)hi nititurtimad roborari-dum interne, **Kxo** Mclilijc &: Mcnthaliri : ***^.niv*** mundifican dumottcrnci mulw* rjjnquc curisith'clu^, ipiamqueScabicmabulcnt. Dccodutn ^iiljtumcuratnlcefrf* vetera, & lentt dolorcs **capids *a*** trigoreortosiliilloabliiantur.

[t^uarcadciuqiicOfliiM-fnrrjJ.K} iLrtcrisannumrrjuit, njliirumlonga, c^uUtf n(fl'al:itgnofo,aofcunjco1cx)puo1 luin colons, qui (quod mirandum) quovis anni tempore ſe aperit de die hora undecima, manetque expanſus ad ſecundam pomeridianam ... c nmnr\ iiniul rum **ctdcm** liora clamiuocui, u ... que in poſterum diem: quod ...riſſimum, ita & raro oblectamento exſtit. Mihique per deſerta ... colo...i defectum ex ... j fiipplcbac NccuracntH ... accedentium ...

uamli 11 licnort gwdu lubit a.

MMttO.
f^i i I

CAMBV r, fivtMurvs
AMERICANA SILVESTRIS.

IN itenis. *Aia.* fyecics ir-JfcuTcuianini, *Csmimf dtdxlwai-*riant, ligno uciaquc lento & cor-ucccmcreo. Qux obfragrantiaSB, adftridioncm toJiorum, riorum JC fruduum, o3#rf/ filvcilrunomco mcriro obrinenr. Prior arborc-fcens, (cuju* htc Icuncm addidi) ia-tifo !u Cerafiimnigraai per omnii cxtcrnaxtnulatur, (iramoi, *io**** florcs 4: fruthn confidcrcs: czM-rum interna quali *ta»t* cam iiipcr at, quod lolu *Sc* flora optinn non (ulum cxlodi, ted fruatis oig" ^J" motiuxn /inr *iporofi0 grata acce-drnte adftridione , omnibus j pa-ritct Incoiis expeun, *tc* in toro] pu-blico vcnalcs.

Pofterior aucctn *Myrtm* eft ru-bra i quaniumquc magnitud ine prxdidx ccdjt, cantum dignitat* illam (bpcrat, ac proindc truou* inter dcliciaiPlurmaco[«rtf W* bencur.

Frutex hie eft foliis foUd», I** vitidibus»oblong«, magii acumi-natis qtnm *hiXw* in hac icone ex-prctlit, utcumquc alrcnum in fibi appofids,fedraro oppoiit'"-

Scmel per annum *fk*ct*>* Sole ad Scorpioncm acceddtfC! tam niveo colorcvifutn rendens. Flosenim rormalbicac ,cxqiucuor toholisconllani.

Fru^ui crocei batcj:uin liint nupiitudinc , raro (blicarii, let Ceraforum Irt^jJ copulatim politi & pediculis fbis intutcnia rotundo uml bilico papillari prædïti qu tcnapcftiveavellantur,(uccoturgrncoj'tjmo, led lamicm fan. es, fi multum illis vefca tilt cunftringunr. C ontinen: uitus nucieum tenui cortici mclulum. Cæterum fto-machum rcfaciunt, corrohonnc , Jtftumquc (cdaiit. Nullmcft uuobnun I hujus di-Ilnam , qui *nan* ad *t'mCtai* 6i tulia hxc utiliifima confiigiar. «£ medicajnentum fibi exiplisa)iitiwu[,fivc intcrno live cxicrno nulo convenien s. Secci *3c* tonic: ita illo-rum, tiburum imprimivulccribui, atqueaiiiifluUs , nlftrinpndo^ mundificando mcikmur^ Balnea mtegrJ , tarn tluxibut alvi, **qum** uro i dica i **urn** i elicifſimo fu-ccrtliadhibentur. Omniaprxtetcabonapollitcturhxv: *Myrtm* Americana agreftis, qux dc Eurnpxa Aui>orcN patttm tdtaim'r.

Tertia cpoquc *Atyru* (pecies hic repe ritu f. qux *Myim*albaappcllacur,foil infre-qucntiot eft, nc^uc a me hac tcnut tnultuMcdicmx applicata.

C *V* \ » O V' H A.

\ J* Vlnmultit&eximiM dotibtn, cxccllne j^ teftem hanc arborem teftantur. Cu-**JVl**jus Icon injuria tetnpom mil u periit. I^o p auca, fe **dvcTiAqiij** ipfe fum exper-, de ea, quæ floribus flavis decoratur, exhibeo. Succus è corticerafo expreffus aqua limpida i miinn , ulcera ilvctct*t»BmndKkac *tC* jHi rulenta , eaque carne re

Prxrcrca *a* eodem (ucco atramentum convenient cli<m« • cjuociian M dos pannot uruiuui. Glutca quoquc cf&cu aundc toncmiutm in uh» " reccptum.

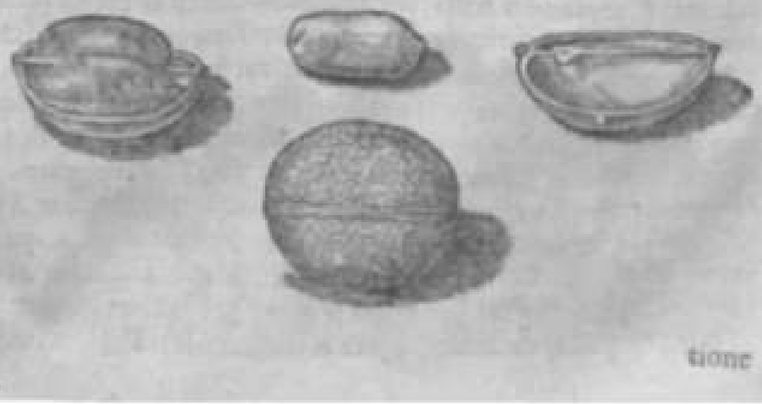
C A P V T XXXI.

Mtaidtty-gtitifu, five JA(«x *(atiyartka Auerkaiut,* & Nhambu Guaçu, ſive Ricinus Americana.

ARborum pumiUrum vix **alia** Ixtius provenit, quam qiu **Nuccs** cithaitica; profm.qu.is liiiirnii/'/n/«wff,p|urm.icopai Catapuciam i majorcm appellant.

Ejiis r.imuli ampiitati oinaianiiitcmpore novas cmircuntptancatjtrHcliiiquc **perttfcuii** mumfcninc I •it in Fjcus atncuilincm *Scfi-* guram, hutnorc acri nirpido.FolJiscftlartc vircnttbusglahris fucco ptcnis, anrcriu.s acuminam & ou.ili m *arcs* angulos dcGncnribus. IKiiLiilis parvis racemoſi i-Jubdulcisodi ris, fuccedk fruiiiis nirbinacx flgnr.« tnltar lughntf is, primo **viridis** niox flaviw, ubi rrutturucrit iiigcr. *tin-* ilinir in rrcs parrcs , cruaajris i« concamerati Diubos Jilhinl>ns , in quolibet **! II fllflt tTCi Ullclci n U-** ntuilinc &: Hsrura **Pineis** (imilcs. *iicc* **eft** crilVi lignofa reSi 6£ **ifiinde** in ttrnun defcendentc. Quo 1 qiudcm raro 3 i fit in hilcc.rcponihirs. **Pinne** (quas ad vivum c.i qua crant mole aim corciabus depidas jppa(iii) inccnu<i albeſcunt t^pfunc] cali- i dz-td tcrrniin.itccacad Iccundum gradum. ft **qaemadmodum p**alat<ilcnocinantur,itavcntriajlo(iint inlcnfiilimx, ruin arcs vcl quacuor nuclei nlanducatK crudos humores ilico provocatos per **fifcriora** *&£* inferiora cxturhint , tanu vchcmentia , ut in *viix* difcrimcn, prac* cipue imbecilliores*nonnunquam conjiciant, atque a Icyij pharmacis & opiatis ruentes mores (cdarc ncccfle lucrit. Scdutlr^itimui carum ti'u? conftct, in tliiuui i obſtructioni 'iis vifca naturalium venttmt: jutquinquc nuclei maturi,ſi à pelliculis interioribus ac exterioribus liberentur ... mox leviter ... & macerentur ... vino , additis ... • mi iti i cum ... cau- tione

MVNDVV-CVA^V' CVM Pi»E



rioncicmpcr tthibcodum *cffc* hoc mcdicamentum, habcndamquc wtioncm *xtn* vjnum illonim <jujbus exlubcnir.

Pt>rro J J rcm *familiar cm*, uftmquc domc/bcnm hare jrfiufruh a moitn t ^ jefinjr- ex nudcis cnim oJcum *quo<i* cxprmutur, cHyduiiisiHijndjnir, ouod jnventom BnUiW *LaTitMUi debct. TdUtutM.Qnvdcsc*?. i* v. tfco/co Ricini. in Now ftyumj pro;/ figiu cjthatt: *nd,* c/u/ijuctjualtratcs *quis* iiliartnbuit, hujusoleoNutis quoqu propnx (lint. Quamokcm nomine potms Monardcs &; Gufius anobis dUcrcpanr, i|iu *Carets* lnmc firuchira vocori tcftantur, idqtic Tub Riciiii /pecic.

NHAMBY GUAÇU, ſive RICINUS AMERICANA.

T> Kinugi duorum gcncruip producir Braiilu , majorcmquidcmunam , U- J-Vaftfm aJtcranu Vrraquc eft arbv: tjcic, non iilvcftri^falun^ & hortenfisit iltili^ inmulro*rajno4 r *i\\ h^mrt iimfmu* v< cui- Folu fcrt in inn^K pcdicuU^iinmcdi^oln t^fixii »in odoaui novcro Ucini***7*1' muutas&pi a, per ambitum dent ndente t? ccntro tol'"jfiT o'ni)r i ti'uperiu^ licuratc vtridu, ad tatbim nKilha.tcncr** • : - • • : mtt autcmprovcaiimt tlni[uJj*ci pcdiciA. tnquihm alter lie & tpicxtafttu tnpfopftti pciit'ii\, wove r.n:r.t viridct lxvrtoucplol*w]i i - iftar urxt (jui fc a pet tcnici cilubcni Hot i imbuco, (cdmulto nuaotn, ex *A\K>* tubrta% cttcm in^mtudine Avcllanx, tntoi Mtcmum tonpdU.^uttrLuiui

«tmgro clcgantcr mauilati, figura & nugottuJioc PtAatcorum. Nui a<

ran aJbiflimom in (c continct nuclcum ulcaginoturo, ex quo oleum exprimitur,varus uiilnis ditMtum : quippc Lychnis non fblum afiandieurj led omnibus paflim Incolic in *ufadlqaotidiano, contra* atfidus rrigidos, cam imcrnns quoin execrnos.

Cali (Juin/iabcrur ad rrrriumgradum. NccportnaniniaWvcrtcic, *hujus Amcricani Ricini* qiiaJiurt-s & vires difcrcjurc ab iis qtus GaJcnos *&:* Diokondcs oiim *ilh* artribucrunt. Rcliilvit apoftenuta, ic nutrias vaunfipictarauni ac H:inuillitumcfi/cuririprodelrtjnraEibus aununi: reftituic tcn/os convuJfo/quc ncrvos-Trosvel quaruor ;uctulx, ex convenience liquorc fubindeper os vel anum cxlubicz, i jtunt trigidos arlailoruinatfc-chu&fimulalvLimfaxanc.. Cuccmquoquc a pfura, ceUquifquc cxtcxnis corporis affectibus vindicat. Vmbilico inunctum lumbricos puerorum expugnat.

du'ipcrfliperiora 5cinfcrioracxrurbar, ac proindc praparatiunc indiget. Convcnil infpirituvini optuno ,lococorccdorh,maccrarc lemma mulra,& indc untum tirciccr c cochlcari exhibcri, ut venter benignius a crailis humoribm cvacuctur.

Si *ipU tcnuais* grana in liibftanria acciperc nulls , minus cucum exiſtimant incolæ, fcptenaiiumnumcf umexccdcrc, lica Dodonaus idluadcat.

Foliaaquavclaccto maccrata Herpcii, aur. hujusgaicrb aifciHbusmederi, præter DiolcoridejUi ttilcm liabeo quotidiajiamcspcricntuin.

C A P V T XXXII.

Iuripeba mas & fœmina, Ivabeba & Tapirapecu.

NOmmc *Itripclj*, duo qudicmgeneris,fed nonrjufdemTexus,truriccsnafcunninn arcnofis Bralilia; Jocis. Vtcrquc pulchrisSc UAl rofis frondibus adolefcit, urcrtjucgrainincos fcrtacinos, more raccmorum topuljtoi&c brevi pediculo *pendulos.*

IVRIPEBI.

Prior, & quidem mas, paulo fœmina eſt minor, ad hominis altitudinem vix aſcendit,

dit ,foliaquc habct minora, ncc muirum Iinuola, fcdlacimata caulcnujuc rariortbu* /pinis obfitum.

In iiirnmitatc ramorum icrr tiofculos umbclUtim qtuii congeftos beta colori* cumcxruleotnixrt, quiexa&c quinquangularcm ftellam reprxfcntanr curiftanr*.}^ unico fobo in tot triunguh crfigiato Arqfiili dmlb, tn mcdio jutrm quaii qumquc ftaminulaftantcrcda.riorcmbor.: rigmquodicercs.

Poftcrior iltior, fpinofior, foliahabct grandiora, mfcnuslanuginoia&ripino: natc,ladrtuta 6Cfiturc vtrcntu; florcmcundcm timi marc, icdnitidiorcrn. ob Median* uliim qm.unii.mum omcims nontVimus,

Folia cnim & fuccus tempcrandw & raundificandis vulncribus bcntur.cilijuccgrrgicjuxilijinrur. Licetaurcmamarumquid(apiantfolu &radic ficut Cichoreiun 6c Fumaria, tamen inter calidavixrccenicntur.

Omnium autcm rnaximc radix virtucc&efficaciacifccllit.multoqaeamarior &um, unnam cun£fcuitcm cducit. Ad brpam 6£ para/ljrarum obllrutht- loco radicum apenen num, cum (iiccdiu liepe adln be tur. Vfijuc adco i m i mt cjus uti- lira* & prstftanru, ut ado£tis poriccr ic indofta plebc expetatur Be tatcr (acri rc- porutur.

I V A ^ E'B A.

rt^m,

C faphm ^median ufus rcipicu^.cft firi dem modo crdcens quo iHriptfa qucltgno i Ted iolct jlnus aiVurgct < dm fpnolm ac lcr» Ivuiutic pvKutus quod pictor non probe fat is cxprelfir in fuc U o- B6 Fotu iiivcrfx figurz i pollKlc viriJi-i, oblongj, lanugmola noa itaUtmuuut *ImifAs.*

Flotcsitidcmtcrtut/w^J*. quinquc Ilituscon/lantcs, inJtar Ucllj pan/bs, m mcdio cam ftanunibus lut 'us promaiut rotundus uilUr idem, pcimo (autacevitidis' « bruruui Unugtnc tcdus > qui macutct attus ttnm titfoloris. Cortex .-lHr-tn- rcitrovi.u.1 • lilifuis, pulpa HJ''J I &rgrata tormicn.ti-tCTumn . Radix pLuiu: eft nuium pjrnum, atquc intci *'blb:ucntJiinprcn(>lub![j, Quiara

vcro in rcnum wicoutanf

tur , dccoilicxuideparitaUj m turn liquincuAiiK

T i p u A p f ONCHI LittIS SpCCU

/^\ Mn« pa/Tun mcolx advenx ic mdigcrti inter ic convcnituu dc

V>^ umnobiln l ^ ^. vc rmn,ie n«

exolii.hjLautaiep; '"itanusptojrtMtrto ,mw)nit ouih

propric ***tjmriuJivAtt* hs**** **eft Bu»'** **, J .**

Iji'iilium ***T4f(T*$t(x,*** **ttun, UUoJ ev** **'irnn i!>< I r..t*".'**

tur.rum quod | vpua c*irrti

aWu^Utiicut cv >nc[)jt<

tact it injunai ruilu perm.

lngtcboU ,pottflum«n tertifpoutcrukicui: ticie k uiu uulJi UK,

ciulcplcrumqui: nitititr unico, fiipra *vbix* ahitudtxicm ailiirtfciuc. Folia fert dentata oblonga , angufta, inros djlureviridia *\anuaaoCi, v.* more Cichorei tirta caulcmcom-plicaca, donee vcrfus fiimmiuccm caulis ti)hi< tenuiſſimis & floſculis albis ornatcfi-atur. Qui poftca brcvi Iciiclccntcs, in] appos evadmic, *te* lcviiHino Hatu diicu-tiuntur.

Hcrba cum raiiiciLms imegra quovis. moduprxparatacxiniii tftufus, apozemata enim & decoda faint i ide concuinaiitur: adcotjuc Celebris cvalit, *m* xquc Chi-rurgii ac Mcdicis dec jntata (it, contra excenu *$C* uiteraamaia.

C A P V T XXXIII.

Mamangá, Manacá, & due Taiomifioba.

"m *jrAmtn^i* Brililicnfibus di&a,.('iurcs eft tnviabsarborefcens» ubiqucobvius, j V / I ([ucmiii'^juLufuanurujnvulgiisa|^>cllat. -L » A FJofes tcrtnmlcospcndulosfidliitcosifcpofthospluritius liliqua. oh lon-gas t opitlata^, pnmuiiujuidem vu ides > fed mox nigras & puffidas > *&c* frequens femen in illis conjeawtn.

MAMANGA.

Folia habet citriis haud diſſimilia, paulo tamen lutigiotafi; molltwa, &.'qvu!

\+*&w.* d u o . (juiinu nHfll—' , vulner ibui Jttjuc ulccrtbwopitulajKiK ,n H' LiChin. nonicii itmnufi

VK*t~ V • o imaturandajpofttouca reierwrw, ft: cumj proſpero ſucceſſu.

MAXACA.

LOcis umbroſe, maxime circa *jti*MmT*fifirHtluxuTiitTTUtcxirboreben*<. [illegible] corace griſeo, ligno duro quidem, /cdfragjjj, fi,|u f [illegible] foliis ſimilia, nunc inordinate Gbi oppofiu, nunc in frondes qiufi difpoliia . I lurrs foliraric politic* longocalyccproJcuntin qiunquef olia diſſecti. I i uno codemquefniticeca-nileofurp [illegible] j£ la^cfccnrcsrcpcriuniLir nisnleun primis i Jtiuario, quotl ut rarum vilu **nfiooc** *coloris* i" non minus odore mcundum,cum intcpra* lUvas infignifragrantM inlt^ Violarum Martut tim rcplcanc.

Ron fiiccedit Iruttusbanxlumpenfimilis,fedinurilis , viridis, totimdus, cornee griſeo tcdut, qui fupcrius qtunquc *fittum* lubct ut frutlus per fiflurasftcllai*[1] qumquangulai cm reprartentct. ContInct in (*c* tria cramina, Icm.rusmaciutudme *V*~ ns.vclcrjammajorcs, figurx clhpncx.

Radiccm habct magnam, *fa*\ulam & alf>icantcm, uijiu md'Jullou fubfbntia J" p' vcrcm reiaOa, rrugru in Medicinj jMiIliccrur 4: prxflit.

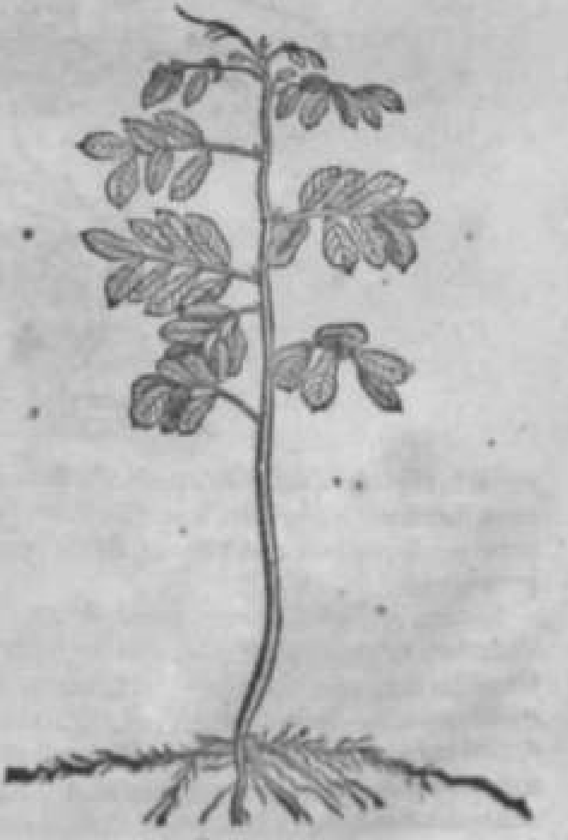
Ince 'l*pcrwomiie%, tjm LuriciniquimBrjriliantJicctmagmx/hmcnt.unicnob mdomttasopcrat.onc hactenus ir, ufum Jlinutrcrc vu aufi fucrunr Q(j ippe per lCUio nonvacathoc cnusmedicamm.ni,, quo dmmn vmlcntcr corpus futwnc &r inferne mnvcar.Qyamobtem rantum hom,niU robuftiffimi [illegible] exuberi ſole idque addito correctoris, cum & juſta obſervata doſi, quæ Scammonei vel [illegible] rpoi [illegible] inferior [illegible] ſuperior eſſe debet :adtlludcnimvjJ(Jum medicamenttn) proxime accedit hæc [illegible] verum non ita inſipida eſt, amarore enim & acore non [illegible] Mcicflicu.rui. Eadem [illegible] que ^-uriw»qu«niaeeratal awra ſuppeditat [illegible] articul t,tl|mdt [illegible] frigorepofi«imu m,utis m edn»nir. lorcr [illegible] vulneraria quoque apud indigenas [illegible] pamr.

T^v Vum gen emm *tsimiriti** in **Braflu**, «> [illegible] reperitur. Vtr unque 1 jiirani *Herva de* [illegible]
•L/4 <]iiottajiiKjuiunomiruj [illegible] quippe lippis & confoſſibus obtrcijucrni mi-. :

quod nimurum folia canim conrti-
fa , & iiiccus rccenter «prdlus>
antique inrlamm.ito informs, prx-
rcntiifimum qxi-ili amidoium **lit** >
contra calamicoliun **illud** & t-inu-
Lure malum *KubnUlcxU* abulivc
Luticmisdi&uin. Vcraouc planta
trunccltciis.inqnalincttcna.pr*-
ci, ue tamen arenofa littoralif on-
p p
tc rultitur, Orobiqini Ipccits jii-
dicatur. Prior *hrc* a fctunda vix
diffctt nili *(v\m* **multo** acumina-
doribus, *ic* Orobi *Vdttntmd* CtuHi,
iimtlhtm. £x unica **radicc** mulct
ptWcuritCAuk-s , cirdrer trcspc-
dcslongi, Itguuli vindci,nodoi1,
inniultos ramos div.inciti, qui c
nodis prodeunt: in quolibet ramu-
lo octo **»d ftovcm fblia,** fibi op-
pofita. In c'xrrcmicatc **ramonun**
cnalcuntui' Hofculi, quinqut *tolas*
ct)nlljntcs,pkncliniilcs **illius** 1)
robi P.uinonn.1, **fed** ommno **lutcL**
Florcs JL-quuntur liltquc **quARKM**
ant **(can** dignos long*, tcrcten **pan-**
lum comprdt x^maturcfaifa: folcc-
Icunc, *Sc* tpontcrumpiuitur ,ar<jiic
cflrundunC Icmen ronmJiun *U*
fctimpaulo majus Icntibus. Toto
anno **fiofet** *He* fcrt **femen.** Radix
longa, rcd.i multalupcTiUilubens
filamctto j fljvi color is. Eideni'
co titravencna; temen autem cum
acero conrr.i **impct^inem** valet.
Ploiica qualuatc pollct rctrigcraiu
iii, .ibftcrgcndi, Armundificandi.
AquacnJtn **exfloribtti** & tbhis (te-
ftilliu unnas *Be* calculos vclicz
forum **movct** qium Ornbus» ar-
doreíque * rciium. & Uranguruj
tem erat.
p *
AUcra fpeciev *^tt* Paiomirioba, Tare-
B p
ràquis Brafilienfibus, Aćatapaffo Lu-
fitanis dictas eft eadem % ura & ra-
dice ac florc: diffcrttomcnfolio-
rum £gura: nun hujui (unt, **ova-**
lis, ad cwrtum *t\Mun* angiiltiora,
Post Solis occ'JJwilnlu itucom-
k qtuii tureddz, nunc itc-
rum explicat. Semen lotundum,
nutiitn & mulruin.-ti
ferilim à le finne Paiomirioba.
i !<>lum jrv inflamma-
I &: ulrrnbu- anthraci-
bufque applicata medentur. El
eadem denique fo aquæ impofi-
putrefactis, craffa quæ Um&:
I **tint u** cnuruc.iiuJiin-

PAIOMIRJOBA I.

PAIOMIRIO'BA II.



 guenti

gucntimiuutficantislocoutuncur. *Qui* vcterinariamartcmcxcrccnttcftati funtmihi> le nullum prxfcntiusamplc&i rcmcdmm in curacionc vulncrum cquunim.

CAPVT XXXIV.

Amhum > *ſive Goſſypium, Ibitinga, & Maçarandiba.*

A *Mimiu* eft Frudex clcgantcr arborcfbens Jigno molli, folris tcncri* dil uic viridibus, in trcs Indiuailcdi'., qui magnis rioribuspcntaphyUis Ixtefljvdcer tibus, ft-iminci:tuberculin ejufdem colons, inmcdmunguihuspurpurcis decoratar. HislLcccditcorpusovalc, viride, mgniquc (undulis varicgatiuw &: quod ubi tnacu-

AMINIIV.

rucritmEr«capruiJS(ltJ|i,lt umlcjlbiflimumGolTypminerumr. n cujus flocco i m* mcrii(unc cptemn^r, fructus i'.lUcconim(*etc*nugmnulum &: hgm l x, qml** « « V. ncmr nucleus albcfccm, pinguis, duJns fapofis inforwnygaalt, *t* mine pl+n J

Semini ^«culi loliorurn OontaiBnai «ntrn fanguineo*vc! folj vcl JIII dis mixt tcxlubeatui Eorum mucilago umnnir paſſim contra I febres ardentes pectoriſque morbos ac ventric inferentia. Semen hoc t«raccomn,,llmnmH<.l llandia feliciſſime dluljv.t\' uttrA pcdjK-ni ttaemctCTCTir,tcdinclcincntijjii hyemis ferre noow potuit Fr. Ximenes teſtatur ſtolones contuſos non ſolum Iciu ma I, ſed & morſibus punctuiſque venenatorum animalium medeti.

IBIPITANGA ſive CERASVS BRASILIANA.

Olim ſilveſtris tantum, nunc obvium & elegantiſſime in hortis Luſitanorum excolitur arbor, figura Ceraſi noſtratis accedens, niſi quod truncus contortior hinc inde cum ramis diſpergatur. Fol[illegible] viridibus, ſeſſilibus duobus ſemper ſibi oppoſitis, juxta quorum exortum Flores albi, cum multis ſtaminulis Ceraſorum prodeunt, quibus ſucc edit initio [illegible] inflatus ex colore primo miniacus, mox [illegible] rubeſcens, & tandem profunde [illegible], umbilico prædictus. Menſibus [illegible] maturaſcit, cuticula [illegible], pulpa quoque miniata, ſucculenta, ſapore [illegible] & [illegible] grato [illegible] Aſtringenti[illegible] [illegible] contuictur [illegible] nucleum [illegible] lapidi Ceraſi Maçarandibæ ſimillimus.

Fructus autem [illegible], ſecundum [illegible] del [illegible] ſolum ſed [illegible] deſiderant. [illegible] lum enim [illegible] ficiunt, flatus diſcutiunt, nauſeam ſtomachi [illegible] reprimunt.

MAÇARANDIBA.

ARbor hæc Ceraſum [illegible] non ſolum, ſed & ligno, foliis fructibuſque æquiparatur, [illegible] ſimillima apparet. Olim ſilveſtris & montoſis potiſſimum locis [illegible], nunc in [illegible] Luſitanorum quoque excolitur. Floret menſibus hybernis [illegible] fructus [illegible], Ceraſi quidem Europæi

•igninidinc.lcd figura noiwilul drtlimdcs, quodlii *aa* nt.fcdpaulo comprciliorcs , &pedjculis brcvionbus crailion; narcanrjr.acccditquodpclijcula vcfLanrurtcnid, eafla,priusrubc/ccatc,(cJ ubi tunicrinc, miiiiari & triftis colom. Putter duriorcm quctn continent Japidi clco mrgcnchquorcdulciifimo, eoquciiyn ingrato, ac proindc .ib omnibus p^ incolis mccr cpulos **ancdco.** Quu temperate calidu^ eft hie (iiccus, &; mitncn-li facilitate pollct, exprdlus anolfiotui inllar cxlubctur; Cum imprimis un,: dlorct.pcaorls aJfectus, vcilblus, vclahii rcmcdlispcAoralibusa^lmixtus: gutl (JHC& alpcramartcnaninulc affcilam,m^inftopttcmulccrccornpcrttini efl.

CAPVT XXXV.

Sexfpectes Twiamm, five Fiamm buhcarwn hm&arL

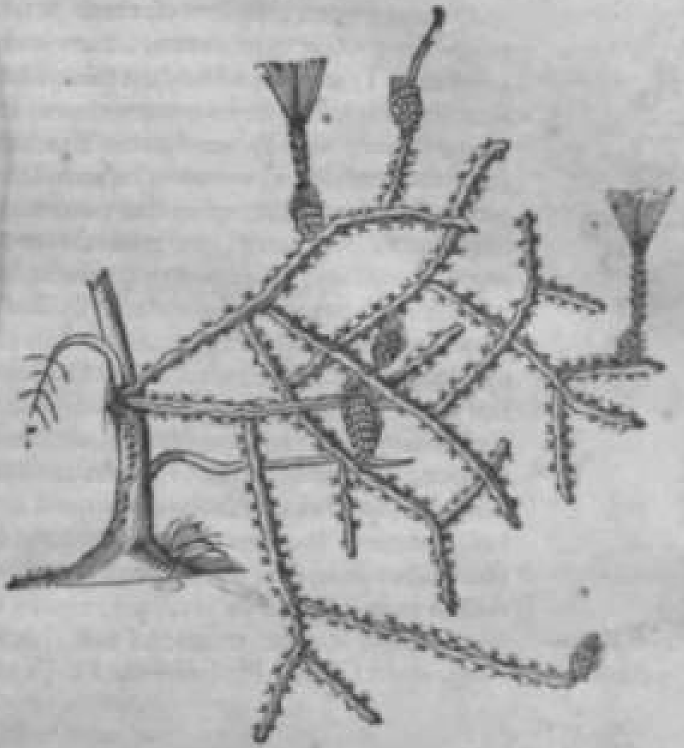
Si Imullis America:plantis minis NarurxIuTus^crtcin his Card icubtui" i vclbibus apnrcr. Qutppc adeo inter *ft* variant, pro natalis fob *Jiverlit2te,i» x omncs ad eafilem Ipecicsquis **ccfiaat**, mil Horc &: iiuau, tuinmtcnuqi care convenirc dcprchcndcrcnrur. In diffitis ciwm & dmfisnemofibiu, ad qux *i* *&' tus pttcbat, *aliqiLK* coinmunuarbommaj£nirudm«nkmei.irc , in bctorcvcro liner ti aiwjuasvixfruuctsilnrudincniatixquarcvidi."

IAMACARV I.

Pntiu IpuutU qux ic *itmuArtk* , **I.uiirjnis** frutiabus aut arbipi **naicicur** ccnues bens quibuslc UJts inJent.Folu qiis **enfti**, *i* llftar 3\K>c/ ti ungulii don cur- gentia fucco vifcido, fed in do. in extremitatibus angula- r,hus *ioUor..* rudimenta fructuum funt, & fpinulæ ^ ii- tæ juxta fe pofitæ quatuc ci- nerex. Provenit mcj (**naaNjmphaj** voiiibm mulcts t ,anguftiv,obloJig»*» *8c r* medio horum colu :lUtf flava. rotund*i,* (upcrius u» **nuilrj* i** K ac pi" **niiiius** ^utikiuu> . crtJii' ; tc tcihi* **infta*** cuca- **Mab«nMxii** lerncti' ro u: **faporo^s**. fcxmiit fplcndciicibuv nuil cum putpa o< ex BfcbiljiViitnnvcniunJ cor at. vitkbiuluiu D.J G tutu uicdetur.

Prætcrquam quod ob delectabilem fructuum fragrantiam & ob fuccum acidum cent, ab xftuanribta e xperuntur: febricitantibus ... qood gr ato acore palatum afficiant, & fitim fedent, ... cunt Succi denique ex hac planta extractus, febribus ex bil ...

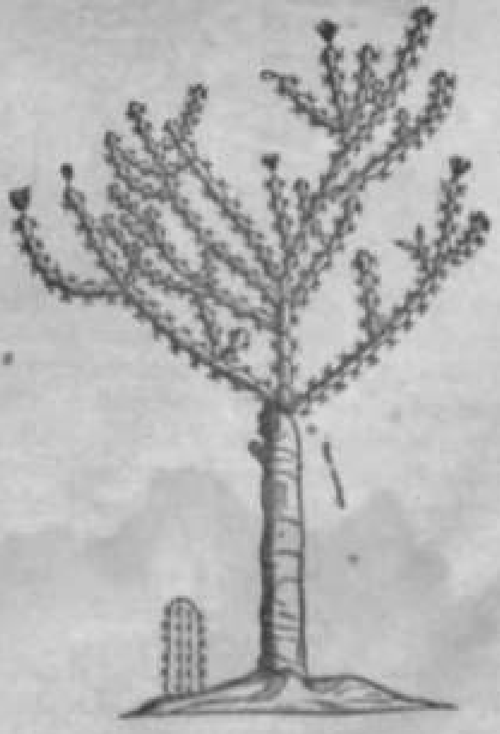
IlMACAAV* IL



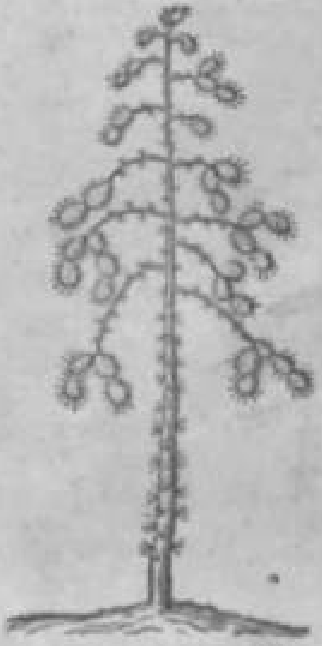
Secunda *Iamacaru* •» eft mediocris magni tudi nis fhitot arbor deens, ciudjce tcrcti gri- feo, *Be* ftcllaris aculcis **obfito:** lujirnures auccm rami dcuriiim propendent, <juo- rtim exordia font longiproccfliistcretcs ftcllanmaculcatiut caudcx; **nitramti** vcrtui dtcriora, infident folia Tunj; modo, ovalia, comprclU, in ambitu aculcis **Gngpla-** tini pofitis. Ftrt floreni albicintcm tjui ex illis tubcrciihs iotiorum nudmir & in mulca ftanunula dclinit. Frudus haud multiima przccUentc <iitfcrt, led minor, cxre- rtuu guftu *ic* dignicatc ill) pur.

Tertia *IsMtcjtni* aliis *Csx«b»m bat* magna *6c* proccra udmodi;m, fponcccrumping unuotoliocraflb, odangulo, (pinulis in Hclliilx- mo- dumpolicharnuto. llutc uni folio aluplur.i in altum **crcda** hractnum cra ita Tunarum more adiialcuncur: futccrtu autcm remporu folium m- fetius corticem gnlcumacquint, ac "ini *na6** (Turn a- bit,fpcM cn&: Ucilccx- duum, foltavcroi cauditi nruw- m.t ramorum vice m ſupplent, cætera fuliorum. Cauw: ____, _.____ iu tolu (jnti.*y dcruquc amitrunt , pl*a auccm lpi/i>i j **fcmpci** rcrruncnt. luuc cjudjti **(bliornn** j • >**(IRWUiv** **(ct|** fructus. **tenmruber** obſcure ,**mqi»Oii** temperantis eſt qualitatis & grati ſa- poris, ab æſtuantibus, ſicut mihi **i m** longis peregrinationibus contigit, comeditur.

A *#ACAKV 111.

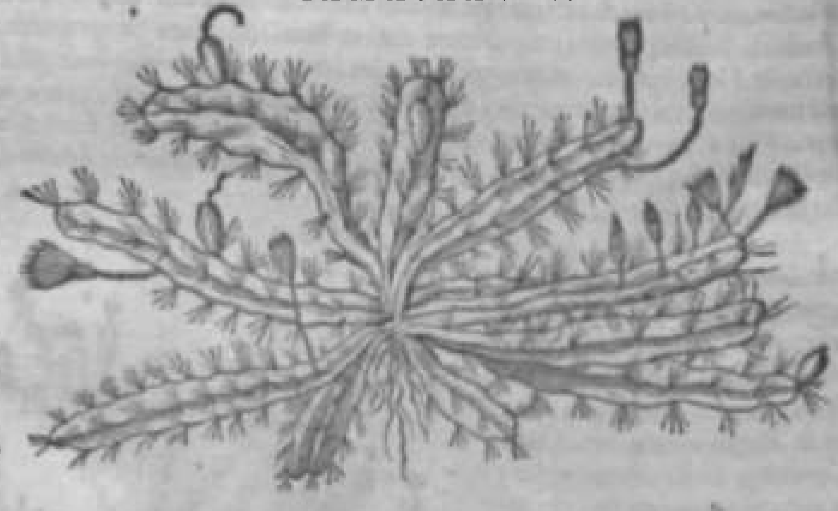


IAMACARV IV.



Quarta species tenuibus est ramis & nodosis, ad quos nodus [illegible] ut in reliquis convenit. Trunco est admodum [illegible]o, coque rectissimo sicut *Iaracatia* arbor (cujus nomen abusive hinc quoque *Tamacaru* attribuitur) vere Pinum diceres, si rectitudinem & altitudinem consideres, verum in caeteris differt, quod foliis potius [illegible] procumbentibus, quam ramis in arbores [illegible] decoratur, quae rotundiuscula [illegible] crassitie palmum, longitudine [illegible] digitos [illegible] simulantur. [illegible] arboris nuper à [illegible] fructus, mihi & senioribus Brasilianis [illegible] peregrinantibus, [illegible] Caudex [illegible] illa est Sambucina facile mollior, quae [illegible] arbore, continuo [illegible] exsiccatur, abitque in [illegible] qui decidit, [illegible] cortice relinquitur [illegible] concavus, arundine levior [illegible] ex [illegible] facie [illegible] Quamobrem summa industria [illegible] crassitiei, viginti circiter pedum longitudinis [illegible] nunc in Horto Academico Lugduni Batavorum, apud Clarissimum [illegible] D. [illegible] reservandum dedi.

IAMACARV V.



Quinta Ficus spinosa, *Cambeba* appellata. Ex radicibus tenuibus nascuntur triangularia aut etiam quadrata folia, viridia, quibus alia hinc inde annascuntur ut in Ficu Indica: suntque duplo crassiora quam *Iamacaru* quae fruticibus & arboribus annascitur; sed hujus longiora sunt [illegible] crenatis/crassitatibus, aculeis multis, flavescentis seu lignei coloris: inaequalis longitudinis, juxta se posita. Florem fert [illegible] praecedentes sed minorem. [illegible] figurae oblongae, constans cute crassa, egregie rubra. Pulpa friabilis, & quasi in multos [illegible] conglobata ut nix gelu indurata: Eadem cum [illegible] suis nigris comeditur, boni saporis, Ficum vulgarem superans. Succus è cortice rubro expressus acidi adstringentis saporis ut succus Ribium immaturorum. Folia succum dant brassicae similem: qui si amarus esset, planta haec Euphorbium esset, [illegible] convenit cum illius descriptione.

Hanc Speciem Tunae in Nova Hispania profert Cochinillam, quae tamen hic [illegible], licet sedulo indagantibus nunquam apparuit.

Omnes hae plantae [illegible] nunc tenuibus, nunc crassis spinis [illegible], adeo profunde carnem humanam penetrant, ut vix ullo remedio evelli possint: praecipue autem haec quinta figura, *Cambeba* dicta.

Sexta

1AMACAKV' VI.

Sexta, & ultima Iamacarú, quantum quidcrm inihi & dili-gnitillimo mco domcfico Ju-itcnus conlbtit, peculiare no-men, (icut *He* JILC nonnullx.ab Indigenis acccjut , falicct *Vr»-rmmbtbty ex* familial quoquc Tu-naruin iivc Ficuum Iiuiu arum . Qiix in ddcrris mediccrntnetf tan turn repcrirur , atquc licet in ulus Medidnz nondtim rc-ccpta, pofteritui tamen inda-ganda , ac proindc luc non nc-gligcnda. Caudicc ell rcclo , *Ib-\ida>* Ipinis valid:* inordinate podtis arrnato, cui in iummita-rc inu/ta *folu* , cra/Ia, *fpini$* horrida,PaJmx tigura , ra mo-rum vicen^ (iihcuntia , a dna-fcumur.

Fr. Ximcncs varias quoquc *[Kfthtiim* nova I l'P"" latas) harum Plantanun uirtc--rcnt it,i_

Omnes Iamacarú frigidas & humidas , licet gradu differentes , comperi , exceptis grafis quæ funt ficca & aftringenti L Q^uinubrcm j;umi quod ex illis deftillat, fructus , fclii ,radices,febribus , aliifque inaJis ejtintemperic calfdct *tads* , five aftu :ma live exrusadmoumedauur. 1-IUL1US imprimis, cam lanis voluptati,quama:grt'' folacio exilhuit.

Licet ego pJifim (ur&aluAutorciantemc)in cxpticationc. harum Ficuom Indi-carum frondc quaii nt mcriv toln& coniWc dixcrim; faccor camcn, *f* peninus *z<* ea men rcdiKaiiiiu , raini |K>iju\tjmiii tulu pitut«yrtK3parc Primo ,quia iiullutn Bo-tanicorum acdidtiim vitlillc lotiuincx toliuttcuthu., Icdquidt-m rimum « ramo pronaJd, Ikut pcrpetuoin hifec Ficubus continue Sccumi' , quia I >Iudecidua dint, quod numju.nn m hifcc Ficubus obicrvatum crt. "1 rtio , quia folia contigua untum uincaiborneccortcra omnc quott raini victtn ilthit, contuunin fit ficut q toque ex anaiuraia qiuruitdam Fkuum appatuit, ubi radicmmmcdutc coiittniuUi vidiifli trondi, qua *iohi* nomcn audit.

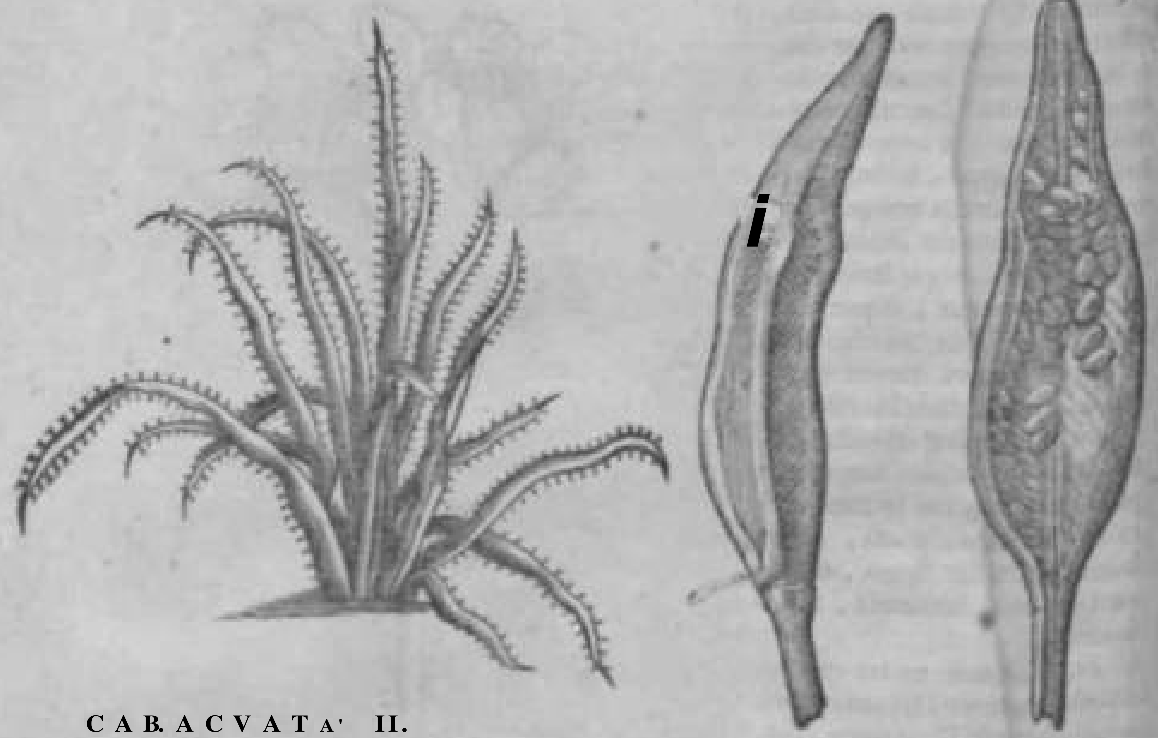
/ C A P V 1 XXXVI.

Caraguatæ fpecies variæ.

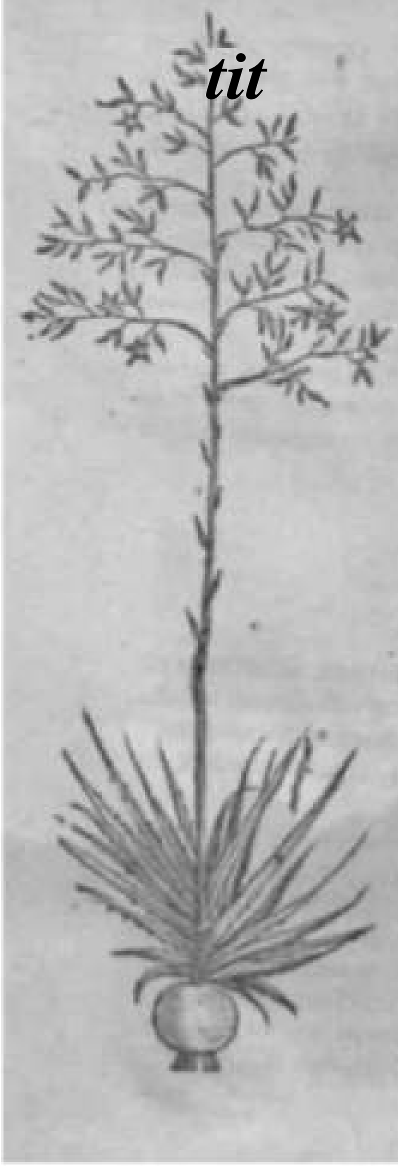
IMmenfi e Metla|»momnn &c(injtulaitrfcganriunilutniiiftupiuin diitcrcntias no-tare. Prnn.im^aiji»e *Sc* præcipuam *0*p0i* w f t cximivcru lllirunifainilut ' :K*ibcndar^' fucepi, quæ ruU«. ulento & med itafaculcatc< ommendatur. Etcrnipotiiyfm. m glebofis rovcruc,ohm tiKdhis taiitum, nitiuVl' ufum & ele-gantiam excultx

Nafcitur foliis læte viridibus,cavis,in fpeciem gladii mucronatis,prælongis,utrinque ferratis,denticulifque adeo acutis,ut nulla arte tractari,fructufque,quem iftumo gremio occultat. • . imptfftc am palbL Eo loci proxime ad terram multi flores juxta fe in *m-* * provenmnt ex crro^ - purpurei & in medio alba ftamina habentes. quilibet flos digitum longus, conftat mhi- • foliis. Fructum k)« MtiantciB {quciBVMd ad vivum *JI* i ptoclanMirt JiTcnilttnt- figura eft cylindrali, cujus longitudinem & craffitiem adæquat : colore am mv; extus albo, & ad flavum inclinante ; femine rotundo & nigricante : Carne eft fri-gida,

CARAGVATA I. & FRUCTUS.



CARAGVATA II.



[illegible] gida, quæ pa- [illegible] um tamen ne [illegible] n non [illegible] cat [illegible] excoriet, ut non immerito [illegible] nominetur. Succus cochlearis menſura, addito paurillo Sacchari infantibus exhibitus eos vermib[illegible] Scorbuto liberat. Adhæc febri[illegible] ibus ex cacochymia ſalſæ pituitæ prodeſt. Menſtrua & [illegible] juſto, ſi non [illegible] tenetur provocat [illegible] manducatur [illegible] ejus rei [illegible] æ meretrices, ut viris tuto ſe proſtituant [illegible] earum [illegible] infanticidium exercent.

Optim[illegible] eodem p[illegible] reſervatur [illegible] forte eſt, inebriat & [illegible] accendit.

[illegible] æ ſive major ſpecies, naſcitur ex ſabulo [illegible] ice quæ [illegible] e plane Cepam [illegible] atque inferi[illegible] abet filamenta: primo alii[illegible] or aut quinque folia craſſa, ſucculenta, viridia, ca[illegible] m habentia trianguli acutiſſimi, [illegible] adnata, ſecus denticulis ruſeſ[illegible] ita. Poſt bienn[illegible] foliorum exſurgit ſcapus femoris h[illegible], rectus, ſpongioſus hunc undi[illegible] triangularibus foliis [illegible], latitudine vigin[illegible] e autem expl[illegible] & faſtigiatam tru[illegible] cum ſuis ramis unde [illegible] rum enaſcuntur multa conica corpuſcula, quæ [illegible] aperta florem exhibent ſtellarem ex quinque foliolis conſtantem.

Ex foliis hujus [illegible] conficitur, qui [illegible] te præparetur, panno lineo vix cedit. Ex ſubſtantia conico[illegible] corpuſculorum, antequam in flores abeant, alba filamenta goſſy[illegible] a extrahi poſſunt. Folia [illegible] quoque & filoſam materiam ſuppeditant, è qua fila [illegible] ſua conficiunt piſcatores.

Eadem

Eadcmvcllcvitcrvulncratafuccum tenaccm&: pingucm cxiuJant, ftnegmarilqwc dcfcthim (iipplcnt. R:u)ix .me eriainfoltahujuvpLtiu* .jxt-vntia rxitaac aqua: inji-cta, piſces ita exanimant ut fUum mannprclicndi pofllnt.

Planra junior in nmiconoftro diu lufpcnia, nova produxit folia ad parietcm. Lignum *Ctrggutti-gaiLH* liccarum nillar funicali fultutati ardcti ex CO ignis clici potcft duriorc liyuo applicato. Pulchcrrinu lane *6c* raiillutu vilu planta, arjus elegantiſſimus fcapus cxiiccatus lechs pcnlilibus porcandis cftaptiil'm us. Ego tinum cxBtafilia mccum dctuli ,cjucm Clariifimo Viro D. VorftioinHortoPublico Lugd. Bauv. fct-vanduni d di.

CARACVATA' III.

Tertia Cara ..., Lufitanis Er-t*4 - tuic/i , Latints Aloe dicta. Ex radicccraflaliicciilcnubrcvi aflurguncfolu mulu, crnfTa,(uc-Ctd en c a, a*, ui nina t i , uttoquc 1 a-tercdentaw, pallidcviridu, at-qucliincindc crilco colorc m.i cul.ua. Intertoliaprodtttiulis, in duos ramos divitus , quortirp quilihcc £crt ^-ii .im florUin fla-vorum ; (.it aiitrm <iuilihc: • us adonim)rxtupliv fus.apcrtusjdcorluni propendens, ioodoru

Haec PJaita aiic catlem eft , aut ciulUein Tpcaci, turn *MMB~rmn* mt *^Mttlt* Mcxit .moi ura A a Jasplara rcpcriuiiturlpccic^ in nova Hilpinia dequibw Ximc-nes acc in arc cgit, non *(olum* tan - quam Thconcm Botanicus, icd ut Pra&icus. QUIJUIC miigncs conimulu* Medico C<-*Ttgutl** dtgnitatiltus mulcum (i iniloannoravit: (^uxqui curio-fiui vidcrc volet, .idc.it Ann ' ti >l train tir AIU u;. noekriquc

tier cbu* An«ricanii cotomentt-tiiunt mcmmciuiit IitiusplajitaCtGonura, Ac*blUf Clufius qui omncs fere conkti-bentiacradunc us, qftxFranc. Ximcnci lut: tradit ex Doit Franc. Hernandez: Lon-tm pWit jjivtiit oportecquam I 1"J' lumu* Camcranus ddcnbic&cu-fkooan *An m* EpitoAe dc plain is ,tub nomine Aloci AJUCI itaiu:; quiaicribit folu uinlarr (iicco *AimnJ&c* alu qux niuuni. imir cum (upenon dcfcfiptionc iiharj^planurumWnccft'obfcfvaruIi.curnaJtoquin folns& qui-umalii»fuui% morr IriMiivcnujir. Egocjiimhujtu deqtununc icnnonobiSi nun-juam purgantcsi fy Ciururp dctcrluriasit mundiiicanrci quauutcs rrMiJccnbui f<r-L " q d / funt fiplmtacft crcfcciw in »fbotibm 4: putrid^ rarum caudicibu*- nit Tex fcptcmi'it plui a Idlu , jbunu ad q u m u u ' p c ^ 14 *Amt&ki:* trc*aut*|u.t' 4 l4ta^; cava inftaf cA/»^i- .Hi^uc 1 •> Jculai brunn», icum.fiirtum *ctefht.* Gmlu in rncdi. ^lU^lijitindc t I', jiiiliiiiitmtjfr vmicoioiu WJTICVJI

ui

quidcin fed purpurcuulum uilipu, ^ M W i.

CARAGVATA IV.

[illegible]: Foliis vero cra[illegible]uleatis, [illegible] incurvatis, [illegible] medium ſextari[illegible] continent, maximo [illegible]latio, qui per loca deſerta [illegible] er facientes, ad haſce plantas con[illegible]im exting[illegible] it, cum Indigenis Mediterranea loca perluſtranti.

Poly[illegible] præſtantiſſim[illegible] (ſicut in Europa Robora) [illegible] ſolet, omni Pol[illegible] medicos præferendum.

CAPVT XXXVII.

Nana, Braſilienſibus Ananas, Luſitanis.

ACrum agere nonnullis videbor, quod fructum toties deſcriptum & ad vivum [illegible] ubitum huc denuo producam. V[illegible] proſequi ſit inſtitu[illegible] praxin æque ac Hiſtoriam R[illegible] tatibus, [illegible] ab aliis, tum propria experientia didici. Eoque magis quod à fide dignis [illegible]ſenſibus Incolis teſtatum ſit, primum hunc fructum ex hiſce provinciis ad Peruviam, inde ad Indias Orientales delatum eſſe. Recte quidem in comp[illegible]anda rerum novarum notitia, ſollicite [illegible] vires inveſtigamus: ſed non minus intere[illegible] exiſtimo, etiam indies cognitarum herbarum & fructuum ulteriores dignitates latentes ſcrutari, ſicut in hoc & multis ſimilibus veriſſim[illegible] contigit, & procul dubio ſæpi[illegible] poſthac continget.

ANANAS.

Ananas hujus Cardui species, [illegible] do Strobylus aut nux Pinea di-
ctus, nemini credo ignotus, [illegible] optimus Indiarum [illegible] secundæ men-
[illegible], [illegible] sive crudus sive Saccharo conditus. [illegible] Cinaræ in mo-
dum spicis compactilibus instar cristarum, in summitatibus emergentibus naſcitur, &
[illegible] foliola ejus pro[illegible] potiſſimum cæru-
lei coloris, tribus foliolis constantes, [illegible] decidunt. Folia autem
[illegible] emergi[illegible] sunt circa viginti, oblonga, in [illegible] & in speciem
[illegible] mucronata foliis Aloës [illegible] menſibus æſtivis, [illegible] in Capricor-
no, max[illegible] ſuperficie pulpæ latitant. Fru-
ctus [illegible], eſt inſignis cinnabrii coloris, Melonis fere magnitudinis, fi-
guræ ova[illegible]m incarnati, odoris ſimul ac ſaporis ſuaviſſimi. Extuberan-
tibus [illegible] albicantibus exterius paſſim diſtinguitur, & quaſi vermiculis aut teſ-
ſerulis variatur.

Fructus maturus ſuperius [illegible] plenum [illegible] radi-
ce (nullam enim [illegible]) terræ imponitur, quæ fe[illegible] fert. [illegible]
planta ſemel & [illegible] annuo ſpatio, [illegible]
quæ cum planta [illegible] inutilis. Ananas [illegible]
turefactus minoris fit apud Incolas quam ille [illegible] in conclavi ſuſpenſus aliquamdiu fuit.

Hic fructus, qui [illegible] ſucco corroſivo [illegible] linguam vellicet, ac gutturi ar-
dores infert, detractis cortice in taleo[illegible] vino Hiſpanico maceratur tan-
tiſper, donec qualitatem noxiam deponat, qu[illegible] ſaporem & odorem vino qui-
dem communica[illegible], linguæ tamen morſus & gutturis inflammationem, ſi potetur vi-
num, inducit. Ipſe autem ſuccus, quo turget fructus, mirifice animum languidum ro-
borat, & ſenſus ſopitos ſuſcitat, & imprimis ſtomachum nauſeabundum reſtituit. Ad-
[illegible] quod recens ejus liquor, tum vinum inde expreſſum, urinæ ſuppreſſioni & dolori-
bus nephriticis ſuccurrat: tum quoque venenis, imprimis ſucco *Mandiboca*, adverſa-
tur. Idem illius radix, fructu deficiente, præſtat.

Omnia hæc efficacius operatur liquor ſtillatitius è fructu [illegible] ignis extractus, ſi modica
quantitate exhibeatur [illegible] flat, adeoque cor-
rodendi qualitate pollet, ut non tan[illegible] ct, ſed & in cultro,
[illegible]ficat [illegible] mordacitatis [illegible] intenſus, ſi non probe maturus
fuerit.

A/jcu/js dampc c YcJtUHis efegJiiicr ibtfcrgcc. Atquc tun. non minus obeli <juam fnjctus CdrjjMdfj. Febrici ;.wabw, rum viUnci I rifcttt in&ftatu prorſus. Alfhricndumabhocfriiauiadcocnim humor* iJiti /it>n foluin impcdiatrdbtutioncm jrgcorurn ,icd£c ijjpc*jui> eo» diſponat.

t^uapropccr nuror opcimuin Monardem , tiudutnjirwtJt fri, dixiſſe. Minus tallitur Chriibphorus i Cofta, qiu calidurn &: tiuniidum cflfe: affirmat.

Sri\ cſtres quoqu iciLuicuT/f«^iMU , ex Girduuruinfimilia,quinunchunn ,m arboribus ſupernaſcuntur, pa (Vitciuvurplurimumcxiftit nwhs Qtrnlh magnitudine, 'mpoJirus e qiudrar^uliribi[«i cyliMdl in eoncrcmirjt quadrate pyramidalibus , per nuturmtcm fluvckcntibus. Ovi lu (tint, continence granula ovalia innitmcra piUidc flavdeenm, pipivens majoiis Tcminc major*, luam, & dulciſſimo nifcmitnitaiiilUr meUti, C^mcxprimitur digitisin us, Sc prulumnusdclKiis iblc rbenir. Fruchis ctum trmfvcrlim diitinditurintalcas. Pluraqui voletdchocSilvcftn iWe Nana bravai, adeatBdfonu C 40.

CAPVT XXXVIIL

Betys vel^Betre, ^(banditfeu Tiper cambium, &-. Aguaxima.

FRcqucnstnmtnitlvii ,njjninruderibujVrbi* OlincLtefTcfolct Betys, fru icxdt gans, vclpotiui atbufi.uUqiutuoraiitquuiqucpcdcsa]ta,c-auiii recte, node Di dtgitum trjilo, pallrdc viridi & per cottim pundulii albis uourn. Superius ad aliquot nocios.ramu! drmnodofo^AccjuiUcu. loris. Inrainisiubt. nodumunum, 4rlimuliirniinjulii:n-lium, 1 iira. Dalit' crifliiic Lauri > quePtpcru ftu ten, quod folio ic frufhi paulo cputnl per eft gnmiion. Arbuii.iil J plane nol lis&qiujitivispi

BETVS, vd Bum.

luJtqmcx ramulistlcpcndcnc, Pipcn* longi mcntiuiiti: &nu!lms ulus. Vcrun ans (it, radix cunen 1 uu< leberrima i turn &: iranuricum q rat, & Zinzibrns pirflintum colore . .irqurodorexnyii.im li rcccmiit 1 runt 4um, ccdit, ahtU iciic\\hxberur»ngtJJu' irtifinri

Foliorum ... coctum colicum dolorem ſedat, dolores membro-rmnmiripn, ventrem flatibus turgidum contporur, pedu; nato % jnu'luur.

Idem prxftanr (utlnea & fomenta confccU.

Præter hanc Betym, alia ,- jjji quas eſt Betys formiæ, in ſaltibus reperiunmr,]ul« gr. modo congeſtis & per ſilus.

NHAWOV.

I'N arborcfcenm fruticispencalrmidinem caulc rc- • nui,nodolc>ailiir..',it iilvdlris plinta, *cpacPmoMttJn Jus* a Lufitanis vulg:>> a quiburatm *Rctre* apprlljnir. li cgrcgie niucroruta folia tingii I atim polity cum fuis pctUcuhs adiufcuntur juxu nodos,aa onof ituicin provcmiinc multi juli.longi, incurvari, figura tcrt ut muris trauda, widcs^qm primaxftatc dcccrptmcur, ac in Sole (jeeaci nigrdcimc: cunctncntquc granula ro - mnda, nigra , lemioil >\ magnitudinc , arete fcin uvam compoliu , acmbporis, inlbr Pipe- ris oprimi quotl cs Indw Oricntali affatur. R.i i plurts qiuics dividicur, (uftas, inligiusodoris, inftar Thymi, & (aporis aens qui lingiiam vclticac. Decorum radicis&ftolonum Jjjcuntatquc JIUKIU crallos *6c* vilcoloi corpons humorcs,(iiiacHydropcm pclmn.

]n liujuipUnrx incdcncui' olceribus tibiarum. Radix mirahiliter valet advcrliis JpoRcmata, Vtra- quc, aim fdmmc fint forri.i, ctun, ...xliccata Scdiu repolita, ad balnea calida contra nuta Irtgidi nKir- pantur. P^arnucopaea xtjueJL calinajam dudum fre- qtftrntiorcni agnoviflct u/inn, cam ucilis hcrbx; nili tot Captid Btalihcntis (pecki in bortn alcrcncur *Sc* o- mnium Pipcrum vices lupplrtctit.

hr. Xiracncsinterplantainovx 1 lii|. miaelianc cam- dcmvideturddcripiilic; nun minus hgura qtumqua- lcni.

AcvAxIMA.

C^am vcro Cluiius dc- fcnbit juhi puiiliimum ub faac dirKrc,

Rcpctitur in lir jlitia & cjiis Ipccics ubiqut oh • brecqiicnnllimjitililvf. medi- tcrraneis: per omni.i ttmilis priori , mcepco qu< anpilbtlimaiiuit SCO IruLiuiquoqiiL' leu c.mda pi pctina longior &mc! i

IN Glvis lutorohl me vcro tn tcttUUttiiKi O- *iindx* Ptamootorio nafctturlixc pbnu,/I nnt^ ms *M*lvii'iftt* • Ilurtnix- quc rjuilicm *%crmis* repe quaiiEi- <:>cnus mju lunc :

I^fcj;.ifi\, ififtjr excrciccni, ad !»c (turn *In* pc- altitudxncm. (JJU)IV iiti tcrct » vit^Li *tcrc * IT ^BJ il i" ***tlim* \'t

•r Titix fm

paulo utncn grandiora, tjuae fingutanm pollca, quodlibct (uo pcdkulo ad nodos it rirur: funtauci.-:i> folia Uu, hyuracoiJis, tuulasvcnis ictunduin longtttuiiiicin cu.uim ckgantcr imtau.

JVI nodos, ubi folia provcniunc, ctum luli muki, qujtuot^auilcx *6igCtt»l* cnalcuncur, inairvati, Jigura: ut cauda i#um „undc Lufitani *fimtntt rab*&** ell, Pipercjudarum ap^clLint. Suntaiiicm vindcs, &: mcnle Odobri &: N ttcccrpuntur ,acinSo!cliccjci, cvaduot nigii. Contincncpanukrotunda,n lemimini Papavcri* magnicudinc, arftcjuxcafciii unuiucotnpotiu, Uporis - ftur Pipers, miutl ex Indu adfertur.

Sicx avjtubutluc *ic* Soli dcui cxporunir, t'ortim cvidir &: naagis dura! ul'us.

Radicctn fiinditcatrcnui nigncimcm, optimarn.atquc utiltirimamsqur o«lorc' ryophyUum, iubtiJi Jt *mordnci icorernliccm itbtrgmJt,* xmuljtur.

Calida cft&acris I inter amniuuks luhcj,ciiiiu|tir nuium,vahdcapcrit, J«. licohllruit. NcmininonohprarcUrjvvitnut , du , cogntta. Concula , mquc malagnum aut cmplalb i modum paiabus alHii^>' polka, upcimc niatur Jt *SC* miuutir

Succus vcro fohorum trigidw, membris ambulhs etficadtcr illiinrur, i. ptoptcr virtuics tju-: •< ;i in Mil vis fubent commune, *C*

< A P V T XXX1X.

(j.u tine dux, node fit //nil.

Ei Tiamfi ad homanoi utus *&:* onduras minus rxculca in *hti'cc* planra qium Lulirjni *Ems imur,* Indigene *Cutbtn* appellant 'quc iiuuriat, & ex raJice gracilijongi Icnuplurc* aflurgunt caulcv

CtACHItit I

hinc inde ftlamcnm in terrain dimiflis r.idicuuc$, & vcr!m cxrrcmirnrcm fc fiirrigcntcs. Q^iiomncstirnaiiriirramulis.alrcrnatn feric diipoikis; Sc quilibet iubct ft- i ptL-rnvdnnvemcinerd'ccnti;! fbliok bina fibi oppo&a cxctpto extreme). Iuxtara multis ciukuntur brirves pcdimrT &rimis rkrfculi iragranriilimi, fcx aurplurcs,puryurci cum albo diluti, figura callidis apcrtfc.

Nafcicur pailim in Braiitia, imprimis circa lirtoralia , fed ab Incohs iutlcniu ncglefta qua ad lucrum *Sc* culcuram, carrcrum inter vulncrarias Iwbiu.

CAACHIXA II.

Datiir & alia (pecics in Braiilia «c qua *Anir* hi. Scd quia illuis quaiitircs mcdicarpotidiinuni milu wm-pcrcx June, citra propolitum diet til tcriori ddcriptioni lnhxrcrc. ucraque emm vulncrarta a pud omncs pcnc America? populos habcrur, diverfilque modis prxpamta, contra invctcracapcdumSi: cipitis ultcra applicatur.

Qu:i]itari[>us meitltts cst**nfc/Je ufibu^ fiunwaribus licet inter feooiK vcoiont dux hx plantar • tamen rigutt. mulrura difcrcpant, quod puftcrior luce alcius cxliirgat caulc nmco »{u ndo gcniculаro Kxmj;ioio&: liinc ldcpilisrutdt entibus veftito, a *\t9-*luefuct idcnto, uclifranganit ihitim iquor cxruicm erHuac. Pauci rami :aiivitdadnari, **folia** Jiabcncimc pcliculisduo Icmpcroppoiitaangiilb, iftar foliorum Lyltnuclux virulia, iiiiluin lulfHtti. ljiiainoriim^ci; *K* fiipcriunhwcin iinilljni toll pulata ex quibus tins **alboi circolarh** cmcrgicmagnimdinc Bcllidis. K tcnuis Icnta cacrulco quoquc lucco rgida.

Ft. Ximcncs **ceftacot** tl>lu contula **diil.mm capins mmgarc , maximc iainfimobus** i **eoam** in aqiu nuccrara4c> crebro j>iM)iit.i. Plunu nonnilulai naricat, cftqtA a, cuta, cali *h &Z* ficca in fecundo gradu. Pulvis medetin j plagis veteribus ... urina abtuani ur.

liW. ScaligC! ... vel potius Arabi! ... us eft color caeruleus: qui vuJ go Hifpanus tam *unit* quam *Anil* dicitur. Arabes q loque ... iftidem Hertm vocant ... us jb'Horto lib. ii. uf-xiri. *Ami* Aralubm, ftjui^ ... *diAum*, vocatuf in tiiizotatc, ubi ht, *C*It,* tnuatcro plciil-

C A.

CAPVT XL

Caapomonga variæ ſpecies.

Caapomonga pg*4Hiirt*p cftherba)ilvcftrisfruricdccns,.in loas contragoſis v alidis luxurijns, I.uJit.itns £rw d*vnu ditb. Radiccm hjbctloni^anii K-ntam, icnucm, re&ain , aLis raJiculis inccrdum predicant i cxtcriui iubcroccam ,iiiccriuscjntiidufimiin)rubdalcisljpjiii:c qua prodcmu caulo n– vel qua-

CAAPOMONGA I.

mor, rocundi, Dodofi, «Mdnta pan cruſi; quibus adnaſcuntur folia longa, mollia, ſuperius inmtv nritiu, infertus incana: In ſummitate cau[illegible] rami ſunt co[illegible]nentes.

ncntcs flofculos parvos umbelhrim poficos, dilute rubro ptirpurcos. propter cxihwiem corum conformarioconlpiu mm potdr. fcd. adlubito Mcealcopio, fant cli-ncan. Erumpimtc conico Iylindraceo corpuſcui,» vindi, quodantcquarafc apcriar, hfJfrfclumeftJ£pingug<,iuuJ facile a Ihgrdcat vcfttmentis.unde Luiitaiu vocant*C*r*-ficof, 8c Hervd d'tmor.*

Hcrki Clyftcri tndica *:<X* cum cum Ltanrcm provocat, & viſc ofitaca inceftmorutn accurbac Radiccm interanndota (emperhabuere ltirnt.i,ij in coovatiend liquore prxparaca luuriatur, quod partim yonutij, jurrim midu quodciuujuc vencnum tu-to ejiciat.

]>atur&:alia*Cttpmitig**(petics, ci/ticm lociscrcftrcns, priori fifnrinam & figuram *fp&x&%*djflimillima,feamem a facult tenon rnulrumdiicrepans. Radixcnim tciiiminip4rcjumcft,&:atij adigenis ex aqua fontana, inoflziscxat qua *Palemitiba* co-cta & ttcr.ub viahiispouu > unnaiii provocat, renibuſque prodeft.

Tcrtia *CA*ptm£*gd* ibgnicate case; mini me oedcos a qinbul'dam *Trevt* , a6 aim *ETwcFAmor* ticla, quocf vifcoii-tate tjiiatbm ilupus *6c* vcftibm .iilhx-tcac. Si toli.i cornmqae cimt'ornurionem contidcrcs , Tritoliutn Amcru »-num ipuaciimxmuljtui. Exradicelaoga,lcnu, graciJi exfirrgjt CJUJ< roruit dui, ptlotus &: quali gcmculitus. Vndc in brevi pediculo naſc Dem juxta (c tiij*I* folia viridia, tntcTiiiipiloUJt uuic-iccnti J. In liinxmicatc *auuls* provcm Hi>iLiili purjmrci c*>loris in ipicani congcfti, qiiibus liicccitunt llliquulx comprdlx, hircx *&C*quail 1 uti.ua:. His (emen cont irictur magoicudiaeSinapi cxalbo flavefecnv , (aporc *Hi HpitJ.* Phafcoli: Radix iilius calida in (ccuodu gradu , cbullitlonc cxaqiu toiu am WI *tha* •• vemrnti liquorc prxp.iraca&;rgrtt propinata, facile inter pi nn.t lubcturicmrdia , • jitx tluxibus vciu ris ex frigore nam ptoJtmi. Folia quoquc aj apud primos Incolas in pi ctio tubita, quod conun (ullumtgia opcrto capitc rcct'pta, dolgcescxt'ngoTc&: cacacrho nacost'e-liciter reſtituant.

CAAPOMO'NCA III.

CAPVT XLI.

JCaaeoJivc b&bx Cajle diu jpecies.

q*tr$, Luficanis £rv* JUimtf*, Lttiimhcrlu Caſta vel Viva dicitur. f Varw h-wplanraramlprcic^ aria ſortiuntur nomina, quas Marklgravius meus in J^--'Hilfofiayunirali Bradlix accurateahjbtot , quo lectorem curioſum remitto.

i#in earum TjKt icv in medwm pr ' ,*uarum jxima, quaniofncztcr^pru«:ct it ate •i<>r -jnaKB efficacu *ic* dec nor cufbt. C d d n *kx: hcib-*rt#at<»,vifi taplitamen&rocdttUofa, *qw*

1 r, f uruin aiEiffit &'tltn tc implK at: tn varm nnitfiM-runnAC -OJU tern raiAilm ^k,tK>r c o ^ habct 1^, lonpcr oppScu ,<M o, tinent folıola |*'i>M,angufa,obK» viridia, ordine poſita & ſibi oppoſita, ut lentium, ſine pedicu-lo, ad tactum tenera, in medio ſecundum longitudinem ſubtili nervulo, non conſpi-cuo

ClAEO' L

cuo rufi folhimo! vertatur. A| caulonorca nmulosbrent proven*r* pediculum capi-
cnlum produce* hirfutum , >ncaic ^ ^ ^ ^ . ^J",, scarnati coloris con-
libus aculeis munitæ.
yqmbwfcmm^cndo^nignim.ahfaSBikttt Herfetdl dulcis saporis & ino-
do« fed «an fortn k mgrau odor*7«rfdl. lenta, interim aUw , «'«*
BmtezcoJorii. MitJ. fane planta, quod ve :lcvulim. manu, baculo, vel afflatu ta-
«"(c ^"".•""t & : noxfe co.,,' pona,] ^ e VKll , filentibus ventis integros campos ha
ploi.m obiito* folmexpM,^ .ima, vd 01 vel auræ marinæ leviſſimo afflatu folia
omiuum cxw«difle,& *tnmomtucofc* otpluu, &c.

Scqujtur Sccun<Ufp«i« CiM, Lafinoii *sitv*<U Tn$* m* qua:

ramulis diſpoſita. Tmcotwcrui vtimlii'rirpnmxif paulo tamen major. Lignum
fubrufum i, lcnnwn,mului<p»nivmunmin>. Fcrtuuncn in filiquis magnis, latis, plane
*h,ij*A-* -nin|»utum u| i1ymilnn|n i *gw* maturefacto filiquæ ſponte in tot par-
tes diſſiliunt quot ſeminis grana continent, quæ farris ſunt magnitudinis, coloris olivæ

"fTrrirrrTy TI Am. illimm rrnim, nhf hainnini, *t%* tplrrr
Hæc, & aliæ ejus ipetinircnoi & effecto folo ^(cantur. Sole qi»«
fendbett, aVcuemn denuofevtfcL verisſimum eſt. Sunt qui motum ſponte
:n*le mbaaac Sed ^u *aAam ncAa* wo eft ab«n
bw Ktcllenitt trmjwrn |jOanti facere, proferemus ea quæ circa celebris hujus
plantæ mh lhwfciBiiTjiinnuinumiM probata ſunt, & à nemine citra prodita.
Braſilianis (te nctrtn motuntor, n>oi exſiccatæ herbæ in pulverem
trie*, epuliiiwiiini, vti4iiM|iiccrii.<iurif II ttoacdu quod nullum

CAABO' II.

male remedium uut antidoruin a Media's Hiuc iriquc repcrrum, ipii radld iiujus plan-, tz prxfcrendum. Hxc fiquidem libcralius porre-ih, vim veneni rctundii. {leut lurius probavimm in cracia-tu VMicjiorum. Folia illim vcncnaca.in cm-plaſtr i forraam reda-ct, (Imirus rcfolvunc & curant.

Francifcus Lopez dc Gonura in Hiftoria foa general i cap. 194 foibitinPcruvia naſci arhiiJLiiljs tju;irum fo-lia marcefcarit, fima-nu citigannir, &:, cap. io j, iimilcsrepcriri in Nicaragua. Cartcrum Garſias ab l iorco lib. 11. cap. *7 fa quil , /a MtUvdr , fffK mir*mt*Tt. ntm

iitto ttotr/thtiur. Folia iillf pin ijkres -vert hi-bet tuttts. Chriftopho-rus i CoJU cap. LVI. Hcrbamhancvo.... Cxtcrum; Antitjuii not.it'nr, ili]ui-dem ac airate adino-dtini defcribimr a Throphr.Hkiv. Hift. plantar, tap.in, fiihK netll, i Aru* jj i*A«r

Id eſt: Naſcitur pcculiarcipioddamTirgultum circa McmiAm ,quod neque folia, neque ramulos, neque totam formam peculiarem ha... nfflMilciil tchctjucon ... v\y\ii rcvlvillcy iicou*" JTI^UC lolu (ui npii> •u tm, intuit Mcmoiat autcm micr hcrbairN' bam bar*, pad. Ximriio JcT*!* ^ mnilmrtrtmr (it.ijuim lur fd-ni vidctui \. '>ftyr BttfiTfl lulodltt Of ICltfai l>Ult

CA-

CAPUT XLII.

Variæ ſpecies [illegible] Mangles [illegible]

Q[illegible] loca, [illegible] vulgo vocant [illegible] Sed cum po[illegible] um, tam uſum, hactenus tradita fuerint, [illegible] F[illegible]rit peni[illegible]

Tres dantur ſpe[illegible], quæ *Mangue* eſt alba. Arbor inſtar Salicis pumilæ, tali ligno, ejuſdemque figuræ, foliis itidem ſimilibus, ſed [illegible]ulo craſſioribus & directè ſibi invicem oppoſitis. In extremitatibus autem ramulorum inter tria, quatuor, & interdum duo folia, duo proveniunt pediculi, quilibet tres, quatuor aut quinque floſculos habentes, congeſtos, ex albo dilute flaveſcentes, quatuor foliolis conſtantes, & in medio totidem ſtaminulis nigris ſurrectis, mellei odoris. Folia hujus arboris, lucente Sole ſalem albiſſimum continent in ſua ſuperficie: quando vero cœlum nubilum aut tempus nocturnum, ſal diſſolvitur & inſtar roris adhæret: interdiu autem ſiccus & albiſſimus, digitis detergi poteſt. Ac tantum ex [illegible] tribus foliis colligitur, quantum juſculo probe ſaliendo ſufficiat.

Secunda *[illegible]*, quæ non radices ex ramis in terram agit, nec tam tortuoſo flexu luxuriat. Folio eſt craſſo, glabro, rotundo, dilute viridi, flore albicante, fructu & valde amaro, nucis avellanæ magnitudine, quo cum Palumbi & cæteræ volucres, defectu melioris alimenti, ſe [illegible]gurgitarunt, adeo eorum [illegible] amareſcit, ut vix eſculenta ſit. Cortice exiſtit rubro, ex quo [illegible] coriaria, Europæa haud inferior, conficitur, piſcatoribus [illegible] tingenda, in quotidianum uſum.

GVAPARAIBA.

Tertia & poſtrema vera eſt [illegible] dicta Luſitanis *Mangue Verdadeiro* [illegible] teris magnitudine & præſtantia longe ſuperior. Æſtivis menſibus fert ſiliquas [illegible] fuſci coloris pulpa [illegible] refertas, oblongas duas ſimul copulatas [illegible] ejuſque admirandus [illegible]. Sicut enim ramo[illegible] inſtar frondeſcentes habet, [illegible] in ramos [illegible] in radices [illegible] deorſum tendant [illegible] ramis ſe ligant, aliiſque [illegible], ita copulentur, [illegible] rudant, nec minus firmiter [illegible] primarii arboris [illegible] ita ut ex multis [illegible] [illegible] tur, egre-

E [illegible] ſingulari arbore [illegible] ſtar ordinem obſervat [illegible] præbente. [illegible] ſolidum [illegible] ramos & folia ſibi oppoſita: atque hæc quidem [illegible] ſecundum longitudinem & multis venis ſecundum latitudinem.

]a:tc viridia. Flofculos fcrc mulcos in calicibus oblomMs ex viridi fiiblutcos- Fruflus decidem Canctorum tcrreftrium potius quam Uotninum til pabulum.

Radix .lutcm ipfaqux moUis eft & humida, fiiTa &c rofta, calida punftur* venenarx rotriu£nepi&b A>^« a^pUcata>^ai dolorcsrctkt&:inemhrumlxfiii^ rc&mic, licet primilrontcdolorcs :xafp«ct. Magniunfancremedimneft, &c a iufcatoiibus ptimo inventuin nobii^uc tf adirum.

INIMBO'Y.

I*Kimtiiy.* Afpcrccchinatus iltc &:m tra&abili* Brafilix frutcx in lilvisarcnofis & i,v-ibus liticntiluts abundc pullulal *c jucimdc vtn m vulgus 1 uliunonim *Stfo*J*pr4u* noqfinarunc. L-oboi, cchinoidci quos C Oufiuj \oaLi> profcrr ihu-*bus* vd rribm /pharuliS lapidm rcfcrtos r in Cynoibari nugnicudincm cattrcicit. cau-dex, &ramuli pltm^inulis hcpauci coloris, Iipmm imus mctiulloium mftar Sam-bua. .Suntamcm fJialartc virnki, mtcnd^ntia. Florcv tcrrin !jncam cangeftoj lu-tci.j.>•,. 1!.^k-i]uu*iirlotifpinoti,hirlun, lulurii, nimmamnicrunr, licpaua , *in* ^nibusiiftpuliscofltincnturUuoplobulidutiflijru , iiuturcfadi ex lobi*ttumpuni ris, globn it fplcndeiitcs, qui qiullito lobo ftrcpitum cdutiik r.uclcm *x* a) [>o Havf s, amari Capons, inftar Lupnuirum.

K*ijccxfi^f:icili A:dura, mrcnus ilbiwntc, ad rcruum gradiun cMwlai f^u7rdina,.i n.j.lusm"nj|vc,a(runica, onuSST qnhiUa* uiliniMmop, -'«ur Emiunci, ^ui; .Xfiu* H« «ftrunt, & mde Jiuin dcpalcuntut. tie qmbus m tradbtu V*ncnorum cm.

C A P V T X L I U *

CElebris hcrba *Tsbtcum*, five Frt»w, qvtx tkaiiUcnfibus *Fttime* ditta,pct omn fcrc lndias OcculcntaScs,aiitiquitns iptis lncolis in prcbo habira ad vulncra if (uimiscuranda, Mox£uropadcjus conl'cii *tidi,* atquc ultcriores viresind gantcs, prinio rcccntu folia coriim^uc (Uccuni in varios ujiu hunuiios; mot exit

P I T V'M e.

l^^pe & dclicw appJicuuiit. Ira ut nimc, uoqiuni lul ....nil'-
Tabici iuuvcrfc«,Orbem mfcee iftolmda lumuim

Tanlorjbusriot^(Cn•v• jnunodi- ruru»<

pi
l
ttniv lup
pUnttt.r

tennis munApartibus fuppcilitat, ut fuo loco probavi. Sccunda, Palma :1la nuccs C«rt producers, undc nun lolumvariamedicamcnta conannantur, lol |>.)tu<i, nc dicim vidlus *SC* amiehis, aluquccx virus arboris parubui ncccflj-rwJuppeduantur. Tcrcia eft hxc *PtHmt>* quxouamum alimcntofa qualicatc duabus pixccdcntibus ccdit, tantum mcdicanrffitolH viribus cas iacilc iupcrat, cujus varias &: dilctcpantcs opcrationes baud adco facile eft rcccnicrc, quapropter compendium earamquzamcuiucrcbroconfirmaixfunt in medium profcram.

Petwixdve Tabaci alii dim, alii plurcs dedcrunt fpecies, ego maris id eft majoris tantum Iconcm *He* ddenptionem exhibco, qua: abquando ultra fmcicis alticudincm exJuigir,ii cxeulro& glcbofbfbio committarur. Ex radicibus multit, fil.irjjcnrofis, amaris, otolts umcus, craJfus cxiurgit; undc rami ornateexpanii cna* icuntur in toliis magnis amplis denfis. quar Solam atquc Oxyjjpatlii folmnondiliimilia iiint, *&:* line ullo pcdiculo didum caulem & ramulos ampleduntur: omni anni temporc plantatur, *&L* a trigorc imprimis arccri debet, atquc tune fulum quoquc Europxum non aipcrnacur, licet m uiiis medicos minus cmtJX lit. Semel tantum florcs 1'crt in lummicatibus ramorum candidos, purpuraicctites, campanula; h^ura, quibus decidentibns (ucccdunt Vcluti capitula papaveris Icmcn nigrum parvum cuntmenria. Nunc vidcamu*. qucm uiiitn quarqucpar^ plantz fuppeditat.

Kcccntia folia eorumquc fuccus *tc* bal/amum (^cenbus fancRnfil non (blum frcnum impomt; led vencnans quocjuc motlibus medecur. *A*qua vcl alius couvenicns liquor in quo maccratum cftTabacum pcdkulos enccat, &multa c jjut is cutanca nula mondificK. Cincrcs foliotum exuecatorum, vermes cnecant; M afticat! I tjlKLj.lmcin&rtamemfcdaiit in ddcrtH percgrinantibus, ut milu &: ihnehs (bciis iicn connu.jc. VturiRuIuin&r cot aromatica vi roborant. An vcro fumus per rubum artraflus vel pujvi mafti *aw* loco ftcrnutatorii cerebrum cxpurgct I an mihufthw** quoque Eotaaumi JIUS vcro cbncratcni conciiict? ilL *(JcHc* nuruiit qui ui;iimque pcrpctuo circumfcrunt, Syrupus denique Tabaci (cujus in morbis Endemits prxparacio rradtta eft) AlHinuti &: Hydropi mulctini prodeft, imprimis fi caufa frigidi SJ vilcida in iis prrdominaicur, quod vulidiUunc incidat *Sc* abftcrgac.

Sed quna animadvcrti Indis corumque imitatoribm idem fxpc evenire, quod circiiLooribus turopjcis ut vcl lupctftinoQ crcdulius vcl ipfa auri fames inccrcurrat, cautioner abhibcndxlum, ncquis hcrhjm htm, tanquam Panaccam tclcbret, ramquc in omni cal'u proftituat. Cum cnim fulium qulijuc fiiccus, live inluium, five lyrupus ailuiiijitiis vcliL-mcntcr rtirbcnr mi pus, vmnicuinvclalvumpiovocantes, in nun propinari debcre JuaTor fiii, qui vd biliofo vcl dclicaiiort fuerunc tcmpSSMaCMD. qtiainobrctn crebrx tndicationcs in corporibus iiib ccrlo fcrvtdiori habirantibu<i tvJurgunt, ut JKHUIS Pcti uim circa cxtcrna quam orci uiterna mala infiftamos.

CAPVT XL1V.

Mirabilis Peruana, (? aumbu, fpecies Caryophyllat.

NTObihs Iur^liUiM,nomuubiu non folum pro Rcgionum diyctluatc, Ied cotribf c &: odorc quoquc variat. Natrva eft huic Amcnc*ConuacnD,4: inglebofi. (aujfifquc rcrrw Tponte luxuriam: In Pqruvu tamen quJ ad non <tcn 4: cultu 'intnupi: cleans, undc in Euror*<»rum hortos trantbu. ob HOI tun nobilitatem Mibfi^fci botaiiK a- leiuns excoutur; a me autem oh radtcu qu^ itates medicas, huc es luitui. Peruvjani cam *Hmhd-4mit*, LJUIU Miuiilrm P^b nam dixe ruju. QUBefira no, fucc iilcntojlubnavo.gcni culato in fruticis altitudinem exfurgit ex quo orarrtuliti odofi proveniunt, circa i tjuos tv nodos La l>»u .1 diverfis geniculis nafcuntur, l.iluv S^Kiu atri vel Solani fimilia. More* è fummitatibus ramulorum quini quangulares, longi, concavi, 1 onvolvtUi Horibm fim*le» exfurgunt: tanta colorum varietate & diverfitate 1 e ccruiiccs, ut vcl purpiirei vcl mvci, vcl *Am,* uA bi 11 colo-

Si bui

MIIA«IIIS PIUVAXA.~

rlbus inter fe mixht eluccfcanc, atquc odorc fiuvi NarcuTumnonniM rm; Quapropter non minim ,(i icjilalurit, ignorances nm meduam r.. ribus eolorem cxrrahcrc malinr, *Sc* mixmrai iade confedas » mutiercnli *fmttkk* caredivcndant. Paruro lunt durabilet Bores (cd numcrofa foholc ,& (in-vcllii-tne jjvturiin illmi compcnlint. Acccdit,quod nootu dignum , ill dia node ad lumeii apciin & pjicntiilimot r- more alioium Sulc del* ri, i]iiu 111is cilutcm tcrre nequeuni, tjtiod mininio fervotehumor hVwum H paucusdill'iprtur. Contrahnrt quibui linmorlcna«, copiofm i: nifi ad Soil* ira!a* run Iiut. tadem viJetur dunIU aut n*khinu in plmm udons die nI

PorromcrabranacaBorumtjjKcs luiumrcmcutjuafi pcntagoi urn,obnjfum i fcum, cubcrofiim continenr, qttod Tel minimo motu dejiacur &: apcrtum jli'-t *I* R* nucat. R-iiicc quoquc eft mtusaJbicanic, cinis nigncantc.^lamc; non ingrji

Animadvctu, Clulio aliiivjuc exotu 1 tantum, ulii mcdiaim dTc(^mnicndarum, qucm eao *atom* tradu temporii co ^^ » ^ - g ^ ufurpori radictui,c«iu* d&dujCjtiifci mmimcvidife.

^" w planu, on .vjulium nodoi candidatjmwtLiin 1 I am refcrat, (km dc ea C M ^ ' t ,o-in ^mmnonnut, iKctnunj ad obſervare conatus ſum.

VBique in littoralibus campis ſponte naſcitur & altera Europææ Caryophyllatæ ... luduwn: aſſurgit, cæterum internis qualitatibus, & facie externa, excepta folia illi ſimilis, ,utK«: idemquoquenomm Caryophyllatæ indidimus. Caulis unicus rec...

CVJMBV', live CARYOPHYLLATA.

tra quatuor pedum eſt altitudinis, cui ad ſingula genicula bini rami & læte vi kdia, £.» ropææ foliis acutiora & anguſtiora ad ramulculortim ottrcmitjto fingubs prnvcnic •flos flavus. TormcniiDxxmulus, codbm quinqiictolirs angHftj*. £uiiiiccedit Opi-rulbmrotundum, lu/pulutn, rcplctumicmincoblongo. Rj<.lkcrfl multa, Vnui, fili-mcntuili, qux-wior/uii jroph) II - "C^IJJ ocficctcft in inccnfo gradu, attc-niundi non *fdlun/ic* ahftcrgcndi, lc*i jllfingcndj tjuoquc vipoUcus, ac pruindctjm ad corroboranda vilcaa, quarn ad uiculcmios vikidoj homorcs ufarpatur cum ſucceſſu.

CAPVT XLV.

Belingela, Quigombo *vel /fige* Mufiata, & (jangiUfifeScfmim.*

SIcut Eucopxi pl^ritjj A: fiuqwr tidjps provcntui at f Amriicwn aliquando 'U Jii/hiicfu»t, iu & Alikiiu inter hcrbu uiiialn hue iddoAal ftu ole ctiiiii nunv alurit cam, qux *RthnffU* Luficuut, /n»fi(vc] >*/*••*# An-

S | \golcnfil>u>

T> A

BIINGELA.

golcnfibus Africanis dj&a , nr has, planusprtmam *'l.uv:Bdugrt** coin}[1] rruchu cjus Mamfragorr frudui: & •• Mclongclx potius iimihs; li ijualicirtti umuique prarcedcntis hcrbr pamcip**[1] Adco African* *BefmgU* liic cxttiltJ• ilium vidccur KOCTC inter ill J[1]-bi cognatas.

Ex radicibiu crafTis brevibm eifc«^ caulis unus atquc alter vane flex liincindc folia etcgantia. m.ipru, • ta.ohfcurc virrntia, nervw & venispurpu-r:i!ccnnbus, color c irodorc BrajBcarn*'' ftrxzmulisadnafcunrur- FlurcM poHtiduovcl tres,lat^cis&:ailurcpurp*-*ids* venis intcrtexci, unico *fa\io a* tcs, quod inJbr ftellx iciungulam ^P*! n *hi* diviium n-uttum a tergo tm Pomi cftmagnmidinr, Ixtis exalbo Iplendcm, cum *th* cxvindj purpurci, roox fljvi mi cenuscaracaJba, (cmina multamHar Srt fami continence. Poma hare in peer' 'J'''aPu^mc°l**> quorum ufuo>A-' r**'' paracionem Airicani Infoliv Amc''tjn)* iitppcditantnr. CoAa pro epubs apP°'' ounraddita oleo&r pipcrc.tapoi ctaic JCJIIIJCICTJ .riTiiiljt MflWw cnif'' • eft, CJ criuia *(dam** til .lignC* rcfrigcrandi vim, q.u pollenr.ctuw f u* aronutibut *&c* Jcticicnubioi oWom» immiis

Qjf ico'uio prior.fivc ALcEA MYsCATA.

C Equitui prtroa ^jfMii Ati Jwirfirr*,hoc Mttn. StuTumtocius lirt itj'.i:.; ceatdeNblnurecenret, ii icinii rein coniidero Bamix Proipen •A'P[1]? non male r ripondet t rcccrum ntrrnJ ** guraab utrjque multui.i r<>.

A • i vena t]uon.i.un *Ux>* nuut, *ted* luigtilu nnnn in ravbeem mtiltim aibam , reiwct inentowin t loogiftniMn *pivtciccfi* • iiacu*, mtandtt*, wrfimuf. » p « « rindu otot»t»ir »hinC » ° * o» Dfofcrcw (jaftkm colac i rum t mli bet aAufcinif JtaKugjW''*

.tcs t>emjpbvlli, 8m. i

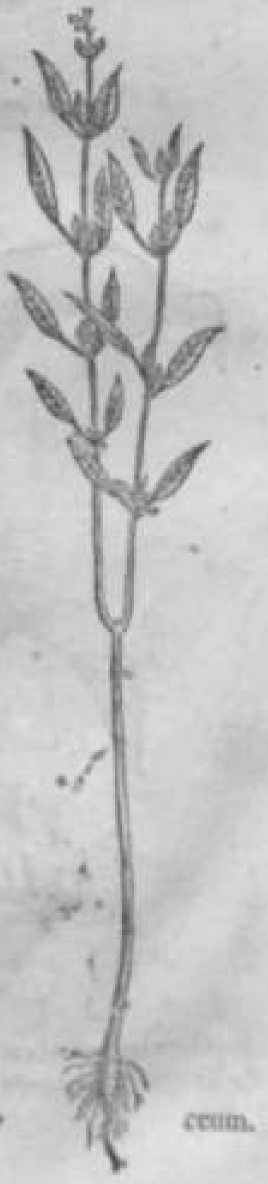
nuni tejpcdw

QVIGOMBO Altera.

commune habor Cum liac no/lra) *Sc* moxpoft meridiem comfcantur.His jucccdir corpus curbinatVm, penragonum, [liriucum, inc^s in quinquc ccllulas difhnchim , .quibus inrinita lemma adlurrcncgctfca, quafilevitcr ftriata nj;iir.i rrnis ovilli, intcriu* alba,qux non folum mafticaca/cd manus acta^hi Itvitcr modo incalcia&a fragrantiilimum odorcm molchi reWcrunc, adco fortcm , uc quibufdam c3piti5 dolorcm mfcrat. His cofinctici iiiunnir & :ibutuntur ad adul[cranilumvcniin molchum. Alium prx'ccrca ufum in mcdiciiu an pia:ftcnt lemma, nondum comp^ri. Hcrba loco Malva; adlubccurin fomcntis fie clylkribus, cjuidemque ch-ibctiirqualitatis.

Sccujida *Jgmigtmbt* ex Africa eradu<J.fc tandem Bnlilia: nbfclicctn provcntumqujfi nanva iada, eft ilia, qua* viilpoab omnibus paflim IneoUs *^mtgimb*,* Anplenlibai autem *J^ulUbt* nominatur. Caulc untcu » craflb, nodolb, & rufoadfnuui'. fcrc.iltitiiiinu'inaniirgtt. Pcdiculit, MupapcolonUB locoalccnutinipolite decoratur i quorumquilibct litfhncc folium in qumqu^ bcinias *SeStum* t ac toro ambicu (erratum , Vi*i\cx*folio nonmuUuni dillimilc, (upcrius oblcurc, inferius dilute vircns^acibidLin ncrvuni rutiun Arvcnas virides habens. Ex fumnwtacc caulis emcrgunt rforcs pentapliyllfcumftaminc SCapic&lli tulimci colons. ITUCIUH cjm pcricarpium eft , pyrarmd-ik, nov.mgulirc , ex viridi *taice*feens :conftans alba&parumglutinolacame, coriice cralfo inftarMali auramiitinrus iri oclo Iocilamcnu lonpa divi(imuin quovis duplex ordo fcrninum rotundorum pctiolis (iiis adlixrcntium. Pcricarpium hoc viridc torum coqtiicur in aqua, & codum comediair cum olco, aceto &: pipcre: quo immatiiniKcoiiiclniscnrad coqucndum,&inchori5(j poris, alias enim nimii dukcliic.

GANGILA Jive Sciamnm Africaiiuin.



RadixIcntaalintans mniulu tcnuiJlinii filamcnradivifa, iipida,4c it> indigcnis *&L* advcius lutienu& tantuni ncglccta, quantum Iructui cxpetitus.

!T\Varu iicrbacxiJUpartcAfricr quac *Ct*g»* dicjmrpcr V< jtth«o|>« hue traniiai a > a Lulitani* *Gtr&tUn* diOa, apud Indigcius innonunata,nobii Sdami iiabetur i^ccict. Ex radice tencru, exfurpt «ul» rethisquadratus, viridK;cu folius *fy\$** liiiirlhrr.rriiun colore Ampbcis jlbx.quaii inferius afpcifa, plcrumque biru* vclut iibi *oMomit.* ^Florts fcrt *Abet,* dcciduas.iigura Campanula:: tjua\ Icquun !uxcroiftft.iii[i.v j.l (.aulcrn quadrangular, qux DU'"TciaSST 'mAuumrjur fufcefcunt & fponte diffiliunt, quod parvum & album ura cordis.

• *n.* Ioamics de Santos Hiftor. A.tluupix Oncutala hi*. l. cap. 4. b iibus, uSqail 1 lii^Provincus plunmttm *Gtr*''•lcj»crKuiLuiaidjilinuiin4; ^p timumr)C llrt,,l, vulgo uiurjuiur iiLoiiH^uur, uc in Purcugailu oliva ceum.

ceuni. dnmndunmrfcmirttmvafclígncc>(grajuii, fado adinodumsiarcirii. Poſt qiumbcne concuJum *fagot*, &: coa&umin nulljm, cxprimitur riteii/iitm ligiiis <\w bm contufum ruiti cfimcquc oleum valdc dUrum: 6iamu#ca,quireliquarir, *cSta* cdituriNigritis, oinimiliotodo.ltKobu:

CAPVT XLVI.

Cannacori hidicanim diverſe ſperies, c5Vfffrw', rflbara, ftico-ferocas & Paco-caatinga.

INtt-r cji PUnfcK qtir inEuropxrcgiombus calidiodbuf ex Indus a n g hare onutiHima quoquc lijtur.quam Cannam Anicrpcjiuun non immcritu app"-larunt,quodgm ftoloncs ArunJmum moJuHrmi, no^ol't cvtm, &lfwm recta inoclovd novcm pedum altituiiincm exjurgant- Prtma jutcn occurrit l U' B i » i i i > nis dicta : ci^us caulem viridem folia folita lita ami \tcTt p ^ mis malic* yidiror, iuia v r« inodorot trs, qmhus frO h mum vi m cens, ubi maturuerit, ſuccedit, in quo p multa grana, nigra, lævia, magnitudine & duritie Piſi fl|Π albaque ſublata.

M t E v Y.

Ex iit vulgo corollx ?*• cuizhunr-

Radix minim dum eſt craſſa, tuberoſa, lon a, ſucculenta, Jem, & mftjr flimmmis ruris i**1" Hujus plan itarv el Cannæ Indicæ Cluſa rt f ^ men Ego ejus ſoliorum digniacc* <• H1^ CM cwnprotttta* ffW* rei dum gradum refrigerantia, turn* contra multa mala cutanea calida •n exterr. que intern* 3wbg+*r Hyp«Khonilrio afl**|T uirM|ue tuficn Uf*1** Hepatis calores cum oleo Aningæ & Nymphææ raiitux .mpoiiu,curat,«ncm abſolvunt feliciter. Idem præſtat lacryma quædam albae T ragacant u æmula & ſubdulcis, quæ ex venaſtis ſtolonibus deſtillat.

Secund

ALBARA.

Secunda, *Albarà, alias Papirara* dicta. Lliicm locis Jiivcrtribus arque tnviis umhrolis, luxuriat hxc ipccics *Meerm*, alpc&u pu\-chra, ftoloiiis &ra-Hkdicis fxnnitatc ae-Iquc ponderc Can-\^am quoquc lndi-ca!!i, led (iimmitacc *ha Lilntm* Americanum iilvcltre aemulans: folits quoquc licet prxlongis, J* iburibus tamcncli 6c ex uno caulis crumpenribus. Klorc dcniquc magno, odor<t & cochlcari fbnud, iiunc incurvaro, nunc in poftica partc inftar cu^pidtl cictciiio. Scnunc eft nigro, *Be* radjet- bul- l, ticut *Aitcru* v prædita.

Folia lulnenbusflc itlccribus uciliccr adliibcntur, undo *Erv** * *dfisfend*s\u\^w,* Luliraniium nominat. Tu-*haoCjL ic* liiccul enta rj us radix a Nigritis *cam** cdirur, *£c* ab omnibus paritcr Inculis m'rnfo hibctur caliditaus, .ic proindc Hi/panis arquc ac noftris Chinirgts Batavis tnqtiotidt.in • eft ulii i inaximc in apoftcraaos *&C* ulccrttui nuturmdis.

PACO-ÇERO'CA.

Tcma dt *Put* f rr*fi Broiil. dida, in lex fc-(>tcmvcpedum alnnidincmafl'urgiticaulc redo, fpongioib 3d \>u idi, unftat *Mtrrm* Kibctijuc toliiptAnc illi (unflia cmicm modo,fcti in lunv Aiitace folium cunvolutum ut in *tut.* Iiifc-rius td caiilu exorrum ramuli (uncmulttscavis incar uatc rabcodbta rt. • tbts anufti. Quibui fubfec uicur 6uctt» in uvam congtftusPruni ••dine, colons fuiti.tt wnpibns tipurx, fuperius uiincnti papula pixditm. Intus eft parva pu u filaiurnti >(J, cuubrii colorut manuctt avc-llajix.in trcs partci dmiibilis ;is. grjn i: vimiii, in qiu i untuicnrur it-* graiu trunguJana ,*iuKa,* albo nuclco prædita. Cortex extcrior hicculcnrus, qui cufum tingit co ! <>cc bnmno, at Ccrafi nolt Jttjuc adcoiifur vantr ioco atran imna.

Folia recentia ut & caulis & fructus

turus,

curus, fi frjccntur, odor cm dc Ic ii in dune Zinzibcr i s, & fuavcm admodum. Ac pr j-i. ^-- aromaEum Ilipplcnt. Balnea quoquc caJida ex us confinujutir.

h

P A C O-CA A TI»qGA,

ftrmi. Q_ux inter BraiUix Arundinum liJv genera rcperitur. PTJ nuam illatn Jam-am SKI Cannain, rcliqiantm oinniu* facile rcginam mncn iurpjnt.admodum ex^ mil.qucvcftitx, qfarbon (itudtncm, cjbixvcroliun^[1]* tratlicicm adaquent. Qua-iialtt duriores, U^utnquc iiint iii*^*

lixivium .^Uonim fluvimn conci; quo^uc dant itr al i z., 'itt»f1M HO prancrro, ob CM ulunt ab opihuUu 3ut agrorum colon»exp*rt-r>

per *vudcaa,*)i4t Jf# a Lutitanit nun i' n t c •> Caulcm iubct Aiu)

cundum, *ic* l a m K o W W [1] * [1] uJajLimmedulLimiuW[111]" iMlapcftt, cnofi*i ;cchan*t

ro Ainbnmr linepcdiailis hjnc inde folia (blida,lom,minedjo,nenro fccunvi gimdmcm, nullis fecundtim lantudincm venit: (edlubnlifiDm fancu obBqi rcnnbus, ut in folm *Marti* lunrquc fupcnittglafaca & d*bi««idu,iniciiu* molIiW feae ^xJirairJubalhcantia. infummiateL gio pjulu airutior Jquamu pxxditus, qux m promuxnobus ratrcmitatibu* auK> terum tniniati Omi s tandcpidiktttn, flofctihi* *cum* inlb apiaru ,faibquo cuticub dr albcltcm, tnfLir locall, connocm i grafnuputudinnlcminn Ccparum,albtiquclilam«ıej*aaturtcni tzmailicjttudctraJuilv ;tiuccui,&. JHKCIKJ vij^llct- * ^ que e^miipureincdiiimcontragonurrhaain &: dolojcmcf!

%o lucciim qusacidum exprinu , nrruvjucdali. additoconvcintnii<\ *tvyo* - :cdie«hibcriconAltm5Juxij&:muitunij't> ipettus. I tionc, urufuMllim frequenj Vitctur, qsod jn.> jmic vcntruuluni H**^ Itbus tjutKjyc otlk. qucmaJnio.ium m ntuJta viderc connpr, qui i lott^

mltH&mtla, fcdqui*fjut qiu/

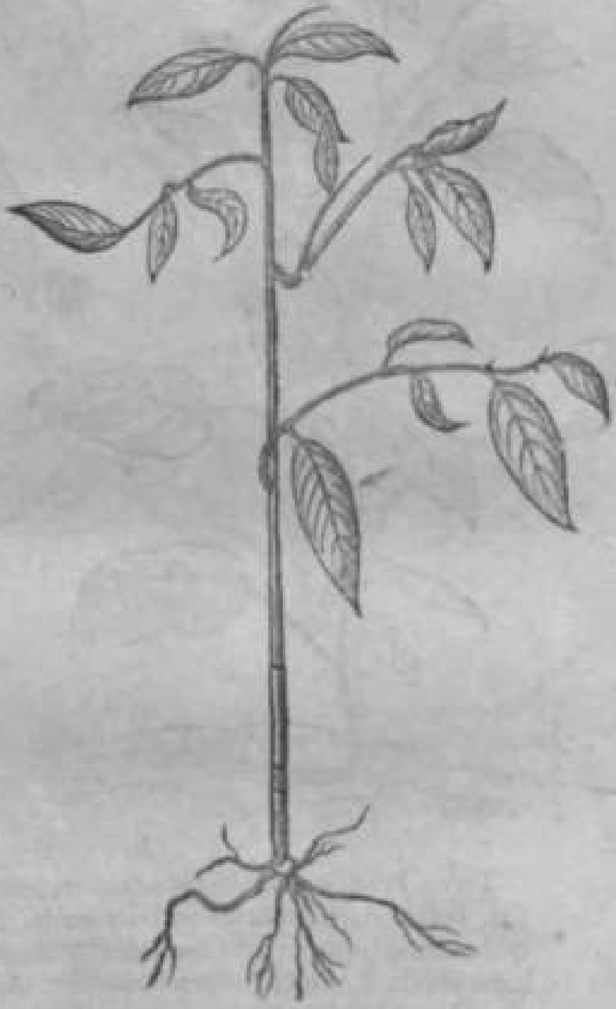
aliu»J« . UCurc aUmodutn virct ' :udinem i!i quant limiltinu. atqueR*lK*lC taiuu m., . "JCr>a,&cx vinti pjimlla qruntitatc exlui'tta v mcnltriu movcrr n cxpcllerc diuti icnuvixhaberipoffic.

CjAPVT X*LV»lI.

"FTa prirrus Incolis, qiutuor lufcc phmris, ptacuit indjdiflc idem nomcn *UbertnAt.* I Nccimmcri to, quod quantum tacic diicrcpcnt, raittun efficaci i caquc ndbiliffi- -•-mamuIcuiniibiiimilescxiftanE:, quippc ommmn radices (qtiaruin vires Bralili.uu ifirams & Noftratibus Belgis revdarunt) ideo commcndabilcs, ut inter l'an. t Jtiic lubcantur; ufurnquc ui medicina præ cnt ex m um.

V.IAIO1AKD1 I-

IABORANDI II.

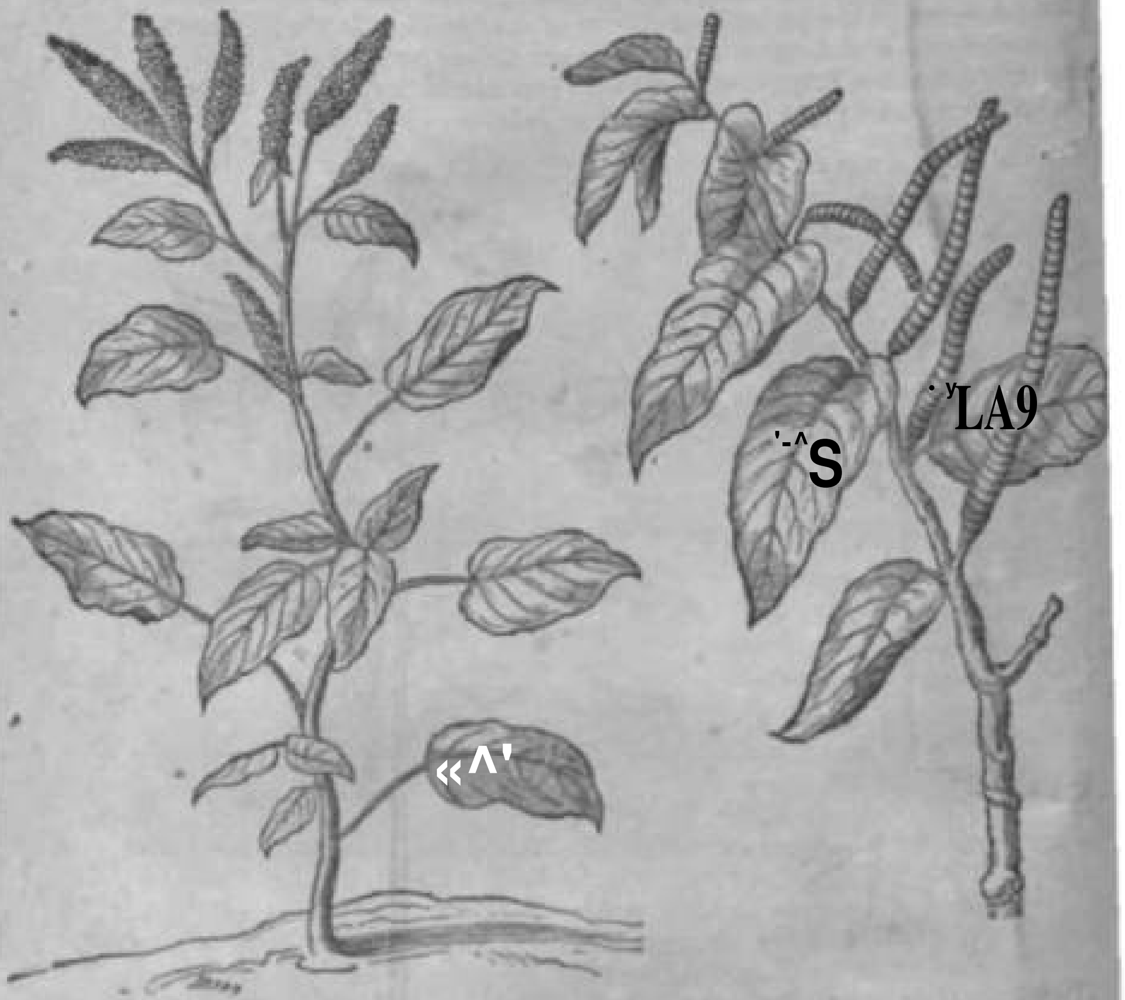


Prima quxfc oft'ert *Ubvr*ni\,* recta iiaft»ur, CJUIC grifco, tcrcci, per ccrca intcrvallanodoib,tortuol(\ *SC* tnacqua- li. Radix fikni. \tcrius ex albo ftavefcens, inccriusalbicani odoris & figprisacris ut PjTctrum.Iii (ingulii ra- mulis ab interno'diis trtahabec foliafibi appofita > ad udum mollia, naruni pil ofa, ner- •WoconipicuoS:vcnwobhqim,pallidcvirL-ntu.,interncpaulumcandjcantia. lj:cxnc- DQtaCcramuloniin mulca toliola parva/'cnabuli (wura^tibi invucniconfcrtitnlimtap- pofita,in duos rjjiiulus diiiucl4,iii quibus riD/luii jlhi.qiucuor tufiolis conflj/iicsiouoi I, dopUaptfca tctiuin, ut m Cuuubi, iuJcum, trom^rcntiin,parvulum, cordis figura, in id uno [aca L* jiari .ihfi uD vi.Jctur. Radix valet contra vencna i»- primis frigida: I'ugillu. Gqmdcmrecqitbtadias coruufusatquccconvt nienti liq *tote* propinata, n anafcumqae fL-rcvcnauitr Bidores Jkunrutcxturbat 'Cujus ^r- tentofum fpec imcii Baibaroi edidifle vidj, prxfeuc llluftri(T Nalfavir Trincipe,in Ca- tauco, qui i-'ungrw vencnoib^ comedcrat.

Secunda fpecies fruttdten*; caulibmalturgit, |xt lunga tnccrvalla nodoli & te- retibus. Folia eft (aniratcvindjbui .((tlcndcntibui, &: aduAum m)iarmcrnbtaiu cex charta in cxctcmitjtc incuivjtii, nuvivi: vcni-. craffior :!*us cuiiipitutv. Rjdi- ce eft ccmu

icmri, RimcntoU, qu* primo infipida, fed akms mafticata, acrius urir j palatum qu
jplumPyrctrum, nyuslot^o ad l:bcranJum cipuc & dcr^ci i pituiu,.nilubciur- n>
Empinci advctiin uiiiit CupprcJlioncs&:vcnciu 4 frigo.e naca,caucunmt cum^
cent &tu fetid.

IAIOMNDI' III. IABOR*NPI IV.



Terr a, Fruticis altitud inem adzqiurtioque cerTutaii rum ſolidis & pinguibus cr-
for Folrn I; ficffllmis jcumtrum. In fummii tate pappis vel julis decoratur,
qui •us tcmctt talucrct nucule caiivium& urctts. Radicc dl ccnui & tutu riante, in qua
hufJS pljntxdij^ut&pctiltimurn m.ilillir. Adtcrttumgr.i dum calida eſt & ſicca,
tiliwn paruuro. Pyrctriquc \ vicem non raro ſupplet in praxi. Peculiari denique vi ve-
nenis à frigore natis adverſatur.

Quarta eſt frutex arboreſcen i.ctudnreduroi'noiiofo, i nture viridi, Ijuri' majore
c»rrumn9l|«ijilimili. Fm ctus ſive lulipoimt,Piper: s longiſſimi non qualesvis, ſed
Ufltumt'- ormam æmul intur,& caudici adnaſcuntur, foliis magnis, linguæ figura, acu-
minatis, nunc alternatis, nunc ſibi & . lain 01 ppoſitis. Radice eſt præcedentium
htrtmii^- ſacacia, ſimili fo !u pro K lneis & tumenm coiur* ilfedm t rigidos in
exiſtunt.

C A P V T X L V I I I.

Caaghiyuyo, *Marruhbtm*, *Ca>njrJ>Iapo fnc Metttajlrum*,

Caaghiyuyoi non imbcllis plahta, litxurur pluhbra in locis Braliiu, ad Fruticis alncudincm, caulc lignofb, unico, cxfurjjens. F>iliis eft acuminatis, Imfmiv, *Mi* cadummollibus, Jcvitct fcrtaiis, birus iibi oppofitis, qua- tnbus eminentibus flaevis (ccundam longitudmern, mukis autcm vcnulis fctuiidum bdeudinem imcrcexu hint, ac ItipLTiui cubortulispiiolis,inferius fcrobiculis icaftint albicantibas. Flofculis albis fucccdunl baccx nigrz, trugnitudinc baccarum lumpen, dulcis l.tpons, quxcom- cduntur a Barbaric > & (ticcum done inft-ir Myrtitli tcre. Vndc fmegma aj lavaiida lmtcjinina cacorahunt.

C A A G H I Y V J T O,

Foiiorum puhis non folum >, *Icd&c* luce us, ukcrtbus male mo- ratis *Sc ex* calorc jjociflinium or- cis indicui, tc!n.itcr ilLi rcftmnr. Ac proindc a Chirurgisnuiltutn expentus.

M A X K V B I V i *
Amciicanum.

Q Icut quxdam Novi Orbis plantar, ob extcrnam fo- kJ lummodo figuram, it.iqu.cjjm obmtcrnaspoi>li< mum qualttatcs, cum Vctcris Orbis hcrbis coi- fer- ri folent. Ira rou cquidem liatc cum vulgari noftra- • tium Marrubio, cundem (prat odorcm &rquidctn *iui* • •vtiriraum,cfficacia*quccftfaalc majoris, A quottim- quc Marrubio in hoc potillimum iiifcrepans, tjuod hie florcs non inambtni ipfiin caulisad certa inter(ti- tia > fed m cxrremitatibus ramulorum vcrndll atim po- fittfinc *i Sc* cjuuicm cxrulci, tnbus foliis conttantcs: Cxtcrum proxime atccdit ad Marrubiura Pam. coni- ciiniQulij, quod^laquoqucfolia(tcuthxc noftroha- b^at nugts tcnuia, oblonpora, acumtnatiora, lamtgt- noiiora *Ac* liibtihlJiinc (errata*

Adtrium circiter pedum altirudincm iflurglt, caulc ftruto, nodolb, leniter Ktriiito. Circa(ingulosnodoi in catjlcg^d certa intervalla, t amuli rrcs aut quacuor pro- 2 vtf&onc, direde iibi oppofiti, foliis quoquc aliquot co- ^'«iLuim ibidem dependenribus. Romuli autcm folris unparvtspcdicuhi ad (cxfcptcmvc paria i'bi dircAc T*>lim ornantur ,& floribus vcrticillis finiuncur. To- [1] pi»ntijri rathini clt gliuuiou, aromatici odoris, *Be* ^ (crfinlapons. Cilidiacficcahabcrur >ac inter >ftnicuitt, contra pedoris imprimis vjtii tuguia irur. Syrupi quoque *SC* conditl mdc concuuun- lcnti> vciitricule diciu.

CAMA*A-IA'*O life MEK-TiSTtvM Amcricanuni.

ANIWCA PERI.

SI ulla in -Jtnpis toto anno *fp* luxuriat hcrba Maiicnulis qm Jem *C*m*tA lipo,* live Mcntlu' lies, t.uilc priifiatura cencc *I* cntm foliis noftratium lit acuriori aluiquc partibus cxtcrms hinc ca abhuuc: tamciijli odorcm.fjpor *6c* cjiuluates cxamim, uiqn congener McxitJir c/r *Euiopxx itt* vi *fjuicqmmaba reccdjt. quoquc Atem*/ire ippcjlaat. caule uruco, procero, cercti,* i rufo, in bipcdaJcm aJtindinc— leviter ferratis, hirſutiſ, inferius quaſi incanis, bints Gbi opj vulis adjundis. Iniupctionbus Us caulis, mult»notes umbeltat (ici.toioannaTai, aceti fere modo pro-, veniant, cum (bmimilit .Ulutc *cii*^' colons. Quorum odnr, ut *&£* t°nus planrx,eftMcntaftn ztnula, ^P°r)S amaricantis &aroniariL]. Scn>mcni' gro, exili, obiongo, quod maturum pappis cvolat. Radicc eft rcnclU>h'a'' mentis multu przdita. Tow [• u l u b *&c* ficca luhecur ^rmdd I

lanporrouilbus dicaM. fl"*** Mciftha, nugnique iitapud Fm ccnuium crum k i n tU? parctum lit, Svriij'i *8t* 1 Icchiaru in* cordial 11 flatus *tfcoticua** , pectus* vcncriculum roboranna præparantur.

A FmTJr»filienfibus d ^ijiiiiti planta fruticeſcens, quæ p- denik nafcti jnte, cuipaucz uvula c C*'''' nip:. !'''Jt| fuccedutit. Foins decoranu U'111!?* nofu, ovalu figurjr, tnfl quidem, fed aipeftu puK hcrtin tachmi uillar Vrtux mnttux. " bus & veluti lanuginoſis, quæque ner- Tumulus & craſſis diſtinguuntur.

Folia rcccntcrconmi., vel in pulve- rctnrcdada, recennbus & J '(^ dl ultctibm medenmr prtma none, li proltimic illonim fuc< »'jU pulvu is immittatur.

CAPVT XLIX.

Aguapé ſive Nymphæa » dnima (t*tvpa*luſtres, & Potinçoba* *five £J/{trvpipir'.*

INtcr illas hcrbas qili: mundo Ocadcnr.ih cum Europa Cunt communes,*Tt* Nymphæa efLBraJiliams^gw^'c Luii"ntsC*/i/^dicia,quxlatubu5i &Jtagnis paJlim innatare coolpn irur. folianoftratiNympliyx habct fimiJ'a, inieiius miUm venis implc d n :t Horem«uimealcnl,fedqui conlbt1dbodcdrn tolitslrislongis, acutis,angulis, albis, &£ qii.iruor vf-ndibus loliiii thbzw>, l\avis ©dons. Ejui *tola &c Bores (teat* extern* facie , ica qualitaribtn admodum ctrtwcniunt cum noftrariuin, ilfilcrmjuc (unt uiibus dicata, apud omnd partmt incolas, Quippe folia fola, vel radices nbiirum ulccrihu[1]. . in rlammationibus *Sc* cryiipcl a • ti applicata, medentur.

An y AT t. five NVMPR Æ A.

Oi cum radicis Nymphææ tjuoquc, præſtantiſſimum exi-fhtu, atquc contra intcrno$ *&C* cxtcruos atfc£his calidiores in quonano ulit reccptd.

Radices *AgM*pc\n)Ui* longoc *Sc* fucculcntc (urn co- *Gtx* five Levitec **K*ix* inter medicaincnta alimcntofa nunicrantur, & apponimtur inter acctarta.

Prxterquam cnim quod bilcmrc'tiind.mrradicjsHuxibut rcntns dyfenter ici% 1blanu-n afttruiit & hcmim impoaunt, Icautiptiquoquc Emj irici conprobcru quoruliAiia ncpcricntia id quod vctctes Arabcs & Graxi dc quaJitatibus Nympt«t3CoUm tcftaci funt; fcilicct flc»rcs cju» quidcmrefngcrarc&humcdarc, (cd in radicibus & Icmme (iccandi *Sc* rdrigerandi qiiuitatcsparluccrc Acccditquoduinonpauuiid rrgctabilibui patcat.utuna caacmqueplantaprodiTa/auniuivii|ii(qiic pa.us nature (uum varicr trmpcramentum.

INter (tot immenfas palufttet hcrba.<,adhuc rrcsufualcshoc capitc deſcribendas ſuſcepi. ,£uarum pnmo fc oScnint duo fruuees * fub nomine *Am»%**, qux licut *oh ntvn* . &yuldiram facidh cartens facile priccilunt ,itaqualiwtc Xicdjcahaudinferiors ex;nimt. <^ur autcm *AnmgM-AM* dicra, frutcx eft qm qmrujuc *A\tt* (ex ucdci«» *<*m* *m* unico tantum caudit:c ftagili quaii intcrnod us divifo, cinerco inibr bfUndu, in cujus fum imiijtcaliquoc lolia owgnj, 1-ctcviridia, aaiti, Una* fipnrap*"* Nymphææ ^vcis.ii'.tttahf.ncnroredoat verm traoivtriu confciaM QyMiJidjwdigulo Lttuntui ultra pedem longt*, fucculcnto. In cadctn i^uliv lummtcue intor tolrt cx-'irflos unicui, magius, concavus, folio unico «. carnato conſtans, colore pjltiflr fVum ftanuoc traffo, flavo, in medio flom coutavo. 11uic ſuccedit julus,qui r'u^^" *t, pcrpctuuquadratis conftim, ovi ^riirluoiui plm ininus, rnaputuduu* & (ig^

Aninga I. Aninga II.

«t, colons virjdis, uirus reform pulp J jihj.rmnnda , qiix nut urcfj&i *UO&C&*'* faruutci *it* faporu 4: tcmporc *Uxaa* comcditur. Cujuitamcn acedia mm ^*01* vitæ pcnculofU, quotlofa&iguliMteni AcAatulci ot^tungorum terreſtrium ſuffocationem minetur.

Lignum corum qui ad arborcam aJciruJuicm cxcrcvcrunt, ad varia mechanica uiitpatur, cum cnim levik fit, rou*, mbcroiiis tonu *uudat,* Indigcoz *6c* Nigrif t wuie *Imtgiim* ponfluniimcadkmnc, id cft.ratrt fmt ci tribgmo I d B de qua r»ptimttu|Kicn<i<w. Medicawtcm qualiu* in bulbob fiu udtcc toniilbt. mux in locundd Jwwf* agam, quu u o n u c ca»unJem ftinc vtriuni.

Alter atitdW *J*mg»* cti.Jcmloot ſtagnantibus, qutUcmquc JuruJmis coi ſpicitur. Can iuc moon am. o i< l qui diſpeſcitur mox in varios ca... lanceos, Mmar live *Mttikm* unde ttMyT e caule folium prægrande, oblongum, caris venis conſpicuum faſtigiatur. Pure cfl unico atque magno & candido, ex quo progerminat fructus haud vulgaris, primo viridis, mox ex cinereo flaveſcens, oblongus, craſſus, compactus, ac veluti granis & punctulis diſtinctus. Nobis inutilis habetur fere, Barbaris autem edulis ex defectu melioris alimenti.

Vtri... a radice eſt craſſa, bulboſa, quæ ſola folia & fructui harum plantarum in Medicina præſt... eſt. Quippe cum præter primas qualitates frigidas ... m quoque ſit partium & deobſtruens, in varios uſus adhibetur à Luſitanis & Barbaris.

Contra hypochoiidrrorum &: rciitim inflaiimurioncs ac obftruchoncs, foment* Otkuk conficiuntur, Clcum dcnique cxprcffum, pratftantiflimum habctui contra }>rardicta mala, atquc olei Nympharx &C Capparum vices fimulct.

Si ex radidbus denique in urina immana cocbi balnea iianr, eatjuc aliquoties calidarcitetciitur,(uuiioocxiftmufblatioconMS*morbosatucuJarcsj tarn mvctcratos, qtum rcccntcfc

POTINJO'BA,

D;;.h*celfd, omnibus paJTim nota, Herba ultra tibix ahiruilmrm \ut aflurgens, Pmt-gtr* Luritaai; dicla, lbho oblongo, nunc macu'.: c unmaculat dc par paludofa'A; aquofa loca ftagrujicia coiripicitur. Pcrli omnu fimii; undc camPcrlk*.iriani AmcriL'aniin appcllarc placnit. Caulcm b .n.ttretern idcm,&Ad nodosrufdecntem: foliafimiliafoUn Saltgn» In. [ottun provcruunt Ipn.4" florum tenucs. & longa, plcnj i fctnni trtangularc, (btendem , fuft uni, pamun. Radix eft inlr qui-bus fubaqu.i(cliiftcnut:iiaincjules oblique Tub aqiu naiantcs .ad noiios habcm pulacas£u Radix flliuso a mtciiiiorc fervorc & linpuam infi Hy Jr<)piper rant urn non (uptrar.

Fomcnta rorumdoiorcidilToKiint, ti; ;uc abol Pubi fcrpuis applicataurinai^frfgore cunctantcs ciunt. Carter um rfcttrfrhcrba fetti f^ n primjs tenet, ttijiis rei non ignan Clururgi lie utjintt nmrn n lcera i, ficvcimibusfciccutia. Tumoic* mduiatos digcnt, impoſita.

CAPVT 1.

.«J j f IW4W , Aguara-quiya, & Acatiguepobi.

IKtCTdiver(j\Mali • AJthxaniml- ...ecies Americanas, Europæarum æmulas, hæ quidem duæ familiariſſimæ & ab omnibus expertæ ſunt. Quarum nomina vernacula mihi ciciderunt uliiam ca\ Lujnmuiu n " » MthA vocant.

Pr[illegible] (cujus iconem hic exhibeo) [illegible] Malva eſt eleganter arbor[illegible], caudice recto, [illegible] in [illegible] le poſita cum [illegible] ad [illegible] glutinoſa. In extremitatibus [illegible] tis, inſt[illegible] Ægyptiacæ [illegible] ligniter [illegible] glutino[illegible] malis mal- [illegible] flavis. Semen eſt ſplendens [illegible] quaſi triangu- lare.

Folia & flores quotidiani [illegible] Malvæ, ſicut [illegible] ſequenti [illegible].

[illegible] magnitudine [illegible], ſed non dignitate [illegible] tenui [illegible] tem, uno [illegible] ufeſcentem, vix ad qua- [illegible], ra- [illegible] aſſur- [illegible] Cui folia [illegible] poſita, [illegible] mis pediculis Malva- [illegible] naſcuntur, inque tres vel quatuor lacinias ſecta, à præcedenti planta diſcrepat. Superne ſaturate viridia, inferne incana, hirſuta, & ad [illegible], nervis & venis rufeſcentibus [illegible] ortum foliorum ad caulem & [illegible] tate caulis ac extremitatibus [illegible] incarna[illegible] yllo, ſtamineque in [illegible] nici coloris, juxta [illegible] fibroſa [illegible], colore [illegible] tudine Farris. [illegible] que herba decoctum pro clyſteribus [illegible] quotidie præſcrip[illegible] dice refrigerantia & emollientia princ[illegible] tenent. Nec aliam p[illegible], ab Althæa veterum dif[illegible] animadvertere.

CAmará, ſive Solanum veſicarium. etiamſi enim hæc Solani ſpecies Americana ſilveſtris foliis ſuis dentatis, caule piloſo, nonnihil abludat à veterum Solano Halicacabo: tamen ſi cætera externa & interna rite conſiderentur, nulli alteri plantæ comparari poteſt. adde quod hujus ſilveſtris folia in ambitu [illegible] conveniant [illegible] foliis Solani hortenſis Fuchſii.

Ex radice parva, alb[illegible] quadrangulari, nodoſus, pilis albis veſtitus. Ramis [illegible] ſcuntur [illegible] viridia, [illegible] tactum mollia, longis pedicul[illegible] in ambitu [illegible] tata, ſimilia foliis noſtratis Solani Halicacabi. Ex thecula ro[illegible] flores parvi, [illegible] maculæ & [illegible]

V

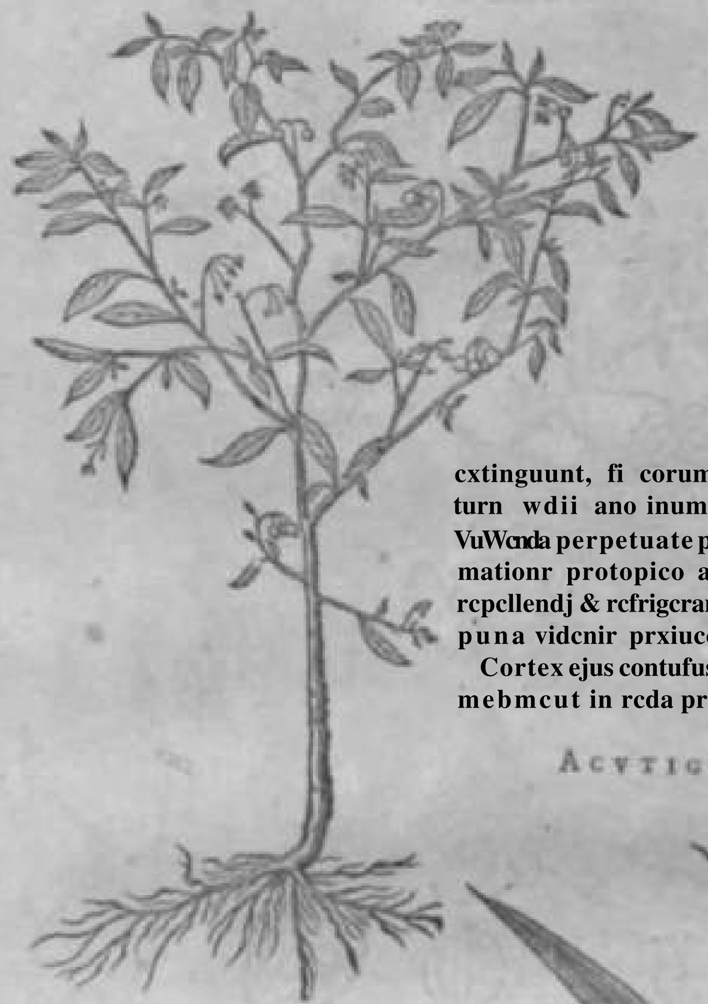
CAUA'H v.

toti iem ftaminuU jpurpurn : ia ut flos djufus quinquangularcm ftellam rcfcrac. Poft quos IcquiturtruiluspallUc Hjvelcem, Ccraii roagnirudmc, tolliculo induiiis modonolhansHjhcacah irucius, mmirum pcmagono, turbinato, tujutanguli line" purpvircis mtexti. Frudus comcdirur *ic* eft UporcfcrcutnoftrasHaJi cacabus. Herba **cofta** fcrvit lavandis crunbus, K proindc frequence* balnea cz its *conk*ciunnir.

Fruausrcnuiumpirrimn cumfit.hcpariii: rcniim abiiruaionibus dicanii eft, eodcmquc modouimEurop-icvliibctur. Incololumdirt'cTcns,qutkidiurct"icaqualicis in rcmiiliori gradu huic vidcacur contdCi.

A. five Solanuni **baodfenaB** Amcriconum. Spontc m *g& Si dcvi« **ai£**nolii luxurtatnottilimihxc pbnra. vulgus Luficanonim divcrla mdidit noBun* aliter ::m *Erv* Mtnrt* vcl *Ttmtntt itGtUtmhd* \ alii *Ervt it Suh** mento appdUrunf,' frequens ejus lit vlus inEndfinw tllaani innammatione *BufoJdnb* dtda- Fnucx ex radice tnrntnu, alba, oukunico.viridi, mcdulli>iot>rn.itcc» furgit. F11,u habet tjp'.K-j BuKiiicniitimilu, duo,ma, vcl qu«morjusra^c polita, inxqoattc nugnitudinis. In quulibct pcdiculorum lunc indc iuli cntium emcrpt *Utrfcuhn* albu> « quinque foliolis retrorſum inclin)ji!i,quinquc(Uminu]iirtC^ is, luteis, in medi **opoli**tis. His floſculis verno te...potepotilhtnum fucccdunt baccæ rotundæ, quæ maturefac br-prxnigrcdincfplcndmc, couuUtimpcndiLlæ, ſucculentæ, multos acinos purpuraſcentes continentes, quXM^vibusdcvotaiKur.

ACVAKA•OVXYA'.



Folia imprimi^m fiuntinM edicina, à Chi- rurgis artjuc-- à Medicis npctir.i. Cum aſtrin- gti\diO: rcfngerandii iii;iii qualitatc vini| quc anodyaai habent conjiindani, non tamen ibponferam. Vidnc tibi 4; urn, rim papilla- rum roalia cum optima ſucceſſu ap- |Hi»vini»r. otnni"' exccdcnii c\' infiairmatioi. ardorcfquc ninuot cxtinguunt, fi corum (ut^ « cxpr**
turn wdii ano inumnatur. d
VuWcnda perpetuate promircuc i
mationr protopico appoiuim; ob inſignem
rcpcllendj & rcfrigcrandi vim, qu* in *•••'
puna vidcnir prxiuccrc.

Cortex ejus contufus & aquis itnpo I
mebmcut in rcda przcipitcncur.

ACVTIGVE'PO-OBI

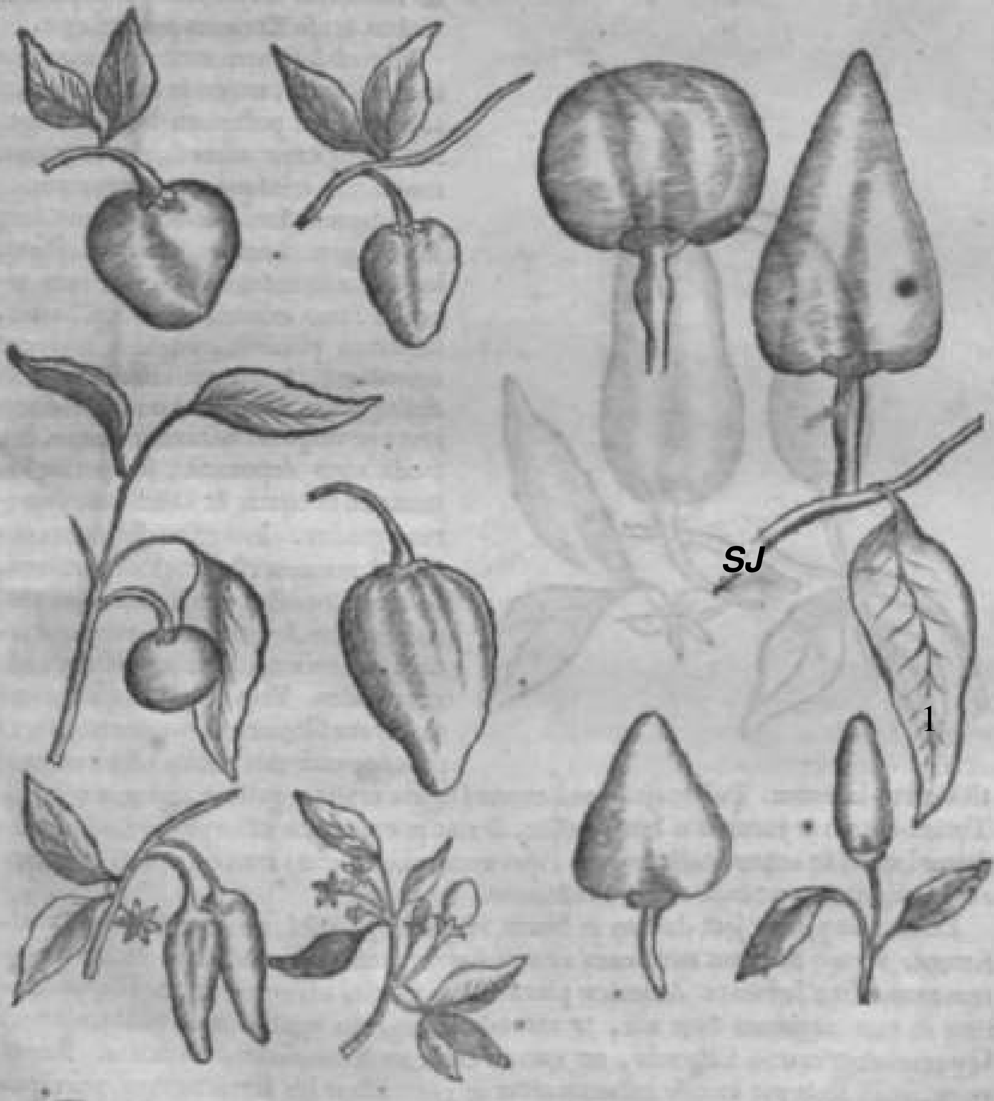
A Cutifuept^ain. Non imiiclli*. planri fruticdccm in iilvis hinc iiidc oooTpici danir, qux ex radicc lupcniw roriin.l.i mil it Bulbi, luctulcnra, mfc- riln hlimcntoJi, ctiurgit uuico caiile tonga, rc*3o, artmvlirucco, *tx* quo hinc mdcpromaii.int inpcdictilis f'plu lun* ga, airmruiut J, eleganrer vihdia, fplen- dentia, ad tactum ir mcmhraiuLcx tlurrx, *nefvo* ictun Junt luittitudiiicm ſubtiliſſimis lineis obliquis decorata, & in ambitu linea rubra, fimbriata. 1. itnnuratc d-- provenit flos inſtar Lilii ie incurvati & ignei coloris, ex foliis conſtans: apud qMoJlji>ct tbitum tn, quatuor, aut ipriaqiii ftr mina extant, ejuſdem colo- ris. fipirxuc«ieM4)H t U aſſata vel cocta tempore famis comeditur. Et imprimis à Medicinæ peritis expetitur, quia ill abſque ab > rcincdio utccra male morata linai» li COWUIJI itt ap- plicetur.

CAPVT LI.

Farhz [peeks Quija fi\ve Piperis Braſilienſis, & Mangaratia ſive Zinziber.

Clltcitcr ciaodccimdivcrfxlpccicsripcris domeftici five Capfici Brafilicnfis repcriunmr: ut plurimum ngura frufluum differences. Linn in cxccrii (ere conveniant. Quorum plcrrqiic licetab exoticorum authoribui tradirxfint icones, tam fupervacancum duxi, lias addidiirc. Quinquc corum genera, CruQum in erectum

QVIYA five PjPEH BRASItIJSNSB.



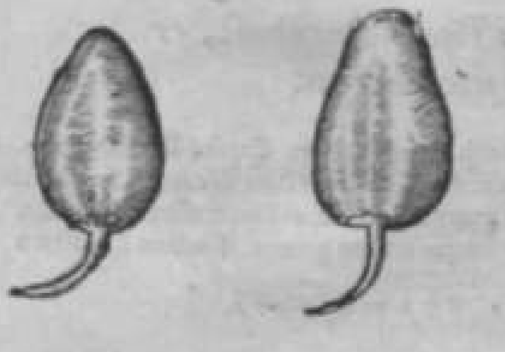
& furſum ſpectantem habent, cæteræ ſunt fructib ad terram inclinannbus . Frutdccntcs Rmtomncs foliu Scfioribuj inta fc iibi limiU, cæterum frudtium Kjfigni pulchrinidine inter fc ccrrant.

Sed ,ncqunrTrct, loogealu eft p)»ntaabcaquxfcrcnonflimumaroniiiW Mangarata, Belgæ vaciaiXlMjw,quod *ex* Africa affertur | n.im ncquc femen nrquf plUnti ullo modo convcruunr;itquidcrtt>W*tt<ir«rfMfcmen rulururinlobii penc *id*Otodum Ireo(, a din cur rubcrc familia GUdioto.

t li «num gradu ditforant hi hofir* *MdUfwrm* , titrrc omnc

JCUT, 4: imprimii oilorutu minimi *un«» five rotundi, five oblongi, ut ... rotunda, Quija-cumati, & Quija-

QYITA.



Quiya-carape. i Excipitur tannim unto quit *PimentM dtUt* appcllatur , & I"6 cruda five condita mcnix dcliais infer-tut line uilo calorc mirfcfto. Flores omnium font can^idi, tri coloris, lemincfuhicxflavo J 6c fcrvenris caloris, foliii Solani i bus, Ixte virennbus.

Teftc Ximcnc Mncicani hanc f la umOW&vocanr, quxlWt lili Hifpaniolx Incolz *Axi, Sc* An quaftnim> Hrfpani piper American *ic* Aquarius Capuoim- Dc i vinbus & ulu Ximenes proltte i

Olim ob inftgncm acrimoniani,^* lamcdicuiaiD, nequc in cib tcbacur, led poftquam nus excogitavit corTedoria modum, utnulliuc on

Iadigcnx Luiitam, *&c* Piperis gencraomnia, O Oriental i loageprxt'crrefblcnt, eaqtf ccntia, rum exliccau, con imprimis piltibus, optimum lapor concdunt, *Stfaiawi* condecone* mulnpheem uiiim pixterca a Me juxca ac vutgoarcfatta rclcrvantur, tjule vire* deponunt , (cd p miuit adJicciracit &* < mot gradus • Inrepi {quod mtnoris eftfortn liimmopcre v.iler ad dtlcuncndos mathi narus, laogutdamqur ncm, cdrroborat demqur gore obftta. Vrinam dt t tnaceratx 111 jqtirinfufiim,• pida &:jiaralytica icftiruitji *cc* • lavcnnir. Pulvis c)us apoAemata fngiclj rdulvit gallinx axtmgrti Turitrt autem Ic jucundius hxcprxilat^ ii rite przpaiuum ciboriim oblonu ^8** djamr , quod (it ate to, cui mtrgrum Piper immcrfum fuent: turn quoquc ii in p" " rem redig? rur ciun inodico Sails BraiUieniis.

Eunuarhxplantx jamdudum in horns HiTpamz &; alibi, non modo pro] rutum, vcrum ⊲f uium medicum ac condunentontm fiicrc exenirx. In ! temconu> fere hahitatx Amencx plures Ulius fpecit% oblervanttir, &: liti rum in lam irequcnti funt ufu , ut vuc*cduLu tepcrtas quibut non adnuJtcan Quamobrarn cauno habenda , ne quis i« crcbriui Uimmoderatimuunir. H cnim,oculi 4c hcyar ciinde inHimnunrur in regiombui his tcrvidioribu'i,] juvewhus *&: vuu* qmavino non abftment, dolora hypodumdrioium A,U. tcrnosexcitant. 5wmetihujuspianWiilcoeitacrcutcaycnduiniix.De' oculc« rer«, cum Ulud «,',„. Q^ ^Wi vo uhicihibctu* 11 acbrui epeuus Pauii Grcgoni de Sibquaftrw, Reccns cnim .-apr.jncjt .torptuturb^u.atqucpeauiinaxurieujtcibt, ibus » turn,ejuifiimusnuiputurwevdnuibui. Omtuunihuxmnfruticumiolli<" prima balneorum calidorum funt ingredientia.

A nittu nonfyontecTdutt M4*gjr4tu, «ux apud tuutuotbn Inculi^ auuJiirpatxir. Acpr»uideturnncquc tidutri vcl (xtcnu C*cic, nequc *&J*

V*

MANGARATIA ſive ZINZIBER.

qualitate *zh* a!io Zinzibci re murtum di(crcptft,dc-£npuoni hiijus noftr;c noninhxrebo. H.CCCJIS&T viridis, liporiscfl: fortioris quam qua; *tratc ntxau ex lndu artcriur, magatquc ejuantitaic hie [1] accluiro condinir.Quou[1] antcquam fit, Soli cxponitur ,ut ſuperflua humiditas confumatur : fed cave nhi a nimio u(u, praxipuc quifanguinces fcrvidiori: adco enim ofcuU venarum acrimonia fiia apent, ut fangtimcm lubindc per unnas clidnr. Quando cum cautc &: iolio tratii plan ta tut, & unc, & poft trimcftrc demum Ipacium nov.i^cncr.incur \ idco fine caulc iola radix plantanda.

Eriamfiputcm non crte Btaiilixnariva]n,fcd rx Indii? oricnialibus licuc ory-7a hue tradutiani; tamen in omnibus Amcrioeprovinciis luxtirut \ lcritur cnim & prop.1g.1tur t;ini per fcmen quam per radtccm , idquc fclions menfibus jrftms. lntcrdum incegra rulix, paru 11 appc nfa, ibi progcrmirut. Vitlc qu* Qufuis & Garms ab Horro lup'cr iuc Planra norarunt.

Fr. XtmettctQ QjuodMcxicaiii vocant *Cbttii,* Oncntis Arabes , Turcx, *&L* Pcrfitdicunt*Cmzilit*, officmi[1] *QinzAer.* Dux autcmiiiius rcpcriuiunr Ipcdes: quanuatma dicicur rru[1];, altcra, fotiuna. Mas lubct folia maps afpera quam GiBgibcr,&: cradiora ,vrrum tjulUcm figurx: radicemquoque majortm & cradinrcm, (iporisacrii& [luuciitn ainari; ulurp.ttur adverfus afFctius ventriculi *Sc* intcrtiuorum c caufi irigulj.

C A P V T *I* I 1.

Nhamb

Herba uutugmofa.

OLimncglcAa planu.inlilvis *KnctnoToCu* dumtaxat loos repcnclunir; »«-jdem, **cogoios** illius virtutibus, liortis eft illau. **Pronho** runarr *6c* culwrx ^*~^ l!'^U) vaiiismodii»cxcTcrciti &;Ucicnifubnulcinutat, Hcib*cttcAile(id*tTal» « t"gno(jy, tjtxt^ffcnicijlato, quiPormJacxmodopamm liumi IcriMt, tujtim crig» fa^qucritlu.es agit niulta's, hbincntDlos, Ccneras, albis. Cauli<.& nmuh p«-perhirluticquart vtftiuntur,atquc hinc mdcfe ornate tlifpcrgunt , duo ſibi oppoſ«d» •[c folium pnducens magnum, dilute vmdc iquodur varixnupnit **& iliquando cnim levitcr eft fcrritmn , alujuando prottuidc lat munim.
n cxtrcnutatc ratnulorian Jiorw provciuuitr feliuru, magnitudine 'CT^ rnmorii,

NHAMBI.

[illegible] o umbilico rotun[illegible] multum diſſimiles [illegible] bilico, ova[illegible] i colo-ris ſplendentis.

C[illegible] icas cate-[illegible] rat, & ſapore aromatico imbuit. Præter [illegible] calio-[illegible] intenſa calculum frangat, vis peculiaris contra colicos a[illegible] ſi floſculi & pappi comedantur, tenuium viſcoſitates & uteri immunditias expellunt. Syrupus eiſdem malis dicatus præparatur. Flatus & obſtructiones ex frigore ortas diſſipat, ſi intus aſſumatur, aut balneis, fovendo corpori concinnatis, injicitur.

Pota

Potcntia aatidoiali prstftarc &: toxico fummeradvcrCm, cxpcrimcacocompcrrum habeo. Icaquequod vidi, hie rcicram. Brailiiamis qitidjiin lltjioncm n-Utm prxgran-.dim &:veneno tumidum ,fucco floris & foliorumtergo Icvitcruiflill.uo, cum confeftim enccavit. Ncc tanmmanimanria vencnara clftiiignit, fed&cprxcordia hominum adverfus vencna inurvt, (i mane & vcntriculo adhuc jcjuno manducccur.

Aquas hydropicuriim kliciccr edocft, fcrobur addit vtlccribus. Indigenxa<i firmandam valemJinein, *fivliilm'iK AlMitdil»tc*t'.ictn,* liatic licrbim mdurtt,non fine pro* ipcro liicccflujqiwd tiigidiurcmcjus egtpgic retundat.

IACVA ACA'MCA.

'IjJRutccfcens &; ornaA nllim.i plant.!, in;ircnofis pociilimuiii locis luxurians, i iioHris ac Barbaris in ufura quotidianuiu rcccpra, Vulgus *'LuiitanonttaFcdggofS* nnincn indtdenmt. Allergic ulrra duorum pedurn alcitudincm caulc hirſuto.

Faliis cflcrailisNcpCtz fimilibus, palma magnitudes, iiigotis, & ad tadum plofquini Vit aJpſens,5C titScirlc a corrugacis. Ex quibus exfurgitcaulis, five fpica potius, deeem circa digitos longa, granulis pcrpccuiStcUqucviridibus cooper tus more PUntiginis, judcuodiummitas illins caudac, Scorpinnis liiftar incurvcnir, ijux finicur flofculis partis, c csruIco&lureo mixus, figu*tx* inftar parvi talicu. Radix pedem longa cil, fcrc rc£U, pauc^aut nulli fibnicnra habcn$,inms alba j lignofa & lenta, fere impi b t con ice fulco.

Inzer abftcrgentes ft inunditicintcs numt. *tjifrbxc* planta, contra vulnci .1 \ ulcera, quod liimit confiil iiL: qualitate polleat turn *Sc* contra cutancos arll-cluv, ex adulI tone natoS) tchc itcr adlitbi tur, five ſimplex, *wvc* compollca.

Rcpcrmir *&c* alia fpecics priori plane itmJis.niiiquod pauloi major ſit quoad cau- K adix e tcmtit, toliaautcm paulo molliora, (pica quoqiu incurvata, floſcu- *lbi*," (jujju^ic tbliolis ainftanribus. Semen Hcnique torundom, non trungu- ,ut iu priori, jrtxc nomrn audit *Agttnqunk*. \ ulgaris uoqttc ^ trivialis plan- iijui ibtia tontiiia | jjHjitcnuca & tumors rdb]vimr, ſi reiteratis vicibus e<rum cntitf. Multi'. j>orro ulibus dicirunt, & contra ini erna mala ex kibrnt Incolæ.

V Paucio-

HERBA LAAVGINOSA,

yyAododbus cogrora, & in nu- A pcrrima peregrinatione mihi tradiu Euec licrlu, a/f ectu egregia. Quani luclcnus vcro nomi- nc demniraw, 4 primo intuitu La- nuginofam appcllarc placuit, quod ciulcm & tolia, eaque exigua, pulchra, loiigj 8i molli la- nuginc obduda mvcmlltrt".

Fruihim fcrc rutuiidum &* vi- lidcm, lonuginofum, tJ tuum: Radtcem habct p.-rvam & re- micm, non inp.ati fed fubama- ri 6por«, ciim qiudam adl trictio- ne, inqna i.tlj parte plait ur qua- IIUTCITI medicalnl atere compe- cum eft.

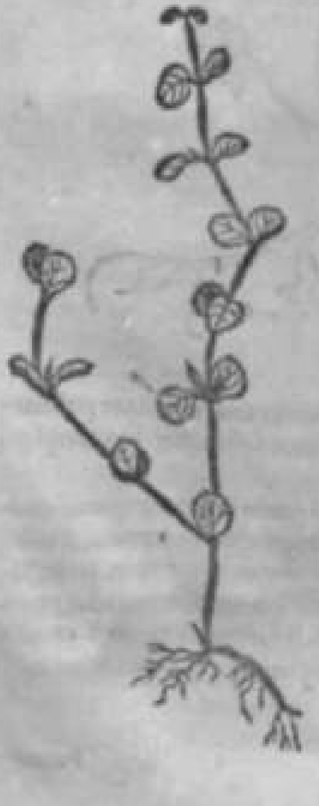
Contra fluxiu\ ventris à frigore rucos, apiidincdit erraneos & re- motiorc r ncolas, familiare eft re- medium, inilttquc admodum i oinmcndatum, led nondum in ufus adlubicum, quod in habita- ti parte Bralihx vix occurrat.

CApVT L11i

Caa-at-§a, Ipecacturtha, & Caa-apia.

INpririsuliginofisS: apricis caropis clegans pl mra CMA-U^* rcpmnir: 1 ufitanis ErvMkfivpitiim ftp dtib. VmcotenuiUlmoquadraiT. Autu<iincihr^\i fempex lxtevireftens, parcimtcrrxmcmnben«, ftdgrmcul.

C A A - A T A i A



"*m in rcrram radices agcns vulas, pjrnni ereOa Jtam quodltbct pcmnilum, duoi la libi opponumu! figura&T magnim Vcronu-x aut Cluxn. ambitu (errata, acpallidc Ad quodlibct par folimuf" cului m:ninu« provcnit. rus, alb eiiriiliqiiiilai»rjt! dinc&figura, mix (ponte nensjfemen cnuiulit mini rocundum.obkui c rtaviun, nc papa verb muiu odoris eft planta, fed faporis amari. Radice eft fibrofa, tenui, parva, fubamari faporis.

Inter nobiliffimas & .crc) r; lixvficrrumcrr An : a vi ifial turo F Tnutatui I di

dicamcnrum. Quippc ill us dccochim vcl fuccus, cum quoquc pulvis, G cxiiccctur, pauca quancitatc cxlubitus, ram valide menfe mover, ut non impunc ab omnibus **Cnpucur.** Egofiiccumrccenter cxprdluruad^j. circitct, ex convcnicnti liquore propinatum,mcnftrua&: urinas ,cum quoquc cxcrcWnta per alvuitt iaus vehementer aliquando cxturbafic obtcrvavi.

IPECACVA'NH A.

TAndemaddecantatas hasfalutifcrasradicesordonos deducit, quxprxtctfacufutcm purgutriccin per iiipcriora *&c* inferiora, omni vencno cximic adverrantur. Nee credo, pratftandng *taoewaxa* adverfus plunmos motbos ex longa obHrudbone ortos, imprimii invcnrrisfluxibm medendis , in tufee tcrrisrepcriri tatilc.

Duxcxiftunt {[Kiics **,ncutrt** aneminc,qtiol **(aam** a^Mij'ta,carumvcqualiiiics cx mii.t in luccni protractx. Vtraque eidem uiiii Jicjra, led;. gradibus iaculcanim, turn & facic, & **natali** iblo, **dtfienmt.** Vni cnim carumliumideprciB, cxiguiorin pratis crcfrit, PiigcliojionaJnjodumdifrnnihs. nantcaulisfoliis lanuginof«cxrurgitmult», albifquc *ftofcii* r»«radixillius eft crallj, filofi,aJbitans,.! I.uiitjtus ad difFcroitiam, *lptCMt*inb*BUtu4* ilida,[«[Ux quodminui turbctcorpus,&: vcnciiis validi fiffiri idi lib c, arquc pucris ac gravidis cxliibccur.

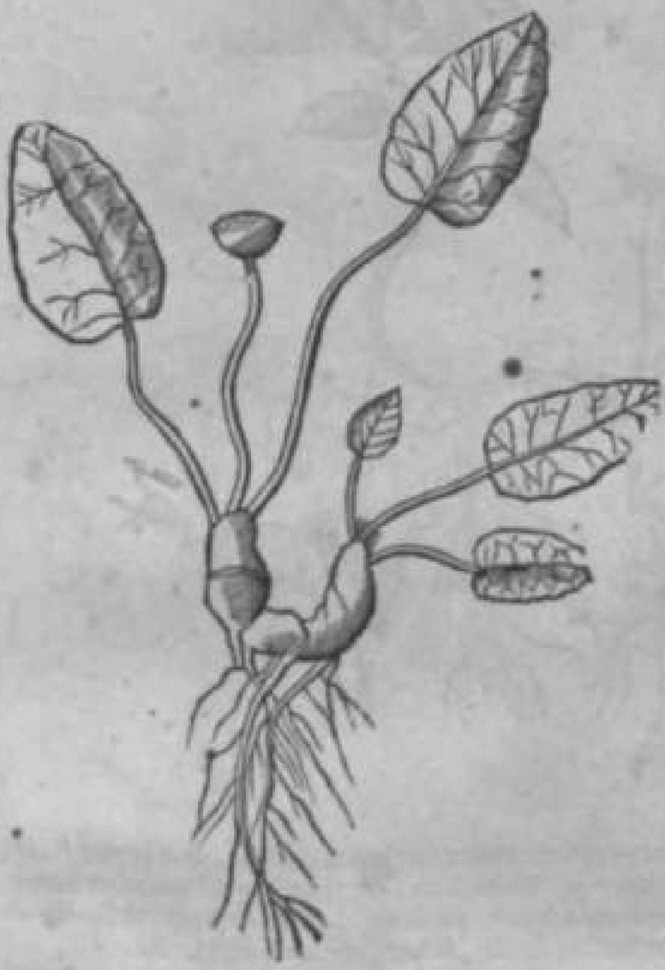
Uicra, enjus Iconcm Ixic dam us, eft longttudiius fenkafaiialis, trims vel quinit cin-atx Gaudcc Ions opacu, &' tamum m dkeofioribai rencntur ncro-*h*\ (ummiutc caulis baccas producit nigras, fed paucas. Kadicc eft *tetva,* tot-iioA^^fci coiorK, faporu *ittgt*ti*, anuri, calidj o I can '» mul-relcrvji'ii » deponit jiindotalc iquidcm T Ejus in pulvcrcmrcda^tacdolii cftdr x, pluti dux. **Famlfiteoi babec** ahftcrgcndij mcatus **rdtsandi,** a u» **flW***

mfquc c|uottdunus **ell** ufus, maluni cameit dilutum, quod vcl unto *oo&n* Tub

V t dio

dio maccrationc auccotiionc in aqua » medicun fuam virrittm at commutucct. Pofteacapurmortuuin rcicrvacum, dcnuoque codcm moc turn,ineumdan ufuni exhibctur i minus quidcm dficaxad piirgandumvd von tium, led ttrir^ens. Ira ut radix hare non folum matcriam morbiticitn, auciilimam, a parec .itft&a rcvcllat, c.imquc per iupenora cxpcllat, fed &« gendo vifcerum tnnum rcftinut. Prxtcrquam cnim quodfiuxitus ventr morbismcdcatur,vcncrus advcrTacur, viruiquc,tumoccultaqualitatc,mmrr fta,per vomitum(brim cjfpcJltt. Q£amobrcm rdigiofc a Bratilicniibus refer qui illius virturcs pruiu nobis revdamnt.

CAA-APIA.



SEcrctum liujus b«t Luiiunis debenw qui nobis cam (uppeJ runt. Pufila eft r & depreffa mihrartin bbus abuiidc tomf fct. Exr namolormamc: rucofa, ril.iinern tcra, ic intcrius K bus przdua, o gril't-o fiavcfcenK nusatha, ere pulluUnr pcdiculi, tcrc-res, qoi qmlibct unu folium ruftuicnt, oW rundum »d oblongt num, tii\< 11etc, uik-n i>cO* nan rcmfcrrinpi pediculo rotundum. f bilici figiira, lion* Bel d»s acmuliun, inulo mi. Mjupi. Radix liemlerccum If*<* prxftannx &: cirif^uf - dc&c/jMv#«ijf^4abulivcaqujburdamappcllatur. Cujut viccm in vorrutu ck 6c alvipTofluviocortpdccndo cgrcgic fuppirt. tioumcndi/criminc num fuam dignitatem a virture anttdotali fortitnir, quam an aliui i-quod vifcera terns fulipiubus libcrct, rnilunondurtt expenri IICUJC ud manitclU 6porc eft pr*diu, fed nun/a, quodammodoaenseft, Hicantan hunwircm.

Divert porro ab ipt^M*, Huod td »ominim pror.tindum minm lit vilui, cmcacu humorctpcccuitei per timenora otturbct: quo r ut, q«* ° * T ^ P orcaJt(ritc iliibcamr.

Indiana-intcp, ont«ndum, ic tucco przlibato v. venous i«rvuJli. «indcm,aL

•mfminptoptiopediculorot.

CAPVT LIV.

Con vnkvafive Filix, £<wf/W/& Tofypoditmi, Onomdh ſpecies, Conambai-miri ſive Adianti ſpecies duæ, &• T^lno jhe l^rtica.

IN derilis ucmoribus mcditcrrancis vanar Filicis fpcdcs luxuriant, quarum prsrcipiiam, minukjuc ab Europara abhidtntcm in medium hie proicro. QuiEuunum *am tftmxsbt* pedum alcitudincm ailurgit, caule quadrato, ex rufo nigricantc iplcndence lanuginc rufa obdu&o. Folia ejus **alata** libi inviccm alrcrmtim opponuntur. Foliola autcmnJx, liint cencra, vindia, itidem altcrnarim oppoiita,in ambiru (iibtiliccr {"crraca; in iinoautem hittrc cujulqucfoIioli, puWis iccundum oram folioli inlongLin\.idpcndct rufus. Qui inftar tartna; ul*cribus rctrisinfpergitur cumfuc> ccdii. Ncc fiorcra, ncc fru&iim, ncc femen fcrc Radice c(tlongaiapori5 amari, ncc tamen mordtcancis ; ulcct ibui cxficcandis nori folum cxtcruis, fed lumbriL'is cncc.uidjs intus cxhibita medctur. lifdcm porro ufibus dicaca quibus vctcTum Filix. Acproindc obinftgncm abftcrgcndi & dcobftrucndi crticaciam ab advents arque ac indigcras in medicinam rcccpca. An vcro peculi.jri vi vulnciilnisfaeitraarundtocafaflis auxilio iit uc Diofcorides dc ca tcftatur, a me nondumcompcrrumeft, licet vulncra a Jigittjs cju/modi inflicti i»hie nirrm frcqucntiaexiftant.

CONAMBAIA ſIVC FILIX.

CATICAA' ſIVC POLTPOOIVM.

XTcrum Polypodium, undiquaque inip»s arbot ibus, prrfcrtim vcro inPalma Frutun ArCarduo *Ctrt^msti* crdiit. Cxtcrum vulgjn PolypodiocxtcrnafaciciiiiTklis. Radicc cftlongapilofanodofarubrufomufco obducla.mtcrmscxalbo flave^fentc, fucculcnca, dulci, cum auftentatc nuxta, Vndc caulct cubitum alti, cootor tT.ftnati, nigriautnibrircftacxfurgunt. Qui in fummitatc multa lubent folia, mnafibi dircdcvclaltcrnatijnuppoika, Ixtcviridja,molfia, ncrvit ob(iun rufo fcam'W longKudvncm: ju«a qucm in utroquc latcrc mJcriort quadruplet fcries puntio*T\KQ* pulviTiriufl.*fccntise nu*b conij>icitur \ *&c* inter pun&ula incrvo per latcra tranf' ^fflm>iRulr3cteniicsvcnularvirid«. Quantum ad virnhiaus Polypodlt American), la\/? EurojiarutndigniiarciupCTat,atqiic vaiidumrcmcdiumdcobfeoensi: incidens, .SJcmquc abitcrgeniio purgans per ajvum.

ONOKIDIS fpccJcs.

TRivialishetba,cujusnomcn Brafilienicincognicum,vcra Ononis non ipinol bisvifacft. Cuimulticaulesccretes ,lcnci,pilofi,ex una radicc enaicuntur gi, partim furre<ic.ir adtadhim qiufipinguiuiculi icuglurinofi; e quibus hinc indca ternatun& quafi mutuo amplcxu in cxortu prodcunc ramuii, quos codcm m pctioli breves complc&untur , atque quilibct tria foliola , quidam etiam taj unicum continentes: iimtque foliola oblonga, angufta, ncrvo lecundum long] ncmScvcnulisobliquisinterneprxdita,& leviter pilofa. Flofculos « linuprot ces f«rt lutcolos Ononidis noftrans modo , cui etiam circa facilitates mcdicas abfimiliseft.quamobrcm fupcrvacaneum diou, earumherbarum cogiiitas q " fufius enarrarc, qua; ab AuftonbusBopiucis tradira: *lunz.* Radix cnim clt calcfacicntium atque renuium paxtium, vilcofitanbus vdlcz dicau.

CoNAMBAI-MIM flVCdui AD1ANTI fpeciei.

VEniam mcacbinv NoviOrbis vi bilu non fans ^ femper ad flics' r ^ Cum cnim fig'"* magna ex pjrtc ° | d cor ent,omnes tam ejufdem plantæ qua hutes atque partes extern* rariffime conveaiunt Quem Naturæ lufum etiam eft obfervarc in nobilihac, partim* grcfti,partimdom&' ftfaUnialo- p ob digenæ fimilitudinem quam cum Filice habet, imprimis minor tixc,i re no men quo ci etiam lime dcrunt. Scilicet Conambai-miri, quafi parvam, Filiccai cum tomen, li mtcrnx praMcrtim qujli[4]' cesadexamcnriccrcvoccntur, Adian" ^ Trichomanu fj>ccics lit lubenda , q 1 uiicjni *Ai**t** dixemnt. Quarum nuj ic minor hie appomtur. Vtraquc cclebn^*' ui quotidianos ufiu apuda^ros rcccpta. AJlurgit nujor ultra duorum pedum alo"[1]* nemej ra ceuuus oava, extus nigricantc, HlamcntoiJ/ub terra /erpente. Cauli* •us rcnun, trutiK.exbrunnonigritantisi: {olendcnuicolons, at lanueine hepatic colons vdlitui. Supers ramulos al.quot Jubet inordinate p, AC caulis,, toiia habct.t alretnaMi poi.u, dilute vindia, inambitu dentjw, ^>uc fingularu hgurx. Nee UorcmnetK ,, lLiqiUI11v,d accurate ea otnerviTcrim , quod quidcm cum vcro Adianto 1 Jubct. ^uidemquoqucdt ,,c,uWcmqucutusad operand..

11. A.lianti rainoru caulo c6 ^ co]onv (cJ IU)U >*ft> lanugiiu-, verum veluti fanru quadam i ,,lti a U u ^vcrli: nugnitudiO'' fcmtim poiua, fupcrne lituratc viridis color», luiVnui Utina pulrcre wgcnuW «*

to afperfa. Ncc florcm fcrcnccicmcnhxc quoque. Nonputem conveniencesremedium cxcogitarum in pe&oris affc&ibus, quam Syrupi *&c* dccocta utriufque liujus O-*nambu,* quod cximc bronctuas puhnoniwn apcAit.

PVNO' five VHTICA

ADeo notx hcrbx- qiur pruis ra&u de node pacgrinanti, quatn dc die vifu pcrcipitur, non eft quod pluribusinlucrcini. Exfurgicex raJi^cpat virilamentofa,in terriiarcnolJs (pontc lu-Ttiriat, caulc ftriato,aijquahtulum pilo(o, & craflb. Folia •»• tern Vrticx nofttaci finiilia, magna , in ambim ornate criangu-Laribus Jcntibus, & raris pilis przdira. Fcrt fiipcrius raccmatijn plurcs flofailos plane parvulos, candidi colohs.longo pediculo iniidenccs.

Vrtica hxc ci/Hcra u/ibus dicataqmbus Furopxa. Nee Jpccificai in ea qualiraccs hadenus compcri. Semen enim &: radix inter digcrcntia, *5c* urinas movcntiaulurpiOitur.

CAP V T LV.

'Tupaipi &• Vntcatu, AlUm tres fpccics, Ciporema, TTp; Ibiraremo > & quatnor Taiaoba frve TSrajjtcx fftecies.*

PLanta eft nobilis, quæ nunc humi, nunc fuper arbore (ficut aliæ multæ plantæ) *W-J* fine radicc luxtirut, inccrquc bulboliu, quod Bui bum tubcat przgrandem *Sc* u ti-•*- 1cm,facileprimum locummcrctur. Cujiisuformzmextcrnain, " vires fpectes,

TT» A!»• fc T*T ci« v.

Squillam Europxam diccrcs, quod illam per omnia refer at *i* ac proinde aliqm Indigcnx a poriori videnturnomen *7»ptijit,* quiidBulbumiigniricatj Lufitarn, *i tboU* five Cepirn, impofiiiflc. Folia hdbet numero quinque vel *fex*, tribus nrrvu (ccundum longitudincm more Plan«ginispracdita,ncc Horcm. lice *irudtumteicnui;* funt autcm cubitum longa, gladuta, mfenus defincntu inBulbum iliumprxgrandem ,qui racdullam virciccntcm, ptn^bem, & inodojam, ad tathtm fxigidam inibrunti fadirn , Ted Jacis cfKcaccm /upiiut. Dolores enim fedire ex calorc , pcrlubcnc Barbari,foporcm quoexpencntia comproba-ii"*eft.* *{i^CfiGtcto* mecutu ipfum nil quotidianum licut opatun fcltcttct ap-*i*autcm*qnx* hutmcrdcit,facie*9c* dficacupfxccdcntieft finulu, Lulita-*ttdt dhat.* Bulba d^rotunda, alba^upsi nugnituduiii, tuticul* nigricantc;

 iblia

ioliafcrtquaniorvel quinquc fcfquipcdai* longinidmis, linns fccundumk
DOT vindibusrau, uitia mulcisradiculis ttimcntofeic (uitenut.

TKE5 AUIAK1A ſpecies, ÇIPORE'MA, TIPI*, IBIRAREMO.

A Liquot planar in vafbs Br*Mix* nemoribm repcriuntur, q.ix ufque adco
S X ^ p«uribus obfint. Tcs diverfx p oo^»» •££
prior f/^rr-, fed Lufitaxm ff./^tt#nomiiu

, eas flexuoſo & tenaci ductu amplectuntur.

Ac ptomdc cum onm, tumdc «ccpt,s *folm* dcft.tutxlint, non h»bc» quo c^o»

^'SSftlSidridtiwSnem *quar, florcs alb.cantes, fruaus mgros rotundo*
prunoruminftjr, rcJi'ituosntofcrt. rt rroC-

Tcrtu procctacftarbor /^-wiiw,.!! fflvis, mm quoquc Oluidx promontono cr_
ruur.Iicnoadco duto ut ciftx (jcduiil'crx irnie conficuntur. Foliii eft .\ tnuUP" _
tundis Ejus faailtares cum prxecdawibus convauunt & ufdem ufibu* mlcrvwnj-»*
banadduo potiflunura nulaappUcant. Coroccsadmixta iqiuconniadum
viilidum muaim, fivjfmegtru vi chaunt,quopucionim cttnacaquji
& obftructionibus illts diuturnis c irigorc ratis,obnoxu funt ,adu!torum quoquc i
bra vagis ardculorumdolonbus infeftata mungunt Ac fncanc cum I
oh ingcntcmharumpUntarumcalorem *Sc* rfficaciam, poftcnorcm *lu.*
cioncm,qtumtflampriorcmmpucris cxerccrcmalui.Multiemmadulti Jii'^" '^^
nuiicuiormn,[iervorum &: cendmum affcdibus interim *SC* cstcrnu (CvwmWfp t
nomine appri^nt LuUtani)crcbra &forohujitomucuagiwsmunaioncrcftin»iw

TAIAO'BI L

TAIAO'BA II.

D B
t. *T*ud*,* Radices aurrm 7<u
i vocanfur. Huuin Pruiu U
Smumk
umcnboiAt) nil toli« 0
jntcTmsrtjvi,C«p^mjpiitud*ncaut Poni,________________^ habd*
imilu fiUmcnCi inTerttMdbdncnrc, cauk iui«» bn«oo feu fui
&rocnwi fcijonwiiuidtcntcvR-idix Ac folnnii fane cdu
.^ * Md»A», tohi* eft umratt Ttocbws AcI*taacc*
iiictm lutxrithion o*rm ularrm, ut prior. E* <?•*nAcv
n iponpoti, fc iJc»* cra»,ouljbct aiitcm c*ol*infidct js|§iJ
™ pi"'-1
be»bxfc4*ocmnma|auruHtn<. ncr%
. vbmt noptuc dtitDU* *«w
•nedtniriR *t**ts,* cflaurdulcH. A-

Vtriufque fpecici foln cum caulibus craffiuimis ctwu inciduntur &r pro olere in »qna cotpmnrur ; moilcicunt ftarim & opumc /apmnr.

TAIAOBA III.

Tcrcia *Tai/iM>4* vcl *AfMgsr* mm'* Fuliis **eft** 4 minoribus, dunoribus, incdulibus, ncc lad fcencibus, niii (biaradiccquarczccris *Tttiibt* radio bus "eft timilis. Caulcs,utprimac/rufci; folia **acomaitO** ut fccunda:, ica anguftjora, iupcrius (atur:ue viridia , uifcrius albicantia , vo *H.* vents ex vindi Havcicentibus, fie in cenci o i»lii purpuralccntibus. In caulc afttcm longo flt>s inodonis unic*a%* longus, albus, uni - co tolio conftans, inferior medictas luans, vi- ridis colons, magnicudinc juglandis & cju£ dem tiRurx , apcrmtam habens ; Ira autcni compouta fiiat clypcifbrmiacorpufcula utco- lumna {cu ftamen larvc &r tcrcs appareat. Hxc corpuſcula ſunt ſemen.

Quarta,cll *I&t*ab** (ilvcdrisaliis *Ttid&ton* dicra &Lufitanis*Mtng*rt bravt.* Ex quafupcHttiofum vulgui philrra **gliaqae** linnhi ridiaJa confiti poire cxittimar, Ra- diLcmaucenjvcrccaiiJhcum eflc , (.JLilquclocx»pro(pctcu1urpu?i txpcncntiamtcftcia habeo. Qwppc prxtct balnea qux exits folts contraraorbos tutancos, cum imprimis firigidof artiLuiarcs, appcimc conficiuntor, mcmbraquooucatVcd-i, ptJtvia icarUica- tionccontulis rcccnecr raiiicibm tVicantur cum optimo fuccclI'u. Mox ouplafmara « iildcm, parti dulcnriundiqiuquc imponunrur: qux fi per vices aliquot reitcrcntur,tn- vcttrataqiurquc mala, citra rccidivxmctum ottcrminarclblent.

Quaealia prxtercaBraliicarum genera hxc tcllus producer, adMc^kri&mulccrit ſpectantia,(cdu].ipoftcrjtas tnvdbgcc

C A P V T LVI.

QluitKjuefJramtmfpedci lafapc, Tanturd, Capuufeba, lifted, & Amongeaba.

GRatninaur alibi, ita &rin Bfaniiavariarepcriuntar,qu*ultra dutxiccimdivcr- {aa me & Markgravio meo obfervati Cunt. Quorum quinque tantum vcl fex in Mcdicinacclcbrantur.

* IAfA1E'.

Pnrmimeftgramcnjunceum ad fclqui tibia: altitudincm ali- cjuando cxftirgcm, Lidi^tins *Uc*p4* alijs cotrnpec *fff* dicla. Exradicula gcniciilata juncca, alba, exſurgit caulis primum ſim- plcx, inft*r culim hljgin», tcrcs aui poftca in aliquot folia fin- dimr graminea, angufta, inmc- dio album ncrvum fecundum loJginidinem habentia. Nul- *I fa eft* odor is, ncc riorcm ^er it |icc femen , folo ut pltiri»um fafbeto nali. inir, radices fubtcr- 'iHftnec Ij^tejiuc agit, noraf- que herbas tenaces ductiles pro- trudit, quibus Indigenæ pleri- que Europzt qucHjuc unin- membrorum vulncra li- moifuiqrc fcrpcntuni,

quo

quo minus virus ad cor afccndat , conftringcndos , donee vulnus fanatum tuerit-

Scd miffo hoc curandi modo ,cui vidctur ahquid (upcrlbtioli intcrcurrerc, ego vires & facilitates quas expcrtui fum commendo, qua: illuis radicihus junccis fuccoque[1] grato turgcntibus infant. N^iltu cnimprotumc experiauia comprobavi decoo* Ularum poft aiTumptum vencnum.

PARATVRA.

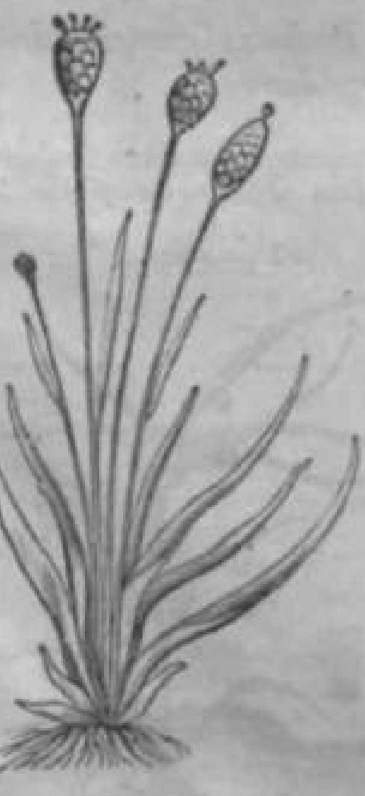
Herbim *hmc*licet a vcro graminc nonnihil abludcntcmtamcn inter gramina) IKTC lubct. Sicut cnim Carcx, Bclgis **^Obn** inlocuHollandixarcnoils circa ma: fere in firicatibus Bralihx littoribus luce *ttrsttaei*cimfpicitur. Raro .id cruris human! alnrudincm afcnwlir. Caule eft duro, liptico, rufi colons , folm multw tcnuibus, lJturevtridibus ,.id udutn alpctnmis, urnacccuinarim.iflurgcntibus. RadicceUtaiui. aroinand odoris, ijur fuflumigiis, balncii in ani & intcftinorum aifectibui indiut emoihendi non fblum, (cd&rroborandi Uculutcpolice.

CAPYYPE'BA.

TamecH[1] pauca habcam qua: dc ratio hoc Gramme tcftari pofflm ; minime tarno» prztcrcunditm duxi. Lufkonis optinucomparationcf' *deCtUwh** aiipcllaii: himmitatcs cjus in trcs vdubunguiculos dduunc. Gramcn eft plunu rumpedum alncudincm alFurgcns, caulc tcrcti, gcmcularo, foliu ad gcnicula longnlinns. C^ulcs cgrcgic rufclcunt, *Sc* in varios tcnuiorcs cauliculosdivitiuntur, quorum quilibet vcriiii iummitatcm argentea vclhtut panicula, quxin medio Jcmcn continet Omni terra fchcicer fponte na&itur.

Radix cofowJi *ic* cum aiiquo convenient! liquAc propinjta qiiodvis vencnum fere fclicitcr cxturbat.uE tcftanruromncs acrciutwrcs lndigcnx,fed a me nondum *com*probjti.

IVVICAr.



Jn pa&uis irnguis Gramcn florcns uicnlibu* potiilimum phivus clcgjnti ticieluxuriat. E pilnfi^raditulis cJUICS protruduntur multi ccnues jiincci.plufquam peden longi, qui inferior i par re graminds f>>Imvtftiuntur. Quilibet caulis gaudctcapuulo ovali fquamofo, fplendenti T toloris fublutc (cenns & ex* pallido varicgati i hii fupcnus flofculm inlidef, umcus, tributunrvc fuliolis lutns conftam- Indigenx *Infitju,* Luliurn *Erv** *figt* i]uu Impctigini mederur, appcllJIlt.

Ob præclaras virtutes, præcipue ad curankLm inolcfliflinurn Imp*" tigtnem acqut finulcs curancos ** calorc *ic* humorum acrimonu natos, affectus, in ulli 1ncolarum» eft incognita.Quii'j'i.,i utntotapl concav^ fit qiuit juncra . • CTiiwe rctcrtj multum V rccciu i<>nt>i!4 !u""Ck.';: •- pan affrda *SoKtic:* mum Jccipif *tohuittn Sc* p 1 1 ! mitigatur.

AMONGEA'BA

Qumca Graniiiii fpccics clcgiinrcr phcata *itqac* miliacea, admura vcl qiutuor pcdumalticudmcm , **acndiculil** hUmaitolis Arundinis nu>do mjukuiwiUupi. Folia viridijloiigaliim: mdccaulisgcmaUjs aniutj *SC* (oljtaric pofita. In (uti ijulii fpica tunga, Mil" (pea: vcl ariibc Panici Qvcrtns Hgura& magninidinc finntn,

Facies hujus plantar Gramincz mihi diui t ijuam *c)iu>* qualicat«wjuin>c jb illis IncoIK tjiitini; milu traditx, qutbus KlalvarAc T^rtfJrrfiopia dccft, (juoacmul!: cn-tuumhcrharuni viLc<t(tiL>tjlcatTi:codcinmodocx[cTiicadKibita, cofdcm quo^uv ufus fupp**cdicct. Impnmn autcin fomcnu *Sc* Uvacu ex ca conlccb Anum ex Tcndmo at'-**fiduri dcniuJtait.

C A P V T* I V I L

*Erva de Sᵐ Maria five'Dwwuiilus major > (/apicatin**.! altti It-*Lçarecatinga •Acori fpecia, Cxtxruftyt 'Blitwn *Jmcricjjtunt, Vvæ Criſpæ, & Meliſſæ ſpecies agreſtes.*

INter j ; , . m r v .i i egionibus illatas , atque tractu temporis domeſticas factas ; eſt illa quæ Serpentariæ majoris polyphylli nomen habet. Quamobrem tanquam exotica à primis incolis neglecta, ac proin k vcrmcvlo nomine deſtituta, eam Luſitanorum vulgus *Erva de Sᵐ Maria* numm .Hott»«nf[nu. tcrm glebosis gaudet, atque menſibus pluvioſis , ſicut nMptt panhert)«»funicw>oc>ruin. aridiora enim loca [itnt. , mei ſeſque æſtivo .ualiundcIuK UUUi htut ſuo loco p«>*

I,RVA dc S» MAMA fire DXACVNCVLVS maj

Ex CMlk tuJutur credo,rotundo, ciufTw, viridi, flavo & albo, more «rKgato. Hit. :ulcs ramorum iiifrar emcrgunt, qmlibcr dcllncm in f(.'l'ur quatcr vdquinquit aim morenoffrjt lcnli, vindeAC elabtir ttnetquc quacbbci ncrvum crafliim VJMC A: prorunde cxicctum. Pi *net* c~" mm caulcm alms : xiur^tr, *c* cujirs itui'imit Jtc v.igina prodtc in a defincus, pcdcin longa, adtttjtis prdiitilu!' un pontinnir p-ju* 1., Brian , ftjva &: punChiln rubrii men runtinccur. Radicceft cubcro(a, ctatli, rotunda , hlamcntou, pcllit nU ex rue.

Qjuntum ad quaJiutes mcdica* , eal'dcm quidem cum noftrati communes M bet, led in gradu intcnlion. Vt cnim altquafacj, quamvi^ ad terrain *6c* Sotci tiorcratr»n(Uiircm]fliortbusatiqi»nLio cxtftant viribusi ira quzdam . **obpo** rcm loli i; majorii iiunt cmucij:, quod in Scrpcnraru hac qn«K}uc I buic Folia *it* r a . ii A: anun (iint laporis, *SC* fimilc quid i pru-iuiculowae: nt. Prxralwclcvcniafti. vimcum Vnlchi qw»flinter cftcattJmciicaincnta, *icabota* < *an'''*

M num **Acoro** vel **CaUmo Aromai** ram? eg< ***Csfumn*** ciem pronunuatim •race uaanutotr

CA I N c A , alus U c u t i tINCA A COR. I JpCIICS.

HV AM..

linguam vellicans. F.i i'oU vd aliis mixu iton untum ad incnlcn . pcccanwi iVUcitcv .uihibautsltdic contra vcncnaailumca imp i vcms aequc AC iadigenis. VnJcficslc c& colligcrc mtcn jJuqtuhutis c.mi ctfr riiiitctuiar-ulinokh'mtcnuis. Nonrcmpcruh , Ccuc Iris crc- •ii pronulcucaimtcrntgsuidec dc; mic inagiu <]iuuti- i Batli^tisad nos klctcrtuf.

VI V « Cart uhri vttic V rur edct qpacMni* volgo Lnfitaaonun i tradkc"albj,< aunem atq cnthincind* ramukuli attnilcunntr, tuin p-i iipcrU.Ii liuobw tamuicgiifn^fp rcokT viriiics , (fu nccfti more Klin, niflquod niuho lint rcnuiutn. W f * facunt t

mow tftiir tc loco I "Hum pro condi; "i ottictrurum Blirut.. i .. i.;nc cninwlvumlax.it. f viiliu\xdi iii'<<h i mi icfne, nA

«Ani LirdaninNi- WJW

Ittur Species, cujuiQuiius mratmif Tubnunuoc £*mn\>\.. bbrt

1 x , « ••

V V A CRispA Americana.

MEniibiis potiffimum plu-viis. (qutbus majjna par tru&uum hie vigercJokc) tm-£tifat efthxc pfantfL QuxcX rS'hcc alba, tongafilamentoU. cauhbus , c vindi albicanubus ad ordinarix fruticis alcitudi-ncm cxfurgit, (pinis undiquaqu* armata. Cuihmc indc alcern*-rafexic cum JongiiUrmspcdicu-lis ad naictmtut' tolu divcrlx fi* gurz&r magnitudinis , lurtf*** folii. iunilu, dilute viriili* •& taihimmollu, tcnera , at 1 &' go fecundum longicudincm •• cukita. In cmcrmuic He n»c-dio caul is & ramorum, veniuni acs vd quacuor flofculi, ex vin-di^dlutcum inclin.mtes pen"-phylh cum mulcts ftaminuli* crcdis. His Im tedtinc 1*™^'*^ (qui Gmul cum florfbus i (i-Aorc prxternnfii ob inner* ii^urias) Mdpih nugnitu dine, rotundj, JZYL, coloris e viridi albit antis, ftriis viridibus uru" fatjs fecundum lodgmuiincm» mox dilute flavefcentes, fit iiicu-

tnfjiiiioJtTjrcs, faporis ati^li grati, Scmtu orbicularu Tcomprefla, ftnrefcentia, figurx fermc ut Lxntcs pulpx .n-j J qu* find cum frudhbus dcglununtur. fructus an:cqium plane maturm uiisxquc&rargrisadobprawmjcorem adfitim feJandam in uiu eft frcqucnti. Alj* rxlidu medita promirtitradix liujus (rubcii, fed quia imcnondum experca, eju\ Jc firiptioni iiipcrddco & curiolx poftcricabtclinqoo.

M E L I S S A fpecies A a «. i s T I i.

CEIcbrisplantafcujmnomL-nvernaculumuniulcumcjuJiconeexcnlcrunt), a I.«-fitanij ETMI dreira ob Citn odurcm dida.i me d odoris ^Uculutun' co* venicmum inter Melitlxlilvcilris (pecics relatJ, itCff ewerna facie a b ea abludat. Ex tenui radice caulis ftriat ^,Ccniculatuiu!' ra noftra .tisMcliilx *!; altitudinem affur-pt,untcmqitegciuculodaoti>lhi oppolin.i am in caule irijiiaminramuhiapp parent. Fo-liaacomit fita in a ubttulnrata, brevi pcdiculo iruntur. In luinmiunbus ramorum i^'^F'^^Wftantur.ciininotculisiTiimmu r cxalboczruleu.

9 omnes partes ucx bjgratmfltmx funt, imprimis folu, qux non fulum ttfCO-tu. lc d ad annos exficcata, ;iULti]itncrdcrvincodorem tactlcgratiorem&;! fortiorem quam Melifla fativa: proinde mihi aliifque •tciineditxpcnt is incolis mquori. lulano ilf ulu.i.oiir^um., ad externa fomenta fed ad notio mcscardi acas, loco aquæ Meliffæ d ftilUtx^hibcnd**. i. a frigida .Mi&Hm, i,iVLtIbUs ad ILitu s & colicos dolores cutiendos maxime celebratas.

CAPVT LVIII.

'•o//jj-e yfVc *Critbtui mar'mi divhfie fpepvs*, a&r TT;/OO *SotdaiielLt* , & • *Tortulawnonutut atubwtt.*

^•••*Rxs lufce **planot** ficic & nomine non I'olum *fed&*: qiuhcate libicongenercs> un.i quaiiriddiadealbarc conihtui, j omnci hzquocidj^ni uliis lunt,' icjuc iit Piurrnacopcca quain in Ctilma cptx-pro acctariis. In lods nuritimis lallb humorc rcrra imbuicur, luxurut ltluris planta, L*.uUixmPercxtld*mw* vo- nt. Exunoacquc nlteracaule fucculcn- t,rufdccntc, molh, noduli) jpjrntn hu- ll incumbenic, pirtim 1c criunce , nafci- r. Folm itidem liicculcnus > oblongis *tSs* lunc indeed lingulos nodos prove- Kibus • In jfuinmitatc autcm cu|uUnj]- ic kre caulis , tjpiculuin oblonguni il- sum ucuiTnfuliu, tcrc, loco fluns cxilht, abens in lc aliquot (lanunula parva crocci ilons. Folu *Sc* breve* ramuli dcccrpci J* *t*cocli tupt-t tuib aceco coiuliuntur, *6C* luntur, cum carnibinauc pilihbus pro ace- is -, cxcirjiit cnim appcticnni , muvcitc mn Bcapcriiint vifccrunioppilationcs, ita ur *d* refcracur ad plantas Europxas, li- Critluno marino facicnonmiiil diiHrni - racaonc camtn qiuliucum ilia limilii-

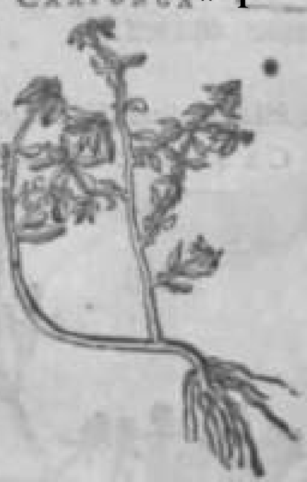
CAAPONCA I.

CAAPONCA IL

indp.cMuV eft Portulic*, *tereti,* genicuiato, rnfo liumi ferpit, itquc (" jitirur inffitijurum. adqimdlibct autenigcnieulum quuwjuc aur Irx tolu ra t'nlionim Lavcndulx, veruntjincn aaiU & •"'U- i pediculo tea Hoiculumdilute purpweum ,quinquc (oholu tcm dcortum rn *k*multu qufdemcolornfummulum«be»J'P°fi- ^ . * m mcilic jdiiuc ftjmcn vmjc **ovale** comment. Radices IIUK *lade* u

agit, innumcrabihbus fubtililimis filamcnris drcumda'as, *6C* fibra: cxillo varuslorii prodcunccs.ic tcrrx infigunc. Folja rnuaa *&c* acciocondiunmrj&proaccwim ufut-pantur.ficut Crithmum raarinum, SolcLmella&liittilia.

CAAPONCA^ I"



*TezuiC*Ap*»r*,* Portulacxcft quoqucff des qux *Btldrtg** Luucanis diciiur , ex t* cc autcm brcvi& inmulta fijamentaalbadr-fincnic, p*oducit caulem rotundmn , li** culcntum foliis quoqucinlUrPortulac*^ culcntis. Rami quali lanaalbacircumdati fc ii? cxtremitacc cujullibccrami, odo ioliain ftcllx modum dilpofitaiiint,CJcquoru mmC' dionoscnakicur luteus, inftat floris Porru-la«c noftraris. Cui (itpcrmanct corpuli'''' him quoddam , pappo albo circuindaturti * in <juo fcmai conttnecur mgricans roiun* duni f papavcris Jctninc paido minus, ^ o ^ loco acecaho^m ton hcrba comcdititr ** ciiciundam oroon.

Quia AcctolaBraliljcniis, cum luicc P<J'-tulacripedcbusintjuorii-ljinis.qi nitrtccpta, hjciubtungcndatn puuvi leeft tcrcti viridt Arfucculcnto: foJiis mdcmiucculcnm oblor^ii ficlxvibu*. bus dilute purjiuicis m cmutu trungularibusprodcuntibus. Totaplanta — ... •-*• . . . . . ncc Europxx acetofrcedens.

^ CAPVT LIX.

Herba ***Imgmf**** ***tDiBmm*** *.tmula, Ibiraeitnfiye Dtpuritia /the Tupeicay f(Scoparia , < ?-Gu*tiaalui CupaC*

NObilis hxc odonfera planca, qux feriui mihi mnotutt, quodindiffioslocif r^ftum repcriatur, itlc rarius in folamcn arprorum cxhibici; tamcn» qmaobiniignanaronutiauniaporem&odorcm tnulcapromitric lnremedi-ci t cam fedulxpoftcritatircvclandam puuvi, ut ukcnutdc cjiK cogirccqualitatibui.

HEXSA LANVCINOSA.

In lilvcftribui ccms iiccionbus luxunai W-nella hcrbacxradiceouli, fiJamcnrola. Adpcdi* circa alritudmcm aHurgic caulcuno atque alrc-ro tcreti, *ex* vindi albicantc adco lanuguiofb* ur tore* goflypio ajpcdiu videatur. Pro vao° Narurx lulu ramuli longi hinc imtc a terra /Ur-Jumcxpand.untur,foliis»nunctibi oppofitis, nunc (uliCMitf poUcis, inxqiulit longirmliim in a*0'' bitu Itviter cri^am.quxomnu cumramufcii-liynoic L>i3amnj Crcaci Unucinuia inAar tnol-lis (crtciad tachim apparent, b b^ t JIIII* *&:* ranmlorum florc* fpicacim jwovcniiint , pmruli Iplcndcntcs ex hihri^vi, tjuibiii dccidcnnbus ftcllulx rcmancnt.

Folu odoris func finguUns prostmc ad ftammun Crciicuirfacccdenuf (i modo kvtll'' conhucntur. Sucou eomm refenrp[1] cxp icer aJpcrfus cnlicnn &: *m* "Bpundunt, *icdSc* aiiorum JI b b n u , meJctur vum

prxtcrca tncolx dc digniu^ hujus plantx prxdicaruiit, qux expcrin non tnihi datum fuit.

IBiRAEa'« five Lio^vi*iTiA Jilvdlm.

FAtnitiariiTIma ilia radix qux Brafihanis/fcrW* (quod dulccdincm dtpnnut), Lu- *fituniijJtdfi,* dkitur,cadcm plane hahcturqux Lquui' Latiuis .-. jut. Mjjoris fniricjs cftaltituilinc, L jtilc hgnofb, foliis P>TI finiilihui: loosaridiortbut crcfcitinfilvisParanambuct.t ilycvirhaxvinum eft xmula, non xqtic rnmrn dulcis li nufttcctur radix, cxtcrnm lrratj &: liidcm uiibusquihus U- quiritu noftraninn, Jicara. Pe tm i ciilinu, &du£cuitjtibm urinz fucairrcm.

CAiATiA'.

PRæſtantiſſima luce Hcrba., mcriro a Luft- canis &va *ies Cthtt* eft appellata, quod Colubrorum **mocfibns** kliaiUmc medcatur, ncc ulh Antidotalium hcrbarum dicnttace ccdat. Uppis *Si* tonforibus, tarn ob iniigncm uiiim, quam trcqucntum notiiiinu, quod in rrivns ulyquc **crdbu** , omniquc lolo g-iudcac. I gua **bxcPanacea** ladicdcens dlinllar Efular, foli« Mcncliz nun diJlimilibm, fed lonpo- paulo *8c* anjcullioribtu cnillir, iriquc cri- atlniodum uiftjs & (attire viridtt ilwdmctn vcTgcntu hhmcncnlit Ac mint am , cenrx . r m. Iniec tulia ad nodot mult i flofcuJi vui.tucolorn cum aJiqtuntiilu mixti , IQ unibdlam coinpoliti. 1 {umi

 depreſſæ

deprcifc totJ «!•* pi*""* &*llt U«8 afpcdus nnbcltu a<r ignobibs lit, qualiuc- men intCTna compenfetur. Qwppc rcccns imiliiAU vcl contula, &: morltu Sapm- turn applicata, dulorcm non tglutu Icdat, led iplum vencnum validillime cxtralut, & vulncra rcftituit in intc^nim. Sicca vcro» *Bcia* pulvercm redjlU, (i e convenient! liquorc, ad pugillum etttibvatut» munic cor, vircfijiic i Tcncno UpTas rclbtuit.

Daair&: alufpccicsC*4fiMadomcftico mcopriinpm deccaa. Qux cjui'dcni licet figiirjc fcrc *SC* nomints, nun cjutdem *untcn* tjiuliEatii luctcnus eft tlcprchcnia. Lac cnim quo tota pianta turgct, contra rubcdinci *Sc* dolores ocu lomin cumtncndanir> fcj a me nondum comprobarum. Anpollcrt vi autidot.ili ut prxecdens *Cuutc*- « tium mihi confcir. Quod hutni rcpat, & Uctckms (it hcrba, Pcplonujori Clulii n^ m^lccdpondct y execrum cxtcriufigurS Uli mtilcum dillitnilis.

TYPEIÇAVA five SCROFULARIA.

Nlhil vulgahns in tnvns undiquaquccrdat quarn W- *fi*r**, qua itthiopes dominonunfuorumcdcs » ("" i lent. Alia huic affinis, fed minor, Lutit .mis Jty&«r»j(u ikh, in g nobiliorc ulus .1 Mediciiue p«- ritis applicata, Brafilienfibus *Teftiftv** tiominatur, qor Vcrbetut fere eft fane.

Hcrba non filvis, fed aprial campis gaudec. Vis cubiruro alta, ccnaci hgnofu uru> r unique caule aifurpi t, cui a fundo ad verticem ulquc pcrpctu* rjniulculi iiiiufctintiir (irrwte cxponli fu|>crnc > pyraxniiii% ID' ftir. Qui imdiquaquc pluriniis anguibs *Sc* cxiguts .it'iimmatts fohis, iKilatim cotnpjclu bine inde fibi invicem oppofitis veftitintur. His infer tiappoccnt in- (initi oculi vin.lcs, jciculac capitis magnitudinc, c qiubus flofcuJi dilute ajbicanrcs &: cxrulri crumpimt. Etpoft illos rotunda corpdaut iaftu Bacculamm quibus coodncturiciDco nimim tn fiir (cum. R^Ucc *cii tccti,* brevi, c-mduL, iilioicftttili, qux ticut & tut a planta nunfello lu|H>re Ac odorc caret. Integra: hcrbx, prxlertim juvcin^, decocta, balnea, |uf* i iroodum Cunt anody-na, cmollicntia *6c* attempcrantia, ut tot uiJignibus Malvis inBrj,(ltia luxuriantibu\ prxlcrri debcant. NCL incimru me uiTcociiuv* yZI> bus, ant mflammaaonibusvcl dolonbus, praiaitius adlubuiHc ct """ .iluiv, live extcrnc, ut Jupra dudum,admoturo, live pci clyftere.. mr jectum.

Huic emolliendi qua litateamulac Tunchcrbz *Fvttwn hi Ammgtd**, cxtctum dignitate multum inferiores.

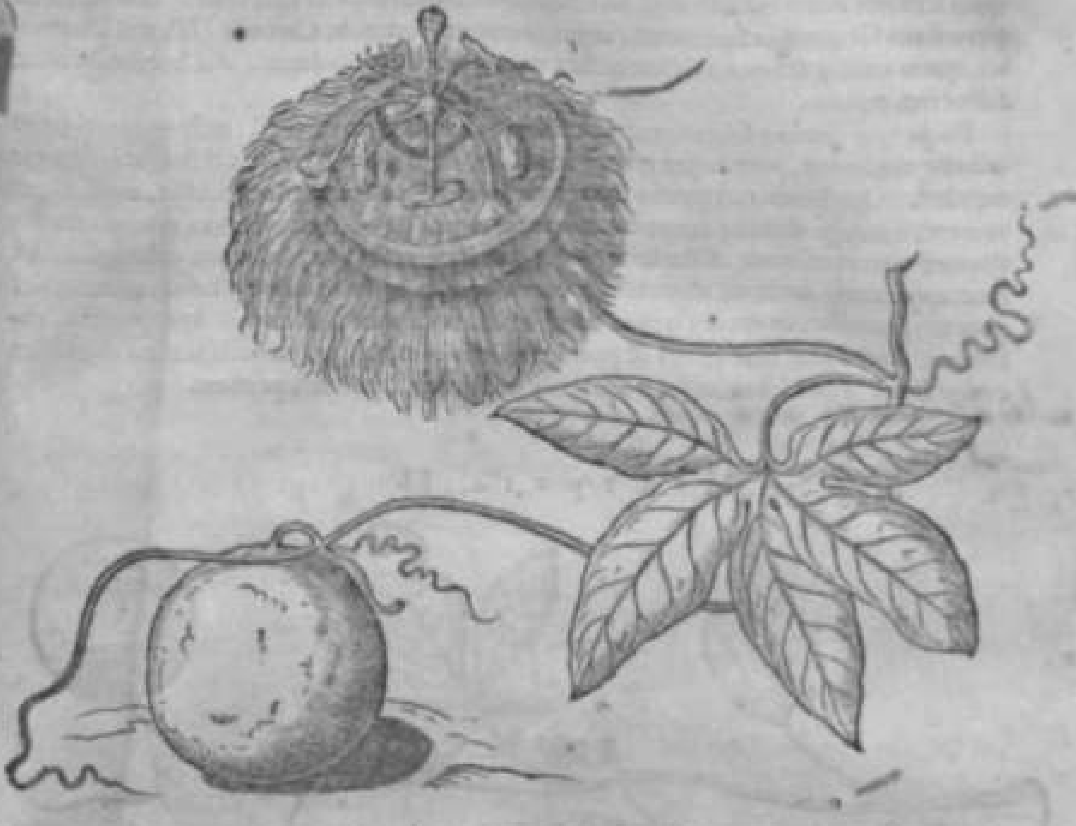
C A p V T LX.

MurucuiJ (fr.vudilU <L8.*

POft fedulam inquifitio ICtn If *TTn* fpec pperi. Quarum dux majores non in campeftribus fed tantum in hortis inv cnmutui. Prima &: vofilliflirn.iqu.ricotFett (in plex nomen vernaculum *Al**r»f«M ,il> 1 IIJIUI. Belgis *Granadilla* Hanck-appels accepit. Secunda Pyriformis, *Murucuia*, five magna vocatur. Cetcrx odofpccici minurct I. nt, nec ad fativas trac altibus remotoribus

D

• ' MvRVtTlA I



tioribus arhorcs confcctidunt j quibm daviculis fins adtmcptes > jucundum opitt topuriuin rcprzfcnranc. Qui filvcftrcs, addfto cognomtnc Jiftmguuntur , ut lunt *M*rac*ii~clt, S*t** > JMMWT*, *Pot* ,Ptrebt , Pimt, Icrnactud , fni.* Hx cximrx *MurtumiA* hcdcrzfont ftutlifcra: *Sc*clculrntjc, licet ab-incoln ob cxttlicnrum & fri quar.ti.m duarum illarum tadvuum minus expctluc. 1 itliorum,fiorum *&:* fmftuum bck ac qiulitacibus mrcrnis inter t.di(trcpa«t, ut ex pichim *He* ddcripDcnubtu taule ronfiabic

Puma nobilis btc *Afurmm** hortcnfis, cuivii t«rt* iniita crcfur rotoque anni tcmporc pulchrc virdcu ; iclicius tamen li quotanms a luxuiutmbtu Urmcntit hbcrctur, lenis cnimluifocatiir. FronJcsjucuntiiilinumumb;-. un præbe nt li hedcrxaur vitiura inftor hacillucBcftautur .funiumtjuc moJo infornicis iormam ducanrur , fnlm liiuc nidcvcftuintut, innumquc j!ia cleganccr icftis. Tandem Bores admtkium cclcbrcs fuccciitint qw I'aJlioms Guifli dicb, quorum arciunfcrcnttc Rudun longc fupcr«n> tes , ex foliolis inferne virefce iiobus, fupeme txriiltn purpurciscmcrgunt: JchitK radiatim Solis ut pingitut hpura, mulu hljmciv a crifpat i& inorbcmcxplicau appa-. rtnttquasincciitro ,in mctWSCluctrcumtcrcntu cxrenus & interim crrulco,pur» purco, cyanrouiahco^uccultwclplcnJenua, p»inth»!» ikluti\ Jbo &: rubro varic gtmtur lupractHifiirtatn naturaeclcfpatum qu«lipulctiricudjncinter tcccrtircnt- Co* •BMUA I p^nfiiaqu«cmcdlo(k)iuCTtturgit,jupciiin dilUxarur in iju-TK^ur par- •«,qua: aul.itct juinratx orcmiitntur ;cutatK|utntpot^tzfurmuofpin lutckens, . PulycremUitrum .> .pcrtum haheni adhjxcf- lnmcdioauccm l ilus octave albicjm eft, & hiuc trocLm rupcnmuifixi c ituninrnpurpLHcn \ *a* .;itiA: dcoriwn iivttuiati, m brachuv<>lumar. I >li • occafum iknuo

. i]ui ik iiL-ibj-iuntur- Horcnt nuxjn ib
IIUVHSJ(JIIC4I iiljvjv«u<mi!riinu: produc

^lahtum Ixtc virdtctu cum mituliv ilbu ii\nbu .
«c ten at. i, | tlpjcrocca gritoqucbvuiufoacutrjucundi, tnquo w ulagtam-

Ufcmuus rugri, *wits cubercutis iniigniti &: folUculo* ujiluii^Mirandum vero, aliquot, knbcrc ^ntcrquos dochisMonardus) Pomum hoc clfe infipidum. Niii forte dc. J • ,1 .madilU fine locuri, cujus mcmintr Pctrus dc Cicca vi Hiftoria Pcnrviana, qmm colorc & (kporcU^hac noftra iiirterrc IJjcilc crcdjdcrim. Ad Mcdicam Uliuw hiftoriira era:

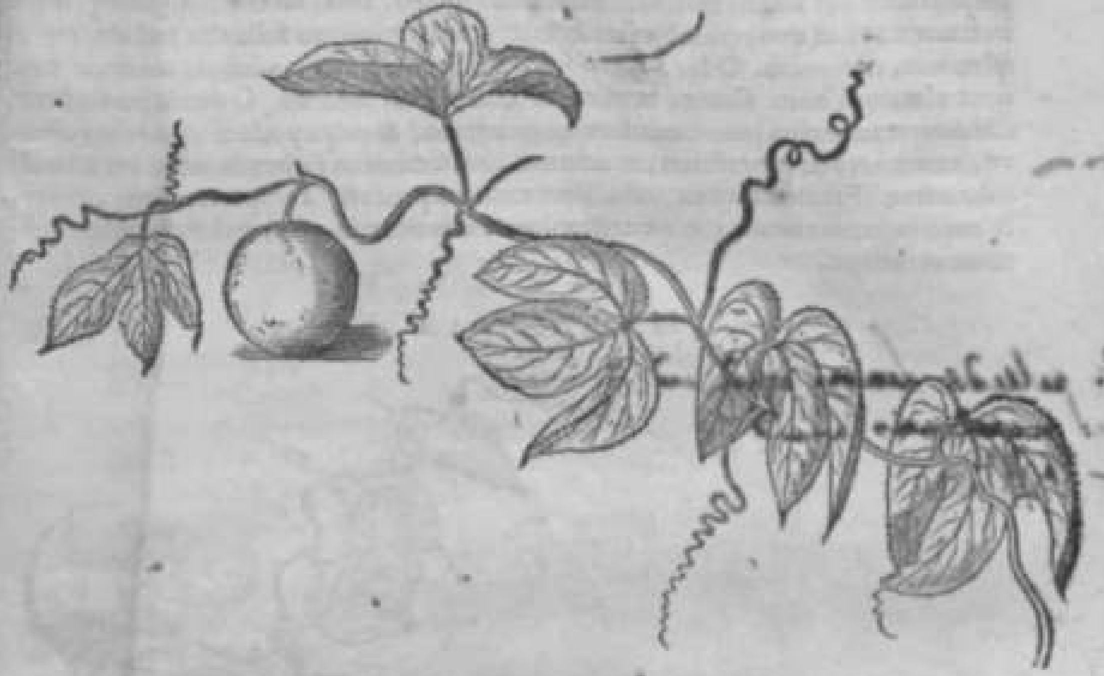
Pulpa qu* (ununo febricicamium folatio & obledamcnto eft, mihtin quoti ufuctTc confuevit, viccmquc fyrupj cordialis, ut acRobRihiumvelBcrberiicgrcgic lupplet. Qualitatc rcfrigcrandiCECcras Granadillas omnci antccctlit, nullunquc noxam, ctiamli abundc comedatur, adtcrt: niii quod immodcraio cjus uiudcntCj ftuporc obrorpdeant. jEftti taboranto inrificc rctbcillat fitimquc cilhnguit. Ad bjrc appcutum cxcicac, Itomadii ardorcs rcpnmic, I'pirirufque vital«,cumrcccns pomiim, rumjiictus cju$in (yrupi confifti-iiujin coathis, & cxpoka (iropinatusi i** ftjurar. Idem prxftant flores & pomi cortices conditt, qui vixulU rVudui djgoiw[1]* nccdoDt. FoiialocQ hcdaarcauccriu applicuta, multum proiunt.

M v * v c T I A II.

SccuiuU ipc | totmii *Mmrmtmi* intct lil vcftrc* (ubita.caulc i tidem cft,uc flry°" is Jarmcntolb (cd tubrufo , m quo i mn i«o pctiolo folia hinc inde foUtarje pofit* & "in qiimqiic alu IcdU , njftuiuur , quorum medium urrimquc rara inuiura Uci* Mtu crvo recta & Tcni* cranlvcrtK obfua. Bos (iu*» i 'tgurx & colorum clegantix ut prxccdrntis, fed minor CH i-uro hl^mcntoiuiu , antci]ium i'c apene ira ic **hlbci, HI** lupr **J** m **[cooc** . F *qunt I'omum noltruin vutp»rc rocundiUi c«rtitc craili), flavderntii tolons, ft«u pulpa luce u] c ut J , viaofc aodj, tam odwr ^fuam /aporc commowtibili, g S c tingentc. Itudu* pulpa argri<, ac Ijim id vifc«umarJo* i -uendatn beet prxecdenu inJa 101, umen in prctio au<>-qut IwbitJ.

TcTn-i nt.ilirtirmi<. *Mmrwtm* -inaiiiiiacodcm modoquidemur oJiqua prjf* **nriuiii Hi mile 1 il** ; rtnluTi nature lufujp tr- 'noj , net VH icCiii *Si* vent* ca. !
dcnrtbii MIJIFIC
<h» viti^iratus , rruti;. •

MVRVCVIA III.



ſolvitur. Dc cmlium, radicmn >vd fruthiumqualitatibus mcdiciinrniafit nihil hac-tenus inilu compcrtum eſt, iiuttus laiiicii cJulii, licet lilvcrtrii ſie mipæ cæteris ſaporolus.

MVRVCVIA IV.

Quarta *Muraci.* pyriſo nun prima, qu* *Mmrmtmu* ſive G ,Jnaiitl|j magna dicitur. l'lanu ctir^rc;j;ic vimmr4,ltgnotot Imnilitiu: < julncontbitui. qnHfratm.^ turn Jibonbut f ſe implicat. n la r jtJ , uurqualn bpiſ jr.qux.hm a iti^ phcu, ſjuxdam banuta-cx hiltc tuimt ontuli* poauiut color cv I c quocjuc dl rlcg-wii, migntftnUnr Hale, oar ^ K n u n c vinditus, nunc rubni, jltcnutim politu. Ji * * « u cnipa, pupur«, uiccmrovcTocoluituuo Aivyjlbi Flos facillime perit decer-

dccerptus, & verimculi *n illogcncranrur uc m caico. Frfc&us pyriformis eft, ir vindis, imturus flavdccnriscvindi colons, lnrus mulu procefius, quibiis lemon pulpa fructus per teuues cgtiailas .irmcclmir. Pulpi, aJba> Jiicculenu, glabra, rudimcnn avis in *ovo*, cui\:>uxrcnc infinite granalcminisluo folliculo induia, felendida, comprelllt. Odor KTipor iiuetm dulcis & liiavts , nihilqucaciditatis ſi ucut plerxquc alii. Cortex craifior eft quam Mali auranrii. Quando comedieu fcindinir cranlrcrfun (nonrccuadumtongicudincm) ficpulpapaulucnrcparaturacort ce, adhxrens lllis proceflibus, ac dem uiu cum fcminibus fbrbendo inuar ori trc exhauxitur. Febndtantibus, tabulilqueniultumprodeft. Tcmperatrcnum *&c* mucilagiiicfualinatulccraujtclbaorum^cxdylcntcria orta; infliniiiution" p monum micigac

MVXVCVIA" V.

Q,uinra *Mmttmti-mbri* five parva pyriformis alt era, folia haber foltrarie pofita, i diibubuli iigura.lxte vncntu Jrvu.no/ilacimau nequclmjta, iimtia maliforml *Mmrmsmti.* Ad quemlibct quoqde peditulum **folii** etiam capreolum habct c.iuli\, quo fcHnncftit more Viti*. Flos, qut (iuvn rlt odotis, in codem caulc ex deeem rbliohs, (u-peme & mfcrnc, nunc vimlis nunc rubri colori*, **altenttrim** ita pofita, emergit, niji» ucirfs, color & oriutnenra, paucis cxccpcii cum prarcedenribus convenmnr. Qu* obrcmaJintcraijcjtaquaJitatci, quas nonJIcplus inter eft, me nuncconfero.

^anrum^cnim btc nobili* Cranadilla ptxccdcntibus magnirudinc ccdit: turn oigniutc vinum medicinal mm cneras Jnperat. Qi«ippe ufqucadco inligrns ha-bctur crtkadaj lurcplanu (liccrpaiicioirbuv Kicousnota)urnanfnium omanaruni Carfapanllini xmulcrurjed cam facile ftipcrcr , dcobftrudendo, ***fadom*** atquc «r' nasmovcnJo. Integraaumherbaquarpauci eft (aporii, modoiewer anriu.& •* vmo, vcl aqua ettubtu, two, cuo *Sc* molndc fcomdinai & cæteras men immun-dmes cxpclUt ly moxit.bur vKcrnbusreftmm. Q^odcum abcxer, .tanffimii re. Boca-nicæ Braſilianis ad Ftuvium Div» **Fnaofh** kibiunnbus, jit i-pilf-m, nui niitlum *e-* **medj** " T " * " "»onftruaionibu* *ic* trigniir anbm (nrxferrent: illud tan-dem a Luſitanis & **at*1, nostris colonis iiiuundura VLilm, ijiu ospero ſucceſſu **ctumiumc id m** uſus quotidianos applic-Jin.

foh a denique contuſa, ferventique aquæ, donec tepeſcat, indita, atque pollici ali-quoties applicata, præſentiſſimum præbent remedium contra lurinorriv

C

CAPVT LXI.

Van Timboy Gtruru'apc, & ^Tfy-pote-iba/g JV'tiii ^Ji*

PRæter casquasgeneral! nomincfr/vnuncupam dll dixumu: varixik. mini
dantur Hcrbx *a-p vtkti Timlti* vu Igo dictx, & variis uſibus & abuſibus dicatæ, quæ
on *VAC-*. jiKiuidum dam (pctcaaduni. Qiu dam enim inſtar funium, in aëre tenſæ,
xpolhciscxaiUnci, ad altillinurum arborum faftigia enirunrwt, indcijuc ruriuni dc-
ifix huini Ic prarapicanr; unde denuo cnTirinuafo & tenaciſſimæ • -iuttu nUur^uni in
inhiiitaschordaSj'itautiilvjwixpcncirabilcs tiHtiu i.tnt. '. Quædam vero ſunt itina-
ri ceu ris craſſitie triangularis, quadrangularis, & rotundæ figuræ, arborumque cacu-
iniiu adj.'qnaiu, eaiqucnimc hedcrx inmoduni amplcchintur, mine casrtvfus defe-
ntatqucinnodoibsgyros&Cf ncinnos bilJC indcluxuriant, adcorlexi: ules & validæ,
ut qu >quomodo conltnnp.is, [iiimqturu rutnpantur. His *Ttmtt* J»J
illii *Timhi dtOit** a Brail I *imii Bjrl>4f(i* a Lulir.ni is tiumen inditum, victoribus ad villa
i.Li,< unruijcoruriisrlnns.naupcirts vcroftupatvices prxbci. i Piſcator ;i>uvad r
norifblum nngend.-'., *6c y* reſervanda: fed Kid pi(c« o piſcandos interior & enter
Jiibftituia mTavir. Quibus ad Fluvmrum tipas (HC iplc molcoda vidi urulis, aquas
atmcolore *ic* virulcnha qiudaiu inhciunr, unde 1 piſces no utjinin oriuntur ſtatim *-a*,
quamvcrtiginofi *5c* quaii cbm inretule prxapitanr. MalequtKjuetit] pecoribus ſi ex
hac aqua lumium bibam. Multj taiucn tcftantur & lymplu% mutconcs aiHque damno
licct ejm lucco mfedav, haulllVc.

Scquirur tandem *GMWMJ - limit**, nomine & n< xia hac jualitatc *ptm*

in Medicos

dentibus fimilis, cxtcrum dillimilii roaapparensj quxibt.: diu rccepta eft. QCC frondibus ddHcuta, lieu c pi crxqu c *Timbi*, led floribui, foliis magnis^labris, acuminatis lunc Indcvagacur,atqucin CJUIJ. excrcmitaus, cubirutn longis, cupulati: :rur. Qux mcrito a Liillcanis *Fdifitm timfige* live Fabx Impcci^inis appcllantut earn D, dem intdtuin iicur Ac cutaneis, prorinnjiniuniiiicr. Me«fibtn cnim pluviis immatura- filiquæ *Hc* viridcs.iucio turpent præſtantiſſi- rjio, toque trigido & 4111. qu o ſi fricetur qn impctiginc laborat cui jbinir *i* modo aliquon« ratcrecur rcmedium.

GVAIA'NA-TIMBO'.

Quando inamrucAnt fUiqux *tan*pocexftivn, mox cxliit jutur.tunique nap (tilum iimtcam evearum, fed *He* ſuccum at quelcmiiM . qutbus *(CM-* paulatin 1 in grefcere *ic* aronuticum Ipirare 1 f//« punmaputtudicantt quz <7w«^ nomen lubec nurabilk fane hcrfaa
Inter has, illa quoque cenſetur
ad Ancylalia imprimis utiliſſima, ut in tractatu de Aëre, Aquis & Locis latius egi. Si-
cut & illa quæ *Guembe-guaçu* hoc eſt *Guembe* magna, dicta quæ radices habet
frtncub; >s. Corticrt aurcm cumuli & nruim ardmtibu impoſiti, ſuffumi-
Pofilo fiftunt lan^iunis fluxum, prxlmun m litmini*

In

CVUVRV-ATE'.

T N cinta vcgeubilii Ainultitudinc, non n rum eft, quafdam horm-1 nit HI-, t.tnnim , quafiiam folumcanerisaninuli bus, vcl prodcfle , vel obcflc Inter has cxirtunc imprimis *CMnru-tpeSc CustsiU^ Ttmbo*, tic qua inodo egi- Vtraqnc in Mcdicmam rcccpca; utraqiie piKibtiS noxi i. Quasproindc potiusinccr (iluiifcrasquam vencnatas rcccnlcndas exiftimn.

HXL itaque *CMrnri'ff* ncc fade , *ncc* effic^ vuJpans cxi/bc. In' ncmonbm aliis arboribus tnnititur. Ligno tauci iarmC4iEolo & flexibih, Jbiiii decorarur- oblongis, ,j>aiusviri>lc lpkndcnbbui> dentadi» ex fe inviccm, a<l ficus fere In-lux inodum. pronafcentibus. Ita ut non raro, pro naturæ luſu, quinquefolium conficiant q isfo lis . (bperittt riibui cmincntibus.

In exerenucadbus ramulorutn proveniunc JongX ipicx onufl-t rfnlculiscx albo & virkii lurefccnnbus; poftqvoslcquuntiircaplutx, mangulatx, &: ubi matunorcsovalis Kgittx, quxfbonte in «cs partcstlchiicunt i *concx* aucctn cxtcrtof rubicuiuius, interim cxinuccn rubcr , contmctquc quililwt fruclus dius fabas»quanRnquxhl^t involuca inatcnx molli, albx, oad coiiliftcniwiiniili, aJMflum frigidæ *a* illo albo hiTolucro *dbi* (ccundum longitudincm cmincc. mgetmna macula fcJcndcns, rcliqiu pa« ial æ eſt fuſci coloris. Co ntmrr denique f^batntcriuscim nbaccatn Havam. Hi frudm ad abufiu potius qu*muJui,rcccpti Junt: quippccontuu» aqua vcnrnirjqiulicatciniiciiint, itaut jiiitrcsinebnennir&moriantur. Folia autem viridjicomu! applica r^, curtimque recent fuccui vulncrarn cintum prodtft, quanim'ni *wanijii,i uimantibus Jbletobdfr. Adro enim quali cunque vulnC- ra, cti.imj.Tun4 intajtionc, nimniuirjt a:rcftitiut, ut mcrito inter præcipuas vulnerarm Jixc hcrba ruimaan mercaiui.

TETY-POTE-IBA fire V i m A&»YSTIMA.

EX ſtercore avium, quæ *Tetyus* dicuntur, ad arbores AuramioMim depofito. tiff naſcitur voluntaria, Indigenis *Tety-pote-iba* appellata >quj Vitis A ;buftin*>nft- folio *Myrti* majoris ſimili, ipſi arbori maritatur r.- qiun præ nimia lux urutaii p«icn».e3utiumeotaletll infert. Sed quantum hæc Zizania Aſſyriæ malo noxia, tantum homini atque ipſis avibus *Tetyus* dictis proficua exiſtit. Quippe cædem aviculæ U!Q hanc è ſtercore ſuo natam, ſive amore alimenti, ſive medicam ientitlepopulari • Denique à radicibus & ramulis contuſis & ex oleo cotsmun IDcdj«.a-

Scdicamcntum calidum, cujus crelnis imth&ionibut. ad vices aliquot rcitcr-r Sc pcdum inflatioocs, tarn adulcoruru quaai juicrorurp, ex t'ngtdo cnatx, ciflimcrdlituuittw. A acre *t*. contoruic crcdinv/hoc oleum , prilcttim tus,utnulhrcmediocedat,mcritoquca rufticis cuujulm domcllitum rdctvecur. iliiracaulitim inaqu.1 maccrauoi-uIorumobJcui-uatc* at'i''ti-i i;it, prxcipuc iu atk bus ictericis.

CAPVT IXIL

VffU Tbafeolontmfpeciei (tMi.vul dictæ.

QVum antca lcilori indicarim, infbeuti mci eflc, cas tantum perrtringcrc plantas Sc animilu, quorum qualitatcs alimcncufx, mcditx, vcl vencnatx nulii innotticrint: Idem imprimis t ir*. i Phafcolos, Gccrcs 6c I'lli nunc proicviuoc; quonum immenfi diet labor is timo^tartaAMUptiot qiurn marcru dcliccrLt, ajKcquani rot luxiiriantium Fabarum & Sihquarum silvuin graphicc depingcrcm.

Hucicaquc capicc cas untum recenk-o , qux ntmnbtis r>antcr jncolis Uiniliarc*, *&C* interalimcniofaipotifTinmmhabitx. Vrliintptirno *CumsiuU'£*ju**, id eft Fabseno* gnx diclx. Qjirpollicis (tint crailirie , *Sc licui* pneftuK Europxil magnitutlin ctumiapore *U* falubritatc. Inltar tuiy•idarborumcacumma cmtuntur, *C3'*~ dcrrmodoamplciiunrur. Fabxtortci umqucovocxlubi>itx contra rluxusvcntrii inufuhmt- ^oilxvei fmntis modum veneriimpoiicx colicis *ti* medentur-, ad rdufvemiaquoqucapoftcuiata parti atfciixapplicJiitur.

CVMANDAT1A.

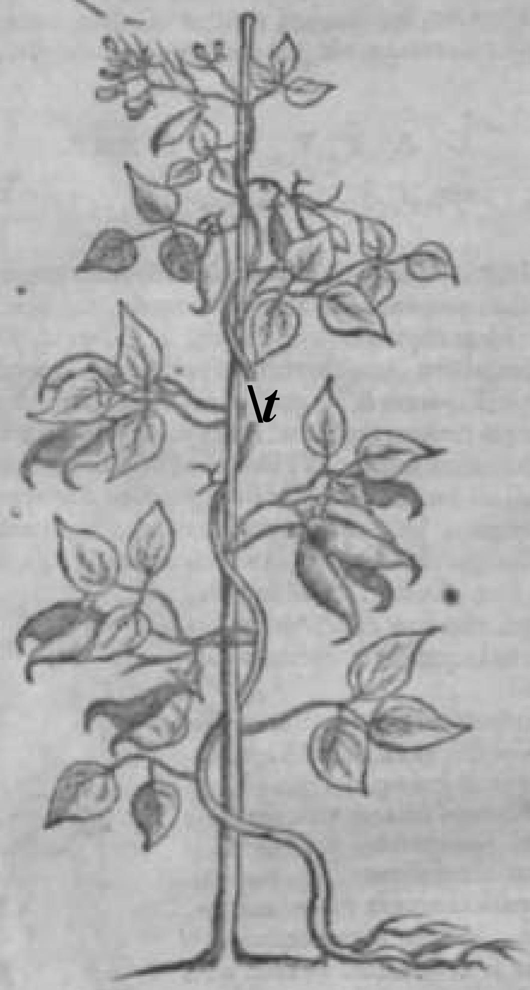
Cmmandi-tutrk eft trutcxclcgaru toro anno I tens & frucliftra. Corticc viridi, hgno t''r»gili,ramis (urrcihs iibi oppofitis exfurgit, folus oblongis Silvixacutxliiiuhbiib, interne albicantibus, fupcrneviiidionbus, Lanugtnofis, doribus lutet''. magnitudiiiis nnlhatium Pifomm , quibus till qux compcdTbf & <yiafi contortx (ucccdwic aoftnv paulo minor«, Horum miu omnibus p^(Cm incolu frequens ii coquanUir, prxtcrquam coim quod potato blandiantui, lubneam reddunt alvum.

Illx aurcm qux (tmplictccrnoinrn *Cumatii* indaunt, FibisTurcicis turnlapccc nun ma^nuudine ImitlUnix, led iubinde talorc unnim, rtnn M differunt, *A\x* ciinn prorlui (tint -tlbdr dilute c candido iiivetctnics, aliz obfetir c purpurcrrems Ibrmam rcfcrcntcs: omnium cutii ad- Jum nitct, & ckganta nucofc difttnd

*C*m*ndimtrt* id eft, Fabx parvx, funt Pilii,^utopxiv magnitudinc j- Y non rotunda , albi quoquc Ac lcucopa-i oolo

Scquuntur tandem 6c illx qux *Cumsn&Atu* apnacx *y* *Uiish* Profp. Alpini. dc quibus vide (j - ro QttGum Rar. plant, pjg cexxvu. Planta *\\zc* B i i d tsmobeUpmisniquamob ptrpcttus 8 . Scnttiu Unocibuv luud ^ a non (fllutu icd guftu graulluna c x i * qpiiJte*ntur i cuqiuntiu.Pcaui ivmoi, itui Pi-i>!p. Atpmm

GVAHDV,



HI annumcrmrut Ciena cuibus *C»*M* Brafiluni, Belgx, a Gliquarera forma
Witte boombe HffS rtimi«» <!cdcrum, adeocxpeub pi* Cfctcns, Ul non minus ægris
T—-w»UHHJU< ant. El ^mi hie Pkilirolu% Tiirciconim mt>Jo (can. dit, iifdemque
cfk **fobu b** rtoribu mmonbus. lucuhde fempcr virct, pctpctuilqv' co
p«L»eii *uhquit* oarvii tictoraciff *: tuuc ob* omarum axjuc ac uTura ***man b&»*** ** plants
iu« 6WMirAii&r, Turcicis PhaJcolii oliquanto liint m aj ore*, coloui n i g^1"1
& optimi fapo ru , *ted* minus ticqucnicsprxcedcntibut.

C A P V T L X I I L

I mat five Mecboaan, & Xalappa.

DE ea nunc agendum radice **mnfidaaU, qur m Novo& cm** orbe nomine
audit à fua Regione America natali qu« Mechoian appellaiur. Adeo per
omnes filvas fponte **uinnjt.utnonmmuit** frequentia radicum, quam
nemora elegantibus farmentis ac 8or,btmmt.!eat.
Docte fane & curiofe **lutum pu nmum** quatuor fpecies gradu & dignitate impares Ximenes tractavit, ut videre eft in Annotatione fub capite Mechoacannæ in
Hiftoria noftra Brafiliæ naturali. quarum natura ut & femina, licet ab hac noftra
nonnihil differentiare videntur farmentis, foliis, floribufque conveniunt
jiicrt. Mihi, bicaon licunuttii du« \rfifle ip<.ift, tic» ft,, fimillimus; fed ut

1

efficacu diffcrcntes, ita *Sc* radicc, qux in poftcriori b^c Mcchoacannzfpmc non fo-um longtor jCirculodor *He*nigricantior,(cd &purgandiqualitate (upenor cxiftjr. Ac, ur vcrbo abfol vam, eadem eft qua: nomen Xalappr in iiov4Hi(pai< accepi- Qji cutnnupcr ibidem .idhuc tatitavcrit,quis mir;'liirtir,(ictiim mine intafolttC Barbaric minus innotucric, & lub cotnmuni Mcchoacannle nomine in uiu fucric

IETVCV five MECHOACANNA cum ALoxE<

Omnis ic.quc *Ittma* five Me-choacini^rpcacsLuliwnisf^J *A*furga,* dicitnr; qu* adco Loto fcrc anno magns luxuru:, uc exo-1i ht nifticı5 , itqut oli nimiam ubcrcarcm vilcfi.it, Tcrrr impo-fid radix, rpatio oftuiui .ldolduc cum toitis : imo paricri appenfa progcrminat t'clicner. Planu cau* Ic Ucic(i;cntc firmentnfo, rufo, multangular!, lento rcpit vcl kan-dit. Foliiiiblitarns hinc imlc vefh-tur renens, farurc vindilnis, ino-dons , cordis tiguram , cum vcl fine auricujis reprzfentantibus. Horcdccoratur quadnt'olio (qium liic fepancha ad vivum ea qua cr.it forma *ic* magnitudwe appo-fiii) dilute incirnatu , imm pur-pur eo; jncujiiv medio capfiiUjoco umbilici rotunda prominct, ex qua femiru aliquot nigricantia Pifi magnitudine fed non figure j qufi comprcfla &: quafi triangulan ap-parent. Radiuc tft magita bilida uc-cunquc excus filfcftj intus tota b-ttefcente, in quo rcfinolb ltquore medica qualius rdidct; ac pro-indc vcrno icmporc Braiil ienfi col-*icEti,* attjuc in taleolu circularcs dtil'cda, atquc hlo itaniliinin *cx-*ccpta, foil iLitc rcfcrvirur, quod ab cxtcnu iiyurutjt itc jflkutur.

Pulyis raditis a /cmaifKu ad in-tcgrim ex convenient 11 iquorc ruio cauubemr ad dcturbandum pi tin-tofum imprimis &:aqucumlui mo-rcm. Vcl radtK reccm, iniiiidjro corticc, cxpritnitur per pmnuni ad hnrasihqttof tquodlubiedii &ca-tur in umbra (obliimlitudincin *Ti-ft*** di&um) drachma in pu« eris, dux vcl trcs drachma' in ailulcts , exhibentur. Delicatioribus autem qui ab omni medaamenco abluent, cortferv* cxindc turn liciliaro l^c ujus do-M5 calUncx ctrciicr eft nugnitudinu. Hxt conditura, quod blandum & gratum •tnulfu mcdtiaxncntum , nugnopac cxpctitut, & invirut Europx rtinoncs d»-ftrahitur.

CAPVT LXIV.

Icttca vuty Batáta, Cará i *TamMarvui,* Mundubi, & Mandobi.

INrcr frudus fubterraneoj alimentofos primum locum mcrentur, quos Batátas, nuncupant vulgo. QuxPcruvianis *Apitbm>* BralUiarm *ietu** did*, exquc quidem divcdicolom, fcdqualitacc congener^, numcnrtt.magnoqucincolarum com modo invidumccdmit, Pmgucsfunt&: dulccs atquc aatulcutx: # in horos «

IETI'CA vulgo BATA'TA.

turn excolmuur. Caulc farmentofu, Jento, viridi > tenui fiiper terrain repunt, fem- per nova lilamcnta renx ingcrente* , ex quibus novx radices gcnerancur varji figui*, colons cxtus navdccntis. intmlaftco Ccco turgcntci. Qjiibus pcdiculus ad caule* •flborcu incurvarut, foliumfuftinet dilute virckcm, interne caneflcm, figura c i ut vulgii pingitur ,vel cttam ad latera auriculas lubcm ut Mcthoacanna. Fiord *c' ruxt cxtcnus dilute viridcs, interim candidos figura Campanula, qtnbus dcfi< tibusfemenquoddam vidctui fbrmart, fed nullius uiits, quia opritne aanCpti TUC lcinJcndo radices in caleolas & imponendo tcrrx. Coquunniraucdib d bus aHantm , (itneque optimi (aporis &: prztcrendz nothisRapu.

*B*Ut4* tetens contu/a*Sc*aftuiapaucul^jqua atqucmacerata, fernuntaiidofit potu*» quo Indig«uc utuntur , uno, fubinde abuniniur ad incbrunduxn.

t Alix quoque danrur *Bum*ipcucs, ijuarum prima vocarur*Owmufi jtm**, humi fr pen* LJUIC Urtfteamto, VlM li: folia quoque lubcm cnrdK hgura, vcJ cnaroaurtu« *loliaric*^ vufltveniivir IICJ. FUdixut plunmum eft rotuii dajalbatfcd-coaahtocTt^ m, inftarBctxrubra, maiiuiquc tui^1' ryleo. Cun<«l»eftohfowc rubraimltrouicilantgrcAtiiiftaratramcrui*fototiu*

Secumla ^^wdKta eft catile & folm ficut prrcedem, iilfi t]uo,l ciubi liuju* Tt puf pureiK, & nenri atquc ven* foJionim indern pwpute*. ut *Be* radx.

e *Mttft* vocarur if ba eft quoqucraditc optinu Upoth, tuulo OMCCratt Cvijcur.lcdunprimisjlcbncuannbui. *

QVæ autem bus cuarratt* £4/i/# inolc fopOiorcn: tamum cUgwcLc uil«ic«c» &c Braſilienſibus Cará dictæ

CARA'.

j>lcbefolumexpcnra:,iifqitcob ubertatcminquouiIianoufufiint.Plantacft^ilc qua-
<icato, 3c ji.tul<tm htoe mdceontorro i longi.Jlitnc rcpir/wpcr *urram, ametum* .tit en Jit
(epes, bnilimcquc ic propagat: nam ramuli illmv terrain oimingemes, hbrii pro-
trudunt *ic* novas agiinc radices. Vcrfus extrenwatem cjtiliskniom.mulcxquaiilpicx
produciuuiir,inquibi^ uliijua mangulata &tutl unata cor iHjraadlutraulupcniis, ru-
dimrntj habi:nic> juiviHom lucci. Imcrftitio magno ad caulcmproveimim [xniK oil
duo o i'po/!ti,i[nlcmi]iuilrari,quurum cuilibct mlidct folium *Szgjxta&haamM* is fi-
giira ,quod lxta virnijtatclpkndct, (olidum .icptcm jutnovem ncrvis ex pediculi in-
fertione proc :cuntibus&:pcr lonptudtnart iliu urrnui-
bus, infer 'iii promincnttbm, jiipcnus pcolvnuU- jatcn-
tibus, in cxtrcmitatc acumuutum. Copiofum hquo-
tcm jqucttm i'nmlic catltil mttlus uiflar Unsnunun
vins. Crnrta clt raiiix, onampetkan lonpa, cut
excincrco till. i Jiib qtuti.ivekir,mcm.i!iuni
habct caxnan (uccolauam scquafi 1 lactefcentem. Co-
fiacumolco& coodica bau fapit: ficca t«mcn
> Ut'iium rclcrc. Vndc *Sc* pro pane J C iuinccnfibus
ufurpator.

TAMOATARA'NA.

T^lufdcmnanirx& uTus quondam hue tranfplantata
^tadfei *T*m*uxriM**> Plaiiti qnses bulboalbo, Uea
iicnK-.hpir^ UTCUVJII, nugninkunc ovianatini, pro
dûcit ca lilctn & duo \ el tria *i umiiuta folia, ciumcm
fere cum ca ilc lotipmdinm. Prxtcr lute in fununn
te folium unum atque alterum nclt, tub quo aliquot w
diculi proveniunt, quatuor flore* pcuducentn, fplci
Sodc albos, cx uungubrivrquAnvi mote Pmc« Nuov compoſitos, inodoros.

Nulhusufus, quancuir confht, ft>lu&: tuulis; excipiiinrur Bulbi, qui more Batatæ pro bono aJimcnco jp[x«iunriir.

^MVSDVII &FHTCTVS.

~ Icut Mandioca, aliaque ſata mcniibus [potiſſimum xftivis &: rcri t\ linen-fibt: s gaudent: it: L^ fructus ſubterranei & radices cilules luimi-da amant lo sttc tcm-por*, inter qux noti x de-fcfipta, fed &£ MwnUh tc M*>U«i$^x\traium tencnt. HoffVBQ prior Luſitanis •tntc Amaithmut, Lcrio Mgndt. PCTUTIUIM, tcftc Monanio Xiw/w,! Hiſpanis [illegible] vocatur. t'jmilurislixc pUnu domr ſtica facta, nu>* liumi JccumbcnSitiunc ulcr.i pi [illegible] dalem eri-gitur altitudinem. Caule eſt quadrato aut ſtriato, [illegible] irn rv viri.JinitdLCtlt; & piloſo. Hinc in-naſcuntur ramuli primo quaſi caulem amplectentes & foliolis anguſtis acuminatis circa nodos ſtipa p MM : tcqMM^bmaM M M M M [illegible] hgunctni Ktrcmr tate obtuſa .kvircrpil' [illegible] unico nfrmrcdoBc (bbolibusvi [illegible] conſpicua, inferne cane-ſcente 4 .lupcrnc Iwe virUu. Flofculo* fubec ll»w», per oc* rube [illegible]. Radice eſt brevi, tcnui,contoruUUaniaico<*, cui «*fcw(tunnir lolliculjcx albiCJi [illegible] grisei n p . a minimi [illegible] repentum edentes: quilibet autem continet in ſe tres nucleos, pellicula [illegible] raccpurpuru veſtitos, carne innaalKi.o oleaginoſa, ſapore Piſtaceorum, qui comeſti [illegible] cocti & inter bellaria apponuntur. Hanilattj tune Jtqucad Venerem incitantes. Multum tamen comeſti capitis dolores c aubnr. Fornu < cataplaſmatis con-tuſi, & morſui ſerpentum applicati, dolori medentur. Exdtnaaoauc' oleum clariſſimum cxptimi- [illegible], nec ingrati ſap "jfii.iiiaaBqucuiibuiaHjnim.quiboiitlciim Amygdal.

MANDOBI.

P[1] tCU○, fructus ſubterraneus, ex oris Africæ •lira trantbntt, tandem Amrrurn** [illegible] ſi factus *Mendobi* voc[illegible], qui non erigitur, ſed more Cucumerum [illegible] bus farmentis [illegible] terram luxuriat, unde hinc inde pediculi ſtriati exſurgunt, quibus floſculi flavi, & [illegible] lia, more Phaſeolorum [illegible] i :iu cot^unds ftdnaicuntti [illegible] fibris ſubter-raneis horum caulium reticulati folliculi, oticn jvctlinx nunn: [illegible] adinis adhærent. Quilibet autem folliculus fecund [illegible] quaſi futurae ſtrat & preſſus circa illam finditur, continens in ſe duo utcunque grana piſiformia & ejuſdem

Uicm magmtudiim flavopallida, cjnkicm cum mis rc&ntibin. confiſtentiæ, & ſa-poris, cruda &• cocbi comciiuntur,qu«d boni *Qhtttpori^*, \ d flatulenta, omnibus paſ-omincoUs in quoddiano ufiicxiftcnda,cietcru« prioribus t/uHjmMv congenera qui-dcm, led nucriciuli i]u.iUuce us ccdunc.

CAPVT LXV.

Iupicánga vulgo Radix Chinæ, Iuapecánga vulgo çarçaparilla, Or *Convolvulus marinus.*

Slmikin quam C Imixradiccm folcnt numinarchxcqucK]ticpro> ducit terra. Pſeu-do Chmam, dctjuaDodonxusfic jlulLriliiintjVcriusdixcnv, eamque admodum nodolam, & ligiu>£im i lfiTcrritorio imprimis P.iriyHicurt, ubi C>pioſe naſci :ur. Vornuturm.ilu|uottubcra iicutcxap|H)lica IconcliquctJntusAc cxms fiib utilo co-

IVPICA'NC* vulgo RADIX CHINÆ.

lore. Treiomiun o reperiu nnirfpci ies, licet paucioribus co uæ omnes ſub co-nomine comprehenduntur, ob ſummam quam inter ſe clutv nt ſimilitudinem.q tamen ſi in uſus applices, diſtinguere neceſſe eſt: quapropter . iipcndjcftqtnrw.if;; ſa; glabra & rubeſcens eſt, quæ facile ex magnitudine pedis plantæ, tum &, et in frequen-tibus caulium ſpinis, internoſci ;,*ncii- 1 jus brachia ſpinis acutiſſimis hinc inde obſi u, Clematis inſtar, vicinas arbores, earumque ſummitates, ſummis flexibus amplectuntur. fert Plantagini haud diſſimilia, & baccas croceas ad aureum colorem vergentes. In hac lama turn niliJ ſit fere, quin *l alias Scriptoribus tradatum, ſollicite aſ-

prolixe

rolixe rluTcrcre operrprcnum n-in erit. Ea uti folcnt ad cadcm mala ^ux inEuropacxpcll. folent : camctfiXhincnfi (in , quod icntio, dicamj &pra:rtantiar.onnUiil conoedac.

IVAPECAMCA VIIIgO 9 AX « APAXILLA.

Licet a pluriinis Incolis, cam adveni* qium Indigene," cglecta fere ICrIC hæc, quod vulgaris illa & notulima , ſarſaparilla ex aliis America rcgionil hue adferatutjeamen rinoribus Empiricist propria expericatia dus, hsec *KiftttKfi* a me ahiiqiic Liuitarus In uWS Medttoscllrcccpw.

Dux rcpcnunnir fpcci« fibi fimiles, infilvi* littoralibus rcpentcs,cauk *G&* imnti.io , lento, viridj> ;KUICOS feu fpiras lunc indc habcmcacutJi Folia acumiiucadJvcrfxlongirudmis&UtJnidintscytmusd.lucc, intcriu* luiurcvirentii. folitJricaltcriunmcauliadnaraimur, in quibu-. KM ncrvt infignitcr confpicui (ccundumlongiaidincm, rranfverum autcm multx minucx vcnulx vario nexu tcndmit- Ad qucmIt»ccaijiUlibct folupcdicuiumdux claviculz proiicunt lentx, longx, quibos alns plancifaic firmircr aniAijt. Florcs fert raccmai luntur ; primo virido, mox cinnabnx, ubi aurem marurucxe,nigrx,rotundx,riwolx, rcCcraJbrum ticcatomm pc^culisuuiftentcs. Intus common: ununi aiit duo^Jj«• des aibo Bavos,durm, in i]iubm durusalbican*nucleus. Vide

Fr. XimcncsquoqucdivCTlas&nobiliotci Sar^apanllr *f[K&* di modo» in M«ico &: Nova HiJpanj dari teſtatur autcm crcdirur cllccj, quxptovcnic in Hondu æque potiſſimum infercur] uropx. Sunt qui omncs has plants referenda* putcnt ad species Chinæ, verum quia radicc, plurinium dirt'rrunt, non eft Jubium qiun fui gencrn plantæ, licet fiura tbUorum, i-JuUum volubibuie A: caprcotu convenunt. Quibus autem ufus bcmgn> mater natura copdidcrit lunc nobilUTrniam her bam, toto fere mundo innc >m», fed quanto v4.dIU, &: felic.uun Indus ubi ind.gcna eft, morbis chronicis edeatur , dli optimc iwnmt fri Indias Oricntalw fie Occidentales habitarunt.

COKVOLVVLVS MARINVS.

PRztcr *fff* officinarum, alttri I.XL nun tmbeiln. bca ignobilior, 1 Ctants *y»/f** de Praya, ſive ſaba littoralis nuncupata, quam tamen Convolvulum maximum rectius dixeris. Ex radice lenta, longa, non craſſa, ſed gracili, tibd*ptxdtunn ticantis externo colore ſtis glutinoſo

/cuntur aliquot caules, longillimercpcnrcsfupra rcrm-n atqtichinc inde itcrum radices agentcs. His adnalcunnir fulla alrrriuom poiira, octc nridut» craila, obrotun Expeditulis rlorcsprodcimt fiipcrius quinquanguMrcs > CaniBTaiiulx figura > coloris dilute purpiirci, qiii poft meridiem clauduntur, marftcxcluduntur.

Sarmcnta& folia recenria, temperate caljdaftiabcntur, *ic* cmollicndiquoq'ic vi pollcnt, ac proindc in balncis l.nllujndis ulijin lialjcnt iiaml cxiguum, turn ad corroooranduni corpus inaticchtuis prxtipuc frigidis, lummc proiunr.

Dccodadeoiquctrarincnn^Scraaiubus cxliccatispcroscxhibiu, cidcmui* infcrviunt. Eoliatctcmcr avulla l'uncicuJis appofiufblauum adlcrunt.

C A P V T L X V t

Nhandiroba, *uicaripba,jmbujae/nb6ₜ & Gtapeba.*

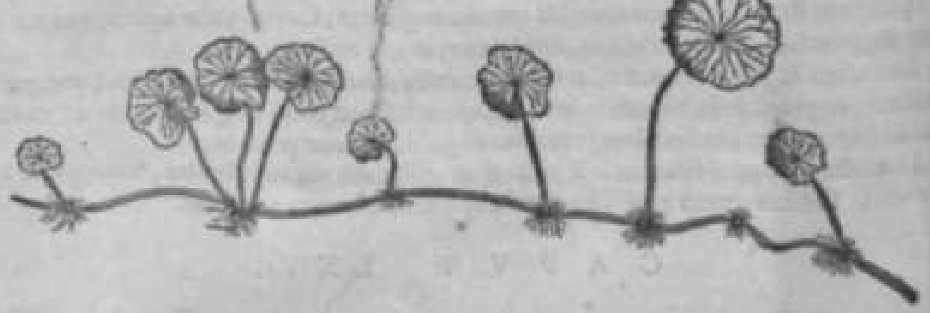
H•Eden: feandentis fpecics, more Bcyonia=» farmentjspaulo tencriortbusfaAigiaarborum cniucur. Folia lubct Jil|wiitta luorc Hcdcrx, fubrotuui.ii *Be* •quafi inrrcsanpulosdcfmcntu ,vindia, gUbra Jplcndcntia. Flokulos parvos ex pallido lurcfccntcs *badou* ictjuitur romndus, vindis , Iplciidcns» Pomi nwjori*

NHANDIROBA.

magnitudine,ftipcriuscirculum infculptumquaTuronrincns *S c* inccntro c j ^ ncas, unacxrrcmjt.itcadangulosobcnios (ccontingcnu.*. **FnAu** in medio per interftitiamorcjugljiidif, intrc$difpdcirurcaviratcs, conrinctquc mulca ordinc difpofic* cor jK»ra rubrumntb, *Uus* erafu , qiuc trado corticc intus alba apparrnr,contincntfjue ulcaginofumnuclciunacajboflavcicentcm, pcllkulximliiUim.lAluH **OBdeoolcan** parajit, quo in liumm utuntur, clanilimum *&:* Dptimum, tardc cnim cortJmnitur. in cibo nou potcft ufurpari, qutaamarumctt,uuATiadmoduni &: tutus t: ithn. Pixtcrca otcohoc, utpotc tiliJo,concradolorcs ex frigorcnaioi urunnir.Iritfgras tatmluvBrafilianorum ex nudurno tVigorc dolcntcs, fulohujus otci aJfncru, intnuiu rcitituiai.

P ita repentur prxftantilTtma, locis imguis • maitme vero circa nvw *&c* aquas *0* Vicnt cs, quz ab Lndjgctui *At truth**, a Luliianii *Erv* i» C*f%t*tm* Jppc\ tur. Ra Jn teres, geniculua, aibajub terra Icrpit, -id **geataila** mulra tcmui filjinciitaa^f»', ibidemque iccxjilbopurpureunnluttulcntuiii, hJtuJttJurn, tCTcicm.injlmm ptoerudew cawcm, m cupuiuinmuatc uiutiini talium rotundum Jxtc viruir ml) ar Nymphææ, 4c levimin ambitu more Vrobihu Vcncru aenatum,pt* trudit. Emittit cum **ui-** tMcjtiSiabioix Alpimtimilisap^urct. txtcntroinJcs tionis caulis in folium, tenues ve- lad^t'tunlcrctttiani ljurpmtur. **Floca** lunc indc c x diverſis caulibus ex lut- **pew** ſeſcit. Radix quæ longa & ſarmentoſa quaſi eſt, contrita odoris eſt radici trol dim,/

NCARIÇOBA.



ac interratiices apenentes haud poArcnium locum mcrctur. Hcpaus & rcmim obftnj£kiones& intempcries adeofdiater cmetufac, utnullam reracJiumilli præ nil* rim. Incolxquoquc rcccmcm folioram fticcuni inter ilecant.ua habcnt antidota, vonutumquc iicuinoftratcs fbLis Alan, co jui'atani.

AMBYTAEMBO.

SI ulla ſarmentoſa planta egregie topia Titirao pus in ſilvis repræſentet, hæc ſane ob inuſitatam faciem oblectat. Ex te '•uicMim A' lento caule ſolitaria & lata folia pallide virentia prodeunt, nervo cr Wo t£ yf nis tenuibus obliquis dotata, ex quibus prorunt Innc mdc floret modon, *ex* albo flaveſcentes, & venis punctuliſque purpureis cerreati, quorum figura & ſtructura humani vvnt riculi cum utroque proceſſu tenui. Cu adnectitur tenuis membrana ob r t t d f o f l l u to major, innu

,ns venulis rubris varie inccrtcxt;t,luuii nulc rcfertro^icpary ununum Vinntriculo in-eumbens.

Integra hcrba in varios ufus medicos ufurpanil Amari ch ftporis, balnea cv inde conlurtanna fit diicuuentia caaficiunair. SuffiAigv* ex us p:« antut (icca, quz nudo corporcvel Icvitcrcoopcrio Europxi aequc ac Barbari exupiunt.membraqucextcrru & vifecrainrcrna i frigidis Immoribus torpentia ajpriftinutn vigotcm rdbtmint. Imprimis auicmdccoaunicjus Iblum, vd cum radicc *twrt&ht* mixtum, ot ftructiones hypochondnormn ex frigarc nitas tollit, & aLquandiualliimanrur-

C A A P £ B A.

C Lematinnon abfimilis, tenaci ac pr^longo tarmento, nuiic vtciius i r W e s ornate con(ccmlic,nuiK Imtni inJUr Colubrirepii hxchcrb.) ,o|i limi litudinem Ci *fait* Cebras, ob eximias virtutes & præftantiam Erva de nossa Senhora a plebe Lufitanica cognominat—•. Tcnujllimoeft Volm,roiunJo, Ixtequc(empci vittntc,\conun pofito in Wide, nunc orbicular), nunc cordis litmris figura, fupenus dilute vircfccme,ini"n tut •**tbdbencc.** Ad horum foiiorum pediculot rulcicenccs, (lorn poJlidi favcfccntc* protcnitint. Iii fummitatc poiiculi panum provemt migmtudinc patvj piii, tigui* ovali*, ifuerms Viridc,hinc rubrum. Radice tortuofa, c cineritio rugricime, a^ digitaln circiter craffitie, iijuveni!. (it, fin vetuftior , Nracluum (etc idzijiur, nigrac*,! exiftit. '. t at dabus hic appofitis liquet.)bcj tiiiTcnuam, -iliquiduai c a u ^ ^ t r t die pu* tarunt.

Subftantia intus eft folida, com ... & pingui, non multi, fed tamen fubamari, faporis, partium calidarum ... : um.cj'i-rinanduoaiidofcproduni.

HoretpbntamcnieluJio, & femen fert magnum co lothrofeta. e capfulis (lupulo n h b) romtnaw.

Ego du ...

Radix ... pu «n raJtt u gmul & fohorum uiuni lurn cvpcf Cut.

'» ulcoUs icilj ,pcrquc aliquot dies fubdioinliquiJotomenicati macerata,

^ .!:, cdmmunicir, ncc ujgraco aico £tporc *«t caevdiajtn, we vinum, quo diluitur,

diluirur,inibuit;quinpotusor^Qurulacoz^ri illoiminmr,quo<itatuin. ureteruffl *ScydicX*obftruiiiLKiibuymcdcacur.: .Vfqucadco Calculi cxpdlit nurcriam (licet ranusluc dcrur hoc malum) ut MJ&UCCS Luiirani jJiudnuilumtncdic*tncntjin fmic pTsctuIerint. Cxterum *hxe* tantopir c pndicatahcrba, non rancum propter virrutCi jamdiiJas.fcd &eximwm,quaconoa vmeoi TaJcr,iaculuccm,ab omnibus rxpetitiB[1]- Qujppc *fuceirsttrcccnabmfolusixprctTus, (crpentum (mat* moritn: proindc ***Erv**** *do €*ir<i* Lufitaimdiihi: radix autcm cmnfolus toncuJa, *bec* vino haiifti, vcnciu iiui» ailnmti vunrcrundit jpcnitiitqucciiJcllii» fiiffiprimisab cxcciltitrn

CAPVT LXVII.

Cut ita yclCuruba, lace alt it Ib.t-"uaa< free ***/fnpuria,*** *Innonu I,* *Taquera, & (jmcrerua-obe /he* ***(jicvnxr*Afinin$$,***

C\ *Vrui* vd ucaJtis placet, *Cmrmli.,* heiba Urmcruyij, j'pecirs eft Cttcurbirx , arbo* res *9c tcdti* aiccndais. Prunoprorrudir duo tolu Cucumcns modo, (ibi oppo- "!l" :a ,^ quorummedio puftcaproditcauiis lb:um&, iarmentojus, primo hirlu*

C V X. V A.

tui mox glaber, humi repes aut scandens Cucurbitarum modo, ac... r^elilfuF'

[illegible] dens. Folia hinc inde Cucumerum modo opposita habet, singula suis pediculis, [illegible] in lacinias divisa, inferius hirsuta, albicantia, superius viridia [illegible] glabra. Prope pediculum cujuslibet folii claviculæ prodeunt longæ, contortæ, arcte se implicantes vicinis arboribus aut pedamentis appositis. Inter folia hinc inde in propriis pediculis nascuntur florum rudimenta [illegible]; flores magni, crassi, dilute flavi, [illegible] exterius [illegible] virescentibus distincti. Fructus longus est aliquando viginti digit[illegible], cortice glabro [illegible] purpureis. Caro seu pulpa ad flavedinem accedit, odoris dulci aci[illegible], instar pyrorum [illegible] saporis ingrati, ideo vix comeditur [illegible] Cucurbitæ seminis, sed quod exterius in superficie [illegible]. Fructus ob fragrantem odorem [illegible] imprimis expetiti, [illegible] cistæ inclusæ & vestibus appositæ sint. Pulpa est refrigerativa & humectans, ac proinde in ardoribus febri[illegible].

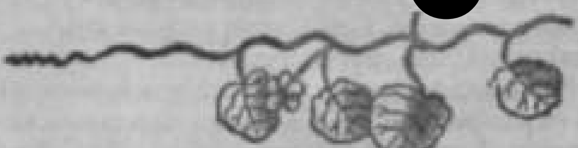
IACE' seu ANGURIA.

Iacê aliis *Iba-guaçu* sive Anguria, sativa planta, & tractu temporis quasi nativa facta; nullibi in Indiis felicius quam in Brasilia provenit, Lusitanis *Balançia*, [illegible] Water-meloen sive Melo aquaticus, non impropriè dicta. Per omnes Europæ Ameri[illegible] calidiores notissima, [illegible] rotundus cum cortice [illegible] juxta semina rosacei, ceterum albi. [illegible] copi[illegible] ut inter [illegible] e poculo [illegible] Adeoque æstum [illegible] tibus convenientis [illegible] gentis molis felicissime [illegible] terra [illegible] sterili & arenosa. Seminibus scatent multis, Cucu[illegible] diversi coloris, quæ [illegible] obtinent inter [illegible] major[illegible] emulsiones aliaque medicamina refrigerantia quotidie parantur: accedentibus cæter[illegible] seminibus frigidis, imprimis Melopeponum & Cucumerum.

Adeo [illegible] Melopeponibus [illegible] uriant, ob [illegible] culturam & [illegible] proventum [illegible], ut nimia abundantia vil[illegible] ficant, excipiuntur tamen qui [illegible] olfactu [illegible] Melonibus salu[illegible] figura & natura cum Europæis conveniunt, [illegible] descriptioni [illegible] Iconemque satis superque [illegible] habitam, supervacaneum duxi [illegible] do hic addidisse.

1 V R V >! ?', t

0



Equuntur aliquot plantæ lu-
3 n n rqKHtcs,cx p.irtc I'epo-
minis, ex pane autem Cucurbi-
tis five Hiſpanorum *Calabaçis* &
feribenda figura potius ex lfr(W
qpamqiuliHi tibus internis, ab iis
abludcnce*. Prim. & optima eſt
Jrwrn* , LiuitinU *Urt*T*>* t'olli
fert Icrc limilw ooftra"bi« Per
ponibus Ulvcllribus rocunii'or"
mibus i &: Ikircm quocjuc (Uvun»
pentjplwlium, magnum. Fru£his eft nugnus, orbicularu , ftrutut, comorcfli»i cortitc tcnuitlimo, colons cinnabrn cum plunmo albo mixii, interim autem cro-ecus, kminc miijto , j!bo, noftrjtiutn liruilliiinj.

Boniliporiieftco&us fcuctiam allinisfubancrjbus. Incolxco, umad ſanitatem qujin *id* pabcum , aim mclle vdcunmr.

SCCUHJJ vocarur, frrwitigura & qualitanbus priori baud muhum difimilis.

Tcrtia , *TA<JM<T4 d\Sti* , interJpuoirbnt^s ljgcnitbrmci p ... tiſſimum numerata. Fo-lui t xrcrarum Cticurbiuimn fpccicbut fimilfnus. Flurc(jutujuc J! ... bo, magno, penta-phy[]o,obrotuntJo,inincdiolubcntcftjniina brevu lutdccmu. Scmuic palbJ0' tompreflb, ucr^quc cxcrcmiratc qiufi bicotnL Fn ... ctus eſt cortice duriori, ſapotis ilukiv, dm inter alimcnumcdicimcmula ^uimii Incolis & ipſis Europæis reſervatur, refrig... *ctivii* Jimnl *8c* niirrKMili *fkcdXMU* pollens. SacchsrocimdMiu ... inter bellaria apponrrtfl ialj«cnun, licet dum riosappirandimodus ... gratus eſt ſto-juintcrat, minu-macho. Crtiria cnim non lolurn minus (iuviv, *ted* fi pravot offV ... ndeat humores in vcntricuiojibiqucmorctur.corritptuinmcudioncmjntcvcrtcrclolct. Q^Oti idem Gal. Diolcorid. & alii veteres de Cscitrbitarum nature ul'wi iimt.

GTAXERVA-OIVA five CVCVMER ACnuius.

IN omni terra JI ... ;cnn ... ſarmentoſo caule tuxurur,& ... umer ſilveſtris. lmmi repit Cut ... diculis. Folia lubec in longts *yc* ... lingulaum p< ... c in ambi-trcsUciniasfccluni, J ... cu lictiurum atquc ... capaci. Fru-Flor ... annugrn ... tudinis ovi gallinacei, dlii' ... figur x , tun. ... ſerculis per ambitum acuris, quf ubi n ... matu-riiirnt iu!ic! it. Semuu nanlvef* focn mulu, in jmlpa more Cucti-mcrumlita.

Ita ... liuj ... ut, ſi quis ... m noſtræ Ame-ricæ deſcriptionem conferat cam Cucumcrts Afinim E''10'' pan, expartc aim CJ conv«ntf*» atquc ex parte diſcrepare, pro vario naturæ luſu comperiet.

Succus autem ejus, quod Ela-(cninoinc ii jiuitc ... ſumme amarus fed n ICCJUCJO calefacientium ordine habetur. Vſus ejus haud ... s apud advenas, multo ruin ... us apud indigenas, etſi ... ef-ficacia illius no... ... pariulu tic..-.. .. virium ac illud, de quo

>vetcres paflim trftari funt. Ego *fine,* licet centra in-.lrtyemvilcat, diiTuafor *i* iftius medicament!ₜidqucob tics potiilinwm ratlines. Primu , quod pcrpttua dcb« efftcautioin Incliiscircaufuin mcilicarncntoriim Jam eflicaciter puig'ntiura.

Scamdii, quiacxpertus Jum idem quod Mduddircjui viribus olim teftimmtcli-quit, ſcilicet præter alia quæ adfert nocumenta, vaſorum quoque oſcula aperire, tormi-tu oca tare , intclbnorumqtic tunicas abradef e, licet cotrccVon is murminn- Vnde Dyfcntcri.i Uvilf pruvocitur, quimorbiis inlndiisplusquamaJil[1]!, medicx arti* pc-rins mento exrtmekcndus.

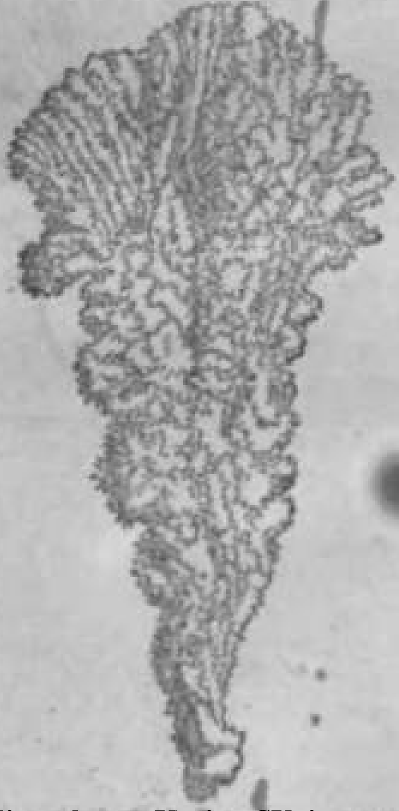
Tcrtjo, qma licet (erumftnguinis arcmotioribuspartibus In artKLilnrum mocbtl citraKit, tamen minus conducar. Qtiod Arthritis ut &. Nepliritis icrc mcognttx fine j Ultcin radfGmefaic appareanc.

C A P V T L X V I I I.

Tres tzArbufcult M^'inx, Ccrdloicki, Spongiofa, &-T$accifira.

IN qiiihufdatnBrafiliaiJocis |uxurupcmillamJt^^S vulgocUaani, quandu mans tecciTibw lirttisminusimmerfiim e(t, lnfiniurhpidearexciclccntjx.minc jrbulni-Urum .lUMcBraificE Cypnnz inftjr,«i ipTorunUcCxIoktcntKontpiLiuntui .f^u* prodivcrliratevdalgx, vd fungorum plantarumquc niiriaruarum iquibiu tryftalli

ARBVSCVLA COHAIIOIDIS STOSCIO&A.



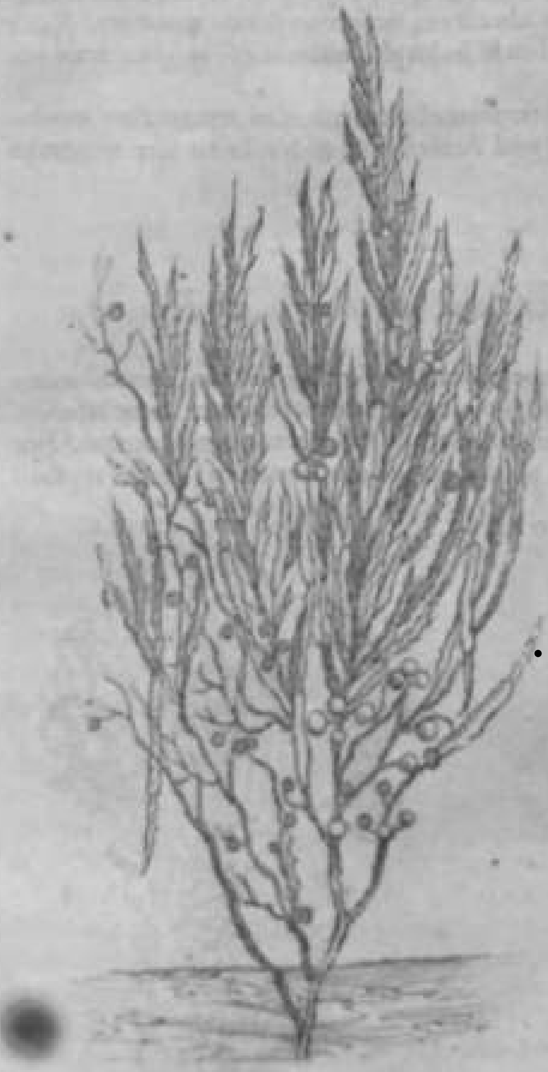
ibttm fingulK acedfibus aqua falfa *lSolis agglunnanV) vjrto SUniro n lucrckiint.dtquecfuniloerutx, tnoxtiunilim;t 'cnturin liftilLj;.n», m Veiquc colons fituit. Am.' inllilpaiua & Bclgioexpeiiia!, ut ardX & ' ' ucaic^vctnaiilljs ,*u* Marn accolx & pi/catorcs uiulum me hocqiulcuin.jiu.ot ,11. ; „„^adlubcnt^Vraturjmejincontra ftu*uitencrufieruen-t« i exhibenC Ego remedium hoc ufpo[e crudum Barbarit rdiqul^tquc apod toftracft Etirupam nondum in ufui applicavj, nifi artc tnftaj coralli officinarum præparatum.

idu pftroli* fupcrnafcunnir, qutxjwe fponpofx aibuftul/ Inter J nx[.roajtunatitcru Utiic dcgtntlMₜciov tflCciinbeo. {

Z 2 Ad

Aduchim quideiu ci Us Ipoinjusraoilmcifi: colons,
xibiliuti -yirarbulcuJxcoriJU>»dcs ad duo
longitudinem, & ixUxitudiut

S A * c A' § qj



HCUOCTI roliditarcprxaira,impri mis int'cruu ciit.4 | lum. Qiiia autcranulli: gaspj (;[-i]iuiii alui uOflB innotuit, illius deſcriptioni ſuperſedeo ... araatcm, mamtiflic" Iccionbus CXIUDOO.

HErba Marina cnix ab Hifcanis 5«rjif#, a Noft«tik* ^trm hroo^ norocn accepiti LCIUIUIIJ mitini » IKIC itflpropricnommatur. Eft crumnon Alga, fed ArbulcuU haccifci miun longa, tcnutbi gri(cis,&:perpctuii foliohi nuc rubn% u. luta. Qu* arcj I mJn cat vulgo didas, inocru (f originc undiqiuquc Sit i nugtum martt p.irccm obiidet,** Iblum, tionialura tliccrc<i,8c rcnuiriore vent.

I pirvam I illc tiudus Oceoii d« HcOOft Ztt ex Inthis rcdcuiitil cepiC' RiramiuiiL plancampd'c L tdicanoruni, ut i BJIJV>rum, uniilcrcu qumtil rant 6c toquuuc cum' vciiicnritcoqn tcilli contra rundi«tunrii • Uhiigincin c^ i Null rupturrvcftigu/ii

FINIS L t 8 & I J^r A R 7 t.

GVLIELMVS PISO

CUrtfjtmo Vi,

D. IOHANNI A(NTONIDiE VANDER LINDEN,

Doct. &c Prof. Medic. Pra&! ordin, in Acad. Lugd. Bar.

Amko yeteri & foiido.

NArurx hare non tarn facra, quam adrruranda qux dcinccps animus crt promcrc, priulquam adcas contemplatum, patcrc tc in ipib limine paiililpcr ,i vetcrc ruo *ic* indca commurubus ftudiorum tirociniis conjunct) Hi mo amico ufti, atque ctto tub nomine paucis me ad lectorem prxfari. Quod qiudcm co conridenttus urgcb.quia, invjtis tot crudim tui:xuri5 tacilcm tc Temper 'atquc promtum iucnm experrus, cujquc mhil Iblct cvcnirc"gratms,quam vctcrcin amiciium novtsufquc *Sc* utquc luccendiculisJovcn atquc pet pctiun.

lta Scilicet fcrt Natura rerum , ClarUlimc Vir, ut duinm ipccioU &adinirabili ilia rcrum varictatc quaMundusconlifbt ,altialmdcdm (unt ftudns& excrjuamentis, cerium tamen manear didhim illml, Suum cuiquc puLlinnn. Dutncium *ta* crcinis fcriptis cxafciaris teitans, facundiam *tk.* cruditio'iuimllum nondclcrcr<\cm potcntct *leSta.* ett res: (iccgo mi in rxuuratulor in parcrgo hocjucundiliimi vctcrii naturx thcatri inOrbcnovoobfcrvata adincudemdenuo rcdigcrc. Dccennium circitcr eft quod cxoticas lllas Iucnbr.uioncs racas prorrudenm pouus quamcdidcrim in luccm , rogaru coachis tcrc,li fas diccrc,amicorum, &: intcrcosExccllcnnilimi P. M. viri, loanms dc Laer, qui iinslc mcricis optimi cujuiquc memonx atquc dcfidcno intulitvclutcxlo.Cui viro, cum dimcilcmihi crat quidquam ncgarc, ad prxli curam fcorlcrcnti, nonpotut nun, turn hoc, tumcxtcramealcripta credere, avocatusiplc m caftra ad Illuftnilinuim Auriacx Prmcipcm. Vndcfachim , ut oTnnhmitu .ulempta fuent occilui, nondicamaddcndiquxncccnana&:generis craniUirHciliotis, adcoquc odun BemediVtiooaD rcquircbant attentiorcm i fed vcl rclcgcndi ca qux non ncfticbam rcftarc ciiK-inianda mlchcdiai'matis mcts ixpc lubito natis&c memona hmandts policndilquc. PoftcaquamcrgoHjgitarc Typographus novam ccrpit cdinoncm, prorfus meadcanin]r.i[n.i|ijiuli, &quidquid iubcidcrc tempons (.utlitationibus4c *idJei* (qua-, ut ipfc ohm cgrcgic cs expertus in hac urbc, totos rcquint diet} potui, id illi urn [i>tum impcndi, latagens *CM. r i^iifait fyarn$*r,* quodaiunt, opus prof err cli non fapicntius, luculentius laltcm &: quod multorum cutmiitatini multi\ in rebus •blcclaturumcontido. Rcvocarc ltaquc conftitm hoc libro ad examen, pnmo Vcnena qux plantx partim, parnm aninumia grodunt, una cum corum anttdocis leu ipfii vencnorum vencnis. Deindc Inledoruni aliquot turn naturam aim metamorphofin vcrc admiraiuiam *tc* in xtcrnum cclcbrandx Crcarons porcntix atque fapicntix locuplctiflimum tcftcm. Etii vcroiam mihi bene fim confi^s, non omnc nic puntluin rulilfc *m* re tarn difticilis quam abftruix & vix pcrrt^udx uidagi-.'ifiTjobdcnlam, qua involvitur, caligincm, & polydxdalam mxanatotfum, quibut ituUaari debet, vanctatcmatquc perplcxitatern i tamen vidcor (pdndcrcVlcdi^orum Mm poflc , nun contcmnendum ad ic cmolumcnrum ex horum Icdiortt rcdundaturmn.prxi,rtunlianirraumd)giubuntur adverterc idea,quxi:egoprxmoncniiapu *Uv\ic* facile Tu, liqu iqium cruditorum, agnofen. Horum minium cit, ut corum, ^ux cnirrahiiiMaprxdpua, quantumvu pnmo intuitu TCJ nova vcl ctumporteidcbumur , non modo ecuantiqiufiima, led *&:* quam masime Naturæ, imo novæ & in fcru-

qq p

m IV-. lepbm con/entanca contcmplcmur . 14omuicj quippc

(a-utandisNaturrrecemjutipar^m cxercicati>dc fialifidcmderojjjntln5,qux, antcnhi inauditalimt,iiiipoili;>ii,i opinantur. Quod vidcturhaud aliundc ipfo nire, quam quod pi craqbc ungulariuNacurz opcram tcnlus quidcm.tam inf runitorum qu.tm brutorum magiftros atquc diiccs, incurrant: umvcrfalu autcm vis & mcompaM'' bilu eius maj cJlas pa ucorum fc ocubis &c mcnti i ngcr at; utpotc cor um duntaxat, qui u>* defeflo laborc Sc irrequicra mcdicn lone nitunrur Naturx libruin nochirna vcrfhrc ro»-nu,vcr(arc diurna.Iftos itaquc exhoVtatos vclim,admcliorcm horumcognitioncm w»-fcrrcjudiciumrechim&circum/pedcum.quofe non folum munianc contra romi''3* crcdulas Indorum fupcrlhtiones, Jfc plufquam anilcs pcWuauoncs: fcdvcl impnnw contrapropnorumlcniuumincancarxiccstallaciaf.aquibusfacile cftdecipi cum, qw exuno vcl alccro inruicu ,gultu, olfa&u pcrventre lepoilcpmat in nt tttiam corpi>rui* fublunarium corumquc facukatum i quad IciUccf Natura rerum, vclun profhbul1''0 in vcihbulo ledcai, (tuquecopiam faciatquibullibecprxtcrcuncium > non vcroinn in.rcccilu atquc pene trali fc abfeondat, non fine magno laborc, fine cafto amorc»1 numinftxtcrni leu parcnris favenxiaatquc permillu adcundam. Ifta creo avia viar quo& ccrtius turmfquc dcvircnt, monendj fiinr prxtcrca &; illud, (quodndcio qu i temporum injuiu, aut ingcmorum focordia, aut nimia iin riducia abiit omnmo m dcdictudincm,) ncmpcutnoltrabxcquatiacunquc inventaadpnicorum &riiiilli turn .imprimisHippocratisNaturx & Mcdjcmx (idillimi mtcrprctjs, nulli non turxprJdcnrivcrcadmirandaplacica.conterancdiligenterA: crucmcnccxaclc. cumquippc, ilium virum , Scquonjuotcjus v.ltipis mhxlcrcprcillus, ad iliud VCIJU-tis ac utiiiram rcrum notidx cuJmcn pcrvaiilTc, quo adirc qucmqium polTcncgiu1 • qui aliam fucne ingrcfltis viain. Id ccrtc naud invitm fatcbirur,quik|uis (c tuum iniitatu* cxcnipl'im, rotum dibit m rumirutioncm corum,quos cxlibns cjuj rcJiquos fecir,noD dicam, nvidiofa vecuftas, fed humanum in genus mire mifcricors cieinciitiadivin*-NequcpYopterca camen cos nos quis putcc, qui ccnJeamus,ullum hominon, quann* quanrus ctiajntucricintaJhbilcm, ulliuJquc dogmata pro indubtcacx veritatis not* mapcrfecraquetacicndiregula dlchabenda. Vt jamtibiparccre liccatiftaNeotern-''1* paiaphylicis.qm ipfumhocdc Medici* dogmacicii aii ravim ulqucctamttant roudquC ingcminant ,,&nullij non atgumentis contendunt, (ecum IJ>U digUdjantcs. Qui qua* le$untipii,tjcilceftdiii.ernercderradajamobfolctailla Veritan* Sc Carium ljrva! qualclciolnfb &c uni quxAui inlervicnrcs abfcondcrc (blent apud imperitamA: tjW tarn proaim quam prompcam plebcm, Cnjus in omnem opinioncm per quamlibct» quantumvis abfurdam , modo (peciofam jadanoam, mobili ingemo frcti, non rar<» tiiumpltumcmunc ante vicidnam. Quidcnim.an non quotidie Yidere1 cftingcnri-bus prnnnlhv turgido* itlos, (We Vrofcopos impoftorcs, live tumum olcntci cuiifi'^nCit magnis excidcrc aufis, imo cxcimicrc i terra vivrntium mulros eoruin, quos nx-''''^1 cadmm, vitx tiultcdo,(peilalljcia,4f amicorum (xpeimporrunacommcnd*nopc|* \tmt- in i pf bruin cartes; Qui ramen, quam vis roamtdti lint fanum nuvitatc aucupJf' * TOumw & crumenas, prx/ertim oputcntiorum negoncntur , fi forte cafu mbonuin cvcnrumincidcrint.veljcjunumaliquod in Macro vel Microcouno invcntum adef0 ft»nt, fepfoptcreaaudent tnviiiixJubjccrum crcparc. Quaii verohoc quod vmrnu** uro, adco jturcundum Sc fcrax eflct maffnorum uigeniorum Sc invidum vcrc mf* rentiurn: Cum pet Deumatquc homimun fidcm pcrpctiu potiui Lonimilcranoncd'' gni lint oi.uic^ bujtn rarmx homunaones, quun comemnendis quz non inte imo neadrum quidem, (unt fervidiorcs, quam (dice* ui novita:um fuaruna a ludine demonftranda aut utilitate edocenda . His, mqium , univerfa en ' :i Hippocrates,nomeneft,prxrcreaquenihil. Quern i!'' ,,*,f^d Oresimclil S1 ''« • idarcoeft, quo»imulu ad ilium Solem oecuu''-inN** 01LAUirlum'' » nulignum (cquipotnii, &: tiuamvii Chan ''•aturicniminSiylliiicrncumxpriiiui* maliinuicqueerrorc*''' > [Ticipitiam ic dedernit

Sed hæc quid attinet apud te, Amicorum optime, aut prolixius narrare, aut queri enixius? quem novimus, iſta non modo non ignorare, ſed ne diſſimulare quidem: quia omnibus in id unum animi intentis viribus incumbere, ut tandem aliquando Hippocrate nata, an ſata dicam, Medicina & ſuo reddatur nitori & omnium inferatur amori. Vnde ſunt ne Viri in Medica republica graviſſimi, ut D. Tulpius, D. Vicquius, D. Wulle-nius,

I us,atque alii multi in arte exercitatissimi, tibi pi it<5^aW ilbigratubuntur,quodin- 'comparabilcillud Aſclepiadium lumen J i o d M ^ ctcgcrc error CS/He inc Anm noncelVcsobjiccrc codes, eoqiicnon paucos i laudc Ji^ni actcmperacc pnſcisratai;chs,ut(pcranduraric, populum dcuiSjH Academicum (uccoroagis falu- medendi racioncm prurc. Ita interim denuo rd tan, crccliorcquc itnbucum Ipiritu , fore aliqu^niln objcrvitinflimuin aura iltius apud Taciturn dicli, tarn Mcdicorumfiliit, quamPolititorum apprimcncccflamfci- tu. literilicformc obfequium&abrupcamconnimaciam pcrgcrc,tecrpcriculis&Cam- bitionc vacuum- Cujus fi noftri tc&c IcnJiim tiitclligant vuichunt moneri Ic non mi- nus iHibctalc effeingcnuo,alccriusfc ad opinioncm , quain ltbidinctn compoucrc • Sc grcgisinftarhunoillumvc Caprumicqujduccin, co przlcnim in ftuiiio, in quo nun-, quain ant finis eft uivcflii;atuii aut poftencaci adempta taailcas altquij vcl mventis addcndi vcl tcmcrccrcdins demendi. Scd&Uludtiumonctgnome, nerumio quib Audio ctcclinandiviiiainconrrarta currac,mtniumqucconfilus vcliuis vcl tot rcccn- ciorum titubantibusinvcnris rutofe pull'cputcc inltiltarc prifcx (jpicntixionhiltii: quin dilcjt potius, depofica iaTcivicnns ingcnioliintcmpcric, puridaquc philautu, &: noftri iccuJi Sc vctcris pantcr boms un frui, tnedendique vjam pcriculis quam maximc vacium am pi ccb. Quo lane fi &C illi,& nos cum 11 Us, acquc adco animis viribiiiquc Sc ftudiis ibciatis alpirabimus, procul dubio cum popuii ialiitc (cujus nos praiidem ar- tcm profitcri ^lunamur) agctur lgngc mclius. Q^am fil« meneem quinon optct,c noftriiputo cue ncmincm.

GVVta LMI PISONIS

HISTORIÆ

NATVRALIS & MEDICA

111 E* £^riNTvs.

Dc Noxns & Vcncnofis Vcgctabilibus ac Scnfitivis, atquc corum Antidotis. Quibus aliquot Mcramorphofcs Inicdlorum, tum& Viva: fc&ioncs cjuorumdam Animalium infcruntur.

CAPVT L

'Z)t' Vmcnis, eommqut rfntidoth.

MAgno licet Venenorum provcntu, quibui paflim AnimaJia * Plant*, ac MincraJia turgeanr, untvcrliis Orbis tcrrarum luxunct. tamenprzter primum Naturx mfhtunim acctdit, ut qimidamaltcui litmalura *U* noxium. Nam quod multis aiimcnro > quibu/dam eft vencno. Lcpus marinus Mullo cibus eft uinoxius, atlcthaliscftnobis. at viciilim, quoduni eft vcneno.ut 1 llt-borus *Be* Cicutahoiiuni, quibuldamanini.ilibus, ut Capri' Stuino &: Coturnici.cft alimcnto. Et **vice** vcrla AJoc viilpem nuxvomuj **Fdcti** Mures*&c* av« cnccar,nobis mediema cftialutar is. Sic radix altiiij *M*m4tlm** a vencnato fucco nondum rcpurgata, hommi Icthalis,cquis &bobus cjrterilqur animantibus nutrimcnrum prarbet. Cclcbrft quoqufi lla Hcrba Viva, *I*a*in* dicta, Ovcs *8C* Capras pingucEJcit.mtcnnut homines. BaiilifcO venenum ettnanirale.&raJiijanimannbus minimc. Non autcm Plinio ail'encien lum> qui in cum fincm a Natur J ptoJuci tcftatur, ut us pro libitu homo, incurabili vcl ammi vcl corponsmorbo dctcntus, utarur, ac violcntis toxico ruuftocrutiacibin &: vit* finem impojiat. Nilihpc forte attnbuendumhuicgentiBarbarx, arcibufquc Magin*

Si moduin ticdiex, &; m omnibus propc venous dtgnofcendis mire Iolcrti, quibui It *Ac* Ibcimjiicnaut hbidims cauu, pan *font* cxftinguunt. Manapia ilia *ex* Atnuc dcdu:1a, ubi fiorrcndi voti compotes fieri ncqucunt, cum dominorum vitx u' fidiantur, diindimxicrvicutis jugi, incdix, acvariarum calami ta turn impancntn, aJ unitamillam liberatU viam, ncmini non pcrviam, confugiunt. Vcrieno ubiquc obvio,fibimct ipus atroces manus intcrunc. (irarul.intci libi Naturxrenuntiarc, vind** ^""que, dominoplusjullo feverts, rcponere. Scd hxc, reticlo abufu, (ecus inter-' prrtanJafunt: cumaninull nonIblumrationahicd&irrationaliinftinausfit datus.pc' quernicr carts omnibus dcxtrc utatur, *bvn*&c* vtrx unlufcligat, rugiatquc nocuura. Quo fpectat quoque •'pukbrum **Olnd** patns cloquennxRomanx dc hmbu-.. **Ran*** Stoicis, quorum ratio mihi pro>hatur, limulatqucnatumlit animal, tuftim lil>i ton ciliari & commendari ad se confervandum, & ad iuum ftarum &: ad ca,qux confcrvancia iiint collatus, dil igentia. Ecquid cnim, per Deum nnmortalero,« quo non aluiium pcrci] utilitatem? Ex ipsis Vipera adversus Vi [>cras conitcit ant i do tu m, quo venemt onwus & Venetiansmotlus resistat. Ex *Mandibuca* radice, maximo fcatente veneno, optimum alimentum non folum, fed & antidotum concinnatur. A Scorpio, Scolopendra, Colubro, reliquisque Serpentibus ictus, ab iisdem petit rmcdjuin : a *Mo* nrpatc ; *Vrati* punctura ejus venenata curatur, cum caeteris remcil*ii retrjgetur. Sect man um, benig nam Naturam remedium denegasse, .enemitkxiplurnucum .ddidiiTc atque oppofuisse. BiCliiu Icthiicfo rjicne,

•ftcU virus,fativam hominisjtfum, Scrpcnti, VipaflT,'Scorpio cxtcrilque vcncnati* adverfinconlUt. AdcoulacukNaturarruhiVcffcfine pan. Eqmdcmvjjiduicris, ve- nau,aualcxitcruplur,L lint pro [uta;&ubtfpccifcummctfgm turn, rnagnan]! politioncs etusvieetnfupplcnr. Folia, riorcs&rfrucius herbarum *Tdrtftracd &Ctu<f*tn,* venena Braiihxtacilc prima, propuam luam unaquxquc radiccm oppoittum habd Antidooun. Bufoni *Curnri*aliilquc mfcctis vcncnatis ,kiliiLs *lihtmbf^* dccantatx ilhu* anaccae , luccus i'urtufus, vcl cmis Tabati allpcrlus, pra.-icntcm mortem inlerut't. kirinualia hujuimodi luc producttOt*r>Indigc&il Hat bans, qti.nm-xercit.ttiliiitiis.id- enjs,notiora. Blicnim Serpent u m, Vipcmr urn, Bufonum,*&c* Piluum veticnatorutn pinguedinem, capita & jecinora ictibus venenatis passim applicant ; imo integra infecta Qme vulncra jruiixcrunt, proprjis vulncribus *wia&Bl it* fend comfbccdfil impoftunc. Qupquidcni experimento comprubant vcritatcm jam a Galeno i i.dciimpl. I dc Draconemarino, *tc* lib. detheme c. 11. aflcxtatn, ahaqae ttcrumaenco* tcricoruniobforvationibus *6tnuixm:incSe* Ictlicet mtden rencnati; 1 n .-umdo- tum. Podumcgo tcrtdrijiliijua^vcnenatoruinjiui.ilrurasnulliffirHUrtiiuJiii, quam hepaci cjuJ'dcm anini.ihs , *6c* pwiln'mum c.i partc applitfato, qua tcficlllc iclliv eft connnuum , tcftante ulquoquc cxpcrit-ntillimo Rondelcno; altquasautcm pro rcmC dio admujiflb tantum carneffl fjiifnrniinnimiili impoiicam. De quo cxaftius in parti- cular! venenacorum aurr.ittunc. 1 but mAnifcAcappBcc^paitjp diverfas animal mm non tamum d'ivcrio ex p;imis quali tan bus provcniL-ncc wapehtmenco: lcd&: peculia* riqual ita turn otvultamm, Ini utaliqui loqui malunr, vtrmrum Ipccificjrum harmo- niainviccniadvcmn: ficatiqtandonoxaiinvcacno iuiefcadam vcl illaramtolti, quia clicicur vcl cxtralutui jn<*jitLT limiliimlmem fubiiantix, quam pars extcrius/pph. iulx-t cum vcncnoimj)rcllft \ ahquandu vcro, quia cxtmguicur, *He,* ut ita diclm, ni tiiicatur proptcr tonrraiiccjccm *6c* antipatluani, qux parti impolite eft cum vcncti*> inflt«9:o.

Hactcnus de vencnatts iebbus corumquc rcmedii s topic"is, quorum titmentio a Authoresprofanosnonlbluiii,fedquodfacra paginaquoquc in Hiltoru TobidE cap. *6.H.&£*\ i.ciinhrinatjUlumlcilicct&abuiimi Iccorumi: Fcilnim annqmliitnum li- mul *6c* vctifli urn m cll'c. Nunc alius nodus, qui quidem .ikiuns vidctur ind-iginn, dif- folvcndus rcitat,iviliLct vie irUibm&iIccinoiibusquoriindamanimaliumintusalVum- tis, quod duo 1lL1 vicina viti era, lialrcrutrum en rum propinctur , m.iximccontunoi edant cftcctus. Sicutemm venena nilimiicr pent is HsinocffaotsidiitGobiiptlasjeCBC cum AUio fuimum;Aipidujn vulntTi,ttcur Apri cxlubitum. iplim denujtic *CAM* heparioftuma£incibisafliiintuniiVipcrxmor(ui,il)tU5caroinc(ic.mir$_j$ten:aiKcid to- raterccruditj antiquitatc 1 Ita Fci Vipetinutn apsd names (htttttur vaicnum taut prricns,ut vix quilqiumab cjus *Mi* unit 1011c cvadatnilt pcrptopnam Viper* tarn. rcl Lcopardtultra (exhontt mta Intern, tnliper coa^utum Hirci lilvcftmlubvctuJIUr. FcILcuncxttto fjuoqucocckkos i Canis,unius grani quanntatc dcietenmn eft.Sic cgo.quxquati magicavel ItijKrlhcioiamiluprimo mtuituapparcbaut,cum ftu- porcvuli etercjtatiifinios *Inda* •• rumquc iiTiitatorcs,cxpropinatoitnius annnalii lcllcL.1lat1nt.1rcs vV tm; tcnus vcro aiumahs Hcpati$cxlubiti< •fclutcm &vitam ptomiiillc *&c* prxftiniVcJicqucalterum vcncm.altcrum Alcxipharma- civiccsitibnlVc. Ratio IHIJUS rd (atts obkut*, quxquenic Ixpe toriit; n^c hatlenu* invcniquod milujiknc lati'.tcicnt. I lsqiudcmhxrctinter authorcs, an •enena ani- malium, quorumItint venena, iint nutnmentum, anexcrementum. Sipruntim. baud facile cftdiccrcctn una pars .innnalis venenati magis fit vencnata qpajn alter*, cum JWtnmcntum adomncs paitn a ppcUcredcbcati mil quod mains lurnbus IH tur autiancumi aur pituKxauttcrornliumoribus.qmbuivisilln: lli- culovcrofcllw a btlis aenmoma cx.u uatur. Si poftcrms,faciliui notcft dlriratio tquod % nimiriinivencnum itlud cxcrcmcntiuum, a maita (ancmnea (ecrecitum JumVclhs jnundciufc \! menmcam Itbere apctum, ut Ultcm alt addaturingciuumquoqucHHiin contocandi. Ncquc ctrnn lacilceft yd "i« PluloTupho tot rcrum .diolyncralus dignofccrc , imprimi* in norn S^rtxdoctrmx rundamentu ahcnilltmis. Cum ttaque Kcl intt I in / toiporc, p?r$_t$.um lit maximc acutirnm *6c* tcnuium, .vimquc podid. ttwraudi, uno4c crodomli iTCjuhumccrtqanimaUi hilec admtum qualiMtihui mu(-

to ficihus fclc exfcrerc, & (angofiu reliquilquc parti bus communtcare pot eft, Gin alia aliqi# par re vcl humore conlilrerct hilec qualitatibus ddtituris. Qjjod veto rarjoncm.11urdr.1rum qualitatum additamm, virtuces rcrum (peeificar.vd iritcndan-mr vd rcmicuntur, probari potter multis argumentis. Heparautcm,quandtKjukifni aliqu.ini lubcic cum Fcllc iirhntcatcm, urpote vifcus Fcllis vcl gencrarioni vcl lepara-uojuiltcariiin^arquchac rationc aliquomodo fie fimile: diffirnile tanicn quite111* lubct vim ipcciticim vaicnatxFclIisiju.ilitatiadveri'amirationt.- iraquc limilicurfinis venenum punt, cumquc co Ibinvolvit; rationevcroqualitatisipctiriae Fdli uli* an*" main *a* uunuie, iplum vcl cxpeJln, vcl minguic.

Licet otii mci non lit rcccnaorum *Sc* vcrcranorum Anaromicorum componcrc it-cci circa orficu *i* Icpacum &FclEium vivorum animalium ; enarratz ramen utnuiquc opcratjoiK'sdivcrfx, tavebunt potius corum opinioni, quinobilKtrcmfjnguin: tioncm a tcl!co&: rxculcnto fcgrcgandi otficiunijccinori conccJlcrint, quam n^. flf"* busartfurdiHclmontiifcntcnria arridct, ipfum Iciltcet Fel luliJmum £ '•ul" guinisclamitarttes. C^npnc iicurinbcpatc&: (anguine alcxiph.ini fur latcrC qualius adrowcaquarvishiganda *Sc* obtundenda id»nca: Ita c contra Fella quorun-dahi animahaw adco videntur dcgcncTare , uc hand ticilc quisimpuni ca allumrerit: nucto tjuod.iiiquormn vcncnatoruml-cfia, qua!li.itciiu deleter 11 prirTiatum tfi livcincautc , live per, dolum CJ cxlubita Hierinr. Etemmurmlul vulganus apud ^ll* ntamaUdqne vctercsPracricos, quamTaurt, Capri, Virtili , Apri, turn *Sc* quarun-iliin ,ivmiii &r pilaum Fdl.i vcl (ola , vel alijs mixta, conrra alopecias, oculontm *S£* aurium aHedus, aliaquc mala *cxuis* appiican, quacenus vi crofiva *Sc* ablterfotia admo-dum fiiixproficua: ha quoqucmtcr vcncnaqualjacunqitcab animalibtS ddnmta K mtus ailtkiua , rtullum prxfcntms, atqttc cnScaciusquamiplumeorum Fel agnofcorf axjue Balbart noftri Aincricani.acabftruliorisoImcrudirtoniiMauntaai, Arabcsit Grxci- Cuiustaliis&rabuiustantuinabcftutexolcTcnt, utccontrj rantjuam lubcrnuJ flatus cxtrcmoi Miindi iinhi cui pervaicri t, atquc etiam nunc in Indorum anim is, prou dolor, virci acquirat cundot

Ciuamvts nulu occalionc multotic^ dctidcrata infinitaalia nondnm ctelorare li-cucnt, ca tail *tfbqakpatai* , pollens ulteriin indaganda relinquo. Ncc en»n t'jcilc eft vencni ipcacm cito dilhngucrc ; ncquc ctiam(icopnorcatur,prr»tiniisi!liut propimm alcxiplurtnacum liitcurnt. Acccdit, quod aliqm rcpcn-intur, quxin Kuro-p.i vencnara, hu vdea , vcl laltcm minus noxia Tint, *Sc* vice vcrla, qttippe ranx &: pift*" ciili iuc danrur prartcr opinionem venenari i E contrar 10 formica: it I *x* gran J j or *c* i, tun* BBflKsaliqwM icrpentum. laccrrorum, but'onum,vcrmium&: glirtumfvlvclrnmi! mis iiiroliljMTr dclicus babentur. idcmPlimut dcAfruj coofinnat lib. vr.cap 1 ^lib.v.cap. j«. ScaJigcr Excrdt. 18 51. fed. 4. In Imlia atqttc vtthiopia uiar entcs multos, led cnam cknlcntus dan, IU utOphiophagi dtci pc item in Bralllia, cciutpcdcs *Ctrtfki Sc Ctrsmimrtim* viridcs *SC* ni;1 cvifti-ratMtitn impntnn vcrm« llll *Isrumju Sc Cdrjtmsttn* pmgucs *Sc* albicani mcdullo! Palmaruaa truncis vivcntes,inprctioi!lis lunt. I'limmlib. caP' *l** lib. xiv. dc Anunalib. cap. 15. narraut, vermes iiiiuquc ifl

lnnutn«A.ilu ponattofa a Tapuyaif fandoacccpi, quar, quod eorum atiqiw ^ ldt-rhdciv/tlcbjiuiir, lilcnnoprxtcrco ; tanrifperdonee u]tcriorcmvcftigatic»ncat qticcxpcrnncnto orum vcnt4Mmg»illucc(cat. Mulucquidcm inter luce notaru di-pruliuna , aptu,, tJmcn(su,uJ,LUfll)innoUUi adeoqucneglecra.ut rara vcfti^a bo-rum vefti f r Uft um exftcnt, undc lu.ubrat.oncs phyficaiq ! P** 1 p«tim prctio fit' preabu* "utr .fuu.fMnn.libcn.l.v tmt.miav.scfficaaffitu.herl ^'^'^il^iifnuo&^t.an.rruJq.* pcneciftii,

£££SSZ!i p

Etn uqdumcn ».phdtraacfortfl«p4»mpled &U»

eft, tleditz. Ijludmirum, rcperiri ctiaminter Ofrnlbanos, quos inianahzc *Sc* riila crcdulitasinvolvar. Pudtt profc&o, qiun/mdigiic homines ca:tcrum curdamancipidum& pccorumluorum cxtcni'js &: uuexnoi affc&us, nciao quibus prxiisa (ccuratosg^onaii ,me.-unqiiL ioaeduliuccm hiud p.irumacculanccs , audivci. Quum tauten quxprimum technis impoftonun, vcnt-tiuis ac magtcis incantamcntiM'luTljcacrant > longo port ccmporcingeniiactem inrendennbus, deteda fto-.Linnipmionemcxemcriint. Nemo equidem tam excors, quin iatcarur, plurimos .ecer cxpcctationcm Medici, ticra ar tcm, abfqoe manilcrtacaufaJanirati (t&niivd " ctfirio naturae folo, accedence imaginationis vi; quinimo vecurdu porius cilcc» .linauili Ibsqualitatibus Jknberc&occuItJsillasproprícratcstoHcrc. Sed ha:c ad prajtbgia aut pacrociniumimpoftonuB rcipitiunt. Verba *Sc* charadcrc*, imu lledicinzdzmodum, iyrupi *He* apozemara hominum, inquitParaceHiis. Ex Agyrtis SEcircumibraneif quiplulculutnupituu$_a$ noruntquo temporc & quibus morbis lua amuler.i inlbtuadt. Si iucceillrrc<.careat,«;4crmcu(attir. In nimiiiHicnim qui poccat, omnium tit re us. Inmyftcrtis magicis, qui cadit lylLba$_t$cadttcau(a. Plcbecula maicime dedica ejuiiqpdinugis$_j$plus fidci& (pei us cona; *cm* t.illi (pecie rcc''b. O-l rationcs cum cerci^Lxrcmoniis diceawu fufcipic, irjam vi\ denutrmitratit vcrbis *vi* \jortilliina:im.iginationis,aliqtiamcoiivakii.cnriam (entire le datniUL C^uod ipium quoqueGaltrnusIns verbidrcUacur;pliorciianat, tutpkiicsfidunC^Vndcmeiirutrcdu-losAgTippaadlacra magixcxrcninnj.ilii .ldmiuic. Scd longiui provectus, dual me tantsc crcduliiftcis pigct t*dcrtjuv:revoco me, & *n*\ vencnatorum enarr.UKincni dco. Quorum occultaequaliisd abditx, quuque mcdicamentorum propnetate tqux per ext- HI tuent rcvclaca) luccurrcndiim. *A*

Inter vencoata Braiiliaranimanria, Scrpcntes primum locum occupant, cljuorum filmiero circiter viginci liadenus mnotucrunr, *m* lum *,f<otgutcM, iivc lilty*, Ar*bi,B»M-bt, Btkaiki, Gno»,{MtaUu, fouimngj, ttki^fi, B*U*f>ttsn£*> Hotpik*, fmrmmd, tAmntna, ^Mrntmiifig*, QuwpiAgutfA, ll/jir*, Ufafxteiu , ik$btliet*,Ur*ric4, AUntm*, Tswteys, & jtmoreptmm4$_i$fttcnriiiitlbirM0j,i]\wviim* poftcriorcsquatuor lunt Ajigncs aqttatiti. Hos oinncs Icrpcftcs gencralinomine*ttit*Vcl*A&m* appellant, quibus ex iuo jibicno, *&c* pro Scrpctuum divccfitatc > cognomen *6c* agnomen impnnunt. In quo quiim iibi iwn coiillcnctcdnnniunivirivnc, tic utadvciu'a;qucacipuiiidigenzrlucbucnt.Promdcbc-ncvolijs lector racile veniam concedec, Inn his exodctsrite diftinguendis, non omnibus fatisfiat. diftcillimum cnina tltcxa-quu vtlarHrmarc venratcm, vel fJftmnniuinrefcl-lercquiapcrpetuus error um parens clt voca bull aut rci alicujusvuimtas &: limilitudo. Frcqucnciorcs, xdes &: iilvas perrcptantcs, in line tiabitato Parnambuvi truchi artingo; rcliqimriim minuscognicorun naturam cogorprzccmc. Horum Sapeacum Amc-rtcanorumaliq: risminusujiicnoxii,utcunquc tamenm. | vcgctioresiis cxiftunciquafilurun um cat or cxtcrnus nadvaminhifce &igidi| amrmiuibm intendae Tantumqucaocft ut his rdaiiis vcncnatistardiraspuiliratnbuiaCardJim, ucnovcdm AngueManra:ccleritatis,uc6gittx (imilcs vidcrcntur. Pra:tcr Galcni ali«j-rumquctefhmonia ,nuiluiimt argomencaabip&esperkncíacldiuDca^Quc etioconr, teiuperient nadam cOefrigulam, omnen 1 Bcercoruin S itum cohurteni, con-tfaAviccmia:opmioncm; licet quorundamvencnumardorem lummum mfcrat. Nam noafolumcontaftw Epfefhgidusvd nuynn.i jjilate, l]oc.iriruir,(cd corum pfenqu cad nicnli"! aliquot vivi .iblqüctibordtrvati.lioccontirmaiUitumtimrn li quid dtulcn-ti llhs pr.rbctur , comedercnt. Itlcm ccftatur Scaiiger commcntari« m Htftorns Am-malintn, I. i *i.Scc.* Cxtcrum qui pi ura volet dc Scrpcnnbus, conJuIaj itliani *Scim-Yii/nn* Gdiicn Hifloriam Animaluim. In illii cnim qmdquid Vctcrcs *6c* Net ue corum oatura (cripJcnmt i congefturn repenct.

Serpcmum vintiuinun capiu poti(Iimum latere, facile liquct, quodrfcoliiojihio-• -.is bene hat $_t$ iffi, capitcamputato: contrariumveto itliscontingerc,ca-^joi un mmiTC minima pane deguftara. Capita cium meet ratrrtu re-medu advcilui fopentutn morlus rdcnrarifolcni ,iirmoxdcmonnrabitur.quafi d lumacftoatrox venenum iDco crcatuv^uin hbcrakmin raedianaopcm(uppcdl-*l* [* <tatem Crcjrons huiniluatcfiuperpetuo cxatecrcnt .Porro Mlccuiiquevenenum.nunccirca dentci mWivj, m: ndc pat ere puccm j quod dchtci mot tuorum let i>ent mum & canum

ff Dqjuiit\

EVcgunt pa/Em in cavcrnii *ic* ^bomm mincis, fuftairani *k* ranis, aviumque ovis. Tcftibus ca fait, corumquc loco mcaru fees , quifefnuieimpienrur temporct' n.jueermiiiiiirhimmrcm.t compicxu,adeofibicircumvoiuu, ut *unw,* niffimari biceps polTitf leant in 1. qtienaruralibmfunchnnibin vixquidquamdifFcrre ab iisqux Auc^esin Alia proui' ptoduatur. R«ncs *&L* vrctctes quidcm apuarended nonvd *m* aluttjucanimalibus ovipjns pttifiando bibcnribiiscommunt cflct, *\ouv<* tjiuk-ciiiiquc m alvumcum ftcrcorc depencrenr. IiiurtTicorrubiHintinitapcni. nrm (tmtrudimcnra,&g!obuloriim *nn<* (e quail aggfutiiuU- Itauto[1]. plcriquc Scrpeiites diet poftmc, rxecptis pauch, prxJtTtim Vipcns illin *idrsritJ* ^^^H qux inter vivipara rccenlcntur. Ni> iquonmd cenrium, larumpartt^quafimorx Ere, man quum utnufqik *ic\MS* Vipcrx m>ivariopofira^morcccteronimaninialiiunpcpcrcru[11]'.

An vrrobibiturx&coiairi, vcnciiumdcponanc, hshxrec inter Am ha£tc tear. AblncolispaiumobfcrvMur.AnjTii rtmor«aCanrr»abhorrcrc; turnquoqucPorcos abiularibs,ii t.-»a-CTonim du curare.

Hxc dc Set pencum , Anpiunm, Viper arum natura irwenerc *dtSti* Miriam . '[ia]^ 5«n ?que caurtonw (auaatis prarfc^ibendx. Primo . libi caveat,liccc Oppianm&ralndc Cci I c vulncratnaScip Naturx fliiviislcimmcrgcre trftcntur, utcucentur. Hie aureracoQCnti periri. f^uidivcrfitatcrivcnciiorumirantidotoruni fiipra rnarratonun bene co«** dcrawer^, caufam fjcilc pcrciptct, cum divcrfi i: uiulitati, itno co: mdc *cfr* randi modi indc exfurganr.

Scctindo fjtagci quuquc, utvulnus, aperpctuo illobununi gencf« intn ftam, rtatim diUt Huat. Mox cjutei bus mm aclu_ turvel«Il

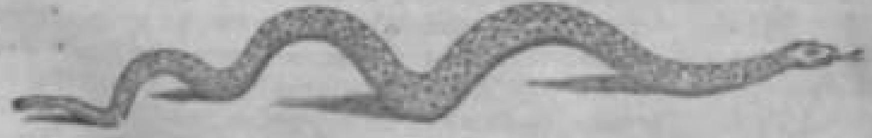
i iHa potto *(srtmt c\ Mt*dth*<4*1 jcta, largiccr p* i iun tc/bngutt, led pecuhan VJ jnudotalu (aneuuutt-juc ardotcm nut i

C A' P V T 11.

'Boipnitutiga, CT *'Boifuaiba.*

PRtu. ta ilia atrodmn Serpenram occunt *Btummtm^*,* quam *ctf* TjwffJW-Hiljuin.nolHjtts OJlri-flmc ' i.i/iCftfMr/.noimnant, j quod biunun mftar tintiimabuti cauda cdat.In n i t-mtdcrucrprorcptaniutvolarc vidcatur, idqitc velt

BOICINIKIMCA.



tbro, benign* Natura. caatwnn qiufi r ncotunmrmpdl, mmma* tuber gr aadwret i Ixvi,

.'' C4VCt UIuIlOUC, 1

Caudæ extrcrnir.trc manuin homiim iinmiiri, pfcrtcm intcrc contcflim; vonenmu aut cm quod ore vcl dcntibus infundit, multn lencius virain to! lit, *kx* vuinerc mot M - Hies cruenta clllujr, car olivet, ulcuJquc p-iulatim lerpir. Ad remedia extrahentia , vulnusdilarontia, icahticarioncs , cucurbitulas , irlipan txUinrcrujM pollit, *ad \in-* cul;i idlinamluru, iJqucjiuiro *hc*pc* cui rcmedio nuximt fid wit Jtipct (htiuli Inco-Ixi fin minus, caoccrio uxcudum eft. Interim dura vcncni qualitasad Ciirpcnetrar(cu-randum ut interius prxmuinatur *'Ttfieta.* hau/tu &: fiico [pi arftantiilinia[1] i I colubntut *CtMtmbi* Limonum rcccntium,liidoreJquc cvocanubu* iniiftciidun tiirimumprxcaBtensrcmcdium, quodBatbans contraliujitiaut^u-iiik. "P[cn]-tis mortiii rcrtac; til ipJiusnoccncu uiput, quod connindunt, cDiiiutumcmplaJhn tor-tnavulncn «:alcosapplicant: vianifquepartibus wrcnaaTabacifola imponunt. Prx dolons atrocitate iaa hutnaiir membra cum tcliri /utcciln. Cui remedio Iimui addum, in *oixuu* rcrc inodii, Ctltvam hominis jrjuni, qua perpctuo parrcin aJfcdatti demul-cent , (Plinius Kb. v n . cap. I . Cialcnus Ub.x. Sunptic. Scalier in Hiftur. Amnaai. lib. II. cip. 18, lunclahvxvim quoquc agnofcunt) adcoquc his antidotis niruntur ut dei i'Ctcntjfiinillis von compotes non nant. Egohxcfii limiliarcmcdia ,quxlon-gaiIliiCxpcricntudLa.ivit,jiibcntc necertiltatc, tubenter him imitatus. Non lnrcr-niit:cndocam«neaqusavener.-indaanciquicate *Sc* autonbus nobis hint rclida. Ne fiimmm tancfe luicentivitiis, aut pctcinacius adhxrerem vctcribus, quibus negatum tuit Orbcm Americaiiura,cjuiqucanin-jhurnpcculiarcingcniuininquira:c,

BOJCVAI'BA.

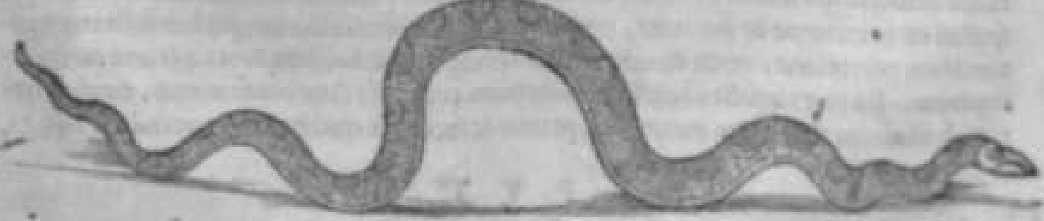
BO«f*«t*ScrpcnscTj(ntic &]i>iiL;itiitJinc5«fMf*fimjlis,fc<l colotibus dArrpans, qui :>pc lik fine auculis, conumiato Juttu ,.mrfrion corpons medictate iffgricancc, poller .<in verocft Havciccntc. Mire quoquc citral im omnibuj Scrpcntibus vel iiuximc vciiciuns pcrpecuutn bellum cx^ rcet, eofque infidiofe opprimit, imo venena-[UTimum *BHfimim'ttgj*, Ipcttantibu! natoribtu, iiliLjuando devorar pieque adoo taincn venent nepers deprchendimrj ut incolx carncm quj.comcdcrc non exrimefcant. It a lit in! 10c quoquc Serpcnteoccurrac illud quod antca monui, fcilicct in tuto rauta ainbitu nJltfl pene cflc, quod cmpiamprzdx non fit, *ic* niJul c contra, quod, nonaltc-nuv danuio vivac.

CAPVT III.

Curucúcu, Cm cithtga, Ibiwca ,&• 'Boipeba, B morrboum*
Jpccies "penenati/Stitke.

C rnttutudk anguis crall'us cinericitcolons, intcnus flavus, ewernis maculis ni-gris diftinctus, & nidem *uiCifttvil* (quamis vcfiitus movcm *ic* incerd um duo-, k decimpedes longus. dpucdlcorjiprcflionquampleriquc ferpente Maxi-mcc(lvcncn.uus &:plurimummctucndiis, licet caro cjui prxparaia a Barbu ris

5 v it v C V c v



copulatur. Nocere cupiens in gyros fe componit & - mfidiofb lalturuii in hoftcn: fugit homines biofus,grandibi ^drm,bmarma«m. h*«[1H],,,mill, vrnoiumr capite, ico^ucBrifi-lius intercepto quantocius c ••r'^rapuwntkcmitTTiunthumo Ahilloita, owxi-ulus vertic •inc, ircnmribui, lorrninibui, arurm del.qu,,., fehnba ardmfibtti, qi . audor frigi mi a*, ipladcniqucmots', ifltradiMiMturtJera .aJHjuin.: & celerius , fuc-

Aa cedit?

ccdit: Prxcer cnarraxas qua! ttaccvprcuJiarc eft huic Scrpcnn diabolicOj^uod ex m ctus virulcnto, ven-T erodi vidcancur, tantamqucinrtammationcni Siardorcm eft ut Jlinguis bulUcns mox c nan bus, aunbulcjuc, imo manuum & pediim unguibus pro-mancc Cujus pcftiicne propnctatis LauJaadcalctinlmiuscjpitis vemilainrur. Htu malo fi qux Medians dctur, ipuus Serpentis, qui morlunnnculit, capuc cmplaftri forma, vulneri applicants*) tumAlJiumfli: folia Tabad rccentia,lcvitcrtantum ab *gP** Jiitnmatacta,mtrabiiiti:rproiunt,cauteriJ loco. Idcmprxftatcontraliujus, aliorum-**tpe** Scrpenturu raorliis la^iicisC^j-rfrwdccocium, uc&pulana ex Mindioca .quxt-'ii-idicitui .Omnium vcroprxiiaiDiruiiuineftajuidotum, fuccus bcrbx colubnn* tones cnarraca*, *C** v.t* didx,qm partunhauflus', parcimruin en apjicatus , me aiiu-qucpraricntibus, liticiacos refhtutrunr. Dcuuiciuct:eduntludontera,veJ jplo IbtU ininoconv«uenter exhibits, ut iunt radices *Imepebs*,;*ruci*, *AUlvtftty UborwAi,* inter fimplicia fatis iupcrquc ddtt ipea. StCCUS Linu>num pulillorum rcccm, refrigerando & aftring cndonoiifolum,fcd5c(pca&ca qualitatcmodiccairumrusnttrifice prodeft-

V-B. V C V- T I' N G A.

QVi *{*r»iatinf** nomen tenct.moic & longttudincnon mulrum inferior fcrpt *fiucm*\ venenata aorcmqualuacc longe lupcrior. Duphct ordinc dcntimn acutii moTum, paulo incurvatorum, m titraquc maxilla armatus. Cxtcrum toro corpo cleganter nigro &albo variegatut & fqi>anK>Jus, in caudam mliat fuMiIx at dcuncns. **Dcwftabflfa** lixc bcllua omnibus mcrito formidabilis. Mori us cnim ejusdii-h\ iJlimx di curacionis, Ucetfupradida r.-mcdia rite adhibcantur.

1 » i R A C O A' 8C B O I P E' B A.

TTVicitceditIcrpcns *ihtrask*,varicgaticolons,albis,nigrisrubniquemaculii X1-gniS) VCXTKIC cxrulco.In meiiiecatc arborum vivit, uiidc miidiofc ddibt ui prxdafl qualcmcunquc. Vtriuiquchujus inor/Us, iicut *8c* morius quoque icrpentis *Supc* mo dum cii vcncnatiii.i: pell n na lympcomata infer t,haudlecus quajn *furuuKHM* aBr^* uJieoubus exert itationbn ipfe accepi, quippe fa uguis quancocius inioifn, cxauribus* naribus, *Sc* oculis profluit, atquc, niiiiLinmfubvcntum iucnt, moritux vulacratus.fi virus nondum cor mfecerir,carncip(ius anguis cofta cum radjcc/m/vid^ww^./W-i/u* *yi»>C4£p&s^CiPjfMb*,i* -tiiiti-> lummitanbus *Tihdmhi,* ex vino interne cxlubins,rcfti tuuntur xgri. Snipa arboris P»«4b*jvulneriimpofita,fangiuncmundiquaqucproflucntcni iidic. **Rftfen** quoque cornu bo vis largitcr cum ***dhffdi,*** vcl **pafiuuCtfrsM**, pora, cquo* &: hotninct curat. A.ldatur rxternumremedium.cxcapitc lpfius fcrx contufo, ^ cum CMfiihcTha, *Sc* tantilto fucciLiinonumalniquc ejulmodi ante enarracit, prxpai.uum-

Cum lupra nu>tiuerim,ranpuinis fluxumexmorlu horum(crpentum cxcitari.noll tamen cxtltimaiuiumcum , vclpcrconaietasfoluramodo vias &: modos, vcl ex communi ardorc.acinflammationcJcdex/pccificaquadampropnctatcvcnciuia^uJin* tins lubftannx dixcruiit, pro venire, qux fact a continui promnda folunonc, tunnc* ***OCf''*** -.porosonficiaquc venarum&arteriarumdifrumpit, undc exangulis oail^ *SC* aurium, :mo& ulceribus confoljdacis,ianpujiicmprortucr« videmus.litunnpc'i* lentialibus morbiscvenire conflat. Tantaeium parciilxfxfitcombuftio&rdcnigfJt-tantadciuquc fpinruum vttalium lubita nroftr JHO a permcantc lubnlilliniovcneiJ'*!! fpaTminc ir.aiutione*He* iiccitate, aim ctumcxfanguin»aliarumquehumiditatumna' turatium privatione, vocii ianlvclirus rntcrceptio,i tandemtnorttpfanun raro fub-Jtqiiacur. ha*u^ex*iniuditohoc(ymptonucumconcui fu fatis confir mctur, fjuiim h** riuBltihaliuBi¥ulncm roinjnjme cx primis & fecundis qualiutibus petendam cue.

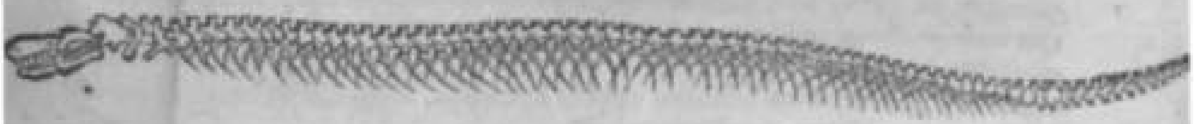
CAPVT IV.

Boitiapu.

BOiguacu, five Jiboya, Scrp«wium oinmum &cilc maximui, femur fere hominis craffus, Lufitanis *Cobra de Veada* dictus, quod Dorcadev Integra* dcv<M et, idque fugendo potius quam mafticando: Ita ut Plinio C. 14.L 8. fade facile debeatur de ferpentibus qui Cervos hauriant. Uc AM Scrpciitcqu* tenporc Clau-lii m<ante deglutie-

B O I G V J%{ T.

dcgluticrat. Exfutnun gencrc quidam o&odecim vcl qmtuor A: viginri pcdcs repetiuntur lonp. Cincritio, fpadiceo,ctcgantilfimc Yaricgaro funr. colorc Tota pellii <*Ai*-Verixmagiutudinisnigris maculisqualimcarcnaris decoratur , in quarum centra albxconliuciiwirmni.utilx. Nonxqucvencno ,ut multi alii, curgent. Carnc corum albanon (blum Luiigenar & Nignia:, fed & noftratcs vefcuntur. Famclicus hie An'guis vcl cxdunictis profilit, caudjcquc fuz duobus unguibus armataenitens, horrcn5cfcerigit&:ftrcmiccunitcrisl)omimb'\fqucluaatur, *ic* fibilai irritatui: vcl ex arboreinuiiiofein viatoremdeiiht, cumqiievalidiilimtscinptamplexibusjita ut vcl (blocomplcwij mm quoquecaiidari^Kiiirunc in podiccmilTimida, mcenmac. Ncc miIHIS v.ilidiatquc tcroccscxiftunt *uigattci, AhAribiffwMriit*, fcriiquoquc &iiominibusinuiiiantc*. OmncsScrpcntcsluhclii *Si.*mulm vcitcbtis *Sc* cqilis *ftxditoicx* Aiutomcanimadverti. Anticx & rocdurpotiHunum corporitpartct fpiritu atuAto fiipra fidcoa rurgcnt,&: foruoribuscoftis mum ex, nonfolum ad Jn(idto(o; falttis Jcdad d un pradam longe aptiores cmciunc lus belluasrepctwes: Coftatum cnim ope inacis prutundam & vaJidam fuflionemexcrccnt, idquc in commodum prxdx n*i{\x* velnancifceS(i» Vcrrebrariimvcroroborcfuftcntannir &criguntur , carurrujiicpluraiiutrc coinmodius fh gyros quoicunqucmoventur. Scclcton Tiujus Scrpcntis, in India Oncnuli *!c* Occidcntali fjiruharis, omniumqiic Braitliciiiiuirt ticjc principis, Tlicatro anacumico Am*i*\clodamenii ex BraiUiaa me nuil'uin, Icnccnuajn nicauj coniirnut, titut *ex* line appoiiu it one vidcrc ci t.



Inqm fabrica oflea prx extens notatu dtena occurrunt, quod maou pan c anipluiKimcmriC'hisdcmonftratcum acutimmii & longis dennhuv Dcmvert pli^quamffptuagintaconcinno&: pcrperuo nrdinc ,t "Kjutixcxiifuwt-i compofita:; **capiti** autcm **proptoqafetfit** majukiil *x* lunt cntcquc ordine abciiiit quarumcircitct viguiti poftortores, confornutionc *9c* fieut* nomulul i

cæteris diſcrepant.

; **cenfecot** venenams, & per fr abquando ,w1 Icvion iaJtcm ad T. **Ira** uttntcr rabiofos potiuj qium venoiato$ Scrpentc^

•lu Cenris &: *L**yir ,;, r w n m

[,qmimc«dcm Forfucari pai\a v»pcra;*w*4 mfu^m abigiimir.Quail mmmira

nihil cam potcns fit in rcrtim mruratyu m rebus quoque Immanis) quodevcrri liramuitoininon. lcaiirfrpieiirisiitjempct in animohabcrc vccusiHud *V.* •am, E*»«i 3 *ft^n*** z»*.n.* Acccdit *te* Phnunum illud, I. xi. c. XJU \ > bis Scrpenrem (loaiil*) cum libtut, nccmc lingulx, fauabuicjus apprcho Taliicumapud I^Unium lcgutit, fidcra multi dcrogantj quu via aedtiiit, niii vtdenc. Qmbus Vo(liin'm lib.de IddloljtnaCjaititium tf *noit* vjderunt, *carncrcfuUindc* vuJgaro aiiuiusj qiubuJciun li irniicmcni icrcrc gravarcmur, pluraitiremusNanirxarcana. Nunc JIIIS rcbuspulih. *cnfibuff out iimbrjcjvii (Kidiisoccupati,mulLi noa conipicimm. qux illi, qupstonttmnc-rc (olctntu, viVfcnc&obfcrvint.

CAPVT V.

Ibibobocd, 'Boiobit &• fcacScu.

I *Zt* infcftiJTimos facile Brjfdijclcrjwnrcs eft ptilcher *iMvbit*, Ctfade C«r.i XM\I->*dichu: duospedeslongus,&?p<illii:cmimnumimcraf!(n , vrrfi pirtem tcrcs Arinflrar fubulx acutiii. Tutus venter eft albus *Be v,* latetatiocta- Caputa lllum.coiiipiclluiii, "mli ttrdi, protmiiiiindu

IBtBOBOCA.

cbGcus. coco rcrticc fubct /^juimuUs atbas ct: quintrnucula,cuju&fquatiiac *y* *S:* iu (emper iubrJ*m*• *tut* nigra, hmt ilbJ , 11 r , ubra, &: I g tilc funcni'j;r^.-ilbartimauteinorjcr. • .rnuturumlatcbi • qw»j fhimituraspcri'ctjiutur, & viftjr. Lcnrc *y* •r I''>t)MI^ i11,1! qtuncum puliliritudinc , t-intum quoij- cjiiv vcncnatilliinui,non cxtcniplovitam depalcirur, ted urde Ic |>romi» anpUltructjpitc tcuuawA: dicaciccr J|'pt'(]ro. fti.' *iktmia,tw* *1 uf*t>* tc Cuttu* , vulucn inffiUami, i: per: *tpod* cempm cxtubitiu, cxpdlit *inu.

Bo1o'11.

AC pulchrc mic.uiiis. impjomc, lu noOM ruli irnutu*, n»K<Wf errcbt* caudac m ttMiiJiunmapprehepdij. n»rti» adeo hjbetur Tenenjou, ui r«uc

mmmo^rc proddl cwuiftjue hert« moOor-iitiHH^ikiv'aun •hAnflteMth^" — r-iAAIiiii urn IIIIIM li

ttmccxJ)

5 A C A B O A.

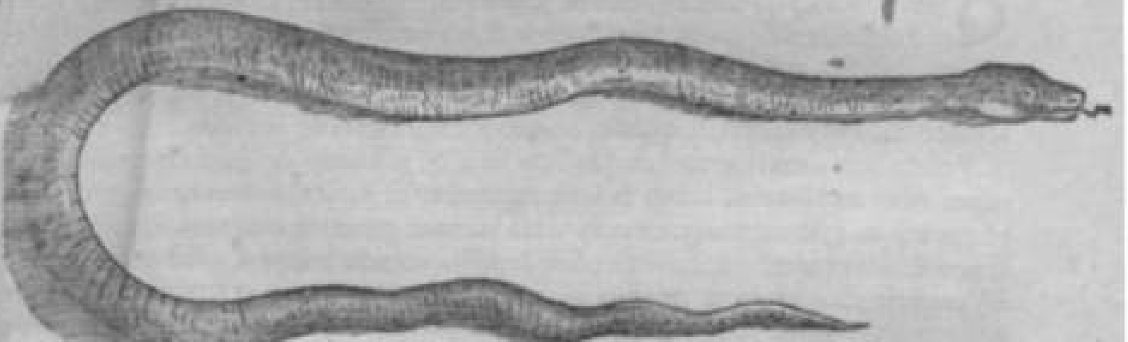
IHe qui *ftcdbou* vocarur, inter minores cenfetur, pedifque eft longitudinis,digiti i. iitici, tcrrei coloris. mcrito a Lulicinis *Cebredc^tpi* nomen acccpic, quia colorc & figura climaccsillas,chordaruminftarrcpr.i!itcs luimi, xmulatur. Hinc fit ut viatori-, bus facile noxam inferar. Morfus tamenejus licet vencnatus, a fupra di&is rcmediis reftituiriir.

C A P V T V I.

• *QuinMia,fBoitidp6t &* Cjuon.*

S\Erpens *C&nmamtdiQuK,* cftoblongusoctocircitcrpalmos, vcntrcflavo,dorfo clci igniter viridi, inter minus venenaroshabctur, ovis viclitat & volucrlbus , turn "quoqiiequilnilvisinlcftisdomefticis. Adco fc cicurari patitur , iirmanibus tr.i-fteturimpunc,nomincmquelcquaturrepcaiido. Capitc & ciuda rricclis , ab Afris fcAmericanisComedicur. DcpL-culiariilliusantidoto, nihil ccrtiadlmctnihiconftat. Vulgaribus AlcxipJiarmacis fupra cnarratis, ltialum fi quod inferc, facile cxpugnatur. Familiare auton illud decodum antidotalc, cxradicc *lunpcb** cum p.iuxillolalis liuic moriuifxpeapplirandum;nccneny*»-«^fviridis,irquc in cata{4aimatis raodnm contufus. Deniaac fineedficas ulcerius urgcac,pars Ixla fcarificctur, moxcjuc vivusgallinaccus pullus impoiucur.

BOITIAPO.



B *OHiMpi* quoqtic inter minus noxios recenfirtur, roftro eft oblongo, torus anguis novem *m* vcl *odo* pedes longus, brachium crafl'us: (quamulii veftitur degantiooi, (cd admodum parvi5,fcre n iangubtis, olivacei coloris,in vcnrrefllvdccm: rants DOGA finum *viQiat.* iiTKarus , mordct,fed vulnus facile curabile inHigic. Pofticaparceinftariubula: acuminacahoften qtuiquc (iium fcrit. fiipcrftitioli Indigcnx ftrci uc co..-ccndiine,fzniinasfiiasfterileS| re- di focu Qdas,fiaU<jaociei lunibisi]larumjcrpcntc*]ii jftricencur.

G V ^N.

A Cccditingentis mnlis fcrpensC#«»Brafilici)(ibusdjdus, colorc cxruleo. Vclouilimus, cartcrum InuOci— , nili quod admodum ripmus fit, *&c* iiuiuiun ovorum &volucruni hclluo^itut *HctUctugerGmMpidgiurd* didus. Vtcrquc cium tarn vcl> tn fupra tjJbgi J orbonim fer,uiuur, quali in aquis naiarcnt, *He* ibidem volutrumnwiot depopulantur.

C A P V T VII,

\ *Pipcrx imuhtiiffimæ, Iararácæ, & Ibiidram, dictæ.*

DIverfxVipetarumfpccics nommr *Itraru** dcfignanrur, quarum nminu ippcllatur *!*r*rign4fu*, ultra deeem paltnm lunga, qux morluru prandiuk ulnt protjudjtdciuc^ aJioquintutui tcdus, circa quui potitlimuinvirui Utct, qui

eſt hu[illegible] colore, [illegible] vigint[i] ho[rarum] [illegible] homin[es] de medio tollat. [illegible] ficum [illegible] decim ali-quando [illegible] accept[a].

IARARACA-COAPITIMCA.

SEcunda [illegible] ies dici [illegible] teſtantibus [illegible] Vipera Hiſpa-[illegible]: longi-tudine [illegible] quinque vel ſex pedum [illegible].

IARARAC[illegible].

TErtia [illegible] na, cujus lo[ngitudo] [illegible] o colore, [illegible] m in capite [illegible] m, & haud aliter quam [illegible] prominentibus inſtar Viperæ [illegible] ue hæ *Iararaca* mole [illegible] diſcunt, [illegible] Omnes [illegible] muſcum redolent & figura corporis potius quam [illegible] adeo fortiter, ut dolorem capitis inferant: hoc [illegible] ab hominibus bo-[illegible] occiduntur [illegible].

IARARAEPEBA.

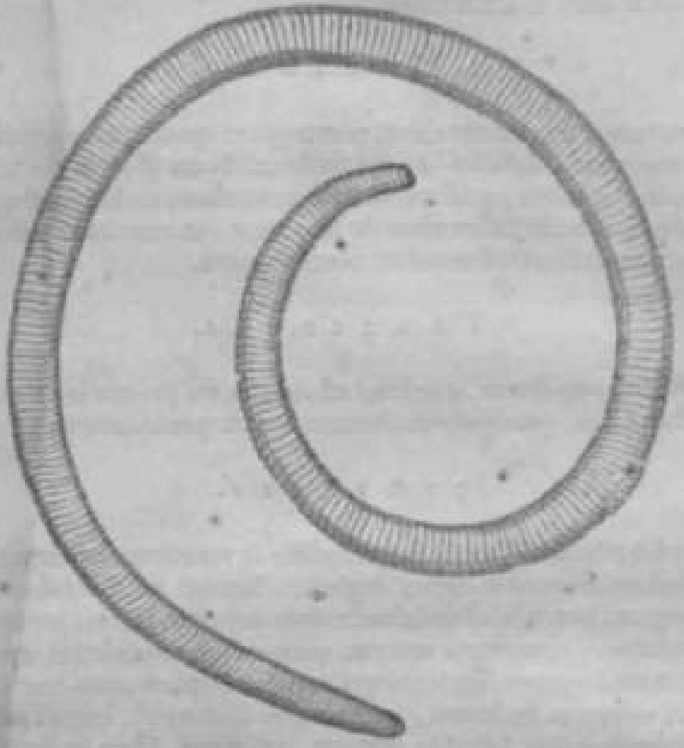
QVarta [illegible] (cujus ſolius Iconem exhibeo.) Huic linea rubea [illegible] per dorſum & ſub ventre diſcurrit, cætera fuſcus aut ci-[illegible] en repurga-t[ur] in aqua radicis *Iurepeba*, cum ſale, oleo, porro, ſemine *Imbira*, atque radice *Iabo-randi* cocta, à vulneratis comeditur, magnoque illis ſolet eſſe præſidio.

Verum licet caro illarum (ex qua Trochiſci illi no[illegible] at Vipera parari ſolent) uſque adeo antidotalis, et[illegible] in hiſce regionibus ſit habita, tamen hæ belluæ longe plures utique calam[illegible] humano generi ſuppeditant. Quippe mor-ſu non ſolum virulento [illegible] ſed & fel earum à Veneficis exceptum & ma[illegible] mortem affert, ſi non quantocius vomitus ex radice *Ipecacuan*[illegible] ur, atque in inſtanti fructuum *Ana*[illegible] *Caapeba* ſuccis, reliquiæ ſubtiliſſimi veneni, per urinas & ſudores protrudantur, moxque decocto *Carima* ſpiritus reſoluti revocentur & robo-rentur. Sed cum requiſita hæc vix in tempore ſimul co[illegible] rant, plurimi ſuccumbunt, ſive ab illato, ſive ab aſſumto veneno. Natur[illegible] ſollici[illegible] inquirere ſu-pervacaneum puto, quia ſymptomata cum fervente ſanie & ſanguine, coruſque re-media id ſatis arguant: medicamina enim pleraque, licet cum manifeſta caliditate con-juncta [illegible] ſuperare, ab aliis & me ſuo loco [illegible] comproba[illegible] eſſe [illegible].

IBIARAM.

V[illegible] Braſilienſes nominant [illegible], vulgus Luſi-tanorum *Cobra cega*, vel C[illegible] ſpar vocat, quo[illegible] capita videatur habe-re. Ipſe Plinius, qui idem de eadem vipera teſtatur, aliorum relatu, deceptus fuit. Ge-minum, inquit, [illegible]. Amphisbænæ caput, tanquam parum eſſet uno ore fundi ve-nenum. Salit enim in utramque partem retro & ante, propter conſtantem ſuarum in utramque partem mobilitatem, informis hæc vipera, & in gyrum quaſi compoſita ex inſidiis opprimit incautos. Adeo difficile eſt caudam à capite diſcernere: adde quod tam capite quam ore feriat. [illegible] procul ab extremitate caudæ anum habet inſtar reliquorum ſerpentum. Minimi digiti craſſitiem æquat, & longitudine vix ſeſqui-pedem. Color eſt albus, ſplendens inſtar vitri: annulis & elegantibus lineis nota-tus coloris brunni aut aërei: oculos habet minimos & vix conſpicuos; hærent in cu-te inſtar punctuli acu facti. Sub terra vivit, & illam fodiendo eruitur. Amat formica-rum

IBIIARA.



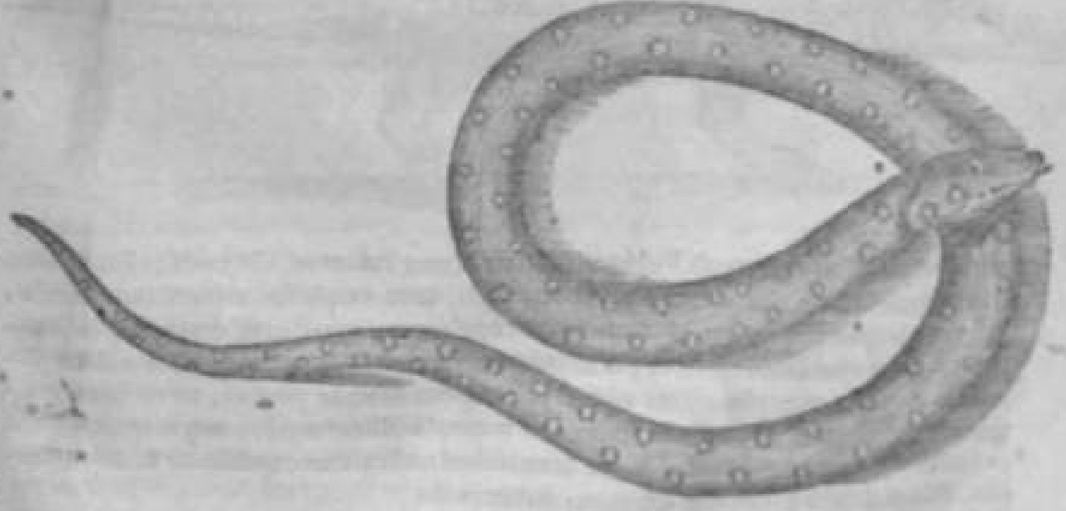
rum ... quas adeo perſequitur, ut integras cohortes videas ſ... udomii ...lia relinquere, & avol... atæ factæ fuerint. Ejus morſu nihil eſt virulentius, qui cum inlit'jii.iulDiTa vulnerr. in momento ; non tamen ... curationis ... mediis tempeſtive interiu... ; & cencrias ... que, quod nihil ... occurrit, ... pervaca... :ieumduco.

CAPVT VIII.

Quatuor Hydr... Amorepinima, Mamnu, Tareiboli, & cucuriiu.

Ales quidam ... Angues, amphibiorum more, modo in ſicco, modo in lacubus ... acproiUvlcHyiiri vel Natrnev inmti* didi, minus tamen Eu-rojMcispcxnicioii lubentur. ... nocent, vuinulque futile cui ... ſligunt.

AMORE PINIMA.



Rim... eſt *Amore pinima* circa ſex pedes longus, cute fuſca, maculis luteis interius, in ambitu autem brunis. Etiamſi morſus ejus non uſque adeo extimeſcatur, incolæ ta-

men fecuritatis cau/a herbas *?ikfm6i* &: *CMpu* vulncri mipommt, atquc virtl vene- ni, ii quod modo adiir, f clititcr rctundunt.

MAKI'MA.

Secundus *Mtmm*,* non nocens, cui, prxtcrquam quod cutis admodara varicg: Wibusmiccr.ur pulciintudinc Im facile cclebrcm ilium *&c* formofum drumrfupcrct, hoc quoquc pcculiarc vidctur concdliim, ut duni in itagniv ap tanto cum njlporcadvtrfb Sole radios dc ft fpargat, ut cum admitationc in i homines &aiborcslriduminilarundati rcvcrbcraicur.

TARIIBOÍA.

*T Ertius *TtrtM** appcllatur, qux lurci eft colons, *(ex* palnvts lonjiw, ruricolis po- JL (ius cxtimcTccndft, quodgallirusdevoret, quani quodliommi vencnum inftw

• 5 v c v «. i i v'.

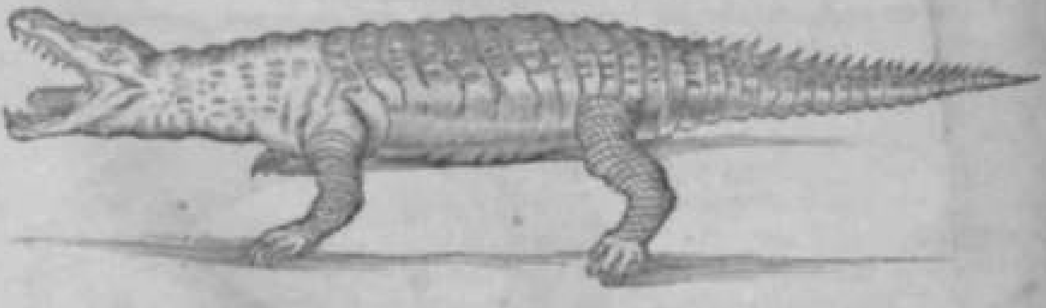
fX Vartus hydra *eil(mc*rti*,* tanrx magnirudinis *bt* voracitatit.m certo$,ci; ViinfjntLi inCtgiufaquatumnintcsdcglufijr StCtttia *E*budttul*tUi$siHim*\ Bri(ilianum pagum, pucrulisailripai ludcntibui conogit. Cujuipottcntofx JJ focu Jbntcs attoniti, convocant amicos, quj mox cultroaimaci in aquas Ic prJ taut, &^|crajn onulbm pucro *fcuawt* intcrununcquc, quam aquis cmrtfiun i illafumquc fcrc infant em rcilimunt, quiautaliu dichuncft,anEuaiwnadeonial- cihdo v?i mordendo quatn Jiigcndo prardam deglutiunt. Hinc Iaalc eft coniitmare* animaln aqu^ticacum rjuJdcm (pcciei tcrrcftriumfcnutc 8cnug)unidineccrtar c.

CAP*VT IX.

Iacaré ſive Oocodilus Vklgo Cgmj/h &• Teiu/rve Laarti.

Crocodili in fluviorum, ftagnornmquc liect*i< degunt. Africanis & Aſiaticis Crocodilis ſimiles, ſed utique minores; raro ſex vel ſeptem pedum longitudinem 'execdunt Hominihitsfutonr. hi laic di denabui ingcntiavulncramlcrcutcs. (> * vulgaribus remeduscoaldcunt,j>t«faofl»

IACAX»' ſive CROCODILVS.



vero> idtpc ipfius animantis. Vulnerati pariter & non vulnerati Crocodilos ſummo ſtudio cnajitur, partim propter virtutem adipis, loco emplaſtri vulneribus imponendi, parttmob ipto ... uum redolences, *<ftot cue* divuidtuit. Omnes quoque ... npulveretn rcdadm, coon J morb< ... calculi exhibctur. On qua* (lvequani ... 1 tnpnu rubtudc pf<jfet, now *IMM'C* ... tegit arena, veteri vero effodit, edita jam prole. ... lmapmti. ... excedunt, nec ſolum à barbaris, ſed & militibus noſtratibus expetuntur & comeduntur. Idem n dcipf^camccjinalbi ... cante dictum volo.

Fr. Ximenes obſ ... rvatrciu ... .tin ... atque etiam è ventriculo, præparantur. idem icfbtur, aiunul b»c, cum >\io abo ... deſtituitur, devorare

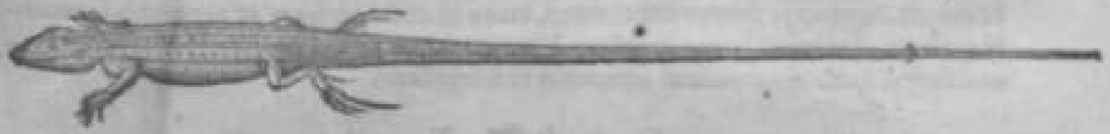
A

re lapitlos, eoiquc fcpcmvcnrriculo illius ''rcpcrin *fetni-CO&ptt* quorum pulvis 'ularc tcmcdium lit contra Upi< mrcnibus hominum nalcuntur.

auctn Crocodilus yttluopjbm *ScNoih* .TJMuvocarur.C.ipitc ! comprdTo, liipcnus rirmillinu tc(b niumto. OTIS hum amplu, qui longc ultra apertri poccft, injiidiluilam kipcriorcm mover, inferior eft umnobflis, (quoJ t jninulitim.nritliiiKmnccHumtcifcirur Arillot. dc Aninulibus) utraqucautcin denuini A'utis,nujic Iiingioribiiknuru: brcvtoribus prxdita, Lingium li-ibct nultjm, rin]mmrmbfaiiam,quxmandiL)U! i nuvi;acct> *Sc* lingua; H^uram rc-fci t, quamcaincniiillulk-rc non potclh O^uloshabct nugnos,rurundos, ptipill.i nt- I 41 urn (iip&iu* *Sc*dorlum tubcrcuJis mJI |uamis vcfhnir. ulti-fti.i randx mcdiCTJs, tirma pimu Jupcrim a e d e *ibuitc*,. ilHqucdocatj eft: qua inter nat.mdum,morc pilcittmtc jrubenut.

Beganshoc :im|>lubium a r.ipnuijrur, exilire riuviodicbusxfttvis, &adripama> ^•rto i Atnat. Qjjp avicula. quxii -iolcnrxlrrx dencesa ^xirgar codem tcrcmoda quo I'linitis L *H. c.* ij. dcNili Afri *Cttcodifa* narrac Cujus dormiendends &uces \lui liniu us, K litieuinmi djdus, repente fccrarvcntrcmqaccxcdit, undc *Crtcoitim* moxtantxdclidizpaaus dat crndcli raor- i American] *LretedtU,* ccutnii nnmuiifv ,il> illuIdincnmonc,non omen • 4mtturl>aros 6gaccs> qiu cunt* per inlidias oppninunt bclluam iaoctacc aicrvaum.

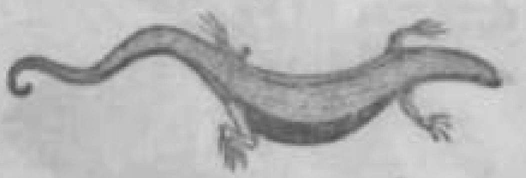
TEIV.



IN tanta Ekccrcocum frcquenria, **Qvascdklmqae raaeta** pallim obcrranre, unu* atquc alter tanmm quoad hadcous cooflbK, rL-pcntur vcncnofiis, Omncv nomen

Pruna vencnata \sr*pepchA tri vcl quatuor difitos longa. 'Figtir.1 cnrpt>rn mil.u vuJeariuni Lacttorum, qiutuorcft triiritim ficpedibus in UIIILI ionbus quinque, in ; ilius qujttior lutnrns Jigitos. Corpus tutum eft iu-patui colors cumaJlns notulii, ujcauda *aataa* a Ibis lincolit, luuc iivic ctum aiiquul fturi tnixtum. Oculoc hobct iplqidcnccf &: quafi virrcos, Cauda eft cactens lattori *Be* brcviori. VelocUfiaie muvciur,pndaiqucpci inlidias vcrutur. Torus vcnciio rtirpct, undc morfus illiu niodum rtncnofiu habectu : qm conicn ab afl'umptis & applicaris iJistcfbtuuarur.**

AMERIÇIMA.



C 1 i •tnda^iwrifilif#dicirur:Laccitii- •J || *piM*] oiigus &: pcnium o- rura&cpcdcs I til:. •UITC- corpusanrem tcrc quadratum videtur. Totum dorlum lqtumul» |Mr •»**eri,* capur&rcru ppnmc tnilds: nmncs autcin fptciidviii, & ir Jctarutn porciruntm. Admudum vencnoium*dl.* liatvcncno ,' tcrirmrluuin. Cupidum eft «- ..utuin.ptoindc ma; MM JC *A* ^urnc rteriuuw tipcrprtuiliOtapncatnifcs Rctvrunt.fitartBW .liolum indumentum, nunqu-un nofe ,im, qtupruptct hili

UU, diluun • ^iim .,<(inmibuv. ji inj^; inn • mdum urn. *Qwat** .ommmubt Oitart: ']u.iniin ;

^^ nunclamo lucjditde Uocrtu, urucin un naruxa in gennc , quod

quod cum mcoMvJcgravioobfctvavi.Vcriaimurafd!icetcfl'equodPliiuusl. i *uc£* leftarum rcbquic, caudas Lacertorum ex pirrc ampucaus renaici led fasnonrejuKi, contra Scaiigcrum. Coirc volensmaslcni fnorlu ajdprcliem lx cecvicem, paulo port ad larus fc incluut; & fcrmuu proprpm candam vandoadmittit marcm, qui pcdibuscomplc&rur corpus cjui 4 tcrp ' cunquc pili (unrmagnitudims, ftrtusfpontc Mcluduntur i u>. emm ra rc&w nonincubac, Jed Soliscolon ca rciinqiiir.

llh autcm qui *TdrsgmtrsSc Tqunhtni* dl iuc

tc ciirrunt: imprimis turn i um vidcTttliotnincm dorniicurcu aliud vciu-iurum aninul Ixdcndi caula appropmquai, illumquc esptfgetJtiunt. ixd* cictur, Itautlunonminui philanthropi, quam prxdidi illi mifandiropi nonicnB" runcur. Prztcrca tanu {agacitace *&c* pcrnicitatc mulcas, vetroes abaiquc pracda*^1^ runtur, uc nulli onimjliuin fere cedant: ablbluio hoc opere diumonon umcflp oe rcquidcunt, led uiicgras nodes inter ic, conbnuu ftrepitu voubuiquc

Cxtcrum anrcquam finiam Latertorum luftorum, non prattcrcnidutn put° *rj in lirorumdjjrecfaonibus (gnndiorum unprimit, quorum tncntto I jcia In t. ; mentoiis) contpcri;pulmoncs fdJiccc admodtun capaccs &:magn(.' dl'o»i fpechi *(ux* contormationi\. Quad Narura^rarotfanvam volmirct odnccdcr>. aniiiylfulis ad aliquot menics abquando a clbo Arpotu (dc abftancndbtti, 01 < & aurara, quibus pciperuo vdu jaunt, tinto lib pcarc *6C* act cptam EC£on~f' re poi^t. Lodcmftrc modugutim *X teasxheatum* iiilto majorcsalusfap- malibus in fuum commoduin concellbs vuli fjrpiflirac.

CAPVT X.

zAtJitex magnx,

ARancii vulgaribm diver& figu«t colori» &magniruditwi telam *note* tium I jcicntibus, non deftmtu eft Brafilia i qui ab Indipcni* comBiuni nc :*iiwM/«appcllantur. Hofurnmaximampjrtem prxtcrc *turn* cxhibco qutbus a natura peculiarc quid coacdlum eft. Inter «»t maxirod celeor

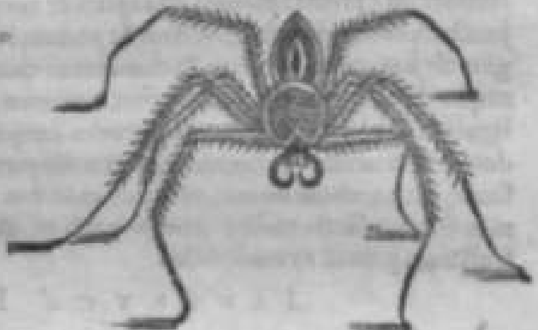
N if A M D »' 1

,cu digntA ex Phalan^orum ncrcquiTf/uMb-jMpjMC neus mapiui dicho , quu roium nupendx eft molt tc iiiui mcimrut rum) *&i* more avium & vctCTum arbor urn c: bin rudificar, Corporc cil *y*\n* molliufculn iiipris coo(quibus ntiilatiir poll pan, qiui it, inanccc] pilis cutii e\ albo incarnata> intcgram c«tis tctnpuribii^ ^ . mi oova gencratJ .caret fpcciali , occllut lube dcutn, it) aiitcn

ft. qp midigtcuin ex n. lcn[M trocfI[Un› aui Inmedv n, tmlltu ulus.C.rur4 , hluntdwem o did .nc nujtc iiirniCuUl hrl I** aiiquot luia am VCli.1

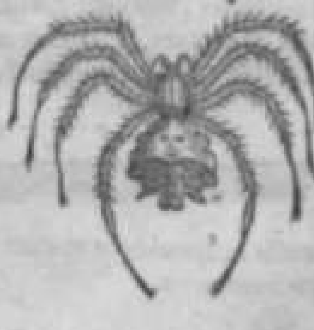
jceflus duojuxca fc pofiti propc anum protuberant, quibus nent & rctia eapac anficiunt, licetraritis, codcmque ordine,ut cxtcra: omncs Arancr, ftamcn, tramam> iram, medium &: cubile ddignant; cxindeque omncs illas cclcbrcs iapicntix *8C* irix a&ioncs (blito mote exercent, de qiubtis morales Philofbplu tot prodidcrunt. r(ii clunibuseopulanturte Vcncrcru abfiilvmit. Ovalub ventreportant. Oiutc apprchendendj, obvcncruliquorcm , quctn prtmo .mathUpjrgiinr, qui fi ocu- iferiar,totak m vifus -Nbuoncmmuutur. PiliquoqucvcBcnoficutcinhunuruun, it Erucx ptli folcnt, vrunt. Initati vcncnauim djculetun infigunt, ira rcnucm, *vixi* onfpici offit> Hinc tumor Irvidmrion fine cruciacn multoquc dolorc exfur- it. Nonmiuqu.no rationepartis percuflx&rfymptomarum (upervenientmm mallUT) jeo exafperatur, uc jbcuraoilc reddatur, omnibulqitcrcmcdiis applicahs prorfus re igerur, Prninderatio tubenda ut vulnuidilacccur, Icanricctur, cautenfetur , tiparv iafcverahxcrejncdia non ferae. Cxtcris mcdclts prxferctur Cancer *Aratu* pratpa tui codcmmodofiait inC.ipitcdcpilccG**»*«»dixi. AdcoCancn nurimac flu- lies pcculiarcj vires ancidotales vidcjinirprifc fcrrc ctumnunc, dcquorum uti- UC cota crudita olim antiquita^ tot prodidic.

NHAKDIV II.



ARaneus fecundus, magnitudinc nofl rates longe fupcrat, licee pnecdenri muko minor lir. Corpo- rccftbtleiitOT partc priori eft piti ordi- ftani, poftenorc vcro fabx Formis fl£ fnagiutudinc. Corporc toto 6f cru- ribiis eft pilnfc inftjr holofetaci fufci dctriti i iiitcrcurrcntibus fiipcnui tna- eulis nipris.Ab utroqut latcrc quanior tongis teniubusprjcJitus cruribus tri- busintcrnodiis divifis. Antcrius duos fcmilunatos propedes habct exiguos locopromufridll, quibus jpprclu udit. His fuccedunt duo dcnticuli mgri (j>lcnJcntes acutiirimi.morcprrccdcntj^ niagniAranci.Hiquoqucexuvias certo remporcdepo- nunt, dentifcus ipits adli.rrcnnbus, ita ur cutisexuta Arancum iplum reprxlcntet, n. folum infcrius findicur, ubi Arancus, nova cute tecupcrata, (xivit. Cterum cocu texuntque, irora portant, ut major illc, foetus in orbicuhri follc fub ventre proj^ licrantcs : cumin zdibus frcquaucr repcrianrur, tnulroquc veneno turgcant, ledul à venenato i illo Ijquore cjvendum , cum non muko minor.t fymptonutisdfcraiquarnpriommagni. Pro- inde ad ctdem rcmcdia refugicndum eft, quxi'upra cjurrjtJ (»nt.

NHANOIV IIL



•TpExtiusAraneasegregiiiplcndoris eft, cui<juafifa- A cieifcumana fculpta, i: ex argentco videtur ob- duda, ucur exappoticafigiira hquer,quam pro cotol- lario ob degantem *&c* inuficatam Ibrmam apprfim,quu dc peculnri mdolc, bona vcl mala, nihil mihi com- pertumeft.

C A P V T XI.

Varia Inftfanoxra, AmmtUt, hpmij, Tatiur<vi.t, AmbuA><$ Scorpio.*

REftat, ut quæ circa cttera noxialnfeda mini imocucnmi, perftringam Pri- mo occurrunt varia- di. Septem digitos ef longum, & fere minimum craJilim, capite obronmdo; ρ cellis prominulis, duobus corniculis longis fe i ptla. Cry* habct faaoqiu* inter nwiu

cuurfis cgrcgic fabricate, &: more parvi apiaoi concinre Qli: Iigincum Ituinnrcm tuud facile qtiiiqujin impuoc atringit, qwa Ctabrono • turlc irritancr. Vndc quoquefit, utdc lurum coitu,dcqticnuteria .cxquagei fiir, *nondum litii pcrfpcLhimtrt. Idem tile* nidus <JUCIM tn nunaTum citrcraii fabricant, in mcdicuutn rn:cptuscn:,at)uc contra topidosaftctitfc, interne ,lbd — ncpntiilinuini adhibrnir, ficut nidus Hiruiulmum. iiiKmtcr 1c variant, K* figura Europæis Veſpis haud diſſimiles ſunt, Crabronibus atque Oeſtris

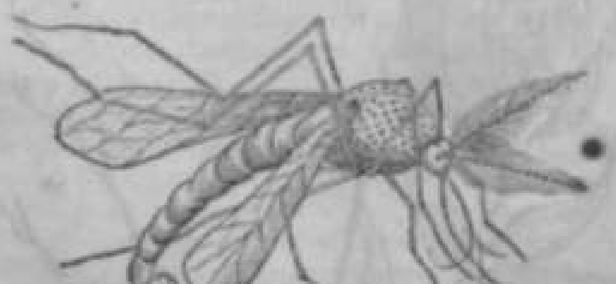
i. taiquecjufdcin puuetn genci |oi Anrtocclrs tncouniEnon n in arboribtis nidihcjnciv. Ctim mini ex lioribu* luuruni fed aiumalium pccant(aci!ccr!ilu%aVdpu'Vtilgai~ibus&: At : .•tn-rcquodhx LJ lilxflorcsSrcorncmquoqucpctanc. *Namxhj* J *\clocit\;iti..* tnomento, quoiniiilcaiu , acutco ngidtiSmc I dc atrociHumi* dolor cum ardorc lummoexlurgit, duncqacadaoras, nuncnte i burc&rcl^ca Littc. Vixutlum^tuprziaiscamimmanicruciituicxtfbt! vemeni ,qtiod pan corn in Lulumis indigcnis, atquc retnperante quoviji dc *ImluA** j part CJU ten is poccnuaiibus^calorctncxtiabcndopTjdkit.

MAXICVI.

"I Ncet Cultcesnoxiosquimaximcfatnitiarcs > &abomnibus paritcrincolts *obi* •Nunuxtimdamtur, hint *Mtngut*, *T^btija*, &: *Alhtrtkt** Huruin i ninnium crudrJjiriijicaJj]iyutir,l(:dadrocicigui, uttaihuiaiJitponij»i< cipuntut. Morcaliocum Cuticumgrcguitnvolitant,aiquc roiim jppaicnt,ni!i!"LIU cxiAdttem.1 [uevdpcrtinotcmporcpotiirimum, circa fiuvio; paludoia- "ores*Mafjttt* didas, hxrenr. Novi- &:plem-lum tntcrlunio vagantur. Mcnto ab onuuhuv pai ttcr iacottt cxmnci moldbirnm; iiuippc«uico excrcent *Sc* lancjnant agrwulas, uc nun i rum nuda, led & vdhu morfu doloroio inldtcnt, acm Scapha fluvium lento

qc AC ruborc co&fpcrfe etit nobi tcmuiamius. jtihiopo juflu do» rum fupplidi genm) rcli&oi, fMilhridic, exmcris dolotibtn &: ro ltno cipcos mam

NUATIV.



i ntur UUIK (ccun*W* tJCull q 1 l 11. M intrwlmum dk rcm quam *hriiw* ind

piaam fine eujutopc impofTibile «j(fubnlinimas conturnuuonct m> cirri abutroquc Lac

let, Ubm Intt immort but tbvdccntibti mlcchunvdi undam , oHunc Harn. Incxo g ptquc accn line, cturn p a *'ilomf u potiflimum in runiAiibm & ir lmagnamp.1 fed ab co dilfat, quod tu rc(c

Tandem teroum gciuu Culicum c

tagnitudinis,aileoqucprofuiiiicpunc;ens ,ut aculcum vulnni mfixuin rclinquar, e *max* corrupt! partc larii tranfmiucrur in inicihim *huic Mbertbi* fuinlc,habcns lac i, quorum nlaninrnpar longiliimum. Cormcula duo in capuc, &\x quatuor va-trx, Tournu&avindiicftcumaurcomixtijin iVomofappfiuiiu colons. Oculi ^icorniculares.

Aliuddcnique nrirumgcnus vermiculi ex fubiidcnria aquae pluvinlisnaJcitur, quod de fubico depofitis exuvns alatum prodic,longis pcdxbus *Sc* cuhcum prxccdencium mo-re homin« & pccoCa irrfrftar.

Idem faciunt cilices f MM, *T4t*rin*,* Agug't *M»», Ktgut,* & am, quo* enarrarc txdioiumforcr. ,

Pcrcgrinanrcsnodhi five per loc^iUrondia, five per Hlanrrnora quo dc.fabgara au-ra marina vix pcrtingit, prxienciorem cautclam non ample&uatur, quam tpliiiu i^nem inre^rofque rogos ; turn quuqueBaliamum *Cep*$b* 5c Cthttreib*,* quibus membra nu da raungunr. Ante horam utuin atquc alceram cumorcs *Sc* puncturx evaneicere lo leu:, inodo nonnimi:i triclionc vet frigidx afperfione irncencur partcs larfir. Dolores apprimc ftdanrur muccaginc Cardulictoralis, turn & arborum *Smmn* tc ImbsA** •c *Ucvbx Pvomirkb*,* cxccriiquc cjui'dem generis fuccu infpiflatis, qui Irigida *8c* any-dyna qualitacc poll cut.

BraiihsruparvK Ciciiidcltsiplcndididimmis,non(bIumadnotlH cencbroi illumijian • das; fed ad rugandum quoquc inolciiiT'u.'"uun hoc genus culicuin, utuntur. Dc qua-rumuidolc& lummemox cjtptofcflbdicctur.

T V K C A.

MInutiiTimi* Inlcclis qux Luilt.in. *Bkke,* Brafil. *Tung** dicuntur, plerxquc RegiO-nesAnwtrt\ii]Jiobiioxix(unt. Sxpccumpruntu, rarocum at- ,ii-f .itorum cxtrwnitaribus innaicunenr. KUiimoperc mlcftant prxcxcai i nu' Lspcdibus loci arcnqiipcranibulantun quibus uipotccaluliilimis vivereamanc in* vilibilirciirugiiintqut)).ivinicua lichyftrata. Initio in cute cxrenori aliquandm lati-tanr. Mux iogenu cum pruritu, prsrcipuc circa piantas pedum, imo *tc* nuimuni, *cu-*tcmfinenoMipcncrrantjinquceaJctcconduni. Niiulcum (iiimccnlilnis vcrmiculii commune habent, quiloni;i, lati aLa!bic;uitcs,chordarum /peacm refcrunt. Hi vao cxigui intufijue paulo .ccultati *Sc* vcfitula orbaulata incluli, mgricantes apparent, eofque per rncgafcopinm cxn/orare oportct, fecu* ciiim ne a lyncco quidem exaclc i.'itis pet Ii'i poflunc. Tandem ubi ad juftam magnitudjnem, quod eft circa tri-diiunivclquacriduumjcxcrcviflccompcrtumfuent, mac maximede catciiionc cogi-tandum,()uodloliiisaucula:autargciiteacculp)d» bencficio,a Braiilunojuti£,tliio-pe, (acillimo ncgocio fieri conliievit. Eafo4umadliibendacaticio , ut vermii folliculo pcllucido &roiiuido mcluius integer cximatur, anccquamiotwlcmpragcnaetinnu-mcram, qux unguibui idalcndium inodocrcpicaiit. Rupto cnim fpontc folliculo no-va }• icx cxliirguiit Jymptonuta. imo vkinas illarlas mhuuiic. £t tune quidciu mitofi, ijuain tilt in Guinea lubentur, adcoquc gaiigranum ipUni m-lemmi, ur pedum digito^ ampuurc non fcnicl nctcflc tucrit. ViJcic niilu tmNo(ocorruo,cutcniincalccpcdis calloJam, Tub qua umurneri !autabant Vcrmicuii, militibus pcnituN hurtc reieftam. Rcmcdium quo prarcautwuii gratia UiftunixqucacBraiihaiumujiguntpianuu i:digwos pedum ,cft mordaajrmium il-lud oleum gbmiium, quipomis *Attim* adiuftumur. Quod tjuidem oleum fit extra-ctumci immaturis &crudisglandibuiinamCmaturucrint,quaJiutcuftjvafcrc* nechoK arfcOuircrucdiumprxbct. Laduyma tUvx aiboris *Ctmusn* did* adniota cidem malo prodeitQuodiplum quoquc gaitcm nauticam pice navahwxitare vide-n»u», ut *Be* pUciLim pmgucdinc, a cujtu fotorc (ugantux vcl monuiitui

1 A T E » V C .

J *Attbm** Brafil. «, . ' r « W i s nuncupatur, bcft.oh firda iloui* nugniniame, *Mxo.* purJitJ, capitcpromijQaitcqua

num falcbm', quibus multa fuperftitiofa vidcntur intcrcurrcre, apcrifimquid mihide Btafilicnd noftra confter.

BtrtioUhxcexigua, granum cucumeris xquans, nigncantis eft colon's, corPor oblongoinduaspartcsxqualcsfcclo. Capitulo admodumcxiguo^niquoglobulinign, apparent Cieatis (plcndorc, qui oculorum viccm fupplcnt. Ori aftint quatuor tenacula,&:duo1urbxpili. Crura h.ibct fex pilofa, fingula trtbus intcrnodiis diftinaa. Alasduas tlubquibus vcrfuscaudnm inutroquc larcrc macuhapparet majjnitudinefeminss papaveris, rotunda, alba Jplcndcns; ex quibus lumen emictir, imprimis noou* facitquc pro lubitu has maculas|tha]afuni ct Ions rplendidiifimi. Poft bos ignis tocos corniculum eft exiguum flavefcens, vergens verfiis poftcriora, quotJ vtx nil! Megafcopti bencficio confpicitur.

Albzmaculx fupracnatratz inter volandam cam mirabilt (plcndorc fulgent, u£ quad fantillz ignex peracrcm voiicarc videantur: ad illud Politiani,

fade afut tntcgrtnt, dtnttfub rucie itrufcatt,
Flammigeræ parvæ ſtellanti luce volucres.

Icaut mihi non ranrum pcregrinanri illud lumen, led & militibus primo illius iniueti* > terrorcminjcccrit, mctu hoihsiniidiofi mm ignm* fomttibus poft tareAa latitannscum tamen idem lumen moxalUiefa^hsfuljtiotuentnobis in dcfertii nocru errantibus,quodlucernarumvicemfupplevcrtr, adcoqae, lunx&: ftellarum (plendore jan» per imbrcs &: nubes ablato,harum tamentulgbrcm ne Cimmcria quidcmcaligo din** (merit, imoauxem. Addcquodmultxvivxfimul collcc^z legendi topiarn prxbuennt, ita tamen ut lux ilia paulo poft cum fpiriru vitali evanucrtr, Qupaidem in thca* tro fuo Irueclorum Eruditilfimus Mouffetus aliiquc nonvanx fidci tcftjtj dint. Ita u non videam qindlibi vchnt Cardanus, Albertus, Mizaldusdeperpetiuilla luceqiwm hie ad ravtm ufquccontendunt dari. Imo vanas compoli nones venditaatcs, percnnem luccm cxmdc quad lunam dc coclo invariosuibsniimanospromitccre au/ifunt.

An rcro medicaments quoqucidonca more Cantharidum ex n* parcntur, ut q**" dam fcripferunt, amcnDndumcompcrcum fateor.

Porrocum Iiqueatnaturam ncniolum (cdiirum quoquc hujus decanran himini* varure tarn m Europxis, quam Ex-curopz W*. inc0 1luidcni)"TM}oncma propius accedit adcaquorum«^f«fui in Braf.lu quam Plinms, diccrt tulg igniUmilem alarum compreflii tegi, (ectimquc iumen haberc &: noctcm. cnim, ut fupra monut, J lacenbus utrtmque j»«a Junes fulgor .linear inter vnlaiidum. ilium tamen niiiliiantibui&cIamaJHnonntc emicare murtbues raccum VJdrrunt multt.

Quantum vero ad eaicranoncm luijuslnfcai.condonandum mihi li in ca tuubcm eiurn cum doaionbus. Qopd haud adeo facile eft .ujcerncre ca qui P"^"10 TMa mctamorphofcos mvoliua(unt. t rorcquidcmnon ipfajnvitani.urquibuldam Jc Ucmdelis Europxis placuit, fed vitz fultnirjculuni nancifcuntur. F^o primd admorup's cxpcnentia incomparabilts nolln ("cculi plulofophi Scahgei *oW'* tes,&: fedentcs , incoiturqipcri, diuquc m cohrrcrc compcri, quibi. !uti*j mtiitira apparuercoTa.quxcitoveltnrra tiiem vivificara abicrunt. quo Ipcflar flW^ Ariftetcln dc gcncrationc Infcdorum ; lu«*.iKiw(,^ *m*wixfun' 2^**9* *i*X*"<* • Mo» vcftigiafccutus Bnicri i' Mouffcti(ca , ur fupra monui, ex o (a oblcrvavi. Atque tandem compcri, fecundum conTuetum narurx ordmem ar)'* malcula ex in prndiiHc , Enicat fcilicct minorcs, nigiicantcs, pilolas, ex quibu eindclas pnmo nonrolantcs , ex iisautcm rurfosin Chry(alidci» mutaras, vohurf* ot mm duxiffe.

Toto annoin hoc Amencx rraOu.nonvcro flam fernenm &:mciTi< tenaporibus ut in Furnpat vagantur, atque DO&I tmphmu eii.ara rxfloribus vciuntur.

Plura equidcm reftarenr referenda de hoc aiumalculo: fedquu id vi v uniiu rft •**" minitcxpToreirotaliacraaantts.vcJiJamrncrehor, (i mftitutun. profequar, ac t?^ le duj x pofter itati ul tcr tu s in daganda rcl inquam.

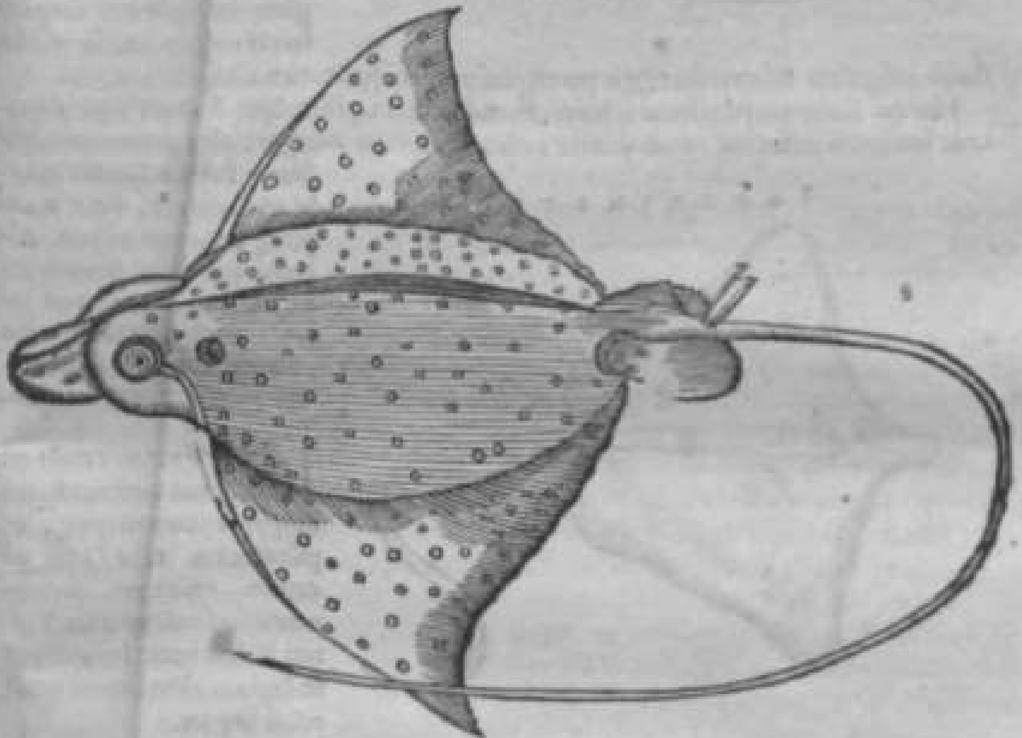
C A-

CAPVT XIV.

Nari-Nari, Aierebt, labebirete, J\(tqui > Vfttiu, Moucku, *(?• zAmoreatim.*

PRxtcr tot pianos Piiccs carulagineos dantur Paftinacx nuiinz, Totpcdinuio, SC Kaiaruni Ipccics, larscs, cxrulc*, fin* fqiumis vcl aculcis in toto corporc, ptX-tcrquam *in* «audx principio, ubiduo breves non fcrr.it i, fed ad fagictx figuram fortnati apparent, ac proindc hi Pifccs a noftraribus mcrito pillftutt; a Biaiiliam>

NAKI-NAKI-



3V<i-i-iVj7-japp*;llancur. Non proeul a littoribus dtgunt, vdcunnir Pifcihus, quibus ex occuItotd(jJi.intLir jradiumi^uciisinhgunt, quo al>Uto cdulcs lunt, iicut mulriMl-lattrrcfl ... oadnitbdlais contingit,qux ichivcl morlu taritum vcncnumin-funduttc. Pars vtilncrau infclhnimo dolorc, aliqiundo *6c* paralyti milcrc afficitut. An aculcm cti:tmraortua Paftinaca vires lius fcrvct, arquc non (blum in amrnaincs, *ft A* & in lix-i & hcrbas, *exfent as*, ficur Oppunuv, jtlunm, Ac alii tcft jruur *Ac* Fu-ropa:aPaftmaLa,cgo poodwrncompcri. Doleresfcdanrtir optima ilia radicc *A4d*g** afUu, cailcinquc modo, fu uc in idu Pifds 2^«fi>'didum eft. 1 >cin dilaaco vlilnrri *aa£*-dtni I'jld'ijcfur, A: tcli i! ... ci turn kin. ciluapplicaiitur. luuthtcquoquc R-frn VCIICDI fut anuuliurmacum ... etc vidcamr.

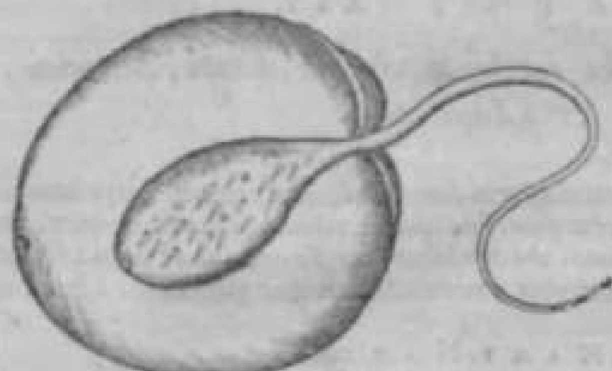
Dc Brdiilicnti Torpedinc, cjufquc malo,vix adhoram unam atquc alreram dura 11 qviia eum Europxa m plcrilquc convcnir, nfdemque rcmcittis *ic* codcm mo<k> ratur, prrirnlatim nunc agcrc fupctvacuum duco.

E*tti* Rajarum *EuaSb**. dim tanmm adducam idibutvencAafi* edebecs. O

pt prior *hxc AtttU* a cihu i Potlcriot *I^rk* tiffi *tx* ft (ibi pirn mail idtorum cire*

ud Tulpiris quidem eft conibrnuoonii, rotundm pi»n*, atque dli *wA>jnnrtt nrienmr ,»btqur duo tuiamuuhibct latif .impia,

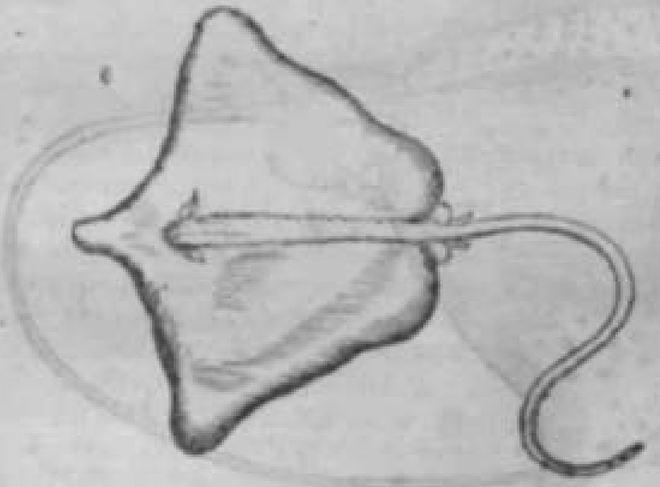
AIEREBA.



ampin, Prope caudæ turn or biculitlS I!! in (]uolibet lateri rcrc. : drriK mc^ii-.' liii> li-on crWai retro dent** habeNfluibmpt do ad Jjiiravul.i ditur, cudim fupfi cprpus IcvJtiJo- O* intt: -r, fuud *n>-plum, cJcntulum. C gmir in iupcriort corp*[1] Icrrci colons, &: in nicd* dorfo infignitur tubcraihsnigrts parvis: inferimcorpus tocum album.

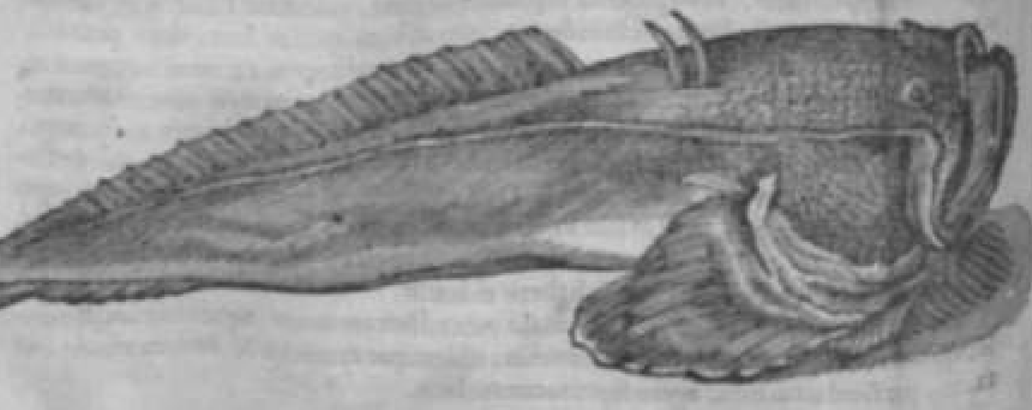
Harum Kaijrum punchirr admodum maJignx, cxquitito/quc dqlorc - luor horarum aJtcrunt, tjuos prxter radicem arboris *M**gat*, oleum titif ihtumPalnuc ;>«.'»n nwf* bilircrmittgat, licut wg[1] pttc Pilnuiuin tiotavi, A»-rcrutruin caiin IKTW mcdiorumifcguciuiv ... quc ulto remedio • "it**

! i II 1 I 1 I T 1.0



I *Aiebereti* veto. cauda eft longiſſima quam irritatus in gyros contorque ut piſcatorem rdu fiih caudæ exor runi pr nentibus facil imfaucVnl* nus ^dcmrcmcdiiscurJt* ut fupra^ddici tamen I* pitai hepate.

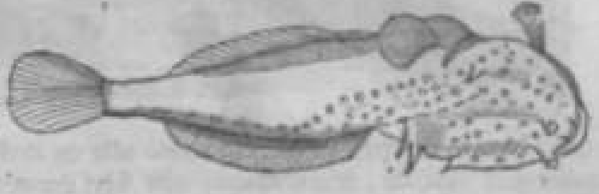
N I Q U I.



NOxiis piſcibus annumerantur quoque uterque illi, qui *Niqui* i\n van* Braſilienſibus. Aculeis in capite & dorſo præditi ſunt admodum noxiis, quibus irritati tanta vehementia pungunt, ut dolor non ſolum intenſus inde exoriatur, ſed membrum paralyticum pro tempore maneat, præſertim ſi telum (quod aliquando fit) in parte vulnerata relinquatur. Capite eſt craſſo ſquamoſo, ore patulo, edentulo ^ ... ampla,

Oculis t\crtis Cancrorum more, ante exortum pinnar dorf;ilis, quxad caitdam inutur.duobus fombus Atulcw annacos- Tcgitur cute c\ nigco giilca. Cauda nuis &: p;irv.i. Vulncratis prasfaitiifimo rcmcdio eft, liil.it.uio vulneris, appU- ^moxradicc *Ahw*< allita & contiria. Vnde qftidem dolorcs in iiiftanti cxacer itur, i ed mox ceſſant.

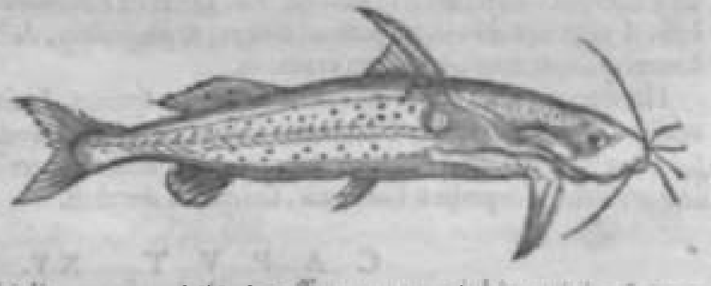
N I Q V I II.



A Lu x majqni- didiacm ilillinul lima, a nui I tibiis -il credo pirtfTltiiltl i Capitc eft craflb , ore R ampto , cdcnculo &: cralTi lingua. Anterior corporis me- dk-cis eftpaulo (**adoi** ,p«IVc- rior anguili & teres: Ocelli parvi olindfacci. Branchias, pinnas &: caudam in ambirti **miafidrdnacas** Iial^ Ante exortum pinnx dartilis duoi aculcos **fortes** A: Tupra pdftbrancJualcm urram- que, unum mquibus atrocia vulncra incaure tangenn uylrt. I'cr tonun dor- **fitm, caput 3 latera, i'Utichilanigra, nrL,cnjrudtncfcininisp,ipavcris, Jifpirl.t. Ldiilis eft p nefeparetur, alias lcmaH> ot** ***G**m*i*ti.*** **Notatu Jigiuim qu fclla qiunnimincu^ aflumta, no\ia sica cxtmapphcara non raro vcncnatis oiinattril** medelæ exiſtunt.

*** TNrer eaanim.it1.1 qirrvivanoccnr&rmorniaprofutit.nnn /iiktin Raix& Torpcdi-**
mcntniblitol- Nunccxordinccftdcvcncnat! ijuiddani ptcmonere, ut t'ibi quilquc caveat ^^uia hand facile quis illos impunc lacdCt: mm cti.un edocete ria avjrnri incolis fuppcditanCat, null tun umen connn tutiu iumqtufh ipfias Utdcnci&jcijur,quod vuljicn.ipplu'urujumox immanesdoloicsloijc

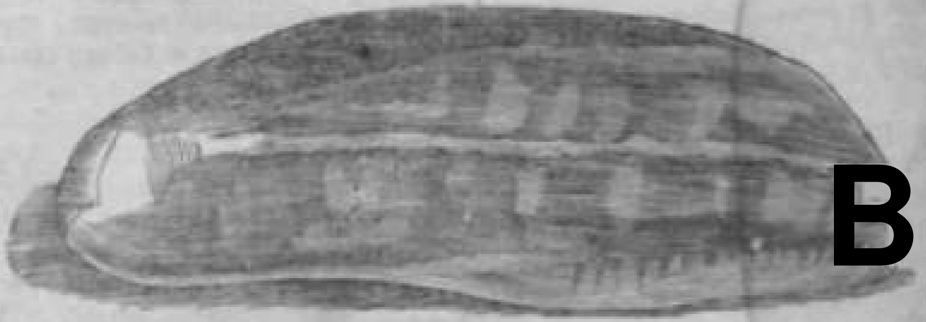
V n. v T



Millis excens quin- qu*. x- tmu hue ^bluraadduco ***I rut ii*** **dithmi unqium prinuiiuiQ hoftem, ut- potc qm pt .t cxteris J J* jnihotriiii.wjbns** ***ic*** **e-** minentioribus ſpinis du- pliciter ſerratis, eſt ar- **W-1' , rum altera** dorſalis, altera ſubbranchialis **,utraque folida&.** oſſea, quas **pro!** **'puiigit incautc tangcnicm, uncmnquc mhrrt ardo incm , lit vulncratus liibiruk aimno dcticiat. Pruituie mifi&<geocn bmilli^ hbus»ad dn !|. Sac* cm rcccnsluii'i ul«u|iicol»vix*****Cttpudtatxa*** ***\iuu\YumpcmtiA*** ***cot $£.*** **rdtiui Jinioi J|iintus acccnlo^ apciiihmus clt: cytu\ ri'cur vd cm- unfoleo paulilj>ci trixum punduix appjupturn, mox utuii. ifubftaiuiz, ut vucanr, vrncnum cxnaiut. Acccdit tcroum rcmciin**

C Vm inter inanna.Zooplmji(Kintcprovcnicnrij(Hulotliurra,S(Tulmonct Antt i 'UIUIB, aliiquercccnnotti rcjHUucnnt. at i ufii lutuijr participate tclleutur, ego, corptn IMK nui Hulhv JiCTibetaulicttcwli crnw pt- , «b Jit him tad% diictqxx. Illuil *awn* quod cxhibco **.on adc** *flt&uz** ex- P»«mipotuir J aJrcracitrcmit.

M o T 5 i c v*.



res extern* X: tntcrnx inJil*Lrctaf, ncc ulJa inambitu apcrtura. Io tittorc *c]ti* ipontemfcconcjdi't, ftrcpitumquc cdic li[vi conrcrarur. Iii mari vcro inflanunj dire rubro colorc &purpurcis maculis Jplcndct, aquit fupernatac ac inftar btllbe I guravariat.'muitoflitui:liquorc turgem. Intaxontm nmis drliic&ii iliquui^ inter jlgjs. undc per nuns impetus bine indefcrtur. Si mtilci limul ad *lincxt* pjrcjiu, noa minus pro tempdUtis iigno habcnnir^qtum Pulmo ataiintis dc Plin. 1.1 if. c. j f. tcftarur. Adco dcniquc J/*»^f» urcmii quaiinm cuml-IuJothuf n* < Sttllii i-'ommunes hjbet, ut fiqmnudispedibm licrorj orumbulcnt, Bullamquc hiBf vcnCTUtjni minus provide concitlccnt, ingenri ardorc ifhciuntur, quipUnns n lum pedum caUo&s Jed & cotius corpotis cutcm in tnomento ma^no crucucu intc-ftat. Adhurasaiiquotdurdtnulum.invitoquovisrcmcdiorerhgerante&canodynOt adquodconfugiunt^rpc frulba. ego iclicjus wuibcii & cJ,idis ad cxtnJicndum *t**~ dot cm ulusfiim, opplicato mordaci illo olco ca/Uncz dc *Aeu** diil'iiluco ID Ipintu vu imprimis aatcm Cancro *Agunutfi* ditto, li iceem uppltccnir.

AMOREATIM.

A *Moreatim* Ranæ piſcatrici ſimilis, multis aculeis aſpera, abſcondit ſe ad littus ſub arena, pedeſque ſupergradientium crudeliter vulnerat, & aliquando cum præſenti

bin, dcccm jut duodcampdmoi long*, &rpmguibus, dictum volo, qua loruni qiiotpc fiint admodumvencruri.

HJSquo.; tcbrt SokarummioonnB fpccics, Lufiruit* *r«u* 1 ednl». g.jj-tiuraianc cnit-icunonlblumnianumvellcvijlimoat • utc pilbculum contereutn ^dinis Europx*, fed minus durabih.

C A P V T XV.

*mA intut djfwuta * Otntru five "BM/O , Van* fpeties Tifti (juamoiacti, O~ 'Pintqm.*

HA&enunicNuurj Scrpcntem eorutnqticaoifa3ncuifn,(]UXinorl rcntohommlbuiiniiiiumur ttaxicoruonoccat. Qujbuicalftia -dMukc redonæ* ibuildanc haud minim eft, quod pauca agricolanUD' v^orit a Tcncrucit & oouis uununtibui rcpurgatx, *ex* n menium mulnpliccnmr. Pro»dc haud aHeiiticnJum mil,, vidctur c!ardano die Scrpcntct non mult,pl,«n ulrr*me«m quandam, quu funt rMttuiu pelhlcn- N ,c«uq««iwra cotpu, ailiim^,,, Jdtcndamu.. Qiw quidcaii ..rum.ncmpcrcnnutatanium. & :tintiJ ahenaa wtura. ac| iciiiltil aljmcntoUin fc cuntinentu w qux.Wu ilmcijlu, «1 ocnttte vun Omnibus l^tiuai

occul ex t]ti-tUt.it is oppolita I mir, queliccrdivcha^taincnincur.'indi moJoconvcniuiir. Nam cujufcuiiqun generis vciicna ore percept a, Gin prima adliuc corporis rcglone uit, per i potiiUmum & clyftcrcs cxturbarc coovenit: iinui corporis rc- .uir > rireumftrentiamverfus trahuntur. Proindc (bmnut qua poilibile,ar- ifndus qucKjuc. Interim cor adverfus hoftem admiilum nuitun debec, ctiamu vcra *Sc* uiEUlibilia h^tu vrncni intus allunui non comparcanr. Non cram xquc nwnitcrte hicatquciumorluvcl *i£bt*Serpegtammorbicauatcpcofcrt,led tcrc latct,cjuia qui vencn.i{iibmiiiillraiic,varu5[ccluiis dolumnonlbhimtcguut ,u.i execrandu artibus novas quotidic mixturas comminiicuncur, fcgnia vcncnacxilcando, iictir, proli dolor > apud Vctcrcs quoquc in ufufiulTclcgim«Japplicaii<io activ.t pallivis, *He* qualicaobus aut addend") aui dcincinio, ut longo tCTDporcpoft, Ggniillz&r^rtnpconntaullavix feprotknt. Nccenitn [ut ficrifolct iis qui lortc improvidc iiinplcx aliquud vencnum h.iiikrim) icnipcr animi & viriumdefcans, cordis angiiftia, vertigo, volnitus, t. alpcchii, aliaqucfimilia fiibfcquuncur, (Icur quoquc Galcnus docec cap. v i. di I fcftii evenite. Q»i,id * quod (iibindc vix ullaprunis mcnlibus tnftitia ant lettiffimum sc^ntudims laJiciiiiii miliisnotetur. Donee tandem longo tempons intcrvallo, un- Sccorporistxtremalivcrcincipiaot, Aliquando nihi) mil poft mortem execrius apivucc prorfus, atqucunumvet alccrttmvilcuscorruptuxnac ubidttmpct anatomen fdcotVL.it.Cur, &: quantum venena Kitcanr, docct Thorn, a Vega Com-inloc Alfc-ct. Thcoph Imprimis tialcn. vie limpl. mcd. acquc alii iirjlti d< citftftm M< plulolophi. Adco uc tactic conftct ra^io^cur bnftis ille jnfenfus in corporc humanq ncc vmcat QCC vincuur, Jed dclitdcat ahcjuanditi, doneeoporcunoteinporc &' loi cxcracLi.iui.uiui, Jicut (cminalcprtncipium Iponcanco ortu vivcntiuin. Vi tr- baiommncqutcia numqu.un cxcogitallct cam petnicioli s liorumvcncnortimabulus, minoriquc fclcnia pracparare noTuTent, ut ocius vcl tard^us opcrarcntui i Namlii obmajorcnrvcJ miiiJtcnilubjcchrcfillciuiam, caarte concinoarcillandciant, ut Ita- taltur.t incerimanticamcnut expericntia potiusquain rationc conftat, ignaviorcm cl- cutzacOpii opcrationcm, cjuam Arfcnici lutSublimati: iravcoena illi habent vet limplicia vcl cumpofita, quz trxbibira *Sc* admota, ad mcnlcs alujuot Ibpalta mane- bunt, jiitctiuamliusfacilitates excrant. Vndc liquct, veaeoa lwud-uiu cadcmquc ranoncopcrari, ncquerctlaad cor temperfcrri, fed cam pirtcmma\imc occuparc, cum quaoccultc inimicttiam exer cent: Cum alias, tcrtc Aviccmu oportcrct omnia venctu trill- tngida & iicca. Namiicut Solanmn ficHyofcramiu . iu quoquc ft! culi *GmiMdittu* cum capicc antipatliiam habec. Fungi Jc juccus *Afj/upuerj* ncivos fcItaiK,<pa!mosconvullioncfqucmornferas induct):

SvLppBcium quidamBarban vencfici fubicuri, milii obnixerogann> utmchon are.morura,priu!qiiamcvitadifccdcrcnt, partiopcm faccrcnt, inviti pauciora qui- dam re velar unt, falliquc (unt.impune non lulumitr luce flcfimiliavcorai; : *a k<{* &: rtguun cflclaudemque mcrcri intcrfuos, mgenu lolcrtiacjtctllcrciiovjkjuc veneni ni!l(_clas cxcogicail'c. Illinamquefagittas, vcftcs,cibos,&:n-i. ceoccs, *<pMll>& tntcgros fluvios inficiujit, ut tardmvi: pcdcccnnm, noiiltatimUuminc^ c tmgtMttc Itaut ritccollatis , jiuinalimnbrutoriiin.ciim lcck'r.Uoiumlu>iiunuinno- p xts mpcrniciem humani generis tendentibus , \ i\ me concincanujum turn Plinio do- leam i pra-pararclc qoidem Jiumalia adnoccndnm, led miUumumcncoium tcla it . j>to Imminc ,vcr. Nos *tc* l5_v;i[t3i inungnmis, &: tcrroipti nnccntu aliquidaddimus! Nos&flumina ir.ticimus, ittcntm tururx ckmenta. lpium q que,qtm vivttur.acrcminpcnikicinvcrtimus, nccab ullo przter honuiu; pugnatutn alieno. ha ut men to ID botninis inliumanitatem dcclanun ncquca malis bonttam qucunt die tun , quain omncs homiacs ab in no* unrencci vcl dccliiurcvclmterriccrc taaliutj quam i venc- : caverc.

Bttfonis *Lnrmru, tc* Vernuculonim *CX* vcnci | a *MMIMCTS* proiuro- m'm, Ucrbarum demque *Tt»garMi, luqum* ,fructuum t unique mulrarumvircsarutK inodL3b,Uw mtc ktaMt iii • i«»nulibmveiKnij,adl labdieamquc < untxtu- ccc kcacproinde cutmtiontialiquandu '». ^uo nou dl illati. incognito, paxtim ad conununu aiitidota, ptioa a Vcttiba^ amQ.

A/ A.

ribus prodici, pariim ad propaaiifeuariva, al> incolis primij cclcbrata, i confugien-
dum. MiUtafancadluncdadntuniiinenna dcfi JcTJiuur, sw toruilb li-inpcr Jdi-J
dcrabuntur invicoJ'cduloVindefcflb occuJu remcdu jnvr%.ii|di rtudio, advcrfu
tocabdiras&:urnmaligrusrerumqujlru6t*,caljmitolo get humano inieftai.
vero contingat, Ilgiuvcncnorunitaltdorum &: rrigidorum, nn & obſtruc mum, ('
focantium atque erodentium in ægris apparere, ſingulis ſtatim qualitatibus ſua oppo-
iicmla rile rcmcdiaLontrjrijncmoignorar. Minus tamcn amfultutn folis illis!
quulicet in-inircfhtrmn qtialiutum fymptumat.i multa ^raviora vtdenrur , aliwliten-
ribut, occulu unncn nwgis cutialia adeoquc plum tacienda (tint.

CVRVR y.

T Ntet venena qt^cdelctcru pod^ -» linuim vi pulloit eft bufo Cur*** Braſilianis, Luſitanis Sapo ;abutra-qucpartccxcrclccntus capid»h* bet, inilir magnarmn verruca-rum, buccam inferiorem ... mover tcrrxunmiwdinr ntitntufj eft inlignis& tumens duploqufl Europxo major, cioctiai ra Ip*** cc4 colons,nimr,. totus, ac quo-vis modo vcl mi ... & ſaliva exte-riusjvdinru^.i .;• « longe quidem pe JUS| linguinc, adtpe, imjviii felle al-finmo, utrKt:. Ho) perditiſſima li tot-Incolx aJiique cortun ami refcttos in juilvcrcm rc*f:gunt, * Icthaijai inde pocu .!a conluiunt- (juc vcl mu ma quantitate clam opinint Hi fauci im Oactm & cucturii infljmmjtiwi ... ſiccitates, anhelitus, fœtores, ſingultus, vomitus, I '/lrntrriXi animi delio oculorum caligines, convul-lcs.dcluu, ar pallores. incdio locus, COFTMS I bom per (up r ... riora & inferiora evacuant & liberant à reliquiis veneni, exercitio, baln .^>, xutc in tur:. calentem vc! animal liiiulltimimpel: Generalia alexipharmaca, compoilta,y ... dies aliquot, xra &: Tiftit*, turn tl dices nativæ, aoudoofc* «nnopropuuft ... Præ cæteris vero crt>a xkjumbt, quxtvrrocat.vAmihaMMMBnwietu accepiſſe tam magno ma-lo advertam , cnhibcn Nam i rtumfi Bufc b« tam permcioio tuiecj; vcocno, non icnita invm. ut fiw contTaftonoocedacQmppt cineres Tabaci, vel etiam - '.''; tpreiTi»&:ca|>rti»«ldor(bBufonii pra: certim prius in terram tri-wo)tnftillattB,iJ]uj nuiintcninit. SceleftilEn inter Barbaros, \wp& B0-fonis ſub Sotc ItilpcitU l>tlcm& ipuinamcolliguntjCamquc mt et ſecretiora venena quæ itc occidunt, rrlcrvam.

Ranx qtioquc dan tur var nt, tcneihtt, &£ paludoGc, in arbonbui quc i que viventes, parttm ai\Jz*, porrim , licur in Europa, non cdule*. <jjjpd cr iam Plinius lib. xxxii. cap. v. de qiiibutiiam Rams tcftatur- Idem de mira linpix < unlorrrutjooc. obſervavit, c19u Philoſophus in AJumemimt iquorfnequeut pikncamtuUmcohxienKiDtii*" quc tit Icrpcntc^ Mum folatam habeint.

HUqtijc CM«r«i tiraiiluiKMiuncupjuir,innuailumu,vcocno eft, quod ſupradi-w*remc dus facile expellitur: foriniecus vcroapplieatiact x arte .irncnti tel €0 pla-ſtri forma præparata, dolori •:\ JI!.J. K.'iiim&mcnibronimcxthftorerum, m«J Hoc ſpectat illud Galeni quod l. de compoſ. iifdicamcnti r. de Rubetis icfutuw reli-quit. Multi alii dantur Bufones & Ranæ, quibus ſuperſedeo, cum nihil in iis animadver-tcrc !»'" , quod ad rem noſtram faciat, ceptis tamen illis quæ Gia Braſilianis di-ctæ ... , grandes, dorſo nigricante, ventre a ... narum caro albicans be-ne, tCJm, imo dictam ægrorum «n Tab,durum «greditur. quod boni ſit nu-trimenti & facilis digeſtionis.

Miniſſe prætereundum volui, quod de eorum generatione mihl conſtat. Contingit enim ſubinde c tcrn pore imbrido, comitante ſuffocativo tepore Veris, corruptionem ac-celerante,

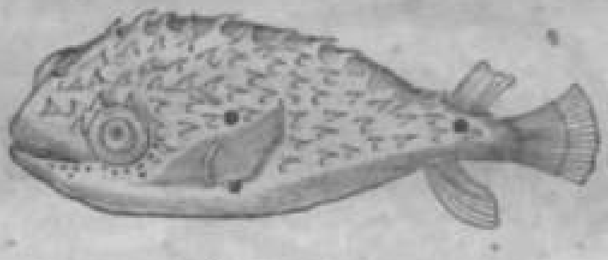
ranre, ex unaqiiiquc guttaaquxctaltc, uTtnomairoquaii gcntran Bufoncs, plu* ms avdlanr mafnitudinis, tocmytiadcs fimul^c/blutn univcriumlatc-at (u\ ldigcn;cC«r*r#7'appellant. Net diifcruni ullo niodui csctcrisRanis vcl Bufbnibut [coitu utriuCijuc Ictus rtatis. Pliniiis 8c Aijjftocelcs aliiquc circa caufiu &c modoi gc-stionts variant. Sbdcumnunquajtthujusfiibitrgeneratiomis modum i quqquam fupra tccta zdium vel lota iithoHroti viJiim autunicm: hie tjuoquc cas non mi magiiacft copia pulvcrts ccrrjt glebofie ab imbnbys imprargiun, gcncian coiiftat.

C A P V T XVI.

I'arieIpccies Cjuama'mcit"penewt.e,cumz/fntidoto<tJratu.

INter cam iinmcnfasfluviarum &mariutn bcftias nantcs-Arncncanas, quardan totum cdulcs> quxdam parre abqua vcl cxtcnia, vcl imerm venenar* nod ut in aliis animanribus > iu in Scrpcntibus & qaibtdHam Piicibns c\ curciiimDucomadnus in Europa *,&ci'rMt*m* Amcricafolis,Jpinis, Paftinacajplt dio, Inlidcs lolo roorfu vcncnum intundjnt, alns parnbus line pcrnicu- cdiilih: ttnpiiiws inliis Pifeibus *GutituW** vi Jcu ^ui non minus extern^ im mtci - qualitate (iint admirabi-Ics. Cictcisautetiicjuidem lpcciri pracminct Unnlia-niTmu Rana pt^acrixjBra-fil. 1 .uliu-

G r'X MAJ ACV'-ATI'K GA.



•c?ttf I / onwislius rocxito fiatoE dicmir, fuod minim in modum ab av\uis extra-flus roflcrnmi qucndam c-dat & aJ orbisfigur jm le in-. flee, atque in momenco intumcrc« ac dccutnclcat. Ego inter Orbcs cjuoque numc-Uvcnmli »orc appareatproccro. Riducftlace didudo* Kaiu: (imili, orccden-tulci, fidinnlS loco dentiumduricieundiquaquc obfito. Ocalis icidem maxii; Hindis valde^roEubcrantibiii, i Jisflavcicctitilms: Brand • rum vires abutroquclatcre foramen fupplct (itis amptum. Cute ei\ til.it.; v aide dura prilcrtim capicis, ubi tcftacca cvadtt, cotquc lr v cfctmibus vindiquwjuc kitct, ut baud facik impune mambut traftenr o infimo ventre, qui fpniis non (blum, fed ornni duritic deftituitur. Piniur funt mnneroijiutuor, durpoflbranthial«, dux vcrfiii caudamoblongiorcs. luxta , mjtulz infignc* rotund*>nigcrrimx, lunctndedivcrlx inagrucuduiit fpxrix :!i>icmnoir.

! iM|U t (>t his fcicum mart uluni a (crminco facile eft difccrnerc, ouod tile mole < dem minor,. rijuidem. fed cjnie magi Ventrau- • ^uimarecd pa, euro mult* appendiabu* icvai IntcfUp, ob in- rueuni1, lain, in: >>polic*rrtt)rcammahumtcrrcftnum, nuodra-me inpjkihusobictvivi. Mdtntcni i;tandu)r Wtco hum tx liq«rordi- i r nugninjdinis Sc OOIOCH, vdaa i mibm (juafi aniicua, juxta mcntuUm taviu* ap - s dcfineiii-Cor juxcameduAinum &: br^n bu« iirum. Multumcxpccrur, «procpufc»,maxiroointa;dwn tinc,abunpcnapkbe appotucurTil culofcllii ubclibactur. [arrahorcaamq

[[*J iomu , t ncua urdctcjf npforum tremor, fiidmouc «n -lAruri i , 'Xi^uc vencr.' ir.tui. •Hater i m ac fable i •

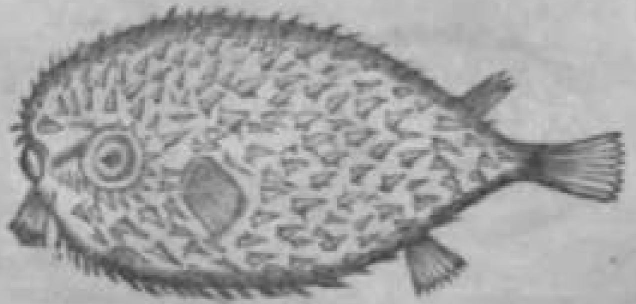
)ed< ispluiLDuCa] i genera vt t l d l (£ naj»ru repetmntur

maibyrum truntij Jaucajuci, UtOftreu i^lytifinfcltcncur.

A i- A T • v. tricgato colore, a AMI, rubro, VK>140^>.chclis æqualibus armati, crura pilis nigricantibus habent veſtita. Hos. appellant Hrjhtum. Exlmumi m<iijiu, .eneno (rum ante Ijoras quintjuc vc! is Ictlium fxpc inlcrt) propwariu , per foii ''trar'' tjuJitJtcijui; JCcqlu nulo vjhjifljnm nlilht. V{X~ Ui«, commuaiavjuoi-juc frxlklu (upeni' dita non ncgligcnda, ut funt *Jiptot* Ae\J\ti*4d Ubertndt Jftfuutmhs* , *Ctiipti yVrmtu*, aJuquc (imilia i dja. 'lit.n rxcogiuvit.

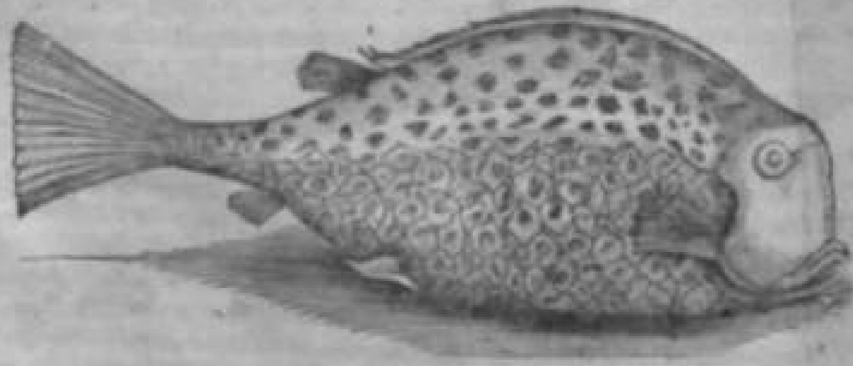
Ncc forte Baton dirl'ot hie Cwcct Buiiiicnlls ab illo, dc quo Galenus in iimpliciumcontraPc . eccptorcmluunicontcndit, C^nruin > n'fr'' t?occulu, • • i cjuahtate. Plinius lit. n[r]. cjp. JI. ai% Scrpcntun J meden liicic Ec imprimis illudl:. ji. Cancri fluvutilcitric , aquareccncci, contra oimua vciitna proiiint Mortis vcro i CJr , itcmi iiii^l >, Scorpn.», aliUi]Ut: vcnautii, prn..i.]L- cnamapud Ariftotelcm I cap. v. thokonJcrnlib. it. cap. *it,* &: Gakmun lib. ix. dclitn; *toTumttculzitibiH* i Acruum lib. v i. cap. i^^Egincum lib. v. cap. 3.

G V A M A I A C V - G V A . A.



A ,5.^* did , V mulrum I I uii»nj ſpecies, & Generi dici poteſt, quia aculei ipſius referunt muricei. Corpore eſt magis rotundo quam præcedens Guamaiaca. Squamarum loco, tegitur cute, ex fuſco viridis & albeſcentis coloris, intcrmixtb nuculis rupru, Tonun corptts, «ccp*o Vl l tret indikrctx nuj nguli ttil *tnqoctrii, CUU mAxi. Oculu* eft magi i«n, fTommcm-li dramwba JUOIJUC aculu IUCJ> u •»> cdcntulo, toti Orbmm fc mmrc ficutmomci Ietc6c't Srndorcm [Qaituor fuliccpuuus. Si ijmiinftmonem dcJidcrat, pn.; tct. Noxun fcrc uuulcm u ur prxcedakcu, fed awlto tan del mcdui i iratur, VilccrapocTo cjufdem *rututx St* oonu cum pcxccdcoti , adco ut vuuucricdiicrepeni.

G v A *u A* i *A.* c v - A r I

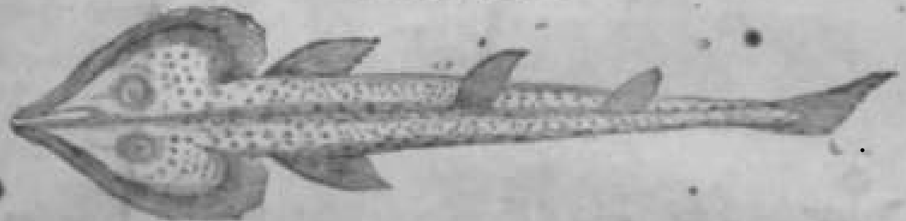


Ertiam denique, Guamaiacú-apé Braſilienſibus, ejuſdem quidem generis, non tamen orbicularis, ſed potius triangularis, j(U1 quoque ut cæteri nudus, verum

quail fauifcrm&: Ibritatmi. Duofunrdivcxfj; (J>«^d%afdan nominis, quorum alter ^cornurus, hie nofter comibus deftuutus- Per lotum corpus execpto venrre fexangu-ibustigum inlignitus > cutninnumcris cxiguis cubcrculis. Colorc eft ex navoi ;co,ingibbumarcuato. OrecxiguoinutraqucmandibuUdcntato. Oculis amphs. fcinas lubecquinquc haiul magnas, practcr lias fcxu eft, qux caudumfacit validam, fts longam &: late didu&am.

Ab mgentibus pilcibus rapinis aliquaado devoracur ,& integer aJhucot corum ventriculocxitnitiir.poftquamlioftestuosa quibus deglutitus fuerit, fuis aculcn in-tcricccnt. TJIKO: dcnique eft mah^uitatis caro, ut fi immediate a Codionc coine-datur.mentcmrurbct, cbriifque&phrcntticisiimilescos crtKi.it. Q«od omnibus iimul illam prandthtibus contigiflc memini , & viic poft quatriduum futnptis ale-xiphavmacK {liyra enarratis ccmvaluccuat. Simile quid obicrvivirdorncfticus mcuj in pifcc *G*dr»ifAm,* qtn ab alio pifee antea deglutitus fucrut. Sin vero coOus per intcgram na^cm Tcrvctur , tuco appooicur, fed paucx eft carnii atquc innis fere cavus, folam fpinara habeas fecundum longirudincm , cal per membrarui int. adhætent.

PIRAQVE.



P *rrdt/MeqiiCdcin* fcrceft*IficacizurGuatuutiprxecdens, Lufitanisimproprlc/". •*oioU* diclns. totu pifcis eft cartilagineus,iion (quataatui icd mo|[i.s> latus noncral-fus. Caret btanclms. Rcccns tranrparens fcrc eft hi a obverfus. Cjput ctiam nociii lu-cet,dcfinensinconifigurajn. Vcriqueoculopoftcrius'fiftula appofitacft, pa qtum aquam cvomtc. Sub oculis autcm in mfcrion corporis pane, OS l#bct cdenrulum cum quinquc iudiuris utriufquc LucrisinlUrRaiarum*He* 1 iburonuin. coloris dlinvcnrrc inearnati cumalboimxci. nidorlbfufcismaculi^ cum pundisex ajbo cacruJcfrenn-bus variegarut.

Cara cjusnon eftvefca, fed fi per dolum aut infcinam comedicur, mfanut per aliquotdics. Attaftus, mediantclicetbicuio oblong o, crep -:utn arnculorum cau-lat, qui taincii brevi ecllit; LV it in medio tangatur, ar mum rrcmorem cnScic. Capi-tur tncnlibu> pluvtu in liuviisin cotruracu Raiatuai &. Pifltmtcarum, cumquintm piiriLhins ex pane convenit, atquc eodem *modo* curatur, licut vidcrc eft in tractatu dc vencnitti Raus.

C A L» V T XVI1-

Diverſæ ſpecies Tangaraicæ vemnaLe, Caaeofivc Heiba caflf du , & Manipuera five Succus Majuhoae.

L Vfitaiu omnes has **herbas *Tt^ruk*, ab indigenis rque ac adven»** deteſtabiles lubitas, tino nomine *&VM J$ Rstit,* mciiio appellant, quod facultate gu .Iclctetu pollcant , *Sc* hominci xquc ac beſtias intertmanc Tret cauini fpccievmilu imigtucrunt in uivm mmis obvut: qujc licet floribus & Ifructipus (wet lc diflcrantijjgno umen, folia, naulj folo, & q*ul,t«c«rul virulcota Veniunr,

Pratt, qux onuuwn maximc Doxfa, froucftlipio lento .tuiramuli Til oppo-fiti »atquc btf Uc,.uo duotel tria iemper fibi opjKit'iij adoaicuntui Iolia oblonga, pri-«w» utc, mox dilute vjrjdia, emiocntibuiricrm «f coAn COJ fpicua. IO lunimitatibus

TAHCAAA^A' I.

bus ramorum tenues pe-
(iicultoblou gi, crocei co-
lor^ ciufcuncur, unde-
fpicj:,cxnm]tis fieri bus
longi<> umKlLirim poſi-
tte ci conſtantes emanant.
Quc m fruct.im pf' odu-
cac, nonduro mihi da-
tum&ut oblcrvjrc. Flo-
re- non fol nil &: *Colitt*
ic d oculi imprim iscrum-
pontrtj iuiiuno i urgent
vcjK-naiqun ecentes, vel
exficcad, per uu:un.iro»
vd j«t Jolum gulbD»
prjr entiſſimo ſunt veno-
no. Radix vero mox ex-
hibita, tucum apud In-
colas habciur antide-
tunv

TANCAKACA' II

E^ Ec ndiputlo e\a-iii.»r tuiu-x,ra-
mulis & foli i\ btrai lihi ilircctc op-
poſitis, primæ ? non diſſimilis
quodad figuras ad cortice magis ci-
naco, folm lupctnc ia nure viridibus
ubi adoleverint, inferne caneſcentibus,
quaſi leni hirſutie præditis. In ramo-
rum ſummitatibus flores primo aurei
coloris ſtellares, mox ex brunno purpu-
orum exteriora, in-
tefkwibu* multo nu^i- a & expanſa. Medium ſeu totum ſpatium florum, more ho-
lotct»a eA plenum, ennft ſis foliolis parvis, primo læte, mox triſte purpureis, in-
ftjr flonun ScahioCc prrc ginæ. Ex horum medio prodit bacca Rubo ſilveſtri haud
diſſimilis, cærule J, .juatipcmn- a Turcois flori eſſet impoſita, quæ ſumma venenoſi-
tate inter omnn *TtmgttatAt* j* iim rum facile tenet. Proinde florem qua erat magni-
tudine, ſeparatim iftpnru tulfi, ut ex hac icone liquet.

Tertia

TANGARACA III.

TErtia eſt planta fruticeſcens, radice craſſa, folm,nunc altcrnatim,ntincJibi directe oppolim, cztcrunicrallionbusA: rorunrfioribus quam prior es *Tmrtrtt,* In extremitatibus ranioruin pediculi lonp, exquibus floſculi umbelJarj produainrun pnmo albicantn, mox aucco cdorcnicdccnt«. VnHc advcnarignan gratoqueillc* color ctcnicntatii fuac minis magnas pcmas aUquando dcdcrunt, modo cos oltcccrim fctractii int.

Anplurcs dentur *Tdn«*rMA*, mihi nondumcoiiftitit. Infi.trum trium folns, flurii & ſer iiinibui,rjmjltc p\>t«a cftdclctcria vujrcct gradu dirtorat, ut vd ex Icvidimocoiiunpullu corpus incumdeae, mrns turbcru, oculi indpunt catigarg vcrn^iqes; animiq LC deliquia obtinautur, denique mori ipfj k ijiutin, iuli quanrocim prxſentiſſimo remedio obviatn cauir. Rcliquit Ai» antidotis merito præferuntur rldicci iltjc decantatæ /;fVfjf«««»i4 4cCM»M(quodciiin.iiit»<li>tj!i efficacia, ſimul cmctiOti polleant ,u^uo loco probivi i I»fucccdunt radices *Iskrsmlt ic Itmim.* Aliqui «c citatior a mi illinium cuftmiiiit, ipti radit i 7i»5«'^« 1c luicrr, quam mn.. ac felici cum ſucceſſu indiſcre u tjtuntiutc nhibcnL QjJoli bciiigna marct naturj t-Kultatcmitoo minus ultitikriin qiuni mortiferam ctdfro plant* utdidiiirr. Condonandum tu de Barbaris Empiricis, ſi non certæ doſi medicamentorum, imprimis rero Alcxwhvnucorum, nitan icur t tutan qitm mulrpjodirant, ctccil'u quar defectu peccare, ne forte antidoti inopia vaicm Lopu vuicacur, itcur aliquando (c olſervaſſe mihi teſtati ſunt.

EXiffiix ill JT herb* C \iimofjC a Clufio^lnfquc *lx£b* ...corum conſultis deſcripti,quaruniriguraeni & facie nquoquccg'- cum D. Markgravio meo in hiſtoria naturali prolixe explicavimus, led a ncmuieadhuc, uuod ſciam, earum qualit't« ^><« vel malæ explicatæ.

Cc Primo

C A A E o I.

C A A E O It

Primo q jnUm .foluiii [Hilvcrcm rc<hc~b, *Sc* n o p u <psuuitatc »IKJ uoties exhibita, rlamcutiumhofninitim inticnuu, pcconbut llirarntjlu nuftuf;; Idque præſertim de prinufpccic dictum volo.

Sec uiiii cjri'nj non minus cunitn pTzftaic Ancidotum, quam *t* olia perniciofo turgcnc vcncno, It mulrum *6c* Gtpcinulum aUhibcaotttr, ut liceat dicere vulnetat

———J$mt mthtx-mlntT ft tit,*
Solus Achill. *ImlfTt Wttt ftttjt.*

Provid

idi auicm eft bfe&ri *in* iraiii cafa , ptrtcr fpccti lrttercak\:i>lun»u.». live exotica ,tivcdomcfti> i uculo vciicm *Tdngdrjdi* aurrau, 4c Ilib ciculo *Maumr** mox i.i. 1 i lioniincs liscc & linjilia vcnciu, vane comporunr 2c unmuiL-jnt cum quodfubindc in principig qiura cvidcnccr : -cvus apparel r i;im vitam dcpopuleiur. ' nonloiuinprofubj fcquanritatci tard vium acpjtcitiir i, crUlcsmccdaiit.dou L;aiitnr. kmini cnim I ilitnos vencticos, unttiluni poLfOEn toliortun cadictaconun, fiftul.tdlniPcto jpdiruni llmul foctis propuialk-, nuHimque cxJndc longo ccmpons fincionuxim cos pCrfaiatllc: niiiilominus caincn, nullo licet accedence evidenti d-fechu, tandem cmacutos mortem obiillc.

MAMIPVE>.A tivefuccas MANDIHOCÆ.

^ Vm in traaitn de *AUnJi-* ^—' *hcjt* radicts vi ahmentol* Ipccificc, acquc ex protdlo -, dc tacdtcA vcro *Sc* vencnou qu.il it J - fc cgcritn Mntmn n\uiiirotic 5u in generc, uidonunc poihil.it, noa intactiuA tdiquillc venc-ninn t.im t Jinil tAic tic dicam do-mcfli *-nrpMtrsm* , id eft, lid . in !:::•. St t.iMuii.ntlltinr noſtræ radicis *Mandihocæ*, qui po-tatus vehementer mriit corpus, vene, iculum a >rc, cum ructu , nauſea ?c Tencfmo: hinc mox oculi tuJcaiirur, vc rtigi-ncs, pcrpccutquc dolorcscajtitii •OCC iL-iiHjucexircir.il- i unu dcIujiiMim, &: ipl* m umul , neanioxitsvaponbiA infi-, flores *Fructu* eſculentis & potulentis ad-i c nf L die c(t, ad muiuco-dutn cur & vciiriRiiUuu. Scd i vcuchci *lain* pr.rknti veneno non contiiti, ex fucco hoc, ſtudio reſervato ufquc ad totalem ejus putredinem, altio-*cmi »nisgtadurac3tvct-i oiulccnttlnis (qui urunnir) quxrtmt, jlVctcnircdadis, lio-iibitu tnlidiancur, ita ut, exigua licet quantitate, vitam certiſſime & citiſſime adimat, fi fimplor cxhiba-i n u m a L w u umpulvCTchnhxCxtfr- •4 &: *xb*mh* bcri lolc: i lotigo fvift tempotc. nc ndanda (celrra m pubbcum pr«xka«, wetinut. Mult, quidem remedia womjahuc nulur excogitata, —* ren q *a.*tUtusiccfSidiltunnitct,iQOK<bccC' muuwrodiatut,quotum uitKk»cal«vu fiwc iixc pra-r Dialcordium & Theriacam, tes A: urinai educcnui, timiliaru pi*iidj

£•*£*, *Nbgrtt, l*c*f*> henfti*, rrmcA, CiMfih.* Adhxc radix, Arpfafcrtim fac ; *A**m*i>* Jargitcr *6c* crcbro luuflus,cum raniillo *i'ucci* Limomunrecenuum. i 01 tbgoum, quod fuccas *Mixifmtrsaiico* vcnrnoftis eft, ut, ii crudtis allumatur,J cncccc-,1) veto percoquarur, nutrirmts fiar>quam utnenomnium Kncnorum, umi gidorum qaimcalidofum, iniucj pocennaicalare inachim nrodkdi, celerr. validius cov petar. Scd rano d>, quod tkucipfi radix *Mmdtb*t** divcrfu *&c* coc gautirt qcutlicatihus : in liquor cjus parcibus plurimum nicer fc divci; quorum prior fubtitii *SC* vaporofa , atquc venem ilJius compos, cbuLtinonc Ut: iltcrj crafla, dulos & nacurx nonrx umca remanct.

CAPVT -^V111.

Araticu-pana, Mucwia -guafu & mm, rfhoqy,'

ACrum agerem, denuo Axbons *Aftiwrnftmi* paw Jiis (igura i: trtfeendi modus in tra^Jtu de fimpljcibus fatu luprrqucgr dcpidaiit. Quamotiuu pj»ca, r^qucveriJlinia,u[potc lonj" prol>ar:i loaddcndapui huic ncnt nil adttnaTuro m queexnajc hi* *ATtikm-fft* dcle&u j fcic fan dam lc Undo, r:::. caJorem MiurtJ^ /en TOIOU occulfotb ., mov hil ulterms *fku, qaoi'*- dencjbut cjm 11 latui.quit toium AC

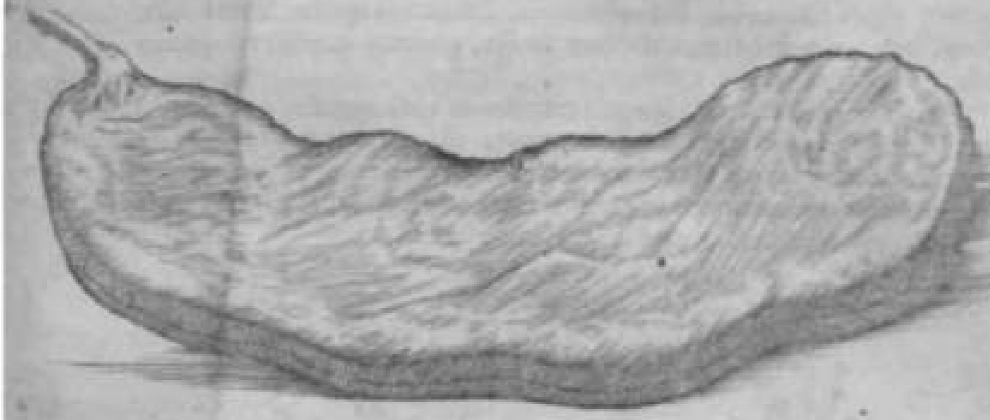
FR.vcTViA«.ATicy-pAKA'.

lnoxx «pialiwcci ejqwgnmttir, lectorem eo remitto, artjue ad alu tr anlco.

CVm ad exa mea rrvocatvm eximus has & :,>!!:;. MM 11D i:- i.'liff-. hftt'a* bores fabiferas ^/•r««4di£b«,duliitaY>

cum mihi ialiifqucT€imctiicx()criiis plusindc mail quamboni ha&cmis rcdi ndaris, Venenatis in.it-rcrejrului.

MVCVNA'-GVAÇV.



Hxciuquc *Mutunkgucu'm.*unrapifbrumfjb"•""iquc iilvft>ritjm wari etate, extre- nsjuilchntutiinc &: augnituilnu Ltcilc pjxiffllk. Ct efcit ex albo i c qux cjuiiJi m eſt noirunis. Faba juicni lixe nigra pcllc hpidK fcrcdtinoci, pilis flavi* mulliccr t ſt ve- ſtita, maiiumlonga, &crcsciigitos laca. Vi crtrada, pulchcrriiai j;lu(nt]t, injicrfbrii diviſi, exinde prodemtt, cccs quatnurvc, punicci & rubri cokitis, rotund*, Irvcs magno hilo, qui, ſi ii i atjui rawfcrcnnir, vim noxiam ex paitc dcjwnunt, *Sa* cum ^ *inca de Mandihoca* | præparat' Barba- ris edules ſunt. hautvencna- » corum i]Uihtas, non ulque adco altc puGu a natura vi- deatur, quinrccuiui] I"jututur aum'cciorio convenient].

MVCVNA'.

Sipe cum interior fabac icris lit Si mprdi- Tilccfa vdlicct, & ufqnc corpms rurbet, ut vonii- iVilvus niavca- tur, i refrigerus &: dcmiiki alunctitimi hoc mcdicanicn- tjiiot* C itium, cxtc- ris Antidotis p er.

Secunda *Attorn* y\ XL* edco- ti longc inferior , forma ^-hpiraimbclliw|.parct. In- terioris fiibfUmix qu.-tliL.t- ICS cum prxccticnri *MutmnJt* \ convcnitc pcrlubciK, fed mi- hi inconipcrac , non aurem » Cttcriorcs. C^tjippc aohispcr teſqua vi via m l.Ku/)tilim lu- bormn fctac punj;cm(rs I jci em y tam usque adeo inficie- banr, ut ardentiſſimas puſtu- læ excitarent, quæ vel opti- mis ſuccis anodynis & refrige- rantibus, ultra octiduum ad- hibitis, vix cedebant. C craſſo, innnctol o, admo !um

lento

lento &ftctuci, ainflinurum arborum rarois fc implicai. Tru ubiquc foil qiioquc pcdicuio oppolira habet, qur cmmcntibus fiinc ncrvis > cxtcrum fupenus vircnt, intcnusiilbicint, &. liibtilitliiiu Unuginc ad uchimicritum ; *In* pcdiculis iuperioribiK plunnu iLvi pfnwphvlh inodon proveniunt flor fcpolici, figurafiliquirum Piliapcrtatum. EnunccinntcJio ftamen (iihilolum lulum, lupciius jnultiphctter divifum in fill, quotum quudlibct apicciu *h.* fcum,

Florcsfcqutinnir filiqux, longi, nttcriuj « mfo rugofx, qua: non folum rene, fcd *Sc* pungunt, cum doloro/bpruriru) iiltqux nururx exterim nigrdi (pontc liHliliunt; interior carum fopcrfi£i« eft infl.ir matrii |>crlarum, aJba, dida: in quolibct continenmrue plunmum trcb phaJcoh orbicularrt, comprcfli» us luridi, cum icmiluxuti nucula nigra in mio latcrc.

A H O A T.

y\ Vplcxduur *Ai*i)* arbor i alccra *Ahttj gtufu*, Gvc major, akei lum, fed & fruchium qum; Jjncn, defer unr. Quippc hxc pofícrmr TIX nuccm JveUuum , tui n 1» eft, tdcqiur: illapbnquam **cifiaocx** nuerutudrc pint* nucesekot ex truopilan hoc Uudu m arbtfcadcmi. In **Afim** caarum ncnwrjhuv rcpericui. *oli4 lubct ttnm »dquairrno* dtptoi Ittfio, duoil- •»o vwentu. Conn C4nd»*-»ocz " cum rmimt album &: quafi bdntm adco^ue tetet tune *(ftrpntt mi-* nc *i0u* quidcm fi, um **hdbwtM** , ac promde a Bai » uiurpatum vwicfur. Vtnufijuc «boiufiutlu* mooihtfc, *tvua o<b*^*

rban, prx meru nc aliquando m illos hare cudaretur faba. Cum cnun przfcnnuv incmitn, c|iuni nucleus prxdicHfruchis, ab illisnoudum lit invention, idfecrcrum ifibifcrvanijumarbitvntur,utiuto vcnciiciafua diabolic* excrceant. Nuclcos cnitn i in pulvcrcm rtJidos, varns dolis &tcehnis prxparant, *Sc* clamciborumo vd Ntcociaiixiinmitcnr, uc ocius vd car Jius vires cxerccant. Scrupuh cumi p mmuivequantujs urc jlliunca,graviorafacilc*fymptomata, quam abaliisuUis vencnis illata, inducit. Qujbm]pccificumantidotuinadhxcuit]u<r temporanondum eft invenuiimquamobrcni nH>rtcmquaiicociuiatUcrt, (igcncraliaSccoiiimumu fljexipharmaca nihil protinc. Horum fruchium jnitamina, Junfllaiii (iint *8c* ciiuiul.i, quare ab ll riiirinnabulorum vice uliirp;inmr3 \: hricluis pcdibulqi: . m (aJcacioni- i m cilcunKiancur onutusgratu.

« CARAPVCV' five FvNt, i.

O vcm t'ungarum fpecics divcrfis QominibtJ lunt ilillinax^ iicut alibi traditum eft, quos omnc gcncr.ih nomine *Ctr*pu<u* noniinanc Horum quoque in hoc Ameiuac tra&u, (icutin Europa f aliivcncrmi, qui coafraftijvarn Jimt coloris, hvidj&: < arm, ex ftcrquiliniis lignoquc putnJo procubcrancc&ialii cdulcs, ac copu tantiim noccrc *opttm*fungi** cumur. 1 urce quod in pracis pei- *mils creditor.* ——
fpatoi ifti iaicr Jucnilis &Hol- Martialis aUudcntcsadBolccos five Fuiigoi tcmerc nujiduntur. Eqimicm, fimeaudias,cavcndiun i'cdulo, ab ommbus quovij cunquc modu hu nans Fungis. Ob rcgionis cnim tcmpcncm calidam & hurftidam, noftiumquoquctrigusA: vaporcsvcncnatos.totdcnitjucTcncnata &inli.ljuU Inlci-U, nxtnui mujudicari dcbcnt, quam uialiu rcyioiubus, ubi uiquc **adeodmtun** morolb palacoarridcnt, ut cos in mortis tUcrimcn (xpiui adducant, *QMX* cnjm voluptas taiu.i uictphis cibi; cum ne mcrcntur qvidem in n ruftica^dapcs rcccn(tfd; I rumli vd Atlunxi, vd ipiiui Apitu apparatu cxliibcantur? inter **Slot,** pcjnrn qui (tint, (in^ultUtncscitaiit.iiueibruexiJccrant^'orpurucfuicimJutuntpallorcm, unnjmrctuoraimir, artcrias uitcrcipiunt: adhzc(rigus, cremorem, fudnrt m frigid im, mortem* dcniqucaflcrunt. Prxccr cummunu **uodpharmaca** caluliora, cximmm &: prjcfais Nature ynnlmut Antidotum, tunuruni fuccoi her bar *T^htmlm, ic* **radii** um /^jJw«^,dc quibus fuo loco, qui fudores &: uriius cun&amcs proVocam, A: (.alorem **nativom** fuffocatum à frigido milignoquc vaporc \ vindicant: uno defperatos rcvocaiit a lctho, fbftatim à fumto veneno, *fbeeva* illarumcxluultu vuu cxlubcatur.

C A I V T* X I X.

3\Q\tmbu, Cttfid, Ciaaca fiw Herba Colnbrhu, Liborjndj% & Caapwa five Cvrrvohuliu Colubiintts.

^V^T' actum videbor egi **Bc.i** lirrluiquarjam.antciinl.4 Simplicium defcri ^J | ptas, huc denuo adds accro.cumnu nc ordo poftulet, proprietates earum fpe- < " ivficanci dotales nan vero primas & fecundas illas manifeftas qualitates **tradirf.** ! I nobilis herba *Nhambi*, primatum facile tenet. Quz quidem fe exerit nonfoUuali qua fenfi **mkpa*** vomitum vel fudores vel urinas operatione, fed occulta i qua... m efficacia ^ip^, quam fatis intenfo gradu continet, vencna tr ... *Mucumi*, fungos, & fuc-

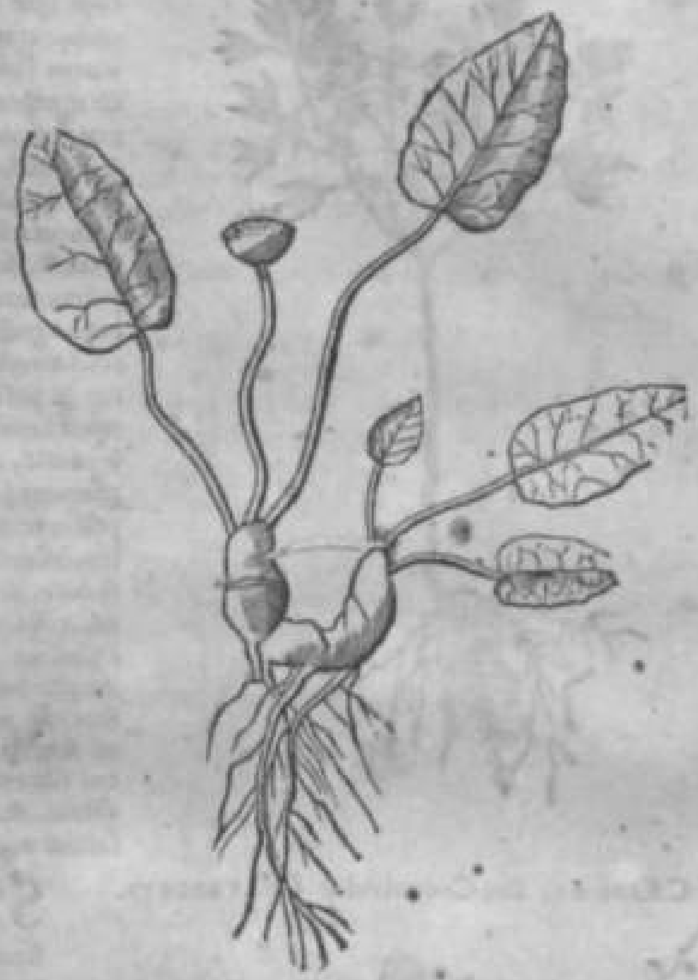
NHAMBV.

& ſuccos [illegible] adeo contraria-
tur veneno [illegible], ut non ſolum fellis aſſumti vim deleteriam vincat ; ſed ipſos Bufo-
nes vivos pulvere vel ſucco ejus aſperſos, enecet in inſtanti. Quapropter non tantum ii
qui ſuſpicantur, ſe venenum aliquod hauſiſſe, ſibi hac Panacea provident, ſed ad eam
quoque tan[illegible] ad ſacram anchoram confugiunt illi qui veneficia clandeſtina alicu-
jus inimici ext[illegible] dicuntur, vel acetaria mix-
ta, ſæpe mul[illegible] Ita ut [illegible] Alexipharmaco ſe præſervare & mu-
nire [illegible] dant, contra obvia quævis venena, vel
arte [illegible] parata.

QVæ herbæ Antidotales nomen *Ipecacuanha* ſibi vendicant, quarum prior, ob evi-den[illegible] ut præcedens [illegible] poſterior vero hæc quæ

Capiti

Caapia vulgo nomen audit, ob alexiterias virtutes magis celebris, proinde quod qualecunque venenum aUumcum, antequam ex venrriculo A.' primis vijs ad pan tralfa corporis pcrmr, venit, per vomicura benignc ejiciat» ii dux flrciter drathmx ex li ^uoreconvemenu m.iceratz prnpincnrtr: mox fecundum ejus in- *uimn, vcl lolum vcl cuni radicc Uhfrtn- ^ mixnirrt (tipcraddite, non quidem ad Vomimni, ted ad uriliis & fudorcs conci Undos. Ita »c in Iwc verſæ qualitates c proi»nc, utracquc qiiidcm Vcneno t-xtui bando dicatæ, I ir» tamen, nc hi poftcriorci .ijmis poſt x, cum demum (c vide anrurmafufeftorc, cum cmct: cæ faculta- tes poſt primam præparation, iu Jc mateoncm evanuerint.



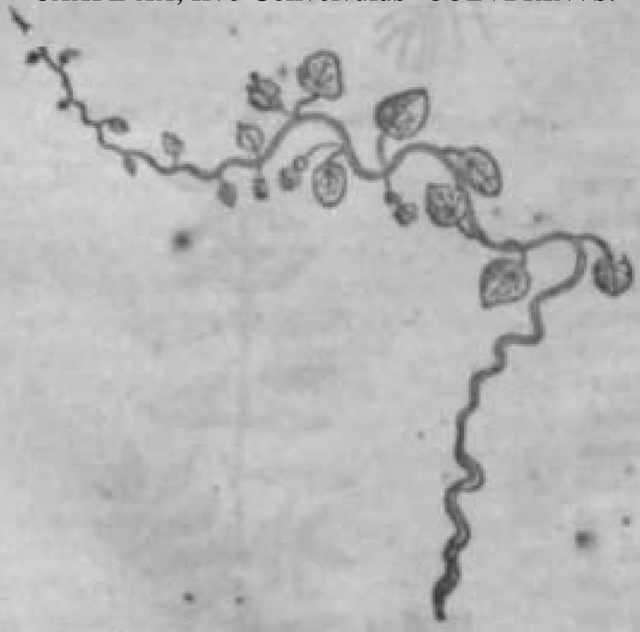
CAA«,ICA live Herba COLVBRINA.

TErcia intidoralis pljnta, quz C«f»f4(iicirur, jdeo indigene ac ivcnisacc'qici, urprnvii.ii peregrina* tores fe vutlilvis coniinilUflt.quifl in- ;ncmlunt hcrbjin, vcl cjusluccum prdliim arcumicrant, non aJco <jui dem contra omnis g cncruvenc- iu quam qiudcm Scrpcutiun tjiialia- .^uc vulncn inriicb, turn appli- :uium, turn aiTuiQcnJtim. Vndc minuttcrico *Ltv*tU C*bnu* nomen llgo audit. Mcmmi, yfTtluopet aft «Scrpente tru^rtcJjuaatos.vix iim *ex* aho rctncdio Icvaminil iiH'cquamcjLlargioci luultu pro- pinati liquor is, nullo abo aacdeute diA mine. Succus ejus eſt lacteſcens u ſuque acris & ingratus, nulla ma- nifeſta opc moncvf neni vi torcva- dit, fciflpctittci *be* occulu vi in in- doiores icdat *tc* virm obtundit, tinpniiyi li cadem herba conruli, & cataplaſmatis modo præparata, vulneri ſimul applicetur.

IABOIASDI'.

T N rra&atu Simpliuum quatuor -I fpeaes rad:cum *b*, carum quc uiiitn medicum, q''cra, compcrtum lubco, expotiu ; h°c autrm loco frimam cantum ipc-dcmutpotcdflicicillinuni &maximculiialcm»aiquc ubvjam, tra^andamiiii'ccpi, licet career* quoque liignitjtibus alexiteriis non dcrtitiitjeiiiu. H-æc itaque, non,ut cxtcrar, : fruticeſcens, ad duarum palmarum aidtuJincrn cri^ttur • pt uno ptiiru jromat ica.i: aaispy* retriarmula, mox lubtihtJi[ncJ-»u* ccs &: pedus pfcvadiC, aJcoquc contra muli^no$huxnorc* fC flatus)c exerirj uc vencna. licctam multo tempore jam ailumt a, à corde repellatvcrlusfup: rficiem corporis, terof- •(i-]uc injprunjs lum • ores per fudores *Sc* unri æ copioſe ejiU', undc Cpiritiis viraJes a tctris *u* liguubus hbcrJii rcfodlbu tur. Atquc hxc omnia cum *(cHe*9* fucccflij inibniunruTiA'nrTa venctu *Uipdi,* uc funt Fungi, *6C* fuccus itle vcnenatu« i adicis *Mana* *Jdfttd,* JkAquxfurv alia ejuſdem faruuc venn - ſupra enarrata.

CAAPE'AA, five Convolvulus COLVBRINVS.



c*»''tPlanf* appropriahuic ſunt 3 cum nomen, farmentotr Clcmauti Luſiuniindidrrunr, cam *Cdrst* five Convo 1 vuluirt Colubrinum, abioiign efficaCIJ anndocali Serpentibus inimica, nominaptes. Radix æque M folia in Medicina cc!rlM.itilItnia;cotanic»d"' trimine, ut radices imp*** m« illx qux (am plane a*?* levcrunc, hurnonout fcf°** movendtf, *it* calcti pend« dicarx.qur vcrcj memarr frond* s & farmenta., mofijbw Serpentum medeanrur, fi ſemel atque itervm orum ſuccus,recent CTrrpfToMi ndiſcreta quanricatc propnetur, «que Omul cxruiipplcetur. NttUa int« in ſubſequente manifeſta evacuanone, neque per »oaurum, *j* ^ ^^ fujore», neque per alurn iliqw quantum ailequj porut

Lic«•^^^A.igM.umaliorumqueReptd.um&Infcaof^tcofnttofUJft^ & morſuos tantum curandis videatur bene audire hujus Convolvuli ſuccus, qui amaro ſapore caloris prædominium, quod ad manifeſtas qual iMn . prwfe fat venenis tamen ſupra enarratis frigidis, quoque contrariari comperi, teſtantibus id mecum exercitatiſſimis Empiricis.

C

C A P V T XX.

Lmvmli A /4//W ^Americana, Jnu'doialis.

ANtcquam Vc^ccabilibui Anridotahluis, in liac Amenca"pi nctn unpofiam, ex re forcpuMvi, Mali Limomar ufus Medicos peculin cjufquSin Indus ne'ccfllt;itcs edocuifle. Cumfupra in tratrfttu dc Morbil l',ndr-nuis vufgatiores ufilirarcs Cicreoruni , I_iirt>inorum, *Sc* Arantidrutn (tjuatcotnm nomine .proptev vTrcs & dighitatcs libi admodum limilcs, Mala ML- in .1 rededixefiifit autorcs) incommodummcdentium&: dclicias xgrotanmim pcrdrinxcnm inuncef-cultiores 6c minus obvisquoqucqualitates, quoulquf ab Empiricls Indiums, stque propria expenenria mihi innorucrunt, cxponcndxTcftanr. Vt cnim radioi anriqi Iprttacorticum*tc* leminuin amaritudjncmcduMarquc acore,frondcs,florcs,& fruftus, tantumniodo adoculorum *SC* narium dclicias olim afl'trvatunr, mox cdoftiorcs, mc-diantc fcdulaculcura&mitiori terra;genio, procfculcntismcdicamcntolii cosuJur-parunt. Tandrm bcncficaMcdicarumMaloiumvis &;multipIcxuttltEaspaulatimope eruditrinduftrixcompcrrior, quotidianoqucextirrirnrnjoperlcculorunigraduspr*-ficicntc , virtus contra vencnum cmu.-ax prinAln in Africa Sc ^Ej)'pto dctc^ta, mox in Europaatquclndiarum quoque Rcgionibus confiiwata fuic, tcftantibns id pallim pra;-tamevetertbiisac acoreocis exotioomm fruticurn Ictipcoribax.

1 tcetverotflenquc cxhocnovo OrbcUucallecjatn, expencntu potiusquasi audo-ritacc aliorura niri vclim,tamen nonptrnitcbitjumnn atquc altcxum LX null US allcgaf-(cin lauJcsLinwmiin. ombus coafitmatur,cosancccilmn deguft.itos, aputrcdiucac vencnii ipiis pr.dcrv.irc, atquc (uhmlc ab .iliumco veneno vindicarc Atlicnxus xi-rciuain^f',gyptocoritmvHnci}inpcrt.mi *Uc* turrati Sumprum Qcrcum ante ubnui qucmlibet, (live is huniidus lit, live ficcus) vencnis omnibus rchderc ex civc meo 4|diei, tin iucratiEgyptiadminiftracio demandata. Quofdam hicfacinorofbsliomi • ncs Alcxnudrino more ad Scrpcntum morfus damnavcrac. Illis ad locum licariorum lupplicio dcftinatutnproccdcnribus, mulicrcula quzdam cauponis uxor in ipia via, ,quod in m|Qfiibus tortc habcbat.admordebatquc, Malum Citrcum.mifcrauporre-xit. Pomo lIIl commanducatOi ingentibus ac ixviilimu Anguibus objc£ii, dm no-xam vencnatos tduscxccpcrc. Artonitusrcinovitatc judex, abco, qui cuAodicbar, nulttc qiixiivit, anantidotum aliquod prarguftolTent»a quo ccrtior failus» abfquc dolo malo Citrcutn illis futile datum; jullir, poflridicaltcri tantumdari:'dcindc uirmnquc Anguibtis objicL Ex quo iaduin eft, ut Cinrcopaftus, folpes evafcri ; alter ill tco expira-rit. Exindecrebra expenmenta fidem feccre ccrtillimam, vencnis Citrca &: l.nno-iu omnibus adverfari. Acccdic quod pomi ejul'dcm iingula membra fjluhn tempe-ic *Qc* inviccmdiicrcpant, ucvarios coofanatcmurbos podint,5c contra ipli vtnciuin Qtuun 1 coalefce re Mcdicinain. C^tm&uius Plimus compendiofe & ingeitiofc cxprinut. Citrca, contra venena is vinobibuimtr, vcl ipu, vcl lemen. Virj^ilius quoquc, Home-rum imitatus, luculcntu verfibus per longam peripluալin eorum dotes cxprtmit:

*Mtdtifm trifles faces, ttrdumqme f*f>ortm*
*FeUits Miti, quo nsn]r*fenttus uJ/um,"*
TotuU (tquMdefrv mfctert ttvtrc*,*
MtfcHtruniqite Ixtbti&cKwn inmxu verbs;
Anxiltmm, vtmt, tc mtmbrit d£it ttr vent HA.*
Iff tngent srbtr ,futtmqut ftmtihmi Linn,*
hi, ft non dtixm Idle ^claret odortm,
LiMTw trtt iftlid hand ullti Ubrtttu vtntu.
Hotjpjtnmt ten 1 v , tntm<u (£• tUnttt Midi
Or/watt i&>, (jrfewbw mtdsuntmr tnhtlis.*

taz inftimn litmtcscHcr.mcautorura dikrepantibusopV^mbin .nvoltercorca A-Tlasjurnum qualicaics.n hac arborc ejufquc fruclu concenurunnfolia emm,fl. cdulU,lcmcn,&: cortex rruaimraacradjccs in m«didJumrMcpt*,freqtt«tiffimi qualitjtihi!

tcr

tcric dilcrcpcnt; camcnfctncn $£mcduljaimcromnes arbcns partes, quod tares Ipccincas 8c alexipharrnacas, primamm obnnenr. Imo pentifliminonnulu > durum Orientalium fie Gccicientalmm medicaftrii prartct vulgar es I1!AS too Ortncc-lcbracUfimas Limonum itCitreorum vires, quasquoquepcrpceuo cornnicndabilcs habenr, plus prxfidii in doibusl, *nan* (jmbusponunt contra raahgnos morbos&pcmlcntcsfebrcs, atqucipf e vcnena^uiminLjpideBczoardico&fr-*Ih* Jiofa Thcruc* compoficioncQuafihis arboribus Mciticis, non magis parmqu ialubnuSi Mcdicxnnnicn fccilTc viucrctur. QiifComncs ut ojini in Hjlp; liam,fiequoqucinln^Ujs C)<.vuictiul» *tT^atiitx,ic* licetillu per::Jaionct. naturxadultcriahortcnfo.luc vtrnm Americacciamiiunc minusexcultz line, i ob calorcs Solis pcqxtuoi &: toil hitjusgtrniunt, LuropxiWarivis, (i ,mn pra faltcmpjrcs cxifcum, adcoquc fpomcjn lilvis fata *wucotihm* awutarum pofi luxuriant, uc ob runiiatn ubcrcatcm vilckant. Qu^ippc toto anno vcr , *xft*as, &*i* tumnus in its conlpici darur, quod una cademque arbor, liorcs traprames, £ uous Vircfccntcs &: flavcfccntc* aiCaua ocuJoium &: narium ac orii oblcit-iracncaoftctt-Clt. Vndc tarticompofitioncs, IulrpiarctrigcrantUj Condirurx,imu txtratla i

LIMONIA MaJus AMERICANA, Anbdouli*.

mica, quat qumcai effemiasTocant, ahuiduftrionbuj incolununquam W»n tur. Ciu»ncgo mhac Induruin OcudenraJi partc inutarui. iincjaOantu , " aufim, me *CX* DuUoaho.tli,i, *remtiin&^flimn,* f^-lw^ .» wwa pr fedus, (jujm rxdipra caurram Curei & Umonu aiboribui. Cum e* n ^ ^ t ^ r ^ riini, , l , , ii|r ^ T M pucrort j^Jntn, irrtocrHjr^fricmrtftmQCWB.arft

*i+Ct**

plenr, unnas vcl fudores cgregic protrudcntcs, Mitroquod ipfi radicum cordc«s,ca-iul.!i am &: tcmuum adcopartium a me deprclicnli (int,utmulros vifrcrura,a jecorti imprimis &rrcnum,obftrucrionibusvindit:.ivmnt. (^uod quidcm potillimuin dc ra-dicibus Mali Unionise, cujus iconem (blam exhibeb, didunt volo, ejufquc dcfcriptio-ncmnuncfpt;ci.![unai;grcdior ;cumhaclcnus ingencremalisMedicis earumquc vir-mtibus inhxTerua

NonmakcquidcmlcnpcorLi naralefbtum&CnaniramLimonii cum Citrco com-muncniattritHiiile viii hint mibi.quumcircaprsecipuas tarum vires haudmulrununrcr fc difcrepem s (cxccptis dalcibus ill is Limo/iiis minus ulu.Uibus in Mcdicinj] mfi quod puhllus luc Limon .igrcftis, quancmn vifus, odoris &faporis Icnoeiniis majoribm iili*. hortcnfibus cedaC, tan turn cos proprieraribus mcdicis facile /iiperct.

Arbor eft Pruni figurx *6c* proceritatis, caudice laturc cincrco, ramis fpinifcm, fo~liislaurcisfcdinuujcioribus&rdilutioribus, fe-paratim hinc hide poficis, cum ijppcti-dicibusjuxtapcdiculum, Aurantiarmorc deniiilim.i &uticatkmeldzncianobis,petpe-tuis flonbus,ob(bleto candorcalbicanribus,&:l.iliumciiiiv.i!ltiiu\ nonnihil redolcnri-bus,facundit:itift]uemunctcaffiduc nullo nonincnlcconfpicuaqniprimonafi.itur Li-mon, a fpinis matLTiis (pmcolui, &ab acunfTimo faporc palamm vcllicantc, Ii ritator appctentia: mcrito dicitur. In ipfa cmm viriditatc prxmaturus ac tcmpcftivus ad obfb-nia&medtcamina, magnirudinis cftnucis jug}^. » magis (phzrtca, inpa-pillam cxiguim dciincntc, tcnuifiuna,Tiizdi, *icU* lutlacarne, fed IOIJ medulla, acida,(ubvindi, turgidj, dents duodenifque inrcrmedii$ mcmbr.unilis pjri let difpertita, *Sc* nonnullo Icmincgravida. Radix arboris ell rcmus,cx fufco fljvclcens, calida ,fia a,amara &iacns tenmunique pardum^tcproindc inter tpericntes%C dinrc-ticascclcbrifc L'orro 1 imon luc nofter iaporc accrnmovdeus non eft ut ca:tcri Jed qua palatum fraudac.cum Kvnorc voluptaccm laiutati rcpcndit, dam rffauntibui *&C* a bile yomioifiencibusparabllc tdiiJuucntuni juriNi^fjnoriiprnmilnic liipi tantillo (ac chari vcl jure vis ejus infringarur. Earamenadhibitacautcl.i,ucjuvcni]i po-nllimum ;vcan &:cholcncxtcmpe raturx conccdaturdcnibinvcru,ur & pucrisi>itii!-toiis intcrdicatur. Hrc cadem fere potio eft in toto Oncnrc , ac imprimis apud Tur-as,adinodumcxpetJta)cuivuIgarem5*r^mappcll.itionemLatium(brbendiverburn) *Sctrbettwetro* nomenvox Aiabica Turcica & Perfica, Imperrii, Cquijmquilqucillorum fuomoreaddeliciasprxpar.u:liicpra:c]puct"rudusirjncinmi!runiincin laccharorc-conditusjvel cciam cjus liquor (olm iadoliis rcici *vaxmtfubcm* luutu .1111 in diutims tra-jc£bonibus ab luimorum putrcdinc confcrvat; imo mantimi non (blum Sc()tt-ntnona-les.lcd AGx, *A&lCXtSt* America: littoralcs populi aicorbutua toeinic^h iilo reftiruun tur. Eodcin hoc iucco, quidmirum, impetiginn, vitilipncs. aliaauc ttri!»r.i cothvi - tia quoqiu dcterilii Cliymicaartc prarparatns valcat ad unioncs &; roargaritas in tabcin (olvcndas } Vidi ahquando Nigntos Jcclcftos coqucndis fecrfttria die iros, mjuriam dominis clam ini'crcntcs, mihllato parum rcccntis Limoms fucco , vclicmcnuflinix (acdiariebullitioni in cicabo capaciiliino rcftitiflc. Exquoabufu, aiifam mihi lup-pcditanautuniabaai,aliqiudad artis noftrxincremcntumcdilccndi, idqucaliquotic* tentans ,non infclicitcr proceflic(infebnbusicilicet inrcrintttcntibus, circa mitiutn paroxyfini, ut Cliymiatn lua cmcticafolent,hauftu fulicctcalidofucci pra-dichcum *dcchaiiic* aquarlbntanx tantillo cbulliti, fc/nel arquc iterum cxkil>iro,»cvjtcrba-ttonrivclmtoturaccflafle, vcl *Utem* indies prxtcr cv cm (imul mrniiri de-fcrbuill'c, *i:* intrapaucos diet plane iiluillc, dcprehcndi, (Ubfcqticntc uttquc manitWlo effcthi, unnx Iciliccr & imprimis fudorum larga promotionc.. Quafi ex in iu* luc (uc-cusn-igidiratcluaiinfedandxitcnuitatc (era languims propcfluidn, atuta aciditatc malignitati xrhiantisbilisfrmandx.adcoquc (pu-inbuiviiahbuuniictniran libicor-rol dicatm eflccPofirif iraoBttribm cnarraris his tnamtcftu qualu nih^ud didbnum vidctur, lurmoiuam fpccincanuV Occultam ex tarummiwura | rcfultare, qua: ichbus Scrpentum &: vencnatorum inl'ecJonim imprimis omnibus ifti-venems ailumtii.^nco ac(ub«lifiimorpintu vcius &: artcruipermeantibusadvcrlenir.

Atflue luaaiusdc pulpi fucco ex legibus arus ttliibutt Kclrant all 1 > ai born panes, fios/cmen, dccortcxtmmunc prxtcrcundx, vci **jywpropinatisfiwmfta^obtiuidendisconfcelai* Exfcminibil mnff,s& «eoorocaris vel cnam *ex* corumgl^s dcJJUlatii Cot sllfc&ui vidcrc,**

utmirari dclicnm ,aeocoricot arqueac vctcrcs Arabcs &:*Gixcos* hscrficaciam autidotalcinattribiiuTcaiqiicnon (atom contra vcnnc* uueftim>rum, mortiilquc Icrpcntum, fed & loco Thcnacv, contra pclhknrcs *ic* contap rbos (dialling uliirpailc. Cum enimfcmina call dime , ticutacc, a core & aipamudinc a puipadincrant; foUqucfcrc evident] acidiutc vtdcamur inter *fc* convemrc : Vuaquc tamed craflos humorcs difcutcre, incidcre, &: artcnuarc, putrcdini rcfiftcrc conitat; fed itrnnaobcoiicomitajircmmanifcftumcalorcm, triguusvcnciiis;pulpain «xo potilli!»» calidis dicaram cllc. His fucccdunt cxcradla quoquc riorum *ic* corncum, qiia:< tuturx *&c* cfScacix habenrur, *t£* maximo dilltdio quxvis dclctcna oppugtunc.

TainlcmMcdicxhujusarbonspats inhrtmoi ctiam *vim* lubct iahif.irc.in curanai vulncra malcmorau&:a vencnans icbbusrclicta, modo (uccus ex ptxtcnuibus *io* &rcccncibus gcrminibus cxprcfius, vcl iblus, vcl aliis tnixrui, jppiicctur. QiJ rennis viriditasargumcntuinoleoli&cfficacis lucci.QOD modoad ipfarum arbonrt pabulum; vcrum ctiam ad horutnum commoda &: ncccfliutcs exubcxans cxift^L-ci qiupropicr (iptaniiuin,util*dulapu(lcriu.t cxcjulrnoilnivacibuspotiflimuin Jti Ijquorcs mcdicatos uJ tenon mdulltuciucrc cogitct.

CAPVT XXI.

Locujlarwn, Tapihonuw, ***Erucarum***, *&•* ***/hkukrwn*** *(.juaimwtbt ttwisfowutio.*

^» Vpcadc natura & curaquorundamlnfccioruin (iio loco egi, nuncpro ^ dc aliquot innoxiorum mirandagenerationc &: intcntu, poAcru ultcriiis da, pauca addom. Miiiifrfmkil vclquxdubixfideiftmt, venllimaacpr PfulolbphononcontcinncndaJubntLrain.

DcBombycibusaurcmllraliJicniibuMuiiil ex profcjTodi&urui.utpote quorum gura, natura, & tranifbrnutio, ab iuropxorumluud Jitter at. Iiuligcn* co*/f«*. cum vero *h*»rtnimk** vtn ant.

Ad Loculbs itaquc nc atemgo. (^ujrum iru gencr* tradidit facrx phit—, faccrdosMofcs,caquc exHcbrza Lwguainlannum vcrfa,Locuihni,AUacum*lc* irhumnominatnnt. Gntdaliique crudin recenrioret, plitrcs aptovem ter«wfy»c Locuftas,ilUin tantnm rradandam lirfcepi qux Grxcu

, quod ubtcunquc apparent, niacra lit *Sc* tamem portendercpcrhibcarui

Propo(i« Umitcs ntcurrcrcm,Uvuli;.irumiLocxi(bnim Amcncmarum dirl'cte •••y.«w«,a, tigurai,colorrs,(onoi, voljtus&lilniiddcribcrciiiiorrumqiioquc* rum *6c* inter itum,a vcteribuiac ncotcricisiatis liiperque rraditum,rcpctcrc,lupr forctlaborijinamlitcttrc itosvarii dcnnir modi,ineoramenju6

c ta^nclla^Jllt

> ikiivjuL LL'])icii[iuiir niam a klintiuinn' i I'liii!irii ini^ UIIIHH t *ii,i m t i in nitli4

iorturxpiurajirate nKaurin,& brevipoft c vita abfque ulla alia MctamorpKoil <• Ucrc. At vero hoc nofha muiitjtx tigurx \:ruturx Locu/ra>mcognito icxui dilcrir— & naii en ^cttoquodamtcmpotcvcris vtccmmluc Animcxp.itu fnppl vitani ici.l tivamitcrclinqmt,&; in p!antammigramalu]iiandiu,tandcin mon. *cxt*

rutn vct'cr.'Kil nurcciu. *Dux* carum Jai cur fpccics rjuidem qmdem fin Don quklem colons, t;uod ilia toro corpuiculo lurida inlUr toln at i *ftmilUm*rte\\xc* vcro Ixtc vindts lit colons. Vrraqucmacilcnta eit.

tantcst differcnics tamen ab in, qux a Rondclctioii ?

"um,aiUaJcemhbri,>M*«odicuni

(ijiiiilimorenmac,

cxrmnitJtcauimmato.&.ioMi medio,cmmcnxi ImcarcOa per looptiV;

:uful11 < .pircftinttnanpiUnjn c

con Ocubi prominent^

'ere I.IINMUHIIH dtiptum lonca.tnlnis intel i •

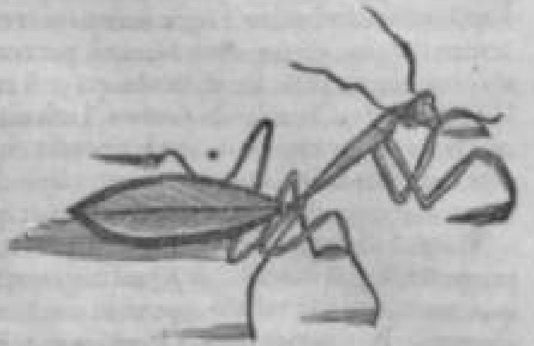
.a^incMrcmitatibu.

rioroautemp .kouafina

plcrumq* clubcaiu, Luutani

Vndc Barbari non k>l tint, (I'd & Chn-
ftiani imprinits,intilr.i ftperftirfoft iih inupnantur. t^uali tnaeit pcrpctua confe&a:, homines doccrcnt fuppHcn ad Cxlnm palmas reruicrc. Beftiol *z hx* an plant anicjuUleni *tctc* vsti.iiutis &: tc-miitads,diur'.im p*lmaruin magnitudi-ni5,tramf"urnmuur* Pcdes pnmum tcr-Ta-aifigiumlr, nndc,acccdentc hum idi-tatc rcqmfir.i, radjccs exeunt, qua; ter-ra: i nflgunror, atquc ita pauhr i m parvo tem pons (p.iuu COŒ convcrtuntur. Aliquandoautcm inferior tannm cor-poris p j mancnteiiipcriorijiartcaliqiiandiu mohi-li »n t anrciJoneC tandem tocummfetlum paulatjrn rranfmutctur.atquc Kdficmiffl quod fuit,vcgctaiivinn fiat, n.j tura per circulum quafi, iuccciTive j^ence, moruquepcrpcruo infe rciurrcnte. Hanc plantam libentiflimc curiofo ledori cxhihuillcm, fed pet va-Tiis tcnipotii&: itincris injuries redefidcrata potiri non licuit.

GAAYARA.



Nee cfl quod cjuifquam devcriwrc dubiru fes lubcatBralilia, *Sc* plurcs minus Kallucitiarentur circa cjuliTV/tli mira Natutxopera , li aiumum *Sc* men-teni non pcrfen&oric co apphcatcnt. Idem contingcrc in vEgypto prxtcr Plinitun , fide liigniiltmi ilc limilibux Locuftis corift.mtcr atfirmariuit.AtqucantialesIaponiz tc-ftancur, cujuldam tcrreitris animalis transformationem in /quamtfetutn, JMUM dc AgnoT artarico |uim arbuitum -degenerat, ab opcinus coiihrmatur. QtKMnim nar-rauoiii nihil tribuo,nec dexogo, Tcdhdcm apud AilCOCei relintjuo. lam dudttna m DOCIlic , Concham Anarifcrain in Scotia (titct nupcr adliuc Aibldbr fidci videbatur) ex arbot c ptom&L

Quidquidfit, cumapparcac, fibulascfTeintergerminantia &ferntienria,mutuaquc ictaUationc aninialiagcrrainarc, Scplauras fcnliianiniarc, idipfum quoquc Ahltoiclc, Plimo, &Thcophrafto conteftantilwis: Quidnj tot nova luijm Novi Orbis Zoophyra mcrcantut,ut vitarum confiifioncm carumquc fcedus admircmur; imprimis fi fen-fuum atbitriv non opinioni populari,fabularum artifici, parcamuj-Evcncu cnvm iianir* prodigto& autontarcm rdlaurante, incrcduh faaic caula cadunt. Vlquc adeo deniq IIC omniunicon«>nimfublunariuniintcrfccoinmerciuni patctpcrpctuum, tit Chymia-tcr magoo mctiro qrnjqac non patiatur hafee mcramor-photoiactalUs denfgaram in pcflc.

PANAMA.

"P Apilionura porro 8£ Era-A carum inttumerz .i incur fpecies, non ab uno ddLri-bendæ, ma nitudine &co-lorcdilcre^untcs. Figurx ali-quot grapluce quidan dept-ctrin Quiioi: Hiftona no-ftra Braiitia: naturali, fed ca-rum me t.unn i pi «>(ii nclgc£ta. Omncs, m t'allot, 1hi Papi-li'tnciquatuor (nut ji is, duo-bm corniculi;, lex cruttbus & ti o convc>^tn ady\. Alx palchVicuditic a genteai urn macujarum &: tunbrtarutn cettant. Morum pra latrices gulæ abquandoin borto Illu-ftriffimi Principis Naff

Od elegan-

inies hciicr as,^ii»r*f«/4 diclas dcpilccbancur,innunie enitudmisponcntd, ex quilnis primum parvxhcpabci colons ErucjcA ex rm iccunc Papilioncsnaitcbantur.Erucxautcm hx in crafficiempenna: anferinx «acfcuni,nipi aculcis hifpidar, capitc nrgro bicorni, per corpus quafi ruto pundnlatx i tuonenrcs *I* fca'obducunturpdle feu folliculo.qui poltccrcum rcmpu5«capexit&: pro.lcuntdonw Papitu)n« alati, Bi aiikuui *tnim**, Lulltaws *BtrktUu* didi. Honuii lubindc iliquf nt, atijuc line ulia disjunchonc autintcrrupaoncturmatim?c- rLm inJl mbru rcplent, uJquc duchiadco continuaM, ut *\oii* o cxcrcittii illc aircus ditparcat^licuc quoquem Ettropapafiim', rui;;cntc Li, vidcrc concififit. Qui hctbarum arbbrumque hcJluoncs, ubi devurandi *mmp* prartCTht,vagu]inuc illut irjejunimigrant, fcaiunquc nurcdccntcs, locumidoncum quarntanc, ubi icic vclfiloappcnUmaurcliammembraneccCfcun, vcl ui thctoni rrins- torment. NcC camen nmncs Papilioncs &Eruca: in ^mrchis convcrtunrur» led aw connate, putrcicunt, c qmbus Qonnunquam ova c^cidunt, aliorum inicS trices. Has Enuarum rr.mlmutauoncs Thcoplura/lus rede diftinxn hi* vcrbis, i *P* ^ ^ ^

Qucmadmodum vcro Papiltoncs partun a coitu ncriuiijuc(cxi; bus ilhs Erucai gencrari con/Lt, alts paulabm adoalccnubut: In *ncmna* i m nus J'j anantm Erucarum, noi» ! p q p »fcl&t d p l hlusiuno nuxitnaiu[1] Erucaruni Jcbcrc proUpiani, omuitu^ cuntirnuiiim c/Fc putcm

GVAINVMBI I.

A r vcn> lurum Erucarum Brntilicnfum aliqiur *[l^g* - ^ * ~ n o f a H t m n *m* avicuJa* illain>tm* BrJiilrx(atticpultlicrrimj*. la- *mmif* Lu^tanis P ^ ^ , Bclps SMOTTt fvprQt appcllatas. Q^ianun novcm rum ,i, ^AtUj ,j, dritriptanim, liuw imagmci addidi, qux intlur Pavoni* c** l,,ni & i primi portinf. PlcriKyie A»"" 011111 Quorum aliqui nefcio an rclatu an au- topfu cdoot, altoiyttt quoquc mnsfcroMCionH conicu, n p miumc app ,,' ••R*Ja»holn, jIludPoewiiiapt>l,^:imaftur,

f c-MKir cwrernn«em plunur admirabtli cutorum ic cc imqucn –, «4rn lviu-1 lupcrittt, adctHitic I d«Jf. Rotfc prtiui; «^» \ nun nuiiTrfii CfwdCJi* longltudtnu, ut OtappOfi^"

G(AINVMBI 1L

libiuhquct) tcnuilingua, fcdift, inftar lirrici rili tenuifrtrai.qLiam extra roilcllumlongccxfcnmt, tttflorum rorcm lam bant; Ocdlos habent parvos & m^n-cantes.

AUrum pinnae iingulari artc a natura iiinc compolit*. ABTsior tu cnim alarum duplex otaopenoa*rum eft, unus longioraltcro, &c fupcrpofux (iint fibi inviccm pennx, qua.fl aLc breves fiipcr logflu His alis expa<t(u volarc diu poliunr,' ac in acre qiufi pcndulz nuncrc Frcqucntcs iiint in filvis, pr^icrtitn tempore fiucutino, Jutn Horcs rare turgent, iVcpiruiiKiuc tune excitant ingencem,non caftcndojUt aliqui (criplcrant, fed fcrc Paflcruni more libtlando *Scref Strep.* Nuiulum fiidunt mramisarborumcxjgimtn,cxXyli iiocco compoiitum, ibiqucova jionunt albifllma, duo uc plurimurn, ordinariar figitr*, pifohaudmajora. Pedibtnfunt vaidecxiJjbus, nigris.quatuordtgitis, morcaliarutnaviailarum,prxdins, dcfmcntibus inunguiculos, inftar acus(ubtiliiT]mos.Qtiiaaoribusconininiifrnrry,A,f i ligneo, captæ, diu vivæ detineri nequeunt, ſed moriuntur, atque bonum de ſe ſpargunt odorem. Fr. Ximenes ſcribit, eaſdem à Mexicanis *Huitzitzil* appellari, teſtaturque, eas non diutius vivere, quam durantibus floribus, iiſque decidentibus roſtello ſuo a i

ttfooran truncis, &fcx mcnf«iaimmoos (five mornm, fivejejuni) mancte, d o j htuviii redmntibus Flora rurfiis cimpos vcftiat.Idcip confirmat lulunncs Euftbiui 11 **HOlNat.** & I,oFczdcGom.ira, **lUiquc,** Egrcpii hujus v.lL, {ex cubcribus aliartimarbo' rumnafcenrisj tioribusflavHpotifliinumddcdantur quos idcircahic cxprimiju'i

^uura **itaaue** cnarratxEruca: in avicukshas indpiumtransformari, dceaiidlim* pluinx cum .ills pntno apparent, ita ut tune manifefte confpici dctur forma Erut* quodadoarccm corporis infcr.orcm.altera Jiipcriori iam in ariculam tr^nihiurata! JdcnuicPapilionit'us *di&im* volo, qui fiibindc in caldcmavtculas codemquemor convcrtutmir>afquc duranrc ilia convcrfionc *nxicaita* avjs & denafcenrij infeaj lit ' ouc meditts codem temporc li^uido apparcat. Emanud <k Morai* **Tbcoloc'^ ftantif** in Brifilia mUlt,qUCalii **fidt** dipn. & curiofi Mooachi, **pcodarioS** hS Tiint, & mfeaa ipla temporc metamorpholtos minibus traOarunr

^cctconftitutiqt.c Naturx Automptcnm mq.ucunquc **teato^i, di** obtnfemam ohftiipcfcant, imoproluhioi fidem daolent * . -v,amaflcmiht **rifoj** eft; Qux res eft in hoc univcrfo, qux-**Icwr.quandoprimotenotcfd^f^aid** dcniqucanobis n primo tntuitu **inter** impoflibilia juiUcavcramus: Ita **ut** *hxc* bendacrobiqucaqjsuhrinMi mani luerelai enimpam, qu« ingthiofufimii

Quid dic em miſerum me agere, & quam ducere vitam, Irrequietum animi & quærentem indagine vana Naturam ſemper fugientem, quæ ſi ubi paulum

Oſten-

afitnJitmfhi ,mt>xfftttt mmiiUreftnte
Cem Prtfemt tmvtrf,fiqmemtmcttUtttJr *ngit,*
tAtorfBtem/eutifae htru ttffim^t Uktrtm f
*Kwptr tnim tenmesfwtiti fimmUtT*q*ertTitM,*
*J%*4 (inert tx iffts dtttmtmf ,perfmfmrm*
Omntd, iumftdtr , medium , Httimfyu require
AvufjlvMntm, &(ttrtitjitcntujolm:
C£wvit*mt» htiffechu tUmdier tpjl: i*
uiftt lifts Htprufimftrqne Utcffmt
Perque fortes, caulaſque animi ludiſtique merentque
*At remttmf iff*mfKtKt interftmmu&M[*MM.*

C A *> V T XXII-

Duæ Tamandua Myrmecophagi.

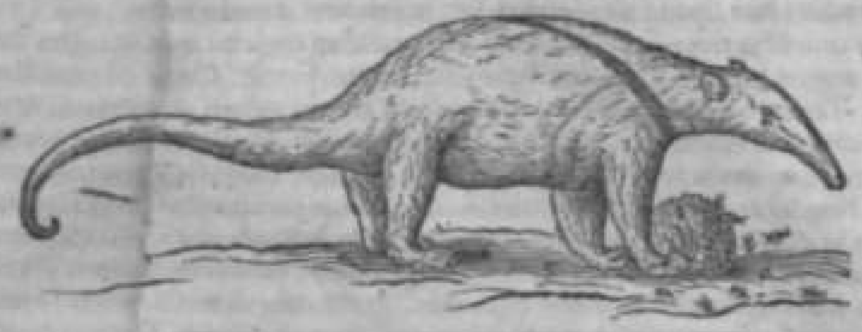
PI Or(cntofi afpechi ucraquc hzc bcftja *Taumimi*, major & minrtr,Formtci« | 'qoamliominibusextin i. jcumrnobmirmin rt^ Nitur* Infos minimc fimcrcundj it luribus ftertfln infidentes; poftcnonbus uiftor urii, ungui^m baculum vcl ttium quoivii foruUU>

T A M A N O V*'-GT A^V' five major.

appfrhcniJitr.r & mordent, ſed qui i numu ^giles, prim minu capiuntur *|uam < prardajx•<, >rt<rcampcT inliiius opprinunr stunccnimipCTigTCsabu *inandoumrtniuncur. Toritxilcmqucfuniper nnr, uc,(i«umalu' apprchen ,p npriui oct ../unntiBafbarml. cjuucxrotoft. imi]uidtiLi.Intcrion&:nttcri .rnwdon*** nim inter fcconv, intiutcmmolckmagmrudincpotifliniiim** ?] UJ , quod cam *Tmvmtti* ; tub<at ljum & hitum. *km* cani^ & *nipa*, cquu milanum, <jtun fonanoi^nfj vcro, MQC

Tamandua minor, longa quidem, ſed ex parte depili, cauda prædita eſt, inſtar Simiæ, qua ſe arborum ramis ſu... dit, ut co... perpetuum tyrannidem quam in Formicarum myriades exercent, merito à Belgis Mieren-eeter appellatur ... noctambulæ pabuli cauſa, cicuratæ carne quoque veſcuntur, ſed ... illa, quia non ſolum capite, promuſcide, ſed & ore ſunt anguſto, acuminato, edentuloque ... inſtar craſſioris chordæ tereti ... longa, præſertim in *Tamandua* majori, ut duorum pedum longitudinem excedat, atque proinde duplicata ... notatu ſane digna ... canaliculo ... quam ... madidam

TAMAWDVA'-MIRI.



Urn cxerit, & arborum n UIRIS diu imponit, mox Formicii npcrtam rcpcntc rc-traliit. Si altc fedicndo brebr* earam detcgi pofhtlaot, unt;uibusid prxftat commode , quibus pcdcspoftcnorcs inllruth iiint iatis validis&longis, numcro quinquc i anteriorcs , quattior, rilquc rccin vis , duahus in mcdin maximis, voU pcJisfDiund.!, imbcllc liitistad.1. *TimJuuUA* major undiquc minori piloiior cxiihe. Vtriquc per pc-£hu ad latcra & medium lortgttudinis corpora ••"••"• aranvlis macula nigriiptliscx-currn,quamdbicanslinea dciupcr att!iu'(L continue. Corio funt craffo, carncViU-pina& vix cdulij tenaciJilmx dcnujuc virx, excoriauque adl uc aliquandiu vivunt > ctiamii ultra dnodecim dies incdiam paflx. Intlifrcftioncj rcnis uniftn liipcnm pro-cclFus triangular:s inventus, per dupliccm tcnuem mcinWanam rcni anncxu*i:vilvu-Ix auccra cordu *&£* vcficula tellis ordirwriam execdebant magnitudmcm . CXTLTX p.trrct. intcrnx , ab alioruin animaJium vifcei ihus haud dilcrepabaut : vcntnculo craneunico^iiceftiius cenaioribas^qiuc icrctibus lumbncis (ut in multts hicpallim ap-parct) Icacebant. Ncrvis &:Tcndinibiis undiqiiL- vaHdiuunis & ccnacillimis prxdica.

CAPVT XXIIL

At, five Ignavus.

QVia animadverti, ;>ntor«,Lcrium &: Tlicvccum (quern Gcfhcrus flfolii podca lequuti) j'^l'nn crral-^^^Je^in ddenpaone, turn *ic* vcra Tigina liujus aninulis , maiui pro coroltario repentu Iconan ad vi vum dc-pidjm , dim quoquc vivani cjus icdiuucin addidiflc, o{-fiumquecom|^grin dcltr. caf-fc. De famma in gridicndo **taiditacc** coiivciiitmtoninn, fed dc peihhus crcctis, ^: de venerc pcndulo, ut hadenus ab ilhs ochibics fimti difTcn-rtUnc.Sicut cnim inufiuta na-tura eft animal, iu &crfipc, quod arc ipU Lnhtam *Prtgm-***, id c(l, Ignavum, live per «'Tj$/j«,, Agilcm, Noiba-tes 'imp-attb Br jiiJicnlci *At,* ftppeilam. Qutppc tain Icntus eft illUys grdTut &rmcmi ro-*ttun moan* . ut qumd^ im ipfo, dic *I*** adlipulis Khun continuo Cadu vixprodcac.

AI'RFVENS MINOR,

Mediocris Canis eſt magnitudine, roſtro ad aſpechim fordo, &: perpetua I do, cauda admodum brevi, **ingujMa** ad djgitorum iimilitudinem proinincnnb"S> nacitcr adcotenet,quulqui.1.ipprchcnJit, urpendem dormuriccutr, qm-i ajiuw rapedjscuin tibia cresrwrvilbluiillimi, ad qucnihbct Unpiem linus inraitus rendit* qmbus ungues matrv.irc &v.iluiiilimc fcluſtentarcporcll:. <. i Kilidilſimo * tenaci. Torum, corpus prolms &: niollibus julis cmerci colons dlvclbtum, *SzcxoC*-cipitiocoma ccrVicem vdat jubarum inſtar, lentoquc ipſa ventris adipc vcrrtt hu-I«um,necunq^lamlnpcdc^ ixJam imagines tur <rxpn-mere. Non bibit,vittttac arboruiii • inearumcacumimbu crumtjiic. quarum *m diccni'a* biduuni circitcr, cmtumdeni in ddccnfu (-cquc Vero ad-irjonibus tancumauc mini-- squidem , fuſtibulve, Kcftum vel tjntu-lum dc infiu ijnavuac tardicutc liimovcai. Stem cum domdttconico tunicllam vivam (cujusScclcton.cx olfibus undiquaqtic validis compo(itum,Thearro Anatoitu-co Leydmii tlonavi)liabcntem in Ic turtum omnibus modis pertcdum.cuni pilis,ungu bin *&i* dcntibui, Amnioni, more excerorum aiuiruluiin, mcluium. Cor inutum i

AI ERECTVS MAIOR.

AI MAIORIS SCELETOS.

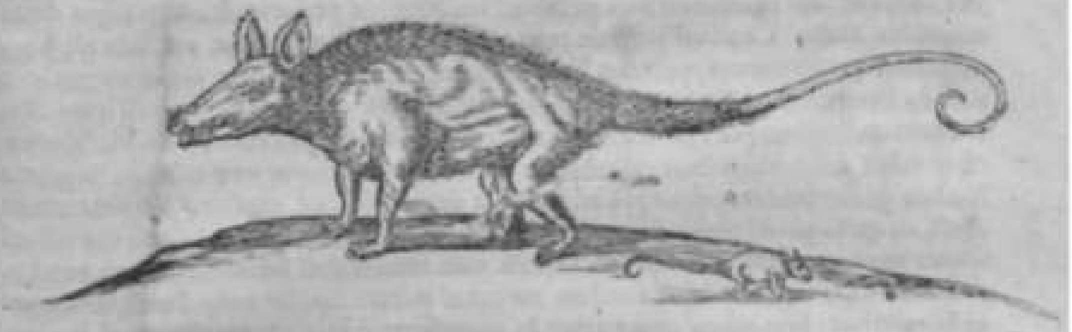
exemptum rratecorporc per fcmiHorium i p' uienna conit. tudi: connexas) per multos rami.; **faemdlc** duas inf... C4VJ^. Exempt* namralib^ii, multo p* vcbat, fc pCdo lente folet. Marmllas diut cun, -' ^i\\ pedote lormella apylotf J\ die lulct.ptoc^fliulong*. % fincwuu.

C A P V T XXIV.

carhwxi, CT *Alaritacdca aliis TS'iaatacka.*

INufitata hxc bcftiolamajoruraGliriummonunorumnumeraafcribcnda, htto-VulpccflQ&r. nugnirudine, capicc *;orevu!pino,barba fclina,corpore colons eft nigricantis, fc#d leucupens pilis adraixns. Cauda ultra pedem longa & rotunda* in

j i l l « V I T A'.



cxtrcnutitcdcpili, colorppsrdi & nigri, qium curvaum geftat,eaquc ft arborura ra- :nore Simia'jdpcndct.

Minim tone animal: rum in tnfimo venire circa nnum pcllis ejiii eft dupla, exterior rima (ciila, lacitqucquali mamicam eamquc intus piio>am,T<»Af» vernaculo idiomaccdtcUm. Cujus oi arctc cLitulitur, ut vix confpiciacur, mil digitis diftcndatur, tumque mammx in interJore pcllc apparent oflo papi

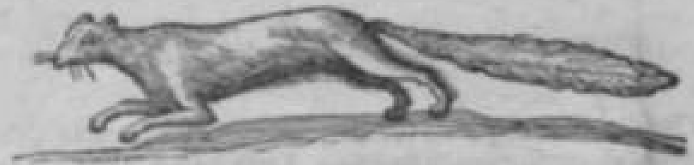
Ex rcitcram horum **jnim.iiiiiin** kJiorubmiJiura non invenimm Utcrum prztcr iianc burfem, inqtuicn :>itur fiicjtuli formantur. Quos Jcmdc qumos vet fenoi fuaul circumlctt.mobilrs, *pcx(e€koi,(cti* depUcs.adeoquc pcrtioadrcrubeTibtn arfitos.BtaporperiKt liiJu vis .ivcilantur, anrcvjium **perrainenre nuffeadpaH** ipficercdiantur iUndcrciiciwitcsdcniio, utrrui ittn j»rolubituingrc« Sicuttarpc Iliullull PriiKcpsNiiVivius.aliiqucmulci^on fin cioncmccum burjapcndulosmoreCitittflritui v,quudnouttt((ignuin, m-inrn.jn* fcrmrllztlivcrfam] luhet.quaaltcrrunsviabuscaculosqutH]ttcctrcutplcrt, Uaitavif mas axnore pullorum, tomcllam ab incubatu **fiibinde Ubcram.** Vtcrque t'crtcm.mor dace* font, ut Vulprt, carumquc more Gillinis. Be Coiumhis non fblum, led avibus in fal'hi'jiwtboruin inii.liantut, quarum ddcilu Cannii **bccfaaccil** jlndjuc optimis vc-tabilibuivdtuntm.

E I b honim Jiiimaltum ob nniltos ufiu rrfedicoi apad incoUs in prctip haberar, art ipue autcmad exturbanda tcs4f imniunilititrs vciicx, rcnum, j_-tten, *U* vclduormn fcmpulorufn qtuntif.-.s rater jta **ana** nmvcnicmi liquorc cxtubc«ur.

Fr. Xirncncs idem animal in **alfif** Aitu mibtuui rjtur, quoJir vaHi(pajitaT/rf^iu/rflinnnicnatt.cp]t. Dequecaudz virtutjbu\inijtaprjed*c*t, tupfJ **po4** imc diU»im eft. Vidcimuunoii, anmiiil iupcrftitioli uucrcumt ,t,inAmba« ocftwfrcqucmaif

ANimalculum tft Fclii mole, forma oblonga, Vnfeam a-muUtur i (i rcfacn-dum firad aliqiiod aiunul Eurojwurn, nulb videnn *may* *xte,* quim Pu io Gefaeri, WttlMtia Bdpi^ «u a tcuj &: pu

MAHITACA'CA aliis BIAR.ATAL.ACA.



nomcn indicum. Qutad Muftelas CWcftrc-i retulcrit, me jutiiLC, .K>n multum crrabit, etiamii id do^iflimo Scabgcro minus placcat. Os *Sc* dentes habct 1 rmoi, tic *Sc* pilos botbamque, oculorumpupillx iunt cxrulckcmci, mil **tl'tita** ves obrotundx. In anterionbus pcdibus, qtutuor i in poftcnoribm , quinque ' unguibus acutis. Caudam [ongam cum corpore villolam nmque credom ali< do geftnt, qua totum corpus inftJr Vulpccul*x* tcgcre potcft. Color tothis corpora palhdo Havo cum multo(ultomistus,lcporinus quali eft. Ad la ten doililincaal excurric quibufdam pro Niiurx luJu, crucis in modtttn clcganter diftiiida.MiinJuerun[1] cft&ivclox nee impede armpal^plura, Volticnbuscarumqiic ovi . t.iniprf"" Ambrx grifcac avidunv, cujits appct11 ("arpc in httorc vagatur. Vetum tanl abcll, ut qms optnan pollit ex elu Ambrx gfarum (pargcrc odorcm, uie i lcviter modo irntaruni, crepitum vcntris cum intolcrabili fcrtorc Allik, cmittat. Qjuingbrcm fupra uuulum mctuitur mirum hoc anintalculum .1 *AC* lionuiubus i non fblum quod tctro & graviffimo odotc inicqucntium in dat, fedquoque plus noxx ut a Act at, quam alixfcrx unguibus vcl drnubus ven ti\ atmacx. Quippcadco virulentus eft faxor, ut quibufdajn ti non mortem, I"' captm dolorcs, vomitus, atquc-irumi ddiquia adducat. Admirati- me line prictas huic bcfholx conccila, quod vcl folo am fiatu longc **Utequc** aetcm 1 modo, *kd* (ku , mihturn arau, vdlcs , capillot • « nequ lixivto *Sc* inlblationc viginti dierum (patio turtorem depoiunr. *I* capiJIjiJiraJurani.jnd. tj xdmin roukni abdici ntiLhim unto malo ludcmn tcnu\imm invrntum fir. SagadorcsautcmOatt quandocjus 1 nam , itudt vento lecaodo toque lorci • can tatigant, donee tcln *(\u%* vencnani alHjuocks fcuftr* in acrcmen fiat, undemque 1 1 JU wtuotur prtdda, *tc* . 'mi rcicrvent Scymi. Valraha i<-nUpcd<apw» nwKU SIttI> >OCi Tedmi* *M* eft VuJpecul* (inultf. C«moniniK>iaa, caque rationc Jolum ho nu, quod uriiu, ftcrtm, *Sc* ventn* aepttu* I ita cxuiant. Cura umen tdU EuTcbio,caroc|utin McxityUiubncvcntuLoincdatur. Oleumquoquc Vulpioum[1]*' ilriuum more ex indc coolio afletit.

CAPVT XXV.

Cu.tndu major, Vm\m fu ton, & Topbus Bovinus.

QVamvwutnimquc Lrinaceum *CtumJmtiiChitn,* mlfi alimcntoftx quadt wiruificnj (cicnfuillc, quodmujtum inter tc imivaiunt qua adngof*" mationcm *ii* naturam, dc quibus cgtl.ibrufcrtio ,quo ledorr™ iuu **IWWWftMH** :iv-ob carnttaJbedmera fff IT.f**——•»!*— rique^nrigidjm,tclcbriwe**£6iiulijnorcian<^icc\iit lepaxjnin »unc dc EraiKca hoc nu;ort, aculen perpetna borndo, eotim *]liC* n ii qualitanbti rtirm<jerc, opera-f¥c(mm dun. Idque oon **dco* q«i«a** on *wit** vcl tnau-Uta de illrai genio pt**JACCM** , quam U in ln*J«aftm> ^ rum *!£* Narurx indagaturjaicommoAan, Ettnav«otum diffac»» 4:d quilitjtrtfuppctliicni. •

Omn« quidem Eruucei American, abut quo* A» rica, Æthiopia, Tartaria, producwe antorcs teftaniur, divert tatem i -.Oe ^r^rthif, qui picturas horum animalium

C v A s D v' nu;

malmm intcrnasque qualitatcs cum illis conculcric: Aiitjuicnimin novohocOrhc (iicut **quoqQC** Hieronymus Ordaiiusdc **tins** fcrinaccis (criptunircliquicl ipmaj cmitla-rias , aliqui ve ro unmobilcs habcnt: omncs **camcn** pronulcuc lens live .iculcuindii-crccr magni udinis muJto iiutis li»rrrnt, quam Apri fens iuis ngcrc lulcnt. Noftra-tes appofite eos,me (iiiiu c, |1|fr Uftltflltf JCpcllai uut, fn>n jiii • quia ro >lroJ linr aBquannnnporcino»{cd ijjim*! viu craPorcarumter« more conform Jta *i fyofixi* babcant, ut, ex ilillcchonc cwrutn experiri conrigit. Ncc LuGcam c> *or in Cuhero* oorainarunc, qui.icorporccontrach) fdboccultatic, ncquid apprchen-dipoflicprzccraculcoi: AUcruranomcnLulitanicum *F/tin(*y* cutis ainmalis ipintlc-rurn mt'fuit, quod Jpinu rigidu.aciiiis ,ti,mcavii,divcrJicoloril)iis, ipidumani I gis, tonun **corpus** , pedes , &: cauda adco lint armaca, ut baud inipunc mamnu[1]. tracVciitut. HJ^ pctuhiTi qtuhutc vencnau int'tftJs irntati in pdiccutotcs iuos cjaculanrur cam pcofundc, ut pencrrror Jcniim m carncm> *ic* viicera iniicianc, trans-fixtfque tentc imcnmant. Vcxuin quantum rcla *hxc* vivj noccnt, tantum cmorrua proiuni ,quod pulvis ronim draclunx plus minus pondcrc afliuntiu tanuliari tih In-durumdylcntcrtconulo mcdcacur, lialiquotics raccrctur cumliquorcconvcniinti.

Cum autt-m nujor btc CMwiiit'rcquenuortii, rainulquc notus mdi^cnis; ttimque mulu jlu.lc aculcotum cjaculacionc,eorumquethicacia,quadrcnrcum illo **Edna** ico *lUqiutun* in Nova Hifpania dicto , non ltnniemo dubitaitdi anla niihi Tuirdatu, quod folmtMft^a minor inter Braliln jtarnot (it cenlcndus; bunc vero majorcm ex *Uits* olini Amelia Rcgumibujs hue cranflatum Auiainkm tradu cemponsmdigciuiu factum putcm. Tautx clt voracitatw *Sc* maLitir, ut argre fctatur aut cjcurccur.

• Eqindcm It ir.un.itc. Ximcncm ncc vanxhdci.ncccontemncndar cxpenctuix vtrum, COUuUmitS)CUinadi iw legere - i portentoJos crtcthij corundeni a*, i **lorom** pulvcri aJt-nbat **drca** curatioifcmlapillorumin rembus &vcfita **cooccaconm*** tamitii" ucmvii tapinsJolorcm placandutn, |i illiapplicccnturvadco . titcr abxrerc coi i infigi rcthrur , ut non ante dcudam ad nioJtim *Utij*in* anteqttam vaf.itJnputnii cxluulcnnt. Qwe amc qmdera ludcuus uttoaipcj fcdcuriuix jiollcnuii ultci ius tndaganda tommendo.

f *Htmti* Avittm Amrncuurum firequentia **[Winfljma** rcpcnurtnir, in

[1] M.Qli«nuiitoix vcl vencnofr quaiitatci Kactcnuv ***da&***

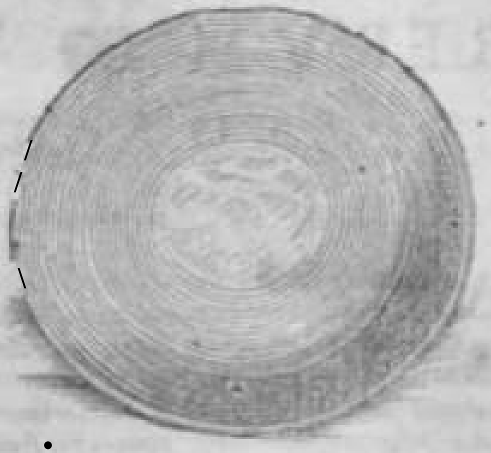
bmeventrc folcctlhrequod nanira m **»«patilibu&iiugiii>IIi«ta,caj** jl«undantiitf m-didiilf voluerit, live quod Aiwupum **minor** (it mduftrw **Cuni** 1' !an-dis rcruni **ruturaiium vinbut.** In avibiii emm **untum** iw mitii **experu** **i** ad ten. iilJuenttaqw!iucjt}'cinmcTcntui:<' il-ludCornu **rcnuc&racutum,** quod **cgrcguOb.** **cu-**

V R v B v' ftrtcm-

»," mcntipntm tea I. j. t c Altracntolit: AIcerum vcio, dWern
i'rubm , MCXK Jiiiv /f«T4 dicU , qux ptcniquc Amrricz i
trcquciv, nomine ac colonbus, nomnldcttamcn ncc tigura dttirrepans. Mc'i
Aqutljrvel Vultuniponuscftnugnitudinis.cum quibus ratiouc caudx, volaru*i&
voracitam, affimuum Iul>cc ikiiquoadcolorci*, (iallinam Africa nam xmuU
quo dcniqueadgravcm odorcm, Corvi Ipcciei *effc* vidctur, licetvulgaris Corviia"?"
r em intcnlione(upcrct,&r propnetate lunge ditfcrar. Taxmini autcm *ibcf*-
w (olut odor, live viv.> mur ant.naud irtlpune ittipttfyio t nni*
uldjun nau(rafn<pioquc4cvomKu:
Xnncnem leftari, Cor (Kcatum redolercmufcum; otefii quoquc .pi
dennbus Mexicanu Me ;i kborames. i
.*fidjoneVrbisS»J^
Santhuum . alii:, "b* ftragn)miicnK>nmJ *Be* hommum "-^ i
£c ftrrcora turn n tmlc, quorum defedu Scrpenribu*
But »tuhittTLjccrti*.umiiibuJcucIofiiuiii»->dbis vdLcbaiitur. Mcmini, cti
ftnv noflm <LlHnfliina»i odorem adco mtoVcrainlcm inrulificut mnlu cinuir *w*
buCTiiw.irnootincmolcftuKftitoerennii. <^uanu»hrcm!uiior fid omnibus pr
nannbus. ui carom pntfentum dccltnaxctu,cumdclublimi rthcrc & tncogn::
mediterraneis deſertis catervatim verſus littoralia convolarent ad depaſcenda quæcun-
que cadavera. Egregiæ ſtaturæ aves apparent eminus intuentibus, tetro tamen aſpectu,
exan mu,
uti voUnduni incpct
•: a hurrido, illud tmtrahuot Ac didncunt. In ven:
wniivaui^Utcticipitiiarcaoculmcv
cxrulco albicantc tinda. IpJt < *rcm tgnct, iicts elegante*, ruhm Icre ct
pupillanighcamf, palpebris croceis, roſtro craſſo, longo, valido, adunco, acuto, &
,atqueulu rocco cxnildcenrr. i
'^linguacannau,in ambmi denmuli. uJatJ. ^
tjcio puiiorumque *exclvAc* Kadtnui naMBpcrtaitamum *abd* nnimo«*
Citigan. ut fupraKdrm*cootti* TrnnmiutitiiiinnflwuMiimTiiMinifi 'j "
.UjucoUaduelonptt^^^c^^j^^^,, N bdcrft, Vultw
i ohm pt odidet urn, vcl »o! hnamn-K^ww fapn

V An* tnagnitudmn . lumentorum qu.numdam.
W i <juo» Laniona ad me detc:
urwi. crc *bugem*, plain Huduamcm tn dufeA

TOPHVS BOVIKVS.



Vcntriculo invent, camqucca, qua erat, fipira &: m.ignirudmc depmgi jussi, uccx appolita figuravidcrc licet. Has itaqtis aliquotics difTccans, ex mcris pilis bovmts ar&ilJimc comp.iclis, inrcrius conftarc tompen, extcrins veto cincrea $£ pilosai; mox, ubiadolcvcrmt, nigra, glabra&dfl^^dlctcgi. Vndchiciiceft dyU'licarc,Bovcs(ibimct, pruricntccute,denflbus [nloscvcllcrc, qiii cum ab oniato digcn ncqu«nt, in maiVam cogi rotundam, cjux poftca in pilx majoris magtiirudincm cxcrd&t, undc anhclou Ac qiufia (Uintadci iuaiticcdunt:(ficutC»prcr,quibus lapis ficzoar iniulcicur) quodanimaifvrrrcntcsruftici, nc totius animalisjaduram patiaucur, cosinactant. Ita uthujiii poniicouftrudio,iit jmnulis dcftrudiQ.

Batbari rafiirani pil^m interne *cxhib* Ira pcrnnaccJ-alvi flaxus **ftnyrinrot.** Extcrnc cmplailr.i, liWcpdis Lcponnis iicri folet, contra liarmorrhagiai t uru i. fuccefliap licant. Ego hoc cxternum, quam illud intcrnum rcmrdium imitan maJui.

F I N I S.

INDEX

RERVM ET VERBORVM NOTABILIVM.

A.

Abacatuaia piſcis. [illegible]
Acaiaiba arbor. [illegible]
Acaja, [illegible] genera, & Acaja frutescens. 120, [illegible]
Acariçoba herba. [illegible]
Acara piſcis. [illegible]
Acara-aya piſcis. ibid.
Acara-peba piſcis. 69
Acara-[illegible] piſcis. 51
Acara-pitamba piſcis. ibid.
Acarauna piſcis. [illegible]
Aceia [illegible] herba. 144
[illegible] herba. 141
Adiami [illegible] 234
[illegible] 6
Aguape Nymphaea ſpecies. 21[illegible]
[illegible] herba. 114
[illegible] frutex. [illegible]
[illegible] quadrupes. [illegible]
Aguti-guepe herba. [illegible]
[illegible] venenati. 308
[illegible] 321, 322
Aiereba piſcis. 194
Airi arbor. 129
[illegible] piſcis. [illegible]
[illegible] piſcis. 85
Alb[illegible] 75
Alcatrazes. 213
Alcea [illegible] herba. 210
Alliaria [illegible] herba. [illegible]
[illegible] herba. 111
Ambaiba arbor. 147
Ambua & Tatauráua. 186, 187
Ambuya embó herba. 160
Amerçiána [illegible] 283
Amenduí ſive Goſſipium. 186
Aman [illegible] herba. 239
[illegible] piſcis. 196
Amore-guaçu piſcis. 72
Amore pixuma piſcis. ibid.
Amore-pinima Hydrus. 281
Amphisbaena vipera. 280
Ananas herba. 195
Anda arbor cum fructu. 148, 149
[illegible] 175
[illegible] 290
[illegible] herba. 26[illegible]
[illegible] 91
[illegible] arbor. 146
[illegible] 110
[illegible] herba. 218
[illegible] 111
Anir frutex. 198
Antidotum [illegible] 271
——— Limeus puſillus. 114
——— Tabacum. 10[illegible]
Aperea, quadrupes. 103
[illegible] 1[illegible]
[illegible] 11[illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible] 181
[illegible] 92
[illegible] arbor. 152
[illegible] frutex. 151
[illegible] piſcis. 134
[illegible] 66
Armadillo ſive Tatu, quadrupes. 100
Araneae variae. 284, 285
[illegible] 100
[illegible] 141
[illegible] Arbor. 141
——— [illegible] frutex. [illegible]
[illegible] 9
Arbuſcula marina [illegible] 265, 266
——— Coralloides. 265
——— Spongioſa. 265
Ardea aves 89
[illegible] 132
[illegible] 186
Arundo ſacchariferа ſive Tacomaree. 108
Avaraмо-temo arbor. 168
Aur [illegible] ubertas, uſus, & dignitas. 8

B.

B[illegible] varii. 63
[illegible] Arbor [illegible] 154
[illegible] 254
& [illegible] 110
[illegible] Bette frutex. 196
[illegible] quadrupes. 224
[illegible] herba. 241
Boi-guaçu ſerpens. 277
[illegible] 274
[illegible] ſerpens. 275
[illegible] ſerpens. 278
Boipéba & Iboiraté ſerpens. 276
[illegible] ſerpens. 279
[illegible] aëris temperies. 4. anni tempeſtates. 4. Serenitas. 5. 6. aquarum facies & aeſtus 6. 7. Piſcatura. 7. [illegible] 7. [illegible] 8. Nemora 9. [illegible] 10, 11. [illegible] 12. [illegible] 13. Cibus & potus [illegible] Animantia. [illegible] 17. [illegible] Medicina. 19. [illegible]
[illegible] herba, 236
Bufo venenatus. 259

C.

Caa-apia 232, 311
Caa-ataia herba. 304
Caacé frutex. 202 311
[illegible] herba. 217
Caa [illegible] herba. 198, 199
[illegible] 134
[illegible] arbor. [illegible]
Caapeba [illegible] 261, 312
Caaponga herba. 243, 244
Caapomonga varia herba. 200, 201
Caaroba

Cdaroba arbor fjrfrutcx. 143
' *Caburcibd arbor bai/amifera.*
^*f* 1X9
fdtaboid Sirpens. 2.79
Caidtidherbd. 14 J
Camarx vsru berbd, 176 >
'77
Cdmara-tkpo herbs. 177,418
Ctmard-uuSTherba. 177
Camaripuguaiupifiis. 6 j
Cdmaruhcrba. • 22 j
Camariptfcii. 74
Cambuy my rim berbd. 17S
C .<«w<r /W«vr v4TM. 1 J 2
Caainan&ferpeni. 179
CapibartporcHt fiuvtaiilit. 99
Caoopia arbor, 124
Capcu'nt pifctt. j4
Citptiftubagramen. 241
tdw? <M/,* , *tfanx fruhces.*
9.t 1 r J »T\94
faragueya quodrupcs. 31J
C *iripuuifnngtu.* $°9i
Cara-cara Jtvit. 81
C *:r.t radix.* 2$ f
Coraru berbd. 441
Caranaib vdriddr bores.* IU
Cdntpepifiii. 71
Carduuaptfiis. j 1
f «X-»« ^r^4 *mmn.t.* 266
fArtapantU rtdtx, imlgo Jud-pectngd, i J !
Canama'diiu %\
CoryipbyUata berbd, 209
Cdtorrhi. 28
Ow (oi/7«, *quadrupet,* 102.
*Cebipird-g*d u arbor.* 16 •*
Ctixupirapifiii. 4 if
Ccrewa\ or for, 204
CmndeU infeilum. 1$ 1
Ctntpod cancer. J6 \
*focetavesv*ru.* 83,90 i
Crecgdituiftve lacore. 3.81
^C*« «/*^« *India guacmbd ar-bor.* 1 jo
Ctnambaia, fii Fihx berbd.*
m
Contmbit mirt:herbd. 2^4
Convdxutm mar mm. 1 j 8
Cetrta pt/cu. 7J
C^*4 j *Mfdmtfera orbtr.* 118
CtfeT+m tnfttlum. 2,87
ijralUfptcies. t,gj
Ctrtroroiafifcu, j ^
C$tt4 ytddrupet. lo£
Coterjratia. ' 2.98
rfdteiptftes. -4

Cuombukerba. /
Cuandi majorqnadrupts. J2 j
Cuandu quadrupej. 99
Cucumer ajimnusftve Guarc ru'd-tba. X64
firm, bydrus.
[\ucurucuferpem. 17 J
1 *[uturi pifcit.* 49
\ *Cugua\u petequddrupes.*
uounaarbdt. % 178
Cmcie arbor.
Cumandatia Snrbd. Mi
CuUxtnfciium. 188
Cnnaru earner. 7«
Cmnapi-gudcufifcit. 49
Gupta formic a. 291
Cttrtmaptjcts. 70
CurUd'ta avis. 88
Cunm&td pifcis.
Curur buft.* X9»
Curuipi/cts.
Curudtd ptmmaptftu. 5'
C urud I'd Curubi hcrb&. 1 « 2
Cururuapc berbd. M°
*t *rucMft*gdferpeiu.* *-«

D.

1"\ *iataMedicorum.* 14
IS Dracumutm herba. 240
Dyfenterid.

E.

pT *Irinuu,* £rn^4 ^> £lA*d
apes diver fit. tii
Erva deSantt Alaru. 140
Enudm/e^um. M8

F.

"P *ttnuuTHmfeuaditds.* ij
Febres.
lebrifugd i-egetabiita. 17
Fetitt venenofiutittatw. 270
Ftiix bcrba.
llitxtH lentrii. J7
Fermie.* 9. 191
Fmtgmterrd. 5 v

d 1

/^ *yfd.ya'rd UtMjla.*
^-*ICongtUhtrba.*
Gordptpotmilmftu. va
Gtncrrbai. 44
GrdnddiUaberU M g 149!

1 *Grdmmu v&rUfpetitt.* M7
\ *Guacdn ptfeif.* •
\ *GuatagHdcutCancer.* 7S*
Gustddpara Canter.
Guatabi arbor. MJ
J *Guaiand ttmbi berbd.* 249
Guatbtpeceeabtba arbsr. 170
Gudibt-Qcara ptfeii.
Gudttittmbi AvicuU wart,* Ji8, MS
Gusmsiacu pifiis. *99
Guamdj.tcu ape pi ft is. jOO
———*dtingaptfeu.*
———*Guard pifiis.* joo
Gudndu herba. *5*
Gudnbumi Canter. 77.
Guapcroibt arbor. 204
Guaperudptfiy. 17
, *Guaracapema pifctt.* 4*
Gua,-vpucupiftit.
*itUdrd-iltJA A*l*M*
Guarerud oba fm Cucumer Afitswm. •% 164,
Guaratereba pifcis.
Guaru-guarHpifcts. 70
Gualucupa pt/ett. 6 i
Cudiucupa tubdpifiit.
Guebutu fifiit.
GHira-acangatard diii.
GuirdguatupthU. &f
Guira gu At numb 1 avis. 5>J
GMirajcnejd avis. 94
Gttird ptre'ddvis. 9J
Guira^ucred dk.it. 94
Guirapuxg.1 mas & (emittd , dves. Pi
Gwritttrgjpifiu.
(,uinbacof 6r
Guuys xaru Arboret. j ft, 1J7
Gusnfcrpens. 1

H

XJfy'ticutJt MXUi 4C
X A U"l>* *l^ugtntfM.* 210
Herba Unugin^d alter a iiamnt 4mala. £. M4
Hidreps. JX
tydn. 281

L

T *Abebarapsfiit.* <\9
* *idi-thretrpifiu.* i>4
frktcM gudtudxm. 87

*

ld>*rtndi berbd v*ru. i\6 . J ' 1
Uhoit tcjfode. •
libt/tJitt* drier. 166
Ijbwiciibd drbvT. l i t
JiedmxiriiPvis. 96
Ourandd *rb*r vsrtdfpttttts. i6.| , l«l
JjcJn-t - •
{4ytlocjt.t drbtr Q- fructu*. •j 1
Idtdfe trdmttt.
/JCMJ Atingi herbd. *
Utaptmt dvis. 81
Idtdrtfne Lrecedt/w. 2S1
. toe jivt Attgur* berbd. i6i
68
ijguardfMddrmpef- 1OJ
Idgmrete quddntfet. ibid.
Umb»ivu.
Umtatu berbd vdrue fptiiei. i tf8 4 189 > lyo
Unip.tpi drbtr. ijJi
Idfdrdnd&ddtbtr. 171
Ijpuruca mtllcpes. i8<
IdrdTdu 1-dru viper d. 280
lirirjptbd viper4. 180
Idrxttxxk drier. t tfo
Idrebt larbd. ' J~;
Uttbmtu ir.tttlum.
150
ibibtltcd ferpeni.
181
Ibt'rd jrbtr. «M
• 'Mem berbd. MT
ibirdrrm/i trber. 1}6
il'tr.ths jri/tr. id 1
Ihtrxt irb»r.
iiiiptt*n«i drber. !87
Ibtrdptttnfd hvt /.*••* TM brmm ub*r.
ibirttiM (j-* Bttftbd ftrptns. *?«
tburt -viper*.
lbtx**u mrbr fdptmtrtd. 161
latdTtbddrbn. 111
Iifitu btmbyx. |I7
Utdibd drber cmmfrnli: ' ^ J .
UtHd vmig* Kitdt* b,rr**. : M4
letutmwherbd.
io4
twdmei/Uvf/ire. 1IO|
hit berbd idrufptats.

ftJU-gMdUlJd I'tlgt CttH *T- btr. 1JO
lndut medittmenttrnm < mstmmferax. J{
Injiimmnno Ant. 41
Inbdtnt radix.
Irumbtt hi.
Intrtdmcitt dd difimatid *qt$d- itltd. 47
,———*ddivUttli*. 7^
_____ddV'telTttt"
Ipetdtadrsbd Tddix. 2j1
Ipecdtupffd MK 81
tpecd-^mdfM nis. «J
ltdtdTitpiftu. 14
-.bebd frHtex. iSi
IVd}feringd i/algt rdred vrbd. zf8
1'undid Ptfcu. <v <4
Impiidtgrdmen.
Itfpudngd vtdf* ndix thmd. 4I7>
tuqurrifrutex. 101
lnTtpeb* Audfruttta. 1Xi
!trM(MJ tr/JudtmjrmJ.
Ittrmmm berbd.
Urmrd teflmd*. 105
Mdi five Tmmsnmdm tirbtr. * I JJ
•
L.
T Imenid Aiilm.
JL' Ltqtmsu berbd.
Lsdtjld in(tfi*M. jtS
Lmet imdud. 4J
Lmmbrtttifntru. 41
•
M.
\ X Aidtdndtbd dtb*r. t87:
•i-'A AtdtutfMdgud drvi* 11
A/dtmmid berbd.
MdtMfmtdvu. 82
MdUgttd berbd.
MdmeUut, it
Aldmdmgifrutex. i«,
AtdMd<*frmlex. i8t
MdndtAdfrmttx. 1141
"7
lftf'
M > * 111iJ11

Mdngdtdi* Jtvt Z berbd.
Aldttfc Arbor. 104 r[1]
Atdnimd bydrtu. 281
{Mdntptitrd ftucm vent**[1]* Msndbet.
Mdntii Utmfid.
1 AtdTdccdttt antcr. 77
;Atdrecd dvtf.'
AUnhurtiid inftiium. ill
AUnticacd five Bur ttusc* qmxdri. ;-4
Mdrrmbium berbd.
Aidtwtwdvk. 9i
AidimrMquepifeu. 67
Aiberobt five (vines. ibtjq-
Medutmenttnm prtp i j . AifdudmentWMi fffihenri mtgnsirep htth
2*. ,bid.
,A it em lietbd. ;1-
AUltfftfpettes.
AieUmgeld berbd. 210
Meidgrefit. I "
AtermdCimtAeld. 191
Mtntbtgrttdhtrk*. 2 i*
Aitttmtrfbo,. 1 trMi*'
Aleutdfirum hi 1 2I»
AittUped* z'jru.
AitrdbUu pertuat hetbd. 10&
Mum P«rdttgt £Vu. ,b|J.
Aicfqutte tnftiium. t88
AtcuiUM excrementum i
JltMtMxdgMdfM fdbd m.
Ai*t*ruphdfetkm.
MmUto (jut dtt*ntmr.
Attmdmbt berbd <£ fn
Afmmdmt-fMdfi drb*r £ Urn. '
Atwrett trbtr.
Mmrmnjd herbd vdfMfi M
Myrtmfruttx.

N.
•
"V T And herb*.
\ ^ tSdft.
: mirtpiftm. S$
TibdMkbtrb*. xil>

Nambu-guaçu frutex. 180
Nhandiá piſcis. 63
Nhandu-guaçu araneus. 284
Nhandiu araneæ minores. 285
Nhandu frutex. 197
Nhandicoba herba. 259
Nhandu-guaçu avis. 84
Nhacunda piſcis. 66
Nhatiu Culex. 288
Niqui piſcis. 294, 295

P.

PAca quadrupes. 101
P*c&ntoptfcu. 54
Pvo-usttngACdtMd. 114
PACO arbor. 214
Paceira arbor. 154
Paco cerica canna. 213
P*H>mtn6bddu*herb*. idy
P&n*m4 Info'lum. \vj
Papana piſcis. jo
Papula ... Impetigo. 4T
Parara herba. iJJ
Parati piſcis. 71I
Paratura liftmen. 2j8
Paru piſcis.
P*J?in.ics MtrinnpiftU. zyj
PeauufiveVikutrbsr. 1^1
Petambuaba piſcis. 61
Phaſeolus. lyi
PbUbtomU prtrogttiv* in
/»iiH. 24
Piaba piſcis.
Piabuca p^//ftf, tf<f
Picuipe iWAdVU. K<?
Pina 'jibijrbtr. 144
Kndobaerber. 12
Pint fit* VrtUd be herba.
PtwgMdtMdrivr, Mas & fæ-
•MfA 159
PtQutttttspiftu. 67
Pirabebe piſcis. 61
Pira-coaba piſcis. 60
Pira-curoba avis. 84
Pira-metara piſcis. 60
Pira-pixanga piſcis. 52
Piraque piſcis. 301
Piraaiba piſcis. 69
Piratiá puá piſcis. 50, 60
Pira-ymbeju piſcis. 70
Piſces venenati 293, 294
Polypodium herba. 253
Pois gammarus. 78
Pocaquiçaya locuſta. 77

PertuUcd herba. 244
Petimcoba plantæ Id, 221
Prolap(in mutronaiit cartilagi-
nis. 36
Pr*f&tiaadProf<f[orcm Lmds-
num. i*7
Puraraú piſcis. 6%, 66

Q.

QVenibdttrber. 165
•J^Ktttlt avu. 5>a
Quigambe du* herb*, 210,
ii 1
Quity arbor. 162
<Q<yetherb£. 225, 226

R.

T> Adix Chink'five topi-
JCV fifoj ^^
R*n*v*ri*. 19J
R&idvdru. 293
Rettffo BrAfili*. g
Riunus Infeiium. 2851

S.

CAcchtrum epfaue prepa-
r/itie A-u&t. 108, 109
no, &c.
Saamouna Arbor. 171
Sarggcvherbdmtrins. r66
Ssifddopr*y.% htrbd, 2^8
Sdjfxfrsi five Aubuibs arbor.
146
St&riptiUonts. 26
Scdewftrpe ntis. 277
Sttletos Ignsvt, 322
Serpenttrt A herbs, 240
Serpenttf tdules. 27j
Serpemum virtu sbqud ttntum
psrtehtrel. 17J
SerpenmmfngidilM &j*pidt-
273
Serpenttm Anttemi*, Cettm ,
Generttw, Mtrfui eermm
tmrttit. 2.74,
SoUmfptties herbs. 12j
Soldanella herba. 243
Spaſmus. 31
Stupor. 32
Sudorifera. 27
Superſtitioſa curationes morbo-
rum. 273

T.

T'Abjuo herbs. 106
*- Tttomtree Ctnnt. ro8»
10?
Taiaçu porcus. 98
Ttitibd herbd. 256, 257
Taiaçica piſcis. 6%
Tamanduá quadrupes. J10J
21
Tamarindus ſive h»tat *rb«r.
157
Tamatiá avis. 96
TAme&tiptfcu. 71
Ttmettuina. herbs. 2fV
Tangaraca varia herba. 501.
$01, JOJ
Tapeti quadrupes. 102
TdfusrBer. 140
Tdpuit in fell a. 291
lipiercte'quadriifts. 101
7jpir*t6,un&n4 srbor & frtt-
ftus. ft*
TsptTdpeat herb*. 1Sit
Ttpuyimtnbe*.i$.mores. \\.
arma. 14, CrudehtKtet.
14. &c.
Ttrtgmr* Uttrtw. 284
Tsretbtid hydrut. 282
7drtirg vsrid piſcis. 68
T*t*ib* trbor.
Tdtsiirsms Eruca. 282
Tdtufivt Armtdilhs qttsdm-
pel, 100
Teju lacertus. 283
TejMgKdtm Utertm msgnu,.
Tenefmut,
left mixdT* pifitt, JJ
Tett paint* herbs, 250
Ttiepirgttgg *vk. 94
Ttmbt herbs. 249
Tipifrutrx. 62
JtftocsffMiex. 236
'Tephut bevmm. 116
317
Transformatio inſectorum. 316
Tranſpirationis neceſſitas. 24
Tremaz frutex. 176
—— arbor. 176
Treze. 201
Tetum arbor. 128
Tuiguria aves. 85
Tunaguaria arbor. 188
Tunga inſectum. 289
Tupa-

Tapa-ipi & Vrucatu herba. 235

Tapei-çava ſive Scoparia herba. 246

V.

V[illegible] 76

Venena abſcondita Indigenarum. 272

[illegible] 172

[illegible]

[illegible] 170

[illegible] 187

Veſpertilio. 290

Viba Canna ſacchariſera. 109

Vipera venenata. 279

Vitis arbuſtina. 250

Vlcera pedum. 44

Vlcus & inflammatio ani. 41

Vmari arbor. 174

Vmbu arbor. [illegible]

[illegible] 26

Vrtica herba. 235

Vruba Avis. 326

[illegible] 235

[illegible] 133

[illegible] 117

[illegible] 191

[illegible] 65, 235

[illegible] 65

Vul[illegible] 44

[illegible] 242

X.

[illegible] 252

Y.

Tata frutex. 214

Z.

[illegible] 217

FINIS.

GEORGII MARCGRAVII

DE LIEBSTAD,

TRACTATUS

Topographicus & Meteorologicus
Brafllise, cum Eclipfi Solari;

Quibtis additifuntIUius & Aliomm

COMMENTARII

Dc Brafilienfium 6? Chilcnfium Indolc
& Lingua.

T Y 2 O G R A P H V S

Lectori Salutcm.

*Amtu Lttforem frtmontnduMfuttvi, qmire ttnfiUum matMvtrtm, D. Mjrkgrsvn Preymnjfmdtd dU tfirimmiu Awtrk&mS}** d*d**' 1, it Ltd cr* G- *Ptfgnt fmhltce pT9mi{f* mmfwal edtdenm.*

Cum tfiim s mmito temptrt ttmmum [AM mtbt mwlmtjjtt, qa dlU Umdtu tmrtefutii & mimfau M llittftrtf Tttmttft I. Monti*, • rsprOcft* Brtfilttnfii a»eni*m Pnfuh, dtemmenu, mmprtmff'*** JMTU, ijMtdfxr MMbtmStuH fm»s, <jm»t iemt mtktitQtu fttmm btbebs* excmpto mtximcrmm tmptrnerumjymgt & dtjtnbi)»jjrrtt fbtmmon. ttitjiu msthm* • *** ntmtkru mart* unfundtm&m im mumdtlu dtderit, mt mfrimk Ethffmm mtmumU tmm* v*'~ tmfamt dtj}trmt}fmufimg*Us Utu ftfilti tiitnUtu tbfirvdrcni, <jr tbtrtii ttnfipurmi. Tif *** hi mnmm vidtrt dtbuu,* C. *Effiuemisb {Mmfirvfrno fi* Domini, f e uttbtitmol>{<T\ii9Ti*m AJUnvmuam exftrmerelxr, ^ f f fu, ATttmm AUthtmitutrnm tffrmtgwn vet* txfkrtt ttru tt* f**4 tm mitt rtm Gttvripbu& Hydrofrtfhu »f*miftmnmti, ret lumltu ftruu, 4Jm*4*m deftdtrtri» t. ftnm tmm D. M*rk$r*vim h*t iduqu txtrtku Umdtktit qmdtm *mfUxm tjpti m turn* smJm MM ali**s*i* mila Mtfmhi thtrmma* rU»et***m wmfutttmbm lUnmknMfa Aflrenemtrmmvtfts:iMmnfter^ut«btmrnstmrsmwurttmftUtimf *bf*lvtrtt: tgt ex mrnit* rthilufchtiit f*m* Untmm \ q»* m*w mrniiU *ibtiTtb*r,f*bh fMtf<njht*<f*m : (<d bit in re* MM *difidens u*mitit, /^*f*** *nanjetttlm* tfbttrt. trmittii, &tu sfiromwmim vnj*njftmu w* /<&* Tntd<»d*iTtiidtT*m , etrumpt fintt bttMTt^dtammpflmtwrtmi ttmrnmmtjfrfmmmvMmmttAt, mtmtmmmdeubn tern,* w *trmJtpntrmJcnd* dffqrttt mtnmmtm*»tMrtkw tlitm imjTUMfsterrm.*

$***»* **Lum** mm* **fmttm** -firm* **ktmfi****** •*"«<* Bruii&pfi itfiutre:
t»*f*U*m dmxt ,d tmrfim mdttifr, mt **» W»« tmgmtm fimu tbt/smmm tUtubt Utit msmtxftlUttmeJtfJttrtftr^. frM*MpMpt* bb Uttnm extrutu 7f*grff & *** *Ttofu* tmm EtUffijiUri* M* *tmtttmmmJU \ tut ,ml*D. Msrigrsvu (•(* crfytTttm { x*r* tembmttu tmm G. Pi($mu Ubftbm fitmifitr^me sit* tiH$fitruam SUiurslrm ptrttmtni Jffrvysfmm, mgtgmrrwttrsb. jmbrjns ftfnmi UMM CmffaUum it JUgUmkm Brfflf . nfftttfTMttdtmttlm fffftv mm mde ymsdrsnf, ufabnt btmt mdtnftru vtdtkid,kim **' ftrtumm yum Htfrmmmm, bt*d v fidt tj*fdtM muteru ftrtfit, i &+ rijjtm* Fir** p. *M. t. it Urtjlmdujkrrfervu*, mt dUpjUruvtm sJtqiumU rtimmUtrnt.*

*HMK imtfrim ntfirtm ^msUmcmmmwt fttUm btnt unfmle, MtxiUfau Amiltrit m*t* &** ttn &fid x &,fim*idmtert*rr4t ittufi. tittnJtdc refittme.*

GEORGII MAt/RCCRAVII,

DE REGIONIBVS, & Indigcnis, Brafilise, & Chili ejufdem Continentis,

LIBEK.

CAPYT PRIMY.M.

De Tfygionu nomine s **magtu&Jkfe** *,/itn, ejujquc diVijtonc.*

Hjtcregtoprimoa Lulitariis appellatamit SANTA CI • qupdnorncnpoftcamutanint in TERRA, DO BRASII. ob ligni copiam, quod hie cxditur &:inEtiropaminfcrtur,vti!-go notifllnuim , ita ut hodic communi &: vulgari nomine ab omnibtU Europzu BRASILIA- uicatiir.

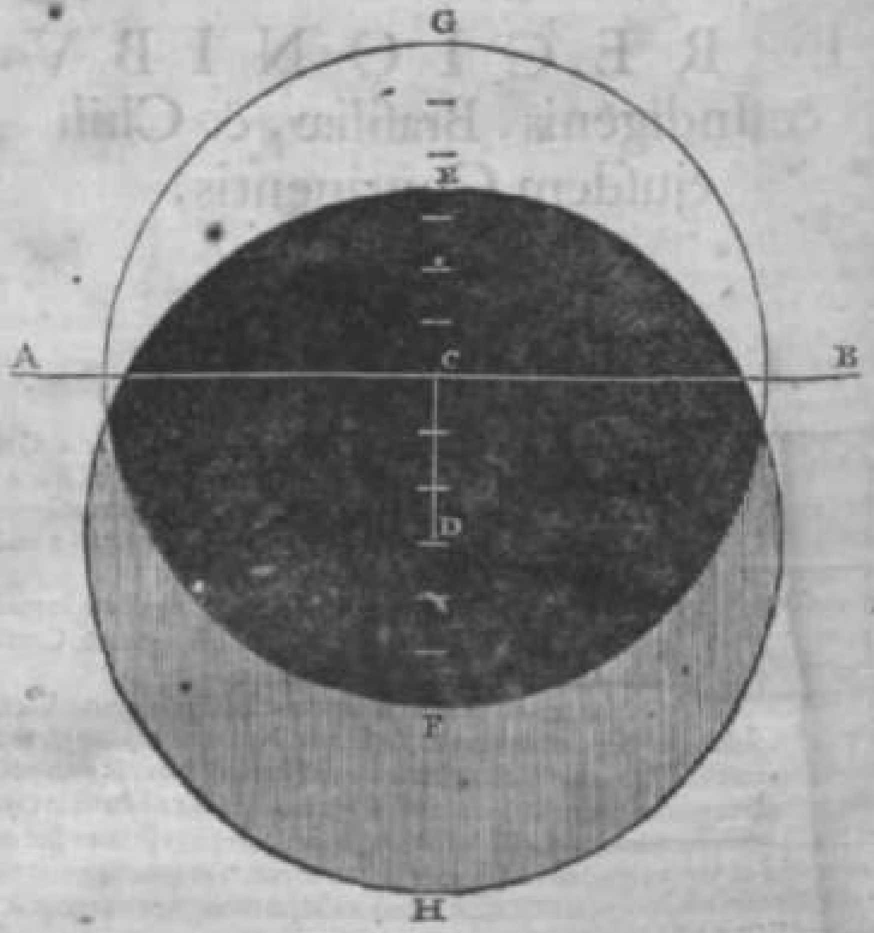
SitaporrocftBftdiliainzona corrida &t]uidcm in medic tcillius Aufrxali, cxtcndituiquc ultra Tropjcum Capntoi in zonim reitipefataiH mcridiorialcm. %

. Non autemomncs conicntiunt in illius magnimdmc *i'cu* la-tttudinc dctiiiicnda inter Scprcntrionem *&c* AuUnim. Nos cjus mitiuin il.ituimus a larttudine Septentrional] unius gradns *Sc* icnus, feu .iFluminc *Ptra, &c&ncm*ad Uri-rudincm anftralcm quatiior & viginti graduom &:femis^cuulquc ad rluvmm *ctftibari,* Ju.ihus lends ultraoppidam S- Vincentiii itautmagnicudo ilhus fir inter Boceate *8c* Auftrum trium &: viginri gradaum. Inter or cum *&c* occafum in quancam extendator, adltuc uidcfiniturn eft, cum pauci adliuc in intcriora hujus ter*tx* penctravcrint 8c qux-dana canaunobitci luftravcrint.

Quantumjudico, adfumcndolongitndincm *lim** Metropolis Pcruviar, quam Hi-fiuin ponunt die dtiobus *be* o&uaginta gradibus Occidentaliorem *Teltto* (Tolctum aiitcmnovcm-dccnn*[;r.idibus&: quinque tcmpulisOccidentalius *d\f rdtioburge)* ita ut longitude <Lnn:i: lit ditccntorum *&c* nonaginra qutnquc graduum *Sc* quadraginta (crnptwrum. Samendo ituk m longirudinem *AUuruu* civitatis, in Orientallilinu (c teoraBralilix,quamipIcfapiusoMctvavi per Ecfipfcsorinvern trcccntorum&: tjua draginta graduum *Sc* Icmls refpcclu *f'raruburgi,* Schincdcduccndo dirlcrciuiamqua-tuot *Sc* quadtaginta graduum *Sc* qtu'nquaginta fcrupulorum. Sub paraUdo autcra 8,40 rdpondent ex mea obfcrvationc uni gradui 1817r decempedi Rhynlanditz, uUi-pcr i foo divi£r(tot enimpcrricx milliartum horarium cfHciunt) dabunt hora-rtalcuHollandR\unil!iari.ixvi n.;;',', idcit, mil liana ododecim &: trcs quadrantcs. DtrFcTcntia ergo 44. jo.dabitur *imp 97* decempedamm *Sc* duorum pcdnm,qux effi-•iuntmilliaria 841, ;$,detractsporro centum milharibus,qiucC*/rtOvicntaJior cfr *Urn* Sc* in confiniis Pcruvia: *&c* Brafilix fita, magnirud9 fitalilix inter ortum & o£ca-rumelfct circitcr fcptingcncorum& quadraginta duorummilliarium ; quod interval-lumomncs Tabular Gcograpliicxcircirer centum ficoftuagintaocloampliuifaciuju. Ponunt cnimBrafiliarn multo Ortcntaliorem,quam rcvcracft,ut *ex* proprus olv tionibui iirpiiiime conipcri.

Ingratunuroiuin, tjuibus Pliarnomena cxlcftia, &:immobilts Planctarura vie : cftu.lnun 1*l*\, jppLHiainE*.Iiplis Solaris tacicni, pro Ccrnpom momendl qli.im.

Apparcrf-M.uini.iain,urbemmcolentibus c<rpt ttin fineni anni quadragciinii *(u-* a millcUmtmi *Sc* icxccntclimum , Novembri* die dccinn rcrtia, hora dccinu ante idjpn & df, *Sz* ad fummiiin provefta tuit hora undccimaf trcfqtieSoliitCTtus oblcu ravit, cuinminiKis viginti *udo;* fie ut minus qu.irn iuipahchic mundo luxerit. Ve-furnjuadraginta fcptcra ab hora duodccima minu: ' fuo tcnebrifque evolu-



A B, Ecliptica.
C. Centrum Solis.
D. Centrum Lunæ.
C D. Distantia inter Centrum Solis & Lunæ.
E F. Magnitudo Ecl[illegible] num.
pars Solis lucida.
FCEG. Diameter Solis.
HFDE. Diameter Lunæ.

Tempus apparens veræ conjunct. d. 1/11 *Novemb.* h. 3. 12'. 5".
Locus Terræ perpendiculariter Soli subjectus 21°. 48'. 2". *Scorp.*
Locus ☊ 22. 23. 21. *Scorp.*
Reductio 6. *Subtr.*
Locus Lunæ in Orbita 21. 45. 56. *Scorp.*
Arcus inter centra 2. 5. *Bor.*
Amplificatio physica 7.
Parallaxis Lunæ, seu Semidiameter disci terræ 61. 41.
Semidiameter Lunæ 16. 22.
Solis 15. 27.
Semissis parallaxis Solis 30.
Semidiameter penumbræ 32. 19.
[illegible]
55.
[illegible] semidiametrorum 1. 56. 0.
In[illegible] Solis / Lunæ } *veræ* 2. 32.
Lunæ a Sole veræ 38. 27.
amplificatio physica 35. 55.
36. 29.
Erit igitur defectus aliquando centralis & totalis.
Scrupula dimidiæ durat. omnimodæ Eclipſ. 35. 59.
Scrup. dimid. moræ total. umbr. Lunæ in disc. 1. 3. 39.
Scrupula dimidia moræ penumbræ in disco 32. 18.

Ergo H.
Tempus dimidiæ durationis. 2. 37'. 51".
moræ Umbræ 1. 44. 41.
moræ penumbræ. 0. 51. 18.
Tempus apparens mediæ Eclipſ. Mauritiæ erit die 1/11 *Novemb* 23. 47'. 48".
Tempus [illegible] maximæ Eclipſ. Mauritiæ in Braſilia, 1/11 *Novemb.* — H. 23. 27. 6.
Ad illud tempus datur Latitudo Lunæ visa 7'. 25". *Merid.*
Aggregatum Semidiametror. Solis & Lunæ 31. 49.
Ergo
Pars deficiens 24. 24.
Et quantitas deliquii Solaris 9. Dig. 28. 32.
Scrupula durat. dimidiæ omnimodæ 30'. 56".
Hinc H.
Tempus durationis dimidiæ omnimodæ 1. 13'. 59".
Et Initium Eclipſis Mauritiæ 10. 13. 7. } *ante mer.*
Medium 11. 27. 6.
Finis 0. 41. 5. } *post mer. d.* 1/11 *Novemb.*

Ora aurcm Bralilix a *P*r.t* ad *Maranhon* i Coro vcrfus Vulturnum cxtcnditur. *A Artnhon* vcrfus fiard maximum partcm tcndit verfusEurum. A *axrtitiFtftipkuRi** vcrfifS Euroauftrum: *irettyi* ad *Pxr&tbd* vetius Aurtrum: a *Ptmbi* ad *Itamar&c** ad cundem modum: .ib *Udtnursca* vcrius Promomorium 5. *Auguftim* & ufque id Sinum omnium S3n&orum ora vcrfus Aurtrum incurvacur: a Sinu omnium San&ocumadal-tcrum rluiucn *Pjtratba* iccrum *(cic* dirc&c Auftrum petit, fcrdeinceps ufque ad fines fuos vcrfus Corum cxtcnditur. Scd lixe accurarius e Tabulis hydrograpliicis cognofci potliint, ad^quas curiofbs rcinictimus. ^

Dividicur BRASILIA, mtrahoslimitcs>incmasPrarfci£ruras *{C*pitsm*s* ap-pellant vulgo Lufiuni) &: quidem vulgo in quatuordecim. Qiuruin prima vcrius Borcamcft *P*ra,* Icquumur dchincordinc *M,vtn%<um,ciara,* VQUJI *vc\.RieGrntdc,P*-r*iU* , *itamATstA* , *Vcrn&mbuto* , *^mrimure* vcl *Eah'u dctedcslvs Stmtos,* cujus metropolis *S. Salvador; Khottombe* vcl *a liheti; PMata,* vcl *Porto Segtro*; *FjptrttH Ssrsre*; *Xhcterejg,* vel *RiodeUnero,* qucm *Cdnabdrs* vulgo vocant Bralilicnlcs; & *S. Vintentt.*

Suiit & *hie* duo diftrichis (imnirum in Prxfcclftra Pcrnainbuccnii) qtlos Lufitani Voc.mt *Ftlmtiraj,* a copia ill.irum arborum ibidem naicencnim, in quosNigritxmt;ici vi *&,* rcccpcrunt; cormn unus vocatur minor, alter major. Inminori ad (ex mi Ilia Ni-gntarum dicuncur babitm, qiti jacct viginti milluria iupra *AUgo.n,* inter ii(vas,juxta fluvium quiappclbturC«n^Awi; (htcillabictir in fluviiiniY[J]Ar«Ajwi; icxmilliariaaPa-raiba flu. vcrf«s Ardum ,&quatuor a *Monuai*^fluvio ^irjw Borrahs vcrius aulhumi ita ut haua admodum loflge abik a cornu tcrrxquod vulgo *Ursgo** appcllatur. Pagus il-lorumconrtat t-tribus placets. qiurum/uigiit^dimidirliorAiitincceinlongi^udincm producuntur. jEdcs omncs contigux, *&c* phnCina iJIorum pone itlai- Imitantur quodammodo rcligioncm LuGtanorum, *&C* liabcnt fuos facerdotcs &judiccs. Mittunc crcbioc fuoriim nimicro *.id* vicin.i locijqui mandpia Lu(itanurum abripiant i ilia m-tcm tamdiulcrviunt, doneeaJu rapucnuu. Mancipiaantcmqua:fpanteteillis aggrc-ganc, rtatimcadem quaipfilibcrtaccfruuntur. Visitantrrudhbus Pahnarum, *batata,* .phalcolis, *fsr'mhtMuniiecjt*, milio, &:Sacchari cannis.itcmgallmis (cjuanim illis co-pia eft,) &: pifcibui quos vicinus amnisfubminiftrat; carncs hauJ alias babent quam tciinas. Milium fuum colligunt bisquotannis,&opcrcabfblutopct intcgram iL-pti-man.:infcrtivecommdlajitur. Aiucquam fementemfamant, per dies quatuordecim nuximos tocos qttendunt, quibus hcrbas *&L* alia adurunt, qm longe vidcri poilbur. Compcndioiillinuim ad hung dilhiclum ita cilc vrcduurjecunduni riuvium *Altgtt* Bor ouhs, vulgo *AU^OA id Tffrte.*

Major Palmaria^acct viginti aut trigima milharia pone S. Amaripagum, juxu Montcm qui diLitur *Sebe.* Crcduncur circitcr quinquc millia die Nigritarum , qm in vallibus juxta bane montcm dcgiuu, prartcr alios multos, qui alibi quinquaginta, alibi centum, Ipariimhabitant. jEdcs autcm horum luud conjunct*, ita ut ducenti pcnc quadrantcm miHiarn horarii occupent; &£ lub filvis mctantur, in quibus & viam czduamhabciuad (ugicndum comp.irara!ii, lum pcrpcruo excubitorcs collocanr, qui ipl'os moncanr dc pcrcgrinorum advrfitu. Siccis indem mcflllbus dirmtcunt fuos ad AtliiopifTas ab inculis Jurrurandum- Interdiu pararttcibos; *&c* vcipera primum nu-yn^ramfuos, uc vidcoiic an quis defit i dcindc chorcis dant opexam (tympana pullan-tcs, quxlongc audiri poflunt) ad mediam uiqm nocAn , dcincubitum dilccduiu &: doriniunt ulquc ad horam noium aut *dct* imam atuemcnduruni.

Itcr ad Iios commodiiTiniuin eft ab *AUgoufer S. Anurrnn,* atquc indeper campeftru *2(hmuh» 6C Cowtfe, QQOCC* (iigummontis *IVurJcMt* apparcat, ubi rfuvuis *Ptrdtb** of-fenditur, qui dekendendus eft,donee propcprardi&ummonrem *BeU* pcrvciuJtur, *it* ibi dcflc&cndum ad convtllc^. • V

Antcqium autcm c*tcr.tad|ungam,non inutile eht Uicfub[itercquzdaniveniHjV nu, *6c* notitu digiu dc Natura haruin Regionum, a rerun naturaiium Icdulo mdaga- 1 torcobfcivata. . *Jr*

*OiWncs ProvindxBra("ilix,qiu^ centum nullurioruin fbatio.a *Sic GrjnJeid At*$tM* \ ufqucn.cup.ivimus.pacumadmodum (unt cultx. Cultur.-feirumilitrorc m.u *no* ver-•u>mcmtcrrancaa Lufitanis ultcrius producla nonl'mt, quVjn in quibuldain loa», ad truquatuor.inquibuMamadqLtinqtic, raro adfcx»aut^fummum (*e*ptcmuftjuc **I foliaadica: <.*tci:\ film** foJuuJuici **tpfifmct inegfsplane mcogiutx: ncquc**

* *i* L I I

jiccoraJn *Uxc* loca oinnu rtilu litnr,ca unium coluntur.quibus valles &:ncinora>ncc-
nr. Qiundonomcnaliiujiitdiftrichis, quos illi *FrtgpM* appellant» aildis]U J"
'nimhtm^cimsngAi, VmtCiht^tTtnhtm, U Ins Imiilia alu, debcs fab line vocc w
tclliKercvjlics inregras, cannot*8C*coital his valiibus adjunftot, pagos *m* illisn
xditiua onmia, htnc indc (parfa , &: infupct fluviolosipfos ,qui valle* illas imganr.*"
una *Frtgtf** adaltcram per colics inculros ircr eft» intcrdum trium, intcrdurn q
tuor autpluriumrriamniilliariorumHollandicoriim. Excipiuiuurtamcn a b l u '\£
pcUationum rcgiib,doniuspirt:atorum&; (jtinacad Iittus marinum fier^uia
noncoluur. Adhujwculiiiraform.im imuoctiimisacftaiis ardor habiWtorcs co
lit. Cumcnim Rcgio lia-c dinmsjaccatlubZon.i corrida,coli non/H>iT«Jidi^ 1
builongiorcs cflcnt. . nJn-_

Sol urn omnc ailur^it in eoltes mediocre* atqiic amoenos: montcs iniicn; ^u
tndtne nulhfunt in littoraWws, in fohtudimbus tamen hinc indc nonnulh c lonp M_
confmciuiuur. Inter colics aridos, non ubiquc tamen, led ut fupra anigi^liquoc ^
lianum mrcrvillo, vall« interjaftnt, fiagul* cxipuis ahquibus ""X'"'"^"]?^^
quc ob id non pluviis tantum mcnlibus, fcd& arftivis ipfis icrtiles. Co lies 'P11S *
„, ob ardoaca Sohs Tum inti ugtfcri & penirus arcfcunt,ut nongramc !•
[tcrdumcmoiianturj&rexamcninccnruinaliqii.indoingc.
to ptxlcrtun urgenrcq inccridiumprokrat; ita ca qux pluviis rncnfibull*ic v'r ^
xftivisintcreunnnmonnbiis. Hisincomiflodisramenincolx jnilp: '^MB*
vum gr.inicn terns tnduccntcs»aut lota Ola fuecundantcs, qux ftbi colcnja rrol H) LUi^
Hutic t^Ticn llfutn colic* prxftant, prorlirtim ubt Cilveftrta rctem CXt lU & ^on1 ^
font, (Jliod radix *AfxnAux** Ixntu in ii^ proveniat, nimirum in dcclhrii illomm»<p^J
ahbi. Adhxc ultw collium, vallibtu ricanontm, luc eft, quod xdificia incolarum **n*^
urimum collocantur, & circa hxc xdificia ar bores , qux *Cttt f fenv*
nir, qui qu.imlibct tcrrim *Sc iiuim* lubenter admirtunt. I'lontancur ccuro *'^'^
do juxta dornos Aurjicarum *Sc* I.mumum arborcs , quamvi* Ixtit" inlocis ^ F ^
prorcniaoc. Rcliqiunimomniumplantaiumailturaadvall *dc\n** a ^
tur. Cxtcrumbonttxi gleba:, ut *&c* tcrrxunivcrfx.ita *6c en* Uv?ccs lir○*
cni5,fl: inipti. itmntani^ loctsquxhacrcnusnon coluntur, T *rtiJ^A*
•vcn.rcnt,tiirorm1usdcfcndipoircnt. Morbo, fcmorres fomnunt incolx,Iim J
J.busiub.rcnt.proptcrcacollcrfcqucndo.molefta&lonpnqiuaquinonepcurn^

wmtur. NoftJo Soc,qtmdpr«ci.t.f«emuonos plana tnccrdum, criam paJuflnfl
. fortificaaonum caula fcSd , m ahqua wbc unjo. ca proper afflith Uiirn^
yf>f a^ mi.dcm ForiaJ.tio , 1 aliquando. fed I gnc amen *t,* brc
^ i i ciripkbamun vcrum wunu^crfuin (u.t, id pr,rtcrca accidiflc , quod r t
riides lLucl,barant,q»oJl.bul,mrcrd.aum&: cdonimuTusmtrodi.^

nnbdunncmfon. rcnon noflunt) *
uuur. (iWaciflimxcffcntomnwgpicris frumcntonim cna" •
ftrathim, ruta eritu. »rdei, avenx, pjorum, quxringulisannis bmami
An dartnt, Ii conrta lo;mi«i remcdium invcmri poiTct. C^icquid quahumci"
frudimrncxrraorvlinat^ ura.inlocoaliquoanpifto, contra formica^ »
tittur , nuViculofj ubei ' r jlij>a vcnimhorreumforet Europx to"11 ^
ftb « poflct. Rumor hie adnno* pcrlatu* ruit,Luliunum qucnd-im-A"
lodtlBi O> |Trcmcdjum obrulitfcconrra formica*; cquidcm non ardor-
tttumiinivcrialcmntra has iiiYcniripoflc,qi»aanimadverro, non a Soli vitio,(c
I c»icrc.

Quodfluvtotaatnetvelpoi dalles n lircnres^11
execptit! illiariom
full, &; nihflorainiH h , mapianimfliiminumtpccicinprxfcfcri:
f obaccclVusorrecdTu' elucmc *\iUtK*F#**f»iltf*
*C,rj*Je,l£ihi* omnc%. rum |atl ,v|,ir tanicn verlu* 1
tcrranca, vu duarum leu£Krum ittnerc a lictorc abloluto genii tenus pcdibu«'
cuntur.

i,*fcrc* mil I miiumariun ctum *na* a »
fctcnJa: *M»*£M*pt* tanri n flumen *fcx* militant]

wtra navigatipollc.cx profundiruc lllius &: tliquorum rclatu compcri, rdiqnanon -item. Horum unionexiguortitn fluviorum aliqui.alvcos (uos, fcdficcosJtftate& fine aqua, loniTjilimcitifolitudincsprutcruntiqiialceft Humcn frpKttrit^qUodptztercuii'-do *Mattdm deBraJit, AUfyspi ,S.L/turc»z6, Rest,* propc ^/Sg«&; cum a!io rluviolo (c conjungic, fit juxta *Rcaffum* tnflnit in mace; item *Fie Grjitde;* per quorum lluvioruin alvcos Uccos,Ti»^«jfielcxfeptimjnariimiccrfa:piiisfcrcciircproteifilujit:pUivi]S t.imtn mcnfibus, alvci ipfbrum aqua rep]nHur,icdobcatara9as fioBonlm trcqucnrifllmai ctiamparvwnaviLiilas non terunt.

Rumen imicumnobile eft in hifee rcgionibus , vulgo *JlipS.Framififi,* quod lunitcni claudic inter Prxfe&uram Pcmambuccnicm &: Simini omnium Sanctorum T impri-mijiHuftrccft;(.raiitiir cin'mcx intima partchujiis Contincntis dcli;cnderc» & qui-dem c L.icu illo niuttorum fcrmonibu^cclcbratOj qui amncs omncs atquc torrcn-tcs,aba!tiJlimis Pernvix montibus verfiis ortum dinuilbs, rccipit,& pcrmaximos fitivios in oeeinum aflictft, imprimis *BitJeitf/ttMt* dc quo jam non duoitatuti M.i-rahaon, *&:* liunc noftrum. Nam licet lmjus flumims ion", auc oripo nondum a quoquam fiierit iuftrau , cam en cvidens ratio id ncccflario vidctur cvinccrc, nam contra qium CKeri fluvii, qui adhanc firafilix oramin oceanum cffluiinr, .tftivis mcnfibus quU bus pil1 vn hie rarzadmodum &pafcae, tnntamiindaruin copiamtvolvit, ut cjits !.i ticei ad aliqupc miliiaria in mati adhuc dukes haunanrv* NoltratcFproxinit- fiipf-rioribus aaiqs hoc Bumcn cclocc aicendenmc ad quadragintapene mllliaria , ubi ad buc fatis laciim *&c* proflmjumcrat. Carrt-n In.ii;;(.Mi.irum&:LliJitanonim fide ita fc lu-bcrc dicutltur, circirer quiiiquagintamilJiaribus a man , iplum dt- .lltillirnis rupibus fcucatara&is, < *acoeras* vocanr, praccps rucrc, itaqucalousabiiSjquicmai^eniimt, alcendi nan poflV. Supracatira&asdamiais alveumponopergere vcrfus Corum ad aliquor miliiaria, dcin itigenccm lacumfequi,in quo mulrx infulazanuriiiflimxh'nt foarfa:, qaica Barbaris habitafttur, nti &or.i univeru Locus. In ipib .intern lacu ftttti fcrisarenas collij;i, &:.icct>Ias auroabundarc quidem , Ted vilipcndcre. Id autcm a rupibus aurifcrisqu-rvcrlusPcruviam jaccanr, dctritum.ib infinitis corrcnriJjOsin la-cum deduci. Prxrcrea hie repcriri maximam optimi nitri cojnam ; quod a Pra;fcclo Bahixaliqtiatido pctitum narrab.itSaccrdosquidam Lulicmiis minimc v.inus ncc in-doJhisjquircnitruinilludvidincnoftrisafltrnuvit. Haud dubium cft,noftros opc-ram aliquaiido Llaturos,ut lixe certa ind:iginc proiequacCar,

PilLatio litcoris, fuit anteh*cdidfima,8c Luficanis, dum res ipforum efllntin inre-tjro",qua-ftiiola;mint:penitusabjea.'!jacct. Scd hxcpoftcarcpcritamagnonolrraribus uiijicxilht. Feras tairicas, eciamJbnnarum inuiitatarum, cafu oblatas vidi *Ik* comedi. quamvis vcnarionibus&rtaliumrcrumindagini nondum vacarc hie liccar. Rcni pc-Cuariam inveni initio adventus noftri florcntcm , nunc harcnon nollri EantUm, led etiam boiblis excrcirus ufu vclicmcnccr eft attrita. *htcitle.*

Opera:pretiumautcm putavi hie inrcrcrc Irinrrariumquod a VCilhcImo filminn -rionoflrate acccpi.Is narrar, co cempore, quo iplc in Prxtcdura S. Vinccnni dttcret > vci illas partcscPr.xfeduraBahia:Franci(aim dcSoufi; acccpcrat enun j quo-dam BratilunometaJIumqiioddam.cmontibus *$*b*T6*fev,\\i* (crebat, crurum, *co-m\oris* CMnci live cik'ftis, arcnulii quibufd.nu aurt i colons intcrftinchim, quod cum ,i miner.ini5cllftpiobatum,iuqiuntali rtiginq marctspun argcnti.contincrc depre-licnflim finr. Hacillcccbraprovocarus Gubcrnat«r,montesl)ofcc&mctajla (]]lit;en* tius inveftiganda puram, kntuaginta aut ocKiaginta qua Lulitanos, qua Br.ililiai-/^leSjeomirtercinanimuminaujcir. CumhisGlimmcriu*. noftcr profVctus, itincrisra-tioncm ica ddcnbjt.

Aboppitlo S. Pauli, inprarfectura S. Vincenni,profcdi,prinmnud municipi S. Michaclis pcrvenimus, (quoddiftar afiipcrion vcrfus ortum qmnqueaui I *ca»)* V adripam *QaviiJmbmli,*atquc ibidem commeatus paractis mvcrumus, qu' 'arihumcriserantportaturi. Deinque fluvium illud tr.ijc*.imii<„ *ic* qiuruor a quinqucdicrumpc .icftnititK-rc per den(as Sflvaj proniovimui vcrfus Ar&im . ad flu vtohtmqiiL ontur cmontibus*Gmrmnmis zm/tUrummttt,* ubi aun hint tnerallJ. M *Cmm* aliquot c ccrtidbui arborum conjunais, fccimSioc amniculo dda ndimui icautfcxdicbm, ineidimtifmic in imjorcnx ridviuMab Oiatlcntali p!.it:a de-eadcnteni. Priorillc ftirioltts I^birur per humilr* &i3tuo» f.impo»&amtrmtjre

ſpectabiles. Secundum hunc majorem cum biduo deſcendiſſemus, incidimus in fluvium
adhuclongc majorem, quic montis *ftrxn^iutb** ArUoo Jatercoritui, ſicuti Anbenda
ex AuftraJiejufdemlaccrc) &primum fccunduinmontmmdutrumvcrfusocciUimdi-
labcns, dcin cubito flexus, aliquandm t'crtur vcrfus Archim, *Sc* tandem, ut vulgo crc-
ditur, illabinir in Oceanam inter Promontormm *FriaSc* PrarfecturamSpiritus San#>
pilcibus cam majonbus quam minoribus egrcgie fcatens: vocamfluviumdc *S#(fa>*
Hunc quoque qmndccim am fcdecim dicbus ddcendentes pervenimus ad Cataraftcn,
ubi (iuvms ab edit is monribusconirncrus, prxceps ruit vcrfus ortum: quapcoptet to[c]
CSMM noftras deprdlimus ,&: rurliis pedeftre itcr aggrcfii, juxca & per ilium amn«»
qui ab occaiuadvenic, *&:* navigiorum non fft patiens, quinquc aut (ex dicbus perveni-
mus adaJciiTimum moiircm; quofupcaro ddcciulunus inpacenriffonos campos,!^
quoque hac iliacopacos, in quibus pulchcrrinuc Kmnfitntur, quifruciusicruntmo-
le capirishununi, etijus nuces mediumdigitmn craflx, cortice tcguntur initar c
nea:,&: oprimi funciaports fcnutnmcnn: *'{vix dmhttt ,tilmm Uq»i de Ztbuuic a*
cjulmodiarborcspcrmultaimllianain meditcrrancis repenuntur. Dcinccps or
pervemmusad fluvium qui ab orcu dc/ccntiir, quern tranicuntcs,uuacuordci;im
promovimus verfus Corum, per *fOUXtta* campos i:colicsarbonbus nudos, at:
Huviumiiavjgiorumpadcritcm.&vcrucntcmabAquiloncilmncratibus.quas/^J*[1]
<Uvocanc,tr.ijcdmus;5:(jpatuor am quinquclcucarumuitcr\ ailoalmmHuviumo»-
lendimus, pene ab Aftto alljbenrem, *Sc* wvigiorum paticntcm. Crcrfo autcro, ***
noJcefluvioi tandem in unum alvcumconfluere, &fcrri *inPdrqqMM,* eoargun''-''IICO>
quod vcrfus Afncum aut occaiiim fc pronpiant. Porro roto illo itincrc quod h i ^
nus dcfff-ipumus, nihil culn vidimus, nullos mortalcs, hie illic i.:ruumriunasp3g°*
rum: nihil vichiioppominum prxter gramen *3c*aliquot friochis filvcAres: obfcrvavi-
mus tamen nonnumquam rumum afccndcatcm, vaganrur enim per has folitudinf*
barbari qujdamcum con;ugibuj i liberis .incerm fcdibiu ,qui obvus uturttur, null*
lcmentis cura. Adpoftremiimhunc fluviumdetnuinpagiunindigenaniiiiinvcnimUJ*
fcounwarcopiam, tempdhve idmodum, fiqutdem omnu.quam tiobttcuoi nil«[a]''
mm, jam crat coalitmta, *&c* jam aiiquandiu *id* vt Jtnbus iruchbus aut hcrbii campefh'*'.
bus fjmcni cxplcveumtii.

nfcmpcneuitcprumhicmorjti. tannonaparata, <k<muo iter promoVimus v(J
fui Corum , i:inenfeunpaiwoluco, nulluHuvm ooviis, pervenimus ad viom btain*
tntam, &rduosanincidiverixmolis, qui ab AtntoalUbcntcs inter montana J^^"jr
cluiiintur vcHiij Boream; acquc boi die (bata leu capitafluvii S. FrandTci opinuf. A
pagoiupra dido ad fun amncs nullos moruJcs vidimus, led acccpnnus, ultra ino*-
tci n^no ncm barbiram admodum populoCini agcrc . qui de Europarorum liorum *"'
ventu {nefuo quo patio) ccruorri tiiih . unum liiurttm dinufcrunt, ut nus fpen:
-mi in noftros mciuiilct, mctu horum barkirorum atquc annunx in
im cxplorato me tall*, cujus taula mi/Ii cromus, fcpcdarc maturavUnus, 4-' P*''
• iccnccti rcdnmu t ad pagum ilium bar bar nrum- Vbi vinbm retupcrativ i^[3]''
ra, codem itincrc quo veneramus, ad fluvium ilium, uln *C*H*AI* deprcflc[rJ]*
lumiH revcrii; atque hw refcilív Hunnni no* comnniimus, eoque tdverioprorc*
ad illmi tuntcs; atquc ita no vein mciilibu* in lunc exiMrdittonc''[1] *ltn*~
^[»«i«i»,dcinadoppidum S. Pauliredumos.. Scd jamrcdc.iniu**
. ubi hot ob/crvavcnmus,noh plane vertfimilc vtdcri.lios fbntcs die Hi'[VI]*><
du'nMvoin^'fli[1] fitlon,, ltinr ris accu[ratc] ("bducas, non videntur eoufquc «J^'
riiicntan pencta/r[Ut] ** ^'^ a]titlldmcjn pc[rv]cacrint i *&c* opuwr longtime in *C*

' A P V T II.

De Aeris tenparie atquc Ami UtnpcjUtibnt.

AVtor hic noſter quandiu in Braſilia vixit, nimirum annis fere ſex, ſingulis diebus, imo & diei partibus, obſervaverat & annotaverat, quæ eſſet aëris conſtitutio, quæ aura atque etia

ilh.hoccaputc0nrt(m1,et,q1.oatL[1], XtCr*tlUXadnictCotulo?ian)t)CrEUlCnr r'at

autcm guftunialiquempcTcipiant lurumrcr^mcunofi, typos rriumajinoruindabo-
•c quibuscplligi potcrit, quot&: quibus dicbus pLucm, i: qui venti lingulis ccnipcftad-bus pcrflavcrint: cartcri enimahni fcrcadiimilemfc liabcnt modum, ncquc mulriim Variant. Raroporropcr to turn diem &nu£tcin p! tiir, ran I lime per aliquot dies continuos fine intcrmiflionc. In Typtt JU tern his litcra P. nouvimus onuies dics,quibus vel lcvilHma&:brcviQlmapluviaccctdit,ncqui<i cxiilimct, iiliidicbuscontinuo pluiiTc: Vcntos autcm littcris notavimus, S. O dclignat Eurum^ N. O Borcam five Aquiloncm i namduo hi venti, viciilitudincqiiadamad univcrfim tuncoram dorxitnandfc, *Sc* dirferentfem inter iiavigandi rcgulaiu con.lt ituunr.

JYPVS ANftI *do* be XL.

	Jjn.	fei.	MM;.	Apr.	MM,	inn.	Iul.	Aug.	Sept.	Odob.	Nov.	Dec.
. t	P-	N.O	S.O	b. O	p.N.O	s.	p.S.O	p.S.O		S.O	*	i o.S.
i	S.O	N.O	S.O	p.N.O	, S.	s. 0	p-	p.S.O	S.O	O.S O.		0. p.N.O
J	S.O	N.O	S O	N.O	p. S.	p.S.O	p.S.O	s.o	S.Oji	S.O	j,.	p.N.O
4	s.o	N.O	p.	p. V.	f.O.	p.S.0	p. S. O	p. S.	p.	S. 0	p.	p.S.0
5	s.o	p. V.	p.N.O	p. V.	p. s.	S.O	p.S.O	p. S.	\\ S. O	S O		S.O
C	0.	so	1	N. 0	p. S. O	S.O	p. S. s	p.S.O	S.O	s.o		S.O
7	p. 0.	pi.O	>.s.o	N.O	p.S.O	S. S. O.	p.S.O	, , 0 <	p.S.O	6.		0.
8	os.	S.O	S.O	p. V.	p.S.O	p.	p.S.Q	s.o	s 0	O'N O.		p.N.O
9	0.	P.O.	p.S.O	p.	p.S.0	i •	f*S.O	p. s.	p. S.	O,N O.	N.O	
10	iJ.	r-	S.O.	r	s.o	?'	p. S. S	p.S.O	s. s.	ui:	p.N.O	p.N.O
ii	SO	p. 0.	p.S.O	p.S.O	s. 0	Si	p. S.	p. S. O	p. $:	v o . s O.	K O	N.O
n	p.S.O	p.S.O	p.S.O	p.S.O	S.O	p.	p-	p.S.O	p.S.O	p.S.O	N O	N.O
15	p.S.O	p.	S. 0	p. O.	s.o	p. 0.	p.S.O	p.S.O	p.	0. S.U	N.O	
14	P.S.	p.N.O	S.O	p.S.O	p.	S. S.	p.S.O	p-	r.s.o	p. S.	N.O	
15	0.	p.HOp.		p.s.o	p.	S.O	p.S.0	S.O	S.O	s.o	N.O	
16	O.S.	p.O.	p.S.O	p. S.	p.S.0	y	p. S.O	S.O	p.S.O	N.O	O.	r-
>7	O. S.O	0.	p.S.0	p-	p. N.O		S. S.	s.o	s.o	N.O	p.S.O	
iB	p.S.O	0.		p. V.	p.N.0	S.	0.	p.S.O	s.	p.N.O	p.S.O	
19	B.S.0	p. O.	p. S.O	p. S.	s.	p. S.	S.0	p.S.O	N.O	N.O	N.O	
10	S.O	0.	N.O	p.S.0	S	p. S.	p.S.O	p^. 0	N.O	N O	N.O	0.
11	p.S.O	p.O.	S.S. rv	P'	p-	p. S.	f. S. O	p-	N.O	p.N.O	O.	0.
IB	p.S.0	p. S. O	SO	1	p. S.	p. V.	p. S.O	ft S, O	N.O	*	p.	0.
23	p.	0.	p.S.O	p.O.	\o.	O.S, 0.	S.O	p.S.O	O.N	p.N.O	N.O	O.S
M	S.O.	0.	p. N.O	p-	p, S.S. 0	p.S.O	p. S. O	p.S.O	•	N.O	p.N.O	0. *
25	S.O.	N.O	p.N.O	P'		p.S.O	p. S.O	p'		p. •	p.S.O	p.s.o
26	SO.	N.O	p. N.O	o.	p. S.	P-S.0	S O	S.O	S.0		r.S.O	i. S. 0
*7	p.S.O	p. O..	p.N.O	S.O	p.S.O	p.S.O	p. S O	p. S. 0	p. s.	p. N.O	S.O	p. id.
28	S.O.	S.O.	p.N.O	;- s	p. S.	p.OS	pS.O		p-	p.N.O	O.	p. S.
29	S.O.	S.O.	B s.o	S.O	O	p.S.0	p.S.O	p. S. O	SO		O.	S.O
30	p. 0.		p.N.O	P.O.	p. o'.	p.S.0	r-	> s. 0	p.S.O	O.N O.		
31	0*		r.s.p		p-	p-	p. S.	s. 0		N.O	K.P	

Ex quo obfcrv* pruno, hoc anno duccntis *Sc* duobuiilicbui am pa rum , aut mul-ftro ptiuflc, rchquis minunc. Dcindc mcnJcs pluvios *fyik* Hio aiino,hcbruan»ni, Martiiun, Aprilcm, M.ntum , Iunntin , lulium , Auguflimi| naximc autcm &: pene luiiuuuo Mijuinrfc luluiui. Tcrno ventura AquUoiurcr;dcmumxix SepCcmbrU

Y [5

(pirarccapiile,ncquccominus abiniLo Ijnuarii&ctiam.uucauram.ifpir2flc.ibEiiro :attjuc ctiamvcntosillus binos Eurum *Sc* Aquilonem involafle inrims aliorutn,* Eutum hoc anno palmano rulillc. Obfcrvavi quoquc tantum tonuiflc Ian. ipMai 4, tf, i;, zo. April. j», 10. Mm r4. I-tmcunquc plucrit intcrdiu, longc nuxirm partcm nodes daras *He* fcrcnas fmllc, quafdam emm trii;i J.u. Dcnique ncbuLis hie die admodum raras. Fulgura quoquc crcbra tantum hoc anno annotat Ianiurii *ded*mo ociavo i Fcbruarti dccinrio (irxto, *8c* Martii quatto. Nebulas dcnique annotat ranc*»uJnmo Oclobris i &ptimo .(ccundo, quuuo, fcxto, (cpiimo, ocUvoNovcinbris: in ut hoc anno rarae iucriiu.

T Y P V S A N^f N I c b b c x i

	Ian.	Feb.	Mart.	Apr.	Mai.	Iun.	Iul.	Aug.	Sept.	Octob.	Nov.	Dec.
1	p.N.O	p.S.O	S.O	p.S.O	p.S.O	S.O	S.O	N.O	O.	O.	O.S O.	p.N.O
2	p.S.	p.S.O	S.O	p.S.O	p.	S.O	p.S.O	p.N.O	O.	p. O.	p.O.N O.	N.O
3	S.O	p.S.O	S.O	p.	p.S.O	p.S.O	p. S.O	N.O	P.O.	p. O.	O.	p.N.O
4	.O.	p.S.O	p.S.O	S.O	p. S.O	S.O	S.O	p.	O.	O.	O.	N.O
5	p.O.S O.	p.S.O	S.O	p, S.O	p.S.O	p.S.O	p.S.O	p.N.O	O.	O.	O.N O.	p.N.O
6	S.O	p.S.O	N.O	p.	p.S.O	p.S.	p.S.O	p.N.O	O.	O.	O.N O.	N.O
7	S.O	S.O	N.O	p.	p.S.O	p.	p.S.O	O.N O.	p. O.	O.	O.N O.	N.O
8	S.O	S.O	N.O	S.O	p.S.O	p. O.	p.S.O	p.	S.O	O.	N.O	N.O
9	S.O	S.O	S.O	S.O	p.S.O	[illegible]	p.S.O	p. O.	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.O	N.O
10	S.O	S.O	S.O	p.S.O	p. S.O	[illegible]	p.S.O	p.S.O	S.O	N.O	N.O	N.O
11	S.O	S.O	S.O	p.	p.S.O	p.	p.S.O	p.S.O	O.N O.	N.O	p.N.O	N.O
12	p.S.O	S.O	p.	p.	S.O	p.	p.S.O	S.O	N.O	O.N O.	O.	N.O
13	N.O	p.S.O	p.	S.O	S.O	p.	p.S.O	S.O	N.O	N.O	p. O.	p.N.O
14	N.O	p.S.O	p.S.O	p.	p.S.O	p.S.O	S.O	p.O.S O.	N.O	N.O	N.O	N.O
15	N.O	S.O	S.O	p.	p.S.O	S.O	p.S.O	S.O	N.O	N.O	p.N.O	N.O
16	O.	p.S.O	S.O	S.O	p.S.O	S.O	,.S.O	p.S.O	N.O	N.O	p.N.O	N.O
17	N.O	p.S.O	S.O	S.O	p.S.O	S.O	S.O	p.S.O O.	N.O	N.O	p.N.O	p.
18	N.O	N.O	S.O	S.	S.O	S.O	p.S.O	O.S O.	N.O	N.O	p.N.O	p.N.O
19	N.O	p.	p.S.O	S.	p.S.O	S.O	p.	O.S O.	p.N.O	p.	N.O	p.N.O
20	S.O	p.				S.O	p.S.O	p.S.O	p.	p.N.O	N.O	p.N.O
21	p.S.O	N.O	S.O	p.S.<	S.O	p.	p.S.O	O.	p. O.N O.	O.N O.	N.O	p.
22	S.O	p.	p.	p.S.O	p.S.O	p.S.O	p.	S.O	p.	p.	O.	N.O
23	S.O	N.O	S.O	p.	p. S.O	S.O	p.	S.O	O.	O.	O.	N.O
24	O.	N.O	p.	I	J.O	S.O	S.O	O.S O.	N.O	N.O	N.O	p.
25	O.	p.	p.	N.W	p.S.O	S.O	N.O	O.S O.	N.O	N.O	N.O	
26	S.O	p.	S.O	p.	p.S.O	p.S.O		O.S O.	N.O	N.O	N.O	O.N O.
27	S.O	S.O	S.O	p.S.	p.S.O	p.	N.O	p.O.S O.	N.O	N.O	N.O	
28	O.	S.O	p.S.O	p.S.O	S.O	p.S.O	S.O	p. O.	O.	N.O	N.O	N.O
29			p.	p.	p.S.O	p.S.O	S-O	O.	O.	N.O	N.O	N.O
30	S.O		p.S.O	p.	S.O	p.S.O	N.O	p. O.	O.	N.O	N.O	p.
31	p.O		p.S.		p.S.O		N.O		N.O			p.

E quo obſerva primo, hoc Anno centum & ſeptem ſupra ſexaginta diebus, aut parum, aut multum pluiſſe, reliquis minime. Deinde illo Anno menſes maxime pluvios fuiſſe Februarium, Martium, Aprilem, Maium, Iunium, Iulium, Auguſtum: maxime autem & pene continuè Aprilem, Maium, & Iulium. Tertio ventum Aquilonarem

dcinuin xi Scptcmbrispcrrlare corpiilc, Sc Eijrum m.iximc hoc anno dominatum ;li- ;ct hi duo ycnti non raro inaJicnoshncs irrupcrint. Obiervandmn quoquc hoc anno irius tonutiic &: tantum]ʳcbraarii&xco &: vi^cfimo fccundo: Martii vigciimo tcrcio, -.Tinio quinco, Sc vigciimo nono. Aprilis fccundo, vigcllmotcrtio Sccjuintot Dccent-btis crigciinio. Fulguravit cantum Martii vigciimo tcrtio, Sc Dcccmbris tngciimo. Nebulae, &: quidem crafla*, hoc anno trcqucnnJlimx tut runt snimirum M.irtn tcrtio: Aprilis i 5, [7, 18 • Maii j> ~i 9> i4 i 1 $• 1 ul. z, 1; 19, 1;•, 28,1?, jo,3 i. Augtilti 1,1, 3,4,18,10,21, 13,74 , zj, iy, 30. Scprcmb. 1. Odob. 3 , 4, j. Nov. 4, ii , 15. Dcctmb. 19, 20, 11,14, Aiinorauaurcin ad (ccuodum lulu :manc iic bul.1 cralla, ante mcridjcni nubthim, montcs fiimanccs , Sol rarus, Eurus rortis, frigidus, interpluii crebro, •pft meridiem itidem, nox nubila, ififcrpluic crtbro. Frigid illinium eraceriam ipf.i mcridicinmontc altiilimo luptumuru ,jtautbarba &c.ipilh afpcrgme objucti no bis ell ait &: nuuusrigcrcnrprxgclu. It-i 8c£cpc notatnocU'sfrigidas.

TYPVS ANNI do Io c XLII.

	!.,,,.	feb.	M4Tt.	AfT.	MM.	Im.	luL	Aug.	Stpt.	O(lab.	Nov.	Dec.
1	r-	S.O	N.O	p.S.O	S.O	S O	p.S.	s. O	p. S. 0	p. O.	N.O	O.N O.
2	p-	S.O	N.O	p.S.o	p.S.0	s. 0	p.Sf	S.O	S.O	N.O	N.O	N.O
3	P-	p. s. 0	• N.O	p.S.O	p.S.O	p.S. 0	p. S. O	p.S.O	S.O	O.	N.O	O.
J	p.N.O	S.O	N.O	p. S.O	p.S.O	S.O	p. S.O	s (>	p.S.O	• O.	1-.s.	O.
5	P.	S.O	N.O	p.S. O	p.S O	• S.	S.O	s.o	,,. S.O	O.	s.o	0.
6	p-	S.O	O.	p.O.	S.O	S.O	S.O	S.O p	S.O	N.O	O.	0.
7	N.O	S.O	O- N.O	p.S.O	S.O	; S 0	p.S.0	S.	p, S. b	N.O,	,' NO	O.S 0.
S	V N.O	p.S.O	p. O.	p. S. 0	p.	p.S.O	s.o	».	S.O	N.O	N.O	S.O
11	N.O	S.O	P	S. 0	p. s. (5	p.S.0	s.o	p.S.	S.O	N.O	O.	S.O
y	p-	S.O	P-	s.o	p.S.O	p.S.O	p. S. O	p.S.0	N.O	N.O	. O.	s.o
,,1"	S.O	P.S:O	r.O.	p.S.O	p, S. O	p.S.O	p.S.O	S.O	p. N.O	V.	N.O	O
12		.S.O	p. ‹ ›.	p. S. 0	p. S.O	S.0	p.S.O	S.O	N.O	p.S.O	p. V. 1	O.
13	O.N 0.	S.O	p. S.0	p.S.O	p-	r-	p.S.O	s o	N.O	p.S.O	p. s.O	p. s.O
«4	p.N.O	p.	p.S.O	p.S.O	p.S.0	p.S.O	s.O	S. S. 0.	N.O	r.N.O	p. 0.	S.O
IS	p. N.O	p.	p.S.O	S.O	S.O	S.O	p.S.O	S.O	N.O	N.O	p. O.	S.0
16	p.	p.S. O	r S. o	S.O	p.S. 0	S.0	S.O	S.()	N.O	N.O	• 0.	p.
17		p-	p.S.O	S. 0	p.S.O	p. S.O	S.O	S.O	N.O	N.O	O.	s 0
18		S.O	P*	p.O.S 0	p.S.O	p-	S.O	|>.S. O	p, S.O	N.O	p. O.	s 0
>9		p. SO	N. 0	SO	p.S.O	p. S.	S.O	p'	p. S.	N.O	N.O	S.O
£0	O. N.O	S. (J	O.	p.S.O	p.S.0	S. U p. s.	p.S.O	p-	p.S.	N. 0	N 0	S.O
21	N.O		p.O.	p. S.O	SO	S.O p. S.	p.S.O	p.S.^	p.N.O	N.O	N.O	N.O
22	S.O	S.O	O.	p.S.0	S.O	S- O	s.o	p.S.o	r.O.S	p.N.O	N.u	r.N.O
23	P-	0. s.o	S.O •	p-	S.O	Si O p.S.	S.O	P-	S. S. 0.	O.	N.O	O.S •
24		0.	0.	S.O	p. S.O	p.S. 0	S.O	p.S.O	S. S.	O.S	p.N.O	S.O
25			p. a	p.S.0	s.o	p.S.D	S.O	S.O	S. S.	p. 0. s	N.O	S.O
26	N.O	S.O	p. 0.	p.O.S 0	S.O	p.S.O	S.O	p-	*'. S.S,	(X t-	O.	s.O
27	P*	N.o	p. N.O	S.O	p.S,O	p. S. S.O	r- s. 0	p.	0.	O.S	O.S	S.O
28	P. O. *	N O	O. *	S.O	s 0	p. S. s.o	S.O	p*	p. V.	0. N.O	O. N.C	m1 Jlo
29	S.O		a	p.S.O	S. O.	p.	s.o	p	p. V. r	0.	N.O	p. O.
30	*		O.	p.S.O	s. 0		ĸ S O		O.	0	N. U	s. 0
31	p.N.O		p. 0.		S.O	1	S.0		N.O	O.N 0.		s.o

Equo

I quo obfcrva prime*, tioc anno ccncum &: (cxaeinratribusdicbus autp.irumaur multum plutiTc, ac duccnu$& duabus dicbus non pluiilc. Dcindc mcnfcs Marti'''' Apnlcm , Maium, lunium, Iulmni, & Auguftum, iraximc pluvms luUTc. Ti abinitii) Febnurii vairum a phga S. O. capiilc flare, atquc iu pcrtcndiilc .< citnuin SL^tcmbns. Oblcrva quoquc tantuin tonuiilc Ianuarii pnmo, quarto, Jc-cmio; Mai tii dcrimo; Apniis vigclimo let. undo &: tertto; Mali odavo, non«j ft* gclimo.

Fulgora .'.urctn tanmmobicrvat Aprilis vigefimo primo & fecundo: nebula Mtf[m] decimo octavo.

Rcliquorumannorum fere cademaut non multumdiflimiliseftratio;cquibuspr[u]'' dtin Lcdor tualc intellect Jfczdntcommunes in luice tegtombu^ ttinpcftatcSj nnrum quatcnus intra Tropinim latent, mm in *us* rcgiombi. quæ magis ad Antarcti-cum (endunc, paulo alia dt ratio.

CAPVT III.

T>c Incolis \Braſiliæ.

I Ncolixum. nacmalium luijft rerrx func quatuor nacioncs^ fuisnominibt!^ diſtin-ctæ: i iinurum *Tffinjmbji*, *Ttiysrs*, *Tcitfmtrt*, it *Tdfgijj*. Et i poſtrema hæc natio itcriiini1ialus multjs nominibus diibnctes,&idiot nate differentes, divi f^-T,^ rcliqtu- uiu utun:ur bagu, dial h> uncuin ex parte dilferente, ut capite de Braſilia-norurg.Jin^ii.iubitcca*nobise)cjiIn-ibitiir,

TtfmtyMum nauoncs qux hab 1lant ad flume nt **^4f*itr*^ C*j**>* *yi*T*, &c Poyme.* * •

Luſitani hic plurimihabitant, uriitBclgx, iifque pcrmixa Gcrmani, GaHi g!i, kc Brafiliani vocant BeigU, Gcrmanos , Gallos , Anglos > *Kji*r»p^»* - ldc ^ quia plerumque ruffas ſeu flavas lialn-nt barbasArcipillot. Ligcnerc autem vo-omncs Europaros & advenai *C&sifa»*i ccniquc *Per$.*

Denique ob niifturam varnrum rutionum, alix quinque il ſtinctæ hominum ſpe-cics repcrfuntur : ninnrum qui *b Europxiiparenttbt» . patre at<; matre e» '>a ''-[1] eft. jppcllattir *JUttsmlt.*

Qui tutui eft ci parre Etiroi*o A matre Braſiliana , nominarac *Mxmdatt.*

Natus ex patre Euroi po & matre Æthiopiſſa dicitur *M*t*t**.

Naiui ex fv.tre Braii lienſi & IUUC iEthiopilla, vocaiut *Cmnbtt*** &: *Cafalts.*

Natoi hie c\ uoifque parcnttbus Niprms, appcllatur cW«. ^

Vub hie Afruanam taninara.noJ nigram. *t^i* rurfa plane cure *&: * pilis ac *P** rurfis. Fx qua rcckoc cft'et, non potm reſciſce • c, nam hnguain cjm nun uitcll'lr bant rcliqm Ngntx. . ^,

Muhoi htc vidi yttln rs barbamagru &* totaliter cana, ut *tc* capillis <*r| tistanis. Lcpi.tuinlpCkUculiim ;atra barba qua: incaiiuit, iniugramtC, videcul farina eſſet aſperſa.

Vidi hic etiam »plane aJbiflimuni [uvencm ov]a iccitn .mnoruin , pilis criſpis •' albi-mis & ſupercilus albis, c itfflN/Bma. naio plane more ittlnopum , quinatu p4trci m<,t rc Nigrit«.

Anneim,. Tapuiyarum finc^ *$L* Cede J Ucobo Rabbi, qui plures annos inter iU os vi-xit, ita dd [ri]P[u]^ -' ccepimus. A'« *GrquUft* certium jatet arx Coloma dttf-i[Jti] horarum f itcr pent tut in Continentcm v'crlus w a & fluvius *Mmft** novem ho-rarum 11mere a *tuGrttUt* vcriu* meridiem. jr»r*fw<Mr trium li orarum itinere à ; » M ^ verms Arduin, termc (jiunqujpnia horarum ntncrc d- ſcendit è Continente.

A /T«Cw» // p -im vcitu> ArOumexit in maremligniiHuviu-* *M*frtmt**>*, longe à Continente deſcendens, & Porcorum aquaticorum •ntcraxiadnpasilliuvmu! ra vagan-tur C:iP[ri] æ & Struthiones. Tertius fluvius duodec .minill.a<wO>JP^/,v«>catur^M ge. Quartus autem *Pynaſa* dictus, ſept emdec im hoi arum itineic diftai a *KaGr*»** inceps diei itinere ab *Pynaſa* occurrit *Tpanu*, ubi Salinæ ſunt • quibtua dalias Salinas mil-liaria numerantur quin *Sim*: atque ab 1»M 4^ *Atnt\\v** novem maximas Salinas, & per excellentiam ta no tris dictas , tria ad *Paakate* totidem : ad *Marytapa* duo : ad *Warerogh*

arerugh umtm. Hie fluvius alio nomineappcllatur *Qftthimotfh* qui fupra centum milliaru penctrat in continentem verftis Auftnmi. Quinqiicautcm *&c* vtginti null, a Jit re maris>jacci grandis lacus *BajatMgb,* pifcium feecundus: &: ad fuiiftram ab hoc verſs or turn alter ,qui *Igtug* appcllatut ab Indti;rnis,i]ucm ramen nemo ingredi audct, ofa piam mordaciiim pilcium, *8c* hominibus admodum infeftorum. Adjacct hiiic vallis *tin^eya, xiginii* milliaria in longitudinal! parcns.in laritudinemtantum duo: qtum tmeac flavins *oifchunogh,* piicihusabundans, licuripla vallu maxima copij feraroaa, c v.irits fru&ibus:quarumpra:cipui funt,jftWMW Barbaris, magnmidmc pomi noftratis, Liu 1 obi (ponce dccidcrunt, turn demuni cdulcs fiuu : dcin *DierttU*, magniuidine globuli fclopctarii,plane oigricantcs antcqu.im rtrftiant.^rqttc hiicefi ufttbuc Bar; (juotiuinis trimeAre (pacium viciitam 1 quitnis accedic *Kiitr**, EraAus inftar juglantiis > tjui coquendus citantcquam comedatur: crudus cnAamaricac inilarglandis. Mjgna quoquecopiaaa&uncot hie Fkau Glveftres , pugni ^agnitudinc: quarum qn.rd.tm intus rubra:, cxtcrncviridcs: alia; cxtus nibrx, &: intrrius alba?, *&c*plena: jjranulis albis, u3C,ubi prx matuiiutc dchilcuncadmodum dulccs fiint inftar S.iccli^n. hanmi pi ariimt'oliainftarfubula:actita&:digituin bmpannm lonpa. Pretcrca (unt tadit quibus Indigenzpanem haunt, ip&4*ig, *Utrag, Hobig, E»g<fi%, quz ctadx* comcdi pof&nt: *En'ufugb*,qux torrendxfunt: *Parted*,*qua:crudx\ *HeHempugh^* quas p< Gmumadfiom c\ftini;ucni.I.UTi ufiirpant. Ita tie hie tcrrarutrnraciuslongeima'Ainmus (it ikviftuni homimbus filfficiaf. ^

Porro ab *Otfihanogh* ad *Ofij/enne* mill 12m numerantut yBfccifl, qui /Itivius ab Auflro pcncccntiim'milliarium fpacio dcfcendit: ab hoc *adldtuoifites* eft bided: ad firj unius nuJliaris; ad *V'Mefug*duocum, atquc ita porro per *Witfirro* & *Bacwatigg idfurjm* gtandem itcrcft duorum diemm. ^

Inter iios fines»tjui fatis^riplum terranim fbatium occupant, incolunt varil Ta?ujyx,cnjni idiomar#divmi, *&:* Hib divcrfis Rcgulis; qutnum primus *Janduj*].icc ieniiit in *Qtfthtmegh*, *Otfibitoyajnth*, &: *Vrermtgh:* lmic proximus *1'riiiytb** cum priori pacem 1 &:amicitiatncolens:mox*i^frigpcygh;Wantfevvafaz>T{hering*, *&Drcrnmtmge;* quibus male cum przecdenribus convenit, itaut Crpc hnftihtcr alu in .ilioium fines incurrant. *Unduy* autcm jamfiipra ccntcfimum xtatis annum agens, eft Rcgulus illc luipaccm cum noftviscolit, &cxf<xdcrcaliquotics am iprcnoftrisfiibfidiovcnitjaut ilium atquc aifincmcum t'opiis mifit contra Luficanos, quibus infenfiflimm eft: fcJ ion eft hifcc Barbaris, niiiin fummanecc/fitatc utcndiim ,rum tam immancsAint, ut tarn animal i.i qu am homines nccitradanc, Jcnugnam vaftitacctn mdiK.tnt, ncquc noftri Ucilc cjuihiod] furiis uii fuillent, uifi fimilcs Lulitant in nolbros immiliilcnr.

C A V V T IV.

*'Dc Stotura &• **habitu** corporis Brafilicn/imn, 6" de eonun xtatc &" moribus.*

INdigcn* qui inter nos dcgunt, fhtura lunc mcdiocri, robtifti, tarjii hiiroeris, bcnc compofiri: nee facile eft inter illos invenirc, diftorrum vcl luicum aut Uaudum. Qjjpdmirumvidcri potcuSquum i!)!.mc\ rCCdU DUOS imiu)ii.u:i (afejj volvanc auc ligent,nrcauiimmorborum illispiarbc.mc. LigantuntumI trura certisfaidis, quas vocaiitT^MM, caHecaufa ut robuftiora fianr. V)culos lubent ntgros, lulum comprLiruin , os .iin^tum , cipillos ntgros, rectos. Darbam«aiiramaiitnullam. Multi tamen damur qui barbaihabene nigras. Mulicrcs quoq«c mcdiocns luiuftarura-jbcne difpofitx,*: formahaud inclcganth) rugriscomis tis robullar, & qua: fadilime parumt.

Aimos liioinnnicr.mr ab c.vortu I Icliaco Plci.uifl^,c|uo<. *Ceixa* vncant, af^uc i covlciniKiininc denounc: acLtditiutcm JS ortm mciilc tiolrroMuo.

Numcrtim-innoiuiii aztatis lux ut rcunere poUint, (ingulu aqnit rcpoiiunt i *dc At*)u,* quain tpTi *^ftqMutjM* appellant, itcmqiic *Acatmti ic ti.n* cnirn tUiusarboris linguhi annis femd maruratiir, mmitum mcnfibu* Ue-' i \. lanuario ,u/que in Martiuin Hur-ijis. IMura dc luc arborc dura in lib. iu.de

Diu plcrumquc virtint, *Sc* vidcrc inter illos licet mulcos iencs, ccntura,atque«iairt vigimi (iipra centum annorum, ncquc tacile cancicunt, iiiii in decrcpitaairatc.

Pucti riorumingcnio flint ijm dociliivcrumquandoadolclcx-Mum ingu'diunt fiunt hcbcciorcs, ita ut paucos vidcrc iitcat litens inftru&os, aut qui artcoi icnbci ni)rinr ;aut .iliasartcs turopxas, aquibus quodammodo abhorrent ,laborum irnpa- ticnuorcs.

TranqutUefitds agunt inter foe: niliquandopoculis indulgent, tune dies nc (ahando &:cantdlando rranligiuu. Sunrcnimcbrictati admodumaddi&, tarn mulr]ium viri: ncquc facile ab hoc vitiodetcrrcripomjnt, quod longc maximum f eft, cquo*8C* rixxatqucali.vpx.ivi coa/crecudfoanaftuiitur.

Pi^ritiarquoquv cu (unt: pra-'crtim *Tapaijjt,* qui laborum vel in.i intolcrantes lunt iiumcum |U i£u m contend, *8c* terra abtmdc ipf:* viulum fiir tet,&diviua3 rion appctant autTonnt, ad laborers fubcundof nonexcitantur.

lo lioijutcs advementes lacrym^ndo cxcipiant fcminar illorum , bin icrmombus illos alloqtuncut; atquc quo padu mortuosfims dcplorent, alittdiduni eft, prxfcrtiiniloannc Lcno , qui inter *Tupmimhtscpt,* a quorumi bus cxtcYi non dilfidenr iqujre hicmhil repctcnduni duximus.

C A P V T V.

*Tk Pejlitot &•' Jrtifai Vtrorwn, &• Mtdkrwn Urafilienfitun**

Viri fubjigaria jam ex linteamincplrrunique mdimnt,quidi!niquoqucin hebent, &: ptLeM ucumur, fcil maximain ptrtCtntrado tncedunt t.ipite, pillis morcLun'tanonun *nm(n.* Nudisinccdun^rdibjis,nulli« cal' ri. C^uidam eriamfolummodofubcincloriopajino I urn bos tegmit

Muliercs vcrojamlongis tndufii) vcftiunrur , fadis exlinrco *vc^* inno» ncque quitquam przrerca veftimentorum habenrcs. Comas autcmcapitis vel dcre finunr,vcl morcfcminarumnoftrariuni no olvunt.

Tarn viri qium femtnx *Ac \nt* ntcm tingunt, nigro, ru flavo, aJ kjucni ufurn ulurpai *fjntfab** imituturo ,qmnigro; quimbr v rtcnsautfrui.hijliqut>autlignoutunt

Tap 1rrs quam viri, fere i dunt, .N ca pudenda cv lunt. Viriincmbri fin genttali) hfhJainin (e contrahunt &: involvunt, ligantcs niola quadam , vocanrquc id, quo ligant nicmbrum, *rAtujf&u.* Rclig.uit auc quando opus tft ut mdant. Mjjorc autcm pudore ;;tHciuntur monfti an do einltcatani quam noi. todcin modo *tc* alu quidam Iirafilieiifcs membra fua lia ligant.

Cipillos^ iliumcroiufque itcs alunt, &mfcriusxqualitcr dimt mt>rcruilicohim >qucaquahtcr dctonfuin gcrunt ifi iqualiter fada ultitieadaurium rc^mncin(upcrius,*SC*anguiis ita tattiv in u q'ic late 1 odetn plane modo etiam fenrurue cum comis iun aguot •

Vin enroll \s hct.uex [i«ini* *G**r** vcl *CsmimJe,* capin ciraimJuMiit. ollaralH)' -fwjvclC* *lo** itaquc fattusoimcapillis ad^»rime hmunt.ne corolla circumJigawfcfcii' gent, ^uidam crtam Iblutn fnniculum c gol!ypio capiii circumligant, c quo parte aliquot pennx lonK, iru *Jt~** • luquoquec. ;,l> •.acrtperuu.r *llilti* tutuinpcniutumGe, *Sc* eodcm]*etu annoordmc pern f#itnuinbunt, uti fquamx j: -um *

<7iwr« content un cfl, vtJ

Ilium, lir.f.u|ua tun.

Solent

tiiexaviuinclcganciumpcnniscriftas capiti agglutinarc, quas criftas ipfi noimrunu pectt

Auriculas pcrturanc in rantum, tit (tigjfiun imnmtcrc poflis forajnini. Huic impnittunt vcl os aliquod Cercopitliecorum,&: *vocaniK4mitMs; vc*\ lignum aliquod digiti humani longttudinc filis goflypinis ckcumvolutum.

Viri labium iiifcrius perforatlim Ii.ibcnc, *ik.* loraniini immitcunclapidcm aliqucm feu cryftJllum liu fmaragduni veljalpidcm, magnitudinc oocis avcllana:, vocant ta 4cm lapidem *Mftarx, &:* ii viridis vcl carulcus fucrit *Mttardi* Dominant. Viridcm aucm imprimis amant *&c* utpluritnutn geftant.

Ad utrumque ctiam oris angulum buccx perforate func conjugatis /bluin vius, &: cuilibct foramini indunc lignum, figui \i & magnitudliicpciina.MiifirjtiaT.quod jnftarclain mfixi prominctj^cl ctiam immnruiu lapidemaJiqufti, qucm vocant *Tembe tonrci**.

Narcs non raro pcrfor.int acqttc indum cjufmodi ligna, *Apiy&ti* appdlanr.es.

Corpus autcm varie pingunc: acquc inujper toti corporiagglutinare folcnt plum,ii variarumavhtm iubciliorcs cum mafticliCj mcllcfllvcftri vcl *AUngaupomonga.* Vocanr liunc aitutn *Ai&msngui.* Atquc ita apparent quail toti hirluci circnt.

Brachia quoquc orn.int ccrtis corollis fadis e pi tun is avium rubris & flavis, vocanrquc *Jguarmrsngi-* Itcma[icantcoralliavati.\,quxiinorrranbusacccpcrunCjarquchuiic ornarum appellant *VAftxourn.*

Pcimas dcniqucStrutluomim mukas,vcl pentus *i.* caudavfwoin orbcm quaficolligunt iScconn^ihint rHocrartioritacquc adlig.inr lumbi), ita lit anum tcgaut &; fcrc «d genua pvopendcant, & appellant hunt ornacum *Artco&y**.

Ex fr *wiu%Agutj*, cjui ti iangulans t-ft, torticibtts, quos rilo .inne&unt* ctiam momlia faciunt, qux ctunbui inlra luras circuinligaiu > qui cortices inter ialtantlum *lb*~ iium quendamedunt.

Loco calccorumuoltracitim , c ccrto corticc *Curtgu** ipfis vocato, iaebs utumur, aiqitcillos vacant *MiiQ*p*t«b<t,* Lulir^ni anttin *Alp*rg*t4**.

Mulicrcs pudenda IiufotusBinodo cegunt G^cicald hcrbarumautfolionini aJtrt^ni orboris, quxfubinferunt chordx, qua cinguii loco fccircumligant. Sunilcoa f.ilcicuInm etiam ufurpant pro tegmincani. Hatid multum tamen utraquc lixcjamia ad rcm facit, nam facile *&c* antcrioi' & pollcriorporta apparct.

Mulicrcs guoqucad vironun inodum,corpus luum variis **coloribus** pingunt.

rquc **hxc** inter **gentiles** adhuc **obtincnC**. namqui Clinltum Fach lime, ad Europeum amictum & ornatum fe componere confueſcunt.

C A P V T VI.

T>e Supclhclile ‹*Bra/ilioi/im.*

SVpcIlcxBralilicnliiim ndmodmupauca eft, itaut cum loca mutant, aut percgre prortcilcuntur, mulicr omncmiccumportct, oncrata iniftr niuli.nlaritumiempcr **fequeas.**

Primaria (upcliex eft rete, quod ipfi vocant *tut,* Ludtani *Rede*, Bclgu: l>iSig(-ifii1di vulgo *lUmocc** Tinliocdormiunt, atli^acmtraqiiecxtrciiutatc ad xdtum in arum trabcs. Simt autcm luce retia ex filis gollypims contexts, lex aut/cptcm **peda** lonca quatuorampla.

^ Lufitarixquoque ("eminx elegantiaconficimit, ^nipIa&rTarikfigiirisuitcrtcxta- " *Itfui)**C^hWduodecanvcl quatnordecim**peda** longa faeiute,icxvclfeptem ampla, ita ut qiutiior homines (imultneocubarcpotrmt.

Ha bent unam atquc alt cram oil am ex argil la k a a m, qua u turn ur ad coquendum.

Adhaccmorrarium lignaim cum pifbllo lignco, quod vocant ***Anrm**** *3c f'mhd,\x\ V"<1***. Cul trosa noftratibus rodemtos, nominant *IMJUHJ*: vulgo alias e pcrrafacmiit, tuamvocint/Mfw: item ex Arundinc, quot dicunt *TaatUAamte.*

Specula *ex* Europj airata, **qadm** fupra modum dclcaantur, vocant 6Wf«t« *HArm* X*. Loco patmaru mm untur cut urbit is, quarummultajfi; varwluc rcpcrrunturlpCi has per medium letundum longitiidincm frcant &: rubt<» *Vnum* colorc cxtcrius *ti*ngit, uitci JUS autcm obducimt nigrcdiiK". Votaiu lie *Cwyk** i qux dt mcdicusgran-

V am pl.t cucurbnx, qux iiucgra triginu aut tngtnta qumquc cantluros tefl capcrcMcdiccitcm tamen cucurbits loogx nomtnam *UHJKI>*:* dcniquc quamtUB

Coclilcarum \ooa inlerviunr iplis digiti mamis, vcl mytulli, aut alix concn*. McnU ipiorum ell »d terra ipla, vcl Icamnum quoddam, quod *P*t*£tti* vocant chim ex arundmc vcl vugrs ligncil, more noftratum fcamnorum.'

C uſtra faciunt ex foliis Palmæ, & a ellant in his recondunt quicquid habent. Alios quoquc prxtcrca Jubent corbes ex arundiiubw concinnaws. Hanc fupellcchlcni gcntT.ih nomine VOCSDI *Cdr/umemM.*

nrguldsqaoqucConficmni corbcsoblongos.faris amplos, quoicapitc poru-n inipltTOS, vocuit *Ptnum.* Inlcrvninnplis prxoipuc ad tranlportjndum radices vH** Ji«i,quando tarinam UCIUHE: nam icer t'jticntcs unmturaliisiliis, ^MWVOCMff^ vHthiopwauceinUii; rj»4f4ti[untiir ad res qualhl-tctportandas.

/cnx, camhati.cyatlit illorittu, funt cuturbitx vanx,ut *Cuttte,Kirtlts,*

Quando pcrcgrcpmhcilciair nuritus, mulicr irtiipcr ilium Icqmtur q abcat^Urcin cxpcditioticm inilirarcni, fivcalio, (ivc procul, five propc: prxter arma (Uaponat:muliervcro inftjr rnuli oncraraeft, prxecrquain cnim capitc in cergutn depcudet corbis<]ucm *PdtqpM* vocant,quam chordae ajtncclit. dain autcm non collo, fedfroaa ctrctunponit gtftahdo iHaml ctiam capioMP imponic aliumcorbern(ci'fl3 mobiiibui luis, vci indent cm cucurbitam tanrw ibus prxtcrca aJnxrcnc cuairbitx minorcs, qtubus aqu.im haurunt ad dum. Ncc tanicn adJmc iatis OOCftta tft mulicr, mhinrcm ctiam gcllaie debet, tf dent cm lint camini, quod ab humrfo dcxtro dependct. Inltdct autcm infant *CXVO* divancim, iinoadvemrcm.altcroadtcrgummairn *vcrib,* ventremvero Ilium 1J matris dcxtro appltcat.

Prxtcrca am adhuc nunu vcl Plitucum gclUr vcl C#J tcra autcm rmnuoincm fumctilo alltgatum ducit. It.i abeunt fine arris, non *van* &ilocuhsargcntorcplcm, fed tucurbita p.iutalolumfarina,rticru , wmfollicia ho(j>irio ncc hofpitc (idi> vcl mrido, fiir&uuiit cnim lilvx&r ijnipi.quigi.uis cibum, porum vcro rluvti, lacus, vcJ foiucs, vcl planta qux vocamt *CjrA ^tut*,* f tcr (bha (empcr aquam pluvial cm contLnct: liinunutn remednun in lot nlibus, ubilxpiui nccHuvnii,nc».ii-,tiv, n fto, nowro, duo iniltiarium rcpcniur. Advcntantc vcfpcu, ubi pcrnoUarcanin>us, ibi recia dos pcnul« alliganrariwnbus , vcl pahi tcrrx mriws, .gncm prope Hruunt, mxp ram (iiumcibum, luuiiunt muu* Amcdunt, bibunt. Si autcm mctus (it .1 pluflj hie ruoi Palmx arbora , prxciduntur rami. baculi duo tcrrx mficuntur, alii obliq inllar tignorum alligantur opa a viminis, con l.eantur folia p-ilmx cynam, n dum.atqiicuadomti. confecta eſt & ſimul U i vinditatc cnim fcl< folu, sui color granlfimm cli ocvlii, ncc parted* cake locniflari albedme (ua laac v.fmn. Hxcdomui tpluv < Jthommti. avcntonoilurnodclcndit regioni venti opponatur.

Cm 1. • • vin inane cum arcufcu* & (agitm fuis in divas abeunt vc po<, jd figendutn altquim Icram vcl avem : vcl al>cunt ad marcpifcandi cauf f'cantur in fluviis vicinis : licrci pUntaria adcunt, & laborc *y&loi* Quxdad) & maritos .mitaritiir, ut prxdam dornumrcporccnt.

Feras c ipiuni vai .. vcl cnim hguntUptn* • vcl ibve« faciunt proA* terra,&:«]ciupcrcooi)cnuntranmlisarborum cctto ! (en, vocaM l'fu<« vel etian n clignoecrta.t •ki.ipulavlaciunc. Alur iliorcs capicmii vovatur *MuUt ajisti*, quo *in* caprcn capicndj^ utuntur. Aliu> •ijtum *P*f.*tertmspruttlJcint *-nUefMcM . y* v *4gat$tC»****** idbucalium lubent,., *mi Mmnitf**)*.*

Advolucrcsautt imtucmu, qux vocant inttriumgenetum mhiwi<i;<H 1, * |>cdibus 'pp»rlun.in. *iKMftifTtb*,* qn

In fluviis Piſces »«! faottw h^iitw , vcl hamuli, capiuiu , uitvc \ cl mcbi unt lliot 'turC4^«^,tvcl

IUMM, vcl cum Tia^Bu

gui, corticibus arboris *Anik*, *He* limilibus. Pifcantur quoquc ccrtis cribris, *J'rupma* vocacis, qua: faciunt ex anindinc *Vruftthoitldtfia.* appcllata-

In man pilcanrur lumulo efca inibrudo *St* rilo alli^ato, iniidentes tribus Iignis fibi 'inviccmanncxis, vocant *Igapeba,&c* Lufitani *I*n^td&.* Fiunt autem c ligno arboris *Apeiba* , ut jam (upra diximus. FilaautLm inapilcatona faciunt *i:* riJis7>cw,vcl ctiam *htpoiacM* , vocantquc *Ftntctmt:* lumulos dcuique taciunt e fcrro>&: apni'llanf *Find*.*

CAPVT VII.

TDe Qbo &* Tstu, [t]Braflienfum.

VNiverfalc Braiilicnlium alimtncum eft >/, Lulitanis *TarinhsJc M*ndtea* di sujus varias ipecics prarparant, uti in defenptione *AittUubs* dud, ubi *&c* varios 11lam prxparandimodosprolixc cxplicavi.

Carncm van;uii ufurpantanimaliumiilvcfrrium , avtumquc, uti &pilciurh vano-RBB, ctiam tcftaccorum &:cru(bccorum; trucrus iddem arhoreos, terreftrelquc, •aria Icgumjna *;* dcquibus omnibus fpccialitcr dixi fuis lucis. Imo & infeda qtia:dam comedunt, nimirum ca dc quibus dixi inlib. dcInfcchs.

Caracm autcm comedunt vcl cochini, vcl aflaiam , vc'i loSam. Coquunt in ollis terreis , quas *Camtt* vocant ,rocundis (quasc probaargilla ipli norunt fatxrc) aftundendo aquam , arquc ita coctam comedunt cum AfNMpi,jufculo *Cunnuau.* admifcenrcsVW/WM*, vcWmmittendo *FiaU*, ucfic *MiHtftroi* coiuedcntcsilludsumcarnc ocopanis.

Ignemclliciunt opeduorum lignorum, unomolli, altcro duro, durum acuitnr, *Sc* appiicancmoljj, circumagcndonutar tcrcbri *Sc* admovendo godypium, vcl arida to-JIJ .irborum ,acquc ica flaiiimam cliciunt. ligna mo Ilia quibmucumur, autlutnuiui *Tdtdibd*, aut *Ambdihi*, aut *CjrA«usUguacu*, aut limihbus.

fJEkum carncm fie perficiunt,&: eft ca faporis excellemifliini, atquc adco otccllic omncm r.liamcarncmquoquonioiioanatani. Vocanr *Bunbt.* I'auuntfbvcam in terra , *Sc* hujus fundo primo imponunt folia grandia alicujtts arboris, Ulilqnc imponunc camem affandam, quam itidcmfblits tegont, tcrraquc obcuunt. Super terra ilk t'o-cum ftriiiint luculeutum, cumquc continuant, dance caro (it probe ailau.

Toft^m carncniin pra:fcjucs&; fiituros uius, Taiiunt hoc modo. Inrixis qiutuot furcis Iigncis,c baculis cracem dcliiper effornunt, quern *Atictt*vocant, luiit catnem fnilUoblonga, haudcraila, concifam, itlalcafpcriam, (vcl iliius defeAaPipcrc afiliano) imponunt, prunas fubjiciunr, atquc in torrent u(qnc ad furfjeieunarn. *xc* caro ita tofta, ad decem vcl quatuordceim *ic* plurcs tlics durarc potcft. Hie cntm (l>liri ita caro nonpotcft, iir inEuropa. Numquam ailjnr carnem vcru atlixam, uti nos Jblcmus. Lufttani carnesad cum modum toftas appclhuu *Voflas.*

1'ikci aflaios vcl cbullicos comedunt cum *imfKttr/d.* Cancros vcl gamrruroscjuando coquunt, nuinquam .uijicittnt filcm inter coquendum , uci noftrarcs (olent iaccre , fcdco£loscoincdiin[vd cumfimplid i.tlc , vcl *luqtiiuji,* Lulit^nis *Sdi-ftmenUiS,.:* ficgranons deprcbenduntur (aporis.

^tiriorcs *PiScet,* ut *Vi*b**, *?$amt'mgM*, *Sec** Foliis hcrbaccisauf arborefsinvolvum piunt gineribus calidis, ita brevi temporcad cibani ptrati *iunt*, licet ncqucco-jicquc alii did poflint.

Farioam duobus vcl tribus ptjftcrionbus digitis dcxtrx manus prehenfam mrrr cdendum on IIIJIL ninr, nullo cochlcari utcntcs. Kodcinquc modo letiumuu i nun imtmttiint on, fed minium, itadcxtre , ut vixaliquid prartcreat.

Edtmtfephu incerdm , imo A: *ooSta*, Deque *fan* edcndi tempora obfervant. Ca-^iuntauteni cibttm cum (ammo Ulcntio: rorocjuc inter dJcndum bibunt, fed daman ptift p.t(him aJjiciunt yoctnn.

Dormmnr in rctibus luis: font admodum pigri, & non raro totum diem ftcrtendo crdunr, fiexgrefc levant, (i vidusahundct, & nccc$US illos roras nan prop, 'rope rttia fuapcnliluttniumfotumum nochj quam intcrdiu, ut mrcrdiulerviatco-qupido cibo,noau autcm acrcm arccat (ngidiun, qui jn Lute rcgionibuj *noO*

bVj gidior

iioreft ,& intcrduin frigtvMlnw, ob iioc>ium Ac dicrum pcrpccuo pcne anfM lent lonsjitLiiiincin.

Potmordinarius Draftlicnfiumeft aqua frigid*, fontann vcl fluviaUis .qua: *mem* valde bona *SC* chrarcpentur, itautnon fat ilcquis.nox.im ah tunftttcjuspacutu^qn tumvis largms bibent: quod dc fbnuiia imprimis intelligendum eft.

Vitcs autcm licet luc tcratquccuamquatcr uno anno fru<3us ferant,quia BIB caiumnon clt tantacopia ut vinum prciniauropportunum aut opcrx preriurn t« ,c - rum loco plures modoi <munienti fim« Brrflicnfcs, quibus e virus rrudiWis acqt ctum radiabuspot inncnc, qui vim locum cxplcant. *Et* quidanpruno vocan *Cut*, quern niimrum faciuntex *AttO** arbpris *kv&u* maturo, quern contimdunt i BKHtario lignco , vcl ctum tantumnupibiu cxprimimt; fuccum pajilum *""^Fi* ' nunt, *Sc* turn pcrcolant. Hoc vinum, ti tta licet vocarc, recens: afbicat inftar latt > pofr aliquot autcm dies fit paJlidiu^ Saporis eft adftruipcntis i forte, ita ut quoqw incbnet paulo brgittS hattftiun. Poteftakquandmai tier van, icd demque degener in acetum optimum &: boni (aports , ica ut ab tgnaris pro accto vini fumi poflet. ^

411 mm vinum vocant *Atftt<•*, quod prxpirant duobus modis, vel mafticando contundendo radicctn i utrovis tamen modo per cbullitioncm. Priori modo radi de *Atpti**<*x*rsconciiis* vctula: denobusmaihcant.ollxquc inJpuunt,vocantque ban*' vtluti pultcm *Ctrif*:* dcin aquam fupcrfundunc,coquunt lento igne, contiii tando,pcr cxprcfl'ioi .cp^iepar ant liquor cm, qocm vocint *Csvusrmrnmc* po tus bibitur *wyrfaQ»* Poftcrion modo cadem radix *tecens* bene purga'u *cootctti* ^ tur,contunditur,&:cbuliinirinpo[um candicantcm inftar lacts ebutyrati, q tcpefadui-bibitur- Saporis eft giati .iubacidiulcuii, *&L* vocaxur *OumMtJxrrd.* Vtruin quc tamcnpotuincommuninonuneappellant *Atfti.*

T — Lgeneris appellant *i'Mtfo* ,quctn conficiunt e trufttbu* ariions x: de quibus in arborum delL r ipnonc a nobts didiim eft.

Quarti generisnommanc *Ateu,* Lulitani autem/'M^* jWW^.quwfitenuUo i grandi • quod vtilgoTurcicum vocamui, &: Klaizium.

Quimi generis dicitur ipu* A'4M, quia fit e prxftantiffiino illo fruifhi*NSMM.* dc q plura in Ulius .defcriptionc diximm. Oblerraiidum autem, hoc cflc fornus rcuqu' omnibus *ic* fattllimeincbnare.

Scxti generis ipfu vocatur *Itttu,* Ufitann autem *rim** <* ***** \ liquid tiHlmis illuradtcibtu, &:qindcin vane mum.

Sfpnmum lucum obnnet potu^ qui conticirur e fruOuZ-wi/^ mature

Ottavum autcm,quern BtJlihcnlci vulco vocant *Bttmtm^m.*

nimtrum c *Bet** A. *Itpiou,* dcquib' „',,u-notut itidein hunt c i^

Cxtet urn hi Bat *\mi* ten modum anunc aduftum noftras, vocanE *Cutt*u* AC ei miter, cum datui, leillu incl-iiant. Potumdcm quern N.grtt* hu *baiiotSU* vo< *G*r~** (fit autcmc« I cm m Onnarumlaccluri deknyuone diu) ^ S ⁰ * p.a »c ingiirpta.u , ica ut di» noadquc cJncndo&T laltando traducant,p^ tut coawuto indulgcntcj umtcminac quam VUL Klirum uincn quod raitui inte~* villa nxencur, nilitortc Zelorvpuc e»

T^^*qaando ttLnKpoturoptJr}'atant,n'vcy<£«/ incoiuiu.acc *Tdfrntytrum* gcncrc C4firi -dicuntut) raciuut id omncs fiinul. *Iha* 'lilicuiiui Be indicjtur Juigahs- Conveniuncomneimanc. intipicndoqgcabuno} \ » giangulo , evacuantoi Jincoumevniumper umnudoiTiKUu.doncc nihil lupcii; tmlK mdulgendo cuutllani, taltantrtra intcrmiulone. Quando corumiliq nuo potu Jiflcntum lent it, vomitum libi cxcitat.4: denuo luurit * ita ul qui mere potcft &: detiuo btbere, pro optimo 6£ ftrcmuilimo lubeatur iflta potatorcv

i]ni.yK trcqucna/.une utumut omnci Brafilix incoljr I vocani lu»<" bim^rt»w4, flCioliaUliui *ratmuttM.* Haiu in acre litt Jtain j>nnuniad i^nc nu com en m mitwm pacticalu poilit i lunv itulum uilbumen'

HMJAM, vel »>mn44, vIKw^.aut ^fw,^. ^on! I rudunt q pe ui «rcmu it c, nut. lemncximunt^ npokuru sainuie inU'

b l h U rdtnmicw....•••nu ' l 1

corrupte (*Mttmbtfo,* Belgx adliuc corruptus Ja^tflfllbotD. Vtuntui quoquctubuiis c:argilla.ircfa(ais&:cxcoais, licuti&illisciuicx Eucopaad cos aftcruntur, quo*nominant: *Amrnpeitmbu&b**.

Tjfi»}x autcm uuintiir tubis reftis, amplis, ligncis vc! etiamargillawu, itaamf dis, at intcgrum pngnum Tabaci capiant, quibus rcplctis &:acccnlis lugendo ("umutn bau "iunt.

C A P V T VIII.

'De Armis Braſilienſium, & txcrckm illorwn.

ARcmhabcnt ciuro ligno faftos, quos vocant *CuirtftrA* &: *Vrnbtn:* Lignum hordas at cuum c godypio contorquenc; vocant *Guirapacuma.* Sagittal ex arundinc (ilvclln u iunt,&: vocant ueramtjuc rcmuno nomine*Vnbt.* Hxtrcmitaccsragictarum^uas^M^t focanc, ftint ex lignc .lipcrarz, fario modo; quxdam cnim mttla acumina *VnttiftM**, quxdamunicum acumen habenr, quxdam denuta, qiucdam (errata: quibiiiHajn e tium dentes ptfeium qui *Iptru* vocaiitur, aptanr.

lurupAra appellant lagittam, <]ux acumen babet ex aruudint: *Tacodr** foctn>

TtfuifArum njtioncs quxdam nuilis arcubus tiiuncitr, fcii"taij.tt.t« fuas cmiuuni nu-iiusjaLiurafoluinmodo , unponendo ligiio cuidam cxcivaco *iailai* tubi, per medium fccmidum longitudincm difledi. Cjrw/auccm arcubus unmtur.

*Tafuij** davashabcm ex (blido ligno nigro conicft^s .vucant *tiftmd,* toogtsAC bus antcnus, &: oiliculisintcrduni afperatas. Manubrio autcm circutnvolvunt tcniolas c goilypio.vcl aliud quid: vocatur *Uurm**. quicauid i:a circurnligatur. In esrrcniira tcclavaepofticadcpcndcctaiciculus pennarum c cayda *Ar*r** , uci &: in medio pai-vusfafciculus adligams eft. Vocacur id, quod lie a clava dependec > *Attrtbtbt 6c U~tirtbtbt.*

Tubas faciunt ex oflibus humanis, quas nominant *Cuwuntt.*

Habent alias tubas, quas vocant *Mnrcmurt.*

Alias itidem tubas grandes fiiftas ex cone his, quas *CuAttpguscu* nominant, *id.* ipſas tubas *f\h*mbngcif**. Item alias qnas dicunt *Vrutt.*

Tubaitcmalia,qua:cxcannaefl Uda, ipfis dtcitur *Mtmbupin.* Tubas auccmnu-(tratcs vocant *Hamtmbi* \ quia cmetallu fadx (iint.

Saltanotiibus fupra modum (unt addtth, qius general t Jiominc vocant *Gttim.*

Hibcnt autcmvarios faJtandi inodos- quorum unus vocatur *Irtutfi,* I I.IIH; t & inter {altandum varios cancandi modos.

Pucri quoquc ccrtos cucrccntluJus .quorum unus vocatur *Curupinra:* alter *Guitfa f*U:* tertius *Gustbiguitbtsbut**. Atquc lixe cuitnm obiter ab Auctorc dciignata invaii, uhcnuscxplicaturumfuiil'cliquct,filupcrvu;iil'ct;rcdapudIoanncmLcnuinlixcplH-tibus cxplicara mveniumur.

C A P V T IX

Dc 'Brafttienfium rcliphm.

CRcdunt ex antiquorumtraditionV immortalitntcni aninurum , ^ fcmuttl &' (brtesviros.quimultos tuimicorum trucidArunt Be conicdcrunt, poft mor-tem adcampos Elyibos, quos pene montcs quotdam c/Tc aucumant, ahirr, il>i que tnpudiarc. Cctcros ignavos *8c* fbeordes qui uiluJ in vita digm generunt, acduiic * 1 Kabota&attm poft mortem tiuuan. Vocant autcm Dubolum *Amku**,, ttnptrt, rufkrt, Ttgmubt, Ttmtri, Itubtmtmt.*

Habcm luos (brtil cyov iivc/acnti^ulos, qiios *Ttjt* & *Pq* voc*nt,boi dc filturij < confulunt.quando ad bclhcam cxpcditioncm profiutcuntur, mfikiue prrdicunt quiojuhl ac»dcre debcat.

Multt inftruc>i Tunt in Reiiponc Cliriftiana, non tilicn feduh funi m tio&nna de Deo necmagno ardorc articiuntur. Deum vocant *Tiffs* X: *Twfm**. Kttgno* Wet pco-cſſus

greflus nomiuHi corum turrint, circa m/b'taa diviniraris. tamen in moribus corngcn-dis maxima eft difficulty, ob inagna qurdam vitu, qux xgcrriinc domanrur.

§ *Hxc* omnia (itfins prolcquirur I. de Laet, hoc mbdo.

Braiilieni« Barbxn nnllum pcne habcnrreligionisJcnfurn, necdcorigine, & crca-j none luijus univcrii quicquarn norunt , dc diJuvio univerult oblcurc *6C* fobulofu quiddam rccordaiuur i nunirum mortalibm aqua hauftis, liipcriiiiilc unum aliq-^ curu gcrmana fua, jam utcrum tcrcme, atquc ab us rurtus genus fuum originem &" crcmentumaccepifrc. Ncquc Deum aliqticm noverunc, ncquc propricadoranr qwc-quam, unde nee illud nometi in iplbrum idiomatcrcperirc eft, quod Deum cxpntnat-§ niii *(oxtcTKp*t* quo excellcnriamaJiqium (bprcmam denorant; unde Tonitru vocan *TufuKtumgt*, id eft, ftrepituin&ftum aiuprnm cxcellcntia , a vc^jo *AcMirv»gincfC*-re : hilgur auwm *T*p*kr*fr* id eft, iptciidorcm cxcellcntiar, avefbo *Ahtrst tc\''jea'* dcre. Illi Jc hgones &: agriculturjc kicntiam debcre proritentur, atquc i rtunealiquoagnokum. Cxlumaut infcros poft hanc vitam paiitcr ign> animas port fcparationem a cot'pew lupcrencctcdant, atquc nonnuraquam to™ nes convcrti ,*6c* ad campus irnguos, vamlquc arbonbus amecne conGtos, tra ibidem tugitcr choreas ducerc. Spiritus malignos impenlc memunt, quoiC . *T*t**>, Jttstdtker*, imrMpsn, M*t*nftfe*tn* vocant; fed djvcrlis iigniricattotn; *Cwriftr** iignificat nuinen mencium: *AtttMhtr** numen viarum, viatorcspr *Ttt^trti* hngunt booMdBtt paranymplutm: contra *TrnPtgndttts &c CMTJII* BW" liumanxl.ilutishoftem. *Urtfm Sc* ^«*i^«fignirican: bnplidtcr DwoltMB- ^ *rt*£ig»*n4* non Hgiuhcac numen , icd atunum a corpore feparatam vd aliud quiJ ftaiitem jnoncm prxnuntiam , ipUs Braiilunii non lam noturn , & tamcn i
* maxime (iincnt; ua ut incerdum imaginario &r vano illorum rcrrorc*i'ubito <% mentur. Net tamen ullis ccremonus aut idolu venerantur: quidam tamcn nonnut quamftipitibui foto dehxis, &: n\ynul'culi5 itixta pofittl tllos imritus placare mtunOJi-rarms autcm Ju Ipintus viiibihter inter ilios compaxew. Iitct multi aLtcr pr» dertnt.

Hibent V fagas, qmbm \-ixaliter quam Mcdicisurunr c valetudinisrec^ perandx ddi-icrio valde funr obnoxn ; mterdum «r inter i• • tur ionw |11 nequam, qu. mapcarumqUKHemartium rudes, icdliidendi fi: ductandi mi.erorum animos cnan , iiUolit»nutbuidam corrons ,»&»tionibui. & gcihcuhtionibus fij mirationcmotcitant, & talfn qmbuCdam miracul!v (ibi ndem concilia* : illipopuia nbus (im i: mterdum integris orovincm perfuadentculturam agrorum pcmtiu <• tcrc, venxflc eium tempus, quo teltus onmia (ponte lua ipii* l.cpfoduaura.atqur ip«* ill is uhro pabulum albturr: H» aut nmilibu* nxii «cc , oaro™T plerumqucdclides.irainCatuanr.utncgleaoterrrcultuJcnlimcommcatudcJhtiJi" HIT , ptrque media dehuani, donee iropoftor illc (blus iupcrtu, nihantc a Iws *W^* pctlctu.cntibu* trutidecur. Cctcrunt magoivocant *Ptn: U* Cir«*4e(till» po«' miracula pcrpetrandi: quare Lutitano*. qiua multabucluiu qux iplbrum captun) *Ctrmkm* appcllabant • atquc

CAPVT X.

)f *Lingua 'Brafilieu/mti, e (jranmuth\i V.* lofcphi ' dc Anchiou, S. I.

H * Amorf noftro PIjnc affc^»n canmm fuu derc " inmmsdea l in pur nun me ufitat.t tn Br-compoftra & j . g ^ f) Joj ,)O ^ Anj1|ft-1 , Con.mbi V'O(, , , >x v f tl .emlion

I. *De Ltitr** Hare Imeua K«« U.k_. /• / / I . .,,!-. qui

Non conjunpn^coyo^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

n

tliqui indigcnx ufquc *adTjmoyes* qui £«</<•/rHmuccolunrjVCiba.qiix dcfmunrincon-(biniircm.pronimtianr intcgra: Tupis autcm S. Vinccnrii numquam pronuntiant ulti - mun confonantcrn in vcrbo artirmativo; ut,pro^j£, *dicoaxAfiiSc* it a in ccteris. In verb is item compofitis ut plarimum'ab/icturil confbnantcm (daman) priohs vctbi.

II. *DeQrtbogr&pbia-.P, m. mb.* fxpcu(urpamur un-iproaltcra, hocinodo: diclioncs abiblutc fumtse pronunriantor rum ntauc *mb* > ut, *Mo*, vcl *mbg* manus: ptxeedente autcmadjeftivomutaturin^, ut, *Xepe,* manus mea: excipe *Afbtt*quarnumquam mu-Eat,uc,Jf*Jwi.i^mcarcs. *S* auteminprmcipiodiclionisnuraquam pronuntiatur fine *m,* lujci pcf incuriam intcrdumnon fcribacor. In nicdio quoquc dithonis coniniunircr ponitur*i* poftw: & uikatiflima pronunriario, *b tkp* inmcdio &:finc dichonis ("c-rc Temper muEancurinw,auj *mb, &cc.*

I11. *De AccentiliOmnndiChoncs* qirar dciiiuinr inquaruor ultimas voc.ilfsjiabciit accctfttttl inulmna ,'TrnoEautuc circumflexo. Qjjxdam autcm qux aeCouni in *e* , vidcntai lubcrcacccntum in pcnultiina, quod fit• qni.i fiirit compofitx. *QWL'* definuntin 4, partmihabcnt in ultima, *Sc* notantur eodcm|acccnni, pnrrim in penukima,& notantur acuto: Monolyllaba aurcm acccntu gravi. Vcrba denique maximam partcm accentum habenr in ultima (yllaba, inqualcmctmquc aeraum confonantcm ,iut vocalcni defttunt. •

W. De Kominibm: Nomina non babent caTus aut numcros diflinclos, prxtcv Vocativumcafum,cumhacdiffctcnria;nimirum,quodcaqiiar+uiLwKacccntum multima, mini inucinti.r in omnibus omnino caiibus.

V, *De tompejittone T^ommum:* Noniina iiibftantiva conipomuicur cum adjcclivis, tea utfubftantivaicmpcrprxccdant, &lihabcanc acccntum in ultima, iruujcj^ intcgra: fin in penultinu *&c* vocalcs concur rant .pcrdunt ultimam vocal cm, ut, *Tuba etc*, *Tnbete,* pater vcrus. Si concurrant cumconfbnaute.pcrdunT totam ultimam (yllabam. Dc-lUqtartbbftantiva cum fubft.uitivts junguntur ad cumdeni modum.

V[r] I. *De Prortemiwbuj* : Pronomina babent aliquot cafus: ut Ego,Nominativ.^A.7,jwC Dativ. *yxebr*, *jxe bo*, *xebe*, *xehs*, mi hi: Norn i n *at* i v. PI ura 115 , *ore* ,*yattde* ,*no*\. Daov. *orebe* , *9rebo,y*»debe* ,*yj/tdebo,* nobis. Tu, N om inativ. *ende*, *nde*$_j$ *nc.* Dan v. *endeU* *endelo*, *ndebe>ndcbniVkyi.* Noiniiutiv. PIut.il.*pti*•, vcl^v,vos: Dativ, *Pee'me*$_y$ vclPffW,vos: Accuiativ. *tfo*, vcl/>f. Voc,ariv./« ,vcl^f. *Ort^mde^* fiint cti.un Adjcdiva, noflct, noftra, nollram. Eandcm di-L-lirurionfmobtinct A / , ut, Nominat. *Ate,* Dativ.*Acibt,* vcl *Aceboy He* ligniricat ho]nincm,&icrvit tt'rriarpcrlbn.T) in.imbobtisnunicris&utroqucfcxujc, cum««r/t$_t$&i(untpronomii>art;l,uivM in omnibus caitbus, *Sc* numcris, acfignificant, *it* $_f$*ej,iJ.* Rcciprocums, idcft ,fc,iuus,(iiu , iiium , ufurpatur iimplicitcr, quandofcrmo rcicrtur ad petfenam agentem, ut in 1 ingua Latina, exempt ctula, Pctrus«Kf«t^£4,Pctrus occiditluum patrciu.

VII- *De Vtrbu:* quamvis omnia vcrba lubcint unum modum Conjogationis, licet tamcndit:cTehabcrcduos,quiaNcgativusadjicit aliquas particulas: exempli caufa; *Atncn*, ego occido i *2(tmcdi*, non occido. Siimlitcr autcm !c babent Indicanvi nwdi, Prztcm, Impcrfec>um, Pcrfcclum, 6c PluTquampcrfcchmi, in Futuro, *Aituine*, occidam *iNinmedixerene,* non occidam. Plurimaautcm obfervanda (tint in Conjugationibu$, qux brcvitads ctu&omioo.

VIII. *DePrtpofuionibmt:* quxtamen iplis potiusfuntpoftpofitioncs.qualcs*Mim*$_t$ *Pim ad.*[l] pro,cum Dativo, Bfin,pcr. J^M^pro, cuii#D.ttivo. C*i dc.tx, nrxtcr. *Ceriapra* .(iipcr. *'Tebjyte, fobjque,* coram. *Ttntnde* ante, dc temporc. C«*(p$_t$r dc *loco.* *'Cttt* verbs. *Cete*vi, cum, proptc^ pro, in, i. *Ptruf'i* longc: *Pttl* cum, inAru-cntalc, in, iatta. PiWcum, fbuct.itis. *Tiki* idem. In fingulis autcm mulu obicrvinda,quorumpaucaraotuni hu iubjungam. *Pel]* jungatin turn nomimbus quxdefinunt in *b*,*cum acccntu in pcnultima, fecit pcrdcrcultim.:ni lyllabam uc *Tdbd* aldca, *T*ft*inaldca. ft» Icmpcr eft plurale. *Cite*fignificat locum &: exteffum, atquciu fcrvirpro comparauvo, ut, //if«r fupcr bpidem, vcl plus'quam Upij.

Potto utgtilhim demus aliquemhujus lingux, DiOiohanolum .ii'ljunpo, qullc ab jnarfuclcdc Moracs, finguziltius pcriciirimo, iceepi, &:r|uidcmprjmoNomiULiin.

I C A-

CAPVT XI.

Diclionarhlum mmhmm & ycrborwn **lingua** *'Brafilienfibus* **maxrme** *commwm.*

*A B**, homo.
Z \ *Abd*, vie.
-*• -*- /rf<, ctines.
Afaifa, fponfus ruturus.
Attngift, cranium.
Atdji, matrix.
*Atdjur$ig*$_t$ Aiinus.
*Acettd** tueulum.
jfr*, finillra minus.
Acuibambtt, t.mius.
Amjberthg, fulmcn.
/bMBWM^'itoniBni
jfMjwrfifi.flnn'rr
AnhmA, cogtutus.

AnyubsTA ,maccn
*t n/T *tti wit' ' f\r l Vi IV 11 Ft] FUC
*Attgdturtm**, grants.
APSTM. ruT¥US.
Afttmm, lingua
*Afttib**, icdes.
<J^/-4,acr.
/fr<i, dies.
Arttbuttmime, mcndics.
jfr4$_t$rcmpus.

*AUfmin**, levis.
AtMPIUlM ,A'cIoX.
AtMtmff, dodum.
Aliba, liuincrus.
Ar, c«j, mato^
vfnirj, co Hum.

&>TJ , fcrvus.

COM, mamma.
Canga, os offis.
CMT4tbtbi,AtidbtU, Angdus.
O»(J, vcipera.

*CsfngoAc**, ftramen.
t*f*, dclicaim.
Cdj, ilnuj-
C b, folium,
Offar#$_t$natcs.
*CtwttMttt$b*t*$_t$ vkluus.
O#, anmui.
< *etfttmtbdt*, SpirtttM,
C^j, C»j«, amtta ; eiKlcm neaumbus ligoi^ant &

avunculum *ic* rrutcrte-ram.
CMfdriySoL
Ctbrd, anguts.
*Ctemtidng**, aurora.
Ctnbae. Ixius.
O74, gemioi.
CM^I1 femina.
*Ctmbdit**, Iponii Ѓu 11
CwMMUjMM, adolc/ccns.
Cunutrn, puer.

Bcttmtbd, dextra nunus.
£rr«£j, apes.

G'jiJ, hrachium.
/ < *uAtfttMJt* v/*n 11 a
*QmiTsrup**., ovum.

Luci, Luna.
/^f*, mcnlis.
lutidtk $_f$ Stella.
/M, au>or.
Jbiu, Cxlum.
ibdttngt, Ihttn^d f nubes.
dwttMr,atnic
/ii,terra.
ibttiri, mom.
/£*/«, vennu.
/f^f, ros.
£,aqua.
Ipuaba, calix.
^M,anfcr.
J^«r,tatus.
//j, femim.
Hi, lapis.
lmtri% ligo.
*ftftg***, cUvus.
;«/j,rlavtU.

Mingaibra, bilis.
*Mbudfdfuu**, fafcis.
*Mbu**ierd*, xgrotuv
Athiú, cibus.
-i/W.nunui.
*>*Atfmbet4*, mollrs.
AUnitrt, nutlinnjiatjm.
t^w.diptmpcdii.
Mwi, calcanciu.
*/•(•, itigmlli.

*Mtmditr** .irjcundiJ-
Atodftnddbd, arriculus.

Kbit, cat.

Of-.d)imts€ttiundiis.

FeumbutTA, merabruin*
Fttid, pcclu5.
fw-Mfj^.piilclier.
f«r/r^M»›riddicas.
*PerMautibcr** .pauper.
r#/m,aiui.
f«i, deforrais-
Pi. DCS.
ftii, iccur.
ftrl ml iris.
Pirá, cutis.
Fiqutird, minor natu. r*» noDiuiibus utuntur W minx inter fc.
Fttdttgd, infaiv.

l'*UA£HJIl U*, pollcX.
|"wTi, ooamBcus.
fjw», longus.
f«/n»4, nox.

Raig, frigus.

r4f*f4,vcna.
T-jw.ianjpib. ^,
T^trs , tiha. Hit diwJJ nomiiubus jutcr f-III'^ uti[iir,nutci lii*.'
Hrs,
T«-4,libcri,i:filiu»-
limit,avuv
r4*4, tgr. ^
T«*ji«, fchctus.
T*<MJw»«j^varitia. ^
TfliwrM.marini^'1''0'
T«W»*4,mcnruni.
TrWr,lpumm.
Tmitfid, genu.
If coin Hi, Uiius-
Trui.nbia.
Tetê, corpus.
7«t4, fitJor. -
%*Us*. nmior nifu- **P^

minibus utuntur fratres inter ſe; ſicuti
Ybaibira, frater, ſorori tantum ergà ſorores, & *Tirĭra*, frater, fratres tantum ergà ſorores.
Tigue, venter.
Tiguepera, inteſtinum.
Tinga, albus.

Tipibae, frater.
Tiquera, frater major natu.
Tinnier, frater major natu.
Tibwe, parentes & pater.
Tuba, *Tutira*, patruus.
Tubetimi, pupillus.
[illegible] ...nex.
Tupan, Deus.
Ty, urina.

Tymbe, venter.
Ŭva, coxa.
Ythapuapew, unguis.
Tá, [illegible]...ris.
Ymrncobje, vidua.
Ymbobtmmbae, nudus.

Dictionarium verborum maxime communium.

Aĕi, errare.
Abiqui, peccare.
Acanhem, morior, perire.
Acey, o... [illegible]re.
As, errare.
Ami, [illegible]
Amotareima, odiſſe.
Anduba, ſentire.
Angaipaba, delinquere.
Aeba mondeba, [illegible]
Apina, radere.
Apitiun, ligare.
Araca, minuere.
Ayaima, ſternutare.

Beriba, ſplendere.

Caanga, nictare.
Caanga, [illegible]
Caanga, dicere.
Cacaba, tranſire.
Caé, ſanare.
Capira, purgare.
Capucaya, clamare.
Capucaya, [illegible]
Carom, ſperare.
Caruca, mingere.
Cemecaba, diligere.
Cecaroya, oblivîſci.
Cema, exire.
Cendu, audire.
Cenoy, appellare.
Cenoya, vocare.
Cepiaca, videre.
Cepiaca, [illegible]
Cerara, portare.
Cetuna, odorare.
Ceyara, deſerere.
Cita, arare.
Cipoi, rigare.
Ciquaye, timere.
Co, ire.
Cobautim, occurrere.
Coguerndabeya, aperire.

Cocaba, coquere.
Cuptri, levare.
Cua, [illegible]

Ecatu, poſſe.

Getunkect, precari.
Geimeengs, mordere.
Guapus, ſedere.
Guata, ambulare.
Guecua, vomere.

Iababa, erumpere.
Iecoacuba, abſtinere.
Inumtim, ſpuere.
Iemirec, poſſidere.
Igtabi, natare.
Igú, bibere.

Maendoara, recordari.
Mano, mori.
Maramonhanga, belligerare.
Mayaoca, dividere.
Mbacraca, emere.
Mbecu, edere.
Mbenga, tradere.
Mbenbtrar, parere.
Moabaiba, [illegible]
Moabaiba, [illegible]
Moaguiba, [illegible]
Moanga, cogitare.
Moaquima, [illegible]
Mobibua, fuere.
Moete, [illegible]
Moeté, adorare, honorare.
Motnis, [illegible]
Moxá, coquere.
Mogyeô, polire.
Momoya, movere.
Momutá, accipere hoſpitio.
Momberaba, [illegible]
Mombeu, nunciare.
Mtnhá, perforare.
Mon ya, terebrare.

Monica, [illegible]
Monaca, [illegible], auferre;
Mondoca, ſcindere.
Mondorocs, [illegible]
Mongwy, molere.
Monoya, ſolvere.
Mombaeg, facere.
Moptruk, frigere.
Mopetaya, ne... gere.
Mmba, [illegible]
Morepidna, commutare.
Moyaru, [illegible]
Moyectira, [illegible]

Nhesngtru, [illegible]
Nheenga, loqui.
Nhembot, [illegible]
Nhe...ra, cantare.

Parpua, reſpondere.
Paraboca, [illegible]
Parondubd, inquirere.
Pe..., [illegible]
P..., deponere.
Pita, manere.
Pitangaremypi, [illegible]
Pitera, oſculari.
Pitêra, ſorbere.
Pitibô, [illegible]
P..., ungere.
Poacema, gemere.
Pohana, [illegible]
Pocuaba, [illegible]
Pocauruba, [illegible]
Porabiqui, operari.
Porâra, mentiri.
Potarcima, recuſare.
Potara, cupere.
Puama, ſurgere.
Puaya, [illegible]
Puca, ridere.
Puru, uti.

Que-

Quera, dormire.	*Ta*, capere.	*Tima*, ſepelire.
Quecare, vigilare.	*Tetabe*, vivere.	
	Ttgtiiu, (angnincm rcddc-re.	*Taceò*, plorare.
Raba, ſolvere.	*7»*, pudere.	*Teaboca*, exuere.
Rerecò, habere.	*Tima*, plaiuarc, tercrc.	*Teupira*, aſcendere.
Rura, venire.		*Tucà*, occidere.

Notandum autcnvllos rmiUa haberc voeabula, tarn nomma quam verM, quæ plu-ra&diverſa ſignificcnc: exempli caula: *Ai*, (ſignificat truchim : item dilett *f* deQxiD \^ milironcm, ut cumdicunt, *MaAatf erejm X<** : unde veins, dilcttc c o m m ^ Item *Ay* membrivirdiscjpQt:exmodoautcni&: tcinporc Ic^ucndi intelligit quo loquantur.

Atciof iaculor, lego ,merior, pondero , delibo. v*^cado, ut *A*r* ... ri cecidiin terrain. Item *Air*, mtelligo, uc«r«iw ^ rtt/, mint hoc mtclligo-de liis latis.

CAPVT XII.

De TapHnAWM moributy <T confuttiidiiubtti, e Relatione Iacobi Rabbi, *(jui aliftot attnos inter illos Vixcrat.*

INcem> olcnimque fedibui vagannir inftar Nfomadum, inter ccrtol tamenlit .iK^quoscaftramucantlcLundumAnnitenipeftatum mutanoncm; -»auci ... uod fines eorum permit-mwiiuoicaftMmwantfctundum Anmp ... caſtra proc-lus eorum , qui *Ottki$fjMj»*A\atai*, a *m/OOWO* liummc , q ... is & hariolis , quo præ-f d j l nomen eft *U»*n* wfperi 6 c mane per ... mo mane promaturi ſint , & ubi conſeſſuri, atque ... untar, & Ic abluuru, K ... quam iter aggrediantur , fluvium ingre ... le egreſſi artus ſuos ita extendunt & cor-pora ſua fricant , & rurſus abluunt : atq ... focum accedunt , & calefa ... inem multis locis eiciant , ... putant prodeſſe. Scribit Rabbi ſeſe id nidincm m itmerando demendam plurunum ſæpe eſſe expertum utile eſſe.

AU upon PKO--- « --- "bernaculo, duo rrunc. vbortimi humi ,acent paſſu, mtervalio a(c mv-can dttfid , populm aman umverlu* io duas _ninnd r « ftdvcrlb coniiftn v hinc uoaquxque turroaehgitunum e robiiftifTimii, qui 'r ... uitn poniintcclcrrimcportam, fucccdunt dcin *1" alti illos ſuccollant & ... HI auton primiad locum cafiril deftinatum pervenerint, turma ... tardioribus ... aiquc illo* cxiibiijut. Openuntur hiejuniorcs qui artna illorum i: ſecures ... t'ctunt, hi ... arbores certatim cædunt ... & pergutas conftiuuunt, Cub quh ... vitarcpoflint, inter iptbl i Inter ca adveiuunt A: feminx cum rcJt* mci ... .le^rcLiiuiUur, prolocorumconditioncautadpiJccs.autaJ I dum , atque ... niracHilvcitrecofii ... i vetulx vcro ad radices cruet bus farina confici poſſit. If pallet w^ui: doini autem alix alii—>nriti«aw*J manibus ... »bwoi potum: qui dcim cp* tcmpu*tcrunt luftilibus cenando»»J currendo ... ubutc certaminibus ... .tux unmix adul U;. ... lidcnc, & !ud ſingulorum virtute & victoribus.

Vbi ... cipcra ajyem , coeunt adoleſc oitcs in variax coltone^, 4" e-: ... ultra perambulan-in cantillint ante tuguna , . adoleſcen tulx autem qux juvenihus * ... electantur, pro-ut, i: tantilLmta a\juc tripudiantes cquuntur adolcTccntc- ,&.'•* ... ergo conſi-(hint coiurn, quos amant , id contin i aroorw tdhmoi ... um eſt. Cum porro juvenis ... ad nuptias aſpirant , vcnantui icrai, 4: colligunt met filveftre, aluq" ... , atque ad ... es dilectarum conferunt : qui ſi plures filias mlMlnlubcjnt , advocant propheras & ſortilegos ſuos , medicoſque illi autem adeunt Regulum ad deliberandum. Regu-

iponroconvocat per prxconcm Adolefccntcs rroros in proximum extra raftu hi plutiiuij tarn adoldccnccs quara pucllx, con vein tint, *&i* conjunchni pet (vivas vaantur, donee ad locum venation! deftinatum pc; - , .irquL- bic COnfilio capto auciillorum progrcdiuntur, utferarum latibulaindagcnt $_t$ qui, ubi ilia ofFcfubrint. "flimc adYeliquos rcgrcdiunnir ,& indicant quo loco fcranim iiccopia : dewceps cum annis &:cantbus feras indaginc cingunt, atquc itapropcrc in illasniuat, ur iioiinumquamdticcntasfcrasliinuk.ipiant^nuciuu, arquc poftquam Eateribus apertis intfitin.i c-mibus objeccrint, ill-is intermit caftris. Accun ujir.' ua:, o *fj£to*$_9$ vifecra primum torrcntvirisincibum: dcin pilis ablaut, tcramni i 'laconcidunt in plurcs paries :poftilh to vca intra terram fa&a, prunas illi^ jiuitmt; quc eddem carncs JU concifas iiipcrimponW, aggcitaque arena, rurlus locum fu perllruunt, ita ut cfrnej percoqiiantur,baud fecus qtuin in furno. Quidam *6c* tocl-la colligunt &: potum cSnflciunt; atquc ita comeflando diem cxigunt. Dcinitcrum acccduntad Rcguli [abcrnacuiumad dclibcrandtini ubi proximo dicvenario fitinlli tucndaiqoo conftituto, difecduntin coli(irtcsadcantil]aiidtim,ccantiotuiiii cnim modo augurantur an venatio bene proccflura (it neenc. Vcnationt abfolura» rurlus comeflantur ad cumdem modum, iiiqiu domi manlcrunt, conferunt tariium f ra dtcibtu&dam.

Diximusjam ante, Barbaros hofcc labia, auriculas fijgenas perfixarc: iplis inftituitur ad iiunc modum. Adolcfccnres ad hue paras[1] '-djucunturad Locum in quenipopulusconvcniradcanrillandum &faliandtiin. Sorrilc^ jutcincorunuBcqtic darmonum inc'ntatorcs duplict ordinc ex adverio coniiihinc, .itquccorum unus arri pitpucrumaliqucm, *tc* maniK iltius atqoc pedes arctc confVringit, *&:* ita tenet, tttft tnovcic non pofllt, accurrit alter qui pucroinferiuslabiumacuto]tgnopcrfbfTrt,uu& ilas, m.urepucri intcrc.ic)iilantc. Adolcfccntibus porro foramina tcrcbtant in gcim, atquc lixciunt vcluci (ponfali.ii ncqnc cnim ante adolek cures bsc iubcunt, quant id nuptiasaipircnc; dcin per triduum autquatridnuni comclliintur: in ifto autcm nuptiaji tonvivit' Rcgulti^ lpfcfuas cuiquc panes diftnbuit,dc cibis quiparati fiierufit

M.itrcs imprimis hoc cur ant, nc rilia: ipfarum ante ad conjuges acccdant, quam cnfeicaruinriuxcrint,quodfortilcgis (uis &rmcdici$ indicant) atqtic ilfi Rcgulo, *Sc* tea dcs&un fponfa ad (ponli *iih* cubiculmn adducitur : eclcbratur porro cjntilcnn ma-tcr,quod *t\iix* podiciqanKam beae cuftodivent.

QiiuiHini.icris (kriliaaliqiu mantra viro, qua: tamennon pcratiintunc mater cam ftibociilis rubro colorc pingit, ubi menfes iuos Jcmcl paila fucnt, &: adducit illani *d Rcgtilum , *Sc* CXponil quiddefideret, rum Regulus, juvcnculam ad Icvotiar, & in Korea ju\t.i kconiidcrc mandat, Bcfingcns fcmcdiu parnbus fungi, mama ad *to* cum calcfacit atqueiis fe dcmulccti dcin &fc, & juvenculamTabaci fumo afflat; de-nue pene juvcnculx pudenda fcrit, ii autcm fanguincm cliciat, Iiunc dclniiju, aLquc hoc imprimis lionorificum purant.

Fc time pra;gnantcs tafli icinccps a virotum conforiio abflincut. Vbi autcmpc-petcrunt, leccJitnt in iilvam , Sc iuhnti umbilicum concha prxcidunt, *Sc* unacum undinii coflujn devorant: puerpcra autcm atquc infant mane &vcfpcri frigida ab-luitur :ncqur ftmitu quamdiuinfantcui (uum laclat,cum viroluoconliidcit,niil forte jllc unkamtamum conjugem habcat.

"ji^inacumaltcroconkic(car,&:viro id in/iomerit,abigit illamifc: fin autcm 5chi fortedcprchciulcnt, urrumcjucoccidrrc licet, fi poflit.NarratRabbi Rc-(iluni/ii»jfV'f aliquot fiiarumconjt^qmitatrncidafle,mcrcfaiidilapfis.

guJus *Undm* habet in mciiio tabcrnaculi (ui ingcntcmcucurbitam , fupcr fto cam ita dilpoiiram, utab altcra ftorcar partccooperiatur ,ad quam fine niandaw tcguli ncmini acccdcrc fjstll,aut ciKiirhitam introipJcCTC, fedtuin TabtCBmm-nunt, licet fumum in illam exfpirarc: feras autcm *&c* mclta qua: infcrunmr, juxu ill.ini ikponuntidooec Regulus impcrct ilia aiifcrre: lingubri autcm (upcrilitione & dmoreoerccUk fuoi bac tucurbita. In ilia (unt lapidcsWHdam , quo* dli an»cl-^it *Kcbnturth,* & iiuchis quidam, ipds *Tuuheynn*, *ain* majons faaunt quam surum.

fVolTumprwcrircquin hie addam, quibus pra-n^ns ill) Old nicdicinam in-iflos prohtcntur, liominibus argris iHu-iant. Narritf/3w*«f *XM*$_h$ cumRcguluj

T>rsrugh argrotarct magnumquc dqjorcm pater ccur in htcnbus &: a tin bus i .., fuis medicii quicquain lolacii acdperct, *xd* vumum Uct;ulum pcof'echun, ut ipiiusnu dicis urcrccur (adhihti trcs, quorum primus >TabacoIumco totum Regis corpus c pcrroravit, dcinjarrcpEisilliiis gcnibusitla ica fuxit qttaii devorarurus cJl er, & boatu quod am inftartaari cdjco, pmnuni pi tin mum Ipuci c ptcmri; inmanumcHudic.injuc una {cmivivum animal inftat parv*- anguillx, quod Rc^ulum ica dolo re cruc iailcwfe-rcbac. Alter medicus poftqtiam venrrem Rcguli codem modo iiixifl'ct, & initjr t-rugiilTct,album lapidcmcgutturccvomuit , figura pene. rofx. Etrcpctita.'iiftionciii larcnbus, cvomuir aliqiud (tmilc radici. Ad cundem tnodum perpemo agunt i.' ercdulo vulgo crcdunturmagni cflt medici.

Marcio & Aprili menſibus maxima aquarum vis dc mondl endit > ir.i ul &*-' vius *otfc&MM*fttc* inricr & ripas !uas cgrcdiacur acquc in VKID'-.I lacum *Esytity.* dcc,quotcmporctantamp!Jliummulrirudincm capiont, qoantam femiae in caſtra vixrckrrepoilunt: codem *ic* prarcipui illormn t'rtirtus inaturantur. VbiWU viusinrraalvcumluumcocrcctur.adconfuccfts ledes rcdetmt>& femenridant*of*ram: Icrunt am cm imprimisgrandiusMihumrcuMatziuin.Ph.ikDkis vanos *Sc* I bitas lagcnortormcs, alialquc

Anicquam icmnu tcrrx commit cant, (blum a lonilc^iv &: prop] etis illorum abortnadoccafumluftracur,&fcmiiuTaporancuc tiimo Tabad , hue ad fœcunditatem prociccfe autumanr. ; c minus anxic & fepcrftinofc divin atores ſuos conſ >!unt ajinit'fttilitatc, qtnvaito pluni.irum ornatu atquc *ih]<.* monilibus inſignes ed vulgusmins pcxmgiis cfTatuant .quodintcrca cannllandon mpus terit.

Ubi Icmcitis conunad matuntatcm pervencrit, *ic* f'nigcs eolted* t'uecint, tannun icponunt, quantum ad proximam fementem fumccrc nutaiit, icliquinn abligununc

Imprimis vencrantur Plciadum exortum, & ftdlas Hlas miminii loco t dune , canmdo *ic* clrorcas ducendo (prxfcrtim in loco ad kkicfti nato , quinque ſupra <*** g!nu lioramm itincccabo//fi»w?^) quo lcn dunl>cuin fitulus ill, arum & camporum raaxunam parccm jam matun funr. Hie autcm A<*- leſcentes ot no« ^ I"'*
"m poſt triduum !lca ntando&(aJtandoexaAum,fcparjntadccccai nem ; & quid primofu, '"^enroqiiodamvin; ine, è quo & calceos confectos induunt : dcmcllccap.ta inungu8t,&capiH«poft a parte ſubligant, & longiori avis pennæ crccta mlipnunt: ruox rubco pulvete camllicium ad occiput afpcrgiint, fronti autem aJbasapplicamplum. as ; denique faciem, vaniNpmRiintt oloribus, uti & rliquum corptKidorloautem alligant faſciam è fron dibuscontV tam inſtar caudæ, brachii -juc volucru, quana vocanc *Ktfitm^*, *tc* ctnridmdan«. • cumdbM PCBBH I obi v, ha i n ccrtant per triduum, victores ovantes fit Mi t.

DE CHILI REGIONE.

CAPVT PRIMVM.

De Chilenſium ſtatura, &• habhu corporis, atque Vejhtu.

Llcct ChilcnlR longe difllci lint a BrafJicnfibus, quia ramcn in eodcm Contine;in terc a rcrgo habircnt, atque a noftris nupcr fueruntluftran, non proriiis alietium putavi qu.riJ.im dc ill is liit fubjungerc, c variis Commennriis noftrorum, quos Illuftr. Princcps loon. Mauritius (iibmiruftravi t.

Indigcn* thilenfcs incommuni,latis roburto&compa&o funtcorpore: coloris inter album *Sc* fufaim: nigns *&c* craflls capillis: qui autCffl illorum Hi(panis fenriunt, geftant illos proiixos & mtonfbs, vcrum qui adluit: liii lunr juris *&z* cum Hifpams belligcrant, vulgo *VtttU* appellati, attoni'itilloa, nc, ut fcruiv, ab hofttbusfiifs, iisapprehcnJantur, ita ut hoc figno a fitbjeaif Chilenlibus dignofciiuuv.

Capite ur plunmum lunc grandiufculo &: facie lata, imbcrbes, quia^niam evdhini duabus \\\\ tn].»iiinjcoijthis,jrctc conncxii ,*Sc* uiu pane firmiterligatis, efftis fecum &qmdcm ad collum appenlasgeftant:ctcnini nontantumc mtnto *&c* genis, lcd&: inutcni.il> parti bus omncs pilos e vellum, tarn marcs quam femuur, & primum cincribuscalioil illos tin ant, uticafaciliusradlcirusevclhnr.

Nudoinccdunt capitc, & folummodo redimiculo capAoscapidt fubligant, quod vintuluin luo idiomatc vocant *TtrmeUncot* ptimorefque lllud paulo operofius flc prctioftusgertant, urpotc lamcllis quibuffom argentcis &: Turcoidis gemmr fragmcntis, &aliis quibufdam quifquiliis, quas illi tamen magnifaciunt, intmcxtum. Quidamctiam oxnamemi loco geftant exuvias volucrum *6c* peUicubs muftclarum mliiiin, ammaliuin, *dtwi&t,* ir.i ut captit f'rontcm, cauda ccrviccin, tcgat: atquc nominant *AUnirweloiue* i paucillimi deniquc pilcos gcftiiit, qiios ipii taciunt grof(b modo.

Fctninx iticiem capitenudo *Sc* comis folutis inccdunt: cerris rantuin rrmporibus filbligant, videlicet qitando meniibus taborant, attjuc hoc nujicmm facit. rcminx umen Clulcnfci, qiur propc CJ/?M degunt, comas colli^uit *He* cincinnos geftjnt pcncadnoftrarumhodicrnummodum: *nCeqmmh* deniquc *Sc* *Loqiimbs* Pcmznarum mulieruui LiihunHniitantu*,utpoieiisviciniort:s;aliiJproviiiLiiiCli]lihocinlolitum.

Amiciunric panno, quem teicunt ipfx c lanaliiaruniovitiin: juuearcnimrepenuntur feminx quxtexerc nciiiant, arquc aden machinas ipfas dilponcre-, iijaximi autcmcofum quos texunt pannos, vix liipcrant quatuor aut quinquc ulnas noftrates: Marcsautcm lumunt hujulcc pannt quadiatam portioncm, cirutcr duas'&icmis fp.iuk plus aut nuiuis) ulnis loiigam, Aicircitc^r ulnamautfeiquiulnam Utwn; inclr nlr'iio rimam faciunt, oblongam,qua cipuc exferunt: (ubluc vcftc vclyti tunica, ro frigoris modo, bis tervc revoluca, nudum corpus ccgunr, fine rhoracc aut induo, braccaabumbilico adgcnua ufque propendentccontcnti, more pone Europro. Pannuslucutplunmumdivcr/orumefUolorum,albi, rubri, caruIdtftlltdiM ad oras ftriati, iiiftar lodicii Htfpanicx. Cererum midipcdci inccduftt, prxterquam quodquiilanifcnivisdicbtucjligasinduantfatn aJEibre fadiis, ik: qiudratis albis njgriiquctdl'ulata^. calccorum autcmu&fflpcnjnisigttorMit.

Fcmjnx, quoquequx *. I *Mew* degunt 4: fere *Pa* \\amrum mores xmuL^tur, fimildd pene amichim (crunt.i p cc ad talos dcrfiflum, in bteribui 11 *win* ritm,adpcitmapcrtum,(uprrliu "pnwLKtiln.Jhttx tapirella Uab,cntUa, ambirtjfere du^li (hjitn, utunique fiinbrum |*:lunt aut aciculxift* five fibula:exxrcautftannopro illarum cpuleiui H'P^V redimiculo fubligant cetera i & ipk nudu pcdibus ambulonr. Cetera: t.mkiftcvlc ':^im haud ita

ita compotitum ferunt, folummodo gdranc quadratum ponimm Tub ubcribtii circuin-jcJlum&dcpendentemaiifurasufque. Superiorvrftis cil alius pannuspaulo Uxior fub Immcris ,fupcr cofdcm angulis kmm nodus eoachis : hit catumcommunis amt-chis, fin vcro mantis this placcant, &:paulo exquiiinus omcntur, orbiculos *~ tolltimgcftancvitrcos,&:u;ncosannulo<; inviadculis, ncquc aliud qu

O;nncs autcmChilenles munditurmn .imanrillinu iimt i quare Itngulis dttbus nc i'cic abluunt, cnam gclu Ixiicntc, Cam marcs quam feminar.

CAPVT IL

*

T>c (Zbilmfiitm xdibtu, fitpelleWle, ***agricultitfa,*** *"Jim,*

I Pibrum domkiUjfuntruguru feu calx humilrs j qtiarttm tarn latcra (ivc parirt< qdam tc&a, c ftraminc, juncis aut aruudinilnjs lunt comcxra: arquc liar 1" iuntdifpcrlj: 1nequeenim3utoppidaauc pa£p$ inhabitant, Ted j>cr vainitatcsi atquc ideo tamilus *&c* conianguiniuoc* in unum locum aggregantur: &: Hilpatu inincappcllaiuiirPar/M/n^w, qiutcnus ad unuinpriinoccm, feu, uc ipli vocant, C" r«4J«1rcfcnintur, a quo & ifta comtnimiras rcgitur.

Supcllcx quoque iltorum tcnott &: pauca: nimirum dux aut trcs amphorx i qui^ potum iuuin nidum > qucnt vocant *Cbtcjm:* item cyatfaus corneits quo ilium Uuuiiu"11 duo aut • ilintrcs: Lapis fapcrquem t'jt mum frtuigum. unum atqitc Jigneumlcdilc. Opulcntiorcstamen lwbcntvcllcra aliquot ovium, qua: humi ipar* ganr, quango •» potcntiotibus mvifunnir.

.vimtiiiKulla folicitmimc, ncquc *k* runt ncqu?^Unmif,quanj quantum in annuO* proximun\opushabcnt: iKjuidcmopes illorum conAAtmt mpccudibm: racnbaudmagnam lubenrcopiam.

Scmciucm raciunr hoc modo: Oftobri ingtedicntc, familix unii :atrt ,« ccm. viginti-aurplurcspauciorcfquc convenium, &' conjunibs labonbu^, mares r atqucalcerodie fodiunt tcrram taut ciiain arant ,fcminaquc: injiciunt*. atqur hacr ra dchin3i, tcmimj rclinquunt rcliquam tulturam,ncquc ipC unpliui inanin ad vent. Communitcramancadvcrpaamcomcduntirpotam, cumfiiiit doini; fi *TO* rbras proficiicantur , nimirn nvratum aliqucm aut expedition cm I-"'" trugdliou donu Icrvatur. Raro aquam fotam bibunt, (cd mi * commuruter turn 6 iu hordcacca, tntiti.aut ccrrx ipcuci farm, quam vocant *Ttttm* | ddcnptani i I Laetlib. xi i. Defer. Ind. *0tctdent.* cap. *i.)* atquc itafimul lorbcnt; vcrujn ftlH dtcbus, *Sc* yoluptamcaufa, bibunt ccrtum potum qucm nominant *Chium,* qui COW-rcm irfaporcm habct hcl» a< ili: fit autcm t k in mafiain *Qo* mftar panis ;hxc maiTa a vcmlti maHicaiur {uti apud Bradlienlcs ita ut dilutacvaflat inflar pulns autlcn ladit, admiftentdcind itumaqux&: menun fintmc, donee per fe coniidat: hoc potu incbriant • ramc varjK pomn , cm tantum jqux admUtcm, utferc tcnucm ccrcviliam 'ctf^' Vcrumopti lumconficiuntc Certo fru^lu, quem Hnpani appellant *"ft*"1* credo die fruchim arboris *AittU,* aut *MyrsiiUm,<\uu* vocant /1 lib. fii v>l* tatum:) qui inftat vim eft rubkuudus &: tortu , aiccdem noiuuhil ad vmum M-ulcrx: c quo *&c* optimum *fii* accCU

Tot uxorci accipiunt, quot (Hjult- opulentiorcvcnim plum hal ! i illaicmunti parenii; ilcrtur, cos <]in plurimas iui'rm n .item cligcndti non tarn rationcm babentfi tru. lduAiixinfamiliaaJcnda .licet ncquc ' nob

Uiim aiitcm uxon uuL.Ultoquitur.fcJ Uiiruiu *MI*)1"

iu1 ratalul

Jcapcnt f'uum driidcrium:fiautcmiirr/wc«aut alicujus dignitatis, DCCefle ctum ell utparatum halxut rnraiJfcaiiquod£TtircoiditHisautargentcislaindHs (majorKcnir hfiaciunt argentuni qtnni .uiruni) quod paens pueUx capiti aut collo dreumdet, &: tur tic rdiquo pretio conveniat, quod pro divcrfa contftihcnrmm conditione variat, *I* intcrdum deceni, intcrdum viginti, vigmtiquinquc, quiiiquaginta, imo & cenrur ttniionibusa-ftimitur, peofiones antcmiingufae funt ovis autcquus atitv.icca aut por-COE , aut ctiam quatuor amphora; *Cuht*, toi;a demque *Be* gallui.t, atone in porro. Vl-i ita deprxtio inter patrcm pudlx & proctim cotivenit, crntor prarfht prcriumfiC pa-ter vcnditiun puclbm addiicit domum fpunli: fvni]>ofium nuptulc infrruitiir, quo-ad dbum .1 iponIn, quoad potum a (becro, qtii prctii dumdum partcin inter liios conlinguineosdiftribuic, tit IIII luccttrranr'tn CnWrfConqufrtnda. Aliquot di eh us port hanc conjuhciiont^iconfanguinci vcmindatatn inviluru , & convivio cxdpiuiuur a marito,&: *cAti\im»i^flKbicm,AUrtuf>eMttt*:pracicriim *i* anim.ivivcrtant illamd con-mgc diligi.

Fit *Be* intcrdum, uc, li .:ninucivcrtant, illam duriushabcri qiiam par eft, COnjugem per vimamaritn abducunt .nullapretitluluticompcnlarionc tada, atqu. alteri tlo-ccnt. Licet maritimoccipfis cmnnuini jus vita: Scnccis inuxoresururpcnt,u[i in man-cipia, c quo facile antmadvertcrc, quam h'rma lint vincula cunjugii epartc mariti, De-que cnun ipd ill.nn dinurtcrc Meet, quandiu ipfi vivic; non altcri vendcre; tantum cjt-cere,lipcrpaamfegerai:quanquam ooimudiquainfiacui f«r^ |ufta cauiaegcrat; fed tuneiph enctuenda zl\conlanguMjeorum limultas *&c* vu, dicta , fi *ooajm*paulo potcn-tiorcs habeac Nihilofccius tdcinuhae coojoga per vimi maritis Aiis abducuntur,*&c* quulvni nnpunc. ^^

Viri paulo opulcntiores ii^ulij luconbusconftnnmi tafampeculiarenT.Tlbiautcm ctun.aliqua UUrum confudccrccftaminai, mittit ad iJlam, ut ipliim cxpcLtct: quud *Sc* iaterdum clanculuin lit, ob carter arum nridfan : mlulominus untur jure fuo, *8c* cum ililaiiilima convemt jcarteraspcnc mancipionimloco habct, qux &:jncccrc & cxtcradomctticii tnunuobirccoguntur, fiqiiidcai marcs, ut ante didunij (olum-jnodolcmcntcm latiani.

Vbt autcracoiiju^umaliquapcpcrit,feftumagirur,&: ovis illius terra;, *qaxchifc-*•*vjque* ipiis didtut, nuchtur, &:pucrpcra: datur tomedenda caro, ut robur dctuioac-quirat j licet feminxlucftntim pofl parnimaqua Ingidafcabluam, *Sc* redcantad do-mclticamunia. i^uinuno afUrnunc Ui!pni,juas quoque conjugesab acre ad cundem modumindurari, fieri lime enitendum.

CbilcaTcs omacc fum decjrpi, itaqtwfiquitpcregrkmi *iyilM* inviiiu , *ic* Ic-minaillos niodoincufitur.vjpubmiiim ipli eft: iin autcm dcprchcndant,ill.:<. idtiia!iis mcrclun, lineullojudiciopubtico truddant: ncqtic taincn proptciea CaftiU vivunt, &i)on raro viri mttlta cogunnir •liilmuiLrc.

Vidius autem ic minis (ccumlo nutrummio *ic* tradcrc haud quiilem illidtum eftjio-nefttustamen exifiinutai, li ubcroi liabcntcs, innuptx nuncant, 4: aut ad parcntcs autcon(.uiguincos liiosrcdcant. Sin aiitem nullos lubeantlibcroj ,vcluu In pcculio mariti tcniciitur,& cumexctru boiiu adharrcdes tranicunt.

C A P V T III.

Tk Qyihifmm fciiju dc Ttglivjonc, & culm mtmiri.

CHilcnih neqttc l\um norunt, nequc illius oil turn, nullum nbfcrvant dicrum dii*.rimcii, oe tnORUOrum quidem rcfiirrccbonetn crrdunt, led poft obitutn nihil lionunn ptitant liipcredc: nihilommus novcrunt Diabolutn,&: quidem ut advcrUrmin boni i & qiicmadmodum vitamlianc lumrmim honum ludicant corum nmniumquibti<> trumuur ,ita vtil^o jtnnt, ubn]tin intcr,cos dctuntlus lucxit, illuipa Dubolo abrcptum die i quod ipu lun i luuiutr dJCQati *ihrrtf.*

CJtcrum aliqnu defuncto, i^ plan^itur .1 conlanguiniu &:*• amicis ; fervant autem tjiiavcradudum mlcpuita .intctdtim duoi.rrcj, aitt pllrc*. inenfes: reponunt ea i-pcr Ifrtba* bene olcnta, atquc nldcm coopcnuiu , nc [|Lr ortcn(iit, nbi a»rem fe-iltur* rradcrc volunc, tnduo ante amicoi convocaifty\ ton% vantur, ove aliqu

terra: nuctau, enjus *&c* parccmaliquam cum amphora Clucxcapiti illitis apponunr; atquc tu undem cadaver ultra tcrram dcponunt propecaiam illius quam iilhabiuvit.

Vcrmuamcn hisnonobftantibus viJcmur altquantulam haberc notirui, dl'cntix *Sc* alicujus diviniutis, iqiuoinmj tcrrtna S: human* quoquc atlhonc* g" bernenrur &dirigantur,ciijus tamen cilauuni non intelligent: cjuiii. n *dif-*

rum crcdimr acnuni Ipiritum, quern appellant /*///»,&: in *fympomt* Jiits potilliu J"[1] vencfantur&rcclcbrant, Luiquccantioncsatcribuunti pcrepnno gcilu *&c* ej.c!.itibiis: nuxiinc autcm ilium colunt cum coiut, Jumuntquc Ijgutain autctiam J^urim hipidcam mrtar cunci, *6c* mhgunt terra-, fi£ tirajniflantci vocifcrantur &: canunr, pC' tctitcs, ut *Ptlltm* holtcs iplorutnpcrdat: nam dicbo *VtlUn* ctum toimru rpfij ii;:u<ficat, i'tonirru pro numiticj^tiofcunt:nsm nun hilariores luiir it comedanrur, *K* toJiirru inccrca accidar, omnu nmirtunt. *ii.* concurrunt *2u* jim.i, crcuunc crum BQJ' nitru moncrc ipfos, hofttrs fuos Hifpanos jJcfic, *&:* affirnuni k- idipmm pcrp expenot.

Porrooinncs f»rces BCpneftwiBel vjros, itcniqucpnmorcs, confilioi: in cos, iniigniun t nomine *Piiltn*, iplis divinas virtu res attnbucntcs.

Cum Tabacitumumhaunu nt, quodi: iplls familiarc, mini quibufdam liis itltim in acrcni cxh.il ant, die ernes, accipe *Uxc Ptlisn,* cum aJus quibufdam lermo«bus, quos ncutiquamai'ftri intctl; ucrunc, *ted* vidcntur hoc paclo niuniuliurc.

^uando aJitjuam vitcoij-ini abhoftibu* rcportanmt > tune tcftum cclciirant iuic compotationtbus, & (quanadmodum (am diximus dc tonitru) fecuum iHam lapidcam Liii^unt tcrr*>&circum(l.int cumarmn lins, *Sc* cannllant cpmicia , qttt D :it *Pwvsry,* in honorcm *PiBdn.* Eodcni modo agunt cumaliqucmcxhoft'bLis aptum, occitkrc Jcfti/urunt, frnunt antem ilium inter fympona (nam&rilhimconvivari&: cancrcpcrmittunt) tccuriaut clava in capite, ita ut conddat, &:cor exi- : c pe&orc, *6C* dcutcs emento iuh'gunt, cuni cantu *Sc* vocifcrauonc iilP/^w* it ante**

Pmuunt quoquc homiadis J^ famofoslatroncs atquc fiircs, proditoro, & fin K>rtc icildctn L-rrcmonui, quibus hoftc* captivos. Vcrum hare fiunt inter ipjos aim 0COOQM pcrionarum, n.im quipotcntcs habent amicos. aut plurimum *chut* lar^m jliiint, tacile lukcptmas cvjdiint; prxtcrquam fi quts vencfieu jutincantJ" rcus lit convictm; talcs emm fine ulla venia aut difllmulationc vivos conibui ant, AC icmeres rcdigunt, limul cumomnjbusqux poHidcnr, ncque emm anqiuni *(is* < uam ilhiiiraitirtcjinctuuntrnimnequid takini in ill is laccat.

NuJlos liabcm u< rihculoi aurahos mimltros qm *ftlltn* fatriritcnr: ncque *Co,* ,: tjnriinimodo cosqui comcrdiani cum *PilUn* probe nurunt agcre, &; cxremonii* idetungt, *&:P*-v\'*rj* bene prarcincrc, maxirni taciunt.

inc pnecrca ahum fpirtrum feu (.ilium numen. quod appellant *Mar/up***** iplis lodicittquindo pouflimum uxor ducrnda iirtaut eogpofccndl i tredunC ,illas ccrco *\m\n xp\intum Mtrmspiitmtt* iplit prarccpenr cum ij item illoi intcrrogct^uumtuio cum hoc dxmonc colloquantui flo moncantur , rcwon afpiranoncmaui inJomnns, u!>i ante i| rmcruni4'gcniotnduUcrunt. AtqueinhiJccduobusnoininibui tou i; '-ip** • coofifl**

C A P V T IV.

Tk QrilwhvM t\ 'imiiic Tolitico > &• ah

R • '''jnu^clt *Pmlmem. Lt* *JUI alifat \iili;u *i J/.«*J* aiuiutnr *mC^f»f

;c«iuibt wbcll*j* jJiturirlh jti • ., j,,t ill•IUMI•litmi ClMll. . . . In '*e'

bus magni moment i ddibctandum eft, ipiicnim convocant cjufaiodi Convcnrus: noi poilimi aatem ab illis mbuturn aliqnod edgoe, aut aha oncra imponcrc^ pra-tcr k'qiiamcumfummancccffitascxigit.fcdtantumimpcrarc ucadvcrliis hofbrs cgredur-|| tur: quo caiil tpii prxirc coguntur, reliqui autem lc adjungcre gcncr.ili, qucm vocant * *Apocunc*!* aut gubcrruiton llliui commumtatis, quciu-dtcunt *Nenlcquc,* illique in ^Wnnibus obedirc.

\-Iis autem gcncralibus feu rcctoribus non licet dc alms publiuspnvatun cum ^ toqhaujdclibcrarc, fed ntt'ellc eft, tit confiliuni lubcaturpal.im *&c* lul> dio, onim popolo prkfente, ut omncm lufpicioncm amoveant.

I Eaxdfninu *Cwraut^xA* munus inferioqs rcclorisfucteilit a parentibus ad liberos: fin .lutcm dHilngTreiccs ratios rchnquanc, ad proximos conianguincos aut arrincs.

Ni i k)rtajixrco*j»jamm iJonctilnt, tune cntm dignitas ilia ant munus inrcrdum arripitttr ab afttmoribSS Reliqui cmmcnciorcs pcrfbnaeeliguntur a *cwruu* aut *Putme-* »M i minii umsrcncralcsautgubcrnatnrcsinunL autcm nullumliabcntgcncralcm, (iril (ingularum communitatumrcdlorcs pro talibus *(c* gcrnnt.

Elcdto auccm *7ienttq»e •,* feu rc&oris alicujus commnnitati^, (It ad liunc moduni Loco vacante, is qui illam dignitatem ;imbirc farayit, primo cx.nnmat ficultato teu opes lisas: ncccflc cnim eft primorci demcreri &:fblcnni fympofio excipere: rebusau-(i rttcparatis, convocat *Curscji* unincsS: /"w/wew/communitatisad locum publi-Liim illi achu deftiuatum, qui ubi frcquentcs cumarmis in,, convenermt, iujt ncm ad illos Id bet, prxdicans *Sc* genus fuuin, opes, amicos, atquc fortia facin- a, aliaquc, quxadrcm juduatfaccrc, *Sc* petit, fcin defiin&i locum iurrogan. ddffaam aliqtus *Curse trum*, aut *Puimemrum*, orditur oration cm, (Candida tus dMaafcftarim il-lius collo t irLiimdatcollare compofitumcTurcoidibus, autcertisconclus albis poll-tis, qu.isinit.tr ami xHtmaiit! *6c* commcmi.it Candida turn, atqucpcnnu vet rellquoa diplumcligcndum, &:linc ullaconditiyneautftipulatifincpivviaobcdiendum: Etc-tus autem vicimmpromitrit,fconiniafidcl]tcrpro communi Jaltiteadurum, *Sc* mu-nusluumdtligentcr obiturum.Dchincoratorillecollare,a candidate*acccprum, inccr teltquos difparcit prmiorcSi denique totuj hie aftus ablolvitur ptolixa.*Sc* fplcndida comeflationc.

Eodcin ijuoque modoeljgunt *Apt Curtctm*, id eft, fijprcmum Rcdorcm: qucm u-menf««j.im a longo temporc non habucrunt.

Arma iplisfiint Iiaftx fivcl-uiccx, tragmento vctcris cujuf'dam gladii adfpitlumx litngirudiiu-mafpcrat.r, plus nnnuivt: hxautcm haftxut plunniuin lun^iruihuemha-bent duarum noflratium commtiniuin. Vtuncur &: Clavis, icrro a&craril: viftmnir quoqucinter COJ frequencesgladii HiJpanici,quosnudosgcftjnt,i]tiia vagina umolim putrucrunt. More tamen & tnntuctudmc majotujTifuoruinufurpant quoqucarcus &: iagitcas, lapillis quibufdam alpcratas, *Sc* vencno imburas admodom Icthali: vcrum hoc non eft commune oinmbuv ,fcduspotiflimuniqui/'«i^appcllannir, qui ori DC Cliilcuks creditnxur, licet ad Orientem habitcnt trans .iltiilunoium illorum mon-rtom itipa, qua: ;ib Hifpani[1]- *U Coriiihrt* appcll.intur; dc qui bus in Dcfcriptionc Indix Occidcntahs, in tr.it>.itu Pemvix, I. dcLacrr git.

Fabrica nt &galca$ *Sc* thoraces c cnidntcrgoribus vaccarum, vildc craHbs & ro-bufti>s,itautglidnspcneir.irinrutiquam nollint.

Eqi-itcsliintoptimi, & ill is h.tlbs!.!ti--dcxtrtctiam incqmsutipouunt :rion itabo-I ni fiurtpedites,fiquidrm fereufum mulqucttorum ignorant,*Sc*ilU valdc rrrccuunr. In bcllo plcrumquccx infidiisgrailancur: in qtribusadmodum lunt mduftrn. Cnidelilli-) miluiU]nviclos,omncfi]Uctnicidant,&;cnrdacxiniiint, &palpicatitia adhuc rf-bus laniant > ut ante diximus dc captivis quos ma&ant,

Fo icra meunt &. fhbiliunt in hlinc moduffi: qui .ilium primatcn aut rcctorcm communitatis ad (inius tV .tnnorum l.uict.itcin mvitat, mitnt [K.T aliquem fuorum it Ltuiii|xirtatii- fc) fagit rara.quam iavinna, (i confrntur, manudcxrra tangens vicejurujurandi fc nbhgjt, atquc hoc prarcipuum inter ip, >\ i *i* rtdei vincuhioli

AdVuruicin roodufd .cum Qcguelcacrc ncquc knberduant, Goutd attcfi mmtia rcvclmt.quodbelliim.autaJiudRcijuiHic.riic^.t.iimtJijLi.pcrndurnaliqurmfuum minimum ,nrin unt fagittam..cm &/cia aJligitaeft , i.H.ejfu^rmorum tndex: quam Ulcjadquctnmittimr^lcxtunuiuijaipiti&.ti . vicissim jNuid nunn ure velit, ad-

dito alteri [illegible], atque ita ſagittam eandem remittit. Si autem opus ſit alios quoque convocari, retinet prior ſagittam cum [illegible], & ad alios [illegible] per alios circumferri curat ad eundem modum.

CAPUT V.

De Chilenſium Lingua, & Vocabularium dictionum Chilenſium.

Adem, ſudor.
Acra, pectus.
Ab [illegible], arbor.
[illegible], Gallinaceus.
Alchaval, Gallina.
Alel, flamma.
Alengei, nimium.
Alvee, Diabolus.
Anca, lumbi.
Angen, [illegible].
[illegible], [illegible].
Ante, Sol.
Apo curaca, Princeps.
Ap[illegible], Generalis.
Aul[illegible], Apis.
Aulancamey, ſapiens.
Auri, dorſum.
Avaun, ebullita.

Bachiante, hodie.
Bene, Mus.
Bidabeda, palatum.
[illegible], [illegible].
[illegible], [illegible].
[illegible], [illegible].
Bulmerre, guttur.
Buri, retro.
Buta changel, pollex.
Buta, magnus.
Buytha, ſenex.
Bylcam, Lacertus.

Cachu, herba.
Cadi, coſtæ.
Catron, [illegible].
Calbu, cæruleus.
Calel, corpus.
Cancan, aſſa.
Carel, viridis.
Caula, Noverca.
Certanam, Cervus.
Chadi, ſal.
Chalvacaman, Piſcator.
Challua, Piſcis.
Chagelme, digiti.
Changel naman, digiti pedum.

Chan, femora.
Chaquaua, ſcala.
[illegible], Avis.
[illegible], furfures.
Cherei, Pſittacus.
[illegible], [illegible].
Chou, Pater.
Choumo, [illegible].
[illegible], fur.
Collu, teſtes.
[illegible], [illegible].
[illegible], Miles.
Coun, [illegible].
Cuchi [illegible], porcus.
[illegible], [illegible].
Cude, anus.
Cue, manus.
Cuyun, carbo.
[illegible], dives.
[illegible], orphanus.
Cunival, [illegible].
Cura, lapis.
[illegible], [illegible].
Curam, ovum.
[illegible], niger.
[illegible], hepar.

[illegible], nidus.
Depen, ſupercilium.
Duma chechu, [illegible].

Eimi, tu.
Emmo, ita.
Eppeum, mane.
Eppoi, perendie.

Gualo, Fulmen.

[illegible], ſurx.
[illegible], Cælum.

Ilga, molaris.
Illuchue, mendicus.
Ilon, caro.
Ilangei, veſtitus.

Iu, naſus.
Inchen, nos.
[illegible], [illegible].
Iwyn, butyrum.

Lamoen, ſoror.
[illegible], homicida.
Leve, fluvius.
[illegible], argentum.
Lipan, humerus.
Lola, cerebrum.
Lonco, caput.
Lonquen, [illegible].
Luca, gena.
Lulcura, penuarium.
Lye, albus.
Lyppe, penna.

Machi, Medicus.
Mance, Aquila.
Maneue, dextera.
[illegible], Pluvia.
M[illegible], id.
[illegible], lignum.
[illegible], [illegible].
[illegible], Libia.
Mepai, [illegible], ala.
Methen, farina.
Meta, pudendum muliebre.
Michem, [illegible].
Millia, aurum.
[illegible], [illegible].
Mou, mamma.
Molgei, nudus.
[illegible], ſanguis.
[illegible], [illegible].
Mu, non.
Manula, parum.

Nagael, Tigris.
Nama, Matertera.
Namun, pes.
Ne, oculi.
Neaque.
Neke, [illegible].
Neuque, Mater.
Nentuque, Gubernator.

Neu[illegible]

Nevoen, fortis.
Nichetanuven, famulus.
Nilla cahoe, Mercator.

Ouchha [illegible], ovilla caro.
Oun, os oris.

Paiun, barba.
Pangi, Leo.
Pangiante, meridies.
Paun, Nox.
Pavillere, ferrum.
[illegible], Vitricus.
Pel, cervix.
[illegible], anima.
Penem, renes.
Peuien, [illegible]
Peuienba, obſtetrix.
Penu, frater.
Pese, argilla.
Pettun, [illegible]
Pichi, [illegible] color,
Pillan, parvus.
[illegible]
Pirwgti, Glacies.
[illegible], ſurdus.
Pilum, aures.
Pine, ſtramen.
[illegible], Nix.
Piro, Lumbricus.
Paleen, [illegible]
Poneno, Bufo.
Prequthoe, liberalis.
[illegible], avarus.
Puca, domus.
Puedo, Caprea.
Pue, venter.
Puique, cor.
Puilpa, brachium.
Pulrycue, palma.
Pulen, infra.
Pulli, Muſca.
Pulmen, Nobiles.
Pulpeo, Vulpes.
Pylca, murus.
Pylco, collum.

Tylken, [illegible].

Que, ventriculus.
[illegible], gallina.
Quelu, ruber color.
Quempe, [illegible]
Quenuvi, arrogans.
Quereh, Aër & Ventus.
Quetal, Ignis.
Queten, humidus.
Quette, [illegible]
Quewen, lingua.
Quichiquich, Accipiter.
Quicdmiger, [illegible]cens.
Quichio, nates.
[illegible], nucleus.
[illegible]
Quitalcura, ſilex.
Quito, [illegible], Textor.

Rettre [illegible], Faber ferrarius.
Ko, Aqua.

Tabuya, veſpera.
Tacume, [illegible]
Tapel, fulmen.
Tapten, [illegible]
Taun, genae.
Tau, Teu, macer.
Teinengou [illegible], vos.
Teva, Canis.
Teen, Menſis, & Luna.
Tun, Luna.
Tipante, annus.
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible], membrana.
Temo, Nubes.
Teminco, ſeptimana.
[illegible], claudus.
[illegible]
[illegible]
Teuma, [illegible]

Tevanghen, caput.
[illegible], crus.
Tuba, [illegible]
Tubque, [illegible]
Tue, Terra.
[illegible], Ulula.
[illegible]

Vetaque, lien.
[illegible], ſervus.
[illegible]
[illegible]
Ver [illegible], Ros.
[illegible], vesica.
Vilo, Serpens.
Vilochi [illegible], Anguilla.
Vlim, janua.
Ulmen, Primates.
Voerquin, nuntius.
Vtl, [illegible]
[illegible], heri.

Wamapence, [illegible]
Wanaruca, [illegible]
Wangelen, Stella.
Wantarules, mature.
Waraillon, vaccina.
W[illegible], Glis.
[illegible], umbilicus.
Weitwa, tunc.
Weltue, ſiniſtra.
Wenco, Patruus.
Wento, Vir.
Wictum, fumus.
[illegible], ungues.
[illegible], [illegible]
[illegible]
W[illegible], formis.
Wul, radix.

Yecha, juvencus.
Yly, lac.

Zenem, avis.

VERBA ALIQVOT.

Alon, ire.
Aninge, ſedere.

Bemeine, reficere.
Butum, bibere.

Chuquing, furari.
Cuchuicin, jacere.
Cudepan, ludere.

Dunguns, loqui.

Guallalven [illegible], reſtituere.

Ien, edere.
Illuvyu, dare.

Langauyn, occidere.
Lay, mori.

Mecovyn, ferre.
Mepai, cacare.

Necul, currere.
Nilla cayn, permutare.
Nilla [illegible], emere.
[illegible], vendere.
Pa[illegible]atum, cadere.

Playm,

P^jw, repcnre.	j itfwf^fj'jfcpclirc.	*J'.wguexiytt,* per *Acre-*
Furonge, cancrc		*fmatum,* < dormire.
Pyleange ,clamare.	Tangnane) frangcrc.	*F'ttUtige>* fb.re.
	Tezanen , alrarc.	*Videutn,* fiirgerc.
Quedancapay , laborare.	*TcmtUngt,* taccrc.	
Queguatum , pugnarc.	Tuegnei , lætari.	W », Wyn , eſſe.
Quipay , venire		Willan , mioger

NVMERORVM NOMINA.

Q *J'yn*, unus.	*J^uecku*, quinque.	Ailla , novem.
£ppo, duo.	Cayn , ſex.	... ipalace , centum.
Meli , quatuor.	Relgi , ſeptem.	Warama , mille.
	Pura , octo.	

Ui autcm rpecimen aliquod habcant Lcdorcs hujus linguae, fubjungen&na pu vi colloquium Jamilurc, qu»d a noftratibus acoqpi

Itmfmge'uni? quomodo vocaris! *Inanfmgen*! IoanncS vocor. C^rt f*r«*»#!q"0 va* dis; *Mopft murrtn,* in rcgionem. Cfea *tmt mt* imdcvcnis? *NiroorHoiem*,exx&b0* mcis.

cbitwet/fuitd tudi mi I quando venies *t €hnmttj>itttt*i mi* I quando ibis! *Ale pu»g»* tsJ '''' *r$U* ? eft nc (tamos tua procul liinc ? *Ptthirungn,* propc eft. *Altfungti*, procul abt It-

Infhi9#it)?'MmtcitmtppitmM: voloprohdfu inalumrtpuiurm.

ChemmhU quiptruimicdmifpumci? quarc vis proficiia in aliam rcgionem? *Mtrttit)* tiv* mappum** > inedia ciborum eft in hac terra. *AUtbtUjtw&ht tipsntfbtnAUdUgcfKf-'V1-* Annus hie fuit ftenhs, propecrea incdiarn patimur. *Cbee mtffungtn t*mt(fa* ?* i» *W** terra eft tuus pater I *Al*em,* diabolus ilium abftulit.

Akimi r«#;iWfA«j vismccuniirc;v*//«f nolpM «»,vo]o. *Chubmyttdtn ttmu?* habesnc aliquid quod cumedamus *I tM*tMn*thg**>*i*etn,* iiabco aĿis ; »M vjr?quo^; *munattUHtlm tsvu;* qua: nobis UfidMt *thnbenfutm^* quid btbesn* fr agolibi grarias. *chKbe»d»mtTW*><\ux* eft Lftalcnnnai /w*//4W J ri , eft mea uxor : mca ftlu: * A**» mea concubina; *Ale temirtgtt vei* cftpulcra fcmina. *J^Mtptng*/,* veni hue? *tmetuw,* dilccde. *ymaluqrt?* lbiiiiiuscu-biturn \ *uiumtt,* Turgamus. °nVrj*tutkq Ccmp*7tgm mtfnm** Hifp.ini irniptioncm *UC&* run tin hanc cetram. *£>*ipx mtkhi (timif* vis nc una pugnare *i IVdiqwgfUn,* non ha-beo arma : *ln*cnptumrM<m*, fequerc me,invcnicmusarma: *tlttcun inch,* conical

CAPVT VI.

Obfen>ationes ex Hijlorici Tfylaliom P. Alonfo d'Ouaglli S. I. *de ami tewpeflatibitt**

QVatuor anni icmpcftatcs liuic Rcgno acttdunt , qucnudmodum Europ* venim diverfo tcniporc ! Vet emm exordium lumit i mcnlc Aiii;utto, & « R« in medium Novcmbrcm; flc a mcdictate Novcmbris jEfbs tQ(tp ad medium Februani; aquo Aummnus ducitur iifquc ad medium Maium , quetn cipit Hycms, qux admodummmhofa cft,i: fpohat arborcs foliis ,&:cum vchfi gelu (parpitaltamnivcm , cimcn a Sole diflblvirur; nili, quod rum Sole *iwn* parcit itc, ad aliquot dies durant- Raro autcm nives accidunt vallibus, turn lu piolinuux fine i & in tantum a^gcrenmr ,ut ad cacumina montium afccndaot & n\cxxt-]iicn[ur,&: in.ipem'.ru montium veluii inputtis cojccrvcntur,&: pcrw *acat,* ibidem liiinJtita; mtiain rluvios *&:* torrcntes, qui pcrvallcicuin *n iinpctuJlecurrunrulvju ad mar '-•,actcrra*mtruminmodumttrtundanc. VcrumU ha nonnmgat.nilHai in lan ieie.fHgpi bdtcam cxtcflivum, utin multis j artibus Europx vtxeantu n fentia yr.quodacadit partiraabaltitudmc Poli.fubquonxc re-giofiucft, partun a vi/!iiiiiic montium, j quibutdefcendunt vcnti (ubtit« *U* p*= traofO

iniupportabilcs. Vndchcut loir.! nuririmrt finr r a-inperata. Nihilominnsin his venditoagii funi moli-bi, dttafi intpUmdic, urporc ! *Tiamoces* ibidem, peqoctatnrigide fepences. Contra hoc t'rigus crcjvit Dcus Lnii-Imos Acfpifliilunos montcs, plaios Qrierai»i|>qttarcfl *comtnuatf6*ca* in.wrics di-:us S. Iacobi &aliariimv3llium,equa S: carboncs hunt ad torn.ur\ *&.:* alias offici- irr aliis partibus Jerviunt cidem tifiii Robora, uti in diftri&u Conccptionis, ubi tarn u?.numcra lunt *Sc* ita vaft.1, uc liccrjam cam mulnsaniiisi/zla iucrinr, lilvar *Sc t.*\-t:ii KoduhutcitaabundcnttHis, utvixpenctrmpi)ilmr,iu\]ucat.iinirn dent niu\id duo riaawpppido, ultcrius autcmiint inaecofli, licet.haxregio plufquam a. mum .ininlylii-'iuavcrit, uc (cribunt Autorcs. Ift.i autcm utijfratbores in trolia; *led* h'lvcftrcs afborcs mawmani partcm t]!a confirrvant, SfcfiSC gcla coopcriantur, non oncrantur ut alianun M borum , fed Iiijuctacio^cIuaradiisSoliSjinagis bete virt-icunt. Vcrcciiinnniircdjfntcmcdio Augufto, tanta copia riorum nakirur, *Sc* numcravi aliquando duas liipra qu.uir.icm-ta diverlis illoiuin (pecics brrvi temporc, &quidcmomncscampcitFcs, & inaxiniam parrcmodonferos ,c quibus conficiunc aquam, quain vocant Angclorum, ob Jingu-Urem epa fragtanriam- Hcrba: quoquccampeftres ram tclicitcr gcrminant, tantum-quc/umunt incrcmentum, utvixa Satis diftuigui poJlint, *Sc* mcnlcNovcmbri& Dc~ ccmbri itaadolcvcrunt, ut cquis vix penctran pollint.

I

Sinapi, Fccp;culum, Tritolmni, Kapus, *&£* Mentlia, qua piauur in Furopa u run-*tucSc* colmitur,hic abundant illimc fpontc proveniunc,*: quidcmt.Tnt,i topi.i,tir pos admultamillianaoccupcnt, Jtpccudts *&C* caprx ilhsp,!k-.inuir. Situpi .autm m taiitam molcm excreicit, uccanlcs vidcrim ctaliltic brachiihiimani^^wni proce-ros, ut arborcsimularcnrur, &fupcrarcnt-drirudinem cquiris.

riurima: hie naicuntur b a b e Mcdicinaics, &: in.i^nA' virtutts, Oulcrifibus folll^a notx &: illorum Mcdicis , quos vocant *A/Jki,* *qui facultatcs lilanim aut celant aut [i.ir^cadinoduiudoccntHifpanosimagnihi Hunt non tajitumab Indigcnis, *fed* & .ib *t* Iifpanis cumgravi aliquo morbo aiHiguntur j *&c* imprimis ubi aliqua iulpicio eft hnufri vcncni. Ncque vjri ctntum, fed & feininx qiixdam hanc artcm profitaitur, in c«que exec II Lint.

Lib. i. cap, i. Enumcrattreshcrbasquarringiilarcm ufiimhabcntinmcdicma.

Prim,* inquir, cir t.imofailla licrba quam vocant *jQuinti*nut/i, ^ux non* afltirgft ah Imino (iipra dinndium palm urn: tujus raniuh fc dilatant ad modem taictmli rtorum, *(C* ddinunc£inguli in unicum Horcm, figures*: coioris Croci in In i *Kami,* Ffcec hcrba cvellitur cum radicc» *UC* ebulhtur tota in aqiia , qux calida .v.;rts cxhibctur; *Si* inter aliailliuscffci'U, ununicft,cduccrc ^corporeqaemcanquc (anguineai c«r« \ conftitutumi: corruptum, cum maxima cmcacia;quapropter Indi vulncrati quunto-cius (iimunt hanc herbam , (lqmdemfanguincmqui per vulnus erHucrcnonpoteft , educit antcquam cot rumparur.

/*//<7Meft,quam Hifpanivocant *Aibtpgt* (&:IndianiC*/fl») quiahabec folia fimilia Ocymo{ivcBariIico,vcrumintantam.ikuiidin(.inanurgit, ut arbor vidcatur, *Sc io-* li j lunt fragrantillima; Hxc contuia applicatur vulncribns extrinfecus, *Sc* guttx ali-guocruccici{Ucminlhllantur,&:miranik-s aim it tficcrus.

Term cftmibr gramims, adnioduin lubtihs *Sc* ddicttt, ncquc repcritur ^n omm-.. partiboshujut regtonis: uiiii illius eft admodatn mir.ibilis contra r'ebrcs ma lianas &;dolor« latcrum: coquiiurt;inniminaqua,&itah.iuft.L miignitcTniundifica'ttangui-ncm, introriumtjuc educit, ita ut xgn brevi tcniporc pcrlancntur, uri /^piilJmc vidi.

MukaejicaHerea iiinrhcrbxvaldcdficaccsadvcrJiis dolorcs **tephriticos,** quxquc calciilum ;: *BUi,8t* inptuiTi Ofpfllnnr. Qijcmadniodiim & alixadv. dolotcsSdadcos,alialqaciiuiccmodiinrirniitatL's quaniplunmas.

Siquidcmjamdc hcrbis, capimus. ca qu.r alibi tic iJlis nadir IIR Auih>r.

Lib: i. cap. X< 11. Invallc *Umps,* qua: dilrat aboppido S. Iacobi roillum q»'odc-cim,na&iturqiu.dambt\ba,admodum t)t7mi,licettjus *Am*potiusiintcincrcl.

P .quc ram Uttc meant ,&p.inta luudfUpra pal mem a for«.ilVur-:} lafc granulis **anbufdam (alii** arftivis mcnCbus cooper**i4lr, inftar minutann per-**I j n , qttt (upcr folia iJhdsttMgiilanrm , .iuc r rorcqui ncrnunCidit, aur aliquo bu «»oreautvaporc,qucmSoliniIUrcgioiic(iUIcva5ciimalt:cndfl-aut quodhcrbaipfa

. . / i.t

lit *qu$* naturar, ut exludet aut prorrudat hunc humorem, qui a Sole ilccatus conver-*tKut* ingt^nula *Ctiis*; five aurcni ab hac, iivc ab UU cauU > aut cnam alia hoc procedat Jucifcclus Jolum obiervantur in hac v,ilic, *be* Iupra hanc hcrbam, qtiam Indigene ma .\iiiLi 1 jaunt, quiaialiuxeftbonifaporis&dclicatus. Ncicio an ad hoc **alludat** loan ncsdcLaet ind.'icriptioncNoviOrbis> inquaagensde Rcgfto Chili *$c* uitignibus iJ-lms qualitatibus, poftquam illud ezreris America: rcgionibus prxtuliilct, adjurtgi[r],in aliqiubus vallibus hujus Regni ccrtisanni tcmpcftatibus caderc rorcm ir.i fpiflt*:n i ut congclatus ad rnodum facch.)ri,& fcrvjtus,penc eumdem ufum prxitet quf"JJ Manna-Idem rcfert Antoniusdc Hcrrcra Chronographus, &c. -Etfane barciliiri fide retuli in deicriprionc mca i led quod liic ab Aurrrc an'crtur, plane aliud clK

Eodetn lib. cap. xv i. In tou ota **iiniililii i** hujus rcgni crefdt **ooxdih**} herba inftar Cic!iorii,quamappellant*Lttu*, qua nafi.'iturcnipibus, utial<[11]"-!inta.'e **itrra,** & vcrno nporc colligtcur,cum maxiincadolcvit, &cum Solifuetit cxpoitta ur liccctur, fiunt ex ilia panes granges qui pro dcliciis habemur in iltis regionibus, *Sc* pracipuc in *?*[e]~ via, Cuio *Sc* Tucumana, quu fervit adcondimentacioorum. Nakitur hxc **betbl** (iimmitntc rupium,quxaliquando extantc man ,ahqtundo flitftibus operiuntuTj radices mnttuntur, e quibusprofihtcauiis, braclm liumanicr.'.llitudine, quern ocmc *Vltea;* hie prxciditur & paulifpcr igni admotus decorticatur inflar tliyrii lailu* :xaut cinanr , licet habeat longe alium laporcm. Ex hoc trunco naicuntur aJiquoC hcrbxautfolliculi, pluiquam trcspedeslongi,aut quatuor,fcx ctuniaut oc>o digi-to», appellant C«/»jjr»ftf, &furtr duai urn fpecierum, & licet lint quiilcni *ij»u i"« &[c0'] loris, tamen Indigcnx magnam agnofcunt intcnilas dirr'crenciani. **oaaa** bonas colli-punt in u^ Quadragdimx: & inurilesrelinquum in tnaii, quod illas abiblvit a m-pibus, &: cxpcllu in littus.

' Eodcm libro i .ip. xx i i. Facium *Sc* potum e frudu, quemIndigcnx vocant "*^JT *iu&*: Hifp.ini *MalU*,qui haber rigiirarrir&eolorem Pipcris i *6c*arbor qux illos tcrt, eft fetis **graotjis Jed** magis onufta (rondibus, & pouts ille valdc eft gratus. Rcpcnuntur liicquoquc (Heircra**dettfd.** i x. lib. *9.)* frucrui arboris (iJvcftris , qux na/citur fl "-" du trigcllmo /cptimo *6c* dcinccps, quos Indigenx vocant *l*ghi>* *6c* Cailcllani *M* *h** ntrubn *Sc* milar eX]guxuvx,faporisadmodum grati f *6c* grana func inlbr **Rcus,** ncc lentiuncur inter manducandum: quaJitate lurit cahda& htca:C* hisfitvinumlongc optinmm, cUrum, iubtilc, caliduuij&palato gratum, ventriculc* amicum, quodque vaporcs capitis abfumit, *tc* robotat ventriculum, ptomovctquC appcritum: dcniquct.incumaqux tolerat^quantumvinum: colons eft aurci •' •*irrltC* potcfto&o mcnfibus , forte 4: pluribus: Acctum illius /iipcrat acetum vun Japorc & colorc

In toto diftrictu hujus rcionw rton reperitintur Vipcrx, Scrpcnrcs attt aha aiiinuii-tia vencnofa, ita uc tuivtsJiccatrecumberc (ub arbonbui, *&£* inter hcrbas fevolt""*" fine ullo dilcrunincaut mctu. Haud magis luc mvemuntur Cimiccs, quitutno, li c rcgionibus tranlmontams , ubi trcqucntcsfunt, adducanturjhtun cmonuntur ienlcnnt aercm hunc Clulaifcm.

Eodcm lib, cap. xx 1. Inter qmdrupedesammantes , **domeftid** &; quafi pc jus rcgioms, cetn Cuiucuh, quos ipfi vocant *%*$*** »&: mentis pro dclirns u en.inttir illo<;mfundcndoaquaniiiupfbrumcavcrnas,qiu coguntillos proi'redi)[ita] •acaniGuscapuntur.

RcpcrUur & alia Jpecies Cuniculorum ^qui familiarcs funt, *Sc* variorum color'tf[11]» valdeque communes: kcus quam illi,quos vocant y*/-ir,dubito cnini an alibi r"~"[in]* tur **quam** in d>^#, vallnun **Chikmrtum printtbj** fiintcinerei cr>loris,&: pclles maximi *-»L>u:jrlndigcnx,ol'(ubtilitJtcm &: Ixvorem pilorum ad tachim,4:p cgiilirt "- Ovi !go vocant,Peruvianis,(ubdit;Uuirj :mnlcs tamhguracorponsqn , Uatcvcrum dirfc runt color*, **icftld** .Uii'numquamcicurantur. Noneft cquusitaveiox qui adultoi aifirqui ; *f* »[r]" **admodui** . , nj ,-adulfiorum autcm 6W" i: liccaA, (jcdc rcliqu |lec a ninialiagcnerantjpKlcsBczoJrf[11]^ fimiquodam vcntriculi, d : :n iiimixftwuantui contra vencna4: tcbrcs ***maligP**'*** mdum&rrei r.aliof^uci m--tcru cqujgcnerjiit'ji-[(lli>t] rbx infigi fcuatur 1 1 ftmtateni niendam, [J,iir]

morbos 8£ vencna fupcrandum. Hi lapidesinvcniuntur in adulrioribus hiJcc aninulibus jfttqucinccrdumtamgramlcs, iitunuininluliamattulcrim , quipcndcr uaciai as fupra ttiginta. Experientu aurem *docet,* in regtonibus *in* quibus funt plures Vibent, aiiiqueScrpcnccSj&animaJuvcncnofi, piurcs gcncrari Iapidcsi&: caufacft f f t , n,tm cumhx Caprexlinc tain veloces, *Sc* difcucraat in varins partcs, vcncis illts animalibus nwgis funt cxpolitx, *Sc* ab illis lxiiv, fcilinatic naturalitcr ad her- ^ d l c s . VndcinProvincusC*^ majorcscjulrnodilapidcjrepchunturjquam ^y ibidem orlcnduiuur multa: Vipcrat di alia aiiiiiulia vencnofa,* quibus libeca eft C*flkuc/iigiBUISi ad *hxc* cum *chile* magis fit habitara,non (lint Caprex ibid en > tarn frcquct^ct,CKorn in *Cujt,* In quaProvuif ia *&C* mu] ti repcriuntur Leporcs, quorum quidam, qu/ipp^lMntiir *J^Hiriquincm*,carncm Iiabciu,qualcm PorcclJi ladancs.

Qj R§^jyty:,cum Pcruvi.i libi cohtermina,id prxfci citn cominune lubeat, quod iimile Pccus Unigcrum nutriat, licet pro Cxli &C (bli rauone nonnihiJ varict, ut tamen corutn convenicntia *U* difcrcpanua mclius clucdcac, unam atqite *i*.

tcram iconcm.ad vivam cxprdEun.fubdcrc confultum luj: imprimis aim u^vlri ufuj inns terns auftanc OTi-Camdi : nan, licciranu^ radcomedendamcar. «cm: tamen bajulando, & inprimis luu Jua prxfbiuiflt taic & imprmus longicudine; fa & digniutc inter fc dilcr« j, majoKm£u:ilcuti. litttetn

'd

litarcm Incolis pracftant. Hrc autcm major Ovi-Camcli fpecies *PM$* iliis dicta, quam primo dcpi&am damus, à czteris ditfcrt potiiiimum, quodpcfticos tan turn pcdcs in ungiilas bifiilcas, pnores aurcm in quattior divifbsunjjucsriabcat, &qiiodpf«l adtrtodum villis lanx veftiatiir, quam imprimis commcndant. Czterum natura I[1] convenit cum icquenribus, tuuchaud dubmm fit umus generis animal tile,ni'it""* tc interutrumqucfitdiftindio ilia,quam obfervavit I. dc Lact in tratibtuInd. Occidental, ut omntno cxiftimo. Sputum cjacttlatiir in vcxanres t & fcribit P. /Jonto d'Ovaglie in HiftoricaRelationc Regni Chile, vulgo crcdi in partc *cm* pfdl humam quam fpurum illud contigerit,fcab:cin gcncrari.Forma ad Cameios acccJont hx Oves, mti quodgibbo careant, cartcrum longc majorcj quam Europzz &.o|cn mquc uliuiin Hifpanicam proccrx, collo oblongo &: rercti› *nStu*fiflb,per quern (p^iam, quum iralcuntur, cjaculantur in illos, *i* quibus fc Ixdi opinantur; ^ • -o illarum paulo fit cio? quam Eurojj.ixarum ; cicures colorc utplurimum (unt cuididoaut nigrn, inrcrdum & cincricio | (ilvcftres vcro &: roonrenfes colore funt igneo aur ftiivo; tonga, levi jtquc adco nitcnti *hr.*.\ vcftiuntur, qux prcrioHifpanicnfcmlonge /uperat: nam quum vel-Itis ovillum in Hifpanjis uno rcgali' venundctur (Hiipani autoris funt verba) haruin fingu 1*1* vclkr.i aurco xflimantur. Ex luc lana ccrti panni rexuntur, quorum /ptendor ad Camclottorum nitoretn quamproxinic accecicrc dicitur. PorroOvibus httce .111-rcs perforant, & foraminibus innc£tunt funcs , quorum attracrti ca/dem regti"[1] ^ cducunt quo liber.

Alcera fpccies qux pene viliis rmda eft, atquc tantum modo levibus *Si* curtis tegirur, cxlndu quondam Occidental! in Bataviam tranllata fuit; cujus ego defcriptionem ex Epist Artdr. Mathioli hue tradutam, ut differentia fatiuus patcat.

Rcfcrt hoc animal partim Camduttup-irtim Cervum, adco ut rcflc quidem Grxco idiomaic *fl<tftiiHtii*r* appcllari pt>fl'c crcdidcrim. Longitudo totms corpons a *c&-*vitc ad cjudam fcx pedum eft : altitudo vcro à dorlb ad pedis plantam quati fuperioris rum, & cotii longitudo à fc4pulis ad :emccm, duim. Opite, cotlo, ore, p eft: prikrtirti labii fciTuTa jc gcnitali Catnclum fere refen. At caput oblonpu* autcs tubec cervmai, oculos bubulos. Antetionbus dcntibiu in lupenon mandibuli carer, fed molarci utrimquc habet, ut bifUJca fere omnij,& ut ilia etiam ruminat. Dorlb eft Icnfiin promincntc, quod per mcuriama pidotc ncgirilum eft- Scapulis prope collum deprdb.bterttHis tuniulis.vcntrc lato, clunibus aJtionbus, & cauda brcvi, fpitham* firrc Ungitudinc i quibus omnibus Ccrvum fers rcferr, quemadmodum cti im crurtbus , prxfcttim pofterionbui , pcdetilli bifulci font > didu&a anteriori i p^iic diviiura. \ nipjri h*bcc actimiruros, quj circa jicdis ambuum in cutem planta non un ic fed cute, ut in miiltihdi,. &: in ip'(Ca-cra/Tam>beunt. Nam pe . • hoc anmaJ, ui C^nielus, &: tcft« fubftri&os habet. melo, conreguur, I , fub collo, ubi thorax ventri connectitur , extubczat globui ut in Pe^rore eft jmpl. humanis fimile, è quo nefcio quid excremenu ^i^fn nature Tidetux. *Cfi** Canclo,

olli, ccrvicis, **pedbtis** & anccriorum cnirum.cft IIJI albus, rcliqiri vcro corporis fub-rubcr, vel ex nigro rufdeens. Roftro tamen crt nigro&amenoribus crmibus agcim ilbicancibus. Cicur ac maiiliictuin eft animal, fed **frigoris** impacitrm, ut alia qtixad os r'': calidis rcgioiiibus alfcruntur. Ncmincm offendit: fed miro admodum ingenio to ill ita fc vindicat iniuria. Nam ubi .ilsquis illud vexct, vcl circa dunes opprimac, ndh calcibus aut morltbus fc dctcmiit, led voinicu vcl cibi vcl huraoris in vcxantcm retrotlmn cum impctu cjaculato, ob procciifam **colii** longitudiiiLjn, Salacillimum hoc cflcShirnal, id nnhi conjc£turam tacit, quod, cum liii generis fcmcllis (it dclhcu-ttnu, magna;t nm pruriginc Capris (c commilcear, non camcncrcdJs.uc alias Capra: Hirco allciidir^^cjoipiit, led **humi** ventrc actubantibus, ita cogence antmali antcrio-ribiis crurib«fe* u!iquc iuperafccndais coit, noiiaiKcm, •fjliodc recromingenti-bus animaliba!rtminiK%j^jftocelcs,averfis clumbus. Adco Vcnerc vernalj autirn-.nii-liquc rcmporc Ihmulatur hoc animal, ut illud vidcrim liumilc quoddam prxfepium aveni rcteimin coufccndiflc, genitakque ilii magno cum murmurc camdiu confri-caflc, quoulquc lemen reddcrei, **ptttdmii** una hora rcplicatis vicibus. Non ramjen concepcre Capra: hujufee animalis Icminc refcrex, quod, ut puto, vi coa&x illi pro-ftitcnnt concmuo balances , turn quod cum hoc animali carura non conveniat fpe-cics. Indicam Ovcm appcllabat hoc animal, qui illud ad nos advcxit, atqui a **Dofiril** Ovibus quaiicuin diftct, tu ipfc judicire potcris.

F I 2i I S.

IACOBI BONTIL

Medici Civitatis Bdtayu Nova in lay a Ordmaniy

H'J S T O R I Æ

Naturalis & Medico

INDIÆ ORIENTALIS

LIBKI SEX.

I.. DECONSERVANDA VALEJVDINE.

II. METHODVS MEDENDI.

III. OBSERVATIONES **E CADAVERIBVS.**

IV. NOTJE-IN **GARCIAM AB ORTA.**

V. HISTORIA ANIMALIVM.

VL.HISTORIA PLANTARVM.

hi quorum Libromm penultimoy Nature Ammalium, Ay turn, & Vijaum: la ultimo autem, Arborum & Plant arum Species mirx, Europxis incognita, ac a&Vrvum delineate, explicantur.

COMMENTARII,

Quos Audor, mortc in LND'IIS pncvcntus, indigcftos rcliquit,

A

GVLIELMO PISONR,

In Ordincm rcdacli c illujlr&ti, dtque Annoutionibus & Additionibus Rerun* & konum nccejfirtis adaucli.

IACOBI BONTII

DE

CONSERVANDA VALETVDINE,

AC

Diseta, Sams, in I N D 11 s obfcrvanda.

PIALOGVS PRIMVS.

T)e Aeris qualitatibus > anni temporibus > dierum mtevyallis, ac ventis in Indiis hifcefamiliariter ffirantibtis.

IACOBUS BONTIUS.
ANDREAS DURJEUS.

MI Bonti, quoniam matutinis xgrorum vifitationibusjamtcm-peftivc admodum defun&i fumus, fi libct, camus extra pomoe-ria civitatis aliquanto longius dcambulatum, *\vhkmm* nondum Solfccalorcfuoacrcm prorfiis cxcalfccerit, inter nos confera-mus,qualiDixtainhifeelocisprxcipucfitutendum. BONT. Bene moncs, mi Durxc,prxfertim cum quotidic videamus, in Nofocomionoftrohoc Batavico, nonfolumplerofquc xgros , jam i morbis convalefcentes, rccidivas pati, proptcr malam dixtamacinopportuinam ,fcipfos in mortem ccrtiflimam prx-cipitarc : vcrum etiam bene fanos, ob candem caufampcriculofosmorbosincurrerc > Hinc cnim obftru&ioncs frcqucntes vifcerum, Hydrops, ac denique Marafmi in-fanabilcs; led cum Dixw confiftat apud Vctercs in (ex rebus non naturalibus didis, eo-rum veftigiis nos quoque inliftentcs, nehxretici in Mcdicina vidcamur, Colloquium noftrumnnicmus. DURAUS. Q^uastuvocasrcsnonnaturales? BONTIUS. QJJX corporis humani fabricam non conftituunt, nequc intus in nobis funt: fed qux exter-ncaccerfcndaiunt, tit ufui humano inferviant- Talcs funtaer, cibus& potus,{*omnus &vigilix, motus & quies, execrnenda &rctincnda, Aftechisdcniqucanimi. Dens igitur fini^ilatim nobis hie agendum eft. Ac primum > ut ordine cunda percurramus, dc aeris conftitutionc dicendum, quum eo vel invitis mortalibus fit utendum, dum rcfpirationc & infenfili tranfpirationc, carcrc non poffimus. DURAus. Optime , fed quoniam aeris calor vehemens toto anni tradu , clima hoc quoquc ficcum valdc exiftimarim. BONTIUS. Minimc vcro, immo aer ac in circumjaccntibus infii-li$, &C in Contincntis regionibus, humidus valdc eft. Cujus rci, quum plurinia Argu-mentapoflumadferrefatisvalida,vulgaribus omiffiSjhoc unumdicam, quod vcl (ic-ciflima in his locis anni tempeftate, fcrrum, clialybs, xs, argentum denique, citius rubigincm & xrugincm contrahunt, quam in Europa pluvio(b , ac Autumnali an-ni temporc. DURIUS. Verum dicis, cum & vcftimcnta, arcis bene inclula, fitum brcviflimo momentocontrahant>&:nifi ventis intcrdiu fpirantibus ac Soli cxponantur* facillimc putrcdinc cornpiuntur. Scd, fi placet, explica, qualcm circa Bataviam experiamur. BONTIUS. Aer in circumvicina regionc non admodum (alubris cxiftit, turn quod calor &: humiditas putrcdinis cffeftriccs ac genithecs, Phyficis di-cantivr, turn proptcr ftagna &: loca paludofa hie frequcptia , dum cnim venti cmon-tibu^Jpirant, fcccidos&# craflbs, nc dicam , proptcr multitudinr.ip infeftorum , vc ncnatos, vaporcslupraurbemnoftram adigunt, ac ita acVeminficiunt. Itaqye ven-cus e ^ontincnti oriundus, feno nobis cavendus eft, arqttf is prxcipue, tjni poftgal-liciniiAn c monnbus fpirat, obprimarum vigiliarum tcpid^calorcm, acapcrta indc in hominc (udaria, fcucorporis poros, vchcmcntiu$,pro|>ta%btilcm& penetrantem .

A t qua-

qualitatem corpus afficiunt, quam vet frigidifHmus Boreas media hyeme in patria: Hinc gravedincs longiorcs, ac Catarrhi difficiliorcs oriuncur, quam in patria. 1 e-netrabilisprxcercahujus acrisnatura, mifcrabilem illacn paralyfcos fpeciem produ-cit, qux *Bertberum* method, mca Mcd. Indica nominatur, quo lc&orcm **remittoj** DUR. Moncanorum quidem ventorum nobis naturam cxplicafti,vclim,ut lent-ciamfcras, dcaurisemarifpiranribus. BONT. Eas cgoautumo longc falubriorcsccr-reftribus cflc: Caufain promptueft,qr.od illxfccridosillos acpalndoibs vaporesAmge 2 nobisrejiciantaeremque vcrrunt &cxpiirganc;indcfpiritusalacrioic!;, ai rcs ad fun&iones peragendas reddunt, huinurcfqucqui in nobis (tint, i ptitrcdinc conlcr-vant. DUR. HXC qux dicis, in memonam mihi rcvocant, qux deventis inGallu Narboncnfi, ac vicinis Hilpanix locis, ac in Italia in Romx ac Ncapolistcrritorio, montibus,(pirantibus, mcolis *Serttu* vocancur, quiblantiKiitc* .;.;<»*i* u minesincaii" tos, advenas pra-(mini, pcrvadunc potius, quam inv.ulunr, inde crcbratin iislo Hxmopcyfes, Phthifcs, ac Aithmata, cxtcraquc Pulmonum vitia, lirpc incurabu11-BONT. lea eft, ut dicis, hinc non inconcinne *Horatmm* cccinifle tncmini.

AfitutintpurumcantosjtmfrtgoramerJrrtt. DUR. QuumpotTOinoninibus tcrr.tlc cis, quotannis inligncs in acrcniucationcs in Elcmencorum prim is **(pialitatibusfcBO*** cur, ac proiisanm tempora Pliyiicisdiftinguantur.vclim uf mihi **cnamwcU&ttdin*** illastcmpcftaniminlavanoftradcmonftrcs. BONT, Lubcns feccro, itaquccump torumannidccurfum>'in folaficcitatcac humidicatc, mutationcsinfigniorM orian-cur in hifce locis, tantum duo anni Tempora novimus. Nam quoad mutaiionc caloris ac lngons ; calor plcrumquc femper eft arqualis, cum Sol hic a linca nocbalip."ij^ngcreccdat: icaquc anni tempora, in ficcum, ac pluviolum i mus, qux nobis ^Eftatis, ac Hycmis viccm fupplcnr. 9 u **R** *A* « s. Quando i£(l.iccm incipcTc exiftimas *i* BONT. ubi pcrpctux pluvix caderc incipiunt: i tiiiu Sol propior iEquacoric dircdonosferiens, ace man, paludibus, & ftagms bes in altum cogit, incipirquc hxcVmpcftas, a Novcmbr. initio , ac uftrue tn^ tium Maii excurnt, crxlo mm tcmporis ram irrtguo, ac tarn ptuviofo, rum cadcriti p g , p cam contmuis pluviii, ut mioiuii mcncofccundum Dcucahonis diluvium E contra a Man irucio , ufquc ad Oclol ris cxinwn, (iccui plane Sc icrcnus pluviacototcxmcniiura inrcrvallodcctdcntc, contrano plane modo.qiiam inPatra noftta, ubi rcccdcnte Solepluvtofus firmer, aopropinquancc vcro Soleliccior cvadit. Scd terra tamcn his non obftantibus longc icracillima eft, turn ob tons notiu ci-dentis copiam , turn propter tempcraram macutini ac vci^crimi tcmporis na^ ram, quz Vcns qualiutcs xmulatur: **led** dc co infra. Dim. utrum tempu* ann> cxiftimasfalubriuscfli;? BONT. ex dJ&is prudenti conftarc debet. Tempus pluvio-ium leu xftivum maxitnc infalubrc ccnlcri , quod mmirum aens **calor** *Sc* »uml<^ tas nacuralibtu **Philo&pha** piirrcdinii crtcctnccs men to putamur die, N JIH *am* tUI^ temporis venti **(iiccdfivimaaitini**, acvc(percim , turnaens crafliocsac nebulofaco • ftituuo a-ftum arccrcnt, terra propter caJorem non tcrciidum **inhabiubdii** die ^ (cd dc lus **do&c** ac amplitcr philoloplutur *Ufefhus * Cefl** ex propolko L>b.Nacurali* W* diarum Hiftor. quern lc^or curioiiis adeat. Tcmpcftate porro anni iicca *it* ("ercn acre,utconvemt, corpora liint bene fana,ac turn venti ctum ahquanto tgidi (pirantcs acrcm melius vcntilanc *&c* expurgint. Dun. Vt cxdictis intclligo, •ilbtem^chycm vicinitatc.acabrcntu Solis mctins, in Indurum itoc tract" *l?** timurhytmem, cum in Hollandia vet aexftas florcnt, *be* c contra hjc jtiias clt. in parruhycrosac Boreas ixvmnt. BONTIVS. Iraianc eft. DUR. fed quid dc rumintcrvallis,accorumtcmpcramcntis iencis? BONT. DICI tempora hiccornrn de divtfcnm in Maturmum , Antemeridianum, Poftmeruhanum, ac Vcipcrtmui" fub quo quoque noclem comprchendemus. C^uoad qualitatcUingulorum. M^^ nutnac Vdpcrtinum diei tctnpui(a!ubnusreliqu« .ncgotmaca&ionibus ac^10 da[ius peragcndis eft. Quod turn temporis, vcnti,c man &: montibus Ipirantcs, util'iiu J»- tctngcrant: Vt autcm amattituiotcmporeincipiainus; Egotlluddcnn'°! quod a> hora quinta ufqqc ad nonam (e extendit, tumaurx mollc* bbnde actc'l-tanperant*, *A*<. fi in HolbndiaMajalcj ventot (entires. Antemeridianum ***i*** nona ro ad duodccimam (eex'^ndit, quo temporc, Sole altum kandente, maumuszit vit, qm **tcmperanp^Uom** poft duodctinum ***vtkfte*** ad qimtatn |vmcndianar» i'l

pit obauras e m;iri furgentcs. Vdpcram auccm ccrminabiniusaquarta pomendiana ad fextam, **ant** paulo id era vefpercinam, qua Sol fe condi t. Iraque, fi quid ncgotii gcrcndum litmtcrdiu, idfiac vc/pcri ac mane; anccmendianis j.mi commemoratis horis 'brogrcfliis in publicuin plane vitandus, obfervoris violcnriam, quod tarn **manifeftc** quilquc fentiat, *(c* rum temporis magis quadranrishora;fpario dclatifi;ari,quam (patio Jiurum horarum alio temporc. A duodecima porro ad quartam pomeridianam , ctuni liiadcam ancgotiis publicis abitincri, fed tamenha: horx cam infalubrcs non lime, quam anccmeridianx nominatx.

D I A L O G V S II.

***T>c aw** acffatl': **ubide** Qimibus, ˂T˃ ifdbm Fn&ibtu, Herbis, **Okribtu j** Tom, Tanc, ac 0>y^ e qmhtatibiis.*

EXpoCtis acm India inliis oris qualitaribus ,rumaniu temporibus, horis dieiac VL-iuorumtcmperamcntis, vcllcmucmilu tuam fcntcimain diccrcs dc cibum (unicndi temporc.

BPNTIVS. Lubcus faxo , itaquc hoc in generc accipr; jentandum luciargitcr, prandendum mediocntcr, ctrnajivltimparum. non quod mcx o[)inioni alios ir.i **ftri**dcalligarcvclim, fed cgomei judicn **radooem** rcddcrcconabbr. Dit a *It.* u s. R.itioncm icaquc vclimmiliidari. BONT. Eainprompm eft,quod **ccifi^awt** rnatutitu>, ob poftnodurnumfrigus, vcncriculimclius ad digeftionem funt difpoliti. Prandendum porro nicdiocrircr/uadco, ncdum mcndiamur, **pleminque** ob luninmni calorcma]iL|uanciihimfbomachiisaiumicritc cibi gravatus, cnidirarcs, acindemorbos, hiclblitosoriri,gignac: nani plitrimimocbiintndus **d&igidacau&gtgnmttir.** Dun. Hocadco **durummihj videniT] Encalidis** rcgiombus fngidos morbospra'dominari. BONT. Aftubi caufam infpexcris, tbrtafih minus mirabcrc, quod nempc proptcraliidiias (pirituumpcr fiidorcs ac cutisfpiraculacvaporarioncs,rnaTibra nauir.il ia,coiu <> dioni cibormn infervtcmi.i, calorc dcftiaiancur \ indc frigidiorcs **vcntricaliac** mtclhna,obconcothicis **fagultati5** labctadationem,cibos omnino miicarc non valences,crudos ac incocros hmnorcs, ad me)enterium, dcinad Hcpar, tandem per venas ac arreriasin univerfum corporisliabitum cranfmittunt. Hinc quoque non mi rum c(l,popiiJos ad feptcntrioncm fitos, vivaciorcs longe cffclu/cc rncridianisgenribus. namambiens frigus, per antipenrtafin calorem ad interns cogir, hiiucftquod *Hipptxriies* eciam dicat*, ventrcshyeme tf/ecniidieres*, ac alibi *frgptmibycmeLrziMtQettbittdtimtfittmat.* DUR. Satisfcciftihuic(trupulo,vcinamus,ftplacct,adgcneraciboruin lucutilia vcl refpuenda. BONT. Age uthoc fijt, imaginarium **dbiappofiaaa** prandium, quiancmo, quod fciam, nos hodic vocavit. *Y)* 0 a. Dummodo nc Clumrlcontcs e nobis **facias,** qui venro vivcrc **dicunntc**5 (ed talib. BONT. Bona vcrba, quxfo, alt cjus loco aurcs cms [cpidis Icrmonibus **opptebo.** Iraquc cibos primuni **per** ihills difrnb'jamus; ac prime loco Girnes in conlidcrationem veniant; carum itaquc *fc*lubcrrima: June i;.dlin.mim , tjuibus ***httc*** lnliila .ibund.it. Avcs montana: ac (ylvcftrcs, i]u.ilcs dint ***ttmxcs,*** tolumbx, cutuxniccs, & mmntiurcs, utlunc pallera, fringuillar, turn rtcedulje (cu (clopaccs, nirdi, qua: omncs volatilium **bftcicsnoUi** abundecampiac **(yhxfuppedica&e.** Dcin anatcs flc anfcres, *Sc* cartcrx aves aquattIcs **hie** earniurn **bonkate** prarllant. DUR. Miror, tc hare aquatilia inter (alubrcs rcponcrc tibns, cum m P.uru inter infilubna ainnenta numcicntur, quod mmiruni in **Qagnis ac paludibus** vcrfantia, liino ac **alga** ie ingurciccnt. BONT. Fatcor &: i'. *€tc:* led hie longe tit.ilia ratio, talcsenimaves nonKicindaems, ncc paludibus vcrTantur, **fed** iiiproriiicntibus riuviis, undecarncs jpiis longc **tneliorcs,** pr.vtcrcilicrc domi ipfas alcrc Oryzaac panis frufhilis, ac turn **carnis** tarn **ddicatz** cvadunt, **at cum gallltinun** ac capomim carnibus contcndcrc pollinr. Sunr prarrcrea **hie** frucs, ac ardcx, qtasquoquecontemncre non licet. DUK. quas camcsporroin (ccundobonitatis gradu locas? BONT. **Caprillas:** n.im **aboribos.^oiJttrpcnarianhic abf**tinendum eft. Dcinviruluus ac bovirus, & **illasquidein** pr^ftantiores **habemus** luc *crsac (j^cftrcs. Bubalinx carncs non funt ommiio contemnendx: ICLI lu<; juven-

ciil.-isintcUigc; lumvccuftx'proptcrinilgncmncrvofitatemt'orrirtimianinialisvi tacos *PliMtini* paiafiti deuces admittcrcnt : Dun. Scdquiddc t'criniscarnibusfcrttis? goKTius. Haud male moncs, inter has itaquc prarftant illtmas cflc puto aprinas, cum *Sc* porci domeftici hie optirru liuit, ac facihs concndionis, iccus qu.im in patm nam *U* aegrishic liulla carobcnc pralcribitun Ccrvos dcniqitc tut fcis) hicquarn plurnnnshabcmus, *Sc* liasomncs fcrinas carncs milircs &civcsiclopetis afcoccifaibuc in urbcmquondievenalcsadfcrunt. DUK. Itaeft:fedomiiliscarnibustranfeanttiS » pifecs. BONT. uthoc commodius fijt^hftnbuemm pikes,inmarmos,ac riuvunlcs. Inter martnos (mco quidcmjudicioprarfktjftcpilcis,quern *incUx Ctcsp* vocancq" e cyprinorumfax-mlium eft generc < qucm noftn Holland &tCfH brarfTrmg vocant)^ quiquc ratn grandis aliquandocjpitur,ut&: Aid him calL u«.. Ha c-mulnc hicAJellos major es iftos , quos Cnbftjatl Bel; Bo VT. Capi"" hie quidcmfpccicsaliqua eorum, quamnautici fodi noftn ^*MOb* ^jUfrtftlt vocant, obnigroliiii{iavacuteiparfosnarvosacmaculas,qualcs habuute *t*\ nominisruutam dicunt. Eft prxtcrca hie magna quanntas pecroforum qrprinonrai,_hgur^ vana, lata, rotunda, oblonga I inter qilos cxcclhinr u, qiu rubri font tuloris- ^ 0 _ quoquc dclicatillimos lubenms , quos *Btlmtta* in obfcrvationibus fiiii I. *• ddcn bic, qiu nobis hicpercarum loco funt. Capitur przterca SaJmonisquoddamgcnus* *ICJH B*nd** Malaii vocant', quodBandcnlempilccm ligrjhcai, qui.nnhtonbus f)0*"1* lLiht crcqitenttuscapiarur. Ccrtcprxtcr eolorem àSalmone nondirtcrt, q^i m hocp»c albiiseft,inS.ilmonccaro rubri eft; fednoftrificciorisiimtcarnis.ac J-f^lubri -res, li *Flsmor^'Uvaws*, quiomncmpiiciumpingucdinemprofitetur malam cllc,pr^ Anguillarum.quxlitpdrima. Dun. Qujddc Auratis,Corcovadis, BomusKJ"^* nus pifcibus fends; BONT. Omncs hos cflc ctbynnorum ac dtlphmorum turn ptoptcr lurationis fummam vclociratem , qua expands vclu navij;.uHcm tranaunt.ac etiam e man exifiunt ad trcs quatuorvecubuos in ahum, ut venci rudincsaquancos.lcu pifecs volaticos diiiosqui etiam lunt bom lapons.ac dci Alccemaonmalcrefcruntnecforma.ncciaporc. Caricrum *inw* dclpmnos main fcrt Aurata.abaurco colorc/MtMALulicaius dicli,c«Knfunt canw d proiu i imenwomcutobenecowreiriuni, quum :i.ann I CtaCS *Craetm Cclfm,* non opus lit cxqmlita dixti. Uui UMU» piilibusmanim; anillosomninoobliviotutradcmui. BONT. unmo •> in hoc cram, ut ipfoj hoc ultimo Uocdervirein: mm extra controvcrliam cia morum piJciumiuntgcncrc. TaJes inter prxcipuos funt. Rhoinboidcs, Lincu Rhoinbi,quorum RJmmboides optimi inter pitccs lunt nun iinciiti idc turn cepcrit lugcnioibs HmMtt Satyr. Uluiumam in ttuddia & Dug tempota qaculL1L R,u, lubcmu, pffcrca dmUEM iC Uv«, quxquu j eo raeliorcs concodtt *i i* vctuftionbus cnimjubeo ablhedum,ut de Umuis, pifcibusDanm/qui jcuuilimisiuis dcndbui toAradaa^ipatiJ tarn mulwft bus tcmcrc natanabui cx.tmm mculere. Piilnuca marina, ip& ChlDCnfibuJ pK busconrnciuibus, vencnoium c traniVcria cauda cnalccns telum gctit, quo auu j cduUw-a ;i,sm!alubm,acJaibdio(x,idcoegoanneniibusacMauni,q« avidc vclcantur, fuai delicias reliqucrim, contcnrus fijpta coimncmoratis Ncptnn'j ^ conbus ,qt *coiPtdium* vocat. Uu KAus. Marims pitabus vidcor jam artatim U ^ tusi velim imlii rluvuulci etiam apponas. BOWT. In *me* non cftmora. Igitur p«^^ iniiu *K turrit Carpio , <cu Cypnnus rotundus, qucm ego came, acguftu me ^ tern ellcjudicopauiis, ut ^*wte* tjU| flu mfluvns, non in llagni* ac poludibus, ut •>! nos pier unique capitur, i, ut. quod diximus, Aiutcs luc prxftjntiotci funt.fic & Wl fees obprxdidam caufam bttdabaliora I net jpiuntur, ncccnim wnlimouro Up J Tarn inlignipotro mole iliqiundo capiunnu ; cute Candida , ac cirne dcuc» uiml ulterim iddi pofTc conKdam. Sunt prxter hoi lupipikc* in alvcii »a rum.quos proprcreanum toi I)s(itl[riuvutiics oumtxarc dcbcanii Ll* hxreo : fed ccrtc trugii in mar. , Injg,u mole • crllc ^ eluiVuviiTimo. Mugites live ^Art)rn> Jbtimfpgcks,qoamobcoua«'°*S DafucosappeUantaccolxMerx m l wcabulo ""••""* ladigitant»hie affarim capiuntUi, iu us ciuiu ioobon

dù* pifcium fpecies ftatutis temporfbus > ab O&obre nimirurti mcnfe ad Aprilem ufquc, proptcr pluvias qux falfamaquam edulcorant (namhi pifces etiam in alveis Ifluminum capiuncur) , pingucs ac fuaviffimi funt. Sicciori vero tcmpcftate carnc funt |fyisiorisacfpino<x> Alburni j&OO^tifit prxtcrea noftratibus ilmilcs hie in fluviis ca-pitintur, bohi fane feporis , acnutrimenti. Congri *Congerael* quoque infigncs aliquan-do influviorum orejxpius in mari videntur, unde cos potius inter pifecs marinos locavtrim. Infalubrioresjam porro pifces enumerarelibet, qualcsfunt Anguillx, qu£ cute funt fuperne nigerrima, fitbtus focde flava, turn ctiam cum hydris coire certiffi-mum eft, & quamvis plurimieis fuaviter utantur, ego tamen ob prxdi&as caufas ac propter naufcabundam illarum pingucdinein facile eas contempferim. Eft prxtcrea pifcis quidam durifl^mis fquamis obfitus, quern *lennCabofch* Malaii vocant, ego à figura, *Sc* capitis, ac rWi^ai corporis,Mugilcm fluviatilcm dixcrim, qui in limofb hx-ret fundo, ac originemfuam nonobfeure Tapir: Habcmus hie porro Tencarum ^ffIt quoddam genus line fquamis, pclle lxvi, teretes, cum duabus pinnis, ut Anguillx, ac capiuntur hie in magna copiaifti pifces (quosnoftratcsàcapite oufonis ptipt-flTl vo-cant) fed ego, ut Murxnas fluviatilcs omne id genus cupientibus non invideam. Pof-fern jam alias pifcium fpecies enumerarc quxplurim£ rcftant, fed quia non hifto-riam: *led* tra&atum dediarra indicafcribcregeftio: ideohis contentus,cancros tantum acaftacos, oftrea quoque, fquillas ingentes tibijam apponam , qux omnia prxter reli-qua oftracoderJna, hie delicatiflima funt. Turn tcftudines amphibias addo, cum oviS fuis > ac carnc fuaviffima, ut aiunt ii qui dc iis millies fe guftafle glonantur: fed credo, lplbs fafnemfecum, optimum condimentum, attulifle, ego tcftudinum carnes in-ter medicamenta ilia collocavcrim > feu mavis alimenta medicamentofa^^ffx Phthifi cis, Empyematicifque conveniunt; quia glutinofe cum fint, pulmonibus conlblidan-dis conveniunt.

D I A L O G V S III.

Dc Oty^a, ac Tarn in Indiis. DepotU, Vino, Arac> Depotu ex atma> Saccbaro > Tamarindis concitmato. T)c naturalibus liquoribiupotulcntis ex arboribus depromtis.

DV R*A* u s. Qupniam in his locis Oryza coda pier unique pro pane utimur, vc~ lim ut mihi narrcs, quid *At* hoc nutrimento fentias, prxfertim cum cibus (it folidior, & qux tanquam bafis fuftincre debct reliqua alimenta, nc in fundo Ventriculi fluduent. BONTIUS. Ccrte ii id, quod res eft, fatear. Si tritici (ut fblet) copianobiselaponia& Zuvattcadvehatur, Oryza libenter carerevclim, cum c farina tritici panes hie confc&i patriis bonitatcnon cedant, & melioris (mco qtiidemjudi-cio) quam Oryza (intnutrimenti: fed fi tritici adfitinopia, turn ifta cligenda eft, qux colore fit candidiflima, &qu^emanu contcnta bene pondcrct, & colore quafi pedpicua ccrnatur ; *fed* cum cxco&a eft, antequam ca utare, expeftes oportct, donee refrixent: pam cxpcricnda conftat, calidam Oryzam non folum noxiam cflc ventricu-lo, verum cerebro, ac univcr/b ncrvorum generi: hinc quoque fit à vaporibus craflls &ficcis ex hoc cibo in cerebrum elcvatis,ncrvbs opticos farpc in tantum Qbftrui,ut excitas indc oriatur: dc qua, & deejus curalatius in *Mcthodo* mea *medendilndic* ex* profeflb agam : hinc ctiam non facile vidcas Iavanos, ac Malaios cderc calidam Ory-. zam, quialndi (fiqux gens aha) fanitatis conlcrvandxfuxfuntapprimccunofi, indc fobrii cxiftentes, fummc cxadam dixtam obfervant. Du R A U S , fed hcus tu.' nobis nimium ficcum in piduraconviviumapponis, & intcrca, *Kos mifcri *rem*s*, *nee quod fotemm*, *habemus*. Velim potum nobis prxbeas. BONT. Haud male moncs, nam *&c* mihiioqucndo fauces fblito (icciores funt, vcrum defluente licethobis accipc^t^^[11]^ nianTultcrius hauorisfuc nobis non cftcopia,ac primum dc aqua punflima , ac fim-Dhcilfima fecundum elcmentum fuum nanvum agamus, namquc hxc potio etiam no-bis cum rchquis animalibus eft communis. DURAUS. Quid igiturdefluvio hoc Bataviam noftram intcrflucntccenfcs? BONT. Aquam cam qualitatc quidctnnoncf-fc nr.alam, (i ilcius c riuminc pctatur: rum in orr Huvii proptcr affluxum maris,falfcdine

 imbuitur:

imbuitur: & hæc eſt illa :auia, quod cum anno i<;i8,aJavanJsMicaranncnfii>usartfe obleili c/Tcmus, &: propterca ex fluvio alciusaquampctcre non audercmus > multii' potuklloindyfcntcriamincidcrcnt, additoctiamintupcr U.œ> quodcadavcra Iav;wJ nomm.anobisquotidic excurfiorubus occilbrum, in fommo natarent, acaquami iblum rabo dclccndcncc rlumine: fcd&acrcm, pticrido halita iiitieercnc. Du Rp Scd licet nobis hie pom in tj tritium bibctc, quid cudc co lentis *i* BONT. QupniaW Ccrcviii.i nobis dccft.nonquod coqui liic non poflir: (cd quod proptcr culorcir- acris, citiflimc acefircrct, alioqui non minus bona,quam in pacria par at i poflen rum [ut dN) triticum, e Siractc nobis abuntlcfubvclutur, cum quoquc ex Oryza,009 op iltud trumam genus commode conrici ptrtclt, quod fllaut *m* juma votamiis- Co-jus rci cxemplum vidimus apud Mar eft lul hi in, mercacofCJB benc cognjuini,qui m haC urbiexprxdiebmaceha ccrcviuam coqucbac, null.) raticoc Holian qui non fecusac pacria quoquc cerebrum tencabat, acguftunon dctcruM ci'-111^" Jurabiiis noncrat proptcr (iimmutn in liis locis calorem, ac c.to accfcebaiH verunt falubcis ifte eft potus, qui modo fequenci paratur. Smnc vafculum fen'cis vinailis. bene cinchim , tngima , aut ainplius (pro faimlt.r nugnitudmc ,) amphorariin1« quod ituple aquarluvuuU pura, cut (acchari Iavanid mgri in/imde tb \y Tliirnari0" doruin unc. iv. Citrcorum malorum dilTccionnn N . 11|. benc obuirata hare rcpo-uantuc loco frigidiorc, *i* Solis radns libcco, krmcnccnmr Innul per 14 liorai.^* quod mirandum,(inc (ubjedo ignc cbulliunt, titcminus aftantibus exiudiri poll'1'o" BOS , "ion fecus quam valido .gnc coqumir ccrcvtfu noftra patn.i, cum GccO ta •"" turn cjtcit, qoas aperto operetta abjiciiaus. Hie poem noftcr eft quotidianus, gu* iti 1 JLicimf!.;^miis, *dc* vifccnbus mintmc, ut prxecdens , gravis. Et ccrce IIIJ qui n0 " viccrhucepatriapcrvcncrcamcridcndi gratia decepti djccllcrc, pittances 1 me i* Angltcam vcl Marciam ccrcvifum propitiate , cujus fcpnrem magii jcmulabio1*» ii nunipulum Caryophyllorum in vai conjicias. DUR. Scd quid dc potu ifto CX1' Ihmas, qtu hk ex aquxp.irr.bus lex, &: vim duahus eodem modo fcrmencando 10 cantaris Holland.cis lapideis angiiftior.buscontic.tur? BONT. Limpidus,r"ateor,ac fngidus eft pocus *;* idcoque etiam (empore cibi fiimendi utilioicm cilc puco : F*-1 altcro utendum cenlcrcm interdiu , quod ncctori paulo (it tnrcftior , nefcio a acidi penetrantis fapiens. DUR. fed utrum vinum (alubrius eflc cxi^imas, Gal-lic iimnc, an Hifpanicum ? BONT. (tint qm Galliaim prxftarc puccnc: Ted mco qui-dem judicio halluirinanrur , f Jntus cnim credo in his locis vmum Htfpamcum d» vcl Creticum. DUR. attamen hoc rationi plinc concranum videcur , quod fubaf* matecahdillimo, calida vina.ac oligophora cxhiben vclis, BONT. ubi ranonem audicris, m.rari dcllncs: nam cum caJot hie interdiu , prx&riima decimamatutin* «(quc ad pomendunam tcrtiam horam, admodum fit vehemens .ncceJiccit, l1^111' ncs molco fudorc dirflucrc.undc quoquc color nobis ingcnirus debilitatur, proin p**' tcs nacuralcs coiiioni aborutn inlcrvientes , ac chyli, debito firigldiora rcn: "'"' (ecus quam in putibus frptentrionalibut a< cadit, ubi c\. Hippocrat. decrero' hyemefunt talidiort.^, ratio eft quod per ai tipcrifta Gnextemusac'r iuternumes augcat. tiuu quoquc argumento fidem addit cxpencntu mcrcacomm, pec defer Arabix in Pcrliam, aiuTurcum itcr Mcicntium, qui *in* fuinmis catonbus iitim op11 • luurtufpintc I rbrtiilimi vmi l'crtki, vcl Hifpanici:nam,ii *o*\ plcbilanfaun afliduo a quam ingcrcrcnc.in catlicxiamproculdubio, acin ventn* m11' 8 ncm IL; I lum deniquchydropctn, itKidcrcnc. Adde quod vmuin Gal '* cltm , l patru adfertur, arnonolxapud Hollandos liberalim ifto fuftuiWg10 tmbuunt. ,!udjt *M* ^ dcun)jr,VnKO(fuJphofe, kcolophoniacoiift^' vino pcrntooi mtl(U|tuteminunt *aaamvitdBcUt,* ut &pot diurios ^lh iBCOtTUPCUS VnJe ah viJi *cx* fo,u Gallia v|m |jrp in ledulcm dyfemcr. ^ ^u ^ ^ ^^ *n* ^^*K* ^ c. BONT ufiuiconunenlt.abufumAbom.iw: i^turmane,aucvcfpct.,v« aborandi gratia, unc $.o« unc iij.ift.usl. juin.it .naudrnalc, me juiuccfctt, . n'„ . ,' ,1 c C»jllt-i vcnit, non clKiiuiil Ara, turn itcJidrrcmusHcJ *ft* J non, Aac. ij ioi tonl'Kitur c l'iuimrc nuc- t> ; a..„6rvza.cligo»dudft. ^ *K* ^*?*J%*™*£Z*

riflimi fimul, ac aftutiffimi bipcdum mixtis Holothuriis inmariflu&uantibus parant, qua: excrementamaris Belgx <£tial(fn vocant, caquc tarn cxurcntis funt caloris,ut folo atta&u vcficasin cute cxcitent, atque hinc exulcerationes pulmonum, fanguinis fputa, tabes , ac mors ipfa adveniant, atquc hoc eft, ut *Plautus* ait, quod homines hie i&m brevem vitam colunt, cum, infta* ftrigilum, inteftina abradant, ac exedant.

DIALOGVS IV.

T>e Totionibiu naturalibm ex arbor ibiu depromptis in India ToWat, ac Saguerdictis, turn de Ifquorc nucc Indica contcnto.

DVR. In omnibus his mihi abundc fatisfecifti, jamfentcntiam tuam cxplices velim de liquoribus iftis potulentis, qui vcl ex frudibus arborum, vcl ex ipfls ar - Iporibusdepromuntur. BONT. Scicndumitaqueeft,treshujus potuseflè fpecies; primam, qux continetur *in* Nucis Indicx cavitate; fecundam, qux c floribus ejufdem arboris clicitur; tertia frequens eft inBandaacreliquisinfulis Moluccis, *qux* deftillat ex arborc non abfimili Palmas Indicx, ifque potus indigenis *Sagucr* vocatur, *hx* trcs potus naturalis fpecies per totam Indiam admodum familiares funt. Ac hoc in generedeiis didumfit, ipfbs frigida qualitatc cxcellerc, ac proindc nervis e(Ve infeftos , fiquisnimiii quantitatc iis abutatur, prxfertim corporc per exercitium aut Solis ardorem excaleflido: nonfecus ac vidimus fxpeinpatria noftra, fiquis arftate, vcl orienteCanicula, curfii defatigatus, &: {udorepcrfluens,intcmpcftivcfVwjftis avide frigidum, vel ladis prcilivum haunat, ipfum in momentancam mortem incidifl'c, vcl fummum vitx periculum. Itaquc potu ex his arboribus parcius eft utendum : namconftat, frequcnti illorum ufu, prasfertim liquoris *Sagucr diSti*, non /blum diarrhoeas diuturnas ortas: *fed &c* paralyfin, *Bcriherii* didam, hincnatam cfTe. Hinc eft, quod in Banda , cxterifque Moluccis infulis, prxfcf tim quxnoftro (ub funt impcrio , pleriquc homines cachcdici Tint, ac foedo colorcad lutcum vergente, & vixunus, aut alter è noftris Batavis paralyfin prardi&am effugit. quod & norunt Lufitani, qui non fblum in hoc potu: fed in rcliqua omni dixta temperatiorcs funt, quam noftratcs.

DIALOGVS V.

**De Aromatti ,acdeufu illorum. Vbi quxdam a Cjarcia ab Orta, ac cateris aromatarlu fcriftoribm nonfatis liquido tradata cxplicantur.*

DVRitvs. Cibumjamacpotumnobis affatim in pichiraappoiuifti: fed fimpliccm, ac nullis condimcntis imbutum f cum tamen nullibi copiofius aromata proveniant quam in lava. BONTIUS. Quam tu dclicatus es *i* an nefcis naturam fimplici vidu cfle contcntam ? vcruntamcn,nc vidcamur carum rcrum per ncgligentiam curam non gercrc > in hoc te non defcram. Acdc Aromatis dicam, non quod auditu pcrccpi, fed quod fcnfii propric*ac vifu vcrum efl'c didici. Piper primum attingamus, cujus qualitatcs cum per totum orbcm noti/Timz fmt, non eft quod pluribusdceo hie agamus. Ccrte Convolvuli eft fpecies, fi modum crefcendi refpiciamus, nam arborcs ac bacillos eodem modo, quo Convolvulus, fcandit. Condiuntur hujus viridis raccmi, (aam ut uvx Corinthiacx crefcit) muria *&c*acetoad orcxincxcitandam, ac cum carnibusaflisaut ehxis ^pponuntur, codem modo incolx condiunt radices rccentcs Zinzibcris, Galangx, cum frudibus *CMangd, CAT amboU^Billingbing,* Curcuma, turn Cucumcribus primum adolcfcentibus, Mejonibus infugcr,ac Pcponibus,q,jjxnobis Capparumvicemfupplcntac Olcarum, quanquam &: hx dchcixnon deficiant, cum quotannis cas dcfidcrantibus fatis copiofc hue è Pcrfia,&: *Strrau* advehantur; ridiculum porro eft quod *Garcuudb Orta* pcculiari cap. refcrt, dcopinionc Iavanorum aclndorum dc Pipcris qualitate, Ipfiim ninyrum cGc frigidum. Credo ca rationc, qiuquidam ropluftxolinugnem frigidum, ac glacicm >

& nivem

JUnivcm calidam eflc affirmare aufi funt: quibus ego cum Arilrocelc rdbonfum vr Inn, Ibla cxpcrienna contra hos incpros allertorcs clic difpurandum: nil) Forte vclint **calorcm** n.uivum.nimioejus uIuForaspcllt,&: incus dcbihtarii ac hocmodo corpons tcnipcncm vcrliis rrigidam mutari, **Sed** Indi, credo, cam altenonPlulolbpliancur. Idem quoqucmdcdcCaryophyIlis,eodenynodoconditis,lainuiH. *DUK A* us. QuiddcMaci&NuceMyrifticacondicalends? BOHTIUS, Iis,ego dico,parcius in his rcgionibus cllcutcndum. nam ventriculum lua oicofitacc ac pinguedinc gravand mm vaporibiis ad cerebrum clatis ibmnolcnciam *Sc* ftupiditatcm inducunt, iinmo vidi ex nticis Myriflicx nimio ulu , aliquot non parum pcrklicatos cilc , qui p^c diem unum atqucaltcrum,nonfccusacc4ro eorrcprijimmobilcs, & muti jacuere, ccrtitlimoindicio, cerebrum *Sc* ncrvos non parum male affectos eflc. Porroecorricibus vitidibus Nucis Myriftica: in Banda inlula coquunt pulicm. taccluro condiunc> ac turn (aporcm rctl-runt acidorum pomorum nc coctorumin patria. Scd *&C* nos in lava ex coi ticibus lalitis cjufdem **Nods**, pnmum aqua maccratis, non infiuvitcr limile condimentuni conticunus; cxpencntia quoquc conftat, fomnum acccrlere , idcoquccautiusco ucendum cenfeo. DUR^US. Itaquc, utaudio,nimiumin cibis Ammamm uluin nonlaudas; BONT. Itacft. Cardamomocxccpto, quodblandofuo calort-, &: naturxnortrxiamiliari,mafticatum,nullumcmp>*reuma vilccribus inunt-CrclbiccopiolehicplantainIava,&:multcnbusMalaicisnrcqucnninuluclKcondi^ ndis pilcibus,ac carnibus clucis. l)uRAILS. Calamum Aromancum, qui tarn tamiliaritcrcreft:ic,nonneinufiiinculinacilcaurumas ? BONTIUS. &qindemcomniodiirimc , quamvis *Gtrtm tb OrU* ill ius , uc &: lunci odoraci , nullum in Imiu uium agi lain liibftcincndis cquorum cubibbus; vemm, li tarndihgens fui^ct in riin.itults Aron\.itumqiu]iciubus,qu.im pcrlpicix in Icgcndis Mcdicis Arabins . nondcbuuTcccommoditatcs carum plantarum ignoraflc ,nam per toum Indiam vix juices coquuntur, aut carncs, quinfafciculuscalami Aromattci, aut lunci odoraci,i's injiciatur , ad gratum laporem, ac ventneuli non Ic vein corroboratinncm- Idem de Nardo, qua: m momibus crdcit, cftojudiciym. Hxc quoquc aceto infulii per aliqu°c dics,ut Bores Calcndulx cxiiccacx apud nos,pucrcdmi Be corrupuoni humorum egrcgtcrcliiht. I.^Lt vicidemNardum hattaiusnonvidi.quu morvto bk uiatucilii obis ftint proptcr Tigridum mibi tVcqucntiam flu prxdoncs lavanos. D u R A u s. Di«ra antca, etiam Curcuma; **ndtccm kicoqui** obis. BONT HIS. Rcclequidcm &: lun radiccm *Circus ib on A* vpcat Crocum Indicum, non quod Croci Bntonnici fiJanucis nmilis lit: led quod fhvo eolorc tingat. Eafdem radices quoquc crciccntes, qui Gar C i.is non viiiit,putare ic ait (inc noxa intracorpus fumi poiTc.ejui rci audactcr fpon- **(bean** me do ,n.imqutplant.immillicsvidi, &:altbiiargtus dcfcnpli, non folum cibis LKiliccrincoqui aflirmo, led cgregios ctiain cjus ufiis in medicina alio voluminc oitcndi,atquc *JCC* dc Aroinatisdiiiahic mmcunt. D u k ^ u s . Pcrfrpc **initatu$fumM»-laio•**, ac Iawnos, turn Cluncnfcs quoquc, Mandragorx iftius fruclu, quam Luiita/u *Pome £$7o* vncim , tarn avidevdci, cum tnlummo gradufunt frigida. BONT. BOnavciba,qua:lb, an nckts, coi adderc tniLtum Riotu American) ,quod/o£iCAr/j^"* I an vo tint, qualidicas, Piper c Chile, Brafilix conccrminxrcgione, **ttaalcerius** 'um*mua* fripiditatcin, akcruts cxceifivocalote temperanc, aceto ,acoleo (tipcrtnFuWi non nule cum carmbus, aut pikibus allis comedunc. Suntqiu malhcatiom iftiu* ***' cmtitaj fuevere int,non k^usaL'Tiitnigatorcs ifti Nicotianx.Quantum ad mceoW11*11 **ubenca earcam,** n.imdum anmn gratia idem tencate aggrellus cllcm, totum m»'u palacum ac iinKIUincxcoruvi, a tauftitaiftiusRiuru vi, lunc vidac cft>qiiintumf*ciac conlucrudu.

OIALOGVS VI

Vc Fmdtbu,, 6nnHgnu0kribus%MAttariisberbuin iſtis.

DVRÆUS. Quoniam «»iwivmni noſtrum jam ad finem tendere videtur; ſine bellariis credo hoc non dimittes. BONT. Nullo modo, itaque à fructibus incipiamus, quorum non parvus eſt habendus delectus, optimi enim inter eos ſunt, qui guſtu ſunt aſtringenti, pejores, qui ſaporem dulcedine fallunt: ſed, ut de ſingulis

gulisaliquemfcrmonemgullemus. Primi nobis occtimint///Mf£jdictifructus,qiiiin altiilimisac expands arbonbus crdcunt, forma Quercuni noftratcm non male > semu-ilnis; **qui, dam** immaturi, acidtflnvii iunt faporis, undc nobis demtis corrid-as: nuclcis in mcdio, puls coquirur (aporcacido, pomaacida, *Sc* uvas crifpas **codas** fcquisyeIcxqui(uiilinjiguftus(aporisdirt(;rcntiillftrctLir: qui *ttu&i\s Manga,* hocmodopra-paran, **vcncricula** *&:* interims corroborandis con-Limi, niaruri minus funtfalubrcs,/edtarncnii quisiis parcius ucicur,millam noxatn in&rcnt. Dun.. Dc**Dudonibus**, *IMCU ,* ac extern echinam frw *h*bus, quid lentis*i* B Durioncs ob furtorcm Allium retcrentcs , pnnuim **guflagtibus,** tatcor tai i ii.nu fc naulcabundi taincn inter **£u&us** Jiluberrimos Indicos cos mcri-toi **rcpono**: namdiuretici Jiinr, *Bi* ludorcfs cliriunc, rum flatus dilcuuunt, tamcn iini-mia **quanttcatccos qukfiimferil propcex** cahdani it liccam, qua prxditi iunt, quali-* **tatem** , inflammant Jangumem &: **bepar**, puftulaiquc in facie excitant: itaquc cos rc-ponamus inter medicamenta alinientola, dc quibus in Mcth. IndicamcaMcdcndi. DUR. luud dirliculter **mihi** pcrluadcs: (cd quo gradu locas Ananas fruftus fapidil-(imos ac odoratillimos *I* BONT. SI qualttatcs csccerx /upradiclis a re **rc/pondcrent,** nobiliorcm tiruclum in toto orbc terranmi non nafci contenderem : fed ram ero-**dentis ponro font** qualitaus, ut liiccus eorum, clialybem, &: fcrrum crodat, undc mfi. vino, autaquj per aliquot tempus maccrcntur, palatum, &linguam cx,con.int, ac hornbikniCholcramJcthalcmqucfopeDyicntcriamcrcant. DUR jtus. /<jf<t*,pu-to, **fapot dolcis** conunendabit: BONT. **bomocgo** illas maximc infalubrei elle puto, cum carnis lint tcnacis ac durx, *Sc* quar incoclar &: **crudz, at** ore aflumuritur,tcre **per** alvtfm dtjicianrur. undc etiamcrudiratcs **in** ventriculo , &intrftinis gJJ;ai*et, qux niolcitas, **diuturnafiqoe** Diarrhoeas crcanr, dcin Tcnrimum, cutia'pc Jiicccdit moi ra Dvicnten.i. DUR. *QUI* fi'udus iiint ergo, quo* mox ob Jllr ichor cm i.iporem coin-mendabas? BONT.II Tunt primum *lambtstnidus* **vocad,pulchcrrimo** exalbo ad put-niircLim vergentes colorc. (.iporc fermcf uiCaprcx vitis, ut bene monct *chrijieph, a. Cefi*,* aftringunt vclic'mcnttr,ac proindc Dylenteriis &Ciiolcris accommodatum eft rcmcdium, dc quo alias. Adfcmn ad nos pra:tercafructusquidam,Zrifw«j vocacus, quiracematim ut,uvx,crclcic, rotunda plane figura, magmtudincPnmi,intusnu-**dcam habet**j **qui vdticur came alba,** & laporis vinoii, qualis fere eft in uvis urfnus in patri.i. Huic conlimilis ^ultu clt truchis,Iavanis *BOA R&Mpeut* vocatus, quod ennem **fignificac, quod** cortex cxtcmc fructum .imbicns multis capillamcntis (it prxditus, nucleus plane linnlis **eftpraedifta** *L.twtur>i,* ac qualitatc fripda convemunt; cortex *L&mium* **camen** (iiccum lacccum cmirtir^jui amarus valdc&torrofivus eft. datur pr*-**tercafru£his** *hiiltnbing* **indigenii** di&us, forma adolrfccntis primum **parvi** Cucume-ris, adco acido(aporc,uracorcm jpliim dicas, *in* **quoillud** miri oblervarur, quoii li ab alits acidis fructibus **cuipiam** obftupelcantdcntcs, iibius tructu comcliisltjtim **acot** abfccdVru,credo ca ratiOnc, qu.i in aftc&ibus prxcer naturam major dolof minorcm obfeurat. DUR.QuidtibidcFiaibusnoftns Indiusvidctur! BoNTIUS. **HOS** tru-ftus *?r. Aipinm* Muiam vocayit, Mabn *Bunim* indigitanc, lava in **I** **pbre** qm-**dem** grato funt *Sc* **pyro** noftro armulantes, qua: obdukoreni B.uavi ^HIliflifrpffTfll vocant: hi frucbis (i crudi comedantur, rlatuoli admodum limr, & nault.ihund;-, **tuide** miolitis ftomachuni **fiibverttmt: fed** mclius comeduntur cum pane *St* Ory/a coct.i, jurtcto c.ilco,alias qtiis facile in Dylcntetiam, & i[*fi congencrem Chnlcram,uTcidcrit. Non (ecus ac fi in **GallJa, aut HiipanK)** quts, qui recens iltuc advenent, uvis'linc pa-ne (cartanm inprgirct,na:illc ccrtoccrtius in Huxum Dyfentcru.unvtiti.ict. Hi tru-Ltim ovi^ f riL^i in (artaginc multo (ilubriorcs (um,&; rum Piululius, Aflhniati> *t£* **extent** main pectons admodum utiles iunt, turn *cxtm* **knpoftca** inrlammatorios tumorcsquolcunquc ail**maturicatem** pcidiKimt. DUR. Aftubi rclim'iiis5i/<»p*/?i"», *hmfo, &* CyUoniaBcngalcnfia* **BOM TtuS-** Ego caprobt!brnsic-Jerv.il>.iin,utli-l **cum Cbiftcnllum potuTAf vocato,** ***He TikU*Iaponibus dicta couviriuni** rimrcmus, t.quo^jliiLmorii **eft,ut^y/i/y*>»^vobisappoocrctntis. /iw/^tqittirpnniuniarhurcft tiitudtnc Pruni,& nifiquod paulpactttiotibus** lit toliu, mti **plane** rclpondcrct,fio-**teru&o** i *tntihi* |nilcbcrnino,cxcandidopLirpi)rafccntjs colons: giilhi lunt ^itr'iftgen-ti. *&* l^'orc terme Vitium **CSpTOolai** rckrunt, **(apote** itaque **Minw pndbm** , **q«*««** piomiuunt:liii:idjr lunt **oacurz,** ideo ielrujiiubus utilcs. livcab csercitio,live

J i alore

a caJorc icbrili, Cydonia BcngalcnGa dcfcribit *Gurc. aborts,* L i r. cap. x i v. Itatpte de Us hoc can mm addemus,quod lus Pyrisfcu Malis Coroneis cximant nuclcos.ac toros S " charo.vclmuria, &accco condiant, qux ad nos ex intercepts Ltiliunorumnavi qux Mataccam verfus navigant, a Siratc , *He* ora Chormandcl. Nam null.: mimdoiuaflucvicconditu ns cjuiinodi,quam Lnfaani, ita ut per town Indiaroiii *p>* vcrbio (it; *Irtdos odenbus, Lnfttamt condtturu, rem dtfpcrdert.* Saporc xmuhntur Pyr-i ift*» . ALitLimnaIiagrandianoftratia,quxvu!guslDmtri:pffrftlvocat. Fruttus porro/*/-»»- ^afldicti.tamexcellcntisiiintlaporis.utmca quidem fententia omncs cxte.ro s in luS rcgionibiu fructusajiCL-eat, cortex plane Mali Granati cortici timilis cft,nifi quod m f«- pcrioriparcccoronamhabcarutpapavcr^ciijusqiiotiuntr.idiKrornuclcosintushabC'

vc/tiros came nivecandidiori, (aporccx dtilci vinofb, fupaante fraga, ac in IndiJ, D u R. Mcraincras do Cluncnfium *Thee* vocat£ Pota, quid tu de to (cn"S • BONT. Herb u la undchocTbe conficirar,Bcllidislcu Confolidxminons rblia rcfert, aim parvis in ambitu incifurts.hujus fbliorum exficcatorum manipulum in ferrentcB" iebctcmad hoc paratum conjictunt, *8c* ad futricienj tempus cbullirc rinunt,lninciiqa°' [Uifepare lubamarus cft.caJidum ibrbent. Hunc porro ponun conquam &cnH*« Clun.robicrvant.&liocvcnicntcsjhocabcuntcsjiofpircsexcipiunr, *Sc* non crcdunttir jus hofpicalitatis implcvillc, mttnbicum propinavcrmc, non fccus ac Mahomctani (uum *Ctxxtk* zihmant- Exliccantis cftqualitatis, ac fonuuim prohibec, dum vapo* ics c vcnrriculo in cerebrum aicendcnresablumit^ prxtcrc.i Afthma^cis, ac Stilp'"ofo prodcfl. Quid jam poftrcmo tibi memorem Mala Aurca, Cirrca, Granata^fc cxtctos iimiles fructus, quorum (ummacit copia,cumiih iy noftra Europanotirtimafiinr,^ nas runc^crttposcoafianKts, quiquc hrimrihos aqoa niixtijulapu locum in laniA aC xgcfs,oi>cmeati Vicescaceo, cjux,u"dili^entcmputatorcm, &:cultorcm nanciii:afintr) qu.it.T in annomamros itios rrutihis^roX'tunr. icaquc fi dmrnuscalor non adiit |"'1- ptcrpcrpctuunivirorcraJcmpcrlucVcr,ac ven HdperidumHorti.

DIALOGVS VM.

De Oleribtu, & Lewmmibts in Indus, &-%i(f/abt<i qmmfdam tdalibus.

DV *R x.* u s. Firiirojjjtiimapinarioruo convivio, domumremeanr«, fjltcmi"' qu.dolcrum in vclpcriinani ccnumcolligamus. BONT. Dicmodo quidpf1' mum expcdiii vein; DUR. Ra<tica cas narrcs mihi , quas *BxtMt** vo^J- •MB. Bo N T. Plcni quidem cas nummcnti cflc, attamen luccum mclancholi^1^ producerc, mm (ecus ac caftane&in Europa, quart! m Etporcm Iixradu (mil><j toft*- ctroibas, plane retertmr, m(i quod fint humidiort^ *I* 'ulum: fed lilalc, olco,piperc, & acero per fund-in cur Jtctx rubra ut in acetarns. DUR. 1)C Raphanis lanvis luc luxuriantibus quid tuK* t«: BONT. Horum,urfew.faabemosdoo genera, primum breve, fie rotunt)1"11^ Imdri Li • iiam rcCercns: lu cod .parum nobis m&miliari fu"tC1" bo tfectmdam i, *9c* rrrcs.« Hoi land it us raplunus, quod cum pffld ^ °»atlalc, crudum more pan 10 crmedtcux. Cxtcrum longc prxftant Raphani f*1* nooGnt tarn nee a wrcdinc ita perforcntur, led cfca1"1"01 - Dun. qmdlndidcolcr.busicnrmnt; BONT. Illiifta, do lubcnr:namquia Siratc, Aeons Chormandcl hue vcgctahvi. vf Viintur, (cquuti *Pytbartnm,*

Ita hi homines rubr"' & *1^wu* inter herbal colorcmobtinct.. Hinc bom.nes, in extern rcfn.wd.orx. 1 ytmn, & (brpium

cabulotfrt'vocant, ut contra, hcrbas medicamentufas, &vcneruquoqueo*&t/ indigicant. Vc rcmin juuca contraham»*&c*,nctraclatus modum qscedam, cnumcrabo rcliqua olcrain nutriinrntum hominum nafccntia, utramqucBccam rubram&: ^ttiam. PctrolMinum quoquc luxuriac. LaLtucarum omncs ipccics. Ancthmn,&: Fccniculum , Afpuragos ctiam non infelicitcr icrcre inccpinius. Turn &ufl»s tcrrclhcs quoquc proveniunr, ut luut Mcloncs aquatici, Pcponcs, Cucumcrcs, CimnV li; led cum rucc omnia in pacria abundent, delis ad raftidium nohi diccrc. Scmina horum frutruum cundem ufum in medicina prxftanc, quem apud Brtcavos anti\juos. Legumina, noniblum in larmcntis, fed in prxakis arboribtis, ut alibi diximui , nakuntur;ftporc bono & nutiimcnti cjulUcm, ut apudnos,rlatulcnci, &;c. 1 Jabcnuii urxccrcafniiium qusjidain, qucm/-'(>f^jir//->f5«/Malajiindigitant,cubitali(xpeinagui-' tudinc, brachiujn Uumarium ciailitic zquans, & tercs, codem modo quo Cynarj coctus cumvmo *&:* piptic &bucyro, ci taporc non ccdit. figuram m *Lxotuis* meis Indicis vidcre eft *&C* defcripuonem, qua: proximo anno faxo lubcatis. Scd li.it de Olcriiusfurficiant,tranlcamuiadEj£crciua, *he* aniaupathemafa, ut tandem opr luinportum attintjamus.

IfI A L O G V S VIII.

De Exercitiis, fomno, & vigilia, fanguinis miſſione, purgatione, & de animi affectibus.

DVRJI us. Q^jiddc rcliqua dixrxpartccenfes, qux in cxcrtirii situ mo nil quie I cc conftftit 1 BON T. Vr lixe obiter pcrcurramus, Excrcitia , pfocul dubio modetaca cflc debent: nampropter bumidam *&c* calidsm acris tempcriem corpora hie fluxa cflc,extra concrovcr/iani eft. Ethxcquidcm maturino vei vcipertino tcmporc inirirui debent, cum Sol non ita fcrvidus eft, itaquc commoda deambulario, iis tempotibus fiinitati conducir, turn equitatiomodefta, ur ditioribus mos eft, *&c* vcftatiopcr rluvium cum nnvictila, ut aiiurmflinus fylvas , &: fluminum oras tranfvehamur,qiixfloribus&: hcrbisconflt.Tpprpctuo vircnt. Dun. Quid dc ibmno, ac cum capiendi tcmporc, autum.iv BOKT, DC fonino nil habccquodTaddam, nili iftud antiqiturn,ut modcratusfit. Scd vcrcor,nchic ApocrypbL«iini,ii/bninuin mcridianum iiiiitaciconduccrc dicam:fcd ut res caiiiraeft, ego ab* iftaopinioncnonrcct-dam, niii mclius cdocius. Etccrte, fiinmcrnoriamrcvocarcvclu,quxantcdiclafunt,quodmanc proptcr polhiociurnum frigui concodioni vcntriculi magis .iptilint, qu.iproptct ctiam larciuijaicandum pnecpi. Mcridianus fbmnut hie non fbluin utilis, fed &: ueceflariusicrmc,ccnlcbttur. Prxfcrtim cum hoc tcmporc tzntus calor acrcm occupct, Ut vellcviilimusufotustcdctatigct, cVfudotcditflucrc faciat, quid obftat, quominus lcftioncjucundaj feu lcvi(bmno,curasdiluas? Nam Siili qui Hifpanias, Italiam, ac GalliaSjircquentavcrCthaC in iis locitiblitumeflcamxniabun^climtamen null-a modo caloribi tantus fit, utin lus locis. Sccus habot in IOCJS Scptcntrionem vcrfus fitis,ubi. Temper Lugius prandemus, &: tligeftioni ciborumjnotus Icvior vcl dcambulaho conducat, ftdiuc parcc peandendom cumlir, fomnus concodioni ciborumnuliu modo officit:: fed eammagis promovct. DUIL. Qu,id cenfes dcretcntioneacvacuatione humorum *I* BONT. Non eft, quod hoc a me cxpcclcs, purgationcm , aut venxfcclioncm cam , qux in morbis adhibcti folct: *fed* cam , qua: fcrvandx valerudi/iij gratia contra aHcctus non naturalcs inftiruitur. Ergo fi alvus (olito aftricbor fucnr, cam i-omnuulc folvcmuspraftantifllmis nafccntibuslaxanvis,Tliamarindisnirairum, fcmcduUa Callix fiftulx. Vcl*d* paulo validiusmcdicamentum dclidcrcs, addaturhii Rhabarbari Extra *Qxtm* vcl Syrupus cjus. Siporro ianguis mtttendus, ratio ctiam talis eft .ib^uij.qii.'.lis inp.uru, plcnitudinisnimirumvocataradvaft, ac ad vir« : priof *li* adftt plcAofa,fccundum *HifpcrittmX i.* jpho* j. large aliquandofanguis nuitodus; altera advires,U adiievenhlandis vi(ccribus,prxfcrtim hepati & cordj,ll'cundumjuc>r CWhafanguis mittcndusvcl femel, vcl iterate Si porro alvuiGtfblutior, fcindc Dy(enterw,&: Dia/rhaa mctuaturifyrupus fumatur c^ucco granarorum, vcJ decoa* cor-

ricibus eorum. Sedqiiiahrcmagisadniorborurnciiramarancnt, ilU *in* ali*i con)* , modius tempo* rejiciamns. D U R . Rtftat parvmlcruputusdeanimi aftCiSibus & mrbarionibusinrcmpeftivis. BONT. De its Media multj *Be* varia ftTjpicre modo domari vcl ccmpcrari dcbcaiic. Vcrnni cum motus mi mi vix fint in po noftra: Ego illis ill mi *Htrjiti* objicio: quod animus >

———qtii ttififirvrt,

Imperil b»ncfren» , hmmtm temfcfcttttam.

Quodum facile, akcri ilitHcilc, fa&irdrcpro diwcrfo tcmpcramentn ^uis non fatc rurHdcoque dcaftcdibus&:pathcuutis wjimi certamrcgulam Tcllctcrre,xiugato magisputoc/Tc,quamPhiJoibphinatura!is:Tunicriam lioc cogitandum , ur j c j i i nomumfolvamus,nenobis Pbutinum iftud cvciuat, duin deirvnandii animip nibus difputamus, times & mort bilcm in nafen conciac Tiraquc liiad«m, dtuo Sol nondum radios in verticcmnoftrum dimiccac.tcnuctim camu<. OUR *if* us. Opp tune mon«, nam 4: gula me moncr, ventrnn famclicum carcrcauribus- E t p cct,murbcmnos rcapiajnus. BONTHIS. Me lubente her

Dedtl Dem hi quoque finem, 16 j i. *Uruuru* \ 8 , £j/«\/jf */r.

FINIS LIBRI PRIMI.

IACO-

IACOB1 BONTII

SIEDICI

METHODVS MEDENDI

Q V A

IN INDUS ORI-ENTALIfcVS

oportec uti, in cura morborum illic vulgo &; populariter graſlantium.

LIBER SECVNDVS.

Jmpliſimis, Magnijias, ac Trudentiſiimis Vim>

PR^tECTIS MAIORIBVS

Negotiorumin INDUS ORIENTAL!BV«;

Dominis mcis, mihi ſumma obſervantia colendis.

S. T. Z>.

ANni jam fcrc tres clapſi ſunt (Viri AmplilTimi) quod operam in remedica meam, V. A. addixi: quam, cum primum in Indias veſtras veni, non ſtcrilem jacerc paiſ us ſumt ſed ſtrcnuc in a6tum traduccrc ccepi. Vt eo oſtendercm, menonvellc, utſumptusa vobis in me collati, fruſtranci eſſent: Itaquc, quod intcrdiu in praxi medica notatu Hignum mend rcponebam, nocle, à curis aliquantum vacuus, charts concredidi, quod jam in lucem protrudere libet. Vtraltcm ex parſe debits meat, crga V.A. obſervantix ſatisfacerem: nam in ſolidum ſolvendo imparem me cſſe repcrio. Ex iis igitur qux prxcipue obſervari debere putavi,MethodumM^dcndihancconcinnavi. Eoſque morbosdeſcripſi, quosEndemios cſſe, & populariter hic^raſſari animadverti. Neque incuraquicquam addidi, quod non ſolidaprius cxperientia comprobatum cſſe vobis affirmarc auſim. Scnbant alii, quibus iſtamenseſt, miraculacxauditu: Ego, quodhiſee oculis, &qualicunquc meo judicio pcrccpi, vobis ſpedandum propono. Quod cum nemo ex noſtrisBatavis, (utcrcdo,) aſſcquutus ſit: immo, nctentavcritquidem ante me i idcoquc cum ego, qui primus in hanc arcnam deſcendo, non ſine cau*£>, malevolorum tcla metuam,patrociniummihi V. A.quarrcndumcrat, quoudverſus corum \&u%, velut clypco, hare contcgcrcntur. Qups autem arquiorcs patronos me invenircpoſſc confidcrcm, quam vos (Viri Ampliſſimi)'quimchadcnusfavorevcſtroprorcquuti cſtis, quemſi ſenſero srga mccontinvari, animummihi, ac vigorcmaddctis, mice ma;ora, & auri-

CAPVT II

Dc Spafnio.

QVi apud nos in Hollandia rams eft Spamiuvn Indiis tam familiaris eft affectus, ut merito inter Endcmios, ac popularcs morbos, nuracrctur.

Tain rcpcnrinus, *ic* fubirus eft aliquando cjus impetus, ut, **dido** ami*, homines, rigidi nonicau ac ftatuar, permaueahr. dum vel in anterior em, vcl poftcrioren corpons partcm, mufculi, involuntario mont, verfus prmcipium iiium rrahuntur Crudcte (me Hercules) malum: quod (anr partibus vicalifcus, *Sc* naruralibus, eun mmmocniciammilerosmort.i!t:s,intrabrc itlimum tcmporisfpatium.cvivisadniottcm rapir: dum nihil, ncc cfculcnti,nccpoculenti per (rfuphagum in vcnrriculum deduccrequrunr. Simt &aJii par ticu lares , crurum, ac **furtrum** ipaimi *i* Scd dc his, quia leviores fiint, 3c per *fc* rranfeunt, hinc non agimus.

Porro hoc raaloarrc&i, truculentc admodum aftantcs intuentur, prxfertim, *(* <\uod fxpc fir) inrervcniemcSpafmo Cynico, feu ConvuKionccanina, cum utravis ml *tones* wrfus trahitur. Ruber & viridis color ex oculis, *&:* facie, onvur; dennbus ftrident. &:murmur inconditum, vicevocishumanx, cdunt, tanqttam ti, i^ui ccelU fubtcrr.inea **loquuatUTMta** uc impends verc dxmoniaci apparcanr.

Cura in hoc jrrtchi a copiola IJnguinis miflione inchoandacft. Turn friclionci & Ugaturx %'alidj: adhibendx. Inunftiones quoque riant oleii Macis, Caryopliyllorum rrmixns oleo Ancthi, aitr Rnf.iruin. TumoL Thcrcbinthinx,acSpicx Indicr, qua .npiolcfert. Cucurbttxquoqucvitrex, &amplx,cummulta lUmma, (incK : lone affitrendx ccrvici, lumnis, humens, ac mammillis, ita cnim, (crofus i» ;bilioliis humor, commodcanervis,{jmufculisrcvcllcnn.

Si rcmcdiL-i iftis paroxyfmus pauln minor evaferit,&: xger **altqoo** modo jam deg!" incipiat, Anndoraadvcdiis hampeftcm, in forma liquida, nthibcnda lunr, quxvc ,m hanc, ut plurimum, materiam , impugnando, per fudorcs, *Sc* urinas cclr^ :cjici.int>, TahafuntLapnBczoar, raluri tornu Rhinocerotts, cum **Tha** ithridar. mixtn, &:c. qu.r in proptdlii videbids. Turn vomitoria ex Infufmne gu Cambodja, *Sc* Hcpate Antimorui icu Croco Metal lorum, dcglutienda (unr: In hoc porroalfedtinilprocraftinandum;cum iirmorbus **acuriffinnw,** tjui.fiquis alius, ncmcnrcr,ciro,&: cumpcriculo,movcrur. Si autcmnralum mvaluerit: &xger deglutirc non valcat, per accrnmus ***dyAaes*** alvus eluenda eft. Quorum hoc *Ut* exemplar.

℞. Hcrbx Lagondi dicbc, Abucali Aviccnnx, Bifmalvar, qux omn; crefcunt, ana M.i *icm,* Au(i,Fomicul. Cumim , Ancthi, ana 5\'y *. V m Cq. aq. Fluvii. Colarur, tt.|.add. pulver. Colo^ Inc creiccnnh jfl. Salts Ammomaci, tci Salu nirri 5J, Klcchiaru frarrii mci R. $L' T 11, **ctyni** dciaiptioncm mox dabo, $}$. ol. Ancthi J i ij. Mifcci *• **'U.**

Deinde æger *i* cspitc ad calccm inungjnit olcti fuj radicis, &: Nsplita Sunutrcnfi icj* —V. Balnea quoquc aefbtus fiant ex Hcrba Lagondi, 4: fohisfruticistuj J *inr>M^lUmi*4* nunlis dicii, qui frutex in humanam .lltitudincm affurgit, folio ^ mar^incm **Wfitniiuc,** < ;cm etum proximereferr. Specilica q°adam vi hxc folUemdrliflimum hoc malum impugnant.&funr anodyiu,

-it, qui m lu jir **nervonun, noUndflumi** eft: Lapis, ire eft remedrum, ac matcrum bilioiam per u topic i: jrtcrus refn^ccat bcnignc. Imprimis* v JubaicL eft' nutiidolonsnimirum, **cui** itmtila untifpcr nnn pccogtmuro< imodefiet ijiuJaiui **Qoercctat** **pborbio,fcdp** . quod inlra Jcknbc rutiter vim itupeuvhvam , &;narcot U luk quidctn prunj (iontc vidcntui > **<-jltiiulilii.i litjuu tlnujtn** ***tr*** **loriu**

quiratj certiilimum eft, fine tali neceffitate, fine his xgrum cvadere non poffe. Adde quod nos tarn rice Opium hie prxparamus, ut velinfantiinnoxie detur > &fanc (ut verbo abfolvam) (iopiata nobis dceuent, inmorbispilidis, hic-grailantibus, fruftraremediaadhiberemus, quod, ctfi impcritis durum, cxprogerilu cam en, menihil Ceiuere dixiffe pacebic. Circa victus rationem non admodum curiofi fiimus; quia vehementia, ceicritafquc, mali, acatrocitas, nobis longiorcmdcliberationem eripiunt; mclinance tamcnmorbo,gallinis, &hccdina, & vitulina, carne, utendtim, cujus julculis inco&um (it Cardamomum, &: Thamarindi, qua: duo fimplicia lava copiofc fere > utmedicamenti limul acalinicnti vicem fuppleant.

C A P V T III.

Dc Alvl ProfluYris,&- primum, de Xfyfcnteria i?era.

QVoniam Profluviorum Alvi, hie (ut &: apud nos) varix funt fpecies, de fingulis agemus, partefquc afFcdas demonftrabimus > turn caufas inveftigabimus, ^ ^ & fymptomata deniquc obfervando, curam his anncdemus. Etprimumde Dyfentcriaveraloquemur, horribili ifto > & confuetifllmohisregionibusmalo, quod plures homines nccat, quam aftcdus quifpiam alitis prxter naturam. Dyfcntcria igitur vera, eft Exulccratio Inteftinorum cum affidua dejedione, mucofa primum, crucntadein, ^tilcimo purulenta,cumramencis, ac ipfbrum inteftinorum fubftantia, cum dolorc iAtolcrabili, corminibufquc venrris;Hoc virium partim contrahitur ex acre caJido, & humido; Falluntur cnim, (uthoc obiter quoquedicam) qui, propter Lincx -/Equinodialisproximitatemjacris temperiem, (iccam, & calidam, cffe putant.Cujus rciinviftiflimiun ,inter alia, argumentumeft, quodchalybs,fcrrum, *xs* quoque, ac ex his confedla inftrumenta, rubigincm citius, &a:rugincm,contrahanc, ctiamficcifflima anni tempeftate, cum nullx pluvix cadunc, quam in patria, Autumnali temporc pluviofiffimo.Prxtcrca frudus maximum huic malo fomentum prxbent, quibus fi quis cumfummacautionc non vefcatur, &: cum Oryza, vcl panc&paucofalis, vix unquam hocmalumcffugicr,nonfecus quaminGallia, &Hi/pania, quiuvas aviJius line pane vorant,ftatim Diarrhcram, vcl Dyfcntcriam incurrunt. Tries lunt friiclus: Ficus nempc Indicx, qtias *Bananas,* &: *Pi/ing* incolx vocant, *Gar etas ab Ortd>* &: *Tr offer AtyinusJAxxhvci* appellant. Durioncs deindc, *laeds, Anona* ; Adde his Cucumcres &: Mclones aquaricos, &c.Quorumdefcriptionemapudcundem*Garciam^ &cloannemkL'tnfchoten^* vidcte. Hifrudus,prxtcrquamquodhorarii fine, ctiam humiditate/ua , & calorc, tempcramento noftro infefti funt, Mclones, & Cucumeres,cxcipio, qui prxcer frigus, dc humiditatenonparum participant. Prxcipuavcro hujusmalicaufii eft, potusvini adufti, quod *Aru* vocatur > &quod Chincnfcs ex Oryza , admixtis Holothuriis, in mari fluduantibus, conficiunt, quxnosEclgicc ^ttabbflt&OuallCU fblcmus vocarc. Hxc Holothuriacamacris flint caloris, i;tattadu cuccm cxulccrcnt, & vcficasinducant. Vtinam noftrinavalcs (bcii hoc potus genus non tarn avide, bibcrcnt!non tot funcribus cxtubcrarct hie humus: Quantum ad curam, commune remedium eft infudo Rhabarbari in decodo Thamarindorum, adminuendum (ut aiunt) & tempcrandum, acrcmhunc iiiccum: nocandum eft, hoc rcmediifrn fa'pc non precede: (cd aliquando x^rosin certampernicicm conjiccrc: dum nimirum bilis accrrimaturgct, & orgafmo f'crtur •> ac mctus eft, nc ex leviflimo laxativo, irritctur, &: majorc cum impctu, adpartcm atfc&am feratur, cum incrcdibili xgri cruciatu, & certa fxpc pcrnicic. Adde fummam plerumquc,in hoc cadi, virium imbcciilitatem,qux rcftaurativi potius aliquid,quam purgativi requirit.kaquc cautc Medico circumfpicicndum cft,quid agat. Ego, quod expericntia longa vcrum crtc didici, ad xgrorum falutcm libcrc in medium profcro. Potus quotidianus itaquefit decodum Oryzx,quod cW^/> Indi vocant; cum Endivia, & Cichorco,quod, ex femine allato ex patria, *in* hortis.luxuwc* His addatur Lingua Ccrvhia', feu Phylliris, qux circaflucntacomofccrcfcit, & aftridoria fua vi, Hcpar, *Sc* Intcftina, roborat, cum acrimomam iftuis furcntis hui^oris *hi*fringit.

Sivcropmptcr fxvitiam fymptomatum , dolonsprxfcrtimaccrbiirimi, temples anguftia, *zmk* longam in cura moramnonpaciatur, itatimad Extradum Croci deve^

nicndumcft,quorcmcdio(aulimdiccre) millum hununacuraexquifiruis excogitare potutc: putoque vcrillimiiin hujus niorbi, frpc cnam vcncnari, Ami do con cile. Spc-' ciaritu porro omnia re media ajihunc affcthim rderrc mci iniheuti non **cil.** Ec ego MM turn ca rcquiro, qiuc non primis modo qualitanbiu, fed proprietatc cciam fbbftanrift' hint; moibo f.irviifimo adverfencur, &, in hoc (bio, maximc **oftfeantur.** Frudus edaffl llli, quos*Mangos* vocamus, quiconditi, propter aftringentiam, *He* addltatcm, **(uro-**me utilcsfum. Immarunquoquccoquiimurcumovis, ut apudnos quc I.;ak quis, ctiamii cxqmlinllimi gtiftus, *h*ports diHcicruiom c i ir. ctiamcx iilticmfrnftibus condituinrcuniiva.nonfccusaccaro cotonwcainpairi Cydoniis miJis, cujus viccm (iipplcc; ndHo an *Sc* (iipcrct. Ad iilrcriorcm porrt; viicc-rumcorroborationcm cgregic contcrt Syrupus c Cranatotui ccens cxarborc di;tcrptorumjmmflorcsjpibrumconditi,c-\t:cllcnnmh()«malorcntcdiolunt.

CAPVT JV.

T>e Fluxu /hi Hep.tiko.

-r^LuxusAlvi Hcparicuscuamfinon minus, quamnyfcntcria,periculoru?,rionra-JH mcntamfcrvis lympcomatis conconmatuscft. Adcft cnim mulcj mir1oivic(.rp •*- nullaintcftinorumcxcoriatiornaminlujL- cafuplcrumqucpurut fanguis dcjici-tur, vcl propccr dchiliraram jccons vim rctcnrriccm, vel propccr acninomam ftp* gu. iU vcniium rderantu per aiulKnii.tiin , vcl dcniquccruor propter copui" rcgurgitatinvcnasmdjrjicis.&mdc minreftuu. *&c* fie per alvum rcjuitur, & I quidemomnium Huxuuin Hepaticoram minus pcnculofiis tft.i: (arpe plus tfrroris. quam damni, interc. Si iMqucaannonuJanguimsin caufacft, tnt: decoclis ucendtim eft , c (cminibus Cucumcrum, Cuturbitarum , Cirrulli /Peponuna > * ^ lonum aqoaricorum, quorumonuuumfumma eft qujntitas. Ex iifdem conficiuaW* quoquc EmuKJuncs, Etlcgmacj, &: Pulvcrcs, ad idem malum pctunles. Tum ad pe^' cantiihuirn>risrcvuliioncm,cucurbita:cum IcantH-atione lumbts,&: natibus.admo-vendx, turn **dJarctidsfbpra** nominatis cum (accharo cibi condiendi.Sinautcm<juJiH iitatcnimul,ini;iiislusurict,(incmoravcna mediaperrundenda eft, habita fcmpc rcila ratione vinum, q^uia in his rcgionibm proptcr acris ambient is catorem,&ev rationcmfpintuumalliduamjiomincs.prxiertimxp-i.fiuntdcbiliiiiimi. Hn **cer** hocdic^m) nonracilc.mlini !iimmanccciliitatc,advcnxrc<ilioriemd«fcciido,qu* corpora#Dftra mollia, *8c* **i** calorc fiij rv-iciiationem non *t*' cilc tolcranc: Sccus **eft** in compa >nbus lavanontin ac Lufitanorun lortallucu, vcnxlcdioiicmlargamjJinit *:m,* acdirc , ioqiior. ScdJcni-**per** ,maiigu/lus,ccu .. idum ad nohtlc iflud Croci, jam aliquoticscommemoraoim. Cujus ddcrtptionem hie fubjiti

^> Oj iimi (qu 'ocanr, &r anriquonina c(t I hcbaicumi •umisilr. Croci Onen-**utPerfia,** .ma parrcs arquas, Ambrr laponicx,fcunigra:, partcm ecrtiamic^nj cc mvas virrciim eblonp , &: angnih.colli; addc aecu fortiifimi *c*\ vino. wateriamreu *maSam* in fiuidj fupcrcniincat.trci, autqujtmor, uum benectaurutn **expooins** radiii Soianbui • tjm nobis proptcr tervoreff* • unt inftjr 1(yuti chymici t **cola»h*C** onuna *Sc* cxprcfla farntcr, codemSo

Hrt"?' mtiaroExtrai

noacm, quo ten r r

~*"«v.ivi, uninij intcitinorum ma

mtcliinoruni, qux plerumquc I Hfcntcruin di

' cat. co, quianotJlimahxc I tint in |

.Vmtcihnorun.', ; u m , ^ .nnone v««-

C A p"V T V.

I—j—iEnefmiis,propr.cr. fummam moleftiam, quamfecum conjuntiimlubet, magis metuirur, quam DyfentCTO ipla; &: ccrte, fi cam prarccdit, ut plurimum letlialisciTcfolcc, quiaomnesmorbi, quifucccflioncaugelcunt, pnmogciiiis font magis calamitoti: Sin autcm Dy(enterjamiequamr, facilior cjus eft curario, quia tantumrcliquiaripltusriinrjab .icrihumorcvpartein affeftam cxulcerante. Eft autcm Tencfmus cxulccratio inteftinircdli, cumcrudcli & affiduo dcjicicndi conatu, ubi pauca> *Sc* mucoia, pcrmixra fanguims aliquotgutris, cxtrcmumpus execrnitur: undc noftratcs perappolito vocabulo hunc affccluni Dffl 3D?U"P loop vocant, quodftillatim,&: guttatim humorpecaimdejiciariir ; Mulicrcs gravidz hocajfcctu corrcptac, (utfcrcicmpcr) abortiunt, vcl ante tempus fenum excluddnt. Vtcrus cnini inter anum, &vciicam> fitus, ex affiduo ,& forti iftoconatu, cmbryonem ante tempus cj iccre cogitur. Ex cadem etiam cauia, procidentiam ani infert, ac Hxmorrhoidjs, *Sc,* fidiutiuspcrfevcret, (quodfxpc vidi) HydrojjcnuachmcExtibeiccntiam, &poftfieva tormcntaMbrtt-'in. QjKjni.im autcrnhrcaficcluirLintum occupatinccftinum rc&um, & anum.eura^uspraccipucconfiftit in clyftenbus,t'omauis, teinfafGoniiMiSj qua; pa> rantut ex herbis p.irtim emoUicndbui, partim detergenubus. Talia Tune fol. liiprad, *Dnwl Lonus* ac *Lsgsndt*, Bilinalva:, *&£ Hbtttah.* Add. (cm. Cumini , Anifi, Fcaucu-U,&:c.

Cum [iis,&: iimilibmulais jmi expartemundaruinfucrit, & dolor fcdanoV, allnngennbus decoebs pro fotu utcmur, & hoc co magis, Ji ani proctdentia iimul adlit. Ejufmodi funtjUiigua Cervina, icu Phyllitis, tulia *1* ii.unarindorum, turn frudus quoquc , *SC* folia *Btlitnbwg* fuprad Q_ui magnitudincm *tic* tbrmam refcrunt nrnno adolcfccntiumCudimerlim, quosAgurcasLuiitoni,ac I tali vocant, quibusfructibus putoNaturam mini acidius e terra produxiife: Nam,ii eui denecs alus cibis acclcunr, his comdis omnis aciditas-cvanefcit. Ferme ea ratione, qua major doior ininorcm obfcurat. H-ishcrbaspraccipueinlccnam produxi, utfeianr. curioiiMedicine indagatorcs.ubiiupra coinmemorati morbi, &:nulaira frcqucntia lint, ibi D. O. M. per Namramcofiti'ari.ihis remcdial.irgam.mu, ex terra,produxific. Cxrcrumrcmcdi.i.in patrj.i OQgDtU, leviuicule volcns tranico, qma potiilimum *u%* Mcdicina: amatonbus prodcflcTtLidco, quimccum, autpoftmcinlonpinquishifcc rcgionibuspraxin medicimcxcrcituridint. Et minimhactcnus per morbum , quo circitcr quati#r *meafa* decubui, tiiin per undique nos cirjgcnccs Iavanos, nobis, ut in pnncipio mciinhas terrasadvcntus,licuiflctinamofnillinus lava; fylvas exfpatun: *be* hcrbas, nobilifTimas» & plurnnas, cxacttus nofle: Dabo camen aiio voluininc , nomina multa, prborum, fruncum > *&.* her barn m,hic pailim iu kenti urn-Turn avi urn, ^piicium, quorum femper curioiusfui, quiquc inlusrcgionibuscapiuntur, nuturam , *Sc* indolemvobn cxplicabo, &quidexotici, atalieiuin *m., Sc in* qmbuscum noitianbus COOVcniaot, docebo. Interim hoc Caput finicndum eft aurca C. Cclli ienrcntia, qui tails eft 1. rv. c. xvi. *Cum tn omm fitter e vtutrii, turn in hoc frutfut* (deTcncimo loquitur; *neceffarium tjl, nen qttotirs iiket,-4efid(Tt ,Jcd quotm nctfjjetjl, ut bte ipfi men m nan fcrcndi irxrit tnufUn* dtdutAt.*

C A P V T VL

Tk Cholera.

PRæterjam dicta AlviProfluvia, ctiam Cholera fomilumcr xgrosinfcft;it;cuju$ caufam ftgna, & Jymptomat.i, ciiram deniquc, hoc capitc abtolvcre eft animi. Fttit.iqut.- Cholera, cum mater lahihoia, &rctorndavcntriculum, &jntc(bums, per gulatn hmul.i: per anum, coQtinuo ferme, cum<juciiMgna copia rcjicitur: Morbits eft .icutJfTimus , ideoquc prarfcnti rgct remedio. Caqfa *pmcipm* b^juj m-Ji, prxtifr afris calidam ac Jiumiduin temperaturaro, eft mmia truch» cdendi h-

ceatiai

centta; qui quod plerumque fait horarti SJ prTtrcdmi obnoxii, ruin lumiuiitatc fitf'-perrlua ventriculo infefti fc infucri ctiam, bilem æruginoſam hanc gignunt. Hare ex-crcho, ArnonCnccaufa, alicui vidcrcrur laiBbrii quod ralia pur^encur, qualia opor-tet: tamen quiacumtanta qunncitatx iimul effunduncur ſpiritus VICJICS, &: rmcuralcs, debilicato quoqueperfardoslultruscordccaloris omnis, ac vita: fon[e,uc plunnium commoriunnir *gn,idquccelcrnnie,ucpotcqui incraViginriquatuor horas,vcl eciam pauciores, expirent, utaccidit inter plurtmos *Cerntliovtn geyen,* ægrorumin Noſoco-mio Occonomo, qm, hora. (bxta veſpcrrina,adhuc valcns, fubitc Cholera cortipinjr,K *nrc duodectmani no&is horam vomendo fimui, per alvum dcjicicndo, cum diris crnciatibus, convulſionibus, miſcrrimecipiravitjvincente morbi vtolcnna, ac celc-ricucomneremediorum genus. Si tamen, ultra prardiclum ſpatium.pcrruties iftj P"-nahatur, magnadccurafpcscft.puirusadmodumdebilistlJ.rcfpiratiornolcft^rncrri-braexrernc fngenr. Calor vehemens, &(iris, interne urgent; vigiliiadfunc f erpetur. hi5btio corporis inquiccilHma.qua: ficomttcnjr.frigidus &: krtkhis (udori mortem in propinquo cilc, ccrtirtimum cftr Danda in hocarFcchi pnmum opera, ut acerrimus iſte humor, qui tanto furore, acorgafmo,fcrtur,rmE!gctur. Quod fieripotericrnaxi-mc per aftringmtia medicaments .vcntriciilum ,∫ſrina, corroborantia. & ulllU-modicofngorcfurorem materiar morbificrrcfrenanti.i. In his pnrfUmifliinus cftSy-ruptis ex *BtUitibmg*, fuprad. Turn fruchis cjus faccharo conditi, adjefto croco - Syr"-puspra^ercacfiicco Limonum recentium. In lava rule uurmfiipcr ad hunc arfechu Pl'eudomyrobalanus, qui forma Bcllcncos refcrt, magnaque copi.i a Nigris in urbcrn vcna]i*adtcrrui-, & fola aftriJoria vi prajftat, cumcxterx MjTobaUnorum Ipccic* eriam laxattvi aliquid habcatu ; hinccondirus hie fructu* ,uciliinmus, ad Cholera non fblum, led a cætero $ omnes alvi fluorcs nimios. Cum cornu ccrvi ufto, Upi^c Bezoar, rj(ur;i cornu Khmoccroris, vcl Margantis prxpar.itis.

Sedhiinonadfcrcnribusjuvamen,confcftimadExttaſtumCrociQ eventcndumcu» turn, ut vigilir arccantur, &. iomnusconalictur, qui propter lummam virium *At)c*~dioncmneceflariuseft, turn ut, tanniper mingjro atroci iftoliumore, Natura *tov*-tiot dcaiuo ad vincendum hoftcm *mfwpz*: Cholcria (ut tcrc Jempcr) convulli mo-riuntur.

CAPVT VII.

De Affectibus Hepatis Viſceris nobilis: & primo de ejus Obſtructione, & Inflammatione.

NUllum viſcus, præter inteſtina, frequentius, in his regionibus inficitur, quam jecur: quod, prætermiſſa jam toties dicta, victus ratione mala, à potu iſtius maledicti Arak [illegible] ſubſtantia ſua corrumpitur: Dum enim ejus hauſtu ebrioſi [illegible] aqua: copiam in ventriculum ingerunt, [illegible] ob conceptum æſtum [illegible] tanquam pecudes procumbunt, [illegible] navibus, ſerori, qui [illegible] noctis horam, copioſe cadit, exponunt: unde venenatos vapores è terra erumpentes, intra corpus recipiunt, & ſic obſtructionem hepatis faciliime incurrunt. [illegible] hypochondrio dextro, gravitas, dolor que obtu[illegible] & quaſi deprimens. Difficilisque eſt ſpiratio, propter gravitatem viſceris, diaphragma [illegible] trahentis, cui mediante ligamento ſuſpenſorio, annectitur; [illegible] humor, hepar [illegible] dum non ventilatur facillime putreſcit [illegible] febris etiam oritur, & ipſius viſceris inflammatio, cum dolore acuto, & pungente. [illegible] ſeque augeſcens, in ardentem tranſit, cum ſiti intolerabili, faciei rubedine, & [illegible] obſtructione quæ [illegible] Hi duo affectus cum, quaſi invicem [illegible] nati ſint, & unus ex altero naſcatur, curam amborum hoc capite conjungendo, (ut par eſt) [illegible] ſtructione. Ita [illegible] in hac primum obſervandum [illegible] in principio utamur [illegible] hepatis [illegible] ab exſiccante calore magis obſtruantur, [illegible] hoc modo, (quod in [illegible] omnino addam) Ergo temperate calidis. Ac per conſequens len[illegible] & in iteriam peccantem

item incidentibus orusdr, qiia-faiiiiluriratcm qinmiimcum noftra narufah.v-cant. Talia fiinc, qux apratricis Anodynavocancur. ^minim&miluAnifi, FrenU cuh, Cumini, quxnobis hiciuppetunr. Turn radices graminis ctijufdam aromatiri, &. Caryophylhtxodorem ariTUilanris. Adde his, (quodinprindpio dicioportuir,) Calamum aromanaitn vcrum, qoemPaihnt) Camcforum vocat ab OICJ, abundc hie crdcentem,quoeriamincol.Tdbo$›prstlcrtiuipHccs, noninfuavitcr condiunt. Crteruro rcliqua addanoir, quxblando caiorediureticafunr, utviicus hoc nubile ab in-farchi libcrcnt. Pra:p.irara jam morbi maceria, cam medicamento , non femel ncc iitnul, fed iccrato, ftudebimus cducerc. Eju(inodi ftinr, Thamarindi, Callia: iiftula: pulpa, adjeftopulvcrcThcrcbinrinx co&./ec. artctn; mirum cnim qunm blapde hart linmlpcr-iivLim, &rvc(icam mortiificLim (iiccum cjiciinrrfi pauIofortius ddidcrcs, adde jj Rhabarbari, mi/c^arurcumliipradiffisintormamboli. tnftammationem por-roinprocinduefTccum cotnpercris, *ex* debris augmenco, Sjdolorc vclicmcntiori, & maglM)ungcntc, ftatim venatn ftrcaco copiofc,pro viribus a-jrri. Cibis, Syrapis, &: Con-fcrvis retrigcrancibus, jam aliquotics conimcmoracis utcrc, qua;, ne adtum vidr agcrc, cgokibcnsomitto. Confiaturcondicum exfruchbus, quospomaAmoris vo-camus s ltalis *Bella Dona,* & Ludcanis *Perm £OTO,* appcllantur. Ccrtc fpecics Man-dragorxeft. Chincnfo inter acctaru in horriscolunt, *&c* coftam iiib cincribuscum accto&: pipcrccdunc. HzcPlanta, ctiamftfrigida cftrcrtiogradu, tamen , in clima-te hoc calido,&: bileacfcriniadominance, maximum Hcpaci, &rcliquis vifceribus vicinis, per confcnflim laboranubus, prxftat rcfrigcrium. Condiuiuur quoquc mu-tu, *Sc* accco,adi.liconipcrc, &:aromatibus. Qjjoagenuscondirurarcemmuni nomi-ne *Achir Inii* vocanc. Dcniquc Hypochondria ; prarlcrrim dcxtruiti inanngt.nduni t'ft, un'j;ucnconvbiU, quod Inda: mttlicrcs conficiunt, cujusingrcdicntiapraidptia lunc, Radix Curcumx,(qmmZrc^/-/;jncoli-vocanc,) i; undcunivcWa cumpoiitio liarc etiam norocn fortica eft. Sancali omnibus fpeciebus, Sddica Caphura: 6colco rcccnti ex Cocco £\'prefn vcl fi mavis, roJacco ; quod nobis ex Porlia fuppccit :Hatcomniain marmorc i'ubiguntur in ungucnti confdccnciam. Hocolco, fcrminx limul, *&c* viri, totum corpus inunguntadverfus xfhis: Et cjuia colorc propter Curcumain eft flavo, homines quaii cioco tincci /pc£cantur, odorc tameneft adjnodumgrato, & ccrcbro urili: (Curcuma: meminit ab Or/4,1.1. cap. j$. Et quamvis eamibidefenbat: tamen farceur, idlccxauditufaccrc, ego inrllicsvidi, *&:*a terra cvulfi. Ddfocmfic autcm tub nomine croci India j. Folio cit Plcudondos, *icu* Gladioli.) Pra:tcrca, ad idem, OleumGonficinms , cxtioribus ciTJu/dani arbors, non bimi] *i&tm* , fcrcnti'.toliajPcr-ficx arboris iinitlu. Floresfunt viroris dilutions, qucm Bclgx Sff (JTOflt yocant, *be* pnmoincuicu,potius faiciculuin foliorum puces cflc: fedpediculi incus mcancc,qua-lcs inroflslunt, Hores die arguunc. Arboris iimul,&:riorum*nomcnSsmpaga'mc'oUs* eft, &apudcos infutnmo tiint honorc: Namlndi, liqux gens alia inter Nlahumcci nos,odorisgraciJujicavidiinmi JnncnuIUs fertne *in* placets mulicrcsconfcicias, qu.T ^on capillosimcrtcxtoshabcant, his&llmihbusfloribus, ucgrztiorcs fc mantis, aut ainantibusfuiSjfc reddant: fed in vum redcamus. Si (quod fxpc fieri (blet) dolor in Hcpatc, & Iigamcmis ilc incolcrabilis, caufa tancilper omifl'a , huic rymptpmrfti oc-ctirremus, Quod rict per Extradutn Aurcum Croci, quo vel iblo (auiini amrin,irc) xgros plurimos curavi.natura, per quicccJiijad^fc redcuntc, &: virus per alvem, iirin.is, *He* ludorcSjcjidcntc.

CAPVT VIIL

- *"Be Jpojlcmatc Hepatu,* c> *ejus cura unkj.*

QVod nhepans inrlanimatio non bencfanctur, vel (>crtinacius cur* rcftftac, conicquituradinodummucrabilisaifcftus, Hepati] nim Apoftema jquo, li parenchyma, Jeufubftantialp&jecoris occupttur,j«nincurabilc dlmilum; Ideoquc de eo iupcrfedeo diccrc. Scd fi pus hxrwc, nun membranam tingentcm 4ocvncus, &: ipfitu carncm, (quod pcrfarpe fit,) unica falutis Ipes eft to Apoftf^an-; apcrtione \ppx hoc modo fieri debcL Pumum, in rcgiont heparis appliccttrr caiitc-- tmm potcntialc, iu , ut cfchara tantum penrtret abdommis mufculos, nec-in6ciamr

pcrito

pericoimim | Deindc, parvo forlfniiicpcr fcalpdlum in ipfofe<2o > per id *iaumtta* inftrumcntum argentcum concavum, quali utimcur in fcaionibus calculi Jithotoim dan Uris late vulnus dilacaridum : Ht tumftatim in conlpcctumlc dabir membrana Ie-i cur ambiens , vetemeatcr turaciccusabamurca mtus latentc. Ea pcrnifu, faniofuslui-' mot, carnmmloturxnmilis, effluct, qui quo minus fctet,co major dc curifpes dl 1 oftnxcvulnusdcccrgcndum, modicc (iccantibus *&c* mundantibus. Fol. n. rofar"" Coruc. granatoruni, add mcll. rofac &c.Demfarcoticis, ^ cpuloticis.a ncrico r.irgo vulnusad cicatriccmperducendum. Intcrci a:gro omnino i pharmat:^ .* gurcicisabftmcndum, & tantum roborantibus utendum, ut ConJcm rofar. cu- *i* ulvere SanraJi rubri. cm nuiccatur cofnu ccrvi ufti raiura , cornu Rhiooccroris quihicplurmiusinlylvu eft, Margatiw, S: cotalluin rubrum i *m.* *&*

iyrup.condita&raivie^w^A^^GireL

lunul & hcpar roborantia.xgroiblamenadferunt. Porrodcbil^i"! re tonpur) cxiftcnc/ xgro, lapidi Bczoar non eft parcendum.

CAPVT IX.

T>c ffyhpejfamiiianjjtmom *Indiii Morbo.*

Hpcparisapoftcinarc:quijcuran^verbis,rcd.igiliClii "pcrtimami.&iprudtnttsMcdn-iingcnioperagendaeft. IamadHyJro frcqiicnnllimiimmtmiocKmaJiim, devemendum eft.

Hydrops, ut omncs dofti confentiunt, oriturcx frigidahcparisftitempcnc, T teuc admturtia obftmcHone origincm ducit. Hxc vcro obftrudio nafcitin maJiIuca&riruccibusfupradcJcripnsiIiincrit.utfanguificiriovitictur.Iccurcimn,^ chylurn^x venis mciaraias anradifm,in fagtttnem converterc nequh, c;us loco *(ti*< iuniilJum&raquofumhumorcmgigiiit i mtiimdcicquc (utflcinPatni)velunivcrfu corpus, vcJ abdomen, idquc vcla (iaribus vcl huraorefcrofo. Undc illxtrcs ranroj re dccanwtx Hydropis (becics , Analarca, Afcitcs,*£c*Tympanites, (proh dolor) misfrcquciuti (uritm bdik Parstamcn principalitcr atfccta.cft oobilctifcushcp* Tailispropterca ficca comttarur i rcfpirandi dirtkulras, quiajectir infita foa, &:JJ* j>crmorbumadau£hgraviratc,dcorfuniicpttim craniveriuni trahens, thoraci *Sc* monibusliancmoleftuminlcrc. Adcft febris pkrumque Icnt-i, urinx obcrudiu A: hin»aionuin naruruhum dcbihtjtcm, rcnucs SJ albar. Sitis ptoptet /croft hfl ns Cillcdincm aJcft inddfefi. Prxtcrea univerii corpons fponuoca lailitudo. iuiir aqua: intcrcutis prxapua (igru , fiqux Tint Icviora, ea pradens prajrerco , mi!u m>n eft animus *t'otmit* fed jam formatum doccrc, quid hie in opus fit. Antcqiiam hujus ni In tggrediainur, fctcmlum eftiiigencre, 'opctntnhnlu :, quam iiib noftro climate. Itj^juc caucus me icu* nn prxcipitet, nee prnno jlpeihi lethale dicat, quod } ionc>a mulicrciilis, vcl ponutipfanacura, oblervaca tjntu" none , /an.itur. Prarciptia vero curaconiiftit in prxf/jr primuin, dein tJiutionc hunioru peccantis; rum if clicjutirmn dilcuffloni jj r"J mpenei in li^ute concepnr. Dirta quoquc lit bom fav * (qaod aviuni genus hie frcouentiflimum) exqite iint elixx porius» q" r c*tcrj^ iftudgrnusdkcadaaa eft, quod came litnigra mam baf habtf* coqainrur icm"'*V llrctul l<>nP° °w al, incol» compertuin cfti Hjriimjuiv' ia^""Mlc: :LUII, radices Cichoret, Mijyrana , Baiilicuni d&milacalOnft,, prxparacxer *nxmedic* decoit r-iduumGh.n* ^ r , ^Confel , <Um , f biofir, *Jar«mfctroji Curcumx: tollimt.Sii.qiK- •* Mahicxobftet- .jueaduniiuncin I4MCCU1 t«,nciitmbccillibui uta -per jlvumlludchmm vchemer.w ,arae. ' bodjt, quod parajur hoc ««^

If. Alecs Socotcrinx,"
Guttx Cambodja,
Gummiammoniaci, ana partes axjualcs.
Aceto viniaccrrimo diffolvantur ;pone in vaic vicrco ad Solem , fortiurque colacum cxponatur rurfiis, donee contraxerit confiftenciam, mafia* pilularum.
Doliscjusà^ *8.* ad^j.

Crefcit quoqueinfummacopia, Cucumcrafininus, unde Elacerii fiiccum nonfcmel confecimus, cujus 9j. ad 5 fi cum magno fheeefHixgris fxpc cxhibuimus. Dantur cnim commode Extrad. Efulx, grana x. vcl xv, ifl convenicnti aliquo liquorc. Ec quia fa> pius incidimusin mencionem Guttx Cambodja, *&c* Efiilx iftius Iavanx, utriuiquc defcriptionemamc accip*tc. Nafcitur in fylvis Tithymali quxdam fpecics, in tantam altitudincm, ut acumina magnarum arborum, quas inftar hederx amplc&itur, aequet, imo fiiperct: crailiticscjus cftbrachii facile humani. Hujus caule vulncrato, ladeus humor cftiuit ubertim, qui collcdus, &: in cxtradi coniiftentiam rcdadus, ad tifum fervatur. Planta ifta , quas Guttam Cambodja fcrt, feu lacrymam iftam flavam, quam in pacriahabetis, i'upradi<3:xad(imilis cft:ni(i quod non tarn altc excrefcat: ica uc fcrmc folo colorc fucci hi intdr fc diffcrant. Crcfdt hxc planta, ut & Alois in maxima copiain Cambodjarcgione Chinx vicina, unde etiam nomen (ortita eft. Dc Paraccntel?, aut dc umbilici perforatione, nihil addo , non quod non frequenter exerceatur, *fed* quod hxc Cliirurgo &: Medico experto cognita die debec. Adde quodmihipropofitiuneft, tantumde ca curaagerc, qux his regionibu^maximc familiarisjmagis enim mihicurxcil bonumpraclicumagerc, quam in fcliolis dc omnibus morbis , eorumquccurisotiofcdifputantcm, & medicumin charta fupcrbx agentem. Hoc aufim affirmarc, (abiitverbo invidia,) fihanc mcchodum Medici & Chirurgifcquantur,non longc à fcopo abcrrabunt.Evacuato maxima ex partc hoc ferofb humore, nerecidivampatianturxgri (quod alias fxpc fit, & à rccidivis in Indiis fcrme ad fanitatcm nunquam eft rcditus,) rcliquix hujus mali diicuticndx fimt, *&c* hepar, quantum fieri potcft, ad priftinam tempcricm reducendum eft. Ad quod, prxtcr 1 olita anridota iudorifica Thcriacam, Mithridat. &c.) Dccoctum levius Sarlx, radices Chinx : & Guajaci per aliquot dies continuandumcft, quod turn in hoc, turn inaliis chronicis morbis longe pncftantiHimum,indubitatum ell remedium.

C A P V T X.

'Dc Icier0 in Indiu.

MOrbus rcgius, feu Iderus, inter quotidianos *m* India morbos mcrito nuineratur. Hie quoquc vcl morbos alios comitatur , vel cofdem fcqiutur. Exempli gratia Inflammationcm,Scirrhum, Apoftcma denique hcpatis,&: quia aitn, utplurimum (ymptomacicus, *&C* ex violcntia morbi ortus eft, ut fercquoquc (cmper lcthalis eft, Prxtcrca, quia cjus cura cum primaries affedibus conjunda c/l, de co fuperfedebimus dicerc; vcrum , eft *Sc* altcra Idcri fpecics , ubi folliculus fcllis obftrudus, excrementumfuum ad alvum non tranlinittit, unde ctiamin ftcrcorc color albus apparct, urina vcro croceo plane colore > lintca tingit; Nam bilis, vqrfiis jeeur rcgurgiuns, cum fanguinc dcin per venas, &: artcrias in univerfum corpus diftribuitur, cutemque tingit colorc lutco, ut & in oculis manifefto apparcat. Dc hoc affedu nobis eft fcrmo. Sxpcitamomcntancus eft, ut intrapaucillimos dies oriatur , &: occidat, quod cis paucos menfes accidie dodiflimis, & revcrendis viris *D. luflo Heurnioy* ac I>.^r4^w^^^,quibusamiciffimcfimul&?familiantcrutor, quialiquoties cxhibito pharmaco fudatorio, &: cordialibus, intra brcvc temporis fbatium curati fiuic. Qm autcm diuturnior eft Icterus, majorem in cura diligcntiam require, quod in co longc validior fiJoDftrudio: adde quod fxpc delirium, & phrciiitidcm intcrc, bile flavapcr mccaftaiim ad mentis .irccm clcvata. H·,c ncgledus ccrnflimum hydropern lyfcrt. In co igirur iifdcm mcdicamencis ucendum, qux lupcrius in obftrudionc Ieconsadduximus, Aviculxquoque Chlorides didx,propria &occulta qualitateard^ verfufinr (v.nptoim v.ilcrc incolxpi-odiint. Exccllicdccodum *Chmx8c* SaJ/x, quo

copiofe fuJorcs cliciuntur. Tum porro jd cvacuationcm eundum. %-• rolior-Sen* 5J. *mt'at.* in **deceit** Thamarindorum cum Rlubarbar. 5J *&*. Scd *Ci* propicr fbrtcm obftrULtioncm paulo vaknuoripharnucolir opus,E]ccluarioiubicqucn:iu[auirxgcrt <]U»dcfratrcmco P. *Af.Keyntro Bantu,*dum vivcict,*Frituipit durtittMsurttii*'~ *& Median* Pruftffwe in Acadcmu Leyde»Ji*, acccpi.

*y**. Ligni Gu;ijaciru Ifcij.
Sarcxparillx 5 viij.
Cornc.ligni Giujac. 3"iij. poitmaccrationcminl^ q.ai]. rltivn per *4 lioras, cocjuant. q. *i*. Htijusculatur.r Icrvciuiilunataddc,
1* jlior. Scn.x mundaror. lbj. *
Polypodii&ft
Son. Anifi. Fcrniculi, ana 5 i ij.
Hcilcbori nigri 3 vj.
Myrohalanorum omnium,
Tluiiuniidorum , ana tfei j.
Htilltanc <]. /\ mliipradicto dccotlo. CoUtLirxrurlui addc,
l*ulpx CalTixFiftulxjxij.
Tulvcris Scux,
Polveris Rhabarbari, ana ℥ x.
Pulvcris Corcic. ligni Guajjcini ^ 1 v,
Scammonea clc£t. pro quaquc clcctuarii tb *j*. ad ℥ j.
Sacciunalbiilitni, q. i!
F. Elccluarium **mollc** Cujus **dofiseft*|itij,** ad 3J.

Plc; *n*[tic ingredientia hoc EU'chianumhic uivcniri fcitocc: Nam Poll, longc,&lucculcntius , in Mangitcrii arboribus, non (ecus ac in Qjiercubiun'p ma, crcfcir. Si porro Hcllcborus nigcr defit, cjusloco utimur Hcilcbori albnp cic,quam *Peifink* Chincr/cs.&Iavajn vocant, cUquemfummoprcno. **Tbam*** di tjuoquc Sc Ca/Tuluc mtylvis pailim crdcunt. Loco Scammoncx, quxramcn> rcliqux Convolvulorum ipccics, hie ab'undc nafcuur, mi **oomnuxk** pollumus uuB-Cambodja, prius pcrahquoc dies in acero maccrata, vcl (pinru vim. Nam hocino voiiucoriaiii.ii: mt'dtainluam vcncriculo qualitatem.plancdepoiut.&rblandiut.qti-i Scammonca, alvum dutic. Pro potu utatur xger (ccundo Dccocio China:, cum n **diobta** Curcumr.qtias Lulitani *Sdffnmdtttnr** nomuiant, ac li Crocum fubecrrc-itrcm daas. Pulvis **HIM mdlc** exccjims, cV: in ***Bcfttmti*** fornum rcdadus a 5 5. ad 5> **canqaam** (pcciricum huic morbo remedmm exhibecur, &: cum per Tudorcs, turo.rul unnas , cgrcv;i= **bumorcn**, qui **in** viuo **eft,** cducic. Flatty , quiin hoc **morbo affi* fimc, fcniinibui Canninacifti,** ***Sc*** **ol. Anifi, difi** utiumur. Crckunt emm omnia n*- > & a lavams, *Si.* Cluncniibus, in luiulcs ufusreictvautur.

CAPVT XI.

*peAropbia,feu Exubefietitia fudun, Indicisrcoionibui niliari, obobjhuclione *iJcentm,pntfertuH McfcftteriiyO'.*

SiEpc (me 1: , *LM&X&I* «ubcfcunc,ac ematiant ur, fcb i **nulla** vcl^ - ten. **enrifiou** (c Ul(a nulo jungcntc> (;nc *aUffiO* fcnliidolorisigravitastant" quxdamlcntuur **circa umbiiioun,*** Hypochondria. **Hoc malum** , **prxtei boncrovifcauB!**, (»pc tJt|]JIn *Utaacm* Jubctm vemsmdaraius, vd 111 **rp6** M icnteru lubftanua, qu* rxpcinl; ,cm abicdUimpat.tur iquodmdillia.s cad-ivcri' non'c^- obfervavn n mot ^ialti f ; ™ - **wmMdmceriamabfumpnin** pcUiculis.fcumcmbranuns ad exUfmJin ||UUCIII *ct-* .i lc tur n'llooriiinc > duct., ut jam **mam Sccleta** , **quamoorporacarnc velbw.dia poflint. d>fump«>** ^*ctC* ccmiam c .ua,um, cu, ft Uc.ucru, fa, ,,vlu s inteſtinorum conjungit, und ci_ *W ^

nut parum immurart, & in copper alvum ejidtmrur. Talker aflfc&i, quamvis plc-runHjiiccommoiunnir, t.inicn, nc nmnino dclpcrarc vidcamur, aliquid tcncinduin eftpocuis, qiumnihil. Si ibrrcmcttra hcnignior^djuraauccm blandisnicdicaincn-tiscxtcnus, vires rcfumens, ex ddperato (anabile faciar maltini I temperate itaqnc calidis , 6c anodynis, modcratcquc, citea inlignem c.iJorcm, dcobflnimtjbijs,iitetnur. Talia funtdccoS. &: condrra, cxJcminibus Anili, Forniculi, Cnrui, & rcliquiscarmi-nativis ilipta rcfatis. Pnrccrca crcfcic quoddam gram en, cujus nomen, *tc* ddcri-prioncmvidcrccft apod *Vr&j]>(rumAtytnum>liyroAtfUntuA.gypti;C8pittx\.* quodmcri-togramcnCrucisvocatiir,qniaqtiati]or (picascfummiutccauliscmittit, qtiypcrfc-dcCruccm formant. Raiiix hujus gramim's, qu.x tantum iniU'u eft, odortniliabc: aromaticum, 6: pronimc aJ C;tryopliyll.itx r.uiicis acccdcntcm, guftu quoquc eft ~ ^Atocajnxo^jid fit, cduld'amara. Hiijusradicisdci.(i[.t.i:niirabilcs ctfe^us expertus liim, incalculo Rciuiin, &alitslongioribus obftrucTrionibus, qiiaiislia-c cft,dc qua > loquitnur. Conti.rcquoquc Anagallis aquarica, (cu Becabunga, qua:cum clegantiffi-mis flofculis iuis albis in ripis fiuviorum crc/cit. Vc/cuur igcr carnibus Turtu-rum, &FringuilUrum, quas inilires & Mauri, fclopctis occifas, quotidic venalcs in a-vitatcm femnt. Lacquoque caprillum minficc prodefl:, dum nitroiitatc fua , qua' (c-ro inert, venas mdaraktt deccrgir, *Sz* obftntrtionc libcrat. Abftincndum denique a purpantibusmcdiL.imcntiSjiKjdumhumorcmviolcnrcr conamur rcvctlcrc,obftrutHo-ncs per acrcmdllorcm, qui Iblct pharmacaifta coinitari, adaugcamus. Addcquod in hoc c;i/ii, proptcr alimonix dciccKun , vires (ernper famine unbeclllcs funt.

C A P V T XII.

T)t (ptibtifdam 'Puimo/mm ***vkiu****, (pu* ***kicgfajfat&ar7*** *&-pr/mum, de H.(wopt)>/t ,/cn fangmms Sputa, &•* ***'Pbtbifi,*** *fm yiare* ***Tulmomvn.***

T * ^ Ebuiflcm quidem hos Thoracis afFcclus prxmifi(Tc lecundum ordincm ,qui in Scholis oblervacur; ramen ego , qui non umbras rcrum} fed res ipfas, tanquam prafticusjccior, nilulad curani referrearbitracus ium ,utrum id pnus, an po-fterius, agam.

Quoniam itaquc, ur &: iiipra rctuli, aeris conftitutio eft calida & Kumida , frpc fit, ut acribus catarrhis caput oncrctur; unde ctiamgravedincs tani frequcntcs, *8C* fepc diururniorcs quam in pjtrb , oriuntur. Turn miliccs *Sc* fbeii navalcs, btrne poti, iiumilineftraguhs dorniiturientcs ,vaporjbus c icrr.iifcciidtnnbus, &rorcc cctlo ca-dcntc.obmuntur: unde hocnotandum eft obiter, habirationcs in fuperiori xdium par-tjlongceflcfalubriorcsjquamininfcnori, qu,x proptcr humiditarcm Ibli Formicis , Scorpionibus,&: Scirabzu, (quos Caccarlaetas vocant,)lcatcnt: fcdhxc parergicci ad rem veniamus. Hicatarrlu fa-pe ad fiibjc&os pulmonese cerebro pridpitantur , ipfofque iaHcdinc ,&acrimonia luacrodum ,unde Ha;moptyiis, bine Tabes *,&dem tmpyt'na, feu fbppOrttio. Ailiduam tuflim, difficiJem anlielitum , fcbrciy tandem hec>icjni, bic lubens prsrtereo , tanquam nota pra&icis, & jam ad curam me accineo. Etqiri.1, in bis rcgimiibui, affectushi ,i cat.irrhis,&:deftillationibus,utp]LtrinH]m ortuii-tur, ifti per commodas purgattones divenendi fiinr, Ejus ergo fiat Catapotionim maf <ihocmodo.

℞. Aloes Socoterinre,
GutrxCambodja,
Colocyr.thidos pulvcrilatz,
Scammoneac elect, am panes arqualcs. mftindc in aceto, td fpiritu vim, modo iai?iiiptusdido, & fole cvaporentur in maflim piluiamm. Dofi* eft a *3* |. ad 5 *1$.* vtUmvilentioribus^d? i.

Namljoc in genen (acadMin eft, quod ut fluorcs aJvi, *(ut* Cclfus vm-.it) hie flint vmlentiorei, in qootpw c contra obHrucriones,valid*, & pcrtinaccs funr: quxnorv atfi valcntioribus cadun icii cedunc Eleauarujm fupra diduiu Fratns mci, bit i

maximum cmolumcntum adfrrt. Avcrfa jam pcralvum materia, reliquiae parciculanbui rcmediis tollendx. Caput-purgiis ninurum, Errhinis, & Mallicatonis, c Pyrcthro, Staphidc agria, feminc **Raphwi** , Narturtii , Pijnrrc , &cxtcrisnotis. P« ~" hoc pcculiarc habemus nobile mcdicamcntum , quod coitricitur ex Arecca & Betele, *Sc* cake viva ex oftrcorum conchyliis ufta, **quod** m.iaic.tndo piruuam c ca|* tc elicit, **eamquc,qux in raurk^otft,** coniumir, **tprohibct.ne^aponbuicapS** implcat, **imdc** hi catarrhi najcumur. Medicamcntum hoc, Malaicc vocuur *Sim Ft-rung.* Ejusdcfcripuoncm, ***Be*** reltquas infigncs virtiitcs,quii>us fuic dubio pi.vdjium eft, vide apud *Gtnumjjtjhris* ***Jrmuiim****apnc dt Bade,* « ***Area*.*** Eftquoddam ge»» *i&Mi* Pmanbquod *Mtbotk* Indivocaut, taiiquim cbrtiim dicas ,qui pauco tempor t,***Gotf*** brum **co** modo, quo pono vnu ***mm,*** **fan.* **Sed manfo** p.uii« **falis**, Ihtim vertigo ilia cvanclcit: Cum jam ifti catarrlii, aut ncpkdi, *MH* **ooa** bent- avcrii, per **felftpaH?** luani, quaprxditi lUnt, aut pulmonom venascrolcrmt, aut acrimonia lua per araftO' inarm uravaiculorum **rderawEffl^** ***&. zget m*** hxnioptyiin: Icu **copioiarn** ***bnpUBU*** * crcuuonanincident **,cumcuffi** validaprxlertim, ihtini (anguis ad re tn copio-1c derrahendus **eft** Poll pccloralibus incrallintibus, & languincm : is, « dum, quorumdt-lcriptiuncm **lafcniu dobtmus , nc necfflc Giifia** repcterc. Si p«i tcscontingatcvadtrcuntKpcrianguiniitputum.ncqurt.imcniut^minuarur.&pcr cam pus **cacjpuacur, fepumcn\anc5am** buncjanun tabcrn, k-u iikusPulmonum traniuTc, cm, **trupenraw** tebns **heftea,** fequitur Maraimus, quern demcomiuturctfufiimamors. in his duobusmorbis, quiaagnjtiium, Walter ex altcro Ixpiflimc ontur **,candetn**, **vd** [-crquam mm km **nedendi** r.uioncm **(cqtrimur.** Vicndum cftig« in pruiupio Dutragacajitho fngido, cut optunc conficicndg **hie** nafcuntur ferruna Cucumcrum, Cucurbitarum, Mclunum, &: carera rtume Surattc **AmygdaU** liippcrunr. i-1 **apavcrij (emen** : **cum** aliijl(K'acbus quasabundclubcmus , in r'ormam liquid* hlcclLuini, aut criam in tabulos concnJiata ad uliim Icrvantur. Scd mini xquc prodcfl,

quam toties commemorarum Ixtrachim Croci, quod non tantum languum fp JUtit, fed & Tuflim ledat, pus incraflando lubiliusad expcaorationemrfddit: etiampulmancsjjam cxitkcratos, coniblidat, adcicatnccm ncrducir. Eoquc retncdio plu.'imosjam dcfpcratosianavi. SumantprxtercaX'Ti^dminimutn Ddie.hauihimJccuclij.; **ibeadi,**

¥• Scji **oil,**

Lingua: Ctrvinx, an-

i 1 um p.;paver, demptis **fitmmicadba^nomcco I T.**

Glycyrrluix r.ul |jL **coq.** *m* C **a fti** t\,1.uur. ft. ***it.*** 0. **iJde** ol. *S**

puur.q. Ladgratumacurcm.

M. F. Apozcma.

Si in Tabc.fcu Hit lull, pulmoncs paulomagti mundarc TcIis.addJ.^.^ >.*.— lurofjcci, turn ad cuiiJem ***egt&um,tc*** taciliorcin expedoriuonem hac utamur.

j£. Confervx ***to&nm*** c Pcru'a antiqux ; i *j.*

papavcr. albicontu/i 3 *6.*

Flor. Sulphur. ? -

1'ulver. Sohdagiius Saraecrucx, &pulvcrisScabio£r ana 3J.

OL Sulphur, q.i; ad gratitiwtorcm.

^ ' "*" •• decodofecundo Clunx,am Sarfx, fuperiui rdato.

CAPVT XIII.

»n^»u<itc > jh&uativne puris Jkper Septum fof

Utere.fupcr , . ' " " " *uh«< >* * **•teretro, vd** cti

*uh*atc.te.fupc.**tucim ot(bger«** , ***^f^^Z^l*** **•»** ờ/qiu.i

wu V4icji. 1 uincn |)«r alterant viam, *quMin* t*-

Trachxam arteriam, purulenfCiſll materixnon eſt cxitus, quicquid illi dicant, qui cjicialiquando affirmanthocpus, per ſiniſtrum Cordis vcntriculum, admajorcs venas inde deferri, 6c unde hincad Iccur, &£ venas Mclaraicas, per alvum exoncrari, vel ad Renes deferri quoque, &: entice per urinas evacuari. Eorum quidem ſidem, qui hxc ſcripſerunt, ego non elevo : ſed nunquam tarn ſortunatus fui, quamvis in frcqucntiſſi-ma praxi, ut talem cxcrctioncm mihi vidcrc contigcrit. Hoc quod jam prxponam > ctiamſianceps &: dubiumſitremedium, tamen ſine dubiomigacibus vcrbis, & loqua-citate tarn farminarumſutilium,quamvirorum,rclicta, longcprxſtantiſſimum eſt: ſit-pra diaphragma, inter quartam &: quintam coſtam, muſculi thoracis intercoſtales, cautcrio admotopotentialiadurcndiſunt,donee ſatislata cſcharaoriacur; quodcirci-tcr ſpatio trium horarumplerumqucſict, dcinſtud ſatis lato vulnerc pertundendum eſt,&:(uthoc obiter dicojn) co opus eſt, ne ſi ſine tali cautcrio, inciſio ſiat, vul-nus nimis cito coalcſcat& citius, quam ncceſſc eſt; ſed oportct ut labiis longiſſime àſeinvicemdiſtantibus, (quodinrotiindo vulnerc fieri ccrtiſſimum cft^>) facilior cxi-tus puri, &: amurcx iſti, ſiat: ante omnia, curandum eſt, nc conſertim pus, &: ſames, ſed repetitis vicibus, cmittatur;proxgriviribus;quarum in rcgionibus maxima haben-da eſt ratio. Hoc remedio miraculi inſtar aliquot curatos vidi: & inter plurimos vietor quidam, & miles, hicinarcc Batavica ſunt, qui cum me vident, nonofficioſb tantum (alutant, ſed pene importune adorant; Verum dc his in obſervatiynibus particularibus a«Slurus ſum. Si hxevobis placuiſTe inteHcxcro, efficiam, ut non otioſe cempus in Indiismc exegiſſe boniſuant. Namdemalevolis mihinullaeſtcura,quoniam ego me ſupra eorum invidiam die arbitror;&: abundc mihi ſufficit, ſi Eruditis &: Ingcnuis , non diſpliceam.

C A P V T XIV.

T)c Fcbribtfs in Indils.

FEbrcs, qux in Indiis naſcunrur, plerxque aut ſunt ſymptomaticx, cut continue per fc, &: (ut fere ſemper) Synochi putridx. Qux vcro certam periodon ſerva-rent, cum intermiſſionc feu *ampt^**, vixmemini me vidiſſe; niſi unam &: al-teram Quartanam, eamquc cum xgro c patria delatam, qux miſerrimcin hydro-pern , &: indc *m* certillimam mortem deſierc. Itaquc erraticx plerumquc febrcs ſine certoordine, quibus ſingulis , ſi nominadarc velis, Oedipo conjc3:ore tibiopus crit. Non tamen Tcrtianas intcrmittcntes, aliquando oriri ncgaverim: ſed hxtamrarx ſiint, utliccat dicerc ,quod in provcrbio eſt, hirundincm unicam non ctficcrc vcr, Prxterca propoſitum mihi eſt ſcribcre, deiis affedibus, qui ut plurimum, *&c* quoci-die, hie eveniunt. Hoc ſaltcm in gencrc vcrum eſt, morbos quibus ſcbris ſupcrvenit, magis pcriculoſos cſſc, quamquos àprincipio comitatur ſcbris. Dccura igitur febrium, & ſymptomatibus carum , quia cum arteclus primarii ſanationc conjunda eſt, ſii-pcrſedebimus actum agcic. Dc continuis ergo aliquid agendum , qux plcrumquc cum canto ſurore invadunt , ut tanquam attonitos dc rationc mentis ſtitim deji-ciant, &: ſxpc intra paucillimos dies, imo, aliquando lioras, cum phrcnitide, &: con-tinuo dclirio, xgros c vitarapiant. Adſunt ptrpctux vigilix, vomitus varii colons, prxcipuc viridis, &: xruginoſx, bilis. Exccrna rigent. Calor interne cuxrſingcnti liti vitalcs *6c* nacuralcs f.iculVites dcpalcitur. Cum fcbris hxc itaquc fit Synochi putndx ſpecics, ubi Jiinguis tamqualitate, quam quantitacc, pcccac,duo magna antiquitus dc-cantata rcmcdianeccifariaclſcquisdubitct? Scdutrum illorum prxmitci debcac, in quxſtionempoſſct venire. Nos, ſubtilibus ſcholaſticorum diſputationibus, & alcc-rcationibus , omiilis, purgationcm deberc prxccdcrcautumamus; nc in venis major pcrturba tio fiat, quam emolument inn ex prxmiſſa phlcbotomia (pcrari pot^ſt. Et nc humorcs iſtimixtialiſſmm ex phncipibus partibus, pcrmotum,occujx:nt,& tcrnbiliſ-ſima ſymptoniata exencnt. Itaquc in principio lcnitcr, ut Thamarindorum, & Caſſix pulpa,argripurgandiſuju. Imedoquoque Clyſtcrc communi,& ad)eda Elcduarii, l ir8 dcſcnpti *ly* His pcradis ,jam tuto vena copiolc iccabicur, vclctiam itcracisyi-ʌibus, quotljudicio nſcclici rclinquimus > cum unguento *Borboru* univerliim corpus

inungendum. Quod fi vigilix, &: Phrcniris infefhu, vtiu fromis rede fceabkuntom fbmnus omnimodoconeiliandus. Philon. line Euphorbio, Rcquic NicoLi ; Mhridcio confedo rcccnci, &c: Scd inpenculis, t anqujin ad (acram anchorain, ad Laudantim noflrum LX croco confugiendum eft, quod in his rcgionibus, nunquamlJm h*dabicur. Cxtcrje, quas dixi, erraticsc Fcbrcs curandx iiint co modo quo illx, *ff* ccrrosparoxylmos habent, & ad quorum lucuram videbumur proximo accedcrc. Qu? quoouunnoofliiaafimrec aJiorumlcriptis, Encliiridij hujus ratio non patiturroc longitude ii agere.

CAPVT XV.

Dc Febribm quibufdam.fus fncole "Mead TjmarenfesM India^ lari tuer.

QVinavjgant in In(ulj5 Solor, &Tymor, cacdcndarum Sanrali .irborum gratia, corripmmur rcbriquadamputrida,qu:r (iconruiua (it, delirium&; Phrctucidemfecum^pmitcmcnam lubrr, (i vero perinrcrvallaexaiperetur, (nature* mirticJcaJiquandohatcFebrii: fed intermittirur nunquamj ea cxaccrbuioplcrumquc ell ctrcitcr quatuorh orarum.qua durance ndiculas admodumaclioncj xgri eduntiiinir.intcscaopificia,quxianicxercucrunt,&:omnucrt'unenrcMemcrc,quxinvira,raccndaloqucmiaque,peregcrunt»cum maximo allannum nlu. Adeftpia.-terea feu Appcrcntucamna, iraut, dimi in dclirio lunt, onuua ctum nxdiuY na devorent, qua: ipiU pnebcBCnr. On cur hare Fcbristx divcrliscaufis, quarum pnecu hx funt: Odor re center adaram arborum Santali; qux (tatcntibu* ipfis tocolis) ncfcio quid virofum, *Sc* cordi maxjnic, *6c* ccrcbro, *uumn* urn odpfcant. San tali Hiftor. • *Cm. MhOru,* L i.cap, 17. Adliarc Jen* cooftintck) ncbuloU, *Sc* iilmodum g« nam |iabicacula bacolarui&ftncin&mmu moncibusiubi, proptet acns mcdiamrcgi^ nem , nebula? Vpluvioli vjjxirci lunt; tumfneui aliquando tarn viol en t it: Hollandu lolct die, qtixomnnnonnifi trailoshumorcs, &:cur bidos fpiritus ~~~" Addita frudm nafcenrcs edcndilibcrtatc, qui, tumplenquc lunt hmaru , &TprO(luimidiurem purrcdini maximeobnoxii, in torporibui jam ante (aJhdin mans, la nbus, & craiiu cibis, turn acm Imcmpcrie 11nmur.it ii, pcflimos *(a* ccos gi riunr. A - dc (quodpene omiferam) mutationcni Jubitanwcns, quam Jubcunt nolln; Jiun ^ fceinluntcx montibus frigidisad liuus,&nav», ubi calor^ummus corpora BJ^y mluli hsc lira eft verlui meridiem , circiter decen gradus, almca jtqu inoctiau. Et (ut Ovidms ait)

*Cmm MfJtfnynhut, ttluU m*Uf}nn{tM>ir ifim,*
Tempart MM *errtt mptr* Ungmw h*i*

Praccipuc quoquccivcndi ftinr venti *tx* montibus, port medium *ao&is,* foirantc*»* in I-u-i, *ti* ca cteris circum lacentilnis inlulii ;noti leitu, &: in quibuldamti.illix NarP°" nenfis locis , & Ita liar,prxcipuemrcgnn Neapolitaoo* ac Roma: tcrritotio , vent frigidus è mo •utibus lp irans , (quem Serenas vocant,) . 'leuricidcm, Pcnpncumor #rt liquos acut .smo rbos, infert. unde Horatius

Mdm ... *<frig*r4 mcrdent.*

Curaconfribt „\ purgatione lent, &: 1 Ivftcre pnemiflb, in tclcn (lnt^ums mirtionCj **caquc inplcihoc** ... ,u(q»ead.if ... m. Cucurb"

... *Sc* 1 verti ... 1 olxarccnas crora
IcuTcmpor ... cl dine 1 ... :unt,<
frudu, q
commoele humor vit ... is mciiupij rchto. Turn vomitoru e
ineu ... U inhni ... .Itudldi"
,lut (qua: fti nt to tu en turn p ... enue adlint, utimur, ptxK r (
orica, I ... vd vino liifInlm
\t*riik^tt-i

commodedifcutirur. Et CofiTervft refrigcrantibus, &Syrupis, fuprafatis adfaftidium nominatis> emendacur.

C A P V T XVI.

T>e QxcitAte, (T debilitate yifus.qu^naYigantibm Amboynam^ (? Moluccai Tterfiu, &• in circumjacerttibus Fretts, accidit.

QVi Amboynam, Bandam, &: Moluccas vcrfus navigant, infeftantur fxpe debilitate vifiiSjimmo totalicsecitate, ccraflis lentiique vaporibus, caput> *Sc* cerebrum > opplchcibus, ncrvofque optico« obftrueniibus: qux tamen excitas nonTemperpermanet; fedalterius aërismutatione, vcl mcliorisDisetae, fsepe recedit. Incolne harum iniiilarum originem traherc dicunt, (quod & cxperientia, cui contradici vixporeft^omprobatumeft) exefu Oryzxcalidx. Hinclavani, & Malaii Oryzam,jamprimumco£tam3 femper prius frigidiori aëri exponent, velvannocalorem eventilabunt. Turn nautxnoftri fociis fuis navalibus imperant, fub pcena aliqua , ne Oryzam calcfadam comedant. Qjjpd (i caufam altius inquira'e velimus, ratione earn prxdi£l:a niti inveniemus: nam Oryza hxc Temper plantatur in locis uvidis , &paludofis, undenefcio quid faeculcnti, aculiginofi, contrahit: quod calidum altius penctrat, quam frigidum: nam etiam *ficcx* Oryzx, crudxque, odor caput gravat, &: (bmnolentiam quandam introducit. Communis in hoc atfedu cura, (qua &egoutor, & plures ad priftinam fanitatcm reduxi,) hcec efhPrimum purgandum caput, & vcntriculus, àcraffis humoribus, qui hos vaporcs ad cerebrum mictunt: Quod optime ficc per Pilulas panchymagogas *Reincri Bontii* fupra defcriptas. Dein ftcrnutatoriis è pulverc Tabaci, &c. Turn Errhinis, & Mafticatoriis utendum eft. Vena fe&a quoqueprodeft. Sed inhocmalo (quod poftremo loco refervavi) {pecificum, &crebroufucomprobactim medicamentum eft, Iecur Lamia: pifcis, crudum cum fale comeftum, qucm pifcem **tti^flp0** Belgicevocamus,quin& oleoiitas,ex eo in Sole indcdcftillans, **(Ctfltll** Belgice , &oculis inun&a, pro prxfentanco eft remedio*, quod procul dubio proprictatcfubftantix fit: Namtantum abeft, ut aliorumpifcium jecinora hocpraeftent, ut potius pr^Tentem noxam inferant. Notandum poftrcmo eft, quod, quamvis haec cxcitasfarpctranfitoriafit,tamcnneglcda, & incommoda dixta, maxime importuno ufii Aracci, *fxpc* in veram vifus orbitatem degenerat > quorum exempla paffim obvia funt.

Dc Externis quibufdam Corporis Affc&ibus, in INDIIS.

C A P V T XVII.

De Herpetis ,jeu Impttiginii Indict fpccic, qtum IncoLe Courap indignant.

EXpofiris morbisjnrcrnii przapuis, quiiu hifcc rcmo.illiinh a nodco ctelo locu graflantur, omiflis etiam Icvionbus affc&ibus, qui (ut in patria quoque) quo tidiani funi, atiExtcrna quxdara corporis **utia**, nunis **familiacia**, devenira *con/bcui.*

Imct lizc priiicipcm locum obtwet Herpes, *fa Impetigo quxdai* n molcſtiſſima, urpjurimum aJas, pe*ius, ingujtu, *Cxacm,* **immd aiiquando Donmu** orpus occupans, cumpriiriruintolcrabili, **adep** ut-zgri i fcaJpcndo, dies, & nodes, manus **at)** ſtine-re ncqucanr: Scd *ilium* i.iamvotuptatetn , <.\\\.*nv* ex ungmuni **axthcu** homines Icf tmnt, jccrbaptrmtcnd.i fcquicur :ingens nempc dolor, in crutlis, *&:* cuucula midaroij partibus,quas imgucs apcrucnint, dummotdicans, *Sc* nitrofusiftc **humoc** pcccJiis> partcs jffecbis v]licai>&:indcintcrulz,&:indujia, fine cruilarumlaccranonc, avelli ncqucunc: Indigcna: **hunc aHedum** *Ceurtp*y **M?** i£axif» appellant, quod alias omnem Scabiem tignificac: Caufa *hofttt* **afiedw** cutanci cftlalfa &nitrofa [jiCuiu,iniira bili, &: **mdancholiac**: cftquc affechw comagioius, quu attadu t"ati\limc m **aUod** iubjectum tr.inliCMtaurpauci Uoncttiolcftiam ettugianr. Q^uamvis autcm Icabrani, &- deformeni emem reddat, cum fuifuribus : tamen hoc commodum fecum fcrt , quot* quamdiu qtus talitcr affecius cft,vtK alio ^ravion morbo coinputur.tum *Courap* fubito cvincfccni, majons moibi **fiipenrcnnth** indjcium **fblecefieihumorentauma)** pec-tantc, per mciailalin ,ad pattern noluiiorcm .Uiqu.im ilclatLi. Idcoiunt qui put aliquot aimos hot malo artccli, non adco folUcttifunt decjtis cur a. SednosquinoviiiiU^i fublata caufa, cturn tollicrfcchjm.qupdvulgus lainim per /cputat, pcraccidetisfci* rnus evenire; quodnempc (it effechu bonusanuU caufi. **Non** icciis,acinGonorrlioc* virulctua, &: vencrca, contmgit, 1 Upacc *fc.* expcllcnrc a *i'c* i/tud virus ad ylandis pa-**ra&tas,** & indc ad penem, quo mifcri *k* confolantur: cum in confeflb fit aliquo **paw*?** **in** re mcdici expcrtiidiifti malo convenicntibus remediis non occurrarur, i[i(uni mt>r-bum vtnereum indcoriri. Sic hoc malum ncgle&um, prarfertim in fubjechs mclin* ioltus, *Si* **ttrabiliarits,**in Lcpram Arabum, vcl (quodmulto pejuseft) in **ipfiffil** leplunttiilin,traniic. Cura hujus mail in principio prxcipuc conilat in ablatione : morbiticx, quod **per** cones jam didas pu r^a nones opti me net: thillra cnim, neglc-cbs **eeocralibus** , *3xi* particular)a , *Sc* topica medicamenta dcvcnirur. Puhis quoque jnarllantiilimmadiiuncaft'ectiim, ut&T ad rcliquos mclandiolicos, a me conficitur hoc niodo *:*

}C, Folior. Scnz mundatorutn ℥ x I v.
Rhabarbar, opium,
TurbitU yllii.ana Jviij.
Tartar, atbi,
Scainnioncj! cle£t. ana ʒ t v.
M. t*. Pulvisfubtililliuius.
Dolts eft in con vein *chu* **Itquoi** e ʒj.

I.nn ad Topica devcnianim, mrer qua- rxcclkns eft, quod mthi reverendus ac doAiHtir.m ;ir Domimis /«/?*« H^wmwwcommunicavit, vir in onuu Scientiaruro genere CXCUIC.iCllllllllUS.

}C. Fcmiginis ℥j.
Sulphur. 3 *S.*
tcrinmartnotetnicnMir.addefu. ..nfp

Hoc ii minus cfKcax fit, »

℞. Opii 9jlS.

Culcis viva; ex conchyiiis *itiix* 9 ij.

Fricenturinmarmore,cimifucco Pomorum Anioris, uiiinijabraiut cm-i itam Herpccis, dcinabft.erfbiciiorc , ilium.

Adeademconfert Oleum egumini Bcnjuin adj c&onirro,vd flilc Prunellx»yd manienco Mercurii iiiblimati. Commode his quoque milcctur iuc cus Limonum. Cum Tutiaprxparata, aut Ccrufla, quofolo remedio copico > prxmiila unicapurgauohc, meipiumcuravi, cumfub ahs acin pc&orehaccolluvicinfcftarer. Dia.'ta,ur iiionini-buscacochymitisan[c]cftibusmodcrara,&: bonifucci die debct. Quod curamisprudencix relinquo, nc truftri aftum again.

CAPVT XVIII.

De Tdpulis rubentibui, feu judamimbus > qua Tmw troſtrates t)£t* **HOOtbOtt *yocant, &• obiter demote fitfjimu Culicum morfbm.*

QVas Litmus Hippocrates *Cornelim Cttfm* papulas, *Plinius*{ud^mina % oco£,*κi\o* • /irarcsBcrlpa' *CiOOtttOlit)* itacrcbrailuit, *ut* ego .idJiucJuice in loci* ucniintiu novcrnn^ui niolcibashascffugent, non magis, quaminorfli^culicum, quos Lulit.nn *jMe/quttdt* vocuu. Simtiiurcni liarpapulxrubentcs, fca/peric^liquancum,per fudorem in cutem ejecia:; plcrumque i capitc ad calcemurquc,cum (iimn^o pruritu, &; illiduofcalptTidi dcUdcttocrumpcntes.Hxc exanthemata magis afticiuiu rcccus advenientcs,ut &Mofquirarumpuncturx, quamcos, qaialifflumdhi nioi-iciiLuitiiiaut, dcridiculi ergo ,liic inter noftratcs dieterium cnatuni lir, Euni qui hoc modo affcclus fit, efl*eOr<iff^£itrii«jqiiodnoviriiimhominemfignificat, Scpropter caculices, 6cpapulas, fibitributum , elatte, & butyro, quodcumdcvoravcrint.pctcrc : uam qui hie duicius Uzfcr unt, *i'e Qrtng Lamme, id* eft vctcrajios»gloriole nominanr. H i e porro molcftia.cumanaturacxpcllcntcriat, inter aifc&uscmrineos rantum recenfendavenit: fed tamcn remcrchabua, ut Si morliis culicum, un^mbm fciliCCt cucc aperta, ulccra, fafpecacocthca, &: m.iligna, oriunrur, diffidlia LineUnatu.

SitntgUtltf»lentint.fndtA (umtrevtref.

Vt iraquc pruritui i/ri molcftiffimooccurramns, ncetLm cum aqua mifceri jubco, additoNicro.fcufalc Pnincllx,coquc corpuslintcoloimracrlotingi; vcl, (i acriusdeiidercs,addendus Liinoniim (uccus recenrer txprcllus. C^uatquamvts priino atrcm dolorcminferant, tamen is cito cvanefcit, &: mu)ro magis tok'rabilis *c*\\ , quam pruri-insiftcinfignis. Hoc deniquc medicos, &chicuigos obiter monitos volo,nc mhispapulispurgat]ones,qu.incumvis leves, inllicuani; nematcriaaens, &: biliafa* ad intc-Irina dclata Dyicntcriam crcet: fed vel potiusnarurr iixe (anan.larclnn]uant: vel fudo-rificiscxcretioncm liancadjuvcnt;Nam ego, per incuriam, *Sc* imprudcntiani quorundanijhxcinfortunia evenire nonlcnicl vidi.

CAPVT' XIX.

De Topic's gunnnatis, & ulcerationibui Endcmis in infula Amboym, & Moluccit* **pradpue; *qtias* **noflrates, ' 3tftp** ***toamt.***

E; Ndemius, feu popular is qui dam morbus in Amboyna, fie Moluccis infufo prarapuc, orinnr,quHy fbpcomara feu fubnodum iimilis eft morbo vencrco. Sed in 'his iiucrfcdirKcrunt ,quod fine congrcflii vencrco quoque rufci folct. Erumpunt jn facie,brachiis, &cruribosTophj, feu Tumores, dun pnmum,&: Jcirrholi, *ic* tarn crebrip^runiverftim corpus, quam clavi, & verruca: oriuntut inmatubut ,-*&* i dibus in pttriaj fi vcro cos ulccran contingat,materianilcntain ,*Bc* gununoJaji; a (c ry T

dune,actamcntarnacrcra.&mordaccm,mprofuhdaVi: caraulccra indtr oriamtir, cum labiis callofi*> 6c invcrtis ; ficdum, &c ddormc nulum, & cum lue vencrca conveuiens, nifiqitodtanridoloresnon adiinc, neccaiicsin oilibus tain licile o^ nifi ;>cf curantis mcuriarn. Hicaffcdrus origincm trahit, primum ex i>ccu!iari ririi ibliiftiusgcniojtumcxacrc.Taponbu s falfis, è miri imdiqae afcendennbusiafe^05 ettmprxrerca cri/lis, & radaiuholicM A: i*ituitotis, uc lu;ir p!!ccsm,irmi,cjuorum magna caprura *ell*: quibus incoJz j/lidno vcicunnir, quod rcliqux annona: fit *a[ls in' digs regio. Magn.ini ctiam momcnnim huic malo adtcrt ufus placeatarom , qu-tf vice p MIIS . per totum ifturn tractum cdunr; &ab incolis *Ssgp* vocatitr, 6c eft c corriribusarborduiexcufia tanru. Adlia-c confert potus impoitunus liquoris cu;uliiani *Signer* vocati, qui fcrmccodem modo ex arbore clicirur, quu c polnu Indica leu C#-fwf arbore liquor Ulc> quern inculx T*«r-»f; Lufitant *t mh'ii dt Psimt* vocartc Imrnodcrace lumptus nonfecus, ac vinum, &: ccrvilia, incbriat; captit, & ncrTai • infeftat* Iiincctianunhis infutis crebnor cil ifta Paralylcos/pccics, quam *Btrtkcru,* Tupra diwmus.nppellari. Quantum ad curam arcincr. ca,fi recens fit hocmaJuni, non admoo lim difficdiscft. Sininvct«aruinjam,nioleAjorcll curatio. Porr< iifdem fenoe ***** diiiccdit, quibus hits vencrcj, obftra&ioaci licntft LcucopbJegmatia, &ip(criydroja, 4: cztcri chronici &T rcbcllc* morbi. Decode iuquc parcntur c CJIuna: radicc, Sar^aparill.i, Gujjaco &' corticibus ejufdem, rjinbus mcoqaantur Anagal'i^*3 aquatrcar,fcu Bc«bungx,M. ij. Poflj pen ans materia vehemebonbus catharfici* *e<H~* ccndadhnamlfvii nonprofunr. Taltafunt Extras. gtitcxCambodja, FJartriom fihwnoncedit. adchymica. &: minerjlu,dcvciiitndumeft: ut Aim Mcrcnr'usvic.t. leu Bun-rum Anomonii, Turbich mincralc i turn Mercunus prarcipiutiu albuv I guenr. quoque Mrci irulij,k*fujndum artcm parata, cxrcrncadJubcndi funf-omiiii e *Crtilu,* 6c aliu dodionlms, *ic* vcititioribus Chymicts,pence.

FINIS LIBRI SECVNDI.

IACO-

IACOBI BONTII

OBSERVATIONES

Aliquot feteci<e, ex

DISSECTIONE CADAVERVM

AC AYTOΨIA DESVMPTÆ:

Qua: |ira:ccdennbus jam di&is non parum hicis adferunt/

OBSE.RVAT1O I.

T)e quodam, e *Spajmo, nmrtuo.*

MIles quidam, cum per mccgramnoctcm, cbritiS in folo decubuiJlcc,cvigilans tamrcpenccSpaiino corrcpcus cft,ncxo in poftcriorcmpartemcorporc,uc oninino ligtdus, & tncucvuspermaiKTcc. Ipli; in Nojbcomium ddatos noftri" cura: man Jams eft. Nihil acgluiircpo.tcrat,&: EOtbidc toqpebamr^ canquum ex loco (itbtcrranco voccm emittens, trueulenter nos intucbatur; cut *cum* oJisna Jniftra adliiliLiifTcmus remedia , (*qux* fnpra inMethodo Mcdcndividcrccll, 1 illcpoft iarviflimos cruciaiiis, incraquatuor dies inccrtir. Libuic nulii caufrm tarn JCI ods malimdagarc. itaqueadhibiCO Magillro *Andrea Durto, Nofocomii lioiavici cbirurgo* cxpcrtilfmio, cadaver apeciiimus: Vicaha, ut cor, &pulmoncs , *Sc* Nacur.il 1amembra, ut hepar, VCIUIILUIUIII, 0*; liuicm.oiuiua uiccgramvi-iiinius. Itaquc (qDocitcs crac) (uljpjcati,fnalunj aldus *bxxetc,* Cerebrumaaven&ricalos ufquc dUfccuimiis, qaosrcplctosinvcniniusnuctti.itjuadam viicuk, Acglutioola, colorc ltitco, vitcllo ovorum perquani limili: led tcrrida admodtitii: lixc incumbens principio nurvoruni, lam *ixv.i* ivinpromata in (iibjpdis partibus cxciurat. Vcnxinccrt:urrtrucs Utramque ccrcbrimcningcm, admodumturgidxerantbilioibianguinc: Obiitniuio i ^iy,mcit fc Fcbriiaui). Eodcm modo, paa^opofttemporc^ffeflus fuit SgnifeX) qui in arcc, valifRubini Jntta,pra:lidiumagebatilcdhicpra:ccrprxdicba (ymptonuta, Ipafmo Cynicoin dcxtra maxilla, torquebatur,itautlttqui planedurantciitoparoxyfmu non

OBSER*VATIO II.

**Dc Ththifco quodam > C7" Emjycwatico.*

HEnricm N N. mcrcayr Danus.dccuinbcns in **aedibia** *dmlrojicijnjtrKttr-,* **hujus tltbis Scabinii** ^iil **mortem,** a *Mtgiftro Andrea* dtflcctus fuit: ijtcrquc lobus **pulmonam** ,mmtatntum anJlcoftisadhatus **erat,fcdctiain** infeius duphrj gmati,iitiiiictjLcr.uioiie iiulc.ivcl!iiionp(iilct.Ind(,"x:rol4ttTc,uUimajotcm doUtrcm)cnlcrac,iiivcnraJimc ffa^niciir.i bmoduorum, &iiibil^ntix pulmoimni avulfx j cum JiiniecopioJa; qualia, duinviverctjin magru quantitaiccxcrcareconlLicvcrjt; vox illi **er|cc|ango&, qaatisgaUonun** Atricanorum, aut **Calccuticnfium, Labonvcrai lm;go eemporeyitca** ipiicolanguinis-.uiuic liujus mifcrandi malipnm ipium ;quo ctum exfeince«cmi.mis,obiit i6;p, die Aui;ulti *19.* » *J*

OBSERVATIO III.

'DeDyfmlcrko.

EX mandaro Domini Gencralis, ego, *$c Magifler Adttnus,^ArcisBttdvk* chiruf-gwy* apcruimus aliquot cadavcxa cxDylcnrcria mortuorum: inter qux corpus ini!icis ctijufiiam, c diuturna DyIcnteru **vita** flinch, qua; rum rcmpons,cum ob-(cfii eiTcmus a lavjriis, tanqtiam morbus, cpidemicus grail Jbarur. Et mvenimus in-teftmavehementcr inHata,&coruminreriorem nimcain plane .ibrafam; Turn tolu-(iilnsfellis, quod m.ixime in comirum crar ,reptctus,&: diftcntus crat, huntorclen-to *,5c* vifcido, alboqnc inftar pultis ex Amylo, ouam noftrx mulicrcuia: j§>tpffft vCt" cant;Bilisautem ne quidcmvcftigiumrcUtbimerat, iifis.Nov. 14.

OBSERVATIO IV.

2k qiiotLmi Tulmona plow Turc ***bai****ente.*

ANno itfip, menfe Maio, apcruimus cadaver nautili *Cvcit, ex* Phthifi mortuJ» cujus pulmoncs Aibftantu *Sc* colorc cxtcrnc fini appjircbant, quibu< tamen i!illc£lis, cxiitpus copioliini, vitidc, &:fcctidi(Timiim: iie\tcr .uitcinpulm onUID lobuscoftisadnamscrat. C^updobiternotandum mplunmis, quosapcruunusjnuri-quam iimiVumlobumtblumadnatum vulimusHicd vcliurumquc, vt'l dextrum tan-tum. Ratio (ut ingenue fatcar) me **later**, mii forte, qiuaindcxtrolatc;c tantum ven» azygos **fine poll eft** qux in **Pleaticide,** tufli valida rupta,lijncamutcami(erf)'clt} undo cciam indcxtrolatcrc Pkuntidcs cxquifit*x* magnoriuiuur.

OBSERVATIO V.

De Empyematico ſanato.

M**iles** qunUni, cum potu *Ant* appritur fl inpurgitaifcc, &rfermcrinercnm»r motu in arceni I'crretur, tTcdcbamuiijiiiimifla noclc lupervivere non *y*° illc tamen, partim ewmita, partim cdormiu crapula, poftridic in dex larere PI em 1 tide cxquiliu corrcpnis eft; cm, licet port (angititm milfionem, dolor aJ" qusntiim (cdatusctlct: tamen inrUmnutto mulcus, &: indc.eorupto , in Empyd 11^ -Icliit, materu, in dextrolatere.fiiper duphragmacMiilJ.' **Encadfauc** viribus !Jtii^n {Untibiti, nequct'cln^ j.unram vchcincruvigcbat. Itaquc inter quartam, Arquinl •, **coftamcaucerinmpoccntialc**, quod votant,applicavimus,dein kalpelloekjrjoip0 to apCTUimns. Indtquc cHluxit (anics topi ota, cum\ ramentis, &: particulb »W^ nicmbranz luccingenns coftai.jam putretaJx. Et illc, adlubitii op|X)riimi<. Sy gauombtif, convaluit prxter f|>cm, &:, cum lixe (cribimus, Kialaccatu ***ofi*** ipavit.

OBSERVATIO VI.

Dc mfym CvMiii fr, i*ctura.*

N'Auticusquidaa, liKllls, ,llimnavcm,.n Ihtioneh.c ftantcm,afordibi».<quas in man contra, erat, cum cæteris purgaret, & conto ſcapham proluberet, ne • ttmeren.ivi .illi.i«._. fc iDcluuMit lunem,quMÇat>harintcMiu' impactus unpedim, quod uura (capham & »»»»»-,,.,,, rtj:,iuiu iiuni eft, ut totum cranium ciens, inde delatus eſt in Noſocomium. Huic jam, ut putabamus, deſperato, cum *Mag. Andreas*, & ego ſerium manum præſtaremus. Primo à poſteriore capitis parte con-tuſionem

tufi jnem ingentcm inveiiimus > quam , poftquam afcruimus, plurimum concrcci minis indcextraximus. Poftcrodic, cumjammundatiora cllentomnia, cranium nulta fragmcnra comininutum apparuir: fiinccum aliquor particulas excmiile-'mus, rcliquam curam (ut in tali calii dccet,) aggrefli fiimus. Illc porro hariit inter noftras manus circitcr (ex menfes, quo temporc totum illud os, quod circum-fcribitur Sutura Lambdoidc, per fragmenta exemptum eft, paulo ILrpra illud fbr.imcn, cuiinferitur prima ccrvicis vertebra, dentifbrmis dj&a. Illc i]uidcm,optimcfanus, Novemb. mcnlcpatriam repctiit, appofita pofteriori capitis parti /l-niig.ilea argentca,tri,in cum hncm , donata a Domino *ijtrttrah Cetn*, uc cerebrum abictibusi teinis tueictur.

OBSERVATIO VIL

T>e Qiroritcii, &• implicitis morbis in tmofubjcclo.

ANno 16i9> Scptcmbr. y ' diflccuimus cadaver militis cujufdam Gcrmani, qni feime per intcgnim annum langucrat, fluxu ventris xruginofb, tulll (icca, *&c* infigni rdpirandi difficultatc, &:c. Mortuoco, Omentum, & Me/cnteriLini reperam tuit tonne ab/timptum ; itaut inedbns iibi inviccmadnata, vclpotius nuilo ordinc inter le confufa cflent, parvulis villis liinc indc cnaris. Lien eraf tontrac>us in n-unnnatn pila: magnitudincm, &:roninditatcm,itaut Rcncslubjcctilongcmajorcs cJlcnr. Icciir tarn varii crat coloris, luridi, pallidi , flavi, *&c* viridis, ut miraculo fpc ctantibus nobts cilet. Cyftis fcllis longc major folito, rcplcta *&c* diftcnu crat bik- seni ginoia: VcntricuIuSj&rlnccftina crofijinligncm quoquc hujus humoris copiam rctinucrant. Prxterca c vicalibus dexter lobus Pulmonis coftis &Diaphragmati crat adnarus, ut inviccm cominui vidercntur. Vidcantbcncvoli]chores,num mirumfir,difficilcs ellc curationcs, cum tot fimul mala concurrant, quod non in hoc uno , ied plurimis fytijcctis^cpcri. Ethocnobisprarftatnimiuspotusmalcdicli Arac,cx Oryia&rHolothurns confedi. Et quonum dicunt /criptorcs Phyiici, Lcporcm marinum, (qui,ut *Sc* Septa:) dcHolothunontmiiinrgcnere) vencnofa &pcculiari qualiratc , Pulmoncm crodcre ,lubcns in cam (olccmiain JdLcndo, omncs lltos unmundinci tajidcm ubiricain vinilubcrc, &c.

OBSERVATIO VIII.

7)e quodttntfCUt vena acpajoco ***fanguhus,*** *repleta erat adipofa &• medulloſa ſubſtantia quadam.*

SEptcnihns 7, Amu 1 *Si9t tac* prgfeoCdapertuoi fuit corpus cujufdam civjsBatavienlis, qui per trcs annos langucratmiro &: incognitoatfccliu: Nam fi/itpcr umbiliainijaiii circitcr ,cjuis man urn inpo(uirlct,pulius, qua] is cordis, &artc.riarum tarn vchemeos fcnticbatur,nilt.ir (alienris infantis m matrisutero,quxjam partui vitina eft, *at* manum elevando rcpcllcrcr. yiiqualcin fuiHe huncpulfum cum ateerianim *Sc* cordis,hocmodo dfprchend Siniftr «n umbilicoxgriimpoiiii, dextraartcriam,(irca t;irpum, tetigiiinveniquc in lylMlcs,& duftoles intcrvallo plane con venire. Vndc ego ftitim conjcci,artcriam nugnaiftlaborarc; quod Stpolt mortem invcnimus.Nam vena va rcpletaerat,loco(aiigiyl(wdipo(a/ub(tantia,&:medull.Tjpinalt.uiiiiodiin)lim]|], ux-.pondtrcfito, arteria:ylunac incumbens, dumilla e contra iftudonus a icrcjiccre conarctur, hunc pulrttm *mdtabu.* Artcna nugna duplo folito laxiorcrat, &: itplcta Unguinc nigro, &: fcroi/ »Cor tnam *AUgfltr Andre** diilctuit 1 quod , folito 0J«-tos, & ri.Kudius inveatooieft, &(pongiarummodocompnmcbatur ; tumutctque cJuMfcntriculus amplior,&; criam languinc irto nigro rcplcrus- Quis,rogo,nwrtalium ndublift'updcat, taiucr affedum, tarn diu vitam prorraAcre potuilTc: Ictur erat vividi ^-'iloris, *Ik* coniiftcntiar, nili quodcomiiimicin nuailuroin fcrmc dupjocxccdcrct. Cy-t'Si qua bills coinuictiu , ctium bovinamnugnitudine xquabat,cratque ijituk re[1]

O cholera

cholera ex nigra viridi, Icnta, fc ccnaci, craffiruduie fyrupi fpiffioris, aur potius extra &L Objit 7 Sept. Kij.

OBSERVATIO IX.

T>e Apojlcmatc Hepatis.

Mlies Anglus,cum inflammationem primum Hepatis partiis eflet, &: rruflra tentaflcmu$ ca , quibus opus crat, dolor fc remifit quidem : fed defiir rrul"m & rluxum Hcpancum ; tumore, qui ante crat m hypocliondrio, plane cvanefcentc. Cum hoc modo per fcx ferme mcn(cs languiilcc, tandem ad cxtrcmarn ciem i:a perdu<aus cft.ut ipfiffimam, qualij pingirur, mortem dmlTcs, 8c6c miferrimam vitam cum mortc pcnnutavir. Apcrto corporc invenimus loco rlcpaci, folam membranam ipiumyefticntcm, fatis crallim, inftar facci, cui adhucportio tanici, loturx carnium fimilis, incrat, quaJem ram longo tempore excrevcrat. Objit, 1629. April, incut.

OBSERVATIO X.

De Vulnm capitu, ubiperpcratu fijjitm famum credebaOtr.

MEnfcMaio.KSip.vocarusfui a Chirurgo quodanvut vtJcrem militeminfupKmarVontispartcvulner.-itumivulnufljiictcrmeamc cres fcpumanas, taJO^ inciderat, rerramento fuo ere dens, quod Provcttam vocamus, dum afp"1 tarcmin cronio, ^oflcrronrjs.rcntirer, fiflUramfiibrfTc judicavit,&: crumnumerat" ea opinione; Scd, dumegooculos propius admovi, invem, quam illeti/iurin putabat, c/Tc excurrenriam futurar (agittalu (ut in us folet natura ludcrc) ufque ad nares. Itaquc cornpiens Chiruryum, nitcndi et crrorem Jiium. Interea ab aerc 01 jam alteritum crat; itaque curavi arurum in Nofocomium dct'an ad Mtftjirum t^fttdrtJi, & |am icxtus menm clt, quu iub cura noftr.i egit. I xrmimus ipfi a (utltra coronali partern oms ufqucados temporale, lea pttrofum, fie ab aJccraparrc non contemnendu* fragmentum ; turn offii trontis duis panes, qiir (utura excurrcnie diftinfti. Ap11* AUgiftrmm And. D&fdmm cuanmum rcfervantur; Sc jam, dum hxc ftribo, die i o N*1 vcmb. Uiy, toiumvulnus coniohdatum, Sc cicarriUtmn eft,&cillc, hac vc(|>crJ ruiad ruvcra bencfanusiScin Patnani', ultratres, aur quaruor dies, rcrneuturus eft.

OBSERVATIO XI.

T>c CdmbofHJfocMitimJ^obilijftmop. loonnc Petri CocP (Jcneraliin Indus *Tfecto.

CVin gencroius Dominus noilcr UjnaesFetn C#f*aIiqiundiuDtarrhcra laboraffet.acumen.utitlicratiunimtisaninii vigor, nthildeloliudiligentu remitte«>dutnopcra , Acmunittoncsbclticasiplc coram tnfj>iccrr vult. &: tamen a mc ?, l<*U ttlc% "lonttui, utpaulum qmcti tedarot, 6c valctudimiUxc onfuleret, negavit. W)i tamuxn o cì[b(ut dccumberct.quaiidicrrct ifziagtcnvlnme ratorem ftantem mori oportere. Tandem, decimo nono Septembris, M 19, circa octavam vefpertinam repente in arcem ad Dominum fum vocatus, quem inveni ægre fpirantem, cum nulli fic... externe membra frigebant, Tudor adcratVngidui,& j-lutin. ...fus. Dejectio ' P*f|^ fe... ...a erat admodum multa, fiatulema.aquofa, StbuJJu jftcna ivnunrui pract bilioſus. Pulfusartrnxr* ...•neuiJus cjjt (ut rix fcnmctur; & \\c quidem verm Jarw. His ego omnibus confideratis . atuiutuibtis Aniplulimis Domini* meis ConWriis Indiæ, D. Antonio van Dymen, & D. Quirino à Raemburch, ftatim pronuntiavi, I xtftlcm (uprenus appropinquvc ipfis re fubita attoni'«. * ""turn del.qu.urn animi ex vomitu i, dicennhm, dum paulatim vires, & fpiritus ... ros putarent, cum paucis ante tempore cum ipfis difcumbens familiariter confabu... effet: Ideoque dicebant, ...

ic mirari, quod cam audadxr de'tanto viropronunciarczn:Rdpondimodeftx% mihiin more non elVe potitum, artem mcamludibriocxponcrc5 dam autignoralle, aucfefel-ljte vidcrer, fi fentcntiam mcam non cxplicui/Tcm: me tamcn in co optare, uti vaticinium meum fallat. Intcrca *Dominus Gencràlu* inter duodecimam, &: primam noftis horam, fupervcniente (palino , quemmomento temporis ante prxdixeram, animam Crcatoriliio reddidit. Qui Ampliflinii hujus Viri ftaturam & formamcontcmplati funt, nihil miri accidiflc fcianr. Erat enim longa &: ercch ccrvicc,alis feu icapulis prominentibus.' Complcxione cxmelancholica,pituitofa, opportuniflimaad phtliifin *&c* catlrrhum fuffbeantem, quo etiam morsuus eft. Obiit anno Djpiini noftri, 1*619,* Septemb. *19.*

OBS'ERVATIO XII.

T)c quodam ex undncre mfeciore mortuo.

CIvis *ftztm\isjo*nne$ Dragon* nomine, 16 Septembr. 162.9, in pc&orepun&im vuUneratuseft, idutranfeuntc os ftcrni, feufcutiformc,pcrpulmoncs in Ocfophagum: fiipervenientcfebre, &:fingultu, odiduo port vulnusillatum, mortuus eft, Apcruimus^prxfcntc magiftratu cadaver, invenimus fecundum C9njcd:uram noitram partcs antcdidas larias. Thorax plcnus erat fanguinc ferofo, cum potu, qui ex gula etfluxcrat, mixto.

Obfervationcs aliquot ex plurimis felecta, de Epidc miis,&.Contagiofis,in INDUS, Morbis.

OBSERVAT-IO L

T)c Dyfcnteria Epidemica.

DVmanno *16 ill,* a Iavanis Maurancnfibus obfidionc cingcremur, Ampliflimus Vir *Iercmiss de Meeflcr,* Scnatus Indici Confiharius, primum in fcbrcni continuam incidit, dein in Dy^cntcriam, quas turn popularitcr graffabatui i exonerans per alvum cum faxibus languincm nigerrimum, fummo cruciatu, *&c* tcc~tore: tandem, cumomnia re-media, qux excogitari ad hujusmali levamenpotuiffent, adhibuiflemus , ex vivisexccilitjfupcrvenicntiBus, paulo ante mortem, cxanriicmatis nigris, &lividis ,iimilibus iis, quxnoftri t pfpfthOOm vocant, cum (ado-^fe frigido , *&c* male olente.

Similiter, *lacobtu à Doorejlaar,* Sccrctarius *pvxdi&i Domini Generality deMeeJIer,* pa<i-cis diebus poft, Dyfcntcria viridi, & gencrc venenofa, mortuus eft,apparentibtis copioiis maculis lividis, in pedibus, *&£* brachiis, ante didis rcfpondcntibus.

OBSERVATIO II.

T)e caglcm Ttyfenkria Epidemic.*

EOdem temporc *Guljtlmus Wyntgity* firciadvocatus,mihifratcrna-i»ii^t..i,i^-,iii dus, incidit in D^lcntcriam veram cum fummis tormimbus, qux p^rdurajiv cumfcbrcardcmprima pcrquinquc autfcxdies ,adhibitisomnibus, quxmorbi violcntia , &nccd^tcs fiibita rcquirebant, cumfummomco,&bonorumomnium mcrrorc, juvcnis optimus mortuus eft, apparcntibus, tarn crcbris *&c* denfis per uni^ Vcrfurp corpus maculis lividis, ut(quod in provcrbio eft) locus non rflVr. mi apur aciculx impyncccs.

OBSER.

O B S H R V A T I O III.

T>e Febnanicnti, ***VyfenteriA****, Vhcrlbus***mabgui***,*

REvcrcmlus, & Do&iflimus vir*fo*n*esCtviBcriiujmbi* divini prarco, cirt*i* tcmpuscorrepnis eft T cine .irdcnti, (upcrvcnientc Dyicntttu Jtrabiluru i cum per aliquot dies continuaficr, **cnipcrunt** *tub* axilhs, in tergo circa l bos, & in inguinilfts.ctiam in collo.puftuix **Icrcfiae** quxd3m,plcnx)& diftcntx,p[urC] viridi, & fubjeebm cutem ad carnem utquc crodente ,qux nobu , pnrna racic, *i\>ctn* crifeos faciebant: (ed Dyfcnccnanon ceflantc, *Sc* Fcbrc, ciLn Phrcnitidc, ingravefecn-*U*, probiflimus iimul at doclirtimus luvcnis , ex hac vita ad'ccclos raptus eft. EodctO tcmj>orc Jibcrj pulchcrnmi *D. Adnttublotq*, cadem Dylcntcrum-Uigna obierunr

Morbi ***Epttfotud,&**** *TcjhlaUialeSjCti.vn bicin Indiu Qrimtdibitigrajjcninr•?*

Hvtcpaucula, *ex* fexcentis aliis, exempla «> in medium produii, ut probarctn, rruftra cosdixtflc, qm, PeftilcntiaJesA* Epidemics, morbos in hislocisgral-launc^avcrum: Q_uonomine, ahi cos .inpellcnc, mca nihil intereft. CerW mini conitat, conugiofiiin hunc, de quo luquor, unite, & qui plunmoi fimul,ac ce rirer occupier. Cauras.quxfo, audttc, dcinrcftc judicatc. Oblclitarfte eramus, a< gintaquaruormtllibus lavanorum M.uarancn(iuin , *Dace Ttmmdpmfavrdx*,* cxp uifimo,inter ipfbs, &: audacimmo miiire. Qurttidieanofhisexcurfioncs arvclitaue nesfit-bant, fxpe plurimis ex hofte, mm hic,rumin oppugnatiombus.quxfcrmc *hr*'t* lis noebbus ficbant, dedderaus: quorum cadavcra in numen prxcipitabautur, *Sc* l mum ftrtorcm, *&c* corrupnonem, aqux conciliabant.. Turn corpora honunuin, *i* meiitorum,cxiarae , &: viilncribus, morcuoruni^paflimincampis, *&c* tilvis,infc] jacebant, quatnonlcvcmcontagioncm acriaJdidcrunt. Prxtrrea rlumcn inficiel radicc Scrpcnrarix,qi«nilndi, inprofluentc, aliquot millecorbibuiimpofitam,! cerabant .utvcncnolamqualitatcm, &rglutinofam(iiam fubftanciam, exueret, qt vidimusji vitrum aqua plenum reponcrcmus, per aliquot horas, in tundo,tanquam»*" bumen ovi, dciidcre; Qua dcin toil*, vice Ory/x, **enjw** in **caftris** lumma penmn tf*» uterenrur; dumiuucoiniultunospoflc capi(pcrjfl<rnt,&: hinc minus iibi provideic^* Hxt nontammiraviticbuntur ns.quifciunt in Indus Ocfidentalibus radiceni Ci*J^ ' loco pams cflc, cujus cam^n (uccus expretlus prxjentanctim eft vencnum. Ad rrm v nio: Adde hispotum aqux fublalU: N«B , dum venti[1]. **i** m.in Ipirannbus, llato tew pore aqua marine inHuvium impellitur, cjusalvcuui Uhciiincinficieluc: A: nosf>J ptcr obfidentcs hoftes, alum c* rlunntte pcrcrc aquam non audcbamu^Ad ***hMGt&*** ifcifhim flu men, vermihus (catebat, omnibus iftisaddecempmanni, <*P* tumcatidimmumrimul &liumidillimumerac, propier afliduas pluvias rum [cclll]Pv. ns, urpotca Septcmbn ufqueadhebrujnnninuin, rum Sole I upr a vcrncemnoft[11] cxiftctif inlinca jtquinoAiaIi:(^ux emnia niequoquc, pcrquatuorcontinuo r**^ fes lcclo amxerunt, cum (iimmo vitx mcx difcrimine. Prino invadente me I itcn:u fubfcquentcdcinDylriitena, *ic* augefcentc, aua jam anfc mcnJcma n, Paralvfetx, i(U ij.ci tc , quam *Btrfcru* vc ;;nus. f^uxomnia mtio iupcravi, uxorcintcrca, *Sc* iitroquc hlio **meo,iu<irt>n** molcftm, vcxaiis.J

IACOBI BONTII

ANIMADVERSIONES

IN

GARCIAM. AB OR, T A.

A/SER QVARTVS.

N O T A

IN CAPVT III,

*Quodihjcfibimr,T>ch\tiht, fat*Afla**foetid?** , *Iavanus, Ila.*

QVoimmprxccdenria duo Capita abunde&: liimcicnterdc Ambaro. & Aloe Cttemnt, ego, quod in ca tommciuarer, non lubui: fed quia Aucboi hoc cap. ncg.it, non folum *iL* vuliiii: liai\c hcrb.un , fed nil ecru tic cjus forma adfen •, ego qux- dc Ada tor • tidaplanius comj>crta habco, hie vobis (bppedito.

kiquc planra c cujus radicc Ailacxprimitur,magru qiuiuiutccrclcicinimpcrio Pcrfico, inrer Laram , &:Garnaron civitatcs , quarumprima non longc dilUt à mari, itnoftris mercatonbus, &: Anglis etiam, frcqucntatur- EJtquc hzcplamaduorum generum. Prima, (armcntoU, tcrmc ut Salix aquatica, ex cujus tbljis, *Sc* llctloiiibus incilisAnatbrtidapcrtorcul.ir r*pnmi:ur,qua:, utrcliquifiicci^olciiiduratainconGftatftam evadit, qualis ell Aloes.

Sccimda **poneAflae** fpecics longc lircundior cxiftit, cftquc fuccus exprcflus ex radicibushujus planes, quse crailiilunos raphanos, folia autcm Tithynuli folia refc runt. Hujus generis aliquot radn.es domi lubm, à mcrcatore Arracno milu aimco donatas, quullas hue c Pt-rlLi dcculcrat ,&rctiamfijann,lit.-nc exlucca:, umen tamfortiscrantodoris, uttotasa:d« fcrtorc rcplcrcnt; quiinfiictis vix tolerundus fllct. (^uod Iavani, & MJI.III, & carter) indiarum *mcalx* ncgabuod icquicquam odoratius naribus unquam pcrccpillc. Apudlios *Hin* iuc luccus nomiiutur,cftqucin *r.vu* ("rcqucnti ulii in cibis condiendis, quaiiiautor hoc cap. rcr'ert, uc propter Jianc cauiam nna *lit* cum Opio ex pnecipuis mcrdbus **qux** pet Indiara diftralumcur: &fpmpcr So cietas Indicamagn.im qujnttcatcm luijus *(acA*inarmariis haber, quam uuolis lava, pcrtnutationciilijrum incrtiinnautpecuniaimpcrtiantur.

IN CAPVT IV.

Di Opio, Fol. 21,

SEcundo paragrapho hujus Capitisaudor nientioncm fadtOpii *Mtftru*licti , quod putat Opium ft'baicum fuiile: nam in jtgypto Thcbx ifrx Ccnnportar nffiff re:& M ri, & **comrade** *dtifii,* wtgyptus hi fee incolis, *Sc* rchquii Imlfs, eft. Paragrapho 3 inquit,cos,qui OpitHiruntur,dormitabundos vidcn: tjmennilnnmis quam Ihiira-.fimt lu- natiotin in mcrtattim cxcrccndu; armii, *&:* arre belli, ab 1 ur. parisfortefupcmmir. Ccrrclaudcshujusfucti cPapaverc expttllijirefcrwih ,vvft. ter Cliymicis TcU* (uum hormrcrn prrripcre. Hocfaltem dito, *(i* nobii de Opio , & Opia-

Di

&: Opians non diet profpcctura, fruftra in calidiiltinis his regumil us medicinam facercmus, Dyfenteriac, Cholera;, fct'ri!>us ^rdrtitlbus, & rcliquis biliofi affectibus orgalino curgc-iuibus: &: ne vohis fucuin vklear obrtuderc, quid in noftris rcgiontf cunfcclioncs ex Opio tajitopcrc celcbracx, Thcfiacam , dico, &: Mttiindath-quKl dcnique Phi Ionium'- qu* niii O; tanqu im bafi lUlratra: c-flrnc, frtiftca ab »J tcctus tam manitcftc juvantes quis expedcr. Ec protect© iniigms eft ofcitantia ift^> quzinabufumjncdicimeiin, & minus bcncprxparari.dicuncur, in uliim nobilifimi inter omniaphartnacivellcrcfcrrc, (iiiciundamento Gepe.acin Scliolislinc Expcricntia.

Paupercs porro Indi, ex foliis, *Sc* ftolonibus Papavcris.Opii fpeciem viliorcm *OCO** quunt, quam Soli porro iiuiurandom csponuji[:hoi; inedicrmcntumfc«(/? vocant,qii" que co utuntur, contumeliæ er uam fummœnianos, & proletarios dicas. Paupcnores porro indivitcsconvitiumrcgcruJUi cos *Affienii* vocantes>ranqmmfiluturiam,tcdcUcua vcllcnt eaqprobrare. ^*»cnjni.it; quibufdim *Amfhton*, Arabibus, & Indij » Opium Grarcorum eft: indeque nugis adducor, i credtin, Cirarculos, *x* vcruibillnio populo vocabuluin Opii dcrivalTo cum -ib *otta* mcmoriailli couli *Cat.* Grrci ycro rjiinim IIOXJS luijusmcdicaincnn Cidennic novii fe, urn ventm, &: rirnttes cjus plane dtvinas«noi) fata exploratashabiiiirc. Paro r" Extradum utilillimuni ex Opio, &: Crooo bidico.idcft, Curcuma; ad quod incxtrc t.inqu.tm ad facnttn anchoraqi confugcrc iblco: in |Jin fetmedefperam Cholera, Dyfenteria, Phrcnirjdc, & Spalino, admoduintVcqucncibus; led hoc mcliusir *Method, i* **ladicaaoftra indebwur.**

IN CAPVT V.

7)v ijummi 'Be/ijoin. Fol. 2 6.

P*Ar^Mfb** **18, autof tit, Bcnjoifcram arborcm mtde dl'c proccram, &£**

Ego vcro Boiioiferam arborem in lava, ubi optimum *tapm* colliptur, longcaluUcicrid., »iu.»mquadefcnbirur, immovero vidcturpUnra, (kuit-ylJOH •>ppcliarc malis,) ex plunlnn fartnenm coal.ta, qualis eft Sinihx afpera, fen Sag« nJb.nihquodrarmcnca hr.icluicramtudincmxqufr,t,%cl etiam lupcrcnt, iwutha mcdiu txix CTtia us arbc .r»i-oiiuiii:us,lat«craiHis,apparcat.Subtus vcro, *ic* lup« lum pcrfarmenta a fe invicem difltta Heeff cmtcmplan. Saqw quoque ai.a virguK^» à Benjoifera arbore •ctic plane diverlajiac CoakrtonC includuntur.itaqtic ii qtiis Jg" rus dive rTiuccm fohorum in hii7iiwrboru(arr.ipiicvidcat,mirctur(anc:!edhoccl ien in trunco Aloe'i (eu *CtUmldt,* poftca docebimus. Et potro ex hujus feu (Hrp«» arboris, cortice inciſo, txpiftimr odt>ran(1imiBcnjoinigummi trufta aliquoticsi l.

IN CAI'VT VIII.

7> Luc A. Fol. 29.

AVrorhic Formica rum iftarum ,q»x Lit cam cla^orant.mentionem Tacic» cum hoc addo, quoc| Fornucx iftxalatx funt, *&* colons punicci, & (upcr r«,, frutices, atbores, & hcrhai, circumvolitanr, ,• quibut, non (ecus ac ai ««•«conhaen dæ materiam ^coll.gunt.&incommuno P;" ras co nfaimtlOOO* autem Formicæ eam non elabo t.uu .

IN CAPVT XIII.

DeTut/a. F0J.48.

FAliirur vchciHcntcr noftcr Garciasab Orca, quod Tutiam e oacribus cujuf dam arboris uri dicar: *fed* confi:ctur, hoc (c auditu pcrcepiflc, iciqui; dctcptus fiiliic alios.

Nam He ex terra quadan^Argillxuutar giutmofa,quam colligcnres Indi,ollis 1ll cam Km ex any lla (longc fortiori, quani in noitra parrta, confe&is indimc, &: aquam ad-dentcs, cam curioic bacu] js circumagitant, dcin tornacibus in hunc ufiim effictis ira-ponunt, &: per igricm exilccaca omni aqua , dfin terra hac calcinata btcnbus prxdi-i'rarumolhrum)dcmptis(brdibusquacnitundohxrcnt,Tiiriaiiil:itcrjbusarfixamabr.i-junt, iptimartisiiiclulini vcnalemfcruncpcr tocamlndiani, cjus cnim uliu cftindc-pilaconisiipmtlulccgcnccs, pratfertimfoeminis , dumfc inbalncis, vclfluviislavaiit.

I P l i iiem Provincia,*Kirmsn* di(ia,hujLis **tettse** argillaccar.ex qua Tutu coqu; tur,aPcrlis,&:Ji.nncniismercarori bus, qui negotiandi caula liucadvcluintur. map. topi am **repenq** non femclaudivi, qui cciam uc luemm exTutia, qitiini Perlica lingua *Ttfy&h* vocaoc(Tiberius taciant, camdiftribuuntin lapidem*Tutyah*, **j£** in ptilvcrcm cjus magis vilem,quamlcorlim velcncibus turn divendujit.

IN CAPVT XVI.

T>e Jgalhthofeu hgno Aloes> Calumbac *Indh diclo.* Fol. 64.

Lignum Aloes pra-ccrqinm quod inlnfula Sumarra, dirc&otn conlpethi Iava iica, nafcatur: cciam trcqucns oritur, & optimum in *chsmptc y* vicma Cl inæ rcgionc, &:in *Chothincbina.* Acquodcortice nudatum hinc infhcriam fcra-cur, non idco eveni t, quod fine corcicc crcfcat: fed quod fipe quafi uno*runco cti.tm divcriiefpecjesvirgultorum,&:ftirpium,temporisdiuturnitatccoalcfcant, hand fecus qiiam in Benjuiferaarborc fieri diximus: nam hoc minim nobis vidcri non debec, cum Itiamu5,pcr artifiriuna cciam divert* fpecici arborcsalicnarfpccic-i inlcri.Czccrufa hoc modo Incola: lignum Aloes ,ab aliis virgultis &: ligno fcpar.int.Truncos Aloes *cm-*(bs deponunt in i ipis rlnviorum in coeno *Sc* luro, ut divcrfi generis lignum caric con-luinptum le a ligno *C*l*T»bic*, feu Aloes Icparet, undecortice *Cutamba* coniumpCO, qui muolcofus non eft, quam iptum lignum, quod prxterea minus tcrcdinibus ac puttc-dini obnoxiuru cit, talc, qualein orHcinis *in*patna, adnos quoqucdefcrtur. Lignum hoc porro Aloes guftu plane aromaticum eft *&:* fubamarum, undeforfan Aloes no **den** mutuatum eft. Pulvis e;us ad fcrup. umus pondus (umprus Cholera: prodeft, ^uaai *Mordexi* incolx-vocant, &:omnibus inteftinorum affcOibusfrigidis,&Tentri culimedcturcgrcgic. Turn tineas, &:alcaridcspueroruin efficacitcr nccat. Chinen-libus porro & omnibus Mauris crhnicis in (acrificiis pro furfumigio eft.

IN CAPVT XVII.

De Santalo. Fol. 68.

P*Artgmpht ttrtic* **auctor** J^ofter **referc**, pallidum *&* **c flavum** Santalum, **plurimum in** *Tymtr* infulana(ciy!c quo hoc porro mcmorabilc ccrto accepi • c mcrcaco-* nbusnoftris.advdnendi Sancalini ligni gratia, cocommca^ **I"** Iwc inlila nafci febris continue a^ardentis quandamdfpeciem, qua: fit c **SynoBI** purndar grncre, cum dclino *SC* inAttirailcnationc nnra; durance namqnc exacerbationc, qu.c plemru-3ue quatuorcft hor/nim (nam hoc obiter feiendum eft, qtiamvis adapurcnim hxe febris non perveni^t: t.imcn**exa^cradones** (ius**habexe**. non (ecus ac tinuuas conti muas),ridicivlaiadmoduinai£tionesa*gh cdum ,idopificii, *el **tnpnerti** mtiiantcs, (ari funclj fwic our hSius in *Metkoi, mtdtndt* **mea tocuci**! & aftantibus rilitm gxcutiurft, Tcncncur qutimfciiulymo, oifaniccaiunainJatialMli, ut qiucquidns obtulcns.c (um

fœdum,

fociium, {utmoscftnaucicis nofois focus coecnercfcurrilicaradelc&ari] avidifl"n»f dcvorcm: extra cxafpcrationcm cam ,'cxccra iani, *Sc* mentis Integra:. Huncporro fcctuinorrum iimtn traherccxrcccnscailauim arborum Somali ,'corricc viridi.incoli" ccrto tcrtius arfinnant: mm cortex turn virofi ndcio quid cxpir.it, *SC* ccrebro in mi if cum cito incorponbus cacocliymis ,&:pcjoiis diartar, ut luntnauticorum noilrorum, rales eft'c&usedir.. Scdhtiusmprard. *met Meth.*

AuK-qitam cedaatuc arbores Sin tali, corticc mcilo cxploraturah expertis odor.ru nuturxiint& (empeftrvz ad fecandum. Auctorporro.Santabni imamak dicCcr inagnitudinc, baccas bumnonmale rcfcnuit, nam exficcatas babui. & m.iftn ' [Uirco acmorinocolorcinhciunt. Fruthi^tii andcComcdunCtU aTurtioriinn fpcacut bacae Orni in patria, quoi tleniio per ahum execebenses, .1 r va&r i visarbonbuscon(~eruni,itaut quamvis kimf> ertnporc cot miliia arboium cxlii Luiitants &niolrri<>, tamen Sylvarnunqitam deficient.

Porro cum Audot meoooaciw hk (.ictat anguend ex Sant uli pahrt pofictonis iiliim, in trratiam cirortum Medici *nx* (iibjiciafn, &: prttnui P*" ratur. $f. Santa I. tenuill' molt n, riorum *OumptK* , florum Mogori, ana t*i. I. his panuu contul. addend.Carcum. UIKMJ. camphor. q.Cad eranifn odofcm: h oannorco bpideptftiUofub^aiic addendofiibfinemold nocn *\st&cx tccatt»* Vng. formantinuultis coiUilt. Hocinunpmr tarn viri,quam mufa'eres Mai turn cormis, &: quamvisproprcr Hivum colorcm, qucincCuraima contraxic, .ilpcttu tirdum^t i tamen foatiflimo&ialubcrrmiuodfHrnaresfeht. Prodefi vcxati a Solis,vcl etiam a iVbnli arftti, ngorcm quoquc in febribus collil »& nimiai arcct, impoiitum quoqae rcgioni veatdculi coolcrani lirtit, cor roborat. in poed. *Mah.*

IN CAPVT XX.

iXMv.t. Fol 79.

FEruntur è Banda . Moluccanim infiila ,grandja v.tJ.i fiftiliali jliquando ermiffiond Super* Bfolaranactrcxmijaccmiuni trai plenaNucilnismyrilricii, acito ai mm 11 COndita:lum linepcrmiilii nullonic ctferre licet, qiuul inlulorBaruiaife*. nolrris artnis fubaftacprovinciaBacivorunj lat lint. Nuccs lusnucer.itas per diem unum,aut altcruni, dcinkvitcrcs iiJimus.

Cxtcrum dc Corticc nucis hujus condiio hoc dictum lit, uc de mice quoquc ip iii parcms 1ll his lousclleutcnduin, quom.im oloofi, &r plogues vapofes ex clii c|i'* u clad , oiillruttumcm vemn, cbri affcninc , acuutc Ibmnolrntu" < (hiporem quendam nnivci ii* (ubjedis membris mferunt. Kt quod maju* ruuno hi not pcrielitari vidi, qui ampins ijuam per du iincienfu , &: mocu jacuere, canquam Caro corrcpti, ccmmmoindid< uiuvcrliiri tier voruin genus nun Icviccr currcpttjin tuillc. 1'rxterc.i tacolz in "ctum noftr^tc* , cic vindi cortice Niicis Myrifii jptire reien iftud fercuiom, quod in 1 pultc uli funt, ex hi it mtlii rciulcrc, ihipons &:foinnifio

IN CAPVT XXI.

De Pipere. FoL 86.

NOn tantum Piper provenit in *Malabar*, ut Auctor. 10 tiamquai At liiiicnlis, *]ui HlluUl aiis ' UOd L'"' rtluul V"B' "t *wfc.vctumeft. AcquiaJiqu.,

ncrah vocabulo *Achar* vocantT Ac tali modo condiuntur criam Zinziber viride, radices Galangar, Caryophyllorum raccmi. Hoc modo cciam faliunc Cucumercsjuvcn-^k|ps, quos Agurcas Lufitani vocanc; prcTtcrea Mangas, addito C#pc, Allio, &Porro. %Etcerteinhislocis,adorcxincxcitandam,&:ciborum concodioncm, nihil fanius reperiri poteft. Cam proptcr aċris in hoc climate calorcm fimul ac humiditatem, *iixbjcStx* Capiti partcs, ut lunt Pulmones prxcipue, & Ventriculus, afliduis Catarrhis infeftencur: ad hunc ufum Geni/la quoque hie crefcens & Capparcs ė Perfia,&: Surate, adferuntur hue.

Autor porro, hujus Capitis/urjf. 1*1,* rcfert ridiculam Indorum de Piperis qualitate opinioncm, quam cciam Iavani confirmant, nimirum quod frigidum fit Piper, credo, forte ca ratione, qua quondam quidam pcrverfi Sophiftx argumentabantur, ignemfrigidumi& nivem'feuglaciemjCalidam cife, velutH^pcrbolice *Poëtazit>Penetrabilcfrigiu ddurit:* Contra quos tamcn,benc monct *Arifloteles^non* cfTe difputandum, ^(ijbl^xxgerientia ;nifi forte vellent, nimio ejus ufii, calorcm nativum diflipari, & dcbilem indeirbili: aft illi (credo) tarnaltenon philofbphantur.

IN CAPVT XXVI.

T>e Jtyice Indica > **Coquo** *Lufitanis dicta.* **Fol.** 12 o.

C *Arolus Clujius* in annotationibus ad hoc Cap. fol. 1*19* > refert, Solerc In Jos foliis hujuspalmx inicribcrc litcras fuas; immo, quod veropropius,irterashifce foliis oblongis inlculpunt ftylo ferreo, atque id adeo artificiofc faciunt, ut vcl clcgantifllmumfcriptorem cnoftris longo intcrvallo poftfe relinquant, & tarn emendate chara&eres fuos Indi (Arabicis autem utuntur) hifee foliis imprimunt, ut fubirafci mihi aliquoties contingat noftris Europxis, *&C* prxfertim noftrx Nationi; quse fcrmc nil nifi fua admirantur, *Sc* has Nationes, Barbaras vocitant, Cum multo fignificantius paucis charadleribus, more Laconum, animifui fenfum exprimere qucant, quam noftn longis periodis, &: verborum farraginc inutili. Prxterca quamvis Rcgwrn in lava vidcatur Tyrannicum impcrium: tamcn id ita pro conditione gentis *fux* politice gerunt, ut aliquis, cui non cornea fibra eft, neque de gencre eft Arcadici pecoris, hie latis citoaddifecrcqueat, compendiolam politices viam efTe, Rcgibus, bene imperare;&: (Ubditis, mclius obedirc.

IN CAPVT XXXII.

De Calamo ^Aromatko. **Fol.** 12 5 •

P Rxtcr ufus excel l?ntes$_5$quospr3eftat *in* Mcdicina Calamus aromaticus>hoc Cap. dcfcriptus, ctiam Malaicis mulieribus in culina infervit, in condicndis pi(ci, bus, &: carnibus clixis, cum radicibus 2Bnzibcris rccentis, radice Cur^umse, & Galangx, &: rcliquis Aromatis; & fie cibis odorcm > &: faporcm fuavcm conciliat, *&c* concodioni vcntriculum, *Sc* inteftina apta efficit. Cxtcrum, ut hoc parcreac dicam, *hx*nationes, quantumvis noftris Barbara ^ocatX) Polonos, *tic* Gcrmanos in condiendis pifcibus fupcrant, qui tamen hie palmam fibi vendicarenon crubefcunt.

Cxtcrum Au6lor aitjCalaijfiiumaromaticumjncc Galangan^ncc Acorum effejbenc ^ i ·'· b i cum Acorus, &: Galapgi^quantum ad folia,potius ad Gladioli fpecics debcanc refcrri ,&: Calamus aromqf^us fitGladiolifpecics.

/N CAPVT XXXIII.

Tk^ardo. Fol. 128.

N Ardus InJcainlava, magna quantittae, crcfcic, cjufdem in culina apud lava-nostfiftftii Calamiaromaticij&Iunciodoraci: nimirura *in* condiendftjudiculis ... , & carnium clixarunl. Plantam Nardi viridem haAcnusj^n vidi,

vi :• >quod in montibus clrtitcr 14 Lcucas ab urbc Baravii crdcu , &co proptcr prazdoncs Iavanos, &Tigridcs,excurrcrcnonuudcmus. IIDS, non (ecus ac Calendula: flores exficcitosinparm, Nardum mfundimus inaceto.&dcin Syrupumq^ • qucindcconficimusadvcriusfrigidosvifccruinarttrchis, Hepatis ninnrum, Licnis, K Mefenrern obftru&ioncs, qua; pofticmxudcoliequencc* font, i*tlunc miferc multi«-tabcfcaiu&marafmornonamur, fmedolorc ramcn, &:pauco fenfu.dc quolanusin *Method. Med.* me a. Acctum porro, *Si.* Syrupum buaeNardinum, (ccrto mthi ftat) ad morfiis vencnatorum, ucScrpcnuum, Scolopcndrarum, $^ .irpionum Kfi milium, valcrcimpolitavciinll mpta: quod experimento comperi, præcipue in uno, qui morſus erat à ſerpente quodam, quem Luſitani *Cobra de Capello* vocant, atque hujus morſus adeo venenatus, ut certe Luſitani hunc Regulum ſeu Baſiliſcum eſſe putent, ſed deeo aliquid uilerius du emus.

Sequent! cap. de lunco odorato nihil addti, quam quod Autor f-tlKitur , qui dicat, Iunci odorati nullum alium ullc uJum apud Indos,qu.im fabfierncadts equoruir cubflij busjCumeriamcotntuJinaad condiendus cibos, uc Calamoaronuri , Indi utanlwj quaproptcrcn.un .quamvis iniylviscopio(ccrcrcat,ftudro(camulirrirus Maja horiis colitur, tumquoqucadl.ivaa.i, tomcnt.i, mfdliuncs, uriliiilimV *dl 1M* & ad ornno-s mulicbrck *tmsSbn. tc* cum lit gram in is (['CCJCS, *Gmptidfquc,* & vulgaris Gramiiii su (us,in muhis tanropcrc coinmcndctu[-,iiuijnej;ct, Grain en nocplxjC jnniuticuin Vires lor^c otccllcntiorcs [xjili Jerc.

IN CAPVT XXXV.

De *Cojh.* Fol. 137.

AVtor hoc Capitc tantum unicum genu* Cofti eftc .ifleric, quod *ic* ego am"rmo: nam vctuftiores Medici, luacria Coftigencrjdiihnxcre maguacanc ,&: ve-curtate corrupt! quam a Cofto. Cofti porro radices hue e Cambodja plcnis' ac-cis adteruntuf, cum plunmut ejus ufus lit in medicamcncisapud onuies Indos, *&c* (Chi-nenfes przeipuc. Carterum Coitus vulgato vocabulo mccr nicrcatorcs Indos *P»t* he, Chincnfibus *Jf$tfmk*, vocatur. Nbcau offlncs hxc Coftus'habct, cum ca, qua: *I* hoc Cap. deferibttur. Cum ego ptunum radkeni Cofti vidcrem, put.ivi cilc 1 Idlebori al-bi radiccm,& niiime odor monuiffct, ine.i upmionc adhucIiA*f]i]cni, quia Cofti ra-dice per medium fecla, tot mitia (ibraruin, quoiin Hcllcbori radict-, repcrics; Ad ul-terari porro radiccoi hanc, uc Autor ait, non credo: nam vidi ego nucgrum ''''' d, quod ponduscentum, 4: viginti ft, mauclione deeem realtbus diitribui.

Autor icquen[i cap. xxvni,deKjdjcc.Clmix ,mult.is *Sc* vcras laudcs refcrt. Qui-busegohoct^ntumaddo: quod lixc radix non rantuin td artcclus Vcnereoi utilis fit: (edKadomncs Chronicos morbos.quilm. cummuniter graiTantur, utdmt Ca-chelia, Lcucophlcgnatia, Hydrops, deniquc *Pantyfem ea* Ipc.ies, qium £W-ik» Mech. nii J tndica Nlcdrndi v^cari dixi, ad quam cur rofiini remirto, quod in me ipſo, 'turn rnolcftiflimohoc maloperquatuor mcnles Jccumhcrem,expertus fun . cum ante ejus uſum neque pedes, nequc brachia.commode movcre poflem, quod &: in plurimis aliis experientia didici.

IN CAPVT XLIV.

De Ligno Cohtbrino. FoL' i 45.

AIt hoc 3fc * Autor, Lignum Colubrinum valere adverſus febrium m'etmittc ardorem: hoc verum eſſe non experientia ... præcipue in Tym orenfibus t, febribus cum delirio, & ſæpe phrenitide, conjunctis quibus, & de earum cura, alibi. Lignum Colubrinum hoc vehementer denſum eſt, & ſi quando Indi velint eo uti, fricant fortiter cum aqua in marmoreo lapide, & friabile cum ſit, teritur facile, ac ſic cum aqua aut alio liquore ægro exhibent, guſtu eſt longe amariore, quam lignum Aloës: valet quoque ad tineas, lumbricos, & aſcarides, & potenter ictibus venenatorum animalium reſiſtit.

*Paragpfoepoiro terth^* menrio fit Serpenris cujufdam, quem Lufitani *Cobra dc capel-*(vocann hi Serpcnres, citmirritati funt, duas bullas inccrvicc erigunt flavocolorc, ^li^es Ranx iftae paluftrcs coaxantes, in temporibus acrollunt, &: *hx* bullx forfan co-rona: fpecicin Autori fcccrc. Cxterum/erpensnon miilto craflior eftdigito minimo auriculari lu!tnano,in tergo colorc eftnigro : in vcncrc fcrdc Havo.

Quad fey. paragr. dicituf dc pugna Viverra: cinn hoc Scrpcntc, non adco diflbnum eft, cum ego fxpius a Fclibu* occifbs viderim, fednunquam dc carnibus cornm gu-ftanc, cum rcliquos Serpentcs,pra:feri:imaquaricos,avidcdevorenr. Signo inter ca;-cera evidenn, quara virofiim fit hoc infeftum. Vidi enim Maurum quoddamArun-dineci genuscaedentctn,quod^«4«g-Indivocant,&:coomrualigant,utapudnos hoc furubusfit, quorumviccm/upp]ct,&: dumimprudensunum ex Scrpcntibushislxdic, ab co morfuin mufculo pollicis eft pctirus , vcftigio vix exftante, *Sc* cum, ne vene-Jium altius krpcret, brachiumipii arttiffimcligaretur, *ic* illcpra: dolorc vinculum la-x^r+oBiftee^y-^rct.hocfat^o ftarimmifer cxpiravit, corpore Fccdumin modiunintu-mefcente, tonte crac vis veneni ad cor momento penctrantis.

IN CAPVT XLV.

T>c Ltyide 'Belabor • Tcrfi, Pa-zahar. Fol. 16*.

P*Ar*gr.$ecunio\\u)\i%.C*'p.* Autor ait,Lapidcs Bczahar p.ilcam,vcl quid falc,iiuus habcrc,quodnunquam t.illii,nifi in adultcnnis,&,fi (iipcrficiali tunica abra/ii.non Tuccc^lac alter orbis, czparum modo, donee ad paleam iftam deventum fit, ficti - tiuscftJapisprocul dubio : fcii Icquenti modo ejus adultcrium mdiiis percipitur. Si lapidemtricespaucacalct;,&:, fiinlocofricaco puniceus color apparent, conftat ve-iUBic0c»&genuinum:fecundo,iiponderatum accurate lapidcm conjicias in pelvim aqua repletam, & port duas aut trcs horas cundem eximas &rurfus pondcres, ac nifait de priori pondercautperdideric, auteogravior factus fucrit, vcrus eft lapis Bczahar: verum ficalccfricatusrimamducat,autli aquaeexemptus ,dc pondcrc amrteyic, vel co auvtus furricfaHuin&adulrerinuin cflc, audadcrdicito.

Paragr. 6. Garcias inquit, lapidem liunc non fblum gencrari in Perfia, fed eriam inaliis commemoratis locis: (cdquoniamnullus, quodfeiam, ante me vcr-am etymon hujus lapidis edidit, nee quomodo , autex quo, generetur; paucis aufculrarc rem. Perfx igiturhunclapidem vocantP*-^Aar,comj5ofitovocabulo *txP* StZahar,* quo-rum pnus fignificat *contra* ,&:fecundum *vtnenuw* nominatur,ac fiGrxco vocabulo *sntidcttn* dixcris; perljiicitur quam fallax (it ifta Etymologia, quia *Tdz.tr*, vcl *Baz*ry* Ijpidemhunc diftum volunt, cum null us unquam cum venal em in foro vidcrit. Na-icitur hoc porro modo tepis *Bazar* inPcrfta, ut ab Armenis, & Perils mcrcatonbus fide <&gnis eerto accepi. Eft locus in Perfia *Stabmon* diclus, trium dierum itincrc (iipra Karamcivitatcm eclebrcin Perfi.i Emporium, incujus campis nafcitur herbaquardam Croco, *&c* Hcrmodaftylis admodumfimilis, ubi c.iprarum copia pafcitur, in quarum ventriculis ex cfu hujus licrbulx hi lapitles concrefcunt, qui apud Regcs iVilixin tantopreiiolimt fupra reliquos, qui in aliis locis gignuntur, ut magnus Xaabes, Impe-ratorum Perfarumulrimus,mortuusanno i(Slid,inibi vigilcs locaverit, ut omnesiftos *hoides Bazahar* quicertumpondusexcederent, fibi vcndicarent: Iraque, miodcauli materialishujus lapidis,fit catifarupr^diaa,nonfb!umArmem,&: Peria: mcrcatores miht rctulerc: fed idem ferny amjmat *P. Tcxeir**, Lufitanus, in tractatu fuo clcganti, •quern Hifpanica lingua conf^ipfit, dc rebus geftis Rcgum Per fir, qui inquit, lnlulam quandam eflc interC^/mL^ilam ,&tcrramcontincntcm *Chormandei,* qux a I ufita-nis *IjUdeVatas* vocarafciBodinfulani vaccarum fonat) noflrisnau^ttiscnamoptime nota , inquactijmnafgrtur copiapracdiflorum l.ipidum, quam oflBufam f*u.unibi multac capra: paicuntyF> Arqucidcmautor ai:, quod anno i j8j,nancin(ii!am iiuxi-nia & horribilis inu/iauo mvafiflet, &ctiam totam continentem terram *cbcrm«n~del*, ira utha:c infii Ji tota fubmerfa merit, quarqac fervari indc capri potcrant, alio jttanflatar, dcficrun(gigncre iftos lapides, quod prrdiflahcrba ibi non ctc/ccrct; fed napfis paucis awns ,lcum in/iilafalfugine nun&libcrata, rurfus hanc hcrbam producf tct.caprz cjurr*^fi,i(erum co tranflatx,lapidci hoi,ut antcproduxerc.Hacc ihihi vobis

commu

communicare viſum eſt, quorum & mercatores noſtri, & Angli, idem certo confir- tates [illegible] [illegible] dudus inveni, alioqui [illegible] uus (uperlht^medicamentorum faculties facile admittere, niii experria [illegible] Quoque.d mag* credacis, lapides h. [illegible] [illegible] omnibus [illegible] es ve [illegible] num. [illegible] non [illegible] ſunt Capr[illegible] Europæis, niſi quod habeant areaa, & longiora cornua, & quædam ex iis verſicolore ſunt pelle, ut Tigrides pulchro aſpectu, quales duas in arce Batavia noſtra quotidie videmus, itaque hæ Capræ [illegible] lapidem, aut parvum gerunt, unum [illegible] plures, [illegible] vel emus inccdunc, quod aſtutiſſimis Armenis, [illegible] Porro vidi & lapides [illegible] Simiorum, qui [illegible], & longitudinem digiti [illegible], qui præſtantiſſi- [illegible] omnium [illegible].

IN CAPVT XLVI.

De Lapide Porcino. Fol. 168.

Lapis iſte Malacenſis, cujus autor hic tranſitorie meminit, in memoriam mihi revocat alterum lapidem quendam genitum in Felle Porcorum, aut etiam Ventriculis Hyſtricum, oblongis [illegible] minis præditorum, [illegible] Pedra de Porco vocant, mollis [illegible] & [illegible] injjuis dt atdOu, at ii ijponcm I Iiijumcum [illegible] ergo [illegible] mos donu lubco, [illegible] ex [illegible] Infun- dmu [illegible] in vino [illegible] dioleram, [illegible] vocant [illegible] li- [illegible] tan- [illegible] peſtis in Hollandia, utpote qua [illegible] hominem aliquando [illegible] Jo- [illegible] ſolent [illegible] abor- tum provocare adeo certum eſt, [illegible] mihi retulerunt, [illegible] quando menſtrua [illegible] non bene procedunt, [illegible] hunc lapidem manu [illegible] tenent juvamentum [illegible]. Sed [illegible] conſiderandum [illegible] omnibus hiſce [illegible] lapidibus in ventribus, [illegible] rationis [illegible] pertium, [illegible] contrectum in [illegible] & [illegible] nibus [illegible] lapidem [illegible], in nullo pretio haberi, [illegible] in animal longe nobiliſſimum, [illegible] delicatiſſimis cibis [illegible] ſecurus, & certe quod [illegible] xi, de circul[illegible] [illegible] humano videre eſt. Et [illegible] propius ad [illegible] æternam [illegible] ut lapides [illegible], friabilior, & non [illegible], donec ad parv[illegible] circulis [illegible] [illegible] colore non obſcure [illegible] oſtendit. Nil porro [illegible] lapidibus [illegible] ne [illegible] mor[illegible] ut vel [illegible] periculo [illegible] fecerint. Hoc certe compertum ha- beo [illegible] idem in veſica [illegible] probe [illegible] pore inge[illegible] peſtis, quæ anno 1624, & [illegible] quas Hollandiæ civitates, miſere [illegible] vaſtabat, in penaria lapidis [illegible] fauſtici [illegible] excellen- tius inventum [illegible] cum [illegible], aut Iuni- peri guttis aliquot.

In Lib. 11, Garcia? ab Orta, Dc Planta quadam INDICA, IAC. BONT. Animadveriio.

IN CAPVT I.

Dc Jrbore trip dicta Pariz.

QVod lixc arbu&uTa nothi florcs expandac, indc earn Lufirani *Arimt tit 7\ottt* vocant i copiofc in lava flofculos fuos albosprofcre, quos fervi vcnalcs in urban fcrunt, facicndis corolJis, *$c* intcrtcxcndis capillis mulicrum "Malaiwnim.

pjtr. 6, Aut9:or*mentioncm fade florum ***FMU*** *Megori* di^orum : hi florcs in arbuftis crefcunt non ineptis texendisfepibus , humanam alritudincm vix hoc arbuftum execdit, florcs quac albos tcrt odorc gratiflimo , *&£* afpcdttt longc pulchcrrimo. StiJlaticius porro liqiii cxrionbtfi jthons rriilis, ifchacarbufcula, ignc dicirur, tiui cordialisadmodutn tlt, nocitus a Lipopiymias, quxln tl-bribiis coutinuis, Cliolcra, & Dyfcnccria, cbroaccidcrc/nlcnr, fummiim augmentum priilant.

*?*rsgr.* 7, Autor menriunem facie Hormn iibi *Chtmfe* di^torum , Iavani autem cumarborccos*chsmf&ita.* vocant. Arbor c(t mali Pcrfici folio, fed cralliori paulu. Florw. porro colorc inter (clc variant: nara alii funt e eolote vin'di dilutions, ut potitis primo a(pc£tu abarboicavnili, ***fafctculom*** foliorummcntiancur :fcdp*'diculiintusin calycc.quaJcs fcrtncinrofis, florcs cflcded-tranr. Suiu&rhujus arbor is florcs, alii colorc aureo (Ubfiavo (qucm col ore m noftri *Ongne* vocant) utcrquc *tios* xquc eft odoracus admodum, vcruin capnt gravat, non fecus ac Caniplioiar odor iniuctis ^ravis eft. Indosqtioqucautorair *WXisodottbm* **cfic** Jtditos. Vc &rcljqui, qui Mahnmctis fcAam iequimtttr omnes, iti at nunquani fcrmc mulicrcm lndicam in publictun prodire vidcas, quain cum hifee floribus, capiti vclcapUlo (ut dixi) impofins, utgra* tiorcs mariiis > vd fepc, amatoribus, fuis occurranr.

FINIS LIBRI QVARTI.

IACOBI BOH Til

HISTORIÆ

NATVRALIS & MEDIC&

LIBER QVINTVS,

Dc Quadrupcdibus, Avibus, & Pifcibus.

-Qux n<rva fmtlibtttprogign&t Semuut Tetru,
Et qmdqutd panddt dhttc lava Jim:
Et queit **tirimm** *natirerur Pifabtu JEquor:*
-^*<e *ruacuum permit Aera pitifet Avu:*
Et qua fiuamiferu profetpat tm orbibus Anguit:
Deafa Ferat umbra qua quoquc Siba tegat.*
Hefpmdum & puicros t/u ctntempUrttr Hortos ?
Me bgey & eUfo Codtct dottm alti.

CAPVT I.

T>e Abada, /he Ttywwccrote.

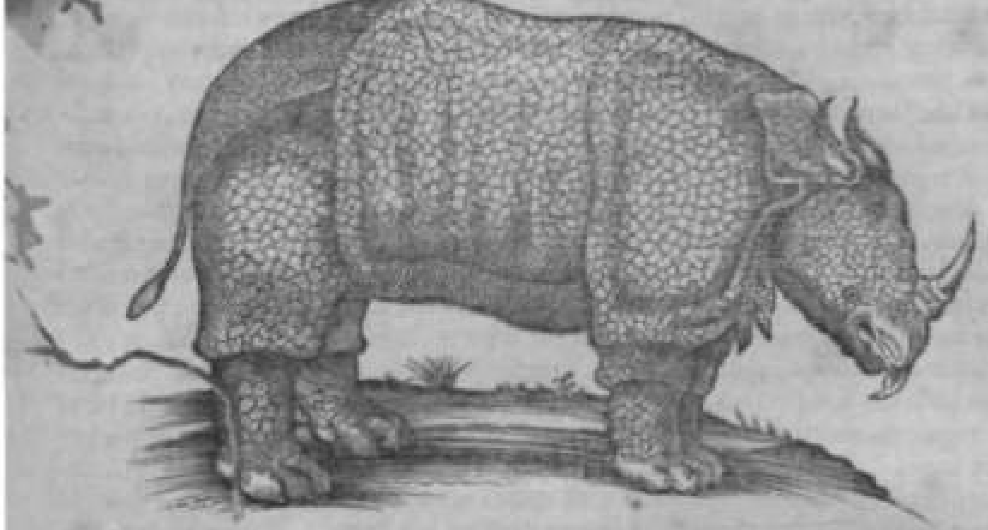
Garciai ab Orta, Medicus Proregis Goenfis, Lib. i. Ai X turn, cap. <v8, conficctur, Ic nunquani confpcxilfc RJu 1 roccm. Ego eumvelmiilici vjdj, tam cavea indufum, q» ^ aliquando in {Jlvis ad pafturam c tint cm : Qiianrum ' g ^ me ctl, l»oc animal ad viwm hu defcrib sun, utp«2onim »* ror duccat, qui illud Icuratum, & (cjuamis oblkuin, obo los ponunt. Cute eft c nigro cinericea, qualis color e" ^ conJpicitur in Elephantis, ,\scBubaUs kdicil: glab ""pore, vel pautilfimis pilii obfiro i cutis porro rugoU eft, & plicis fbpcrindaaa, qiuefcuta A: ch-peos iftos menrionror, quo* tpu pi affig••nit,(ciircvcrapellis corum, ut atiorumanimjhum,nonclldilcrcca.le-n«a; Corium autcm tani cra/Turn eft, ut machxra laponica illud vuc didecare q leat. Roftr ocftSmllo, nontjmcntamobturo,(edaeuciore, &: Jupcr t'oranimibu* n 11111, id tam i tamofum Cornu conTitctmr, undc lingua Grrca etiam hr*. Ii-I'L1 " mCn fOrt|K!f Colotc lJ Cornu ptcriimquc eft nigro, (Jrpeanencco, aliq»ando» rirl„s, cciam mul to carius, quam rcliqua, vcn Juur.

Magnitudine • "nc Rhinoceros &; corporit ruole facile t'ejilunrcm arquat, fed pedibus brevioribus i»ntamcynfiiituumammaJbfteniiunt.Qi uj naturam Rhinocerotis noxium eft, ... tum crudelissimum eft, ... folum in ipfos qui eum offendunt, fed in quæque obvia, arbores totas profternendo cum ingenti fragore: quod fcite Martialis expreffit lib. 1. Epigramm. n, htfee verfibus.

Sollicitant pavidi dum Rh...
Seque diu magna colligit ira
Defperabantur promiſſi prælia Martis,
Sed tamen is rediit cognitus ante furor,
Namque gravem gemino Cornu fic extulit Urſum,
Iactat ut impoſitas Taurus in aſtra pilas.

Idem

RHINOCEROS.



CRANIVM RHINOCEROTIS.

Idem Manialts id cod. lib. Epigr. <>, adliuc clarius cnarrat]ufccvcrlibus, quibus mucrumcrudcli.itempora cram) Domitiano adularur:

*Prt/titit exhibit** tots Ufa, C*ftr, grots,*
Qua non promiſit prx/U Khtnoceres,
0! qutm ierrsiiiti txtrjitpromts inuts!
Quantus erat corn*, cuipiU tturns trtt!

Vbi porvo honiincm proftrjvit, afperrim^ (ua lingua ilium hngendo enqrat, turn curcm & Tubjcdam canicm abradicniquc ad oflaj binccriam fpjjiisac vcpribus Uben* tiſſime veſcitur;

Lingua vivxm oa'nitt tuſbenda ***khitwtretis,***
*Anitctfjfftdkt fit qvfi*t lutgiu mcett.*

Animal **hoc, crtulrroiqptnoa** cl?, ut Tigris, dc cujus amicitia cum Rhinocerote pro-^Jume agemus: Cxtcruniyflp irriratx befba: furore aiiquid addam^ifci>d nuperruiic aco dit Secretario noſtræ Civitatis Thcodoro Icmmmgia, c|UlHpi nupl-r duo-bus aliis comitatu I'.ctrj^s'inn'lvam cxiifict exljiatinryrn, in plludofnToco in Rhinocerotem cum caculo/uo incidic (uam hoc animal nun i'ccw carnn, quam l\>rci & pri»ljbcntcr voturxurj quiilhi vihs furrcxjt, at tardcrccedcns prxlcagcbatcituluiu lilvam ycafus Wi cum lafciviensaiiqtundo tcftarct, titter ipiuin roftro pron»-Imn (M An i.ifci cxeorumconfbrtio viaicmm^atc, cv]uo iniidem•beUiun-. inſequitur.

Icquitur.&excrta mactacca, qu.im gercbac, Iapomca,p<5ftcriorcsp; fcnr,(cdiclibus non pcnccr.imilnts, proptercotis crailinun, aliquot(*triae* !•«»-- go & nacibus bcftiarapparcbanr. Q^upd paticntillimc Bcllua fcrcbat, quoufquc Q f l nilumfiinni inter vcprcs *Sc* (alicta , occuluifler, turn cnim repentc convcria in crjui™ ccmMunim ,cunummanigrunnitu> & ftridort i .iligis mordicus :ipptchenlis, eas mordicus di&erpu, matcria kvi, utpotc Bothbycina, (equcnti, alioc" planea&urn deco fiuiJct: fed cqtuis tortcprudentior aliquanro (iio rcctorc , retro Int,tintUgainconvcrtitur, infcqticncc iplbs oinnivi Rhinoccrotc, proltcrncndo a horribili frjgorc arborcs, &quicquid obvium ipli impedinicnto cflct *Dum not* eo^es devenicinettm locum,ubtibcios rciiquciat.qinbusviiis, Rhinoceros, eoderfr iiLhj,aliOsiaipttit,qLi!ftirarcnibcIIiixdccl]iiantcs,poihluasin^cnttsarbortsk-_-it'- condidcrant, vix duospedes intermedia rinu aic inviccnl dilbnecs, *8C* five hocfclici corumfjto,(ai ftuporc luiic animaliingcnico, even en r, beftia (blummodo pjrt irt jm rimam fununo conaru fibi viaru qoaerebat, & arborcs, non tccusac arun re facicbaciJed cameo cra/Ocies canun, frontis ipfius impctum dabamt cis locus Sclopcta Jiia cxplodcndi fqux proprer lam ibi turn ccmporis vagantesjiuii ;ereremoi crac | Acbdluainadactis aliqua t£bbus pc rebrum (cncndi ,*tc6* *a* tmmancmutoflrarac.fiippctias fatiu bqs M.nm vis, quiilhica dominisfuiilipnarum mrili crant, qiii animal EO Jolonibus,* Iccuribusconrrucidavcrc : Scd hoc erarvere cxcitarc Crabronc , Porro , m cum P'1* nioh'n:ain, is referc lib. natural, luftor. X, cap. i o, bxeverba: Pompeuu Rhinocerotcm.Roinar in fpcdaculisfuis &:ludis cxhibuic, dicitque i>orro lg ne fere Elcphanco till patcm: Scd crura ip(i longc cllc brcviorj, mdc quoqtic non tan1 con(picuum eft animal, qttam Bephas, qtti altis pcdibus, & crunbits iuliftir.

Quidtjuul dc EJcpfuncuii) docilitace dicitur, verumefttftc dclino, (i p Inii & vtljanicrrorcs detexcro, qui inflcxibiles pedes, *&:* cruraiincflexuns Mechanics habcrcfcTibunt, quod adco talliiin eft: nam prxtcrquam quod homines untu!]Hirt-a crura ac fcmora«articulaaoocs h.ibcant,Hlcphannbiu prartcrca Hcxura: in medio nb*' *0tn\ t'unt.* Jfrobofadcporro (titbcncPljutui) canquam matin uuintur incibocap'6'** di>, & t.i m osinperunt. In lava , quod kiam. nonprodutunturjfcdquidcmniulti1- nugtuin Siuiwr (pc^ujacec

ANNoTA ,|Una autcm praplucc dcpmxic Autor eclcbrem hunc Rhm Oi;f' rcm, &non *tuCi* cranii a trunco . ncm cxhibuic. Opcrx prcrium duxi *tow** anhnalh picluram acquircrc, ut poftfaac (Imiil crrandi i . ofcranir. Q eleganicm^ gcmiiium hanc bctluicnSgifmaiivivuni to Indus depi&ain favott ftannJlinu Vin, (oanou Vccnbogaert, ui Amftclf [ollandix Quxftoris, '•• rum non indipiui pitisuiccf** : lapis,ann i« Jl. ,hm I Union imbcIlnjtaduadnKKlitinK >dis,unaj luas pcndcnsipoJli *pth* gjbbofuM™1 |uc I1 urraijuccxuciniutt uUtului.cxccnustolons *. icui: dc tiijui uiu.iltuin mill) klcntiuni l i * 6 " : lauum rcvclaix fucrint.

CAPVT II.

De Tigvie.

Q nti\ tn fucru noftra, masii Tama, ac ^crIpti^ vcicrum

iniutnit.ujuc quoil.limus d; -fe. inunaJ n tritatu . man" * di(?adac(i ijm-jg

InTuia hvaiS, 11^" «».* Vildj.< |: -aainhopu,^^ » ' "" Mi, rx >nl»d»'^ ctlu8'»«« pcnuciutc lua. quj. roptrr uui*

T i c J*. is.

horumvcnaturTigrisj exinfiJmlioc t'aai, dum laccns inter veprcta, &falicta,in pra!-tcrcuntcs bcftias (alru tranfvcrfo irruic. Qjrad fi abcrravcnt, leincl rugicns recedit, *S£* circumit Sylv:ealiquot Jpatium, ubi rurfuseas bcftiasprictcntmas obfcrvur:Vnguibus przccrea pratJam icmper fermc in cervice fcric j ac unico i&u , quodvisvalentiflimimi > & robuftiflimum animal, humi proilcrnic, .fcexJuctocruorccujusappctcnciUima clt, cadaver reliqumn in Sylvas rrahir, ut came (cexfatict. Itaquc Tigris libcnrcrcia-gir, ubi homines fcjtvcrliirt, quiodorcnon Tunt tarn acti, quam prardiftal^, animal twin quod homines pcrnicicarc pedum ipium ctTugcrc non valcant. EgoTigridcm c Fclium generc cflc dixcrim ; nam prattcrquam quod capitc, & rcliquis membris, Ti-gridem cgrcgic refcrant , etiam moribuscum lpfa plane conveniunt: nani Fdis quo-quc (ut nocum cfl:) unico fdtuMures *&c*Glitcs impctic, ac imguibus prius ipfbs nccac > quamdevorct. Hocclarius pAtin Fdibus magnis verficoloribusifius, qux c Perfia, *SC* iniula Cypros adfcrunrur, qua: liiatu, & ridtu, plane Tigridcm refcrunt. Cztcrum frequcm db in fylvis coiitcrminis fluminibus praeterl jbentibus, ut dum aqimum rc-hquarfcrxcoadveniunt, tp(a ex occulto c lylvis, ac htcbris fuis exJlieoti aliquant earum dil^ccrct. Turn quoquc rcliquis aiiimancibus mgens terror Tigridis ingeni-tus eft proptcr ingentem cjtisferociimiundc quoqucnonm.ilclavaru cam *Radjttu*-i, quod Rcgcm Svlv.iiignific.lt. Dcniqucinluii- lmjus frrx incrcdibiicefl:; ^»Hani Aliti otcilum a IcBub<ilum,quamvi* minis partibus ipfii innjnrcin,non (ecus ac fcliucam Sylvas traliic. Acucid magis credos, Nobjl. D. GcncralisPctrusCarpcnceriurf'arca \ Sylvas nit i.;<. -iSjdccipulii Tigribuscapicndis, cxfblidis rrabibuscompatcas, locari " curavcrat.quibus incus alligatus Capcr,b.i] am fuo Tigridcm co pcllicerctiac forte cve-nit,uc valvis rccliiiis, ingens Tigris capta citcr, qua: trabes, quamvis ferrcis clouts liea-, gatas, unguibus, quibus plurimum valet, a le inviccm divullit, ac ita cvaiit, Hicolumi, fcinraclo, Capro. lamminun qutddaiii de Tigndos, *6c* Rhinocerotis amicitia vobis refcram, & dcinde dcfinam* VSicumque forte Rhinoceros habitat, ctiam Tigm [plcrumqucft.ittonem%bct,&futplurimtimuiiainccdent« videas:fcd ego curioiius ty^robabilemfiujusrci cjuianiclicui,qiiodnempc Ti; i itvora, wopteyjnitluvicm plcraquc dcglutut, undc crud^ikipu in A triado oririncLcircerf. ^{.hiii tantuni herbis vclbtnaB ^P>juc*Tigris cumlciaatur, ut ftcrcq/c cju* pr- i J utatur, non fecusacNtpetalctiMnuha dibus, nibu5Grai6cn,C-erv tus,pro rcincdtotfb Nam limuhtamuitcf Icijc.imicitumii«< [uodKhinixcrosfemellj^•.atLilgmalens.nonpaoc-^Tigtidcm(jct|cN *(qmeedctet* Et ego tqm forte extra Vrl>ein Circa nWinis ripai cV-LUIitnornifltm.'.[1]. pliuu.tr>, circa Kucnta Im * rekentci* contcm-plarer

plater fummomane, repneri Iuvcnculum RJunocautcm in fluminis ripa jaccntcm, cm mordicus dunes ablati cr ſtor, & unguibus avulſi, ipſo adhuc ſpirante, & muci...
* ricntc, quod fervi mei Mauri, quos duos adduxeram, procul dubio, à Tigride factum
cfle diccbanr: przterca hxfera: uru inccdenres, Temper Ic tranſverſis oculis intuentur, femrerji: gruniiiunr,&rringunt, quod ccrtxatniatia; lignum cflenon arbitror. Et ſa-
ncnonmaie tanqu.unEmblenure, hxcanimalia exprimunr, arnicitisruliuMYF*ij° quam Incolx Iavani inter fccolunc, qui tanra liifpicionc inter ic laborant, uc p~" hliii, nedum agnatis, *ic* confanguincK ditiidanr. Vmciim lioc de Tigridc addo dubiusfim,urruml,co]iuic ammali roborcptxftct: Saltern quos ego Leoncsifi adPromontonumBonarSpci vidi, magnicudinc.h" Tignbuslongecrant
Hoc qtioquc milu jam in rnentem rcvocat, quod aiiquando apud Valcnum km, ingenioiuml'ocum ,legi,lib. i. Epigram. 18.

*Limb<rcfi(*ri Atxtrmm tmfwet* ms^tflrt,*
Ttgrii, A HyramogUru rtf jug*;*
Sdvdftrum r if lit Ltcnvit iewtt Ltmcm,
ft i mtv m» tilt* ttgmtd umftr&w :*
Jmftefltdt mhti Syivk dmm vixit m titii
P^tum inter NM tjt, flmftritttu Jbsttt.

Annoquoque *161%,* Tr iufievaf!t,&:quamvisa(Jtulo catacrjt, & homimbuiqiu fbtiminarcacxteiK litcquum ihipaiccntcm, &: triicidavit, icautCives Bacavi,& tcriilimumhoeanim.il h.topctisoccidcrc,ncplus damni J:>rct; quodipfccoram *Sc* nupcr cuam cum *fun* lecundo noAram urbcm la van dcrcluiqucxc coadi era* pris ingcns CJpta *,ic occtU* fun circa nttrnia Vrbi(norti*r priicjitc generofo *Vo^^* noftru Gene rah, *l*ttb« Sptx*: ac nupcr lut pe tJuicft, qiu ante aliquot a n huntcm TigridcrnJiiuftrauivalit.&.'linguarnejus jtnpjcns , culrrolatoqueto {'c habebjr, vcntreui ei aperuit, & crucidaTiC; *icd* hoc tcmcnucis magii (uanJti Forturu favee) die arbitror, qiuin ibrutuJitti»,«cmplum. Atque rfigridc.

HYSTRIX.

U Vftnccsvcto ian^u,,^ undiquaque in ſilvis, non raro poſt Carecta latitan-
more expertus ſum. Cum ... Anno 1628, rumor
rlln Enata... nos obſidere ... fl Ic./iJvam ctrca cmtatr iun,al latior eſ-
irt exurbc in ſubjectos campos proſpectus. Chinenſes itaque hortatus .uceiiB demoli-
rentur, motum aliquem cum ſtridore percepimus, rati Tigride... li alta voce
Hari-mau, quod Tigridem denotat, inclamant, ut quiſque ſibi à ... r. Ego per-
territus, cum, quo fugerem, anxius hærerem, Hyſtrix intra pedes ... ſilabitur, a
ego fere præ metu exanimis concido, reſpiciens, num, vel crus, v... n ſecu... pelet.

peret. Interea Cliincnics Hy(lriccmaircquiitioccidunt,iniliiquc offcrunt,itafummu* mctus in maximum riliim (blutus eft. Cetera qua: dc cjus indolc & figura cxtcnu rc-ferruntur, cum hac Hyffricc non male coiivcniunt.

Lcopardifcu Panthcrxminushic rrcquentesfunt,quain Ti^ridcs. Nuperunumex iit', inlidc/ucm Apro tcccntcr a fe Uccruro, tcJopcco occidit miles, diiplicique frctus pixda,urcunque bdhiamiii.irccitinobiiobtulir.

Leones quoquc, quantum conftat, in lava nongigtmntur, fed copiofiilimeiu Africa ad, CaputBonxSpci, ubi cos cater vatim inccderc vidi, quorum ragktH fn>ltcacfi!vis *&C* montibus non parvum nobis timorcm iqcuticbac, imprimis emu nocru circa tenco-ridnortra otumbulare aiutcbant, & rcccnsfcpu]cos c terra crutos devorabant, nobis parcences ob ingences rogos ,quos ibcii ocrpctua nodcalebant.

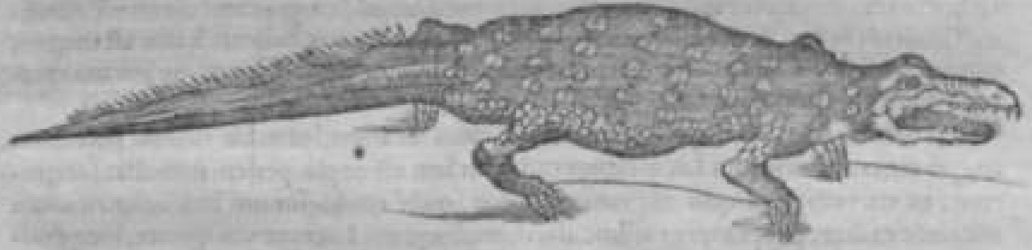
Equos parvos aiitlavaicd omncscraila &den(.i Ccrvicclicur Norrvegia,quos Bd-gz Specht-halfen voconc. Gcncroliorcsautemc Suratcc &: Pcrftahueadtauntur.

C A P V T III.

T>e]CrocodiIc, qiti per town **Indian** Cayman *audit.*

PLiniusli^. 8,cap.i5,hxcdc Crocodile vcrc **ait;Crocodilum** tubct Nitus qiu-drupes malum, ac terra parit cr, &; Humine, infeftum. Vnum hoc animal ten i ftre linguxufu caret,unum(iiperioii mabili maxilla impnniit morfum , aliasmri-bilc pechnadm le ftipantc dentium icrie , magmtndinc atiqiunto*cxcedir •'nodc-

CKOCODILVS.



viginti cubitos, parit ova quanta Anfcrcs. Scd quod po/t ait, iplutn cfTc mvicta cute .id-verfusomncs i£tui,non itacftrnarn concrarium ipfc ooaMnsteftj djccrcpolliim. Cum in prxfentia gcncroli *D. Urn Coentn-,* magnus in palndc circa mtrni.t civitatis Ba-laviz capcretur, longusautcin enupedes viginti, cratlus quatuor: fed ccrtc ibpato-res Nobiliil*. D. bipciuubus ipJum in tcrgo, ac alibi, Ixpius tranfverbcrarunt. Car-oc funt Crocodili c.'.ndjdiiTima, ego de ea comedi \icd agrefte mihi & paiudolinn Ij-^jicbat: &: forfan non male (apci ctpifcatoribus noltris Ranantm, cjui aliquanco largius dehocanimahcornarcrttj quaui dc extremis Ranarum pedibus. Vtponoj^niid dicam dc exceflivis vinlHi-, hujus tern Nits bcltix, 1 iiiiqriam narrabo, quxacudtt tem-porc Gubcrnatons Nohiiiil! *D.fftri Ctrfemeru:* Vru inque dc ftipatorum cjiisnu-lncro,dum cqiiuin ad puinnducit, Crocodilus in ripalatens Humitiis, Cviimm infi-denti Iubnpuit,qm niliJiUtu)clalvjirct,uria cumcquojadfluvii fijndum ncKractustb-ret, ut ipfe, cum Plauto in Moftclhria vcrc, potuiHct diccrc, *vtvwm me return id Atbe-rtrtitm mertni.*

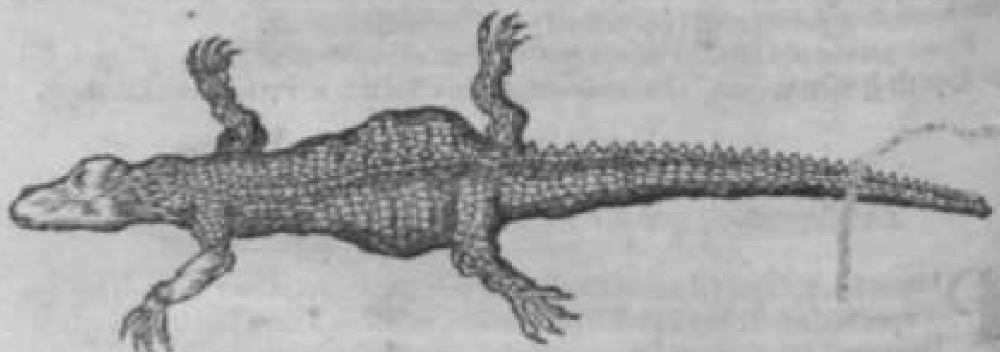
Serpcnresporro luc Iavajh fylvis aiit, tanta alvi capacitate, m integrtu aprot hau-riam i 8c in Ten.. <. cap diqocn qm ulaa 40 pedes longiis, Aprumm ventre gererct, qucm cxcifiim coxcrnnt, *&c* dc <o Gcncralis *D. Fetrut,* cym^iisqui adhuc in * vivii iunt, comcdcrun(, Ego pcllcm unius feu cxuvias domi mcxJjHto, lungam pc-dc j *6*, qucm ipfc in f>> vji, (dum ill JS cxdcrcmiis, ut hoftcm corj] Bwnlpiccrc *v°(-* lemus, quitum in procinau crat) cum iuctn navalibus contru. idavi. Itaquc ell ut uo *facile* fidcm^dltibcam in illis , Quxdc mavimw Scrpeonbus, qu* Ccrvos tt-hattrianr, &ii& *lit**ScrpcntCt cju« cemporc CJaiuln inlanrcm dcgluncrat, dixit . i4>iib.-8. Chincnfci,&Mauricotumcarniint* avidcYc(cuntur,)cdego us 1Jcilc IS rcl^ur^in.

CAPVT IV.

T>e Laceru qiudamfpede, Jacobs Leguan, *ac hifecti* writs.*

IpN Sylvis lavx.in paia&btB,&ctrno, turn ctbm in cavcrnis, &:antris, Lucena: qn^fdam genus,aur, mapcius dicam, Crocodili rcrreftm fced«,<P u magis in terns, quam in aquu degit :_nam quod forma ci refpondear , hgura hit ap-pofiul^indicat.magmmdincuincn'lungc infra Crocodilum eft: *tarn ex* pl«»-

LACERTA, viiigo *Ugiun* dicta.



mis, quoS Vidi, /Aillui ultra quinque pedes excrcverat: fciunt tamen hvant,ficWS xnajores inmentibtu vcriari. Animal,pertotmnvcrtcbrariimdorfiprrfr mm crt, cutcnigoia&iqium.iU fccdcv»ndi,i:maculora; ita utjoloafpeiflufuoi tis horrorcm incuttat*;*Hoc umen ram deforme animal dempta nitc,carnis **eft** a mi Cuniculi inJhr, *Sc* uc ajunr, qui dc ca guftavcrum. Taporis dcIicati.Rift" eft (n capice oblongo. Cauda totius corporis longuudincm xcjuat. Vmcui^uc pedum *t* tuor djgiti cum iingutbtu (iint conccfG.

Pom-.uc dr Inlectu rctiqujj in India Kicaliquid dicam^ut,locus hie viJfturpoftu! itatjuc r rumLaccrcanimcampcitniim eft copia,pcdemnonultralor' rum, ut vii-vtftigiom quis ingtamine ponat, quin iimuliltimum hoc animilc ***aUcuade***exiliat: £ftpr*tereaaiihucaliadomefbcarumLacertarum*ipecics,*loi nortim prxdiclis, qux colorc vindi c pallido eft, ac in laqucanbu* 4: zdium *ct* dcgcntci Mulcas, FormicoiqJC venatur I atque licet cum niagna volupiaic vclociutcm carumconJpicere*m* vcnandis hiltcInieJu ,*ac*quam ie **t** morjc, acli^'jricttMis jppiilxellcnt, doneeprxdani • ires nvjdanf Vcrum quocuceft, quod Plimw aithb. *9* Natural. 1 mdas *retail'* nam hoc in domcfticw mcisnun femel ammadvertt, dumiiholi mci lulicabundt, olio d l " bulumi *tcrtci.* jueiit paulatimrr

CSquoquecopjofMi « grande* fere hxc India, vidi cnim qui parrem q» pkicnt >tolorKc ftigro cyanenfle *iy* muiulcuh quf •" pluriini (ui U, I'ldcmloco movtat ,«]iiui riib ca aliquot Scorptonr* ut ptmUura corum.um vencnofcsnon cft.quam m Italu,vd Hiip a

I funt, ut ml jib in im.tJum &: illxfum rctnanc fcttun, ••feriorc panexdium habuarc I i »tq«e hoc prop«« *°^1 *illifl* "«»» qux dui> ccnurix dint p1 norexdiump

Formic •
vacant
dc. gaiuur **ii;** **;o>**
BUturmn in

mmtOtat tcaminibut rtf"^ **•MBtetorum** dami.o . luni luttcot ul° bflradio.

P

qucm Bclgx piftftltinn vocant: *(edifitttl* liiyus Infccli, ut *Sc* Seorpionis, oleo ex iplk compoiito icJarur, *Sc* fanatur.

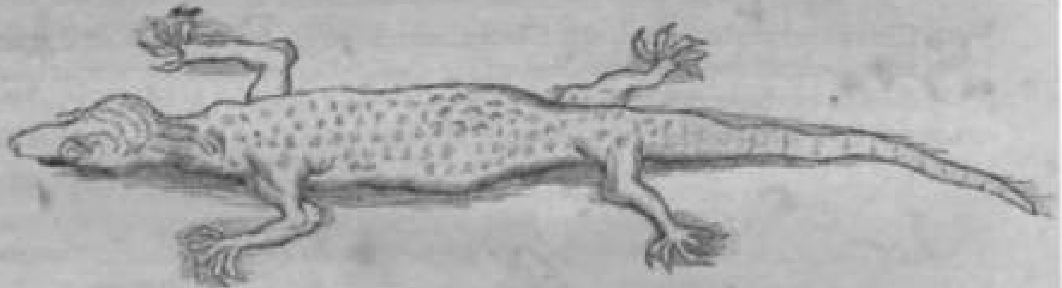
CAPVT V.

Lacertæ cum[<km> admodum iwuwfv, /pecks, qua maito Salanundm Lidica d/ci qiteat, qttaqtte a ^(ojhatibus afono qucm edit, Gecco *yocatur.*

Saeva Laccrta ntbris Jiellatxin tergore guttis,
ContaBuqAe noccns, <-&tndi tromit ore njenenum
Morttfhutn, fuperans qu dxnt Acotiita noycrc*.*
Hoc txbo mflaunt, metuendi cufyide Ia"px,
Uf,& cerum qu dant hafiiLa mortem.*
me cedat Lybica dtrus Bapttfcus arena:
um tantttm rviridi tateat fub fclJe <-i>menum.

EST Laccrtac quodviam genus vencnofiflimum , tujus figur^in , at! vivtim cxprdlain, vobis exhibemus : CplS moriii^ tam i-ft viriilir^j uc. m(i jvirs *tffc&t* ftanm, aiitprajLidiUur^utcautL-rioaduraturjintra pauctiCfnanw horarunWpatium,proculdubtoa£hnnfic devica liomints. Hoc dc iblo hujus *lafcQi* .itcidu t-xpenendadidtci, in decumbcncc quodani focionavali, in NofocomianotlroBatav]

SALAMAMDRA INDICA.



co,cujus pedori, dum denudatus Jonnirct, fiipcrcurrcrat Laccruhxc,*8c,* folo conra£tu (VCtlcattlper it.infvcrrum niinulculis clioracis cxcicavcr.it, vjinlcm in cure oriri videmus, à ferrend aqua, qttar pennfi à Mag.AndreaDura;o,Chirurgo bujus Nofocomi 1 cxjxrrtJlimo, cmiht ichorem flavum, *6c* fartidLtin: dibtiis vcrocaro,jam livida crat, & ad Gaiigra-nam cciidcm .quxenam per duos l.uos digicos, impofitis topicis ncceC fariis, &:munito conic nifili^nnuntiiBcfoarticis, non/ccusac in Gangrxno^^,cidjt, non fine iiimma admirationc & horrorc noftro : Magnitudinc paultim vmcit hoc IniL-dum, communcmLaccrcanicampcftrcm; iea ui peden circieer in ionglzudj • ncniuxnirrac. Cucis eft colons c vindi dihitiocis, qucm Bclgicc KfC-jjroni vocamus, inccrftinda maculisrubris, ac(i Mlnio rtn^a diet: Capitc eft Buf'oms, Sculnmagnis, fade pronibcranribm; Dcntcs habct cam acuros,ut eos ctiam chalybi tmprimar, OLIO.] *nil* in liac Laccrta, his vencnoiiun *tc* Icrhalcinfertvulnu-;, tiili *pu%* atlcda, aur fcrro exuratur, auc novacnU amputetur, dum Prxrons urbun favus cum wbciio transiigcrct, apcrto ore pahtum nibrujTi, iniUrfornacis,apparcr. TardigradTcrt, & ubi pedes (ixcrit, vix iacto vi ipUmavelics ,non (ecus acii glucino coh^HHC, quod ctiam jn liac dcprctiendi jdurrfcharta: iinpoiitam dcptnjji i urarcm, qual^^BortHam,, pc-JL s non luiicum clurtr ktcranoneinJc avclli potcr ant; qinmjufeSw digitis pedum, acutis flectirvisungiut 1Ill5, armaris, prxditacft, Noftratcs Wumanimal appofil o vocabulo Gfc«i v • non fecus, ac COCCJTC apnd nosJuum cantum iu rat,ctiam Gecco ifljduo/onat, btius 1 dito ftrictore, qu.itcni I'I. ut emittit. Degit porro in arbo-ribus vetuftEfcMobs , locifque humid ^.ixpc^.cumfiinimo.nmNoorarium, qu.im In laium, nujpf :;, icubiliavcriatur, adcuucMaun cafttfuaiifit«9»dcmo|jinnir,

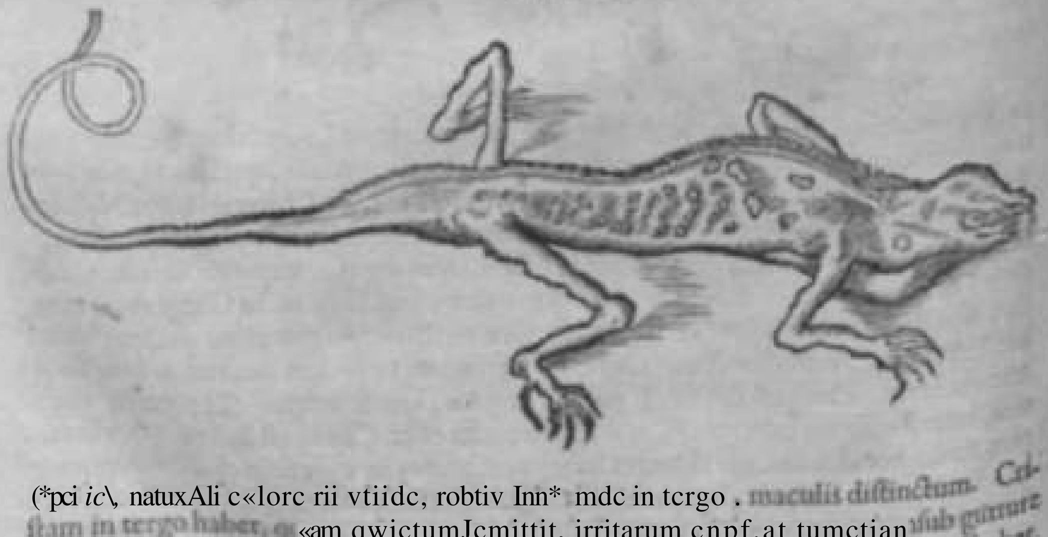
tit hoc .iniinalculum migrarc facianr. Hinc oprimc convcnit Imic *infcAoy* quod laiTundra Phn.lib. *19,* cap. 4, Im v ;crr: Inter omnta vcncnat.1 SalW*ul*'7 Icclus maximum eft; cartcra cnimimgulos fenunt, nccplures patircr inicni»«nt;1' omitcam, quodreliqua pel 1 :\djcantur horrtmc percttflb , mque »fl admittia. Salamandn paritct nccarc populos ttnprovidos potcft: n* bflr)irrcpl]t>oniniapoma ncnu, &casquicomcucfant,tijgidavi)nu to tiilbns,qiiininiiiioli*. ibca ligno panis *ctulH* iocoquatur, idem mini eft 1 vcl it in putcum cadar. &c. S.inn: 1 mbro cnlore ad pillidurrt A:, ut vcrbo afcrfbjvam, iplliGmum \ ^^lc.^s *effc.* lavani (anguine p *Bt, l-M* *csttxjtla* Jiia ttngunt. Tutu Icddti Ufa vcirerii pcopinaioresjqui i»ic utridquc !cxU* plurimi (urn, hoc anmuiculiun *&* laqueari buj *fane* cauda aJligato fuipendunt, qu0 1 prx ira glurinohim &:flavmn liquorcm .i/Tiduocgumire ddbllar,queniexcept" vis hoc Inlcctuin alendo quotidtc/ervant ad aliquot mrnfo. Hoc veneno nulltim m nrancqm rcperiri certum eft, ac puto cfc 00 gencrc clle, quod *Jrzpctitoi r* roBriunnico per Loculiamfainofam Vcnertcam cxhibutr,i] rtnm temadfercbat(utinqnitTacicu\; .Kit ferrourgcrctur. Vrm-'. utrtanlolumvdicas cvtitct 1ll quanicunqitc corporis partcm iiicidcrii, fird nit fttni iuccurrarur, carncm *fubtm oigratnK* gangrxnolam u-ddir.Huju tcftancur Indi Crocufn KtH^(pnc , quod plancalit, liabcat riavamcroccocolorctuigcntcm.Hxc eil radix Curcuma: offn to1 *u*, qtiar quanta^ vires tubcar, *iuo* loco probavimus.

C A P V T VI

Tk ChomaltonU in In full fav.t.

SCiocgo longe alia facie ab alus Cluma-Iconrcm pingi amnijlculi.vdnon vidilTc *fufpicor,vc* hit J « » ab tllorui I le C4**0 quid (h,cgohuaccx&ie dekribam , qui omnibus Lufirann , *&£* Malaiis Ct0**^ ">" vocc iionuiutur: Eitquc licquennlliniuin *in* lui lucis animal, Iciii-1

C H A M * N.



(*pci *ic*, natuxAli c«lorc rii vtiidc, robtiv Inn* mdc in tcrgo . «am qwictumJcmittit, irritarum cnpf.at tumctian bill! "<P»«x*.«A»ndcm,c^qoo<ltibiabeo &: In- ycnenatum flic um U1J ncxuii> -•^••pr> I*«»ICII quitiqu^ dnnt) >*nnari ma.ii.' vcr(uic\rrcmitaicin' ,Jftif'

rjui coTporiS fpctiem, cui tafidet, nugaciilBnum eft, ur $cillud, venco vi£Hwre: nun ^ uridem *ScUnw*paulo port jir,Mufcis, Fonnicis, immoLoaifbsj.iIirur, mm Scar.ib;co- i c?. fpecie, quas *Ctsc&Uct&i* Noftrates &: Lufitam appcQant, quos in ventriculo plus q"na1iidjniidia parcc eonliunptos inveni.Qjjod *veto* longo cctnporefiiicvichj poliirdn- rare, hoc commune cumrcliquj* Infcfte nabei, uc Scrpcnnbus^uosCirciJatores circumforanci aliquot menfes pjnridfbtK inclulbsfine ullo cibo circumrenmr. Idem de Ranis dicendum,qnx tijtegra Jiycrocin fundo PaJudum kritanrcs iramobilcs Tub ulva rir; itaque vcrcdicir potir *j.*, quod minuar prarfenrid famam, Acqtic *hxc* funtqujr de Chamelarontc ccrto compcrj. QJIO ipecac illud Alnaci Emblcma in aduJacorcs-

Setnper hint, fi">Vtr Unutm , qtn zvftiiur, aarjtm,
Seaproctt ChsmjtU«a
li mutai f&t'ttm> vtrusfitmitqnt coleres
Praeter Ruhrum vel cMndidum:
*Sic & Adulator pfuUri vefcitur *ur*,*
• omit devtrtt:*
At folum varts imitmur Vrimifa ttres,
Albi cr ftUortf ntfeifu.

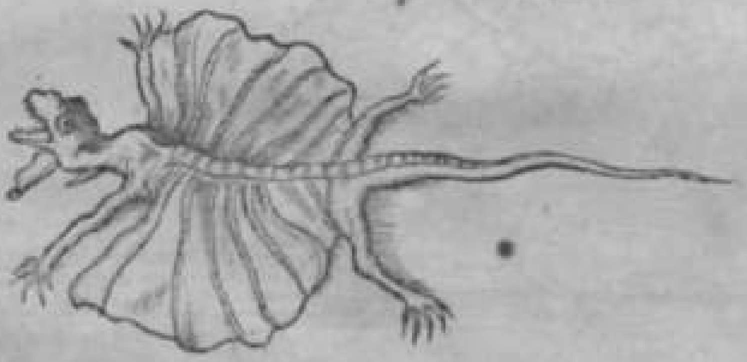
CAVVT VII.

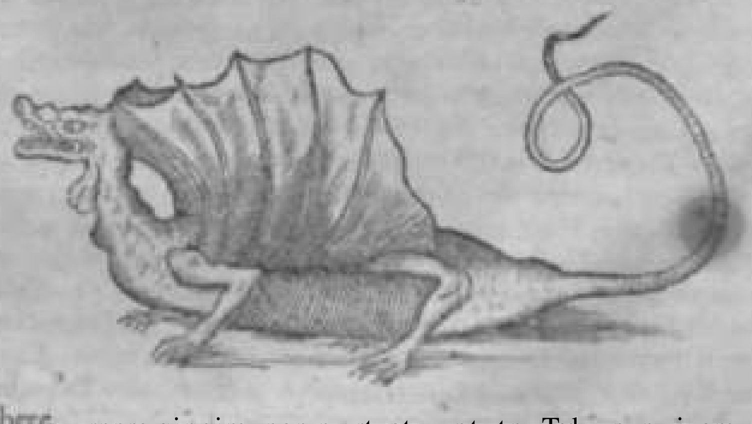
Luertus volans ,Jm Qrocmcnkt afotns.

Jëra pervohtans juttxifje Medea Dracovcs
Dicitur: t[1] lnya nmt tuiit bat volucres?

DEpingi liic curaviLaccrri quoddam genus voljticum, quod Bclonius obfcrva- tionum fuarum Oriencalium lib. i. cap^Oj defcribir/ub nomine Draconis vo, lantis;fcdita curiimhocatringitj ut coaftusfucrimbcftiokinhaocpaulocxa-

LACEKTVS VOIANS.





ctius defcribere, urpprc qincjm, non nwrtuatu untutn, Ted u-pun vivam, lucin Uva vide-

vidcrim. Bclonius cffigtcm hiijits Iiilc&i adfcrc bipcdem , quum quadrupcsfici _ terca duas bulbs flavi colorisqrcaguctur cxtcrnegcnt, quas intervolandum infiat &: vcli loco utitur. Cauda,propropo[none corpora, tonga eft, vcrficoloribus pukher-j rimcmaculis cutisdiftincta. Tumalx,alis Vdpertilionumadniodum iimiles fun:, & membranacex, quas artollum, lioc modo quo hie depidum vides, alias ubi easd^mi-fereadlatus,vix apparent. Magnimdinc funtdu*uim unaarum, grandiufculam do-rrn habui, quxtrcsparrcs ulna implercc Volant quidcm > fed ncrn Jiu perfcverant ifl volaitdo, ab una nempearborecum ftridorc.in aham r.ranuLiuni:,qux paiTus vigmti.auC rriginti' a fc invicem diftant, non fecus, ac pifecs volitici, quiHirundincs aquatic* Gdiicro dicunrur,pauco temporc fc ex aqua artollunr. Nuin venenatx fine *hx* Lacer-t*. compcrttim non habco, lavani(akcmncgan(,& cas,ut&: alias Laccrras, impuno manibus travtant. Cxtcrum, Mulcts, Formicis, & aittl parvulislti/ccris, viftitant, in Silvis Iavxfrequentcs funr, & (xpc^ranilmriliusScrpentibusdcad(*aiuni,quod inter homines tamiltarc cfte, Plautus bene dixie hoc modo, Homo.tioti pocenciora innuens, mmorcsdcprim«cfolcrc

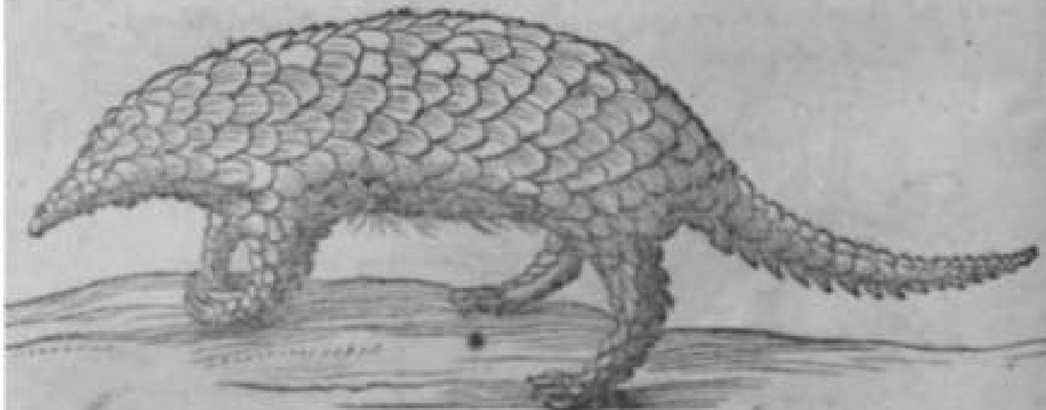
C A P V T VIIL

Appendix. *De i >.no Indkoy fqu.wofo.*

ADmirabilishujuscxcnrcraciljccniicntKrm.quamcxIiibco.cjirdp noncjuldcm lijiiSieft, cujus Carol. C'lLiMuricxuviuminc5(oticii«

In hiliiU*T*j*ii** Ulvit ticqucn^ eft. Nomen ejus vernaculum hadenus cogia turn i vcrum Be quid pubi luucicr noihjc innominaaun cflet, pUiim qui

I-ACEKrvs SO'JV A*H*OSV ».



Potcutn , a! i is veto Diaboluw *Ac TdtiMt* ippellire> fortauivob nviratu &- icattedgpfc Animal eft duorurn . VulpjimagnuudinC' I urijadcaudxicpcdum ttantibui.n, til .ex i gutnire,vr lidemqui ·cj— in clorlo ex i"" £*•••*•*'• vii(*niftuiii f "ratc P- njt i omna ad ocomunftruc q.ul.lrv^atx.t,^^ cm longa, prr extern nembris mi" ^.lijis fot^ runuctttur •TtitnciMMi.ijuxfjin tatcrauuimquc ckoduoi r-li

pronam & supinam laterum partem tegunt. pedes breviusculi palmam circiter longi, po-steriores quinque unguibus brevioribus, anteriores tribus oblongis, crassis, sed imbelli-curvis, armantur, sicut in Brasiliensi *Tamandua*, quibus, æque ac illa, Formicarum & Ver-niium latebras detegit, prædamque qualemcunque mordicus ... rostro non est porcino, ut *Armadillo*, sed tenuiori & acutiori, more Talpa-rum commodius evertat. pastum iarum, Lacertis, aliisque Insectis, iariu,q>n

(inc. Vndccaro ejusvdca nonfoluin, fcdltcutmagnxiilx Lacccta; Brafili '[& *T,tiu* , inter epulas ab omnibus pa/Era mtoJis experua.

C A P V T IX.

Appendix- *T>c %iby~%mj]h.*

QVu Author nnflcr I. Bontius, icdulus alias Nacarafium in Indiis iruUgator, **hujta** animaiis *nan* mcinincrit,cgocjiisgcmiinamfigiiram&: dricriptionan ab Indiarum noflratibusconfiliarits^fidc digiiis,fuppcdicatarn,operxprcr.iurn *4a* ddidiflc. Qjjadrupcs hoc inuCtacsc figurrjinoii/rrofis beftiis afcrtbuut lndi, quod

BABYROVSSA, *SC* CRANIVM.

à diverfe fpecici aiunulibus, Porco fciliccr, *Sc* Ccrvojpronafum putcnt.Repcricur ran- ,li in infuL *Eeure,* criginci milliaria diilantt ab *Amitmt.* Ncc alibi tcrramm ab aJi- io viliim fuillcomiics ccfbnmr. Eft ruajoris Cams vcl Crrvi magnirudmc. Pxloslu- l>cc more Cams vcrucid,fufci *Sc* grilci colons,inftar Gliris. Capirc & roftro ciyWci- no, **ocuBl** &' auribus parvij. Cauda tortuola, Porci xmula,pcdibus &: ungulis Ccrvi- nis. Vctox &; fcrox habctur animal, *Sc* tongarvum quoquc, li Ariftoteli fides ,4diccnti, f quibus pitircs iunt denrcs, corum vita, magna ex ^>artc, longior.

Sccletos capitis (cojus .iccuracam iconcm hie cxhibco,tavorc optimi viri*!^), Sva- mcrdanii pliarraacopoci AmfWodamcnhs,&: rcrum cxoticariim milt lidi/limi^, Vitii- linj clt rnagnirudinccx validiflimis tiiribus.imprimiMiciiuiquc ipanilla:, confirmarus. C^iiibus ab utroquc laccrc poftcrius vcffiu lHpccs,duodci im urea denrcs, roolarc* di- ftijantcriusaiiteni ioitio roftri fut uicifoics **inferior!** maxillx, duo gr*»diulculi iii- perioripaxec itiJcrti (unt, &morealkinim biucorum rapacium> bt^i vcl roitrott- giituur. Ac vcro loco caninorutndencium ex intermedia masilUc **il^|pri&** psrrcduo validi niligncs crccii dcntrt crumpunt roftnjmqucpCTforant. Semip^ms ('unc loiigitu- dinc, pollidi crailiuc , paululum incurvati.inftar dcntiumApri, quibus hoftcs Jiios in- vadunt. In tiipcrion dutique maxillx **pane** ab utroqiic laiereproceflus ofleri contavi • *z, ex* quibus prom.in.int cnrnua,digitum crafli, diu* palmas longa, glabra, *&t* inftar)xvigaw>fedun<:ijn/W incurvata, itautpnmo mtmtuquatu^r conii bus

bus ;iixti fc politic viilt.trur arinatum hoc jnitrul *B^j-Xmfft^* acproiaJc ob< ccin rarioncm inter monlhola iuliituin, primo, quod contra Ariftorck-ir antHMlia m altcra maxilla taiUum denies lubcrc, & pnmoribus maxillz Juf CtfctC, tcftcmr. SccmWo, quod idem Ariftocclcs, nullara dicac inveniri aninun^ qux coniua &; excrtos finiuJ gcr.it dcutcs.

Cartcra quse circa iiniolcm htijus arumaib ddidrrantur, qui.-* fluxz Hdci mini Ivntur, diftuliprofcrrc, donee ventas nugjs duedcac i Ab advenis arijuc ic I niscaro nui nucrddiaas cxpctiu, acquc loco Ccrvinzappomcur.

CAPUT X.

De Corvorum, Columbarum, & Pſittacorum, quadam ſpecie.

Mira eft quzdam in Moluccis, *IC* Banda prarcipuc, Coryonim fpecics, > llrttcm Corvmn rollro quidcm rcfert: Verum in rcrnporibus (i:.iiii[cr r ei\, uc Indicx IAJC Mclc^rul«, quj< Bdgx BflfTOtrtff *fyittyn* vacant- I ilro eft nugno, crafl'o, pa/urn acummito, & ad rapinam compoliro (nacibus p

CORVUS INDICUS.

oculis magnis, nigricantibus, aſpectu fœdis. Capite & collo oblongis, nigricantibus [illegible] nis, [illegible] con[illegible]que digit[illegible], ſatis validis unguibus, oblongis, cur[illegible] ſolidiſſimis, præ[illegible]. More Corvin[illegible] graditur, Indole à noſtris Corvis differt, quod non cadavere, ſed potiſſimum Nucibus Myriſticis veſcatur, iiſque indigne damnum infert. Car[illegible] corum quoque delicata eſt, & alia ſapore a[illegible] aromaticum habet.

Præter vulgares Columbarum, & Turturum, ſpecies, reperiuntur in hisce Colum[illegible] coloris, inſtar Pſitt[illegible] locis, Columbarum quandam albarum ſpecies, quæ ſimilit[illegible] Myriſticis immaturis decerpt[illegible], & [illegible] paſcitur, guſtu quoque [illegible] ſucundo, [illegible] culo, ac inteſtinis lubri.

Pſittaci etiam ibidem albi ſunt, vel potius Corvos albos eos nominem, non tantum ab adunco roſtro, ſed à rapacitate quoque: nam nodos à veſtibus avellunt, chartas, & libros [illegible] omnia [illegible] cetacea, vel è ſimili materia, dilacerant. Itaque [illegible]

, me has .ivcs cum Simiis, *U* Piittacis, cpse quamvis addekaacioncm hominis nata \i- itur: tamen opaamcorumnonruiidamnofamrcpcrinuis cfle.

\ Appendix. *T>e* PSITTACO *faroo.*

EX minoritm Pfitcacorum **generc^cui** vulgo nomcii /v- *roket* indicum,hxc puldinu- ma avis cxiftit. Aljudaceftma- ^%gnitudinc, roftro adunco & gcileo , ut & guttutc > oculis nigris,quos circulus argcnWus ambit. Ungium Iiabct fercuc . Pflrtjtus cum (blidis ligamcn- ?? pi s g egc *&x*more ciigACuui*&c*pedes cincrci colori^t caudam lon- giflimam, dccci* circitcr digi- tos promincnccm, ultra fineiu alarum. Quemadmodumvcn- rrc jnfcrius, ita capitc,collo, & cauda^iipcrius tfft pulchrcru- bicantibus. Pedus vcro, *Si* in- tcriorcs ciudar penn*, dilute roficci /tint colons* quz elc- gantimnic in czruleum *ex* al- bedinc *&£* viridi niixtum, defi- nunc. AlxpocifTimumviLidcs, rubicundis pennis intcrtcxtis, quarum medictas, lutco &: ro- facco colorc lunc indc adeo varkgatur,ut adverfo Solemil- 1c aurcos colorcs fecum cra- luc , arquc a piftordiaud fa- cile exprimi poifit, dignus fi- ne , ut a Magnatibm in precio lubcacur.

Rcpcnunmrhx aves in me- ditcrrancispotuTimmn, confi- *J$nt &* nidjneant in **alcUSmii arboribos.** Caccrvanm *tsc* mulcocum ftrepitu,ficuc to taPlittacorum famiha, volant,gariula: quoquc iimcyvocefque quafdamfonarc di"

C A P V T XL

Corpus bidictn CommitsJM ^Rjvtjoceris avii.

Et mare cornigerum eft, £?" *<ornibus ai'rapulfdt*
Hdc Ay is tn Isva: t'ornua terra gerit,
*A 'pice in nereis *volit/intent Rhtnocerotetn*
Confpuuum cornu i (futm bene fnmegerat.

VT odorc cravis, ita *it* afpe&u fcrda, eft rara lixc avis cornut*, longe fuperans inagnitudincmCorvi£uropati.Cotlo *6c* capue cftcraflb.oculiimagnii.cottro, rclpcilu corpora, mcdiocri, in hac imagine cxprcflb, 4: a[1] capuc avulib. Pro- ifuttjor &:acuminanorpirs,infernc curvau,rolhumad rapinameompofitum cxprj, \ *f* > mic:

ROSTRVM CofcNVTVtf COXVI.

mit; fupcrior vcro par? br cviofjcraifior, *Si* fupcrnc inait vara, vcrum cornu ad v aiiu&umrcprrfcnut, quod , ficut alttra mcdicutc vcr/tis caputquafi roftn guunn atquciicrumquc limul codcm motio capmscttrcmitatiaiuiatuin -, ira , ramcdtctatc a fc dchilcunt, adcoque Icpmmui conuatbincurvaiuia, ut wft caudx bitiii cacac vide incur.

Vr. ... iavcribtis mtcrtuu^juc aninuitum, un^e vfnatorcs qui (c VaccaslvIvcftrcs.Apr- ... & Cervos Mculanrur, i ... urfecoram vil ingur^itcnt. Animalu ih r. ... , cxcnccrari lolcnt, ac farpCi in parted propte rgiuTitatcm.ad n p « fluminumin cymbas ab iJli*rfdmintur,linoJim,ut > rum jvuun ripictuti proJ>itucj linr.

Inoola cdufliur.bvjun ingemes aJcrc Atjmlas:led ego non nili AqMil^s nu di, qux icrrcftnbus longc miiiorci *Sc* mibctilljorcidmt ,&nonniltpifabuj ui I" vivunt.

LnpidcsAcntaSjinnido AqiiilarumrcpcrtiKjJiiiislubco^ri quoriumnceditulJi ... clcuni, limovcatur, audtrc licet.

CAPVT XII.

De Coturnice Indi... ol, otiaMtntur ^udam'mttMifttUidcCj allis, ^ (fallinu, 'TaTwrnbus, &- Avibus 'Paradrfi, bid... cis.

*Sic •jutrmU fum TUKU efp fftfljtult Coturnix^*
*Sdc *gof**a Vhabo: nsm amfc conMdit ltd**
*tkf<*no, p4tvu mndot fiu matt** ptumu :*
Poſtera lux or it Mr ^ tmm mt (J/ftarcvuttor
Audiet, & T4mot crvauntem murmtrc bombos.

AVis hæc in ſilvis Uvx prcptim, ut Perdix, ... citur, & quamvis etiam cicuretur, & cum ... ſuis comitata femella, non ſecus, ac Gallinæ, in areis ædium ... cernit, mares quoque non ſecus, ac Galli, pugnaciſſimi uſque ad mortem ...

COTVRNIX.

ltjColoicpIumaruinvcro Corurnici arimodotn rcfpondcnr: vcrum roilro paufu longiorc,lonum quoqacpa inccrvalla cdunt, uc Coturniccs cmmV<>lmt; vcrtim i&loagedivcriuscfi a Cocumicumvoce, &r nuc;is rcfert Ibnmii ilium horribikm, cuemArdcaEftell.irc mttr arundini't.i m paludibus ednaXi ijunn lklgicc ptttQOC vocai nus : & quo longiw continuant voccm,co gcncro/iorcs ctbun put.uitur avcs hi. Cicterumli*avcs aiicotrjodzftmtnanir^uc *Q* cavcA-incIuf.isnon cxponas (olaribu? radiis, &.irctum ipiisiublbcrn.'s, ftatim languefc.me, pcritulumquc vit;tiutiiiTant, iJcoqucriodu, & incidence Sold non iccus in (c convol vunciir, quain Cocc)'x hytnic in cavis arbonbus apiid Nos, *Sc* in trimris arborum, plumis filis fc obtcgunr. Oncntc vcro Sok'ftaci]nc^!iMnc,ifqucfontis ad aliquot pdl'us cxauttiri potdV, ut mirens taiuillusavcs,rum Columbumjai]cTurrurcm,m3gnimditicnonexecdiint, tam gravcm voccmpofVccdcrc. Alut ego aliquoucsin cavcis talcs, qux me advenirnt:s aurorradnioncrcnr,(iqiiid fctio agendum diet; turn , li quid ncgotii gerendura lit, id vclmanc vcl vcJpcruno temporc, commudijfitnefiet, cum inutiles fere redd.irum aftionesinterdiu, dum Sol fiimmo (uo calore omniaadurat, nuncdam laniunhoc tempus diurnum maximc officic: fed dc co latins alibi.

Gallis&: Clallinis *xc* Rcgio abundat, inter quos aliqui caine funt nigra, optimi faporis, *&i* proacgris tanqtuuiiiJiiinimicommcndiJinjr.

Parvuli Galiie*zitmadfcnuitur in* hie atuncm,qui tanrxiimr j'n^iiatitatj^ur quaiiwi^ alium Gallum maximum apjjrtiliintur.

Pavonci (ilvcftrcs &: domellia ,at & avesParadifi (quos apod«olmi arbitrad funt inultil in tnagiu copia apparent;r.ini liortun ,qtu>miltorum,(Mudis(c Itnii^tnji^^r-. nant jiifdcmmgalcis pro . crilis ut tiiuur. Tancum vcroabcll,has Par.uliii.ivcs vclpcdibuscarcrc, vcl acre nurriri,iit uoguibus incurve & pcracucisparvas aviculas, CliJorides, FringiUjs. & fimile tvcDCncar,c ^itutrdiqux upaccs avcs.dcvort •• uincc ilhui vcrum ik, CJS non nilimcrtuaMnvcniri, Ltim i.V.irboribu^ in(iii: nr & figicusa Tarnaccnlibus%.inrur. Vndc emmacelcri&rrccipocovolacu Hmui dineo WiruQiiiiics Tirnaccnlcs ab IndiJ vticentur.

Qojtnca porro trequcntu Itt omntf gcacru avium cdnlium in lava, in nrimo libro dcCoiilcrvandi* valtt!. dine ac lira tft, ut foot imprimis,Ruftituia-, /.rdex, Grues, Amccs, Anlcrc*, Turiii, Pici, **Po£rta, Fnngillae, &** aiii mfj nitæ.

CAPVT XIII.

De Nidis Hhtaidnmm cdtdibur.

Quid ſcopulos Pegr, qutd tribofpiu bttora mdts
Opt at, per mrdijs has CuU yutret aqw.
En Htbmcla tmm Licerwit »t Enffouslphyn „
ChtM cafu T?ejir.u dentibut &• iacrrat.
$dgemu tnfelixl alienupsreerepnUir
*Qui CMf*ʺiafi'fTOprits farccre defiderat.*

IN tr tdu nunnnioorx Chincnfis, aviculiparva: difcolorcs Hirundin.im Tpccic, ccrto anni tempore, ubi xflus prolificandi CiS *mvifn,* c l,«. iMiitJiu-rrmcu ad marcin fcopulos meant, & « ipunu mans bairn tcopulorum allucnus, tenacem quandam matemm coU,guj«›fivcciBllLroaruin›«iuahorum ifcium fi t,femen, ex

NIDI HIRVNDINVM.

qua nidos ſuos ædificant, in iiſque ova ponunt, & pullos educunt. Cæterum Chinenſes [illegible] dos è Scopulis avulſos, ingentí [illegible] er Indiam venales ferunt, gulosis in ſummas delicias, qui eos Gallinæ, ſeu Vervecis, decocto diſſolutos, avide devorant, Oſtreis, Fungis, & cæteris gulæ irritamentis, longe anteponunt.

CAPVT XIV.

"Pica, few potiits Sturmts Indicm.

PjSttaau Eois quawvu ttbt mijftti ah era
Itijj'a loqu.tr; wincit me Sturmu garrnlus Indus.

E Rcgionc xdium mcariim inBara\ua habitabar anus Iavana, fcrva Cliincnfii horcuiani, qux Picam feu Srtirntim **Indicum** alebar, valdc loqtiacem, **quem** cum eyo dcpingi optarei-g, fjcpius rogavi, (it cam mihi vcndcrcr i **fed** cum impecrarc iftudnon **poflem,** pctii uc I.ikcm ranuipcrmihi concedcrcc, diunpiciura cxpritncre- tur quod tandem anus igrc ;»nnuic.Ycdcgo caufam dcindc intd- Icxi; nam, cum obni- xe mulier Mahumeta- **^naflipularecuttncavi** iibi caviflimx Porci- nam comedendam oi- fcrrcm, atqiic ego id prcmiiiilcin, avis pcf- fim illibindc hoc mi- hi & pictori occinc* b t,Orang *XfiiC at- jtr Muctn tidbi*; quod vuJc,Chriftianc canis, coracftor Pord ; ri- mcbat cnim aftiui/Ti- Jna Anus,rvc ego, vtJ domcfticimci»oftcn(i, avi huicLaiidumguIlandum diircmtts,auc cidcrcmuihaccontumcliairritati.

STVRNVS

r Plumticyancis, Jiifubobiturc czrulcis ac cincrcis glittis intcrlHn&sScurnumno- ftratcm rcfcrt, vcrum crift^m flavam *in ccrvicc* gcrit, *Sc* capumigris moUibnrqiir plu- mis oburumeft ut contaftu te holofcricum tract-ire putts, Multo accuratius h«nu- nasvocesimicans jquam PiittJtcuSjfedciJm imporcunafjcpcgarrdit^tc.

CAPVT XV.

T>c Onocrotalo ate.

Famofum tngljfVie coutempta & gutturg pando,
Et qut cunQ '-uout, confptct Onocrotalum.*
Præditus eft duplici {fiefcripfitMaim) afao,
Candidus aft plumis cp ttdtttttr Olar.
***Audtat** hum qwf^Him ctocitantemnj&ct moltflj^*
Arcadicnm duhitct rudert [credo] pecut.
Externtts mitltos ^vcftttm, f&maqttc, taudat:
CotMMcndat tMitoshnptaque mat A ijiroi.
Impleti Baccho I'occm ft forte refifount,
A'//, *mfi B^ttmncs, potitiofque*, ***fottam.***

PLiruiMagaciflimuviumrxindagatdHjfc.X. NantraJ,Hiftonar, Cxi vu, Avcm quam .hm defenbir his verbis, Olorum timilimdinetu Onoaouli iubtut, rice dift To'cxifhriurcivuromnmo, nillfaucil'ut ipiiu* tnciTci jltrnus utcn ^genus. comnri mcxptcbile jnimal tongcrtt, nifi ita ut fit >.jpacitii. *Max* pcrkiia **n** pina, fenfim

ONOCROTALVS.

ſenſim inde ir • owcddiraiii vcrainalvum,rui mirum in modo, refert: Hactenus Plinius,
t|iu tatn cxjctcluncavcmmiti! dclcripliifc, & delineaſſe : luu colonbus vidctuf» t'11al
addi huic ddcnptioru; poſſit. Nam cc .lore eft 3]bo in plumis.pcdn Anfcnnoi, vcl Ow
rina&habct,/ubroulk>sp]ertimque, voraai atis tantæ nft , uccriamgr.iiHlapilcc&ucJ
gluiuc. Vidiiuumcjusgcncm avem, quxviv um Felis catu dumdcglutiit, Nrcu
forum pifcanum veniret, Chinc«i es piſcatores illi g unircolligabant, ahoquin aſtu-
tiſſima, & audax avis, momentotr mporis, tmnfummorUij aliorum, aliquot |pisces
fiirnm a tcrgo veniens dcgluuebar In litoribus Favx, &: circumtaccntium infula rum,
piſcatura piſcium vivi c, voccc/lrjuca,i:ftrJa,undc cictilm n'>mcn Onocrotali'*
dif urn eft, q«od Tympanum Afini tigiuficai, &: cercc (\ catil cancus iir Oloris nm"'
tis., <]ucin Mmcniiullmnauiliiiilcputo, mfuavisfant eft, ncc tarn gratus,quamPoe
ipſi affingunt. Scd

——*Titttrtbm, »Up* r tit it*

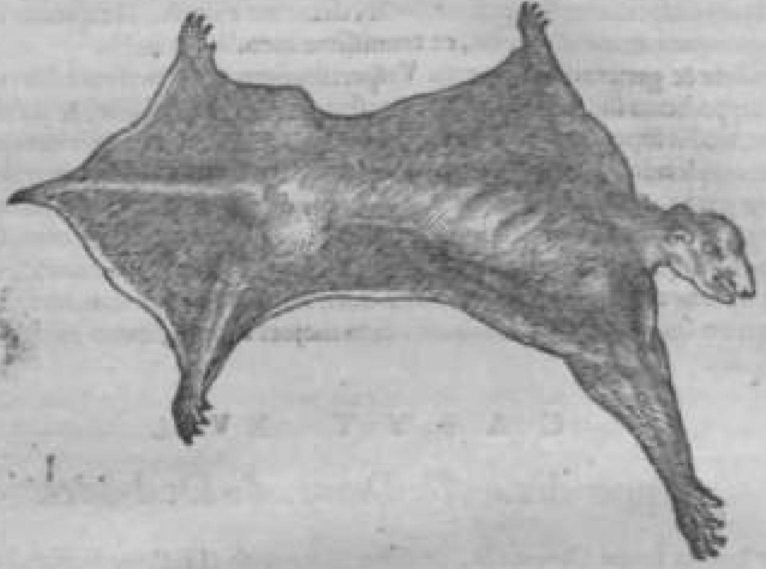
equa poteſtas.

C A P V T XVI.

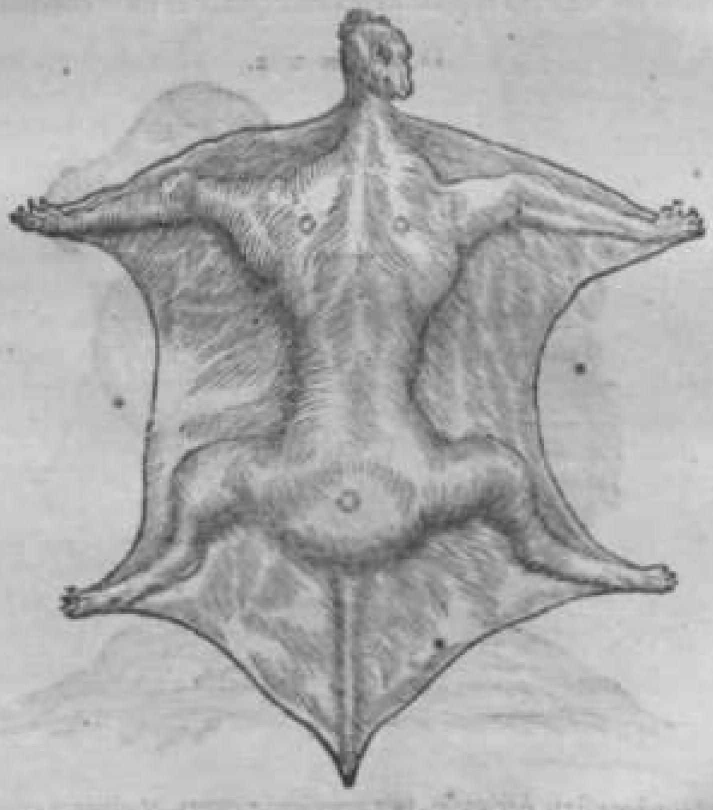
Appcndi x. *Tk Pcfpertilione admirabili.*

QVam Afric j nun foliim.fed \r Alia atquc America, 1 monſtrorum ſit fer •-*» 1
•"wpraiurra' is tum quoque ex bifee Vclpcri Uiombut unpn liquet. Il-
in Cafur ata ſub Imperio Magni Mogolis gregatim Aafa • um ſilveſtrium
inſtar, volitant, & circa veſper am in aerc vcl arbonbm penduh crm/picttmtur,i
advenas ob inuſitatam magnitudinem * i: miraro eonformationc m, attonitos
tenent. Ac proinde Belgæ, novitate rerhæſitante *,an vobtiliumgcncn altrt*'*
mias alas nominarunt «« on^Tt«r.<^uodineinbfanacettpumi*aJ.
nir. quod itidem auriti ſint, ^pMb«» quoqoc, &: quacu< pedibus præditi, pulloſque,
noil ova, pariant & lactent, cæterorum Veſpertilio numfai
quod Felis ſint magnitudine, ventre & pectore craſſo & carnoſo; item quod à cervice
capitis ad unguium uſque extremitatem membrana continuat imlt ar vel expanſi, pe-
ne cooperiantur, à cæteris quibuſcunque Veſpertilionibus diſcrepare videntur. Adde,
tftod vciuni hoc lube us qttioen membranaceum • utin jliji, I. mujmcvcmii & fibris
obdu-

VESPERTILIO VOLANS.



VESPERTILIO arte EXTENSVS.



obducturoapp.it tat > fed occus pcrpcruii motliflimi* pilii, Guniailontroinore, canis&: *ex* nigro **dncrcif.mitumiQ** modumvcftianir.TuniquoqucpIr nliusjlx.mo- re aliorum, c'iitr-ilumtur &**rch** uninifit. Ita ut.fi confirramrIcon< Brafilien Qj, VL-I cujo/cnnquelnd ici, Vefpertil lonisfigura, hanc*^3Bisadmodtim Hivcr- (im rcpct ies. Ne utcm curiofm I.cflor quid defidcrct, Jiii^c\liil>ui lii*itr.ij, alterant volapiii, altcram *icr^o* ***toaMbbtudstttxakak***

Totabcfliodtlcmgirin Um* trmm KcrcpcJ^ m, ejus iL-nn]in.-].ic>f\jHini^. Cauda re- nuis, rpith3inamlonga, caqucqi]Jtiinunccia birrctcidem ntcmbrjnx, qua t&tum tor-

pus

pustegirur. Crura molliori quoqucknugtnefUvefccnccobiidcntur Esultin tcmics, valdc acuti 5c corn, crumpunt, quibus mortii - cits tenet, quidquid jpprchendit, imprimis arborum kudus, quosdepuputanir. G|* tecftoblongo,afpc£ufado, ridu unbclli, dcntibus cxigu«, adttpirum cuinpo'ius, auribus dcnique rotundis, pjrvis, ex tcnuiflima membrana *ikOiu*

Ue Indolc& gencratione horum Vdpenilionum p!ura portcm addcrc, iiua: mil" quidem iuppcdirau *un: a pubc oantica noftra: fed quia variabant, *&C* dubix tamx videbantur, nialui fupcrfcdcrecorum dcLripcjoni.donetTcrirai nug» compcrra tuerit. nc paguui replcndo, enrotes (ut *ixpc* conongit circa exotica) propagcniur.

Dannir porro, ccfte noftro Bontio, vulgares quoquc in lava Vclpcrtilioncs, in luci* habicantes, Columbx magnimdinis, qmbus Iavani vdcuntur, affirmances fapidiffimoj ™e* Noflualiqiundocubilia ingrcdmntur, Upropcer *rtum diunium.lpccularia vd iendtrar apcrtxreliaxfuerinc, & pcd« donmentium nudot mordentes, quantiwrcni inagrum (ingutnu inde cx&gunt, cum maion tiinorc, quam cius, qui *hxc* ptf* cur,pcritulo. ^ '

CAPVT XVII.

Appendix. *TkT>r<mtc,dm* Dod-aeri.

INterlnfuiai Indir Orientals, cenfetur ilia qiucab aliis Crrw dicttur.a n»»>—: Mauntu ntmenaudit ,obEbcnum nigrunipotillimum cdebrii. In bac niiuU rreqnens eft nurarconformiiiionis avis Driw;^ diOa. Magnuudmii inrra Srrutluoncr[11] &r GaUum Indicum.i quibus expartefiguradifcrcpat,^ expartctitmusconvcnit,i[11]"

DRONTE.

primis cum Struthionibus Africanis, ſi uropygium, pennas, & plumas conſideres: adeo ut Pygmæus quaſi inter eos appareat, ſi crurum brevitatem reſpicias. Cæterum capite eſt magno, deformi, tecto quadam membrana, cucullum referente. Oculis magnis, nigris; collo curvo, prominente, pingui; roſtro ſupra modum longo, valido, ex cæruleo albicante, exceptis extremitatibus, quarum inferior nigricat, ſuperior flaveſcit, utraque acuminata & adunca. Rictu fœdo, admodum patulo, quaſi ad ingluviem nato. Corpore obeſo, rotundo, quod mollibus plumis, griſeis, more Struthionum veſtitur: ab utroque latere, loco remigum, exiguis alis plumatis, ex flavo cinereis, & pone uropygium , lcco caudæ, quinis pennulis criſpis, ejuſdem coloris, decoratur. Cruribus eſt flavo-

rlavcfcenribus,crailis,fed admodum curris, qimuor digitis pedis fblidis, longis, **quafi** fquamoiis, totidem unguibus v.ilidis nigris incedir. Carccrum tardigrada dt avis & (rupida, quxquc facile pia:da tic vcna:onbus. Caro earum, Imprimis pc&oris, cil pinjius, vcica, adcoquc nrnilca,uttrcs quatuorvc *Drontts* ccntcim lodis ***(aiataadis*** aliquandofcrfeccrint. Si nonprobeclixciuur, vcl vcEcres (inc, difHciJiorisCuatconcodioj &Jalirxinpcnu rcconduncur.

Lipilli jivcrfjc format &mAgnic»dinis, cincrci coloris, in vcntriculo **harm)** avium rcpctiunturinon tanicnibi **nan,** ucvulgns fitpubes ruuLicaarb!tr.imr(cd in Iitcorcdcvor.ui iqujli&:hocquoquefignocutn StiUtbionis naturaaves luspartitipaic conllarct, quod duriiTIiiiaqLiX(.inedI'glij[i;int,ne"c caracn digcrant.

C 'APVT XVIII.

Appendix. *T>c* Emeu, *yuho Ctfams.*

IN *lnfolifertm,* iliifquc *{Jilolucenftbut* vicints infulis, Celebris *hxc* avis reperirur. Sgricducaj Hrc&colIo dcccntcrincedicntncquc fere quxnqucpcdum altimdmcm xqust i Corporis autcm longitudo, dpedorc ad uropygium, rriurn eft pcdum.Capitc.pro nugnicudinc corporis,fttis cxiguo, glabro >coloris exnigrocxitilei. Oculi

£ M £ V VUlgO C A S O A n. i s.

i, ardentes, &rpjc«j po/r qiios, auritim meatus parvi, nudi. patiio (uprla ni ncm roftri, biru foramina, ruritnn ulum fupplcnt, acujus mcdioadcapin^ uftjiic i riccmjCorncarliibftantLc,coloris cxflavo hilci.porrcdum diadema, **quod** cumplurrumra (lefluvio **Cttdit]** iilque renaicentibus rcnalcitur: *xatcnoti* colli parti bina vcltiti mem braiuccapalcariajivcliarbiilz^iorcquodimmado Gall) IndiLi, colon;, miu prapcjidcni CriiTibiiitil**flki^fMffis,** tjmiic6rudbu*ciito'i>-,tcLti%,pcdibiiicorumquc

que digicis quoquc craflis, Juris, fquamofis, iinccaldribus. Vnguibiiv iridem I corncis.mquo hxcavis^ Scrurliiocimdo ditfrrc, quodpedc^ucillcbilulau beat{licet notxaliquxcommunes cum ilio fine, icuicet caputparviim,crccUrtJ[lir2]f alxqueàd volandum ineptx,quociquc line drlcdu, quidquid objicitur,vorcr, idque>« durius, per annum indigcAum rcjtcur. Pcnrm, live vcrius plum is, COM fcrc vcftii[ur] • ivmiMtis &:nigris, qux pcclon &c tcmori proiimx,lcmpcr peminar a co»tcni jM bulo prodcunt, IIJz aurcm qa* uropygtum conltuuunc, estfettt tongiorrs & Jiint, adco mirx lurunlufu confornutx plutnx, ut a procul afpictcntrlius^onp fed villis (timwnati cctlum tjus corium apparcjt; coquc irugis, quod alxcu^u* tu\> plumis Uzcn regennbus ibfeondintur. Alx cnim ad currenduxn pro velo,non ad Undum inferviunr, quamobrcm cum vix a terra le collcre vjlcit, Don inter volu pnnrndhm putem i robur quo (e contra hoftcm tuctur, non in rcitro , led in pt conliHiti irritatuscnim.non ancrorluin, fed oblique fc canverdti averlis rctrortuni p*-dibuicum impctens. Oviparacft,(cdova aStruthiortislongc divcrU, riW* isihojw tmmtdlacft virciccnj, pcrpctuis tubcrcuiis,UtUfc vir VttcUum J lx.

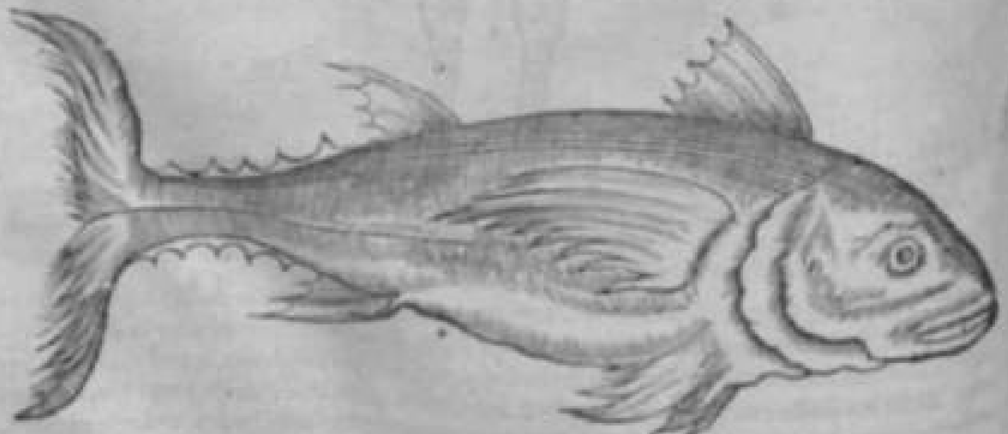
CAPVT XIX.

De Tlymis, c^ Dclphfriis, quos Corcovados, Dorados & Boi r > ant.

Htc videos ertefes DetfhtriM ftmprr in Xndit
Ludtre UfaV4J, &• dwere rite Chorea,*
Jjhtos tamen wfamts Lame, Lartque crttntti,
Tardigrado quamyu, nit at u ft ft jeqitmarur,
Dum gfrosctUrefque meant remttuttqme protervt,
Impravtdo morfmfub trtfiu tartar mitttmt,*
Dtfcut, moTtiUs, quod fit ft Ttgu m undu,*
Quæ ſolet injlbis tronjytrfi tn tttmrcfaku
Incautum, mfidiu 'zvjliga tarda dolofis
Compenſat j. liomttttsfic tttra csimmtua femper
*Obſervat turn autdqmd *&u > ml madtqttc tutum*
*Vtx qtupju*Mtfj'uft*t faljijfim* w k i lingiu.*

QVoniim pifee* Btmt* VOCJH Lufitani*.! turn [•ohJlimumintcrcos d . JVI . qu fen Dclj genere. Intolx lavx hoflC /w Stmds ippctlant, quod permde cfh

THTNMI STECIti.



fcem equum dicas: procul dubio ideo, quod faltando fe extra fluctus marinos

limn tuarn facile altitudinemcftfr.it ,.iut ptoptcr fummam vdocirarcm, qua navem profperovtfUCO . eotpaO& veUs,ram facile pr.rtcrn.ir.it- Capiunturprarterca pifecs *Deride** didi Purcugalenfibus, ob antes, qnemferonrio cute, colorc, ubi rect: plus foei it ,nam morruis per bone iparium is colordectrdit: hicpifcis drlonge opcimi 1iportsito»tf««bonitatcexcdlcn<; -Orancs c Ddphinura *I'um* generc, lacx, ii: longi, inter cos quoqiic numeratur pifcis , qui *iif&cta* Lufiranis *CorcovaAet* vocatur, quod gibbofum tbnat, quiagibbum in cergo gerit. Igne dixi dimidia ex pane condiuntur porro^olco, &accto, admixtopipcrc, allio, &:fiilc,vdctiamaliis aroniatts: *Scitx* confervanturlongotcinporc,ucunk-? iintiis, qui bine *Ternatam* verfus, *6c Molucca* fiavigant, ubi annonxparcior copia, quam in rcliquis noftrar India? eft parribus. Tali modo condiri cgrcgiclapiunt, cumcorum muriapro condimenro eft, &:orcxin, & appetiaim ventriculo addic: [ed oportcc, m Oryza: cocl:Jir bonam pro rationc mcnfurara umul comedas, atqueicanulluni cmp}Tcunia,icu.iduftjoiicm, intcftinis adducent. Hocadliucaddo,noslubercpraitantes hie piiccs: Vcruin E«m<*n,* utfaicar, AILIIO majoci ac minori carcmus, qui *&* adc(let,nos, Pattfae dcprxftiinna pticiom non *ccda* cmus, DcDclpliinumporrovelocicatc, liscPJinius^ib.^,natural. Hiftor. Cap. 8, Vdociffimumomnium animalium non fblum marinorum eft Dclpliiuus, ocyot vo!ucrc,ocyoi: tdo jac, nifi nmkum infra roftrum os illi forct medio pene inventre , nullus pjlcium ederitatem ejus evad^rct. Qua; fcquuntur, vcra plcraquc func : (cd hoc mthi dubiumeft,quod pflulo poft dicat, cantacos vi cxjJirc-,uc ptcrumque veia luvium trans-Volcuc, niii forte vcUiHotiatum,(eunavicuIarumpiica.tona.rum, intctligat:

Orphan in Sylvis, *inter Delfhitus Arion.*

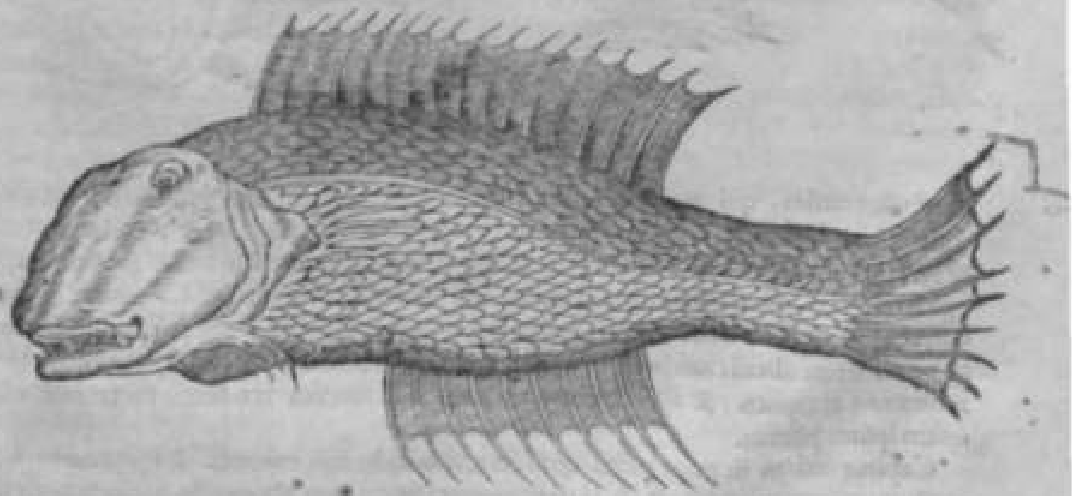
Lamia: porro, Gates, Eari, nimis hie niulti font, quorum ingluvicmmifcri naftri n-Vales fbcii&pHiscxpcriuntur.dum incautitisnacaiidofc cxcrccnc. Hi pifccstardci tant, & niſi in tergum ſe volventes prædam appetunt, quaſi ita natura ſæviſſimi piſcis hujus fcrociat, moram in;ccerit, ut mifcri mortal csipfbs pracvifosfaciliuscvicarcqueanr.

C A P *V* T XX

Tk Scaro Tific.

PF trus Hchnmis in Obfcrv-uionibltsfuis doctifijiliis, Lib. *i*, Cap. 8, meminir Scari pifds, gui frequcM iji licoribos, olim Crcrac ,nunc Candiar, Iniula capinir: die vcro hue quoridiTin forum pifcarium vcnnJis adfermr. Ego infiim dc *m* nere Pcrprumcircau|uincm: man Jive coJorcra ipcdlcs , qui *in* hoc pifeccmbto ccrcgi

S C A R V S.



viridis d], nciitosaculcos *h* pirtnis, deniquc fquammas amarr>cr«, qurqucnimmo-idj loloni >eum Jem fcrmc pifecmcumf erci noftratc cfTc- dicas. Cxrcruni uca^i **Aden** eft (apqris, quam **qoifpUm pifcis** alius in his *orit*: concoftkM^quoW eft

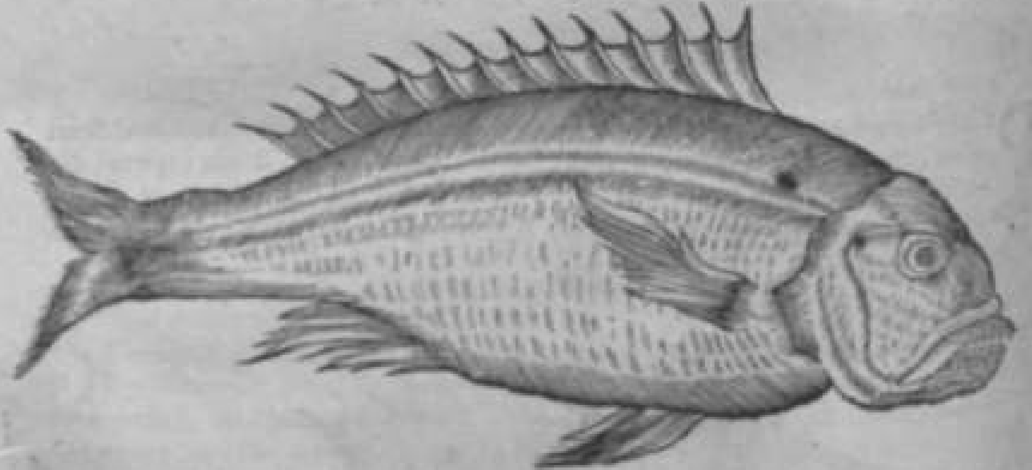
Ucilis ,*&:* inter faxatilcsladiarum pifccsprincipcm locum obtinct. Dcntcs fcrc, uc alii piJccs, acute dcfmcnccs, fed obcufbs plane, uc humano* denecs cfic dicas, qi crtam ftridcc, ut homines iratos *&c* jnlinos facere videmus. Vcrc quoqu iicJomiiSjliuncpifccm labris aduftis, &; toftum ridenus honums facicm masuri. prnntur ctLun inter tupes, *fa* laxol-t vad.i puces quidam coluns plant Tindil qui a£guxa,lqiummi5, &iubusoculis, Albunn vocaiuur , Bclgxitolhi ^rffnUCOtii" *voaint,* opdnu quoque Tune liporis. Hos &:rcliquospirccsAftiiii>Doftri cam feitt O* dire, *ic* prxpararc fciunt, uc in co Gcrmanos ac Polonos fupcrcnt, qm t-iny P* mam in coquendis pilcibusin Europa fcrunc, additaradiccCuicumat.ad/aporcniK color cm Iiitcumconalundum. Eodcm modocciamprarccrcacondiuiuLitpuni rinum,quia Huviatiii colore untiun differC: NamalbuspJanccft, &iirpi *WA>V*%* in mari *8c* alveis Huviorunt rapicur , uc Aicllum noftra^cm nujorcin nwlv Scaxus inicr pilccs lolusrununii, *6c* hctbis vdcicur, *ictl. Vim.* 1.4. C

CAPVT XXI-

De ***Qffmu*** *Sdxatilibut* ***marinu****, dc Carpionlb'tt &• in India ?na°nitudhie. Item dvpijee* C;lt\i[> *indi'jenis ditto.*

CYpruii latt Cuatilcs in magna copia capiuntur, genas pifcmm» me juaic*» ter pra:/fcinciinmacftnuincrandum,hu)us pJuicslunc formx.rocundos cm be* qualcs f'tnnc Rhombi, oblongiorcs quoquc,qualcs hit dcpingimtur,«' Cameo Uti, ac duris fquamis oblin , atquc hi lannim in niari

CTPKIVVC SAXATILIS.



ivutilc*, qut magru copia inHuTin cjptuncur> ir **CtVpft^ noihw** •urMMbomcjcccarms vincunr.urporcquinouinlhigim, *S:* \ proHuc , Vndc ccum tolorcfuntilbo; &: tantxalnjii.t:! I ingu* conmi cus,aca[/. confijcvercBC ^

quam iplum piff cm

icur cci

x jttljum quoque gen &mt: •un aliquanJu A

feu maiurcm lidum) mccdunr. t#u(t

nos >qucmHUctbilCHvocarc (blcrrtus. Et cum paftinacis flivis> aut tapis eodcta mo-
docoquuntur»& comeduntui:inpatria,fednosiis carcnrcsRaphaijis, brcvioribtis *&c*
cr affioribos contend vivimus, quamvis *He* Paftinaca alba, &: rliv.i, hie (.ita,bcncpr. ve-
flun :, cafnen lignofa funt, &n»llo modo tam boni /iporis, quam in patria; qnotlnon
agro j qui fcrrilior hie eft pcrio ;fedfoligenio, impnranduni eft :

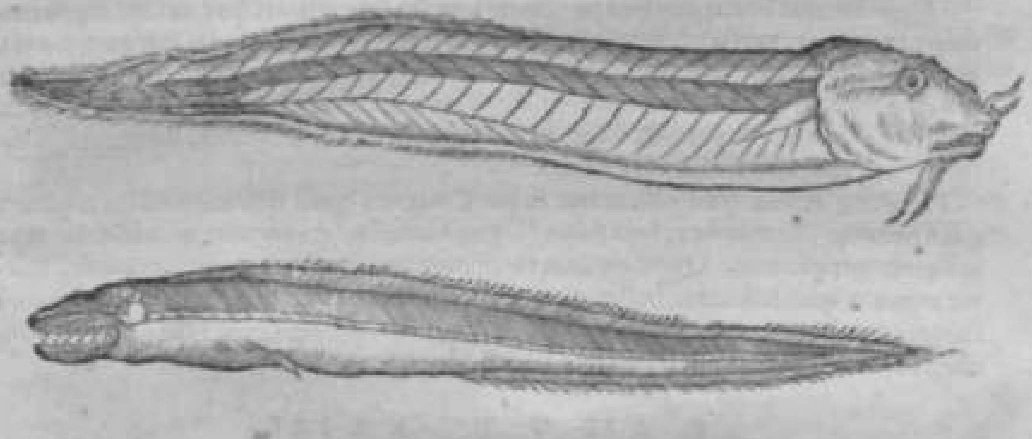
Hie figetes, iUic (rcfintitfeliiittf} v.* Virgil.

C A P V T   X X I I .

'De C^m£^nj J Mtffl&nii, & Anguitlis, in flnminibus, &• mart faVttno.

PLinius, O p . xx- Lib. ix. ubi pifces in flguras corporisdigcrit, lia;c au; P.iinarum quoquc *lunt* dilcrimina, qua: pedum vice funt datx pifcibus. Et paulo port ;liin.r omJiino (deprimisimclli«e) datxiiint longis& Iubrids,ut Anguiilis,&Congris. Hxcomnia flcxuoib corporumimpul/uitamariatuntuTiUtSerpcntcs terra. Hadtnu^

CONGRI.

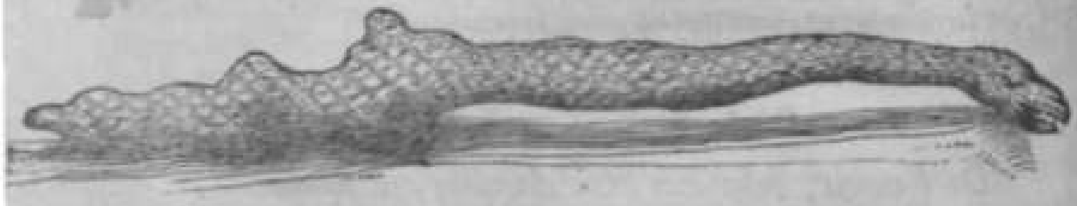


ille. CxterutQ iftcConger &Murxna, qux untoinprctioapud RoraaJioslubcban-tnr,Uic vilillimilunr.

Anguilla:, cdam frcqucntcs, flurninibus &: (lagnis capiuntur: fedcarum ufu ego f.icilccarcam,cum ccxcifluinimmihi tir, cas cumHydris cotrc, turn colorc liipcr-nc Dierofuor, &iubcusfardc rlavo, rruculis Juridisdi/iindto, ut alpidcnribits faJtcrn horrorcm incuti.uir.

CongerporroflipanK eftierratadcnciumfcrJcquibuSjfi imprudens Piftator cum naftct ,accri;imos morlus imprimk, &: difficfljated* cuiatu vulncra,non Ictus,acfi i Scrpentc quis demorfijs diet. Cxtcrum capitur quoquc in mari, fi£ alvcis fluminum: fed marmum prxculcrim, utpocc qui. frequenter vada faxofa, & arcnofa , ncquc It-mum lapiJt, ut riuyi.itihs. Cit'tcrum Congrumiiuncfi coquant, etiam cxoilarc fo-
•, lciiclncolar,morcRomanorum,utcA:apudTcrcntiuminAdclp]i]s: '
\ *C^tgrum tftumfliutt tint iff cr map* UUere, d*m extijfclur.*
.1 Quod *Sc* Murrnis fblerc antiquicus fieri, *Plasmu* in Amphirruonc ttftatur , dum SofuUrvus Mcrcurium minantem aufcultar, *minmmis homo* we, *ta»q»nm Murtntm, txtffsrc cogttM,* Scd Ji verum fatear, puro, hoc fie intflJigcndum, quod volucnr ipliim exoflemredderc, qtialis Murarna til, qux Joco (pinarjcartilaginanwctcm, &: vi ndcin, in *dodo* geric , &:, ur PJinius ait, pinnis caret.

Appendix. T>e CONGRO monſtroſo.



NOn mirum/i admodum ditfcrae forma & figura Congrus hie Indicus, ab ha quos autor nollcx exhjbmt; uun ilJc Infulx potifEnmm Iavx, ubi vixit, aninrwlia *W* t<hv<:rit;ranuautcmbicpirci5,aliaqucamchuicoperi addjta, ex diflin* Indi arU01 parabus prodcant. prxtcrquam quod mcrito dubicari poflet, inter Congr«'nC >j"j *Hydra**, rcccnlcniucrcamr, licet pubesnauoca ex Indus redux inter Conpros liabert teftctur: Sed cummeum non ftr,cam litcm componerc,Ialrem inter munilroios Congros repofucrim.

Qucmhicexhibeottriura fere pedum eft longicudine,coloris fpadurei. fed nigris maculis canccliatis, more Scrpcnrum ,difttnrtm. anterior dimidU pars corporii ^ poftcrior dupFo pene craffior, *Sc m&u* davi nodoli, imbcllis (atis apparet. Ca}"tc ; *I* oblongo, *ti&uAc* dentibas jcucilTinui.ad rapinam fastis, adeo tamen c x i i £ *\Crnn* ("crctugunt. Inpetrofis (undi cavcrrus vjcfiut. pabuligrana, b i c p i n us, grato Incohrum alirocnto cxiftit.

Peculiarc autcm quid obfervatur in hit Congris, quod qq . horrore , Ac tremorc, imo fubindcanimi drtcchl, eoque non durabilii ^ tccorripiuntur. Quodquutcm vencnoiiurcm in ahqua parte Utcricem, *v* tur arguerc, quac deficicntc beilir vita, in aercm *fc* dilpcrpt; *unJe* non inmierico q rufpicabitur.botquoqueCon^i *Si* Aripuilljsqiiaidam»cumHydris totrc>1 mam idem de Hydra quibulUain tcftantur Bit ban.

C A P V T XXIII.

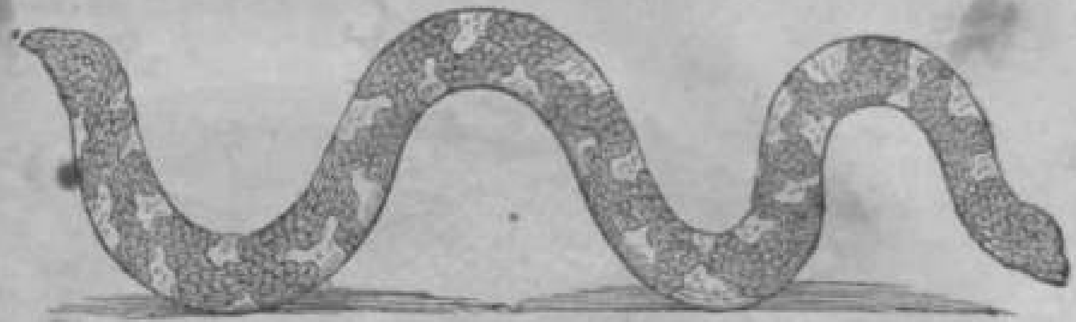
T)e Stfpentibtti ingc/icre, & de Amphisbæna mjpi cie.

Konfotis eft uno dtffmiiitr on venenum?
Ampbnfmn tamtn gemtno hoc exftl/tUt ore:*
*HJJY dubttem, funds mtexerc mmbm hydr*st*
*At (joe hommum*i rxl/um tnfttit urverrere mtntcit,*
Obtrrcfjttorum dmphafc Unftu >i veneno)
Intumtt mfjctcmy &• mittunt poft tcrgt fcelefti.

SErpentei undjquc adeo multi funt, ut prius mihiclurta defeccnf. quam omnes enmncwninimmfa hyrffitww .-.liquid di&lutut,<iut altquando trigm ta fex pedum longitudinem excedunt, tantæque gulæ & alvi upaciiate, uc integros hauriant Apros. VentTCR>a»unhibcnttnpIoms|orem, quamcollum,&: parse , quæ in caudam definit. A t.juc.u, (y^-mir4t,,]ecftm Crocodjlo, quodei fiipcriortJit rum ma- \ilb moveatu:. fi- rpcnreMttaque movetux, quo grandfni hwturo nJ"f Vt hoc confirmem, "£*&"*' in vivis, i]tn cum D.Generih IV«oBoth,- le Porco excifo è ventre familis serpentis mederunt, quern recent dcjduiicrjt. Venenati non funt, fed plicatura cir -corjHuh.,minis vel altenus aniiualuioi-iturati»i«]tf gitlanr Sequimmunt AMINIIMN*. *A*

Hæc eft "lUPlmuLk S,c»r.tJ> Ainphia«rn«,a,r .pemuiuro. ft caput . hoC *V.* ad ca ,,u,., &.'^la.i,l.1iu,[aiiqujmparujncflemnuo,r fundi venenum. HooC f:

AMPHISBÆNA.



cifamindomomca,adviviimhic dclincatain c-xhibeo. Alebam cnim Gallum **pra:-** grandem, pugnacem valdc, ipfumquc, /iimmo mane cum furrcxiflein, lu&antcm. **cao&exi,** ut milii videbaturcum duobus Anguibus,qiiia duo capita animadvertcbam, medium quippccorporiscurvatuminlatcbris **adhnc** lixrchatjitllj lcrvoM.uiro,utScr-peneem occiderct, qucmillc protractum, oHcndit **Ampbifbznata die. Pliniaialibi** dixit, iimulicrmortuam Ampliisbxnam tranfccndcfi:, tiftatimincnfcsmovcri: *&£* lib. io,c. 20, Silvcftris Lauisdctocluni (quam *(peuat Grxci* voc.int) cjus **idibus** meden. Iavani, utcjtis Icthalcnivim cxprioi|pt, cam***OalarMatt*,fcoceft»vei'Uteui** morcit, vocant; nanwjue **tec genSjUl Qmulandi eft** artitii;ic»fifiuna,(icpaucisvocabii]is in (iulingua contentaj/cicmraciumiitJtcmnicdicationi **ali**cujus facinoris ccinvcnirc: Njmquevocabulum *OuUr* Scrpcnr.cni,quidciii,fcd propric Vcrmcin,dcnutat: comprc-hendens ctiam quidqtttd Liftdomm tcrtti corporc fine pedituis lunnj **rcpit** Turn to Jluviis ac man Anguillas , Murxnas, &rCongros, hoc nomine indigitanc, **addite** 'voca-buJo *OuUr-ian* , quod poftrcmuin,pifccin JcJigtiar.

CAPVT XXIV.

T>t Afdli Iwliafpca'c, item defifcibus Akii>.

CApicur pifcis, quoad f*ormam, Armolcm, Afcllo Callartx, feumajori, nonab-**Gmilis,** laporc optimo, fed catncncarnc **ficdorj, qoain nofter** Afdlm ,qui mco quidem judicio , inter omncs totius orbis pifccseA: Oipidiifimus. Pi(us poiry hic cutc cfl flavu, nigrioribiis irucuiis per totum corpus difhmlta, **ondc**noftrj nava-

ASELLI SPECIES.

lei IOCM ciimprimiim in InJi.im **uavigintes,** rircA lniiiUm Mauririj ccmurpiflcnt, %\c$b <t[5]ijrrtffn vocab mi, qui **fpfimimNavafchitt, &hon»pttTa,fccoiiipcefliifta-lura** , H.IVJ trft^pluhm.tsiimiics inaaiUi in facie gerebar, unde **&pcrcotatn Indiam** adhucidcmnoticnrctinct.

Vol. Jtiti

HIRVNDO AQVATICA.

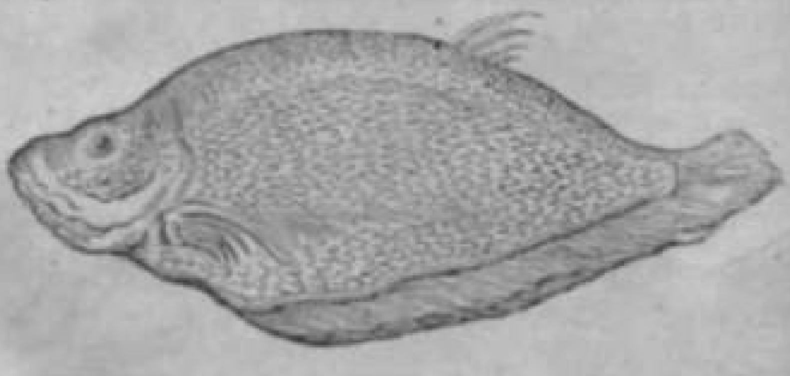
T7 Olatici porro piſcc*, (Hir undines aquaticas Gcſnerus vgcar), ex Halccuronu V vidcilEur dTc ftnf re mm mrann- IntismU Ar6tv>re nimfilaiitf retcrant: I" cgcncrc, cumcorporc, ſqnamis, &, (aporccu|
plurimos in icmcrc nuftro ccpimus, quihus toftis, & elm* , juamdc vefecbom cum falfamcntorum nos jam pritkm (aticus ccpuict. Hos piſciculos ad piftum P quuntur Thynp' ſ6c Ddphincs, ^ui *IXr*im, Lertwtd** , *Emit**»Luutanis dicunc D *X)c* qwbus aluu fufim difputavimus. Wxiplbiunialw Vcfpcrtiliomim ^ i ^ ^ niJi quod in ambitu acum **acolds** mununtur, Cxtcrum, rantumad iliq qpaili lant, 4:, exficcatis alis, rur fus in marc dccidtinr. Mira (tint lure , piſcea volaix: *fcd* n>« * to mirabilius, quod Plautus ait ID Militr glonoib, honuncsfuiilcvoUtico* > quos **m i I U i i d a d J** unodic **d**.

C A P V T XXV.

ImCM tmritLt, (he Hippnri, w/rj (putdjm fpecies.

O **Vid. Man** ***gtudtnt ftUgt, fuUs SctmWi^ut BeztfjM Htffri ctierti , & mtgr$ urgtre Mi*** **TIUCJ nuniu, ku Hippurus, quodpuuum cqituum lubejt, t judom c***

T I N C A M A R I N A.



nam: ... hunc piſcem ob lævorem cutis vocari, & quod ſo... etiam ei pe lli%Aiuccc>aurin detrahi, ita urr«B*pi(ai, obi pinnæ continuitatem, Hippuro atq • icobU. orem cutis & carnis ſaporem Tincæ, comparari optime l*>'ucr,t.

I'rxtcr<, ſerratos piſces, infiniti adhuc edules quotidie è mari & fluvüs ad nos deferuntur, & venum in piſcario ex ... , Muſtelæ, Murænæ, Gobii, Polypi, Lupi, Anguillæ, ApoX(prC ... , Solearum, Lingulacarum, Rhomborum, cæterorum iuepUnocump«fi^»F. ... plata, quam in Patria. Paſſ... denique, & Raiæ, ... & cauda ... tclo

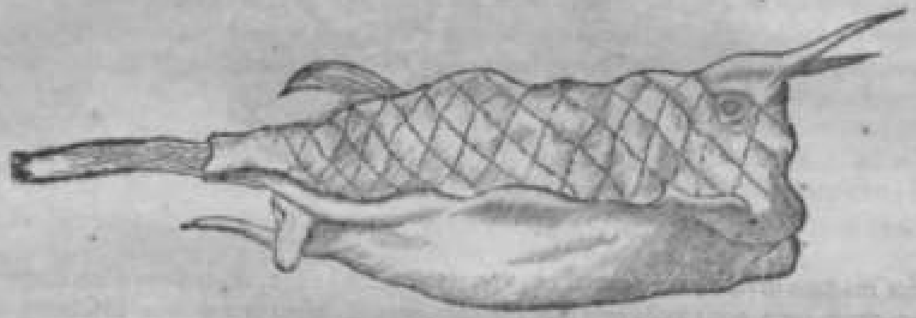
tclovfncnatiirimo.comcdunrurluricliqHarRaiariunfpccics. Vidi inter eas, qux duos cuk>stncapitc,&alterosduosm ccrgogcrcrenc; caphintur & pluribus Juminibus, rzdirar.

C A P V T. XXVI.

De ***pifciculo*** *Qrnuto3jm* lean Seting.

CApitur hie Pifeiculus inter mpes plcrumqttc littoribus lavx vicinas , non nujorismagnirudinis, quam qua ad viviim depi&us eft: annum duobus prx-acLtis ,&duris, cor,nibus, inpartc antcriorc ftontS;geriiptactcreadoocor-noadrca podiccm ,quiblis feab tnjum niajorum pilcium cgrcgic defemiit: nnmala-*LCI* valdc eft, & mobilisinftar Porccllipiias. Lupo marmo, fi£ huic pifcicuio (utapi-fcatoribusChincnfibusacccpj) ilntini.i liucrfciruniicirurfunr. K.mi,ut omnia Jcvora-rc cupit Lupui marinns, fi prchrnderic huncpiiciculum,illcliiis cornibus tantummo-leftix cxhibct yi venerc, ut,njli promptciplum cvomac, certiilimani mortem jncur-rat, quamvisdJinimicuscjusquoquc (uffocatur , tamen non inultus nioritur. Pilca-torcs Indi vocabulo Arabico ipfuin *Itm Seu'ttg*vocanr,id eft,pi(cem diabolum,vcl qtiod cornua gcrar, feu, quod i£his cjus admotfum vintlcntusfitfUC *t'xpc* diximusdcDraconc marino, feu plftmiiail BcJgis. Caput valJc (imilc eft bobaJinp capiti,cumpra;»r.in dibuSocuIis.fcjLJanusujidjqucum *dutis* obfitascft, Ot iivclli fine cute non jpoiliiUj

P i s c i c v t y s CORNVTVS.



propterca Chincnfes, & Mauri, qui co vcfcunrur, non /ecus acRanas, oscdrunt: fcJ certecamis cftduriflimx, & minusialubm, ideodolicarioribus wnrriculii vitindus, non/ecus, acOrbispifcis.Scpiar, Loltgiucs, &: Polypi, quilms abundamus, *He* quo-rum omnium mirx (pecics quottdto in forum venalcsfcruntur. Imo ego Polypos tain grandes vidi, qui,ilhommcm prehenticrinr, non facile cum amittant a *tic* Credo dc eorum gcncreclfc, dc quo PUutus Icftivi-.ntj

Uovi tgatjiti Poiyptt, qitijiii, tjunq/ttel Jctigermt, Untnt.

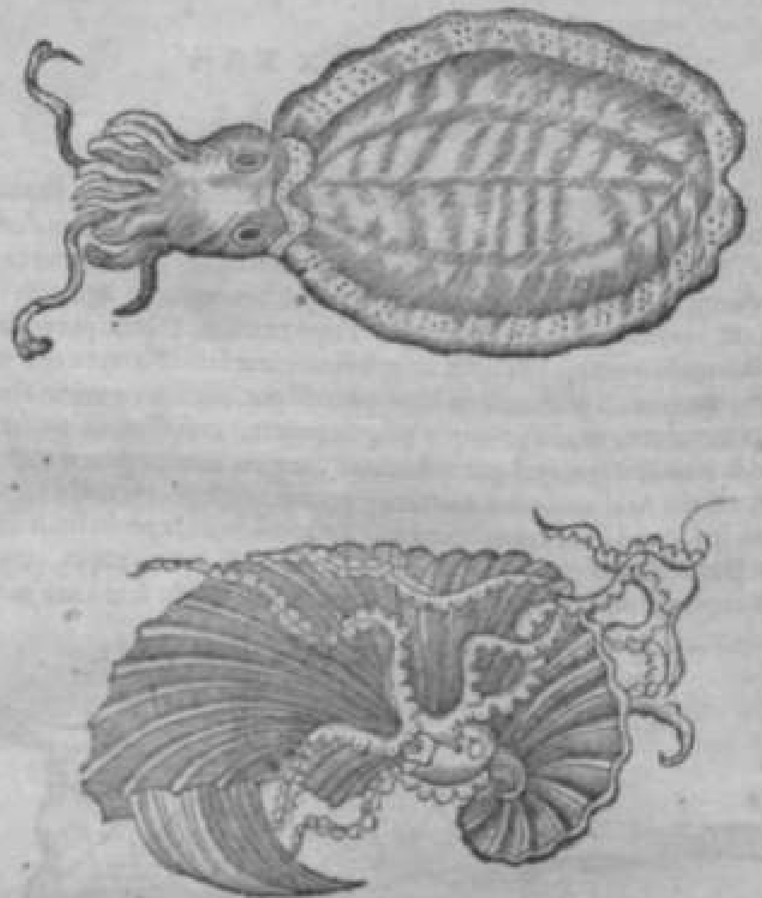
C A P V T XXVIL

De 5\Qtuuh pift e, ***Sepm****, & Hohthuriii,*

PLinius^ntiquiffimus Naturae imiagatOT1&rim.itor,Naiirilospifccs inter Polypos ponit, &vcrc lib. *9,*cap, *19,* hisverbis. Interpvicipuaveto miracula eft, qui vocaturNautiIos,4ba)usPompi!i' s, fupinus infiunma xquoruni pcrvi nit, ita fe paulatim fubrigcns> ut ciniritfofnit per rithilahl aqua.vclut cxoncratui (entiiu , iaalc luvigct.poilcapnrrtf duo brachia rcfleAcns, membrjium imcftJla mine rcnuiuns extend]t, qn.i velificanijj id aura, extens fubrctnigans brachiu, nwJia cauda ut gu-b«maculo, (e n git. Hactenus P linius; qua: vcrba tarn luturuliicr hujus Naiifili br-mamcxprimunt, quainliijiic jnco lubirailct. Ac pjulopo/l- Iwvadit jttoJUjuriu carqp ladcn^isugmov& Cquidpavoris intcrvemac , haufta fc mergens aqua. Hæc <jiiiaipfclxp1usjridi,fi£cumdamno mcoop<Ytusiiim,vcn/lirn nova effe novi : nil dmn *la/cm*pilcKuium in mari captun\ unprudciuius numlnii men tor^jf£kifl?hi, ui tus

/ « 4 W aidot

NAVTILVS, & SEPIA.



ardor manuum invaſit, ut nĭſi aqua ferv[...] ſuffiiij rflet, &c, niſi appoſu[...]
lio contuſo cum aqua [...] 'rm, procul dubio pr* dolorr m fcbrin >
tljflcm uii<ic ego ip<i! ,u dc Holothutiorum die gOK»« tnntt-mJcri :n.
mi t^ikhunt
cnt
fimnulcih «n>fr*rno«luc vocsntus unto cahdius reddant, p*'
fo invrntp , quod hmc milrti noft: ngtunis Sputum, I'hclutut.

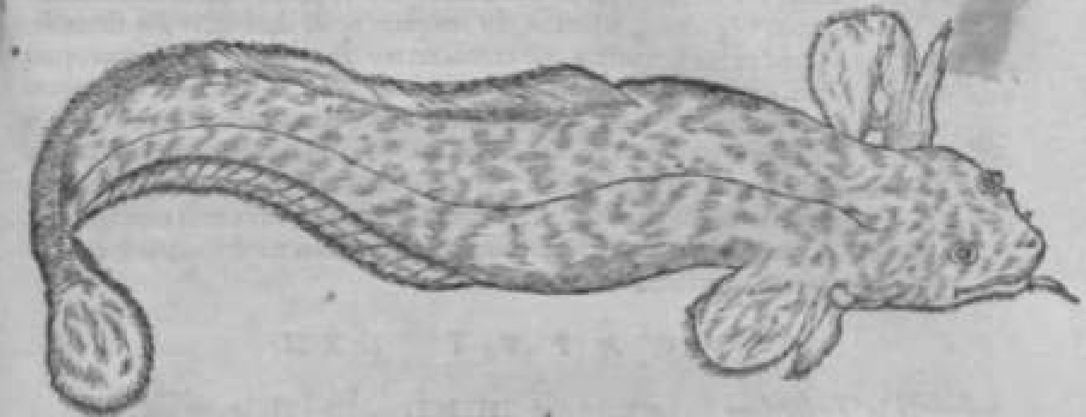
(mum licnique, 8£ mfiun tandem moric m incur rant.
Scpumkicapnneictumcur JcconortcTPliniiistiu"-!".
citato, ic dp.eodem,.
ippcdi ;crjinrni
cur. Quudadeo in me lptocxpcrtui Jtuii, Dumcntm Septan itf contci
cti l'liauno atrajnento (uo toum tacicm mtln intWtavit,

CAPVT XXVIII.

De Muſtela, aliiſque fluviatilibus piſcibus lacuſtribus, ſine ſquamis.

NEſcio quid Plinio venerit in mentem, quod Muſtelis ſecundum, in fluviatilibus piſcibus, à Scaro dederit principatum, [illegible] 3, l. 9, c. 17. Nunc Scaro datur principatum, qui ſolus piſcium dicitur [illegible] herbiſque veſci, non aliis piſcibus. Et paulo poſt. Proxima eſt his menſa, generi duntaxat Muſtelarum. Et quæ ſequuntur, dum ipſas diſtinguit in fluviatiles, & marinas. Certe tanta copia hic Muſtelæ capiuntur, ut ſit è viliſſimis cibis, & ab Incolis *Sembilang* nominantur. Fateor equidem, Muſtelas ſapore excellere inter piſces, qui in fluviis degentes, ſquamis carent,

M V S'T E L A.



ucftint Anguillarum genera ,Tincjc, &fimiljs (pcdci. Cattcrnm mancat Plinio lua aucoricas, cgoccrrc longeprarftantiorcs pifecs me hie comedifle autuino', autguftus me fa!lit. Aiigiiillas porro ,&£ Munxnas habemus, fluvianlcs, 4: marinas, tpxpo-Jlcriorcsmihibonitarcrcliquas vinccrc videncur *i* ego/altem lacitfrrei cum Hydris, &Scrpcntibus coircnon icmel vidi, quod futficic milii, uc abftrrrear *ah* i:s, aliifLjuc talcs dclicias rclinquam. »

Cipirurpra::crcain Jacwbus *Gc* ftagnis, Mugilum qua:dam{pccics,rquamisdurtifimis,&:dcntihus ramacutis, utmtanccspuJIos Anatumdcvorcc, & Jiccrcc, atAnfcribus *fxpc* pcdcs roordicus demcue, vocacurtjuc Incolis *lent Ctfofcb:* hjc ranien ctiam limumruumfapic. Mugiks denique marlnj (ijuosBclgx, ^*atbtX&* vocamus) liicin liunina quantitate capiuntnr, i: vcuaJcs in forum fcrur.tur, qniftjrii remporibus (apidiflimt Tune: tdaliquandoip^s morbus invadit, uc vermes iiitua carncs cunun gencrentui ,nonrccusac Apuisin pauiaaccidcrc\idi, fir mm ofTibus fclpmis abundanx (quod noftri OtJTltjif) toffftl vocant), infuaves quoque/unr, minuftjuc hlubrcs ;Muftcla- porro (iint f ccdo alpechi, & optic tcrme Butonis ortendunt, aft oculis grandioribus» corpus quoquc mulcis luridts, &lividis maculis intcrftindum gcrunc

C A P V T XXIX.

T>e Squilth India's.

SQmllarura hie omni* generis capiuncur, inter eas *Hlx* criam > *in* magna quantiistc, qui in dorfo fcrratx(Unt,quas Bdg* §stfUC fttrtUbOl0 tocant: Quaniporro Sqmllam depidam damus, tann & inufirata: *cii* magnitudjuis, urhabucrim, qua: (ex nuincro, iibramfexdeeim unci.irum pendcrenr. Saporis funt ddicarif-

S Q V I L L A.

firoi, & inter oinma Oftrjcodcrma, falubcrnmj.undc, &:phthificis, &: qui/IinRuinem i pultmonibusjjuulimt, iivcdicamenti lunt loco: at tutn cum pauco file coqui lebthi: namfal omne crofvum c ft\'dl'l pcoin e pu mon ous inimicum.

Cancri quoque in aqua dulci fluminum capiuntur, pedali magnitu..., in cavernulis circa

circanpas Biunmis abipfis excavatis. Sapore lumprxftamiores, quam marini, qui fiKions (but carnis, LoculUscas Plautus in Menechino vocavit, dum medicusinEer- • H m Mcncclimum hoc modajblentne tibi iinquam oculi dun fieri? illc fcftiifl me ;crj>ondcc. Quidtu meLocuftani effe ceiuc „lu>mo ignaviifimcSnamCancrorum oculos laptdeos die,nodus eft, quamut ego hoc prrdiccm , &c qiuntam tiriiitatem adferanc aifcilibus Reniim,^ Veficx.tum Gonorrliarar.c concubitu Vcnereo ortx, *it* mifccacurpulvcn Thcrebinihina: Venctsr, code, mclius apud Pradicos dit ctur. Vnde *veto* illua provcrbiumiutum fie, Squillas i frpulcro veil AS, ego ccrtc ignore, ntty am invenerim, dum inhac Infula circa marc liuilujni Cadaver Iavani occili contrnip'orj id plcniilimum magiis hujiiicemudi Stjuiliis mvcni:ftd tacco, nc dclicaooribus ventriculu facile nauicini concitem.

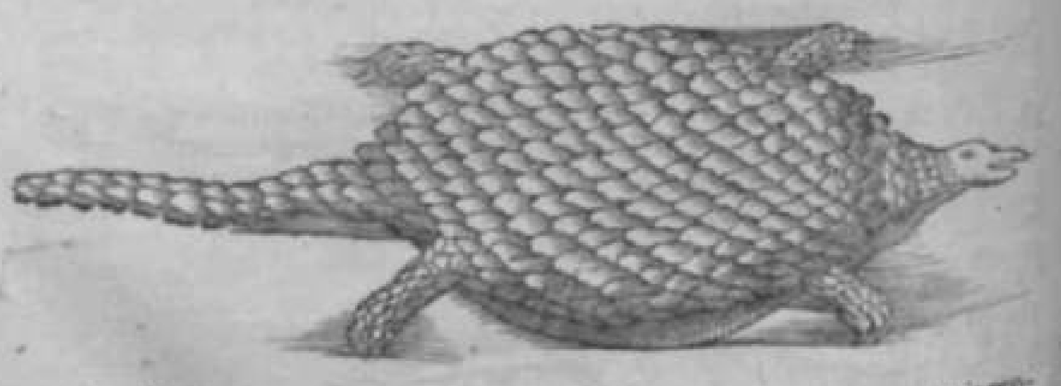
CAPVT XXX.

T>e Tejhtdine Sftamrta, Tamach, *aHu* Larii, *dicla.*

Quid monfiri hoc? Pi/cu <THI num [era terred tticar,
Amphibium terru, ifmod ayuts &• pdfear in udts,
Igttum fqujtmtu gtro, turn dura in tergorc ftt.i ,*
Inquc exc4Vatv prop np.u dormto cmtu}*
Sic i?- adulator tumid dttm Tftytt m anU,*
la cuncLu ftcies <vertufi: Priaapu or A
Et TWrww *fequitw, jursns in verbd^ neganfque,*
Rttrfia M, *utfpttiat mutari a Regc* c i*rem.*

INtrrvarias.&rnuras.tam rerrcftrium.qiwfn aquatilium, Teftudinum formas, nullain ego huic aflirutlcm, ncquc depidain. ncquc vwam Yidi, Prjrtcr duas, tjuatumuru mihi dono data, Jiquamdiu in aqua vixic. Capicc crt cxi^ii^ Serrencu inJlar, ocultt parvu, &, m uitincm pattern niobiJibus, dcimbus t acu tis,

TESTVDO SQVAMATA, *Tamach* DICTA.



quibus pifciculos venatur, &• Lacerac. Squ>. mis fupe me per unitcrflim corporis procelTu textus eft ijuitnv,! Carpomv, leu Cvprim iiinilibus*, mfi q»i<> crafliores fint. (Cauda eft longa, item fquamis o dtj, \cjitrclrvi ,&:mol!icfl. & ictibus pervio. Hujus fquamas Chinenfes medici ntumnu icncnt exiftunauone m (Cholericis affectibus, Dyfenteria, & Cholera: Exficcatis :im fquanm, *SC* trim)« | pulverem, utuntur ,ad 3j pondus, in vino fuo I iufto, wl aqua Oryzæ. ']i'Jfn C-Wf" * vocari alibi dminu*. Adverfus Colicos, atque alios •*extrcn cs,' iinarco ticam obtinere, csperimento comperi: & non manum, animal r lentu & tardigr-'-dunt, tales effectus à fe edere. utura fuafrrgiaum. fomno y\c- tulers iiir,quidcc< comederunt. Ego, ut verum fatear, tutuialtuu.1: pc- à cibis .i(H,qY*Tcllw ScTl.,, Lacertis *Leguan* dictis, & fimilibus, «UUIUI , indc nu ' pBJUj^l in Nauſeam, & Choleram inciderequod

q i contigir, dum,intn<:ruaDn. Gencr;iIjsI.P. Cocnciuie,Crocodilecomcdif-(cm, ***Gttjat*** iiportni cum rciiqui laudarent, ego ex Uiius guftu rantohorrorc corrt-prus fiim, &domura revcrfus in tain atroccm (p« urugiiuttoncm) Cholcran *li, ut vitx pcriculum incurrcrim, cum tamen primis fabris tantuin ^u&uTaii. Iav5nr hoc Month-urn mcrito *Taunah* vocant, qtioditlcm cft.ac/Jdicasfoflbixm tcrrx,qui;i circa riiumnurnripasc.ivi.'cnas in cci'racxcavat, ubilatc.it: **eftqua** Aniniiil am^lubtum. *Qitncnfcs L*ry* appcllinr, quod curforcm iigniiicar, per autipliraiin proculdubio^ cumjic Tcftudo quidem cicdius intcdat.quajn hocanimal.

C.I .-rum, ut hoc obiter aditaui, 1 dludmt-s fluviatilcs *a\ic* Liva, loti^c muriiiismi-norcs,pilcuuiuindcpaitrices,adco roftrab ons capiidefioc dcmibus, ut i.acillime JIICHI incauto digicuinamputent.

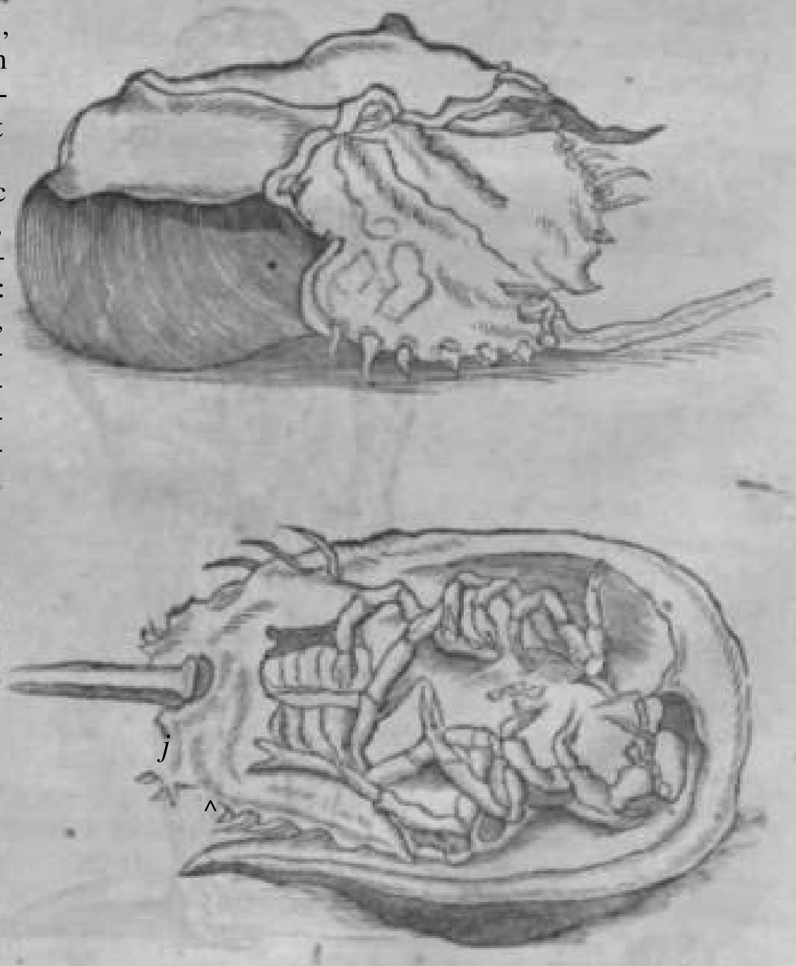
C A P V T XXXI.

T)e Camrii, Jflacis, Ojhis, &• Ojhracodermis rdicjtw} m India.

Quifquar cattdati finfifli tela I`agurt›
Dsfcc meo cxemplo morfus isttare dolofos:
Dcnte leqniao, quos.aula ^alubilu mfert
A tergo} & pejta ret met fors caitda <-vcnennw.

CI Ancrum, qucm **da** dcpiftum hie damus, colons eft viridis dilutiorh, fcuco levi liipra dorfum & orbiculavi, caudani prxlongainfcrt, atquc in fitic,lpictili inftar, ^aattam, qua fi qucm imprudeneem pifcatorcin l^icrit, ci iionmjnorciti, quam ScorpfiB dolorcm infert. Caro ejus non **cun delicaea** eft, quAm rcliquorum Cancrorum,qui va-**rii,&inmagnoiunt** nunirio.

C A N C X 1.



Aftacos quoquc nuviatilcs • iimuJ , & marinos Jiabc-mus,(aporis optimi: fed quod mircrc, plcnilunio liic o-rmia Oftracodet-ma (iint inania, de-crdecnte vero Lu-na, implcmu. con-trario modu, quam quoinPitriJ,

Oitica quoquc familiaria duorum generum; alterum quod in rupibus affi-**gkur>quod&** deli-catiujcfti aiiudvc-*TO*, quod in virgul-tis pendens capitur, rcflucntc nimirum mari,(ylvis,&rru-**tkcta** nuda rcim-oiicntc. ScdXurc Oftr w ego non pjobcm, quod lirtora & fimdu* fint limofi **Prajt«ca** fœdi funt faporis,

n fed oculata exprnenna, non/blum **aNoftris, fcd&Danis,** & Anjjl")

Sacerdoics Bandanes incdiam facile, ex finiplici vott»»vjginri & amplius di *tt.*

In Malacca, *tc* Continents quibuldjunlndixlocis,crckit hcrbula, quz *kraca.* w(inftar Hordci, lednigrius *Sc* lurlutiu*; cujusiucco (ifbluromododeutcsimbuanntfi liliccm in pollinem rcdigcre ralcnc.

Semen quoqucaliod parvummibi nal'dtur,adeo efficax promovendopartui»' diutius quam par eft, ore contineamr, iplum uterum prarcipicec

Nux MjTiIhca, *SC* Macis, in **InJulis** Bandx tantum proveniline, *cxtciii* ncgata.

Lapis Pa-fahar, vulgoBczoax, concrddt in Periia exTolocfilhabz, Colchic[1], Croci fiorctn gcrcntis,

Qjjjd Laccam claborames Fonnicas loquar, quarumoperas ii noriilet Plinnis» i tancui in *Colts* Apibus laudandis fuiilct I p

Adde,Mofcum hie *Scin* China fiai exputrefadis canubusbclbanim, Muri** C tici fornu»*Sc* odoratiiOmum Zibethum c vomica penes nates Vidpu *Indicx* crm-

F 1HIS L I * * I 7 *I.*

IA CO

IACOBI BONTII

HISTORIÆ NATVRALIS & MEDICA'

LIB£.: R SBXTVS.

De Fiantisfj <k Aromatibus.

CAPVT J.

Dc Herba, feu Fnttice, quon Chinenfes The *dlamt, wide potum ji ejufdem nom'mk confidant.*

D >c frnttoe liactcniis doqui mibui, cum Cliiucnfcs id tanqiiamarcanntn iibi rdcrvenc ,'&& quis cos iiitcrrogct, umic adf.canir, & ubinafcatur, variant omniiio, nequc (jtiicquam ftabile adfcrcnr.nam modo diccne, hcrbamdlc, modo trutiJ.ecrni ita lit nil iirmum indc concludcrc haftcnus valucrim, MA cum tandem gencroltu Jioftcr D. Gcncralis Jacobus Spex, cam 5 liilputationcm , &: icrupulummihi parcimademit. C^uihaud dnhic fruciccm cHcpromi]iciavic,iiamnobi]i(Iimus Dominus dumanicaliquotannosinlaponia Lcgatns, 6c Gubcrnatorcffct ibi^irpiffimccrcfcciucmcoiifpicatuscft. Viridia foliarniUi nunquam hie vidcrc concigir. Scd diim arcLidainaqua ccpida diilolycrcm, inveni ea omnino limilia cflc foliis Confblidar, led incilii font in circumfcrcntia, & dentata. Porro hanc hcrbulam cum atjua China; ilccoqutint, & caJidum decoflum dcin lor bent, &nitacis con/crvandxgratia, quod decoftum laporceft vcrftisamarum vergenti, undc 8c /Iiccli;irumditiorcs indujit. Porro dc hoc potu cantas laudes celebrant Chinx, tanquam Ub Tbefa.-*.r.idlct hcrb.i,&: omnibus Ianguoribus,morbiiijiic acconimodatumlblatium.Jirccrtc, utverum, fareftr , (ankad procul dubio condticercdiccndumcft, &: pictntxeraflie pc&ort: avcllcndxnon iulinu ell medJODa ; (iccitatcnamqucprasftat, &calorc, quod amaritudo ejus ſatis indicat, Phthiſicis, quoque hic potus prodeſt, & Orthopnoicis, tum veſicæ, & calculo renum accommodatum eſſe remedium extra controverſiam eſt, cum ſit ſumme diureticum. Cæterum non minoribus à Chinis laudibus efferunt hic potus, quam Mahomeranoruni CJW, quod poms genus ctiam apud ipfbs fcrvidum ibrbcturmco/dem, quos dixiniuiufos. HbcfecntU Hminus.

ANNOTATIO. Nonabfbnum exirtim.iv^, ii circa figuram differential & qualicatcsnobilishujus Afutici'plantx, Iiuc qux'damnotatu djgna adduxcro, ex rclatu corumqui pcrintcgros camposia t3una& (aponia cam 'hidiolccolucrunt.Quo,aim li.iudinuln paictrarunc Europxi} utneque noftcrBontius, Sc provide vivends planttxciu(quc konislc compotes hen ncquiiic conqucftifin^egotandcrn defedum ilium flivorc D. Caron, ohinm Uponia Pratlch meririflimi,fupplcvi; ipfbnobis inuh'racanY tohorum dilcrcpJhriarn liippcdiuntc, pmton quo ad magnmiijinem & figuram, mihi quo ad vires &: pi ctium. K}ux plcraquccum liadenus neglc&, non minim eft, multos ctiamnuncinillo crrorc vcrl.iri, quafi divcriir (pcciei pi ant* circnt 7heSc TJit: cum c contra cadem fit, atjtis dccoduni Chinenfibus Tit, Ijponcnlibus Tfi* nomen andiar; licethorum T/u obnujorcm foliorum coiuntioneni Ac codioncm , nigrum Xfoa^pcllctui-. Vndciit,utlaponcjilium7jl?j gratioris utiquc fitiapom , majotifqur crticacii, ac aitions quoquc prctii

Omnii itaquo77;c, live r/u, nullibi tcrnrum, quintum quidemcoMfbt, (yfi in la-

ponix,

F B . V T E X T H E ,

ponitæ, Chinæ, & QuaflM ampis colitur r.cxfurgirque ad Ribclioruin vd Roix ^al0^l
molem i 6c ilmuincm. Cmlc^ \; r amuncuh (onus fruticu a pcdc ufquc aJ vern' ^
pcrpctuit & infinite Honbus&folmcenuibu*, acuniinacii,inatnbicucrcnaui>° .
veftiuaiui. Qux t jukicm licet lortnz, *divert** adco funt roagnitudinu t ut *i T^ *
dilforentuc tohcuum . uni eidem uque trutici adiucz jpparcant. Ptinia *Sc* maxn
fcrioribm ramnJculi\,Billami boncnlit tbimlimiUinucxiHuni. I -Junf^''
fecun i*i« nugniaiduui *8C* pnoribm multo minora lunt, uc lie gradatun aiccf>d
qttinquiei B manifeste Jdferanr Vcrum quantum *l\xc* tola furiutu magnifuJ *
crefcunt, tam un prcno *taactcunt s* qiupj^c primx mjpumdinis cxiiccai JI u''
paratarum libra ilct ^uinqocaJJn. fecund*»quinqwapnta. tcrtix veto, ijLiitiq ^
renos; quartæ, :««vkiim:qamt*fiL'ultinufmagnrtudtms,qomqu.^u)tJ, ^it
de centum H*«'*Tnag>ou flofctKM ralet, *6* ntc prgparata fi»c
hæc i piilvci era *f°^Aottm* co pntftinoorem) redaOa , fcnr»jn» aquæ cyatho
immifcent, quantum bus cochlearibus continetur, eamque potionem ita permix-
tam potant c. Sin* VCTO in aquæ ferventis vafculum aliquot ejufmodi folia injiciunt, in-
de calida, poftea quam eorum vim imbibit, epotatur, ipfa vero folia relinquuntur.
Flores porro fert *The* candicantes, magnitudine, figura, colore, Rofæ filveftri Euro-
pææ, excepto odore, fimillimos. q uorum foliolis decidenti-
bus, umbilicus nuifct.ub.lana, horum fruticum rotundum & nigrum continens
Rofarum inftar, quod terræ commiffum novas producit plantas .i

rum foliis mcflis luculcnta illisannuatim redit, criam iis Iaponixlotis, ubi gelu &;nix vigcnt xquc ac in Hollandia. Ita ut fpcrandum lie, (i femen capfiilis inclufum,&: contra aëris injurias munitum,huc deferatur, ibidemqucumbrofis &fcrtilioribus terra: l[illegible] fcommendetur, fclicitcr quoquc educatum iri polle. Radices funt fibrofx, *&C in'miaT* mas particulas difperfx circa tcrrx fupei hciem, nullius ha&cnus uiiis habitx. Ita ut .fbla hujus dccancatx fruticis prxftantia in frondibus exiftat, qux Vere Iaponcnfi ledx> &in umbra cxficcatx, adquotidianas dcco&ioncsrcfcrvantur. Q^uas quidempotiones pretiofiffimisculinaribusinftrumcntis ab ipfis Magnatibus, diverfis modis rcligiofc prxparatas, intirriis tantumamicis,vcbiticxquifitumquid nodes atque dies propinant: Eafquc non frigidas,f#d calidas tantum^prodcflcjratuni habcnt,morc vetcrum, qui frigidam calidx poftponebant. Si vero quibufdam ob amarirudinem infuavior vidcatur , tantillum facchari addunt, eamque fumma cum voluptate & levaminc fbrbent fani ad arccndum fonuium,&: imprimis xgri, quibus poftlargiora convivia caput &ventriculus opplctus fuit. ·

Scd, ncin alicno opercprolixior fiam, omittam ca , qux de ufu & deliciis hujus celeberrima: potionis Autores probatx fidci fcripferunt , ut Hint Petrus Maftarus lib. vi, Ejulcl. lib. xi i,Ludovicus Almeida in codcm opcre 1. 4, fel. epift. Petrus Farricius foe. Tcf Tom. 11, Rcr. Ind. Matthxtis Ricius, dc Expcditione Chriftiana apud Sinas. AloifLis Frois, inrelationclaponica, &: alii. Quorum omnium Compendium D. Tulpius noftrx RcipublicxMcdicx Coryphxus, incalccobfcrvationum fuarum liiccindlc tradidit. Cum enim hie potus indies celcbrior fiat, criam apud Eurupx Magnates, omnes farcntur uno ore ipfis bene effe ex cjus ufu ?unde fit ut magna copia &: magno prctioipfa folia dxficcata &in capfulis plumbcis recondita, undiquaquc nuncdiftrahantur : Vcrum fi earum potioncs forte non xque fclicitcr in Europxis Regionibus cvincantfbmnolentias confiietas j ncc rcnum calculos,& catarrhos , aliaque fanitatis incommoda xquc efficacitcr arccant, ficut illi in natali fblo expertumhabeanf, tamenillc defeftusnon adeoipfiherbx, vcl Afiaticorum fuperftitioni, quam noftroprxparandi&utendimodo, ut &corporum noftrorum difpofitioni, aliifqueimpedimentis, imputari pofl'e, facile eft dijudicarc. Callatis itaque allegatorumautorumfcriptis, &noviciorum quorundam vivo relatu, omncs inter ic convenirc videntur potius circa ufum, dignitatem, &rcfFcdus hujus potionis, quam circa vires *&c* qualitates. Nam quantum ad faporcm foliorum *The*, prxter amaritudi. ncm, & calorem, aromaticum quid, & tenuitatcm partium potius prardominantem, quam aftri&ioncm, videntur argucrc. Acccdit, quod infiniti mccum experti firit, ex rcitcrata hac potionc fcrum fcinguinis levefque furores movcri, urinafque fimul copiofeprotrudi. Vndc ego crcdidcrinijilludquodaftcrt impedimentumvaporibus, fomnumordinariuminduccntibus,nonadeo aftringendo ftomachum,quam difcutiendo flatus, attcnuando fpiritus, exficcando &: corroborando cerebrum, pracftare; imo dolores univcrfilcs mitigarc, ut inter anodyna primatum obtincre poflit. Accedit quod omncs evidentes operationcs, quas in humano corporc excrit, mcx opmioni favcant, cum non folum teftc noftro Bontio, fed &: omni Sinenfium, Iaponemfiumquc cxpericntia, fumme diuretica, & ficcans craffxquc pituitx abftcrgcndx dicata habcatur. Imo quidni prxter has cnarratas man i fellas qualitates, ctiam antinarcoticx five antiopiales (fiitaloquiliccat) proprictates illiattribui pofldit; fcilicct ut 7/;^difcu* ticndo, &:fcparando vapores, atque exacuando fpiritus, fercnitatem quand^m mcnri &corpon conciliet, blandc vigilias inducat, vinculumque illud vaporum familiarc paulatim diflblvat xque commode, quam Opium coagulando, obtundendo , fieendo, fomnumindiiccrccrcditur. * "'

Porro Iis hxret inter Autores, an planta ram nobiliscjufquc ufus tucnt .uiu^uiiiimus,quia in vctuftis Sinarum voluminibus nullus ad cam fignificandam hicroglyphicus charadcr (qualcs funt illorum litterx)·rcpcritur. Nuftratium aliqui Prxfecb in Indus probabihtatcmindigcnatustcrritorii Cliincnfis&amukis xvis agrcftcm & incultam iuillc mihi tcftati funt: Scd cjus culruram , vires cximias, prxparandi modus, di^nitares, quxquot.dicadhucincrcmentumfumunt, apud illos minusoblulcus ${}_{c}$flb. '

Q^od fi *ita fa,* non male quadrat cum iis,qux dc Tabaco *Sc* Canna faccharifcra per. liibcnturrqudftin ilia ohm iiuiacali lolo Indici Occidcntalis iblummodoJicrbavul. [illegible] tint habita ; Hate vcro inftar Iridi$ circa ripas vaga fuit &: coi^iua^ahtcquam

· *J1* I dulccdo

dtikcdo cjus à Barbaris dec^&a, randcmquc per manus tradici, acquc cum labors Inculta, toti Orbitcpcrit cfic oblcdamcncu.

CAPVT II.

De ^\f«rf Faufel^fM Pynang *Mateh di&o,* de Sirii, (? Sirii-boa, *& illorwn ujtu*

Qu foltis crtebtt commixta calce Until,*
C»mfru£iu hoc Indos vefii nntU ore cruento,
Furjutreum cjiciwit fmcum, turn denttbm atrts
Horrendnm arrmgunt, O dent tins ore minantur?*

RES iftat, dc quibus jama&uri ftimus, adco familiari funt in ufu apuJ omnc> ft" di* populos, ut\idcamur opcram vcllc pcrdcrc, fi latius dc iis agamu*. ^ quiaLaout Linrcotanuj cxpcrtilTinmsrcrumlndicarumltripcor, dcusl- '"^ ' pioTccgit,qucra A«torcm(ut hoc obiter dtcam) immcnionndtiHuxa:tidciinctiUn:

^*Tf MI >

cumcrrtr in iis, quæ ipſe viſu percep... it. optima fide ... gerit. Cæterum de meo hic illud addam, quod vel reliqui ſcriptores omiſere, vel non ſatis luculente deſcripſere. Folia, igitur iſta, quæ Malaii *Sirii* .ocant. IjVani *tetfk,*ubt maftjnnt ... ur ſine admixta calce, amara ſunt, &c ... jentia, inde addito fructu hoc *Pynang* dicto Iavanis, Arabi-bus,

bus , *Fatifel,* cum c.ilccc rcftis oftreorutnufta mafticam Incolx. *Hoc SiriiPyn&gfo*mam refect gl.mdis qucrciiue, quamvis quadniplo fie major , antcquam ad medullam,qux in incdio eft, venias, vcftiturmulcisHlamcnris, iiique cam lends i mafticanao confringcrcpoflis. Hanc nuccm quadripartiuntur mcolx, li gt la fir, *Cm* mimis, diiparciunrur, &: ftngulas parces , Gngulis foiiis involvunt *Betek,* vcl *Sirii* diiflis. Folia autcni hxec Convolvulorum (imt gcncrc,niliqnod crafllora line paulo, tuna iftafoHa paucacalcc, utfiipra dixi,admixta, ore tcrunt,&priorcm qiudcmfuccuwi cxfpuunr, nc cah fiia actfmouia , gingivas,palannn, *&:* gutcut laedac, rcliquum fuccom jeglutiimr, qui languiois & miniiinftarruhictimiu<; foab admixta calcc3 iiam line ca viridis eft fuccus, untie criam co colorc dentes inficic, &:mmium fumprus atrocolorcinibuic.quolndiadco glorianmr, quam noftratcs puclla: dentium candorc.

B E T E L E.

B Etett hoc porro Phaicolorum & Pipc-*v\s* modo appolicos bacillos icandit; Et fruihim fere Pipcri albo, *Sc* obJongo fimilcm, icujnavis,caudam Gliris refcrcntcm, qucm Incolx *Sirii-fa** vocant, cftquc proptcr raritarem in longc m.ijori exiftimationc,quam *ipi'um* folium *Betcte.* Nunc fi quis (ententiam me dc harum rcnim ulu roger , dicun libcrc quod fenrio, id eft, me niafttcationcra hanclongc pratferre fumigio Nicotianx , *feu* Taoaci; actamen fiquis finynodo (quoci lipc fit) liit uutur, coiToJunt dehxes, itumoeos exefdere fa-Ottnc ; novi ego , hie luvcncs, qtu vigcfimum quintumajinurnnondum execuerc, Eauien plane cdcntulicr.int, a'b ufu hujus foliitrequcnttori. Ideo quoque vidcrc cftplcroiquc Uvanos, u:Malaios,rariorcs habcrcdentiumordines, in quorum vacuos loculos, Jiriorcs, aLireosrurfus includunt, quibizs ctiam non modicc fuperbiunt. Prartcrta, fi Nux *Pynartg* non latis maturucric, turn inafticaca vcrtigincm ccrcbro fubitam inducit, non fecus ac ii fiinipto vino quis cbrictatcm contraxcric, qua: altcratio quamviiiumpcopaucofalc, &luuftu aqiix* gcltdx cvandcar, taincu nonomninoph^icarum.rcrum ignaris fu-(pecramcrito cflcdcbcr, quid id (it, quod in nobiliflimam corporis parrcm, qualis eft cerebrum , *8c* mciucmhominisipfam, tam Jtibitam mucacioncm inducat. Notiiniqucficc indaganriciu/as rcnim,maiticationcm hinc univer/b ncrvoJo t^cneri non adm oduin cflcamicam, & falubrcm. Itaquc cgopronuncio; fi quis hocmcdicimcntum adcommcnJarioiieui lialftus oris,& dentitricium moderate iiimcrc vdir,mc lubente, nccro.de feccrit. AtquchictumHoratiocoJichido,quod,

Sis moius ta rtbm yfint tern dcnique fines,
Qui ultra, ciirsque juqmt cenjijUrertiium.

" . CA-

CAPVT III

JrborSpiwfa, wide Q&efcu Ly titan **exprimitur.**

En Lyc'u fltrpem, cujtts jam Ptitims olim
Tarn bene Ltudavit Jkccum, fed notior tile eft
Hifie locts hotbe^ Ucrymtque Papavtns tpfum
JEquiparant lndt (bihofaqut tormina njentris
Tottit, & auftcro conftrmgtt rabore denies,
Jhtos nimts croft crcberrimta ufa Artec,*
Quam Caici mtxtam lava content me crucnto.

ARbor hxc quam ddcribitnus,crcberrimis,in crunco, ^rami^rpims dl obsitus, foliis fcrc Sabinx, vd arbor is, quamvocantVitx;fcd non lampinguibusj & craJTis. CxterumFabasrotundasfcrtpuniccicoloris.iii quibus crcs»auEa» fummum qiunior,nuccs daufz Iatcnr,tauu iiuritic,ut dentibus frangi nequeant, hisce

A it B o A SPINOSA,

pueri apudnos loco/phacricamm latcritiarum in litfu fuo unmnir. Vsum porro ejus in medicina duplicceni vobis monftrabo t primo, ex faporc foiionim aftringente, & ftiptico, ficcum cfTe contendo, idcoqucctus fucco c fotus ciprcffo, ubiali.i medicamenta deftnt (in ulccribus .ludaftcr ntj non dubitavi: fed in tanta rcliquarum plantarum copa, viliflmj (cu potius nonlTima conccmnunmr, m alibickGnuninw hic tisfpecicbut dixiinm. Scciindo, longc nobilior tc antiqiuor ndfeuiSi foliorum ufus, quem mox doccbo.

Vc hoc quoquc obitct dicam , plurinuw ctiam pnrcr(haji> habent u»

frutices non tantum: fed ingentcs, &vaftas arborcs, quxfpinas *in* ramis &: trunco ferunt dodrantales,inter quas arbor ea eft,qux Fabas *rujjkis* fere edules,Turdis jucundum pabulum, ut alibi videbimus. Turn hie Carduus &JpinisfurgitPaliurus acutis,&'. fi'quis in fylvis a via abcrravcrit, quod fxpc iis accidit, qui cum Iclopctis eo ocr' _ldf-dorum Cervoram, Aprorum, & Vaccarum fylveftrium, gratia abeunt, illi fine laceris vcftimenris inviam non redibunt, &, quodpejus eft, ferocilljmajfope Tigris inter hare fcnticctacum multorum exitiolatct.

Scd,miflā digreffione, rcvertamur adarborcm, quam vobis oboeulospono,ccujus radice nonfolum; fed ex cortice, *Sc* foliis, multptics prarftantiilimum excoxi Lycium. Cujus vires in Medicinafi enumerare velim,*prius me dies dcficiat.Hocuniciimaddo, Malaios , &: prxcipuc Chincnfes, fi quando *Arcccam &£ Betele* mafticant, pariim Lyciiipfi *Gate* didi admifcentes ad prsefcrvationem non folum;fcd &corroborationem dentium &: gin^ivarum, qux alias ab admixta calce infirmiores redduntur, & temporis rradlu dentes excfiante tern pus fenii decidunt.

Garcias ab Orta 1. primo. cap. decimo. *Cate* feu Lycii fecit mentionem : verum in ejus 3e(cfiptione parcus eft. Arbor unde fuccus Lycii exprimitur, Rhamni fjpecies, folia Erucxfert ant Sabinx potius. Qiipd &:Plinius confirmat 1. 24. c. 14: Alterum genus (defecunda Rhamni (pecie loquitur) nigrius eft > & quadantenusrdbens, eft *&c* filveftrc. Fertvelutifolliculos (femen, crcdo,intelligit). Hujus radice in aqua deco6ta, fit Lycium vocatum medicamentum. Semen fecundas trahit :^lterille candidior aftringit magis, collcclionibus *6c* vulneribus accoqwnodatior, &c. Et paulo poft-Lycium prseftantiflimum e Spina fieri tradunr, qualis in Indicis arbcribus, quoniam longe optimum eft Indicum. .

C A P V T IV.

T)e cTamririndu > & Carandis.*

TAmarindorum arbor denfo eft fatis ligno, &: in altitudinem Ccrafi plerumquc affurgit i folia fert minuta inftar Ciceris Arietini, egregie viridia, ita ut jucundumprofpedumintucntibus prasbeant; Carter urn Ciceris, & Viciarum foliis inZeelandia, quibus tarn avide armenta vefcuntur, pcrquamfimt fimilia, guftu Oxalidisacido,undeincolis, &propteraftringentemqualitatcm,in Cholera & Dyfenteriafunt familiaria. Frudus Fabarum fpecies funt 5 gpulum incurve nafcentes, pulpa intus contenta, phocniceo eft colore, nam quodatra apudnos vifitur , longo temporis tradu contraxit. Hie color iu Caftaneis perfpicuus eft; turn Pifa ipfius faxea fere funt duritie, ac Pifa Lupinorum rcferunt ;fcd colore funt atro. Deminorativis corum viribus, quia toti Orbi innotuit, hie volens taceo: Hoc tantum filcntio *"lioìi* pratercundumcenfeo ,utnos potum noftrum quotidianum cum Saccharo &: Tamarindis conficiamushocmodo: Vafculum bene vineulis fcrrcis vindum, circitcr triginta amphoris aqua fluviatili replctur, quibus induntur Sacchari nigri Iavanii 1^ ij, Tamarindorum ^ ij , Limonum rccentiumincifbrum , N°. ij. H#c bene obturata ponantur ialoco umbroio per viginti & quatuor horas. Mirandum eft, utharc invicem fcrmentcntur, &iine igne cum ftrepitu cbulliant, non (ecus aclebctcs ccrcvifiarii ifti in Patria,{iippofito copiofo ignc, effervefcunt; ad fuperiorem vafcyli partcm fordes & farces fuas amandans: Ethaxlavanis, &: noftratibus ccrevifix loco eft: fa-f)orc dclicato,necullo modo ccdentcHollandica:cercvifix5 turnfalubriorlongc in iis calidiflimis locis potantibus eft. Et ccrtc ii mihi utriufque optio dctur, c^o me hoc Iulapio contentum cflc profitercr; nam cxpericntia didici, cum naves e Patria Martiam Ccrcviliam longc optimam hue a Jvchunc, turn Angli quoquc defecarum fuum potum Ccrcalcm, dclicatioribus vcntriculis minus cfle commodum, & fepe nifi quis iibi temperct, infighes cruditatcs invifecribus progigncrc. De carteris potulentis rc^ bus abunde cgimusinDixtalndicanoftra, ad quam curiofumrcmittimus.

Prartcr hanc Tamarindorum jam defcriptam fpeciem, credit &: alia fruchi longc a Brarccdcn;c divcrio, quam Garcias ab Orca cap. *6.* lib. 11, füb nomine *Carandasddcnbit+Carandje* autem Malaiis vocatuf, folia quidem hu,us arboris jcumTa. m;rindi arboris tohis plane conveniunt % ficut ex ramuiculo hoc appjdojuxta ar-

borcm

TAMARJNDVS, &: CARANDA

borem viilgarium Tamanfidonim viderc licet. Fruflus maturinnckis tanquam nU; ccs incluii, iinjtuii fingiilis, fecus ac Tam^rindis, qua: ut Fabx, plura Scmina, & 1» profcrt. Colorchic fruftus eftxperto, nuclco aurco, quern *Qrttnge* noftratcs vocan » & caroejus exterior gratiflimi eftfaporis, ncquedcnccs tam acidos reddit, qua. Tamarindorum pulpa ! fedde dulci (aporc participat. Ccrtc uttamquc **hanc** ptamTamarindorum fpeciem lavani *OJfem I*va* vocant,quafi acorem lavxdicas. fimilibus quoquc tacultatibus prxditz 'unt, niiiquod *CAT undo** non participciu ^c poteſtate laxativa.

CUVT V.

T>c Arbore Mangtfera,

Manga Saluttfern fie crefat prxdtta fuccu,
Atque mttufiavat ojiendit Itmpida carnts
Cafiafteafque NHCCS refertmt toft tgnefapon,*
J^ttetfrutlm media, fix £ conduntur in aho.

C**HriAophontt** a Cofh **btne** Arborcm , pag. *19*j, bene dcfcnbit , ad quem nos Icdorcm remittents, hoc tantum , quod cxtcriomifcre, dicemus. Crelctt non fecus, ac (^ijcrcus in noftra Pjtna , **bine** nnJc incurvis, & ingentibus "mis fc **enendendfaw**, Hos **Oavui** eft, *He* infafciculos congeftus ,qualis fere eft Liguſtri,

ARDOR MANGIFER.A.

guftri, fed ill multo Iongius fpaciiim fe extendit. Fruftus immaturi acidi plane func 3 uc nifi cofti dentibus non *imt* ferendi, quapropcer nuclcum cxcidcntcs, qucm prx-magnum in mcditullio gcrunt, ex ca pultem coquimus , qux , Saccharo alperfa, omnino faporem referc iftiuseondimenti j quod apud nos coquitur, exuvis crifpis accrbis immaturifquc, ft ova ci mifceantur; & ccrteguftus acrioris efle deberet, fi quii difFerchtiam faporis cognofccrc vcllct, hocmodopratparati venrriculo roboiando cf-ficaccs funr, &refrigcr2ndo Tanguinis in Iccore, venis, *&£* arteriis, inferviunr: maruri vcroubidcvencrint.nonfblum viridcmfuumcolorcm , in fitavum mutant: vcrunij$_U$& <]ua]jcatcm fijam frigidarn amittunt: cum *&£* faporcm aftringentem in dulciorcm com-mutanc, *Sc^lidi* humidiquc deveniunc, bill gignendxaceommodati, ut codemfol. apud Chriftoph. a Cofta, paragr. j. dicitur. , •

ItacjucG raaturis Mangis, fcaliquis fine modo ingurgicct, facile in Dyfcntcriam, &: Cholcram incidir, qui duo affeftus non /ccus.ac dira pcftis in Europa, homines hie ju-^ulac. ScdquoniamdchisafFcftibus, *&£* cura eorum abundc in Method, raea mc-Hcndiindicacgi,dc iis fupcrfcdco diccre.

ANNOTATIO. Videnturdivcrii/pccics Mangarum apud Autorem noftrum fuirtc cognitas, figura non folum, fed imprimis guftu *8c* dignitate,in:crfc difcrtpantcs. ' Nam alibi mcntioncm faci: dcterioris cujufdam *Mangt^* qua; (a pore refert P^ftinacam ilJam lativam, quamnoflt.ucs<6fflc pfflJ vocanc.

Alibivcro conuncmorat *M<"%** fpeciem fortis admodum odoris , Tcrcbinrliinam jfcilicec, & Picca: arboris lacrymam, redolcntcs; quas proptcrca noftri ^>tlllhlT0 ap> pellaac Sapop, fatcor, non iunt tamgrato quam przcedcnccs *Manga;* vcrumfudori-fica *&c* diurctica funt admodura quaJitate; idcoque cos mento inter alimencofa medi-ti' icn^.recoifcam. Q^in&gumnu lpfc, fru£his, & arbor, L2ricisinftaj-, ex fc dcfhl-

lat,

Ut, quodglutinofumnon minus eft, & odoratum aequcquam Tercbinthma prædicta.

Innullaarbore felicius excrefcitPolypodium,quodqiicpra:ftantius habcacur in me cicina, quam in priedi&i Mangifcra, dcin ia Qiicrcu Indica *Ki&ti* di&a, dc qua x pro lettorib. turn eft.

CAPVT VI.

. /Mor Mclomfcra > Papayo *fidgo dich.*

Arboribtfs qwfitam credat crrfftjfe Melones,
£>ui non Hefperias evident hafce plagu ?
Carnc qmdemfimiles mtus^jimihquc fapott:
Sed color in nigrofemtnc uempe latet.
Jjhttsquis tit efatrtts Indat adveruris art,*
VruBtbiu bis Kim mm <x>efcttr ufque carve:
Ne te prtctphent ad certam tormina mortem.
Ventris, & ex afao fangumoUnti bihs.

ARboris injuftam magnuudinem excrefcitfivchzc planca, five £rur«,fivc demqucarbo diccndafic;namtrunco tammollieft,utunico*i(hi* macliarra:> 1 ua"v vi4 fopc femorihuraano craJlkic refpondcat, cranfvcrfim diflccarc quis poffit.

ARBOR MEtOKrFERA.

Fructusnon c ramis pcndiilus eft: verum c tnmco prodir, magnitudincK re eft parvi Mcloijis, qucm extremo corticc diflcflus flava carnc, & fimili fertne faporc refcrt. Semina vero planc ftpiunc Naflurtium feu Erucam. luxta arborcs has fxpc latent parvi Scrpcntcs *CobrtdeCtptfo* Ltifa !^ *6d%* digitum craJlj, cubitum long* re intcrgo nigra, Tub ventrf ^ cida, iraci buccam, ut Ranac coaxiPt in- fiant, & lcthale vencnuin infer ;

A.VNOTA7IO. Arbc Autor liic lc\-itcr dcfciiplit , Indiis Occidcntalibusquoque tft familiaris n.iut dejurecjus ... atus adhuc lis **ltxreat,** quaqDannimcxaatoribuscollifio.planwnir,nonfponteprovenu Ma BontiumcumCfufii, 8c1 Dodor leiP^*sphon* ionculiii; Ego hujus arboris maris & fæmfter profcquntusfnml. i j^.Ub.4.tubnorainc Pinoguaçu. us, quam autor hic not

C A P V T VII.

De rfrbore Ccwftra Macandpu.

I Rbor hxc **profcrt** foliaadmodum lata, **crafla**, colorc pirkhrc virii.li, qiixnon f\ **abfinylia** lunc **floribus An, quem Pedcm** Vituli **botanid** vocant: florcs **fert al-** -*-A.bos, oblongos, inflarPcrulymcni,qucis dccidcnribus ordinatim fuccedjtfru- **4us** *Maundsu* IavaiiisdidnSj liic dcpidus, miccra Pincam plane refer ens, niii, quod

A K U O K C O J I I F E R . A M A C A N D O v.

tam acute in conumnondcfinat, ncquc cam l.ipidttacftdiiririe;fcd mollis plane, im maturus virer, marurus fliivo c/t colorc:]iorro mticciJaginoius clHruclus, *f.u^rc fn.* tuo ,autinlipido potius. Malaii liib ciiicribttsaflntum comedunc, ad Dyfcntcrjas, &: Choleraorgalinum iilkndum, turn pedoris viriis, Afthmati, Pluluii, Plcuriridi con- **duoereaiant** ,proptcr vim cmplJthcatn, qua: in ipfms muccaginc eft: **Ego certe co** 1'Miin arboi'ctn hanc Confoljjam Indicam arborcamnominarcnondubitcm, m- pote qui **primus cam dcJcripferim; &: qoare mifaJ** non idem jus lit, quodvctcribus,qui **getaetva, abcffc^Ojlapore**3 cotorc,&: piimis quajjcatibus ix'pc nomenindiderc? rK£crtim cum in Nofocon*k> vimliujus iuictus conlblid.intcm, in **Hacmoptyfi.ieu** lpuco(iinguinis,non **feme] cumfuoscflucxpcrciisdm.** Folia **quoqaciarcotica** ***luatySc*** in **vulncribus**, & ulcc-ribus, **carncm** c^regic gencrant > &: cutun < **icauicc obducunt.** !n quam renifal^rxfoliis quoquc artc Chymicavliccrc licerct,quod prxrer coniolu ^ c i m *(paliofixa* **cdam**3 **qaamni** invctcrau, 8c cacocchi.i uiccr.t, umnda reddic.

/ **C A-**

CAPVT VIII.

2)^ ztsidalii Cydon'm in India.

Credo aiitjuem c Creta <-vcxijft Cydoma Syhii
*Mala hacj Hefpmos & conftvijfi fsr <*grw;*
Carneflaya , & multo circumktA jemina mucca
Oftendttnt ¡dt4ro fidpradtta conies ceraor,

ARbor, qua: depiaum hie fruChim fcrt, altaeft \ & parulis ramis, foliis arbons i-tnoEdfirx, fed gracilioribus, Scfriabtlibiis admodum. Fruaus Citrcis M2lIS "^ iunc abfimil«;ubi nondiim maturuerint.viridcm; maturi corticcm flavuin oftc - dunt. Durus eft cortex, itaquc cum franccrc, cultro veto diirccarc non Uc«:. La intus funt BavfcK Cydomontm i»-ftar.dcnl-Miim-dio icmina coflO-ac in Cydonns. clurinola matciiJ» (cdcopwfwr^ir; CLimHta, undeft- Cydoniocum no* men iis in didi. Porro h» nwcci-laco ctimi ornm-bii ons cftcn'C-fccnriis&:giic curis infervu, turn *T phchis racdetur-cum aurem »J* Mala adhiH vi-dia funt, neWff quid viroli, K J o-^aiinaribuso^ ris, exp.ranc. tummatura- las iftas mi rales odorc r«c runt, quas Arabes vocant. ubftan-tu feu caro jgj affata, in turn eft remedium adverſus Dyſenterias, tum Choleræ immanem rz In Sylgalmum.

MAIVM CYDONIVM.

Vil -laflirn lire Atbor creſcit. Vnde Mauri fructus hos cum fumrru i ura auferunt, & venales in civitatem ferunt, aut ſibi ad prædicta mala re.'crVAnc: Nam, vii ides fructus durabiles ſunt admodum. Cæterum à muccilagine, quam intus gerunt, Noſtrates ea appoſite Slym-appelen vocavere.

C A P V T IX.

T>e Vtraquc Nimbo feu Laura Indica.

Nimbo njocor layis^fum nobtlis Jndtca Lattrtts,
Jgux morhos uteri feilerc rite filet:
ludice mefiprima datttr fua palma Ligttjiro,
Tttnc ego nb hac facile ftcptra ftkuada fero.

1 nonuliirnaflc, turn quod cribus vcrbis de ca /cripferit, cum non dcbuiilct no-^—^biliifima luce folia ignoraflcjquibusnilmagisapud Indos in ufu eft medico: nam, prxi£roLiam quod in **lorionibuSj fomentis,** infcfiionibusjlndarmuliercs, admoibosgj'-

NIMBO 1.

ſucceos his foliis utantur, nil tam juvare dicunt adverſus Colicos dolorcs, longas Diarrhœas. Hydropem, & ad pernicioCflinum v.fcerum, *prxfertim* mcfentcrij.obffei-ctionem. Foliis quoque non **eftinambimfenatis**, cxtcrumfoliis Laurinon abfimili-bus: ſed craſſioribus longe, ut potius ca Rhocfodcndri foliU aflimilcm. Ncrvos folia habent inſtar Plantaginis ferme, ſed non tam crebros, colore è nigiro purpuraſcente; totus frutex obſcure viridis eſt.

I 2 Creſcit

NIMIO II.

f^ Rcfcit &al *tetiNimbe* (pcclcs, quam avcdapagiiu cum florchic appofui, p ^'tforercnon vidi, cumtamcn in hortomeo eamcurio/ealam. FloslubpaJli *n>* n planealbus, ur Garcias affirmat. Vulncrana quoquc ci infft vis ,*& fuccus c dibus foliis exprcflus, unlilTimus **cftnlccribus** anciquisimmdificnndis.

C^ualitarc *e$* amaro lubaltringcnre calidam, fed niagis iiccantem die verillmilc »' portolndiveneno, vil intus (umptOjVcltclisinflido.mcdcntcftantur, ficap11^". infrcqumncft ulu, li **inbellis** vcl haftis> vcl *Crijfis* (id eft Sicarum genus) fmt: mm hvani vcl fuccis ex hcrbis vencnofis, vcl langiunc Salamandra: **quam** alibi (ub nomine *Getcs* dclcnpiiimis, tcla fiia tingunt,idcoqucca (cnip^ maciili". intcQj toii/piL-immir:namliarnjcioncsadvcrfushoftcsfuosadcocriidclcs!1111' nt vcl cum viu: pcrRLilovindictam?ccrrimani excrccanc, quodipfecoramvidi)"1' in bcllo in eruptioncaliqua noftrorum miles qutdam lavanum trjnh'xinctgladioj'P. contra nitens arrcpto capulo ends, fica(ua liontincm crucidavit, &ip(c millc VLil"crl* bus areliquis **nilidbus ccmfoffiis**, ftridens **dcritibus,cecidit, vincnoo** vmdid* «**** tur.iois.

indtgnat fub umhru*

< A p v r x.

*

Mor Cajfimn fcreus.

A **RbtyqwCaflittn** ioh.tivjmk.t, (aimavistabaceam.nngr/.cudincnixq^ u q K j r f o l i l i l k d t c m M o r i b u s p a u] o , H . > r f S , fioribus adiimilantur , niquc **dccidentibusfucced»mtfiliq«rfprtnjurti colors**

Porro paragr. ?, f. i *19,* Gardz ab Ona ridicuh rcferrur quonindam opinio,ne pebovesIucalfiduo alvifluxulaborarecxpaftu toliorumarboris CafltSE, *Sec.*

Cauia autem vcra hujus fiuoris, mca quidcm opinione, eft, quod ri-gioncs fub circa ^eEquacojem *Gtx,* aercm fortiamur calidum &humidum, ut alias lacius cxpli-cavtnms,quivifccribus, ventriculo, Ucni *Sc*inteftinis putrcdincm iouric, tluxuJqu* intcftinorum &hcpatisinducic.

C A P V T XL

T)c FniHibus Curambolas dictis.

Oxaltdas gttfiu gratum prAcmus acorem'
*Frufitlftu, atquc iifdem ^ventris proflmia fifto**

GArcias ab Orta hunc fruftuni Jcfcripfit Ubro *t,* cap. i f, fed, mcludicc, val pcrfundorie, cum tamen inter faluDerrimos India: frudus mcrito BJb<* ri deb^anr. Folia Pruni foliis adfimilantut ,qua ut folia in Popufo fubtus befcuiu, florc. fcrt utflorcsGcniftat: fed col o re c pal lido fun: punicco. Quibus *foe*

FRTCTYS CARAWBOLAS,

dunrftliquzoblongr. in quatuor partes interftitiis diftincte, qualiaintctAtfU rt^ eft in Corona imperial* CluTii, qi« femen cjus continent i immaturuj *luc* iiuitus ^ acidus eft, & aftringens; maturus vinofus eft. Muria quoque conditur ^ acct j'pi-plurimi alii fru&us lndtci cum Allio, Porro, Cxpis, 2anzioere viruii, ,*SC* turn ponuntur inter carcrculr./quar Licllariisornin exc rupu <. (us fucco confcclus, Dyfentcrix, Cholrrse, Spa/mo , FeU.—^- j tibus, *Sc* reliquis morbis bjiouv, utilifliraus eft, Saccharoquoqucm eundem tm

Cliincnfibuscoridirur.Adoris Aphthas prxtcrca rnixrushic SyrupiiMfccoJUnujmuu cum pauco racllis rofacciadhibcrur., turn ingargarifniatisadvcrluMfcipientcm Auginam. Facile pcoprcr vim rcpcrcuilivam fuinmum locum obcincc.

C A P V T XII.

De Comi tttjuflamjcu Sorbiffe:ic.

Sæva; Dyfenteria qua torquent tormina <-vc»trem
Jgueis tot Icthicas animx ducuntur ad umbras.
His (itHtU 0t Cholerx btne faJrvcnit Iadtca Cotmts'.
At multos £gros efducibus eript Ora.

Cr~*\ Refcic hie in lava ampla & vafta quxdam arbor>in akitudincm Batavicz Qjjct - csj factJc aflurgens, foliis oblongis, cra/fis, *Sc* cgregic virencibus, faporc acido (ur-Oxalidis eft) &: oftringenti: florcs fontpaivi, t.iiuculatira ciclccnces, ferniLC ut florcs Sambucini, quibus trudus Jiicccditnt rotundi, &ctiamum uvæ inter fe

SORBI SPECIES.

cohacrcntcs, led rariorc intci vallo a fc diftantcs. Primumhi frudusvirides apparent: rmjx macurcfccntcs paululum flavi dcveniunc, plane matuxi ex ntgro purpurcj func, laporc aftringenti, quod indubicuum lignum cit, eflc frigidioiis nanir^&qualitatis': lapillos incus habcns.qualcsrcpcriuiKur in Sorbis ,&£orni arboris frudibus, *Sc* in ci-,rum gencre arborcm hanc pono , *qux ptxttr* diaum in fruftibus faporcm.ctiam trun cuniHodofunWlcndk. Succas ex floribus cfyreffus, colorc plane tefert Mori fuccurn, acccrtfcodcm modo tineit purpurco colorc: Ex hoc *futco* nos hinc confiomus fyrupurafalubcrrimum ad Dyfcntcrias & Choleras fcfrznandas: Qur dm

raorbomm fpc^tt pratfenim poftcvior, a:quc m«uunuir,quamPcftis in Europe « inJiifcclocis {pHn dolor.') nimis famtliarcs *fum.* Prxccrea sondudtSyrupus inardcntibus&continuis iebribus; has acquc alias nun minus miles operationcS nosquooiiiana cxperientia in NofocomioBatavjco, ubi vix unquani talcs a£fe£bu tkfunt, vo- *rxtcffc* deprehendimtw. In hepatis porro calidioribus affcdibiu pracftanitui rcB ne- diumrcperiri nonputo-. turn pKlogo(in,&i (anguinis efervdccntJam, tgrcgic t^11 pcrar. Habcmus j>ra:tcrca Sorbos & Coruos, nftftris omnino linulcs: ied *qax^a"* dus nofhatibu5 majores fcrt f *&c* colorc purputco plane. Condiri hi fiuiElus *(ol* ent 3ceco, *Sc* muria , atquc in be Harm nobis olcaruoi viccm impleuc: Sacdwro quo- qu c inaceratt aJ fupradjdos jam morbos idem j uvamenti adferunt.

C A P V T XII'I. '

Tk Fruxino vidica, ejttfque fruSu.

CRefcit hie arbor (atis patula, & Fraxiiii Ginillbag foliis, mmco qaoqs-' TICH o ib: fr<Xhis fert, qmlcs fermefunt Nuccs Avcllan«,coiticibu«;al tatis, edules lane, & nonm-alifapons, ftd pavilum aftringemis, undcfrigidx i & ficcæ na- turacllc coniar i uc &r folia, qua: inipofica viiinctibas, *&c* ulccribus, ca mundant fa-

F X A X I N V S I N P I C A .

j,antquc »rum cicatricem iis brHiffimb temporis fpatio fuprnnducunC Succus ejus CochlearismenfwaothibUus, Lui. f c f c a r i d a s , ^ " ^ £ £ ^ 2 ^ us propter homines, Solis, *SC* aenshumKiim &r calidam iritemperinn, jmac Jmiv cttcttrit. . prætc •rriiii pucn,ailiduOaiHiguntur. Nec

Ncc eft quod mircmr quis, Indos a compolicis medicamentis abhoncre, cum adco fflicitcrfimplicibusherbis ,arrectibi.is coutnnaturam mederi concingatjita ut metiro imagincrmihi vetcrcm mctaeinaa lirnilcm tuifle, & compofitioncs iftas medicarnen 'film Arctcntioribus Arabibus invcnias die: quo.commodo ego dicerenonaudm, : harericus »pudraodctnos audiam. S.ilrcm iiocJcio vctci cm &aniiqu;un ciTe rcgu- i, Fntftra lieri perplurj, quodpotdt fieri perpauciora.

CAPVT XIV.

Arbor **Lanigera** *free Cjofjxmpims Tumi*

DE L-inigeris feu Gofinmpinis Plinio dicris, Jib. 12 , cap. *11* > *U* lib. 12, <;ap. 10, quoniam plurcs ante me fcripicrunc, ego c^inun arboris cjus generis figuram vobis *6b* octilos pono, qux nulfi, quod fcum, luck-mis ddctipta ilr. Arbor foJiorum virorc nonluhimoculos oblcttac: fed *&c* Canleviricfj, Sjiacelfi.

ARBOR LANIGERA.

»tiiduiccaw«(urgennbi scr,g mr. Inqu.t^p^ *f ofl* .oblongostubulo* jcrt,c unn.Kur,Li ^m &rcwn ngnnnP >cris.n^rprod,a ,t. Lai ropta watc incarmiiian *non* potcftt IKXJUC nidclmtci [cxuntui led per toc.uu Iinjum ex-

pctinir , quod tufcicndisailciciis&rpulviniribusfitapnfllma. Cavcndum Hnirecli hate Lanueo fiunnut rd BJinimano (cinrillam cxcipi.it: DUB ignis luiic materi* UTiacitci Iiaircndoicrpit, lit vix aqttarcftingoi v^car.

< .A P V T XV.

'PLdtta Spinofa incognita.

CRcfat bic cjuul.im fiutcsnonadrnodumake itemexfurgens, qtiiprintumfl°-res faros fere inftar Sdlani: quibus fruftus fucccdunc copulari, qoi immacuti_vi-rides *tiuit;* huturi vcro pulcrc rubri, torma rotund?, fricati manibus adco tec-tidum odorcm a *fc* cmittunt, ut Aflam ftrtidam, Sagapzuuin, *Sc* Ci/lorcum longo m-

PLANTA S*t*iN*osa.*

terv.lillIofuper«it. Qttapropter cos quoquc Indx mutiercs hyUericarum n.irib» >nu, Edulcsporro dVc negint.nrquc, qtiodfdam adatiosuliis adliibenEi iiJicnrn, utproptcr pulcrmncolorem, us aliquii rcmire vHcaiur ; nam oJiat pcriiicicmlcic darct. Cum hie fecundmn Komcfum crdcant Plurnuci paiiW inulcamaci, pliintiu vcro vcncno(a,&;deJcterijin vimobtincnna.

CA-

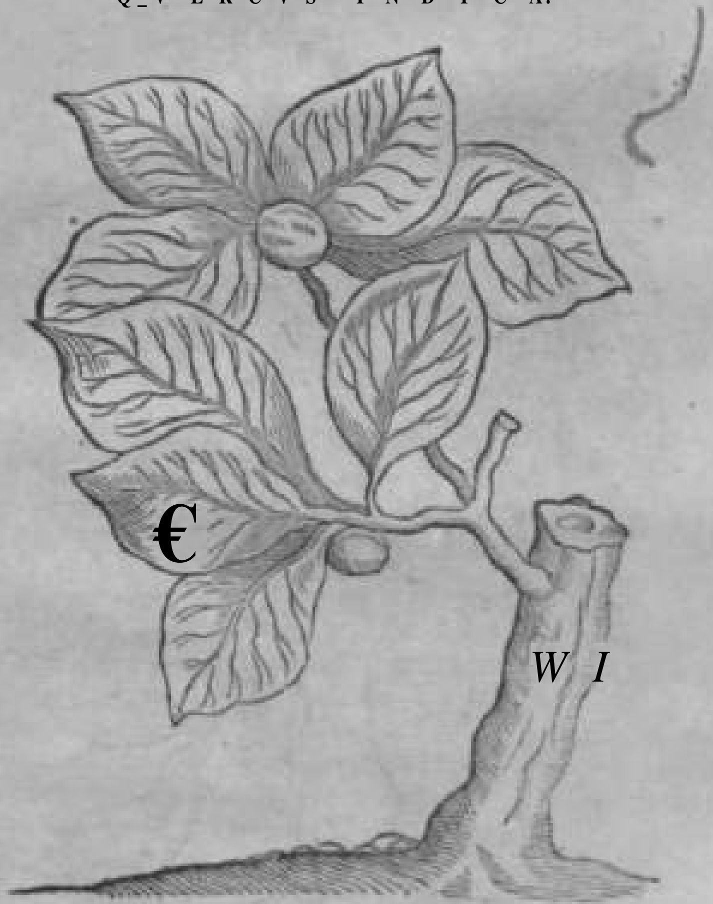
CAPVT. XVI.

Quercui Lidka Kiati *Mdaiis dilU.*

Indtcafum Jguerats, foliis ego a'cfcaficuinis,
Duritie infigm pamitm fed Kobur adxquo •,
Vndula quin ctiam me per.vieat (ma'ujue curya.

H' Anc arborcro roeritd' Quercum Indicam vocavi proprcr vaftirudinem Jarrquc patulos ramos non (blum: (cd & proptcr infignem cjus ligni duriticm *Sc* undu-'latam cjus all crumpi&uramj qua; duo inQiicrcu noftiati ctiam rcpcriuntur , *ijn xdi&cmdo maximchoc lignum* probarnr, quoddurabilc *ilt>nec* facilci tcrc-

Q_V ERCVS INDICA.



dulfcfccecurjncquctamopportunum Formicis quibufjAm albis, qu^ Iigna exedunt paucidimo tempotis fparioj ita uc ingentes trabes., quanwisexecrna facie intcerxvideatur, **fepe** incus ab **his** infectis exefie £nt, non line mctu cnaiu magnariJm ^lium" ipacuUrunr&atca&uafpcrj,utniiHinc incifiiris in sinbitu cilciic, quisficulnca if.ic*Sc* **pataret**: florem fcrcfi.ivjm ***ia&u*Peponam**rioris, **quibus dewie** frudu^ luccm ^llam laporc, magnitudinc, *&L* forma referens.

C A

CAPVT XVII.

Tk Sambuco Indica, do Ebuli fpeckbu, & deFhm* Thamind: *Tlinii, dc Biyomå, **alitfcfue** berbis purgjvdibus.*

SAmbuctisIikquidcmcrcfcic, fed ndncafpecic,&formr., qua in Pacria, »"" emmnoncftjnambitumdentatis: fed arqualibus, fionbus quidem non adrno dumdjftert, nequc baccis; fed baccx grandiorcs (**fen**, & ranores: odorc — r°^ & effectibus j Sambucus eft, turn ramis, pulpam albam contincncibus, ci plane refpondct.

SAMBVCVS,

Ebul:

cum viribus inn ft tcniu· conveniailCj cg,, ca *dc* mdu i ril conJunxj· Valc^fi' quidcm, in iTiorbu tongilj & chronids, miales fimc **Cacfaexut,** Hydrops, "l,Ul choncsl.cni^mclcntcr,, (]ua: Jdcmined]camnU(w]K diocribus **,(i aoscocb** flo **node** nvilus eft quærendus cuneus, & fæpe in tali **:alu prxlbr centare aru** djuju,quam nullum : **fed** ijnonttntanduni, nifi ubi vidcris inibcallioribus tc"1 **nuU**° modo pcragipoflc, &; vii ibui ct is, ncquc adco coll.ipiis, *ui ten* n tidionbus rcGfterc non vjJeani, quod judicio prudcntii Medici iclmqucmi **Ego** hoc **finccre** a tl imo, me extracto e hifce pljtuis , & frutKibus , t:rijK t-it' ft. Quirfni J « m « C , ^ ""^ommbiu'lus longevalcn^n/q, ondie ut camfucccnu > uc alibi diauni **ett.**

Iramenſas

ImraenfospraEcerca Convolvulorum fpecics paifitn in tilvis crcfccre vidi, inter quas Scammonca,&: E/ula j frcqucniiorcs. In montibus.iutem kixmubsc Colocynthis, & Cucurucr Afininus, ex quo Elaccrium optimum conficitur.

C A P V. T XXIII.

T>e Fnitibiu Lance > *&• %-wipo/I.vi.*

Hlduofru&us extcrna canrum *hcic He* nominibus intcr/c difcrcpanr. Nuclei albi inmscondici cum came fuacundem fhporcm aciJum & vinorumobri-**oeat** *Aha Xdixpapiut vocacur,* quod fruftum ennirum **denotac,** quia filamentis quafi C2pillis, cxtcrnc ficmunitus: Alter Irudus, *Lance* di&Os,Ia:vis eft & corci-

LANCE> *SC* RAMI'OSTA.N.

cc !avo, qui Ixfus lafteum humorcm cmit:ic & acrtra, qualcm *&c* in Titlwmalis rcperirc eft.

Cxtcrum arbores magn*& vaftae fiint ,f»liis Laurinis, c quibiis iti frudus racetnarimmagnaquanritacependent,*6c* ptilclitrrinio a(peftu:f;iculcarcs utriii(t|uc JTUCIUS niter *ie* convenitmt, *Sc*apudomncs pafiiin mcojas eclcbrata:, qtiod ardoiibm febrilibusrcftlngucndis cximic conducant.

C A P V T .XXIV.

T>c Myrobal-viis in ***lava.***

tiefcio cur Medici -coattnt me Myrobalanum,
Cum nnnjim Vltmi MyrobttUtms ego;
Ntc mihi turn grata {rutlsts laudalur odore,
fymrjecori yis mefifyptica grata mihi.

Ramum, cn^m vobis ob oculos pono. ipfe in fylvis *ex* arborc diTcidi. Hi fiint Myrobalani^mblid officinis didti. ArShr, qui'liosfcrcnugnmidinccftfcnac Orafi, puldflKvirctitibusfoIiis.quxraporcmOxaiitjjsJcuArcro^hakru Fructus ptimurn viridif eft, dcin tnaturus ^vefcit,Taporc acido , &: lumnic eft ftringenti,

K

MrKOBALANVS

genti, qui fi£ txficcatii adhuc apparw.rugascjuisin patriaipfbs Uibcrc viJcnn^' arborcpcndcmesnonhabcnt,fed la-ves funt.intcrihriis tamenapparentibus, tanc£.ir. fibris: Non dubico, quin omncs Myrobalano rum Jpccics in lava crdbin c, q"a5 ^ ciasab Orta ddcripfit: led dum ob menim latronum Bancamcniium, &: T15""1 ^ lociam, altiiis fylvas pcccrc non audemus a vcl monies alccndcrc (hbenrer cn>f* locis ficcionbus crefcunt) mihi cas virides vidcrc hadenus non contigit, led pratf* defcriptasipecies, hie aliam crclccrc vidi, quxNucisluglandisfacile eft *mag**01*, iotundus ,& planeiphxncus cfttruftus ejm ,l*vh adco, ut tanquam (pecuUirn 1' giiicm honaioia reddar. Hos MyrcbaJanos Mauri fxpcnaviculis plcnis *nA meI*? 0$<* 3cfcru(ic&vilivcndunt, iuutpaucisaflibus tan turn cmcrcpoffis, quantum u,l-|1Jj. dicuramtibi toco anno lumciac. Conditi auccm valcnt adverrus r Dyſenteriaſ, lcras , *&L* cxtcro> t-bilrnato* arfedus. Condiuncur tjuoquc rnuria, & aceto, Cucumcnbus, Mangis, Pipcrc , Atho, *He* Zinzibcris radicibus viridibus, ad orexin ciatandam, Capparum, &: Olcarum vitC: hocconditiirx geniu *Ath*r IOC*0* Jwmus

CAPVT XXV.

T>e Iangomas *feu Taliuro Jc?jptio Ti\ rfiphii.*

GI Arciasab Ortalib.i, hiftor. Plantarum Indiear. cap. j, hosfruftus *Uagma* vo-.c.ui alt, ur & spud Malaios hiecriammim vocmtur. Quantum aucem adarbe-rem, quæ cos f, caPrunfc fylvefttibus in Hollandia *Sc* tolus pcrquam imiilis

IANGOMA5.

cfl, iindc? & nofiri *Ungom-ti* JaUflftifdjC ^ « H fH pJUpmlifUg vocant.'Aftrin-Imoduni Junr fapons: led nan inpictlftdi: iniJlu*. in.ituri flavum co]»rt"in in-xusc|uam in parri.i, abJ Pruna h-lvcflii.i nntura, & purpiirconigroJunt colorc, nrcr *le* convcnimu.ium codcm modo,quoapud ims./iiccus borum miscus cum *Kftcc**, & Rotiurum, ardoribus gucturis, confillaruin ^ *&c* aphthaiuos dctiiquc , nif: AdDvfciitcrias , Choleras, & fluxus licparicos j cxpej-runi, mtro fompcus Frcmcdium. Sumtna, Acacia:liiccusiiobis *uium* per omniaprzbec.

Profpcr Alpinus has *Jaagomai* infiiadc pbntis Agyptiishiftor. PaJiurum ,vocavu, crcJo, qui.j rami Spims (int obfiri.

Si quis pocro AcAcixarfciorcm vidctc vcUt, adcat Pr. Ajpinum, lib. cod, can.4. i. fic Dos compilaiuli ^ operclcvribic. Nam cernim e(l nuhi non fcribcre, miicujiii ipſe notitiam è viſu, & experimentum ex uſu, percepi. Porro arbores hæ paſſim & indiſcriminatim per campos hinc inde viſuntur: quod mihi fidem facit ejus, quod de hac ſcribit Garcias ab Orta, lib. 11, cap. v, aves quaſdam hunc fructum comeder-

ccs, excrements fimul alvi, &: nuclcos cjus omnibus locis dcjiccrc, qui nuclei^ in fervido avium ventriculo macerati, co facilxus cracrgunc. *Vadc* Virgil- in Eclogisait,

Ctrduus, & Sfiniifurgtt Vdlturus Acuti.*

I A N c o M A s A L T E R A.

ANNOTATIO. Aitcriui *Ungonuu* fpecici autor promirtit deſcriptionem, ſed niliildccainvcni.njiifolambanc iconcm, quamidarcopoftcrisuhcrius in~ hic apponi nului, quamut rouncgligcrciur.Multiiin iJnr, qiuad cxtcrn«»'S" ^ hi duo raraufcuh, prim* *iMgmw*, paucis cxccptis, finuJlimi *font,* niii iorrr p>« inu liccntia, in nugnuudinc cxprimcndi, ufus lucnr.

CAPVT XXVI.

Ts Fruitie odorifcro* ***ftoJdm**$_t$ *Imviis* Daulloncas dicto.

*Ce** Meltlotui y Chamamelon tedtto nvlts*
*;r *" e**ftro* T>M, *(juamyu Barbara p/a»r,t.*

FRutex hic in ſylvis ſupra altitudinem humanam ajru rgit> & ram, os ſuos late a ſe expandit, ut Salix aim, qua cot contexunt, hicque frutex cum creſcendo luxuri rulani Chmcnfcs ilium flamma & ferro excidere cogantur, foli* fen BoMami.,*,; lis non abſu & ſimiliter in ambitu moſa, florum faſcicul (p i t C s, quibus etiam amaræ ſucce tunt baccæ. quod vero odore plane Chamæmelum noſtrum, & quod coſtum nobis hic uſus in fontibus,

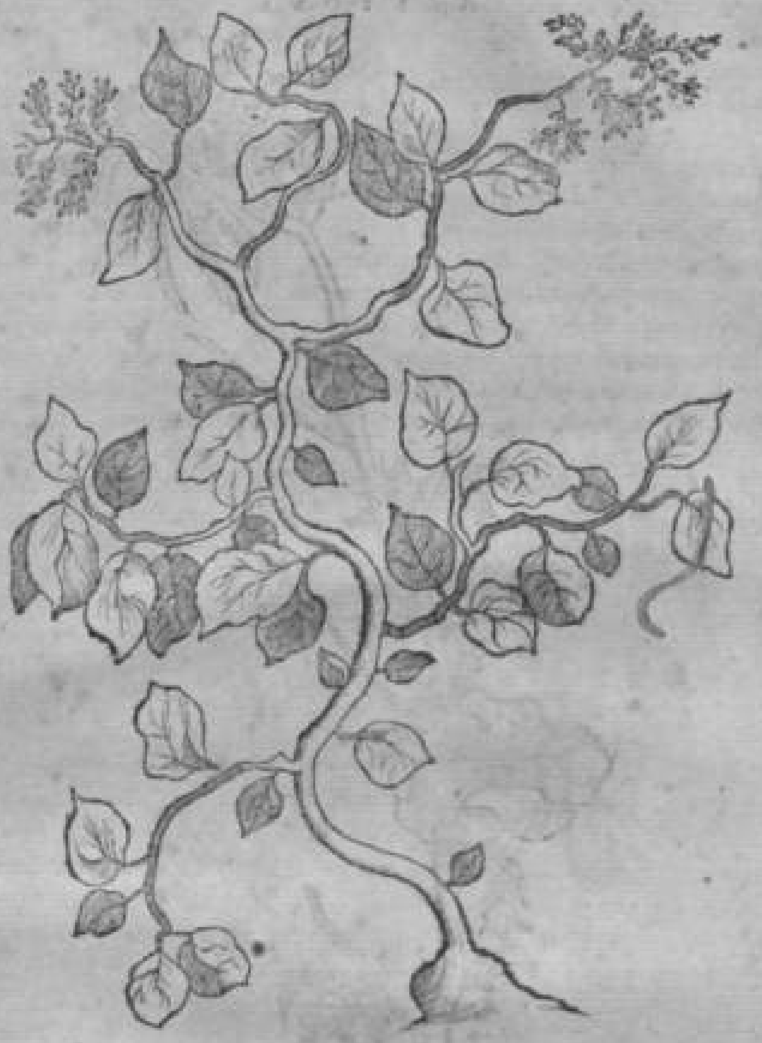
ACETOSA.

colice vero intus pulcherrime purpuratus. Folia iinufticcnrur, Acetofam plane ſapiunt, oiG quod gufttii pinguuis quiddam, &: glunnoiius rcprxfeiucnt: Semen ejus pl.imx eft inftar feminis Girdui bencdifti fpinofum.

Qualitaic eft cfhc;ida vergente adficcam : Malaii quoque Bcngalcnfcs &£ cXt eri Maancamin edulibus pro olere rcponiint: Olus autcra, vel quicquid ficvbar^ pro aluncmis in ulu eft, luc Nationcs communi vocabulo, *Ssiir,* vocant c o l l ^ qtficquidc terra naicens incdic im ,vct adco vencnofam qiulicatcin obcinc'o °* ^ indignant. Hcrbah«c quoqucinjrcqucntiufltcftpro topico mcdicamcnro,; cots xunt quifpe foliaruperlapidcmmarrnorcumftrobc ligiu Sjntaltru}&: inrinflo- }\ capici tmponunt i mixto olco Nucis Indica:, & acetb, in doloribus capiris plcrumquc meninges ccrrbri *micShxre* Iblcnt. InfcbribusardcnribusetiamA.'. *f tide admoctum frequtnti in ulu eft. Ccxtc hxc gens , magis ufcfifta eft ^c^- |T mentis localibus .quamintrofuracndis; acquc adco plurnpatii, prxfcrdni vaJ'4 bus, non,ni»mli> ccclntaiC) utuntur: & profcikojmtoquidcinjiniiciL)* <• unit minus abfordopropofiro, quamqui inter nos in patria vd icvifiilcatfcfli »** catapotia, pharmaca liquida deglutiunr, fine diſcrimine ; rum exemplo lafciviæ magis,quam neceſſitatis ergo,venam ſibi percutiendi curant: a# lixgciuc ſola inedia, & accommodata victus ratione, nobiliſſimum corpus ncutruni: (cd&: inſigniter præter Naturam affectum curant, n ilMUri medicam

Rfodum. Vt autcra hoc obiter i Natura *volwF.* cs profeflb &&' - idav* & conftriagentes herb (ut in progreſſu videbitur.) terra productſ contra violcntos & Endemics morbos, nemf... Cholcianu * fmum,

F K V T E X D A V L - L O N T A S.



bus, & balncisprabcat, **quctn** CUamxmclon, &MeIilotus; Uco nomcn ipfiindidi **Cham*meli** arborei. In Cataplalinaris porro, Sj **Ceromatis** pro tumoribus rdblvendis,foliorumpulvispcmrilis cft,atqueapudlias gcntcs **fccundum** locum, a Liguftro Indico, feu *Lagondt,* obdnct. **Florunj** quoquc *&L* baccarum dccodum afthmaticis, &: diuturnis puhno num affcflibus, miilicrum quoquc mcnftruis movcndis, nihil utiliiis iiimipdreft: Prardictimiporro ZdgW/lcuLiguttrimiliidicum, vchcmcntcr prorfeft, injam optics dicta paralyfeos Indicxipccicqux *Btr'tbtrti* **dicitur.** Porro hunc fiuticcm **hafchtcs fadle ufu** Clumxmcli.Mclilori, Ancthi, &:Fcrinculi₎carcmus.

/

C A P V T "X X V I I.

' " *T>e dcetofa Indica, aliifquc Acetarih, & Olcribm.*

Oxalis ex acido fieappeliata fapore,
Pttrj>ureo flavum florem arcumdata. limbum.

INlava, fccirrumjacJiKibusInCnlis, crcfcic **quxdam** Acctnf.V fpcdcsmirabilis, niliil quoad torjhfiam cum Europxa Oxalidc.aut Accrofa, communegcrcrts. **Affiirgteporroindricttdmemfacilehumtnam, caule&ma, &** in **Ktodnm Gahnabis inguSata,** tolia 'AgrVionix^cii Eiipp.rorii folfrt, qu.im **font fitnilia,** cum acutisfpinujis, hiiic **indc cxtubcrartsjbus : Florcm fcrt inftar** M.il vx **arborefcends, folio** limvlid, qafi-, dem quoquc magnittflinis, **gniincircumfcrenriaquWcalodore** *m* ^lb(.>lurVuscft,]n

A' 5 calicc

V

uim,plerumqiied bilcorros. Vtquafi digitornonftraret, ubilwecvelfirnilia mala **t&ontur, ibi locorma** rcrncdiorummanikfhi &ctiainoccu!ca qualitaccpugnanrium cnuriamnonfore > luud(ecus quam inScptcntrionalibusrcgionibus, aiiScorbutum Jidcmium vcl iftis iocis fhmiliarcm morbiim, hcrba Britannica, ieu CochlcariaabuiiA defuperquccterranafcicur,ucinIndiisquoquc Occidcnralibus Ugnum Guajacium ad murbum Venct'cum, indc oiiundum, ten >. libcrnlircr proilit.

TrifoliivarixIJHicics, **imprimis Acetoliim,tanj**in lilvis circaflucnta,qLi3m horti«Iu-xurianr. Idem dePorruhca, Cichoreo,MaIva,Alclia:a,Endivia, Ladhica.SonchoiPbn-* caginc, Bccatmnga, Nafturdo aquatico, Pc^rofclino > Raphano liortcnfi, **utraqac** Bt.T.1, alnlquc funilibus, partim ex femincapatriaallato, partim Jponrc **nafecodbus,** dictum voIo^quarumaliquxnofhratiLiminfcriorcs ^liqusdignicaccrtipeiiorcscxiftunt.*

Caurio porro adliibcnda, quod FlammuJx' **qnaedam** ipecics in aquis circa pr^diclra acctaria crdcac, Laftucac perquam Jimilis, cjufque cicgamcm virorcm armulans, qua tjCgo decepcus, frigidam hcrbsm ratus, camguftavi,tindc canca acrimonia *&c* fervnr lin-V « m invafit, ut crumpenribus per toruin os vcficis , plus quam per cres horas ardo-risiftiusfenrus in ore remanferir.

MandragOTK fpecies il ta kalis *Belladont* vocata, apud Indos in frequcnli eft ufu contra febrcs continuas *Sc* ardentcs. Aceto vcl muria conditam, fru&us quoiuc fub cincribus coftos, pro acctariis (ani & argri apponunt. *J*

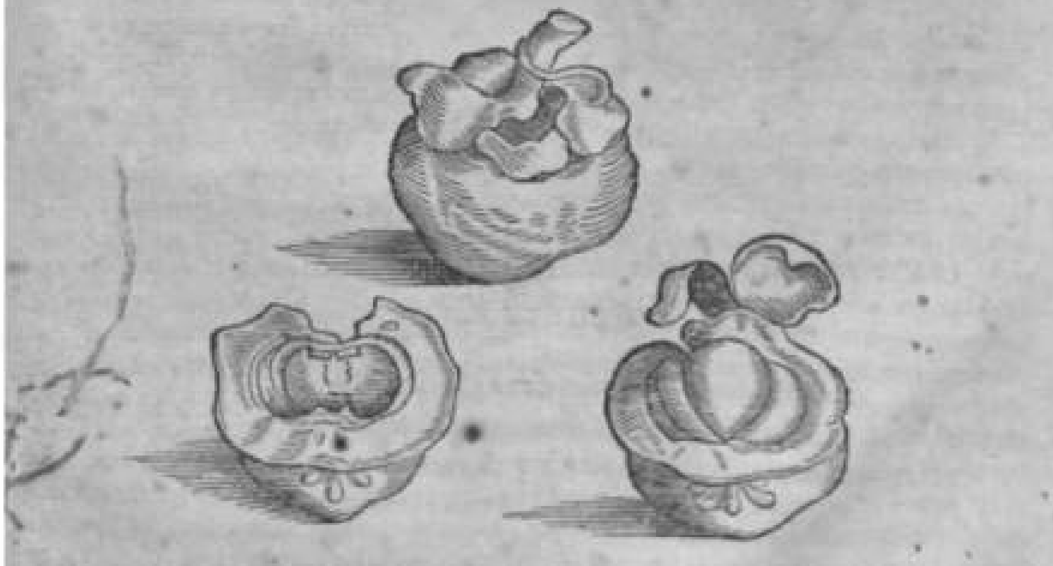
C A P V T X X V I I I. *C*

Dc Ffuclu Mangojtan.

Cedant Hefperii longe bmc} *Mold aurta, fruciur,*
Ambrofia pafcit Mangoftam, ^ Ntclare, diyos.

Hie fru&us a Garcia ab Orta lib. % , cap. 11 > nimis leviter defcriprus eft, cum fit inter omncslndiaefru&islongcliipidinimus. Corcicc referc plane Malum Granarum icu Mcdicum , codemque modo aftvingit, cum paulo majore amarorc. Inbafi/eu infcriore partcveftimr circa caudam tribus vcl qiumor quafi

F R V C T V S M A N C O S T A *X.*



fcpaxatis corticibta, minutioribus, ut in Roia **vidcrc** eft. In vcrticc vcro c o r o n a W-rii:, ijuac quot ridi<\ habci, tor nudcos in apcAo *A/*gtf*»>* candidiflima came J £ S mftar **veQirai repcrfc^ita** aliquando fcx, aliquandooao.proradiorumiiftltitnjQrH bitacointus occtouuiaur. Foliaporroluiiusarboris, ut *&c* **truncot** & raiui, mfi

tguod ipinoiinonfinr, Mali Citrci arhorcm xmuhncur, &: niſi odore diſtinguerentur q li hujus *Alxngofltn* foliis nulUis eft, procul dubioafpectum (allcrcnt.

CAPVT XXIX-

Manwn fritchu afnd Liyanoi fa.

Amidst on adroerfus Iavaniiw £ta venena
Mangam quint'uj>liri fie fycclor fegmi$c fructus.

FAbiilas Ic&ori nanaturus, an vcri quippiam ignordjVOijudicarc: Ln.nii IJUP*- fruc*hun nujoris jcllnn.mt, quatn quicquul aiuidori litm mundo , live id La- pis Bczarfir, feualiiid quippiam, u: Nux de MalcJiva; plantacurquc tantum in rcgurn ftpulccis. Magnitudmc eft Nucis, quam Palnia Indka fcrt, *C'oqxf* vocant Luſitani, Maiau^. Vbi flondumnucurmc,cont:nuus

Fav?rvs SAcE MANGAM.

vidctur, matunis aiilcro aic y- viccmdifiiUc&: ai&uropitur« racn intus oftcnJcns lanugine cinctum ſeu ſemen Goſſampini arboris Plinio dictæ, quod niſi tempeftive colligatur, facile à vcruo diffip atur. Summitatibus inyus fruclus Rex Bantamenſis auraan poculyra torcularibus in oc ſummi favoris loco Magnatibus vcl J#v! regrinis propinat. Dono porro hi hæc Nux data eſt à Chirurgo hujus civicatis,qut ipl» m cum non Kuttwnncndaargcp ti copia acceperat , à RegU Bantamenſis filio majore, in præmium reſti- cutxaJcvalctudinis. Cæterum ,u- pattaifcinvicemfup^a^- prx,tamardc bafi lu uc nc fortillimus quidem J vcllcre qucu.

CAi» VT XXX.

Crocm Lidicut, Jrabibin **Curcum**. *Offkinii* ***nofirii*** Radix Curcumx *d$a.*

*Ma p fum foiiu, tumflavo Curcuma face**
Kaliiu htc Nympbu frHtcxqu^ftlutifer Indts.
Cortic r r&fi, fid cdnha Tift rtcondo , **
*Quam bu plantts ftmu! h*e natttra nrgavn>*

HÆc eſt nobilis illa Curcuma, de qua Garcias ab Orta mentionem facit Aromatum lib. 1. cap. 39 ; ſed cum exigua ejus notitia. ſub finem prædicti cap. ait, putare ſe ne noxa edi poſſe : audacter , quamvis illud non periculo dicat : Nam non ſolum ii in tncdicamentii u ſinſur : ſed etiam ſi- ul cum piſcibus & carnibus coquunt,condimen.. atis gratia. Cæterum excel- lentiſſimum eſt remedium in obſtructionibus viſcerum ntPul.noru'.nimin»,lc:c 1 icn»>

CVRCVMA.

isjtum in oppil-irionc vcnuLirum mcfaraicarurn, cum Nephriticis doloribus Calculo Raium & **Vcficxcfficadtcc** opitulatur, tumtominismcnftruapromovctjdit**ficultatcra paricndi atifcrt.** Et quod in ea caput rci eft, pcculiare & fpecificum remcdinmeftin krero, **quod mulroucsfclidtcrexpcrcus** fum. Cluncnfcsquoquccam pro pc« ImW iiCum pi avi]UK- S.iccharo condiunc.Folia lata habtthxc planta.non ablimili **tbliis** Kcllcborialbijiiifi quodnonr.iinltriaca: icdlxvia **Gut.** Radiccmlubec qualcin **fermc(Acndana;** Flore **eftpulcbcrrimc** purpiireo. Radix poiro colorcflavotingit, non feels * c Crocus, undo ctiam Garcias ci nomen indidii Croci Indici: Lufitanicc vocatu / S u c *$*ffr*»dATien.t,* ***tpa£*** CrocutpSubtcrrcftrcm dicas :Iavanlradiccm hanc *' vocanr, undc ctiam cjtiiilcm nominis nobile unguentmn ronhciunt. ^ y ^ pLilvcrc Sancali&aliisfloribusotiorarispoft diccndis.inmarniorcftibigunc **iiendconfiftcntiam»<fio** univcrfum corpus, tamviriquamt'amiiisniungunt: Qwdquiinivisiniblinsarpcdufa'dLimpropccrflavum colorcm fir, *umcn* advcrliis **^Kfforcs febrflcs&** Solis **arqorcs^pmmoldftiflimDi** quoquc Culicummorfus.iiimmum cft **luvamcn.** Frudus **hujBsCuxcunue»qui£0nbiuiucccdunt,** t(.!uiuti(unt,ut inline hguravidcrcdl, **inftv**CaftaneaiimiinLuropa. **Apetdlemca** /uumoftendunt, Piiuri!mfoini.irouniduni,i>!ndcnamcoaumii) luiiiilnpiUinarnnivdtaniium hadinarum , .ilinK-mi. fiiiuil, &: **medicamcitti** prxftmitilVim!.idver(us(upratommcmor.uos ni(irbos,viccmo.\tinct. Ca:tcLiim, ut firuam, radix li.ee nicrito ob(ummas ip»xftan*uffm-us* qualitatcS^ntcr Mcdicamcnta dcohftrucntia **n»ihiprincipcmjocamob»yrc Vidctur.** i\iipcrnnt>;ob/crvavi,Chincnrcs **ctiam** mrtcrmitatonis hac raditsun *ΛT^* dicis Hdtcbori alb>'fii: tcrrc **fapot** qus aliqtunuim **linguam** vcllicat: undenon

rum

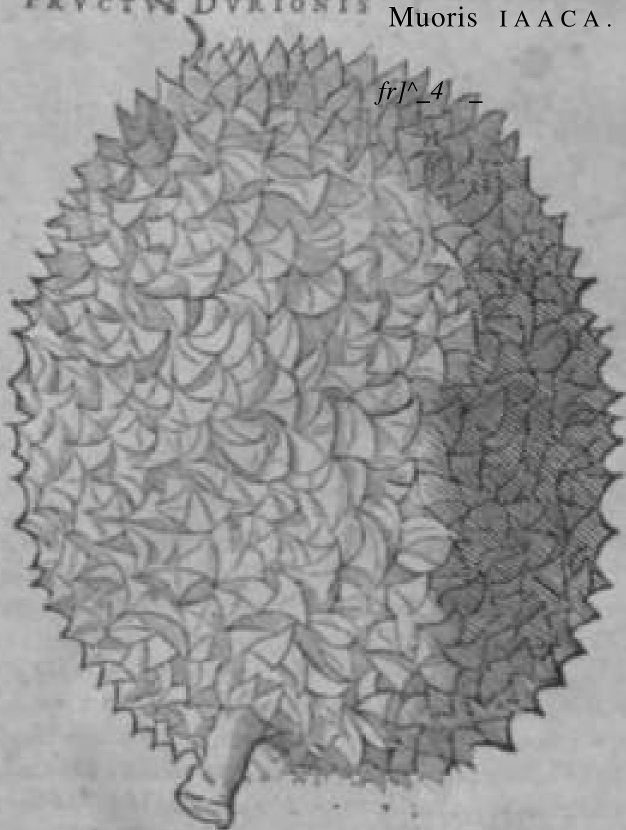
rum eft,procc/lusin.iinmill.uesin naribus exa/perarc, *Sc* ira Cerebrum conciitcre, & llcrnutamcmum *i* Cctcbro **dicerc**

CAPVT XXXI.

**De 'DuriofiiSus >* Iaaca, *(sr* Cbampidaca *dfdu.*

Dijfefiu foliis, laram prA/mtil/us umbram,
FradttafutHy vindi quxque colon mtent.
Hu £ Lnur'nm join's e^o dtjio Liaca-,
Nam fi, poro< jimlis frucisu, adeffe folent.

DVrtoncsfruaus *A\Sh* a cortjcis duridc, feu fpiriis, quamvis primurn guſtant-bus faftidioli func fapons, &: odoris Allium putridum refcrcntis, rairicn **me-riroixAcr ialubcrrimos** nhxtinaus **numerari** debent, *iicut* **«fequentibus** patcbit: **SiquA** iis Qiicvcnc, cum non tarn ato latictas hujus fruftus c.ipicndi a in alio-rum. Qualitausfunrcah-dXj&(;CCX)qil0dexcite-*ctis* facile conjiccrclK-c-^ nam non folum copiose & flatus urinas cicne, fed fudores diicuciunt, [um nihilomi-egregic eliciunc: nus ego inter tiiictus cos numercm, **qui** nicdic»-mcncoli, *&c* alimciuofi «' muldtci merencur, ideo-qtt« parcius us quoque u-tendum cflc autumo. Nam iramodicc fumpti inflam-marioncm hepati, & fan-guini **nducunc, &*** fX an-**thcmat.i in fjCic copio** fa **etctcant.** Erjjq«; is indi-ca Scabic, seu Prurigine ilta, quam *Cturtp* lavani vocant, laboret, is, hoc fru-ctu comeſo, ſtatim cum in-gentem in cure pr **iff*w** (**endc,** utafcalpe tempcrarc null o ſ modo queat. Inter Echinat **ro» & Spinofof** referuntur hi fructus Incolis **Auf<**, &: *chamfiiit** vocati: qui cjuiilcm fun t generis, & uterque obſitus protubcraiitii^ **fpiao&Uea,** ut Aw« rruttus tota mole &: **magma*"*** (iipccac Cham 7 7' *•f c•hH'Wncioribusfpinj.tdc 'quo **Gatga»abQrt»li** fed me



FRVCTVS DVRIONIS
Muoris IAACA.

Afar me vefn *** , ^ ^ptf d i j l.thinw*
Non male, me nimium vefcier uſque cave:
Ni faciem cupias dira rubore notari,
Quem, ſi me comedas, puſtula ſæva facit.

Iaaca infalubris plane eſt, & difficillimæ concoctionis fere incoctus per alvum rejicitur, ut ore aſſumptus eſt: nam caro ejus circa nucleos fixa, ran valeat ftavi i nuclei, à ſe ſubſtantiam mr,i inſtar cremoris :!! «i«h rf'.fei Ir ... adhærentem. Hæc autem

autcra *laaca* non c ramis dependet, fed miro modo c trunco Arboris prodic. Ingcntcs nuclei irin'a fpinarum concamcrariones conrenci carne albaveftiuncur.

FRVCTTS DVXIONIS Minoris CHAMPIDACÆ. >*•*<

ESc tamen illito aliqua fpecics, qium hie dcpitlam damus, qua: £ ramis depended Ac Arborallam qua crdcit, vaita eft Arprxalta,fotis PJaraiii lacis, aur Q^jcrcinis, fed profundc laciniacis: Frudus atitcmi pcculiari voce *Ch^mpidaca* vocacur, *Sc* mclioris eftfipovis, falubriorilquc Jiicci *cpumfaacd.* Ex corticibiis hortuu Echinacorumi'ru-*Staum* Indidncribiis combuibs lixivii loco inlavaudis lintcii, *6c* vcftibus, utuntur, & new Us in Cauteriis potcntialibus non femcl uTirumus.

C A P V T * X X X I 1

'Ifv Herba fentiente, &• pitdica, quam Luftani Ycrva Scnd a Vcrgonhada *appellant.*

"V' *Cur taBum refugis, cur acrvos contrdns ? anne*
Hie Daphne Utttas, y««e *Lauro forte reltcin*
Tketbtos radios fugias veterefque calorrs 2
Pone mctttm, tmllos Vhabi njerearis amcrcs
Arfta pith an fit is hit cuflodia pojia efl:*
Cynthia htc '-vacua nec'folus rcgnat in attla.

GArcus abCKta Medicus quondam Prtorcgis Goelnfo hanc hcrbani defcripfit lib. i. Aromaqyni & Stirpium Indicanim, cap. 17. S«d quod dicat foijisPoJ^V Ji crcfccrc, jjliJhita ell; rum folwla habet longc miuutiora 1 Vcrum a c c c ^ duni

S.

CAPVT XXX1IL

D•*TLwtalaiwus* Simbor Mangianam; *Maldh yero* Tando Roufa. *Qmd utrumque homen Cornu Alcu a Ilkdc n n cxpr/mit.*

Jit mare cormgcrum efi, &cornibm aerapulpit,
Muita avtf in lava, Cornua terragerit;
Aſpicis bam• plantam, jimilii quam Corntbus Aku
Apxam fcopulii t ten A nee ul/a tegit:
Atque efstngofa. tnitto radice fibdlat
^ ueis quicqmd tango, fie retinerefcio.

NAniragcnitrix&rrcrunTconfervatrix, nonfelum vkletur contents fuifTe, in cffiiigcndis cornutisammalibus, in terra, &etiam uiniari, utppft oftendemus; vcrumhoc vidctur ctiam smulari voluiflc in vegecativis, ftu plantis, ut in Cicerum, & aliquibus Piſorum ſpeciebus: Sed præcipue in uen-

COKNV ALCIS SIMBOR. DICTA.

ta in Iava, prxfcrtim rcgno Banraincnfi, crcfcir, adcoq"uc advivum foliisjim Cornu Alcis refcrt, lkut in hac figura vidcre c(t, utnc quidcmPj&or vcl Plaftcs jHud melior arte cfficcrc police ; Radicc cnim caret, in cujusviccmlucccditniadiqiix- |danyc-matcria fungola, qiiaiis apud Hollandos in patudibus (quas Jj>f 0fftttttlvcr- '<jpdilc Tocamus.) c fimdn aqiwnim rcribusextrahitur, undcilli ccfpircs ftimniatiles fconficiLintiir, quos ClttXti indignant Batavi nolli 1. Crclcit illaprxtcrca, terra, noa \onccaa : (cd vcl limplicitcr Lipuli impoiica , vcl arboris cavo crunco , dcimttcns lutxc indc fua tolia.

Supra *hafo* dc(jripta herba merino proprcr fucculcntiam fuam, & <juod pcrpetuo wear, inter Scda (\u Semper viva, numerandi venit; nam nunqiwm arefi: i r, fed *[+ey*\u- ViasayquandoiuttSlcairibu^biiis^attrnprtmo Sole novi I fticcedunL QuanrtnVd foiioriiinUibftantian^&formamactincccacft planetaiis, qualis in *hiXn* apud ſe albis: florem ferre cre i, fed cumnonvKti.ncqucadco kilcuandi c>ccaii« data fuit,

^ poptct

HERBA SENTIENS.

Oxalis sensitiva

dunt proximc ad Viciarum & Ciccris Arictini formani. Czccrum planta h*c nomen lortiraeft, quod contaitta, in fc contraliatur, canquatn li pudorc afficcrd flalculum profertclcgantcrriavum, limilem Holciilis Anagallidos inon ultra p alritudincmaflurgic. Quoad qualiratcs ejus manircftas, cas exguftii pariim amaro, &raftringcnrc, ficcas & caliAis^flc conftat, proximcquc Viciarum n;ftur.im *e; do-lent ,-c quarumgencrc cam die aftirmarc aufim: nam floribus parvulx filiqu* r cedtnki nil! quod terctcs *Sc* eblongiorcs (Lint, qium Ciccrum iiliqua:. Pr jV cic& fupctricialitcr nacuram luijusplantulx contcmplami, mirum vidcrur refilirc acontadu hominis; led cum vidcam idemenamin aliis mulris phnti* ^e, rc,miraridc(ino:Naminrcr cxtcrasv^crccft fcmenTrifoIii atctofi, li cwtre ^ tur, cxiilirc *&c* manum hominis fugcrc. HocTrifoliuin cumlumma quant, tatc fcit ad Promontorium bonx Spci, eaquc Ibla hcrba fermc xgri a Scclct-.rbc ciunuit; C um ncfcio quam ob caiifem, aura noftris, hominibus hujus rcgi^Ji' tarn mjuriam, non amplius dclccndanc ad littus, cum vaccis, bobus, &: evil nalibus. Pr«crca Cucumcr Alininus, iindc Ehrerium confici/bkt, ubi linteo excipi debet, ... diffilit a fe invicem. ... nuni carpemis ... Noli me tangere, herbariftius liliquis, qu inPatnavocant, ... r.idum; ubimaiurucrc, cft'ugunr. Itaque non eft, quod pmcrnus miraculum ... plant ... cre nimis altum phi-lofophemur, ... quod Chriftophorusi Colb refert eveniffe Philo-fopho Malabarenfi ... ntemplatione amens red-ditus fit. Præterea ... natura non propenfus ad credendum fupern... rum vires, cum Horatio concludo Epift. ad

Nil admirari, prope res eſt una, Numici,
Solaque, quæ poſſit facere & ſervare beatum.

proprcrlavanosBantamcnfes > fi non inimicos , falconfinmlarc ainicosnobis, inq«o-rumtcrritoriohoccplantapraecipuccrdcic.

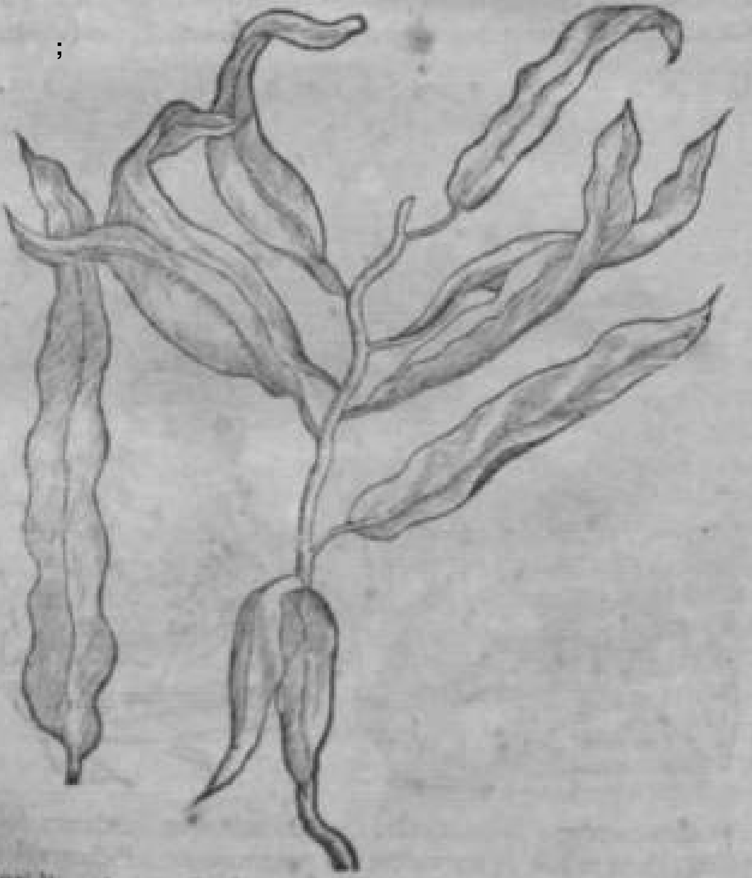
Vfiis foliorum apud Iavanos idem *cli,* **quupad** nos foliorum Lilii albi, in CatapU-fmans ad Oedemata ac adTophos a frigida cauiaortosiAtin ErytinclateM.i!jii minus eonvcnireaiLint,iindc calidior hujus ha*bx* NaruraUcilccoIligitur: Qu^od&iip[0'] tjus atnarus *&c* faftidiofe indkac, inrus (iirapta0 alvuin (acis vchcnicater mover, nc-cat quoquc Lumbricos & Tineas puerorum, umbiluis conuita , *&c* impolita.

C A P V T X X X I V.

De Phy Titidc feu lingua Genhta, ubi de Tolypodio, & nlhjuus ***Filicum*** *Speciebrts in India crefcaitibm.*

Circa fiuentain lava Phylliris feu Lingua Ccrvina crefcif tnagna copia, ſere in humanam alcicudincm exfiirgcns, colorc pulcrc viridi: **forma.ejas** in Pa-tria^omnibus nota eft, ideo caomiila, tantum u/uin in re medica oſtendam. Ad Dyfcntcrias itatjuc fiftendaj *6c* orgafmum in Cholera rcfrcnanduni, cjus decocto

\^ PHYLLITIDIS SI'ECIES.



feliciter quotidie utimur. Radices ejus ſaporem dulcem, qualis etiam ... Polypo-dii radicibus eſt, præ ſe ferunt: harum decoctum excellens eſt remedium in obſtru-ctionibus Lienis, Quartanis, Scorbuto, & ſimilibus è melancholico ſucco ortis affe-ctibus: efficacius hæc omnia præſtabunt, ſi addas Sarſamparillam & radicem Chinæ. Præterea hoc nobis experimento compertum eſt, folia hujus Plantæ arte Chymica in ſal redacta, medicamentum topicum eſſe præſtantiſſimum in ulceribus inveteratis, ... pedum, & tibiarum exſiccandis. Tum ... fre-

SE ... r comitatur, tollenda, efficax eſt ^medium : **nam proper** aeris **Hum'** ...

to'i ulccra ribiarum ditficuli ... ſanantur, ... victus

;nem in n.u,.K **n Soca,** præſertim, ſæpe ... ſed de

hoc alibi fuſius diximus. Iavani, & Malaii ipſam quoque herbam in Morbis venena-tarum

E imbeftiarum conducereaiunr. C.xtcrum ex llipradi&is cffc&ibus &tis conftac herbamhincefle tcmpcracam, prxfertim radicc, qu* dcobftrucns eft, prarcipue inobftruthonibusprsdiftislicnis, cujus'affc&ibus peculiars, &: formali, quaiitatcmcdetur.

C A P V T. XXXV.

Solani India Ftvcfm Edulis, tjucm Indi Fockii Fockii *yocant, Et Hyokyamtis Indica**

Fructibus in Vatria Solani Narcotica a>tr eji,
India at e contra SoUmtm producit edule
T>eftitu-unt Medicum fie Medica Mala faporem
Nuturamqut nffvam Europa tn finibtu ilia.
0 quoqttefit utinam, njehimur tjtutm per mare ad Fndos,
Longum tter\ Infantes Itceat deponere mores.

QVantum ex foliis, floriftis, frucluquc tlcniquc hujus Plantx coi(|iccrc liccc, ccrto ccrtius eft, hancfpccicm Solaiiicfle, nifiquod friidus lotJgt- grandiorcs iinr, quam Sobninoftri, urpq^qui twhirilorJ^itudiiicmaii<jtLandpexecdanr, corticcquc **tamLevi,** utJpcculi modo, humanam cffigicm rcmittcrc pofiit. Foliis

SOLANI Species FOCKII FOCXI-I dida.

quoque lurfurior^u^fe quafi lanam fupcrindo^m gerentibus. Craſſitudine brachium ... cni intus funt feminibus minutis, qualia etiam in fru- ftibut

L i.

fHbusfcu baccis noftriSolani invtniimrur. Fruclrus porro in his regionibus,] non folum liintedulcsivcrum ctiamdclicatilfimHiporis, iicoqu an tur cum Vino, &Piperc. Eun-
• dcmqucguftum obtincnt qucm Cinara: batis, (cu-Carduusaitilis in Patria. Comniunceftedulium apudlndos&: cti.un noftratcs, qualiter funt R.ipx in noftra Patri.1- Boni porro fiuit nucrimenti, turn diurcticam vim obtinent, coque calculo *vea&i* &: rcnum atfc&ibus admodum urilcs: Malaii, 8t Iavae incola fiuthtm hunc voca[lC] *fecqui Focqri* itcrato vocabulo, quod criam in aliis rebus faciunt, quas cxcdlcrciciu"" arquc iivco conveniunr cum ca:reris Oricntalibuslinguis,pra:fcrtini Arabica & Hebra» ut ex. gr. Si prophetx rei alicujus cxccllcnriam cum cmphali cxprimcrc volunt, non folum dt&ioncs; fed intcgras lencentias ingeminant, ut mos in Bibliis loquendi rrequens eft. Ita loquitur Dominus, Dominus Zcbaoth &:c. Hoc eo Parcrgicc aadidi, quod lingua Malaica, quamvis, ut plcrxquc Oricntalcs lingua*, vocabulorumnv digens, tamen ilgnificativa Ctvaldc , &: amcnia, mco quidemjudicio, qua;noniolum per to tain Indiain taffliliahs: fed &: in Suratc, Chormandcl &: cxreris *Aiix* oris> in multoeftu^u.

Vtadrcmrcdeamusjundc digrciTi fumus, hujus *Fgeqxi*(pccics.cft & alia fylvcftr[1]^' fedhujus tuftus, non, mjam dic>i,oblongus eft *&:* tcrcs*;icd* ibhasricusplane, &[u]-' rnaturuit, colorc flavo, cum domefticus, fit colorc vel purpucco , vcl grandinis mftar albo. Q^tcrum fylveftris hie friiilus amarus *c(P,* idcoquc non nili ab Ap"[s] & Rhinoccrotibtis devoratur. Porro hujus plancac caulis (quod fcrc omiftranj* pla- ncfpinolacft, undeimprudcnccVjUon (ccusj a| Rubus, attingi non debet. Rhinoccrotis porro lingua, & pal arum tamafperafunt, ut vcpres, 6c fpinas cul itales devorct,[1] ac quo quid pungentiuseft ,co libenrius ifto alimcnto otifur, iiin hominem irritatahxc bcftialacviat, iblo lingux attaflucarncm, *SC* cutcm, u/que ad oila ei delingit,ut alibi inanimadverfionibusGarc. ab Orta, ad vi I Caput dc Ebore, latius diximus.

Qu,.!m planfam Indi Datutam, ego Hyofcyamum Indicam appellavi, tion *to* lum quod narcotica &ftupcracicnsvi clUmilis lit: Scd quod odorc hilioruin *$£* '°rma floris maximcrefpondcar. Semen in cchinato cotticc conclufum gcrit, qui m[a]aturo fcminc difltlit cum ftrcpitu, fi vcl lcviflimc tangarur, fabaiquc cincreai, iugr'[s] £[ll]ttis diftuiftas j intus oftendens.

CAPVT XXXVI.

T>c Sedo arborefcente.

*Rofa <-ualey is[1] VioUy qt*M ArHiats orbis ador.tt,*
Nam meltus multo complentur odonlwj aurx
blare hoc Sedtfero, quern dives lava rv/rentem
, Oftendit, dirts pdltt conta^ta morbts,
Ac gufitt Oxalidos gratum dijfundtt acorem,
Btfemper toto >%>iridu fpeclatur in &nno
Scorptm ham plant am nee tanget Araneus unqit.1t/s, v
Anttdotum hmc Mcdicu adyerfmdira [r]venena.

FRurcx hie non in folo crdcit, fed arboribus Mangii'ens aut Qucrcus cU/^jn>i fdam ipccici, quam Lidi*Ki*H* yocanc, affixa non **fecui**, **ac** vifcus apud nos »*l[u]". qualia fa dictis **arboribus** non dceft. Planta feu frutcx hie eft **foiiis** < >»f** ™ oblengii, qualuJiitit Pcrficariari fed crafli<yibus longc,iciuccukn[iunbuij naaiCes cdicmiribiles, ccrctes, ex quibus nbras dtmittit, quo: v* J iap*»— vel arfunt Scmpcrvivi iftjusfotia quodimccrisapudnosnaicmir. \r ^lipJ-fOOfn glan- *boj.n*\ apprclicndunt, *Sc*finelimo, vcl terra,fieatHxa crdcunt,«lagnicudm< ceratur, & i,forma &: tigura tali, quali cflmanubnum luftz feu Ian juibus *V<-* Na- *ex* c^uiccs ctiamnum utuntur (nam utiis ilhtrum apud n'«ralque Eutop* ^ Ctontt cxolcvit) :llorcm i>rofcrt parvulum, AaapOidts non iimilctn, IcJalbul*[1] ^^

SEDVM AH, DOR. E. S C E !'

tam aromatici odoris, Cicri **rmuli,** ut me invitaiui qukqiiara odorarius naribus perccptflc kiara. Vndc cnamapud Mal.i: i Cercbri&rNervorum prartcrnarutaJcs affcdusarquc conducerc remit: Hinc quoquc in Spa/rho *8c* Cholera, Conferva ex floribus, *Sc* foliis **bujus** Planuir >u''[]gu]arecrt rcracdium.Compcri quotjuc cgrcgios cjus cfFcduViiiDyfcnrcriisihabcnCfninitlilijqiialirium iftringciucm3 & ftporcmplane calcm, lualis eft in Acctofa pacria > led p^Jato longcgratiorcm: florcs quoqtic conditi non mifcus cordialcs liinc,quani.Bij '.lodx.uii liorraginis. Fiudusmedium **digitum** longi, *thaTcmaccilapiioib&^tltuo,* &pcr medium tr.infr«run diU'cfti/emeri oftcndunt jjlilo majus quamMilii, ltiJcm**mugcilagaujfimi**, quod deaiilatiin fitumeft u: fcrra/arccm rcpr.T(i:ntcc, quacu'or (bis vallis & **propOgmcnlis** exornntam. QualitiM*H.mn]ni **nanifeftc** ***ex*** Jiporc cliccrc poflumtis,ha;c PJanratrigida c(t & itccaVvir- '
W!r% ——— JcuIcsJputrcdini,S;omnii:6rruprionirdiftit,uridc nicrito inter \iolcn- iMi didos morbos, pro Alcxipharniaco apud incoias in ufucft. Pum Jixc fcri-^sf, rcculic milii ibnc^quidaiuMar.iiLiSjquimcdiciiuin inter fiios cxcrccbatnhn-infdiciEcr, nihihequeconduccrc ad venemu vulncraa pugionilms, &:lant\ eiicui infli&a. SoJcnt ctcnim I.w.mt, innrulium longc ' ' " " ' ' '* cruorcaijufdam Laccrravvencnohflim:r, quama (ono edic,f.«» vowmus, ur alibi djecmus. Hinc conjicere licet, eandem herbam etiam ad ictus venenatorum animalium utilem esse.

C A

'A I

CAPVT XXXVII.

D•• ZhQMifftmo, <&• Saluberriwo oJsomate C a^momO > Major! & Adinoy.*

INtcr alias hcrbas ,&; Aronnta , qua; fcrrilis Infuja Uva profcrt-, mcrito inter i ccUenriflim.iCarJamomuincftiiumcraiKlum : Pl.intahxc caulcm habct Arundi-' nismodointernodiis a fcinviccm diftindam, & certc folia njn ahiimili.1 Arundi- foliis ,&:eodcm qitoquc modo catcrvatim crcfcit, primumquc inrucnci, ^x dii-

C A K ' D A M * O M Y M M I » N V S.

fcrcntia inter duas has ft irpes videbimr, nifi quod Cardomomura vix ultra due ^ a«'* iiimmum<wcspcdesinal:itudincm aflurgiti foliaquoquccontritaiuaviflimun* *od* rcm a fc **raddunc** Dum florcntcm cam primum confpoi, animadverti r[1,1]^ Garciarab Orrain dcfcriptionc crrorem^lib. i ,cap. 14, quiait Cardamomu^""K Iccus.acFabaSjScVicias.icri, &:codemmodocrefcere, pendenribusflq. **ruminft**tar, in **l**umnntatihus **Planac** 1 quod longc Tccus fc hab<;r.

[1] Ideoque ego, **qtu** planram lianc mUlics coniemplacuj fum , primus cam ad vi deJincatam cxhibco. Circaradiccsigiturprimumcmittit Ipicam, qiuhs in Sp ic ,.ij di conipcirur, vcnim longc crafliopati, cu(us calydbus lirr.-rnafcunmr flor«, palt) , potnu mperiphery ouaraalbii U, calyccrcro fttvumcolorcm nl-endunr,fun e*' **adj^^MttaorilflsMaliaurci. Flofculisbis** dcciJcntibus ^ **dun^ema** truKrans Cardamo^ wntyicnt.qtude ,n oflicin

• Kloronni flavofcininainnn conclufa.qSxarilca« & tradafemporis ex pu um.qucmincxficcato Cardomomo coloron vtJcmus, cont^lwnt, codem ffiP*

io, quo lector crfigicm, ob ocuios libi ponere potcft; Gcrte fi cgregias hujus pratftaiv riflimi Aromacis quaJieiccs enumcrarequis vclit, vix hora (patio irtas cloqpi porcrir: Namcalorem liabctblandum, &: Nature noftrJC -uniciilimum > nulluui cmpyreuma in vif'ceribus noilris rdinqucnS i idcoquc eriam lolum abfquc alio cibo mafticari, *Sc* comcdipoteft, *i'ccus,* ac Piper,Zinzibcr, Caryophylli, & rdiqiu calidiora Aronu-ta qua: iiunmofuo calorc, vix nili admix:is aliis cduliis dcylutiri poUuut, & nimis lar-ge uitirparaphlogoJln in i;mgmne,&:rebrcsfepccoiiniiLiascxcitanr;VrLnasporrocom-mode ciec, nicnrttna tcemiiiarum blanac movct,anhclitum conimendar, rum obftru-ftionibus Hcpacis, Licnis, & prarfcrci'm l^lclcntcrii, admiraculumufquc, comlucit, cciamiiijurculisgallmarum > carnis lioedina:, & vitulorum.

Ex hae Cardamomi defqiiprionefacile deprchendimr Plinii error,qui 1.11, Natur. *Hit},* cap. 13, Cardamomum air nomine &: fruticc llmilcisi die Amomidi,quod faliiill-mumttt.cum Amqmis^icpoftdoccbimus.fcruUccafichcrba^radiccrcfcrcradicem Spica IndiCif,proqim impcriris ctiam obtrudi po/rccArquchoc loco en\quodglorier, tec primum cll'c, qui nobihflmum CardamomiPUntam exaile dcicripfi: Cum ctiam Garciascap. *Sclib- lupr&d. ii cinwm auribw famam* Cardaraomi pcrccpiile aJfin&ec. Incibis porro cpndicndis, pixicrrim carnibus, *&c* pifcibus clixis, apilU Malaiosin lummoufii eft, & certe fragrantcm gullum iis addic, concoclioniqucadjU'vanda: fum-me conducir.

CAJIDAMOMVM MAIVS.

CArdamomummajtA copiolc crefcit in filvisT£v»nis, florc, Hyacintlunibdo,L,. cukto.DUTcrt a uiiijbri Ciirdanionu (pccic,fupradd"cripta,plunmis modis;ptimo,

Ego, quiplanrammillics vidi,campauiolucLiIentius vobisob oculos ponam, iirconatus vin diligcntiHuni iimul, *Scdo&iSkaiia* re herbaria adjuvem: Itaqucverumeft, quod ominetiir plantain aquacicam efle;nam Nymphara eft, in omnibus noftrati, tarn in lads quarn rotundis foliis, caide, Scradicc plane conveniens: Florc vero à patria Nymphaea diffcrt, qui in Hollandia vel albus, vcl flavus eft,hie aiucm pulclirc purputcus, odoregracilTimonullo modo noftrati cedens- Fruchi quoque, & calyce Iongo à patria Nymphara diftat, qui in fupcrfirichic planus confpicitur, tanquam ii pet medium culrro *Stt&dias* cflct; verrucas parvas in orbcm diftmctas niper oftendens *tit*citcrtii^inta N°, quae paularimgiandefccnKSj calyccm fibi unaquarque crKngit, donee macurdcens Nuccm Avclianam dcinpto puraminCj rum forma, turn nuclco valdc rcfciunt; (aporcm qiioqxic qusnon malez-mulatur, qui tamen tatuusuliquo modo i Scaoueus cft»naturamrcdolGnselcmenri, in quo crefcit.

Quantum ad vires atcinet, in tercio gradu frigidas, de iis hie conticco, cum in his patria;NyrnphsKE firailis fitj idcoque decofto hujus plants, *a.* Malaiis edofli, ucimurin calidis morbis, febribus ardentibus, Phrcnicidc, Cholera, &in mortifera Dyfcntcria.

Nvmphsx porro *Aix* ipecies hie ctiam circyipas fluminuni, & in ftagiiis crefcunt abun'dc, ufbuc ad Lcntem aquaticum, gcatum Anatibus (quos Chinenics in copia alunt) pabulum.

Pocamogciton quoquc fel jciter pro venit, turn Plantago aquatica,quam frigidam die nulhis mortalium milii facileperiuafcrit:namdumexpcricndi gratia (titBotanicis mos eft) hums planra folia paukimmafticarem, tantamacrimoniaminoreibnfi,quannm nequidem Ranunculi aquatici ca Ipecies dare potcft, quam Flammulam apud nosj vei hcrbarix pcriti ab ardore vocanc. ka ut memincrim nos, non fruftra aliquando in Patria decjus qualitacibus difputafiemam *Sc* folia hujus Planraginis ctiam apud nos mafticata aliquam acrimoniam in orcrelinquunt, vcrum traniitoriani tantum, &moroento dutantem; ha:c vcro Indica palatum. &: giittur excoriat. Quodfi adhucincrcdulus quis rci Botanical ftudiofus, dehoc dubuis hacret, hue veniat velim,-cibonaiidepromitco, hacplanta deguftata omnem fcrupulumcxanimtorejictcr.

CAPVT XXXIX.

7)c Vcfonka lay&ia, ubi & qaadm parergtce traclantur defanuliaripotti Aracco.

CReJeithaxherbacopiofcinpratis, & fylvis Iavanenfibus, floreaIbOjMalaii,& IavacIncolxtam *Osthat Aiatta,* vocant, quodmedicamentum pro oculis denotat,quia illifticcum cxprcfluniadlippicudmcm, *&c* Oplidialmiam octilorum fldhibclt, non (ecus ac noftri Jltcco vcl aqua dcftillata Vcronicx ad afFcdus oculo*ium* uaintur. Porro hie fiiccus, *Sc* tocius licrbx dccoclum in aifeftibus thoracis comm<Aidacur, ut *Cunt* Afthnu, Phthifis, & rcliqui morbi Pulmonmn, qui cum tuflihomines moleftant. Tumpropcer vim diurcticamlncolasea utuntur in affcclibus l-Miim ficvefica;; turn in Gonorrhocis e conc'ubitu Vencreo conccntis. Itaquc ut fa;pc/iiircir ofcitantiam noftrae gentis, quxhos populosBarbaros 2ppcllarc>ion verc-^ur i*qagnion fblum inlierbis cognolccndis, fed inomni ceconomica adminiftratioryjfiitntroslongo intervallo poll: Icrelinquant. Vtuntur porro Incola: fbliis hujus conrriris ad ulcerapedum &: tibiaium; nam qualitaris eft cgregic exficcantis, atqueulccra, ut Tupra dixi, praptcr climacis humidam conftitutioncm, admodum difficilia liinc curatu. Imo proptcr intcmpetaiinam milkuim, Scnauticorum ibciorumin potando *Aracco* (cu vino adufto Iudico, haec ulccra cacotithi.i, & mali mods ,& ixoe inftnabilia efficiuntur.

Vt craofitbrie*liquid *dcJracc<?,i'cu* vino adufto Indico, dicamus;fcicndum eft Chinenfes,gentem t^tuis Orbisavarillimain, &lubrililmam, hoc pocus genus, ut*5 ryzæ p5rcant, adiikcrart Holodiuriis, in mari nuchia«tibus, admixtis, uc fie d u ocio um Pulmonibus r.rdorcm 6blicaic|JC,-& liinc ft, ui m.lcri nautici&m.litcs i« Plithifc^ Maraiinos, fengtiuus *ip^im* iiicidanc, *&c,*port diuturnam cmaciationcm, mifcrrime

morian-

quod ulna lmmamm alticuiiincmailiirgat; quod folia quoquc longe ampliora habeat, quod caule non lie gcniculato, atic Arundinis inftar nodofo, fed qui Cacpa more folianm a *Ce* inviccm fcparctur. Praircrca, ut diximuSj Cardamomum minus (p-c.is fuas circa radices cum tforibuscmittit i c contra majus, Hyacinrhi modoiniaftig[10] gerit.Semendeniqucqusvcl iiliqiia: oblongiorcs iiinE,digicaliaIiqLi.indolongirnLii[nc:] folia tamenodorcconveniunt, ut &: florcs. Nil! quod folia ma;oris Cardamomijpr*-tcrquam quod fint majora cura comparacionf m, ctiam averfa **partc**. inftac **Vcrba©** lint mollia. Tota Planta pulclicrrimo eft afpcciu, grato virorc rforibulquc **albis** ciim purpureo limbo nitcc. Vires ejus plane canveniunt cum Cardamomo minori.

CAPVT XXXV(li.

Nymph. A Indica flm putptreo, cujus Qlyx fcufruchsq per nebulam a Qufio ***defcribituf.***

[1] Indica purpureum prxfert Nyntpbxa colored,
AtqueNucesgtgmt matttro adyce edutets.

PLantafiibfcqucns ccrtcdigniflmu cft> qua: defcribatur, turn ob cjii;ili--ccllcntcs, rumproptcrpulchcrrinMim qus florcm; dcniquc propcer •}[Lım)]p?" dura,quitionbus[ucccdit,frucl:um,cujusmcnnoncni t.ici: Car. CluiiuS)*"

NYMPHÆÆ SPECIES.

(.nun IK 4: fed tantum per tr«niennam ,iitiK,rc <JU1 *d*< I
viluifcdcxrchuonc navalis tujuldnm i. . . . jtrudumlun

VERONICA SPECIES.

niui.«i[lu]:":Nam hare Holorhurja, ut &cxrera recrementi mar!*., inter qu* titus pifris, Stcllzourinz, &.ilia,um exurentis funr caloris, ut tblo attaftu in ficis cscitent, non fine iiunmo dolorc. Huius genais (unt nontancunt Lt'p nus, CcdStcilzmarinx, fie Aftcrircs, turn NautJus pifcis, enjoa dcJcnptionenM^ dibinm?, qui tiin nrdenris eft ciloris, ut dum c Patria in Indiam navigircm*- fulasCanarns ,manvchcmcntcr aancjuillo, initapham cum aliis defrender fcandi gratia, *Sc,* cxtrado rcti, cuminclulusefictunus ex lukc N.>uri!is,q«< « imprudens & inicius contraflo , torn vehemem calor manium mcam inv-ii-;, fienfolcc.qtiia Draconepifcc, qucm pUtmTIOtl noitrarcs vocant, *yua&i* nifi admoco AUio in aqua marina maecrato, nulu iubvcniflem, eette proptci co febrem inCtitriflcm,

CAPVT XL

De Itymo lfrdfilien/t, Lada Chili *u*cato, quod *J0n.1t Tipcr [hiknfe t? dc tjus ujh h&cntt* *nob/4 incognito.*

Q Vamvis plants *hxc* Tub nomine Ricini American], jam crurfi aj liortis (cri, &rcoli incepertcttunenqattcjosuiaf nonnili^tu" ca medicamenta cogn iruscrt, cgo"hon pomi, quin offendercm ftanis, & Indis condimentum j&cduiiumcfrcaddboiAflbi.i" Sumunt

LADA CIIII.

Sumunt pom* *feu*fro&fc illius Mandragorz, qn.mloli *Mdmfm** vocant,Ncoccrid bro colorc; d.iandunr frufta hos cum hoc Rperc Chilenfi in tnintidfimas pamcalas caique crudas, olco & accto pcrfundum cumpauco (ale, o KJUC pro tupcdiii utuntur Hocmodofrip.liilnn.un, &n.uxoricjm Mindogora: quilitatan calicfiffimoaliofru. chi temperances,nc kigusprioríslbhitncomdi iiatmalem calorcm iiiiFocct & ex tinguac. Confhc aticcm Piper iftud Ouicnfc, Caplia fpcacra effe, at beat notat do' *&&W&* Cluiius in annoracionibus fupra N1C. MoaardcBi Mcdicum SiviUenfon iol. j8(j,

Incola|praccrca (quod-fc *i* qufbufdam noftr:itibus fit] iftud Chiliiquoquc afliduo ore fcriuu mafticando: .ft^go id conans aiiimi gratia tmitari, tam cwreai hoc invr m , utmAnonvidcrcturopera:prcrjum ^Lc/ccre dmwi, qui, prxccrquam quo a turn donHlxoniuncTus lit, ctrimnihi rmnlnmr,m ,.u«^,. -\.__*L .n-* ^ , l uua tani pituitam, & cruditatem

peer aW>ricJjan. efiftas cau& h^c rcgum; admodmn & t o i ? * 1 * quæ jPomfitftfcnpra Ricini Ijwcicsdlcwinudoribus: namf ... int etiam majores, quæ ... m tamen ... & facultatis, quam ſuperiores,

ANNOTATIO. Improprie admodum nomen Ricini huic plantæ inditum eſſe mihi videtur: cum neque forma, neque figura externa, ullisve qualitatibus internis cum Ricinis Americanis conveniat; ſed vera Piperis ſive Capſici Braſilienſis ſpecies appareat. Niſi forte, (ut ſæpe contingit, circa exotica imprimis,) varia nomina nunc huic, nunc illi plantæ approprientur.

C A-

CAPVT XL1,

Dc Tckpbb hdico,

TElcpliiiTcu Sempcrvi\'i ca fpccics, quam Belgæ Hemel Sleutelen vocant, hic in *hornscTcfciccuulcpauh eluiore, quampaasum, foliis ctiam* aliquantum in **figure** variajitibus. Incolx Malaiiid a *fermaMcuf/tBelrec* vocant»tj« quod Anatis ro{lrum%ni£cir: nam jnvcr/umAma'sj;ortru/n *admodum benc tcfcrc,* præfertim

TELEPHII SPECIES.

iftorum, qui incifuras ad lanu roftri habcnt,utin hacfigwra vidcrc eft ^"M*
rcrhaccphinu,quxadcxtcrasqualitatcs frigida ^iicca **eft***idco Incolx UILU ^
conthta ad ipforum fcabicm &: cxtcra bihufJ ulculcula in tfutc, qux **hie** nunquan^
funr. TumadEryiipclauunliiquoquccft cumaccto contuf3. Malaicxni ^
quoquctituntur pro topico fupcrbrrpnapucronim.ubifuturxnoiKltim coal".
rcfci'fiitcs,idadroburccrcbn faccte,&ut id topicum mctius appJitcnt.
capillos infHntium abradunt. Cxtcrura mirari lubic Incolarum horum ,loc
qui veccrum Arabum, Avicennx 6c tdiquorum **infer**, a forma hcrbis ju
cxtcrna: *mm* in hctbu ditmoicendis >&: noxiis ab innoxiis feparandis, Gufaratti & qui
abotJ dcl hue veiuunt, adconcccHunt.utncquidcmop nmo Botanico ce-
d R.'.tio eft' quod lix gCQiesfca-ani Pyth.igotxlcduunturut iit urimum, qui nihil
quod.ijiimalcntir:ntcpra:ditumfiut,ullomotloconicdcnniedvcgctativis »P'
Iwrbis untummodo vefcuntur; qu-jrc ctutua crcbra cxprriciuu cdo^i adi>S
hcr'>.ii c.iulcs ab hcrbismcdicinalibus, vcl cu.imvcncnofo, liiftinguexit, Jmo
tUjtpucri (cprenncs & infra.

C A-

CAPVT XLII.

‹DefmBtt Billing-bing indigenis vocato.

Styptic/a e dmis acor ctfi dtnttbas h&fit
Billing-bing *guftttw hunc jruHus abircfarit.*
Nottfecus, ac matrntts dolor arcetfcpe minor em,
Htc acor ha aesdti fritSibjis crwtur.

CRefcit arlior quardiinafoliis Ciccris arietmi quoad figuram: fed grandioribns, addo /apore prardicis. Fruifcus porro cam pcndentts ex ramis, quam ex rrunco ip(b arboris prodcuntcs, magnitudinc liuit ficforma Cucunicrum, primum ^doldccnmm > quos *Agurcai* Lufitani vocant; qui certc pfoptcr qxiremam Juain acufi*

BILLING-UJNG. %

' *tatcm,ipfcacorvocarimerciuur, &quod magisin iismtrcfr, fi cuujcncrs ,abacidu alicjuo Irudu guftaco obftupcicinc, lu<, fiudibus taniumdeeuftari*,ltarimacorifl:c cvancfcct, credo, cademraoone, qua in ouibufdam alfcdibus^ mixtis prarrcr nnturom major dolor minorcm obfeuriorcm reddic. *BtlUtigbing* *ic (rnStas* Maiaiis dicitur, ^l nos ex cjus (iicco exprcilo (nam fuccultntm adniodum eft) Syriipum conficittws, advcriui Jicpatis intcinpcricrii calidam^ *Sc* Plilogofin i" Anguine veins £\ tcriis ce*ircnco;tuni co urmiur etiam aim Oryzxnon decorticatx dcco<ao,qi^od *PA.* Vacamus,cgrcgiojuviune(itomfcbribus aidcutibu$,&; continuis, turnCti ilJ andæ

M optiinc

i

. . .

C A P V T XLIV.

De Fabiiy (T Legkmimbin in arbonbm mfccntibiti > C primwnk 'arborisfabiferj Jhre 3 fit Boa Tiinkring *Hicks la^ofiis*

FLos, quem depi&um victetis, in prasalu arbore crcfdt, cujus truncus mulds, *Sc* acutis /pints obfitus eft, folio plane, quali Tilia in noftra P.irria. Apertus tarn cgrcgie rubet eft, ut c longinquo niliil gratius oculis objicipr>fl"c putcm, cuimagna copia filicjua: fuccedunt, in quibus rubraj Fabs iddem naTcuotur, quibus

ARBOK PABIFERA I, BOA-TSINKRINC difta.'

,. Turdiivide vefcuntur, nonfccus^icuiPatria noftrabaccis Orru lubris, laqueo inditis capiuntur.'

Phtrimx fiiht arborcs, quac varia Piforum genera, & Legutnina fcrunt j more plaJIC noftrisincognito, win miraculumcflct, Fabasc ligiio nalu. Sap*'ris tanvboni iimc , ut noftraLcgiittiina, quardam, mclioris: attamen (unt Pifa, Lcgumina, &; Lupiiii, q»x con (ecus, ac nofffatia in farmends nafcuntur, & bacillos appofitos fcandunr. Fjbarp quas To«-ficas nos vocamus , pUircs fp«cics hie nafcuntur, qm faporc nuflo modo aliis cedunt. ^. ,

M x Ciicruna

r. •-;

optiinc conferc Cholcrx quoqiie impctum fiflit. Hinc faciie quis colligar, quali-rate die c frigida verfus iiccam, quodaftringcns cjus guftus eciain indicat.

CAPVT XLIII.

1 . *De'Qpero Indico.*

HErba tuecin fumma quanticare circa flucnta lava: crcfcit, radices ejus btilbow fiint, non fccus,ac Chamarbalanus,feu glans ccrreftris,quiinZeelandiainagti fodituire terra: Odoris (iint plane aromatici, & Caryophyllos refcrcntis. 'V dc carum decofla per aliquot dies fumpta, nervorum irigidis attcciibusfummc r

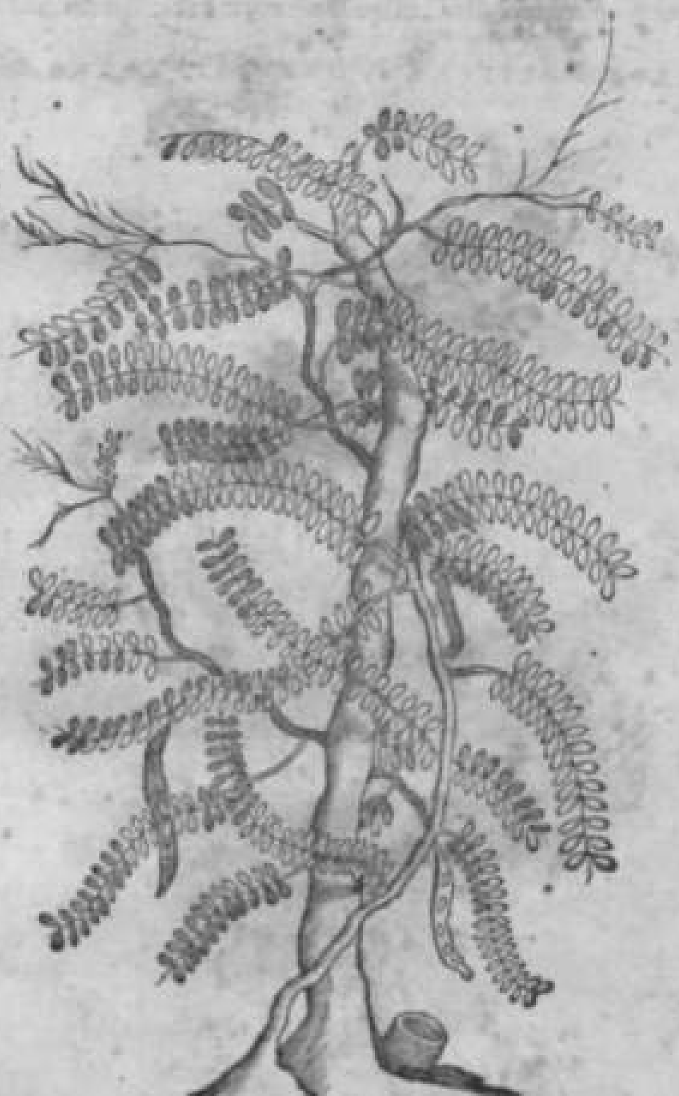
CYPERVS INDICVS.

cum , imprimis mulrum adferunt Icvaminis in trcmoris, feu Paralyfeosiftog ; ;(quod *Be nbem* aliquotics Indis vocari diximus.lndx Mulieres **bane** planumtna ^ dis menltruisndhibenr, nam diurctica admodum eft. Ideohydropicis quoqu ' yin* nit, & proptcrca habemus in Nofocomio temper radices Cyperi **ttficcatas** ad *^f/f* caimllc frcquemiflimus'lit, &:dccocto Chinz, atquc hoc Cypcro tthcitcr *^p.* Ex li.ic radlcc porro eonficimus arte Chymica fal, apprimc uulc cor/umcndJ ^ fceritiis m ulccribus, prxfertim pedum, &tibiarum: nam prxtcr-qu:im quou *-ccfi* fumat, etiam os i cane defendit , & loca inania carnf replcr , eiqnc cica **rupf^ndudc.** Idem *&c* Cypcrus in Patria prxftat, in cinerem rcdactus, 8^ in 1 i ibustftis calcium, quxPcrnioncs iT ocirar)i<)]ciit,quxquehyenicprxIfr tl1 **(ales** infcianc. Cypenisporro inter Graminis fpecics rcponi debet: idcoquc* <1 us alibi latius diximus, hie fupcrvacuo Uborc iupcricdebinlus. *r* A'

CarcerumquoadviresLcgurainum,ca cdhftat verfusficcumplcracji* vergrrc, i flacnlcntacffc, torminaquein vcntrc&intcftiniscicrc: diuretica ramcn fane omnja* & hydrorica ; undc ca inter medicamema alimciuofareponamus, &: non nifi aliquotiesiisvefcamur. •

Inter *cos* quoquc familiaresl"unt,PhafcolircuFabxpurgaiiccs, Piforum noftronup forma, fed folio Trifolii, vcl McJ iloti 5 vcrum crafliorL Ruum Fabaruni jus hydropicorum aquas pocencer per fupcr tora *8c* inferiors cducit.

PHASEOIVS'II INBICVS RVBBKJ qui
ABRvs *fxpfp.* Alpiiio dicitur.



r AMNjay AT i o. Cum Aiuornoftcr folamico^mhujusplantxrinc *&$*** de-fcriptionc exliibucnt i Cumquccadcin arquc in Brafiha luxurict ac in India Oric' tali, vcl jtpjito; paucis defc&um hunt fiipplcbo, caquc traditurus qux rrntiinnotucf unt. ^ Quod vcro qus figuram *&c* tfefcriptionem in opcrc mco ncglcxcrpn, non fit 1 , ^ qihiquam nurcrur \ quoniam ea rinruni artigi,qua: majoris (unt ctficacix in **\L na t.oc vcro,rct>iitt jn putUan,m cultum, quam corporis alinicmum vcl ru? mentum ccdati Cotaii orum cn tm uniones ,quas collogcftarcfolait, o:rubri*/ conficiuntur, necmcnuniunqiumin BraiHuhxc ficut cxtcra Lcgurnuu ^'C^Z indigrms, ctumGprchc clixa.acccpt, fbifle, quod ca pravi nummenti, *Be &fc* ilU* conico tionis ... ioque de iis teſtatum reliquit Proſper Alpinus, etiamſi fateat ... ptiis pe...

Silveſtr's & volubilis hæc planta ſemper

read farmeAto. Cui, ramialrernarim oppofiti, uti & folia ad cundem modum xqiu-*liz,* paria in quolibctramulo, circitcr digitum longa, figiira Bim, vcl Scsban Alpini potius foliis fimilia, (pjciidenris, finepetiolis, ramulisornare innirenria confpiciim-tLir:movcnmrquc uc nonnullx alia: hcrbx adSolcm, Jcfc claudcnccs acapericnCM adejus ortum vcl occafum; quafi co convcrccrcnrur, quo humor radiance Sole provo-catur. Ex parvis floribus Cljquo: provcniiinc omni aiini ccniporc, quffiraarurc fad« dchifcunt, uflde Tex, ft:pcem}vcl *o£to*iemina apparentPifi fere magnitudinis}fed paulo ovalisfigurac,duraj{pJendcncia,la:tococcineocoloicdecora, excepta capartc₃qua folliculo 2nnectuntur, ubi macula nigraloco liili egregieiplendcc. • *

PHASEOIVS III Q^V ADS.ANGV1T5.

Eft Pbacos, & doEll quadrata Legumsna Vlini.

Mlrum hoc Lcguminis genus foliorunimagnirudine,<Stfnicl:uiiiii inIuetafi ^cxrerisprxcmincr, licctercfcendimodo $f-qualicatci>kteniPilis >limil?nt cnim inEjratioris/aporis ilinc flfchis, quamPifa ilia inPamaapudnos, qux Sncmcm-branaLCuillo cortice (noftratcs |>Ciim fon&Ct ^fljlllcil vocant) appofitos baciJlos 'laancncolis fu#ramis, feaadnat. Ex unocodcinquc caulc tria folia fibi conjuntaa cmcrgont, atquc ex codcm quali ccntro pcdiculus provcnit; *ex quo* PJu/eoJm tjua-Jrangulans dependet, Pifis rotundis rcplccus, qui ubi macutucne, dchilcit, *&c* fir edulis. " ._ i

Si Dc c,orum nartira & guftu nihil ulccrius addam utpotc qua: rdiqua id g< nus Legu-mina xmulantur ,ut fuprainomii.

M \ A I NO-

PHASEOLVS IKDICVS, IV qui SECAMONE' Alpmo didus..

ANNOTATIO. Qiumfarpeimcrff conveniant, Ægypti & Iavæ Plantæ, ex hoc quoque Phafeolo liquct, qui mhil plane diffcrt, ab co qucm P. Alpinus m tis^Egyptiacurradidit; quamvh illc,uc& Autornoftcr, nirul fcrc de cjus 4 cahbus ipcciricc cgcrinr ; UU cnim tanquam novam&: *idhuc* minus uficatani, cxJiibcr, *Sc* cii/pucat,aiiquam{pccicm redigendafit, *$£.* Apocyno Cltifi" i ^ g non male comparer. Noftcr vcro aucor qualitatc huju* Phifeoli, comnuincs cxtcrii Lcguminibus *6c* plancis fabififvis/ub hoc capit^comprchcnlis.ftatuit: 4 rcmeo Icftorcmrcmirtit. *9* *u < &&'*

Plant a hzc exotica fpontcin Glvisnafcicur(alrcquc Tali ens, arborcs vei ^ac" ucif-dit, foliis longis, duns, acuminate. Florcs fcrt albicanics (lcHarc% *ttc* vc fimul copulaios, exquibus nafcumur filiquxlongat, lanuginolr, craffæ Rhododendn ftjqujs ijmilcs, lèd longiorcs , Icfninibuiparvis refer ex.

Tcftaair Pr. Alpmu^.cxhat [ilantainanarciuccumfliivum , urciitcm > quem ficcatumjtgyptii valcntcr tcnucs humores purgatc aiunc. Vudc nou(nil' Scammonii Ijpedbn cllc amimanr, quam $fc<«#!«'appcmnt;cujus tamer. Jiulliun in medicina ufum (c *nowilTc* dicir.

Piſorum

L v r i w v s FLOILE FLAVO.

T klibrum hoc genus, *Ci* vcl ex fapore faftidiofb, &:'amaro,judicare velis, cLupino-A rumcftfpccic. Florcs iert flavos, quibus filiquzfuccedunt, Piforumnoilrorum fi-liquis iimilcs. Decoftum eorumalvum raovct, *&c* urinas , ideoque magis inter medi-camenta, quani alimenta Jocanda veniunt; agreftes Jiinc, &in hortis, quodfeiam, non colunmr. R.amunculiexip(bcaulcfatislongi&rrc£laextcnficmergunc, qui dc-finunc in qiiinquc vcl fcx tolia oblonga tcnuia. Florcs aucem & Gliqux ctiani cauJc cumtcnui pcdiculoadnafcunrur.

C A P V T XLV.

Ttequibmdam In&kuflonhm, eommquegrato odore &• ufit apud Incolaj.

i

IAvani ,Tf»*Hpmne5 indi ,quiMahumetisfcaamfcquunrur, florurn bonorum oc-rumliitir araanriffimi, ucninc jiroverbium enatum lit (*udxos* rem dijpcndrrc in facrificiis, Chrjftianos'inepulii,Mahumctaiiosin otlonbus- Itaque fuaJcrimHol-landisnoftris,qui canrifaciuntflorutn varioscoloresj&odorcs, uc fxpcinrcgra pa* crimoniain cos abrumjnt,hue venianr, fj^molumcutume floribusfuis deferent, nam higens in lava eft- bene odoratomm, &: coloratorum floruracopia, ita ut *d* parri-culatiiu dc linguli* jgcrts vclim, dur^fc atramentum n^hi prius dc&ianc, quam Na.

c • •

TLOS INDICVS CIIAMPACCA di&us.

turas coram expliccm. Itaquc ftlccHorcs, &: magis odorc prxftantes enum«
Inter odoracos igitur, facile principem locum obtincc Floi tile, qaan ch*m9#t*
gicant, qui crefeir in arbonbus nouabfimilibus Pcrficac Mali, ibliis codeno ni
oblongis, & in c\jjpidcm pyramiiiilitcr defincntibus. Colorc florcs (tint
diori Sc aurco, qualis eft in Malis AurcwHsfpinici-i. Formafunc, ^jviilt apud
res Coichid, vcl ctiam Croci Anglici. Porrn odoris jucundi, 6c Rolam nu*
cum Viola aemulantii. Vrdc ctiam fcrminar Indicar iis in nobili fuo unguento $&
fupradicloutuiutir, ut corpus a capitc ad calccm coinungaut. Capillos quoqu^
me iemper inccrtcxtoshabent hiice &c aliisbeneolentibus floiibus, ut manris fu
put ins nmanribtis, gratiorcsoccucrant.

Nalciincur prxtcrca in arbufcuijs.nivis jnflaralbcntcs flofculi, qui TultM^i
Garci.iabOrtavocantiu-,tam gratiodoris, ut Violar ipfis ccdant Jongo int
Exhisaquxdcftillaticix cordialcs conficiuncur pro Lipothymiis, (qua: frf
& pcriculofxliicin. Cholcris cveniunr,) prafbntiorcs ccrtc,quam aqua
vdBuglofla: poflinr cflc. Ad Epithnnata porro in contihuis febribus, &: d<
Capitis biljoiis accommodatiflllmi ihnt Ux aqux i undc natura horumflorum
pcraio vtrfus frigus vergens facile conjicitur.

CAPVT XLVI.

T>e ^0/4 'BaUftico - Indica inodora Jcti Malva frutefcente,

FiRutcx quidam liortorum fcpibus comcxcndis plancany, Lum
obtMgis ramiis, e quibus corbes conficiuntur. Foliu habct pytumd
cumfcrcntia detjtara, florcm I'crt rubicimdum plane, ^ualiscJi R^ix
iu apudaos. Sunt &:frncic« cjufdcm^ecici, qui carnci coloris florcs g
Belt;* itjflKrtUMrtliKMninanrttotaiporrofrutcxiiiodoiuicft, tc\uo
& puJchrc rioiumiuh-ocelorc, alpedxKnddedataincrniflimum. Maft»
niiuxuiuafc cm«ut, quaproptcrnubn aiitjiundodawgrjndi-

ROSA INODORA RVBRA I. ROSA INODORA PALLIDA II.

6 pore tamen afhingenti, conftatfrigidioris cflc#narurar, &in Fcbribus contimiis ncjua ddtilkta ex his floribus ad conciliandum fbmnuin ufiufutn pro f'ronrali. Non incommode cri.im pofl'efiimi in Dyfcnrcria proptcr aftringentem vim contendchrn, {cd cum notiora, & mclioraadhuncaffcftum mcdic?.mcutanoL>isfuppctant, non eft quod ad minus uliialia curmmus. Ego huit frutid lubcns Malvft li urcilcncis nomen imlidcrim. Cum Flos jpli Malvx arborcx florinon fit abfimilis, prrlcrtim quantum ad pediculum prominenrcm c Floris calycc, uthiedcpiftum viiicrc eft,

SEcunda RofaBatavico-Indica inodoraliic appoCra c£t,quar quoniam eolire rantum diffcrt a priorc, quod ill a ruh *a,* hxc vcro carneo fit colorc, pcculiariter quoddc ipfaaniplitisicribamus, n'on habemus.

C A P V T XLVI.

Appendix. *Moly, vulgo Lilium Indicum.*

PTVo miro Bcvarionarura-Iuru norcs AMMci FiiropKos rmultintuf. Bclgff in *In*-duspiilchcrnmumhnm- Iiliisrubrisnnfh-is .innumcninr, quihus (ancVlgurs &; .colons riegjmtia luurf rcdit, M proindc apud tht)igcnas,perpeniosflofiim&: odorum admiratort-s, \U prctio habinn. Si ulli florunitndicorum compjrandus.crrre

Moly

LILIVM INDICVM.

Molymontano latifolio, floreflavo.Cltifiifimilisexiilit. Caule unico, enocli, fir*[1]
fed rcnui, ad alrirudincm noftracis Lilii cxliirgit.Cui infra triaquacuorvc toll* °™°
furtr&a, fupina pane carirtata &: comorta adnafcunrur. Sumiao-snitemfeJuP[0]'^
jncmbranacco folliculo i bifariam divilb, quindcciniautplurcs florcs unciali [11] ' ? ^
longtorjbus pedauijs, {cnis folus, Itcllx in modutn cxpanfis, emcrgunr, q[ul] vj
iftcr)iintai coroium impchaJcm reprzfenunt. Idcoquc non inoignam p
pbmam hanc ad viviunin logins depkhmpro corollario anncflcrc, *hcr*[T]•>^^[lOi]
ulus&: digiuui a nybis adbuc dcfidcrcmr.

C A P V T X L V I I I.

T>e Ligujbv Itubco, c> *Alcinncfrutkc.*

CHriltophorus a Cofta, hiAoriarum libro, dc aronutis, &r plantis
vehementer Uudat hanc platitam: Quod adco vemm ell, ut mhil pr tJ
inveuin ificcrrapofl'ct, tovcndis incnibrii corunj, qm a inoUrtitlw"[1] 1 ' ^ ^,
fcos fpccic , *Btrtkerii AxSti,* arfcili fiintidc qua cum latius in Mahod. »J[CLlcn] ^jjoO
nnn ,ft (juodhic rcpccim. Planca cadem eft, qujm Profpcj Alpinu^ Ilia , «[L'] ^
pins, hiftoru tipjfhrum Indicun^p>inai:&ccrtc flos,folia, A'anncr-
guftmin refcrunti odoratius taxnen Ipirant folia qinddani,t]U.unnoib[l]
[1] -^ut.-, quamvistorraaconvenut .culore vJtui .lumin '.Jtt[1]"^[111] ,,j
lubcyanci un ui Uguitro pauio,niirclucjndidiot i V.ccuua taniciiu^[1]

- LICVSTJII SPECIES I.

LICVSTRI SPECIES II, ALCANNA di&a.

nigro funt colorc, Nobiliffimus eft frutcx per omncm Indiam Jongcv it nitib us exec dens Chainzmclum,& Melilocum, quum infomentis difcuflbiiafua vi paralyfiafi-net, folia mafticataaliquamum linguam vcUicisnc,lmcramcninfigniacriuioma.

Alcanna;frtKcx.qucmflrauLliic appingi curavi, hate congener eft, nifi qiiodfir folioln m mutio n bu s, quara Liguftrum Ijidicii m, quod Malaii *Laqwdi* vocant C cias ab Orta *Tiesrgundo*, &: *Xifgindo* ;ippclhr.

Alcanna: porro foliapcr cocaniInd.am in ufu (ynt dngcndis dentibus, labnt v T guibuspnefemm, rubro colorc pulcrum inter Mauros cxiiliinanir qi10 *u* dofaciunt; folk in Ijpidc marmorco pi/billo conta^a maccrantii/icm pauci cdcc&iic Eubnim n.icitur |IOC pigmentum, quo & caudas c m (uT tam Turcæ, & Perſæ, eleganter tingunt, non ſecus, ac ſi videas equos iſtos in Zelandiæ partibus, ubi Rubia tinctorum naſcitur, qui quia Molas illas circumactiles trahunt, quibus radices dictæ Rubiæ, in fornacibus exſiccatæ, tcruntur in puivcrcm, tot i rubro colore picti conſpiciuntur.

Denique ut concludam, hi duo frutices in tanto ſunt honore apud mulieres Malaicas, ut ſacrilegus habeatur, qui malum de iis protulerit verbum, & ſemper in lotionibus, quibus utuntur in puerperiis, omnibus denique vulvæ morbis, ditiores, hæ plantæ adeſſe debent. Quin & ſenectutem arcere dicunt, & (ſi auderent) mortem ipſam. Certe virtutes ejus egregias ego nunquam ſatis laudare deſinam, cum foliis hujus nobiliſſimi

liſſimi

liffimi fmticis, fccundum Dcum, faniratcm **tacsm** refticutam dcbcam a moleſtiſſi-raaiftaparaJyfeos fupra didaJpccic, qua ego per integtos quamor monies, cum prim* vice, a Iavanis Matarancnfibus obfcfl! cflemus, vcxarus fum/oru, & decodo incusfum-ptohujus *Ltgcndi,* plane ab ca Ubcracus fum, *Sc in* Nofbcomio codem modo plures aliLpercurav

CAPVT XLIX.

T>e Colocafiia fm Culc^s *Trofperi ojflpini, eptam An ejjcfpeciem proxi/ta dcfcriptio ojlendeL*

PRplpcr Alpinus libro fto» quern cdidk dc plantis'./Egypti, hanc *Cuttds* ab &" colis vocari ait, ipfe Cploca/fiam vcrtit, qua ratione ego cquidcmignoro, com Colocaflia longc quid aliudiic, prartcrca cdulcm cflc ait, quod quidcm veru"1 eft, fed *aim* cautione eft incclligcndiira, nc ignarus quidam vit* periciUum iflcUr"

COLOCASSIA.

^rar, *cafa* planta hxc na *tat* a fua vemnata fir. Itaquc radices cjus craflas, &-'in w *flo-* diitiflis ,'Lvani per criduum auc quatrtduum in proflucnti maccrant, ur mucciwP ^ *U*, qua: in lis eft liibftamia , abluatur, mm in KJC muccagine delctcria *ejas* vis c ° "\||j , tune ccpreiEu corculan e.ifdem radices Soli /ictandjs otponunt, &: dctn cas in *r^t acm* tcrcntes, placenta* *ex* ii'sloco.panis & oryz* conficnmr. Et ***kxc*** eft r'1'J vnj. cladr Iavanorum Matarancnliiim nos obfidcntium ram nobilisj quainter cos | dofani in caftns Dyfcnteriani escitavit. **dun** niiJen fame oppi effi, conci i a "^ L-oryza oninis iiucrccpta,&: u*cnladrct,quar a *Ttwgit* civiratcin tjfv>.;'advchi *MT* ret.Itaquc KaclbU fcrc raaiccfepcr aliquot (epeimanas fuflymttrcin liimma *fan** ^p. a. iunt. Chnenfes, *&* Malaii codem modo prrpararis CJIK **ndidbus** utiintiir. *Q3~ i* turn n-c fccQat, cgononlibcnu-r **ftnardetk dstani** i *imubm.PrxtcrC** "ua pene opuleram) ^urnhant radices ^otumnt,pims decorum abjiciunt, & addite aqua recenti recoquunc»*c tum iis quoquc vcftunt ur, cum aceto, & oleo Nucis Indicæ, & Piperc,

Pipcrc, utnosradjcibusBetacmbrac. C-eccrumquod Pr. Alp. loco citato dicar,plantarn hanc florem non fbrrc , falfiim eft, immo ego cjus florem, *8c* huchim, millics vidi, &_ ex iis conjeci, Ari cfic fperiem, u: in hac figura vidci c *t* it; addc quod fruclus n.a uirus omnino rubcr fir.

C A P V T' L

Cyrntra Indica fm Ananas *Indis ditta.*

Jjhtt Ugitis Cynaraty Atqtte Indica dulaa Fraga,
Nc nimis h#$ comedos ^fugito hmc, latct Anguts m berlta,
Ne tibi lethifero pibor impleat diafucco,

CVm Chriftophorus i Colla hunc fruLlmn cgregiedefcribat, nolo ego honorcm fnuin iIli invidcrc, fed leftorem eo rcmirto : hoc tanrum addico, guftu adeode-Jic.uo cflc, quam Fiaga in Parria, vino, & faccharo maccraca. E«ternani cotcmhujus fructus aufert, qui co uti voice, &_rcliquumdi.cindic in taleolas, qms aqua.

A N A N A S Fa V C T V S.

autTmo,paul_immaccrarc needle eft. ut crodcns visipfimfiu cxtrahatlir, aJiascalore fuo palatmn, & Juiguam cxulceranr, bnl]a(qu^,,iis excitant. Q^aproptcr omnibus & Cngt_l^(uncnm,uthisfiuaibusmodtr.itc mantur.ncdcccptii graiiiltmo ftporc incurabikm Dyicnccriamiikuxraur. Quamvis frudtisliiccx effeftu (uo procul dtibio ca-

lulus judicari dcbct,tarncn folia fngida funr.quoi acidus ejus,& adſtringens ſapor,ſatis indicat,qui giiftus nonnili in frigidionbus plancis rcpcricur. Ncquc hoc ah*.'i ... videri minim dcbct, plantain, aut f ru&um,una partc calidum, altcra ficpc frigidum d... ſe, cum txcmpla inpromptuiint; fcdunicum hoctantum jdfcr;mihuc dc Malts Citrrislin*1" nibus , &c Aurcis , quorum pulpa cgtcgictcltigtiat, txtcrior vcco cortex call... dus eſt, quodfapor cjus amarus facile indicat, prarrcrquamquodmulicrcs *Indx*, nulltnn tP" cacuis mcdtcamcntuniad obftru&ioncs rnenftruorum die quotidiana cxperi... entia te- ftantur, &nos corticibus horumfruftitum coiidkis, ad frigidos Ventriculi, " & Inte- ftinorum affedus commode ucamur. *^

C A P V T L\

T>e "Bctoiika fmticcfccnte.

Ntcquam plantam luncfritticofam defcribam, illudledorcm admom^9, vo- lo, me inter Naturx niiracula, qus in luc inMaviluimir, fefetre , quod her- bz ,iS:plantr ,alibianaturamollcs, liiccaulc ligndccncc nuiks aitA} ^^t tur, ut inter cxtcras viderc eft Malvam vuljprcmjqiiir jmmilis ftolonibus ...

BETONICA FRVTICESCEN*.

egregic floret, & calcolojfi,^ profert. MultxprjrctTca Fabjrum, & Lupinorum ſpe- cies iic knatbonbus ctcfci.«. ... plane inauditum eſt, ſed de iis fuo loco. AdNoteun hone Pul^onarutn jam deveniamus, quam ſic nomino, quia maculas fen in folijs ſuis , quales in Pulmonaria noſtra videmus, quæ ibi inter ole- ra refertur , ſed revera flores, ſeu ſpicæ ejus , eam de Betonicæ genere eſſe arguunt: tamen hic pulmonibus ejus decoctum utile fertur , Sputo ſanguinis, Phthiſi, Aſthmati denique conducit, quod *Sakit hatti* Malaii vocant, ſeu morbos Cordis, cum Cor, Hepar, Pulmo-

Puhuoneb , Licnem dcniqucipfi nomine Cordisinfigniant,ac, uno ex iupradidisinftrumentis labor*mrc,Sa&it hatiis'td* eft,(edolcrc c Cordcconquercntiir;&: dum locum affc&um nunu demonftrant, facile **Mcdicus** vcr&rus erToreminccligcc, aliasludibrio *Lc* cxponi Tiromedicus pucarct. Spic;i hujus plantE fructfcciitis, «t dixi , Bctonica: flori rclpondcc: **colors** func flofaili, qui millc fere, **una** *(pica* cxifttntj ex **palliJo** cyanci, qualcsfunc Mores **Roris-marini** inPacria. *Indx* porro muliercs Tiiccumlmius plants cxprcrtum, acviridem, exccllcns ajitidotuin dicunt cflc adverfus morliis Scrpcnnim, Scurpiovum, Scolopendprum, &cxtaos venenntos idits. In quocgoillis tlicik- iidcm adhibco", **cumfciam^ipjas pcrfeftiiEmas** inagiilras, *Si* repcrtriccs vencnorum cil'e, quibus illos, quihus/iale volmic, ad Orcum demittunt, &in hocgcncrcfraudisnullo modo Icilis ccdunt, cum terra hxc,ucoptimarum, & pra> ft;mdflimarumhcrbarum cfJtcrax, lie vencnorum, &Tncdi^.-.incncorumdLleccriorum copiam gerat.

FRVTEX INDICVS INCOCNITVS.

Fritqx hie exoricus, anonyinus eft, cum floribus exiguis copulstis, foJiis autcm «u-j. !n{-ntilHis,cxpcdiculisiiilidis,ligncis.E(iruni ("uccasulccribusmawdis dicatustft, Crccra,t.jLia:dclHijUsplajua;vicibusdkaidaforc»t, hi *mc-y.i* i!i-Lta, poftcris uuiaganda rt-linquo.

C A P V T Lit

De Gramme *Crucitfo Tro/peri Ullpmi, lib. \. de Tltntis Aegypti, cap.* 40. *& de extern (jraminibta wedi-rina!ibiis, &- radicibuseomm in Java.*

Gt&men ego quamvu ^citer ydijjima VUntij
Sed tamen in mori/u notns me prttitltt nftts y
§m Rtnes dtro '^vexantqttc dolore nsejitotm.

GRaminis /pecies hie depi&a, abundamiflimc in Infula lava crefcic, non *(ecu** • * in i£eypco, ubi Profpcr AJpinus medicus prxfetti mcrcat^Rm Vcnccorum Cairo jtgypn, cam crclccrcair,tolia cadem habet cum gramme vtuga*'- ^ apicc Caulis cjuatuoi decuflaum ariftas profcrt, formam Crucis plane reicrcntcs.

GR.AMEN CRVCIATVM.

prrtcrca Gramcn cjufdem generis, quod fcx vcl ofto, rales ariftas ferar, 9°~*L pini^nmr, *8c* ftcllas cxlcftcs non male turn rckrunc>in ms ariftjs femen CoO» ^ parvum.. *He* lemini per quam fimile. Radices cum tota planra coquuntur, W s, Strangurias, Rcnmn, &: Vcfitz dolores, *tc* ulccra; excitandos dcin ««*" licbrcs, Malaiimctlici iis uumtw.

Graminis omnigeni-^tthae phirim* *funt* Tpccics, figura divcrCt, deeim , vd fcxdccun divcrfas ponu , Lobcllus aliquanto plurcs : (fed vclim, TCI centum *m* oftendcro. In hoc gencrc ctiam (omiiTis vulg-iri cum odorarum rcpono, qiicm quamvis Garcias ib Oria iiullius '• ^s' cat, quam cquorum fubftcrnend^ cubilibu>, tai cin1 • \ pifci-s t•lix.mtur, quiiifafciculus hujuj vcrc aromaticiGrai n 3 flJ rcm conciiundum, nim ad ruturalium membroruni 1 oncoclioncm a«J"v ^ Taceo vimcju* acobftrucnccm, in Iccom , I icnis, Mefcnrcrii deni^uc, *Be* J J" ilijr uiUrctiontbui.quxduepoftcriorcs ob&u^tiooosn /pecic*. hie perquaH) *i*10 ^ wntv&:mifcros mortalci line ullofcrcfcniudolorisinnuralimiro 4:'cxtrcni bdccncumconjiuunt, jUut venus Scclcti, 2C umbra hominum, qua"1 h○ -•

rcailt:fecldchisin privatis mcis ObftTvarionihuSj&rMcchodomedendi Indica.

Crcfcit **Sealind** <ji:.immis genus, Sola radicca vulgari differens, qux trts, quatuorvctubcrciilaprofcrr, Ciccris, aur Pili magnitudinc, qua: malticaca planefiiporcm Caryophyllorum reddunr, *mil* quod fine moderation *&c* blandiori calorc. Dcniquc **qaunvis GtaiqpnYulgatifliniafit** hcrba, *Sc* propecrca *ab* omnibus cxiftiinctur viliifim.i, &atTJcttiiIima: tamen inter Jaluberrima eft c terra nalctntia medicamenta.

Quaptopter, quiaraiiltinihilnifipreriola prodcile putcnt, monitum volo qualcm-CLinqucnovicium Iiuc advencanccm, nil quoW vulgo conccmptiflimum videturjtcmc-jceabjiciatiCtimvcl exen ic.itillimajngeniiUpeo *i'xpc* rcperiant, quodoroncs univcrii Orbis theliinos fupcrec, faniratcm dico, me qua mulci hie ardcliones fruftra dclitus t'xopibusquxriranc.

Corona qtitdcmnulla^ramincanobilior in majeftste populi terrarum Principis, primiiique gloria: Gcmmatic, & Aurco:, Vallarcfcjuc, Roftrarac, Ci vicar ; Triumpha-*Ics*&c. Plin. lib.n. turn quoquc lib. 41 cap. jj. Graminca (corona) non nifiin de/pc-ladonc fuprcmaftncigicnulli,iuii ab exercitu uiiivcrib, Tcrvata&: decrcta. Citcras Impcrarorcs dederc, hanc fblnmmilcs Imperatori.

CAPVT LIII.

T>e Halkabo feu **Alke-kingi** ***drabibtu Mb.***

P.Lantahaxnobilis circafluminumripas copiofc nafcitur, cum tforibus/his puj. 'crrflavis, quibusminorcspaLilopatriisvcficula:fiicccdujit,qmbusicmcn conti-nccur: Indij &:ChincnieshaiicplantamcumMandragor;cpomis, quæ Pomad'oro

HALICACABVS.

Lulitam vocant, & Cliili fcuRicino Americano cotnedunt, dc quo cumin defcriptio-

DC

ftinorum arTc#us, cum furnmo fuccсflu hauriunt In Syi\: ope quoquc, & animi *deli* - quiis cumaccto concuiim pctlori applicant.

Cxrcrum hcrbam lianc iacram die dicunr anus *Indicx* (quod cum noftris aniculit commune habene) omniaquc incsntamenca arccrc aiunt, *&c* malrficia! (cdcrcdac Iudacus ApclU, qpn ego; qui, utnacura non propenfus fum credendis (upcrfticioiis medicamentorum vuibus , hocialccm ridendi caufi liucadduu, wt oftendcrem, irjfi•OBfciC turilucrcdcntli Cacocchiam,&:m2luhi niureminter totius Orbii dchras aniculas vcrliiri. \

C A P V/T L v.

T>e Xijracantbo fen Etyngio India.*

Jffeclos rents & tormina dtra. njefc£y
Cortice quxfeabro produat calculus, atque
Mtlle mirtiU mortis fanat Myracanthon odorx
Rdfbce y & rauco duett tie peffore pbUgma.

QVantumad folia Eryngium hoc Parrio fimilc eft, quod in collibus arcncids i circa marc in Hollaiidia,&: in Zcdandia circa aggercs, copiofircrefcit. Klorc ramen onuuno difictc, qiu" ipicadmprodic , non fecus , ac flgs Livcndu-

ERYNGII INDICI SFKCIES.

r?iii Spica Nardi, nifiquod longcmajor iit hujus Eryngii flos, colodic/tt cfcm jkUhdi, florau pcrtotum ajimuu coitfpiatur , &, fcCUJ qium ui P.itria],bcu

nc Ricini commemoravimm, non eft, quod adum, hie agamus. Succus viridis «f-prcfliis In ufu eft ad calidos Rcnum, &; Vcfica: affecius: Turn in Gonorrluris Vcnc--cis, quxhic eveniunt acerbiflimx , remediumeftanodynum liimmc; &ceue luncvi-dcrc licet, quamconfonc, ha: genres, **quomvis** Idiocar, cum nobis medicinam cxer-ceant, ut mihinon dubium**fit**, Grarcospotius hanc artcm a vmifhllimit yfcgyptiis, &. Arabibus hatififfc, quam ipfis tradidifle; nam qius **»qattib**, Grzcorum lnitunquanti devenit? prxtcrea Malaica unaqua:quc muliermcdiczfimul & **obftctrids** munerct-i-cilc ftuigatur, ac (ut farcar, quod res eftj ego me illarum mantbus jibenrius commi-fcrim, quam fciolo alicui Medico, vel Qyrurgo arroganti,c **ficfaolil** ftudiain umbra educata,& inflatam prziumptionem,prx (c fercnti, *tc* lineullaexpericnua, mc diiT-lummodoinchana »tamen (fi Di?placet) rationales dici.vclunt.

CAPVT LIV.

De Verbena in&icA, & migacibus de e,t Hnictdarum ofmionibus.

VErbcnahare fimiliseft Verbenznoftrxmari, fpicxxamcn hieduriores, & longiores funt; folus hujus Plantx contufis uruntur Incolx, *tc* nos quotjuc, ab iiJ cdodi, ad ulccra libiarum : mm egrcgic exficcant, quod requiritur in omnibus ulceribus, quxhicpropteraeris calidam&luimidamconttiturionem, difficultcr

VERBENA INDICA.

adaodirtn curantur. Succo nprcflb rcccnter, *tc* cochleare *wM* menfuram ægri ad Chobcosdobrcs. Dyicntctuin, Choletijn, *a* rc|iquui mJdaimmJt.m Inteftinorum

ter circa paludes creſcit: riorcs
aſpectu. Radicem habet Aromat.cam, fc biandc calirfi fiporis: Vndc Don fri.rtr.i Mv-
racanthi nomen apud Gr xcosmrruic. Ego radices hie (aSuro condiri jubcu, ,, illis
cum ſummo ſucceſſu exhibeo, qui paralyſi Indica, *Beriberii* Incolis dicta, laborant, quod
in me ipſo expertus ſum, dum moleſtiſſimo, & pigro hoc malo, per quatuor continuos
menſes miſerrime decumberem. Copioſas quippe urinas hæc radix elicit, & ſudare fa-
cit; tum Aſthmati, quod plerumque hoc malum comitatur, utiliſſima eſt, neque ego
inter vcgetativa medicamenta ullum præſtantius reperiri poſſe confido, ad expectora-
tioncm Pituitæ ſalſæ, & craſſæ, ut taceam notiſſimas qus vires adverius ,, Calculum,
& Renis affectus. Colicum quoque A, a ccmpcraco Jiio, &: blando caiorc, CPJ-
feſtim ſedat , QC flatus intcftinorum difcudt.

CAPVT LVI.

Milion Salts feu LitbofpenuoH lndtmn.

HOc MUjum Solis,quia . Patrio tionbus caulc, 4:folm,nnn longc djtfm.r ecu-
lia remde eo Uefcnpnoncm l»cnon adjunximus ,id fuluni dico, truaum I«-
gc nujorem , ac lapidis infer durum, fcrrc, qu faruum cdulem intus - con-
tineat H ornigallice vocatur*bert*d* to/kri**, quod MaJaicxmulicrcs pauperiores, &

MIJLIVM SOL1S.

ſervæ, horulas ſuas precarias inde conficiant, & etiam iiſdem catenarum ſeu torquium
loco, ut ditiores ex auro, utantur. Vires hujus ſeminis notæ ſunt adverſus Renum,
& Veſicæ affectus, &c.

C A.

C A P V T L V I I

7)e Eftila Indica >&dc T*\nta ilia, qua taaymam illvu cmhtit, Cjutta (jcmou yocata.

i

Sc&mmomt fitccum quid Lmdat Grxciamexdax ?
htdtca rntm Ldfhyrts /iquowmfirt mcliorem,
*Af*reus eft tilt color > Qr srrrutibus aurum*
Exfupcrar^ quod dims Hy drops teflabitur, atque
Irtdtca Taralyfis Bcnbeni *nomine dtffa.*

PAffim hie in filvis crdacmirabifis, EfuJai, feu mavis, Lathyriilos/pecics, qua in **tantam** alticudincm aflurgit, ut ingenccs arborcs fcandat, craflitudinc (xpe brachi'Ji ,& amplius, plena eft ipinolis excubcrantiis , qu.x- tamen, urpotc molles, pun^uras uon iijrcrunt: folio] \s liincindc cxcrcftrcntibus, qux admoduxn Umilia func

E S V L A I N D I C A ,

" ^Iiis cJul Sci,,,fcu **SBmpervivi**, quod nos **vonacub lingu ^upfl^loort** vocamus. ^ *V,m\Czi* **crigono , quo vulncrato (iiccu-** lacteus , qualis ex Efula, defl- **Itun cxtt, ut, urn TT^vcJt, laak vtfteon, &, quod pejus eft, |...** **lot comnuculcr,** quibus propter vim **caufttcam a- l:ii n^tui** inimicus eft. Ex hoc facco conficimus **cxttaihjmDt.l^w** ad Cachexiam, Hy**dropLn, PJI**alyfin, & reliquos **.nSo*'»** & frigi- **<k:is arlciiuj, <.jui*levi*pfaari** haco **n movVptur: i** dofis ejus eft à gr. x. ad x x.

Ab kac Planr^, tuque fotma, ncqucfijfira , nciiuc crefcendi modo differt ea, quæ **lachrynum flbm flai rnittir, qu*OffiCiim n**oftris Gutta Gemou corrupte di**citur^lmiit £*»4»»Cjwt*4^vLKjnir, quod in *Ctmfodt*** a, vicina Chinæ re **;noFiovmuj(provcfiiat,uhicti.ui>** copia A **Iocs !>cp4Ucj;cxpn<»"** ur.

Hujus...

_ ^ I

Hujusporro flavi fucci ft vrtutcs enumcrcm,dcficiac me prim dies, quaml. t.«, prupararus autcm longctutius, qLum^iudus fumttur, njm comodovoiim fuim,&infcftamvciitriculotjculuttiii maxima expar«dcponir. **Modus aui** parandi taliseli- flt. Gutt. c«*WMtfcj. eontundat. groli o modo , contufj itif- trca phiala **capociin** accto fortiflima JiJUIbco, ut macemm lupcrctti cs Jig **tcr** i cxponc lion (blaribus radiis ,qui proptci krvorctn, nobis in **maltu** ci ulliin prarftant, [)oftofto,aur decctu tfits rurfus ar^illtinc colccur, &. *fytifcan* in c«r.ndi **dcbtcun** conUilctuiai.i; bujiu rxtra^igr. **Ill**, JtJ *vigtatl* • *tunn tonnaciCiporiorumtblida,vci ruh,[diluu,Sc tic* nurcium pcccanccnj*pet Yianfoium modo* ***cdudmusCOfJoie, &SastntSeBii.*** *Ego ccrtcItoc Gutumi, i:o,n*JI> dixi,modo prxp3ranim,longc prxtulerim **Scammonio in** Ujs **calidis,jcbumide** re. nibus,<jujmobcaiifam jam liichim Scjmmonium, acru'initirn< nonvjlcns rciillc- re, (btim corrumpitur, &: **vires Bias** .ninrnt,fcciK quam hicliKtm, tjui Jtnlu compaclus facilcacrematnbicntcm conccmnit i Et hare dcnobili illo ***BxtO*** **(ucco** ((uiticiant, Jc quo, quod ftijm, mil*Ui*\ ante me quid cxacli c>ii lit.

Sed quii in mciiiiuncin Scammonii ititidiniui, iltudhic cnam pcrqium 1 crdck,ut&:innum«abilcs Cunvolvutorum Ipccics, inter quasi poninuu ri ac coiuopccc decantiHiinifoLitHn, *SyiftntHg* dithun, dc quo alihi

CAPVT LVIII.

Dcijcnti audit I mi:

QVoniam hcrlu hxc, am forms, quarn flonbu* cyanw, Ocntj-inclix p apprime rclpondct, **menCO** thilu ilii GentuncliJinom *cot* sg ftu camennon arawicat,namquc Cufiratis,&; InJii inter olera ac *Stir* luujn» **r«vM,inir i turn alvurt** **modinctiUL...** » « , ol ,lt>ui dcniquc vtkcrutn t»" •.infcrvit, *u:* **dtcai** nC"" da fit. Folia tadv«li!inba pedum **ulccra** admodum f l proptcr **adifca** **.SC** abfter^ciitc" C)!)S vim. Aquam q< « illiu* 4o!ns **eno-** **ma, m »nd i** mcntcm runt **crcl** **me viJiti'"**

GENTIANELLÆ SPECIES.

ii, quxanguitifalia vocnur (vulgo Coftain caninaina^pcJIaiitJ quam tamenmtc-i i.il a&ucxcpuru alkc&,& mi |«ir^.it.i, LaucaJlc credidenm. Ecccrtc ct.TMcamUTti]iscft,urno(U.i fcmiiw, &qu:t:c Periia ,&:Zirarc,hut;.klfcrunnir, cumttenorciwUat. lam nupcr cniro Aiparjgos, primuin ^aco^, luxuriole en. vidi, ruuiBralHcu noftraCCSjii opportune CCITJ r, ; t |IJC quoque mlaim. ; opcimc provenire certumefl: Scd It qws ncgligcndi ifl ct, m {Q\n dit*-liiiuiumurrrutitoia,& liguola.

Raphajius lauvus porrd longc mcliUS, & Apidior crdcit, quain in pairij, c qui-bus craiFmr, &: breyior qucckffl *(pecict* notyc oda pro Rapis rcipondcr. Cluncnlcs guoquc Raphanos &:luliaaccco &muri.i, zaorcxin exdtandam , condiunt.

CAPVT LIX.

Guanambanus.

^ ad GardamabOrra,dcplanti •p.i0)dt.!rluIium"˃Scaligcrum, -»-X. htmc fruclum urcmiqiic ddbribcnccDi, ex audicu, credo ; led intcnuistis non parvis crroribus: mm quod dicat frudum *Cu&namltn* naici *m* altis arbonbus, plane cr-

GVANAMBAHVS.

ronetim eft: iwm vis frutexdid potcft,quif^tclum Ininc profcti, *6:* vix ultra medium lhnirxii(liirgir,Sjrmcnri podi»«nittcns ,< "°*» qaxcgrcspiLivm ftorcs ftrrunc,quibm *Gmt* MIIILW frudus *kwi* U K i i . ']ui ^mncjiunguPb dl i: totidem Lununilluraslubct, pronuncuritucspaululi, ^vix .ipcrtxlcmen oftendunt, inftar

inſtar Ciceris, quod viride primum, dein maturefcens, cyaneo-atrum & ſplendentem colorem [illegible] hic in ſuperficie [illegible] eſt, & pungens, ut in foliis Cardui Benedicti etiam fit. [illegible] folia [illegible] runt plane Pentaphyllum noſtrum. Apud Malaios eorum alius uſus non eſt [illegible] quod inter cætera legumina ab iis coquantur, cum jure gallinarum, aut aliarum carnium, & etiam flatus excitant, ut cætera Piſorum & Cicerum genera; atque neſcio quid faſtidioſi ſapiunt, unde etiam inſuetis alvum movent.

Hæc ex viſu vera eſt *Guanambani* deſcriptio: & nemo mihi, ſcio, hoc vitio vertet, quod credam, oculatum unum teſtem plus fidei mereri, quam auritos decem.

GUANAMBANUS Africanus.

ANNOTATIO.

Ego cum noſtro Bontio, Oviedum, Cluſium, Scaligerum [illegible] quod [illegible] in deſcriptione [illegible] jus [illegible] ſed [illegible] poſſe [illegible] quod [illegible] figur. 1; [illegible] Arborem [illegible] procerani [illegible] Proinde vel diverſa plane ſpecies [illegible] Guanambani [illegible] ab hoc [illegible] fructum [illegible] varietati & perplexitati no- [illegible] impoſita [illegible] dum idem nomen [illegible] verſis autoribus, [illegible] rebus impoſitum eſt. Ex quibus amphibologiis obſcuritates infinitæ cauſantur. Cluſius fructum *Baobab* Alpini, non male mihi viſus eſſet Guanambano comparaſſe, ſi etiam non ex arbore penderet, & non foliis eſſet admodum à noſtro diſcrepantibus. Oviedus autem ſub nomine Guanambani, accurate. l. 8. c. 17, arborem in America undique familiarem eſſe teſtatur. Quæ ſi rite examinetur, exacte quadrat cum noſtro Braſilienſi *Araticupanha*, fol. 142, deſcripta. Quæ arbor revera in multis Americæ locis ſponte luxuriat, & cujus fructus pulpa, quidem eſt ſaporis & conſiſtentiæ, ſicut deſcripſit illam.

Hic autem Guineenſis Guanambanus planta quoque eſt fruticeſcens, foliis magnis Acanthi non diſſimilibus, cum profundis pro vario naturæ [illegible] inciſuris, eaque [illegible] ſarmentoſos cingunt. Ex his ſuperius [illegible] flavi, quibus fructus oblongi, craſſi, ſuccedunt, cum multis ſtriis, & eminentiis [illegible] inciſuris, per longitudinem excurrentibus, [illegible] ſuntque in coronam, ex octo fo[illegible] in tenuibus conſtantem, quæ corona his Guineenſibus fructibus peculiaris eſſe videtur. Num qualitatibus & [illegible] cum Bontii Javenſi conveniat, vel diſcrepet, nihil mihi hactenus certi compertum eſt, & proinde ulterio[illegible]

CAPVT LX.

Dc Sabia fh&ttl arbonfemtc.

SAlviara puroikm, liumi fcrpcncctn, in India nondum mihi vnicre *conn*git, Anthos (cu Roris-marini pbnrulam un;y atque ahcram aiitjtuiuin conlptxi eaquc ranta aira a Solis iojuriis conHrvari dcbet, qu&m aputl nos a fevicntis hyemis l'rigorc, & oivibiB., *Salvu* autcm, quarn cibi dcpiclain damus, fruccx eft

SALVIA ARDOLESCENS.

fur-ens ultri duorwn homiimm altitudinrin i &tuiu copia creftit, ut tylvcu Intc-conliciat: mm longc lutcquc JuxurLuii radices agic non.fccus c GycyrrhiM in Europa, ita lit qui urn in hoftis plancam, poft aliqui d tempus cum iumnu mole-(tiarjUiciruifffodiant, cum fubindc rqpuJluiaTcat. A3 Promontoriuni (juotjuc Bo-nx Sj-ri i.:;, :ii;i!i in jli-igiu copu IUIM^ Sal viam vidi, cxtcrum florcs fcrt ex *J-bo cyanr foliis aJm'-{dunilongiscfl:,(]u«pfxrergratum . odo-rem, et tam commodam pnftant. 2 autcmbcnccolatui mJioriis, pturimum dc fcr.taie {uitcmicctc, quootftc^G radices/jk luxurumc*ftoloiKiftam icmtwibu* CinmofJc rdeccituri *6c* turn njn mmui *utiln* cft in«bu, quam matjiuccajfiunili apudnos, turnvmo nuccrata,&, occa quotidicli loinji aliquot liquornuncus, mul-Imnprzftanou* ipcdicamcacum invaaiwin fanulijrlhic crcmomfcu paralfi f pecie,

quxBeriberiiLicolis dicicur,quodutinpliiribtis **alus,(tc** in mcipfocum fummaunlicacccxpcrtusium.

MabiCK quoque Mulicres ad cumdcm ufiim ea S.ilvia uttititur, turn ad oimie* uteri & ncrvorum aftc&us mfomcnriM'uis, & lavacris familiaribus, cumLigiiftroIndicoli-u *Ldge/Kh>&:* iiiicicc alibi *Dtxl'mtt&s* dido. Florcs quoque, a nobis condiuntuc, &: ad omnes frigidos inrdlinoriTO *&c* cctcbri affectus fummc conducunt, niro hydrotici unit, &urin.lsbcAcmovcn^: (cddcliocmclim in McthodomcAmedciuli IndicAdicccuriQ^ia hie tancuttl nudaVn Plantarum Hiftoriam profoncre eft aiimus. Finio itatjuc cum fcIujlxSilcrnitaiixvcriibusLcot,

Cur mrtfvrm htme, tut SdvU crefitt in h,rf t*

CAPVT LXI.

De Scabiofa Iavana.

SCabidf in lava copioiiflimc crclcir,fcd nucilcntior eft ratione folioruimquai* noftr.os, florcs minufbilos cxrulcos liabcc, **qtt)** *Mm* uc calicc contcguntur. *Vc* ribus multa dicccc , Aipcrvacuum judico , quia iftx cum pacriis convcniunt unum lamcn rcticcrc ncquco , cflc hanc ScabjoCim remedium pizftaatuHmufli **

SCABIOSA.

lea Marafmi cjiudamf^ **lotii admodum ftnufart. aii*>**
&jfgri ad ciCTonam mattcm j **idcmtcnucmanimain cxhaiant. iu**
XQ(L **dcircniaiit, «c Svclm** otius videantur, quam homines. Quod morbi genus

ex obftrudiombus hcpatis, acJienisortum rxahit; fedfxpi is ex obftru&onc mcfcntc--iUccjus Surrlio,& Apoffcroacc. InhocafFciru dico.Scabiofa hare cum Graminc cru-:iatoP. AlpinJ,alii)iimc ddcripto,*8c*cum radicibus CJunx fimulco<aa,cxccllens cftmcdicamcncum. Ac polliccnidccrcc autjeam, quodfi mcfcnc«uim non adeo corruprunifit.itcadpriiHnamtcmpcricmrcdijci ncqucac, ccrtifliraam adferre Talutcm. Mdaiiporro hac Scabiofa inttr olera fuaiiruntur, &, ut nos, pedtorate die mc-icamentuniaucumant, vicii/quc pulmonum igrcgicmcdcri.

Credit porro ctiam Succtia feu Morius Dilboli vocatus, turn Morius R.ina; quoqui^in fbflts, & paludibui :fed tjuoniamvires cum pacriis conveniunc, non eft, quod stJcnuo refcramus,

CAPVT LXII.

De Lyfinwhio Indko, &• obiter qtwdam de Indis Pythagoricis.

CRefcit hare LyCmachii fpedes in lava circa fluminum ripas , eolvre flonitn a pacrio varians, quiibipurpurci plerumqucfunt, hicvcroalbi con/piaiintur, *U* florcs refcruntnon male Pcriclimcni flores,quos vulgo Lilia fylvcftria appcllait. Vc riorum color, iti *Sc* cotius plants; fades a vulgaribus Lyiimachiis mukiuu

LYSIMACHII SPECIES.

ablufit, *ivtoi* nonraroinIndus contingit,pi xterquanl quod alia Lyfimaclift fairer *fc* auximc difcrcpcnt, ficur praefcrtim *in* CJ uiu r priorbus pbntis apparcr. PIjnra hzc eft Europro

Europxo LvlimacUia procAior, caulc unico, duro, firmo, in cororum aliquot iolio* nmi novicioium ddincutc, <]ticin ambitint ordinataquadam.ltTic ab irao ad *fk* murtt folia bina, ex adverto polit J , lon^iora & (oiico anguliiora , unity ncrvo to mulris vcnulisobliquis divila. Circa hpmm pcdtculosad caulemalu cauliculi en guut longiuiculi j in quorum cxtrtmimibui floret naliuricur. Inter Olcra a Mauris rccipicur, *&C* non lecus, quam JJHVI noi Beta , in Spinaduis cbqainur. Qu^tira- jas cxguftu ptogui, & pjuliim aijfringcnti ad ttmpcraus rcterrc auiim , *6c* ad Malvz naturam quam proximo accovic: nam&in clylinatu , julvcncrcm» & in* tcftin-i cluenda, in trcqucnti eft ultii hoc *i£* expcnaitia a KUJJIIS edixius ,vmim peri nou (emel in Nofotoniio iioJlro Baraviro^ **ncquo** fgo id rnihi puTli»rk duco, a baibaris, ac idiom doccri, mm revcraiiargcncc^ prxlcrtim Gulir.icar, *6c* qui cxoraContinciWis Chormandclhocvcnnmt, Li^ittusdilbnguunt interlu-rbasMcdicinalcs,cdulcs,acvcncnatas, qutmcxpcrtusqiuipjjjn Botaiucus in I'jfria: rario hrccft, quod plcriquc folis herbis viditcne; Jive id a Pytlugora habuerine , fo'c (quodcrcdibilius eft) id per manus atrugalibu us traditum rcfcrvcnc: quickm <.*{uc* m co camfuncpcrtinaccs,utquamv; u per torrncnu ad m-iitctncue adigrndoB^unquamtamcncovdccntur, quodvium (enfitivam acccprrit: Imn vcl Clirilhanumj vcl NUurum aJrcriuslcdx.vidcantavicuU ilc **quid** vivum Itfbctc,»b iis cas pvctio rcdjmcni, & libcrtitj rcftiiucnici avolarc iiiicnt -, 1 line iniruro ergo not) *cA,* cum vegewtivis cancum (uftinenrur, cos prx rchquis &odorafcniu,in.dignoiccnduhcxbi5 prx/tur.

F I T(I

GVLIELMI PISONIS

MANTISSA AROMATICA;

SIVE

DE AROMATVM

Cardinalibus Quatuoi-j,

ET PLANTI'S

Aliquot Indicis in Mcdicinam rcceptis,

RELATIO NOVA.

GVLIEtMI, PISONIS

MANTISSA AJROMATICA,

SIVE

DE A^OMATVM

Cardindlibus Quatuor.,

ET PLANTIS

Aliquot Indicis in Mcdicinam rcccptis,

RELATIO NOVA.

MEditari forfan Uiada port Homcrum videbor his,quorum in am mofcdccilJudlongo ufu rritiffimuni: Nihil dici ,qUod non (it diftumpnus. QuidcnimtotoOrbcnotiiisiftii,dcquibiupro- g mitto, Atomati^ Quorum naturalis Hiftoria utcumquc putc • tur ex plcno tradita, nequc quid ad ultcnorera notitum dc(i- dcrarc , fpcro tamen talcs me me, &£j redditorum rationcs HI conftarehquido qucat,mhU hie line caufaclTc tenumm j^ aliqmd diaum, quodignorarunt haftcnui, quorquot camdem matcnam confcriberc funt aggrc/fi. Quoip/b vidcri debco fl.hU cqtudemdctraxiircdclaudc totClarifllmorum VitorumTquicgr^iamr.nc.n iftis openunpofuerunt,qum addidiflepotius adcujuiquc mcrita, Ipc^ccillc quz v3- najipuobcaufasrclmquereimpcrfcaadebucrunt. Hxc cnim, ut oiim, ,M * nunc agimuS , ut, quxndavcrc majores ,j>rofcramusin apneurn ^ fcwewqofafon led incerto ,mafaciaInU3(qtja;queporfrr1tatjrradidCrc>icdfidcdub:a,,nd!1biarcdda- mus. quoddum faco , qu» fieri non poteft; ut non detcgain crrorcs quos crrarunt intcccfloresnollrn.nY.dulucnincmom.hi movcrctcntcc, phu/quam at** W" dupageilis cognovcrit.ratin inveniatjuflam a&oncm inlns, qtiK& public, a me bZ in caula lunt lulcepta, & tcftiffldaii &m liddibus. OccaWm quippc non Jam nadus dc Aromatis iftis principalioribtu, mannuqueper univcrlam Eiiropam u/us (i imil&dealiis quibuidam in Mcdicituni rcctpris Pi.intjs,confcrcnd. Am cxcixL' t1iIim1s&,ntMgrxfidc.Mm:dalnfml(Id gaciflimis, dcprchcndcbam, in non paucis, noa magis .^ra Luptiui dirferre

rumrdationcs&rannotauone.xtatumJupmorum. quod.dcircomon^d^ ncqu.sarb.crcrur, mem rcbiisNawralibusminui obvfit tcnicrcaft^ular.;;, gar, lunt penna ncc judido adco am, * probatiflimorain V^orum foi > K T coatrmrcrfis.rdragarimereantiir. Vcricans itaquc amor ftimuhim 7[) ' vend, rcm Mcd.cam, i « d & dctegen.li fonccm^rrorum, anT T W± quamnataJe fcfa. ft culcum, atquc caufas adulirati rcjpfis diet j m ^ M > * ad.nSohs ultra terminos poſitæ regiones niſi per longas am...ges & mille ... non poſſent, non videntur ſua aliter quam per varias accepiſſe traditiones. Quam etiam ob cauſam factum eſt, quod unam eamdemque rem & diverſis ſubinde nominibus appellarent, & tractationibus exhiberent: accepta videlicet errandi occaſione à mercatoribus, & locis ſæpe, per quæ devehebantur. Etenim mercatorum avarioribus, nemo non novit id eſſe in more poſitum, ut commendandis mercibus, quantumvis unius generis, ſemper novum affingant nomen, tum à cœli ſolique bonitate, tum à varietate odoris, ſaporis, coloris, corporis, aliorumque id genus.

genus. Quodutopcimisquibuiquc Aromatis, itavd imprimisomnuininobi Cannellx (quamnomen Caifixterunt olim audivifle) contigit. "Hxc cnim vcl trunco ftiic arboris viciiiior cut rcmocior; vcl uuanpclrivc carfa; itemque rice aut non bencpracparata, vcl inter tranfvehendufn aJi'ervaca; vcl denique integra aut detcrio-rum mixtura cormpra, nomine , faciec~tcrna, cfficaci.i mtcnu, varure lolct. Vnde profc&um , quod non folum contend erjbt inter fc Autores vcl diverti vcl ejuidemge-neris cflcCimamonum &Canncllam# Cailum; fed &provcra Cannclhi quidr" lubui:ciiru ciwtiLcm'tjucmdam fuppouttjuim, &pci fenon iacis cognitumi ducti earn videlicet opinioncm fola qu-kLun. od,oris (sportive fimilitudinc. (JjixL.IUU *a* quodplunmi cum Medici rum Pnaxnutopflci, parcfm mcrcatoruui tcchnis deccpt'i p.irtiui auroricate Diofccridis, Galcni, Plinn, aliorum LJUS &: infeqiicntium fecu-lorum nitcntes, & ip(i impoliierujit per imprudmtum (ins dJcipulis, quibuso^" tas,ad dclcftumhujusalreriulvc Aromatis cognituncccflarias, tradcrcnt: prxicrnm illi, qui luudfatiscircumipcdccrcdjdauiuArabibusi Quorum muJri, quodncq renim ip/arum necdlariam, peque Gra:ci lermorus fumcicntcm, lubcrcnt cop tioncm, f.irah quadam gencis crcdulicatc pediiafi, nilui a Diofcoridc, au: Gal< (undc fere omnia liiacoiupiLirunc) eflc prartcrniilluniin ddenbendis Simplicium cum notistum facultatibm, ncdubicuruntquidem aflevcrarc hoc i!lud, ctiartifi lo dumtaxataudicu habercnt cognitum, m. :u .inuncum tile id ipliim, cujus lauc modo Aucorcsmcmincrint,quoties putarentillis quactrafenotas&: facultaccsallij;[1] tas. Qux fi quis conildcrct, dciinct hauc diibic mirari, quarc plcraquc Exoticon fint tot dilputationtbus & conrrovcrfiisobnoxia. Ncquc cnim alircc lure *i*acra potuc-rintconftarc, qtiandoquidcmnobiscraditaluita Grxcisprimum.dc-intlcab Arabi

Non jxjfliim iuc non dolerc, pcrufTc nobis qux ea dc rc.paruca lubuit D. Chudius Salmailus, (ecuii Pbcrrux, qui rci medicamentarix luftonani prxibrc conlbruerat cettiorcm *Sc* ab crronbus rcpurgaiam. Quo in laborc ohm GarciasabHortc, Prote-cts Goxcelebcrrunus MciUcus.ccrtclaudcmmcruic, detcgendo aliquos crrorcs, pr°" bandoquc multotum Aromatum noinuu effe ab Arabibus paritet ac Greets depta[va]* ta proriiisac «xmpca.ln us tamenquxdc Cinamomi,Cannellx,atquc CaJlu nJtur* proiitdit, quod unuin idemquc eilcnt, non poftiim ipfi conlimtirc t utpotc qui G o * ^ xerit jlocoibljJulis AromacaiiU fcrcntibuiremotilTimo.ubi facile potuit fal^ Vir optimus aLuiltanmmpcntionbiu, qm non vcritatiscnicndjejtcd ncgotiandj&: acqu[1]" rendigratiain calocamcidcrum. Quippc,cciamfi conccdifacile patcft,Ca iulcll,inl noftram vulgarcm apud vetcrcs Calliain tiullc appclUtam, quod ex ejuldem yuncr* ejufdemque *t'otmx*arboribus, fpomcin (Jvis nalccntibu^provcmant, codenunicmo-do prxparcnturt tamen Utis fapctflMI conilat.ca, qua: nunc Cailix nomtn .iumt, lict* cjuldcm cum Canncllalit lapons Aromanci, multis tamen partibus ab ilia .iM re i primo, quod viicofa fua humidttate in ore prar!utc.it , colore .;uoqucintus ty gncannor, dein quod Cailix doi primana in mcdituliio cortiv <>*to* con(ili < iupcrricie ejuj,ut ex rafora patct, fcrcinfipida cxiftcntc) cum in Canncila nolb[1]* cus apparcat, qux tota pcrruiaeft vi ilia Aromanta, licet ob minorcm maicri* '"* yiik-olitarem, mmons durationis fit, quam Caflia hodienu. His acccdit, quod f<T^ nuliliiu ferae cnarratam Cafliam, led canaicatur omnitm parva *Sc* tgnobth IniuU' »"«iquxJniults *Stbr ScJimtr* vicmifluru*Ac* tanrum non comipia eft, longcquc a ^ *fmt* Canncthtcra rcmou, qucm admodumcognofcerc eft c Tabulit bfatograp i"-^ Inio liipra hasenaxratas tiiti'crcntias.addc.quod mafticaia, majoreni, uuain \ *sw* ^ pronuttit, humidiutcm in diftillandononprxftet, (cd oleum, quodcxitill-«*^ ncllxutco,lt nun qoaiuuc , ulternquanntatecedat. Exquibusomnibus coll'S[1] Icpntdt, (..annclUm at. .ttlta nonloluiunomine,lcd4:redjrrcrre.imot.tunK>-' gatis labefactata putem illorum adverfariorum argumenta, qui ex fola languiditate vtvacicacciaponi.dirtcrcntuminter C.sili nn M CanneHanimetin posse L| UncfuprAenarratH coudtdooibu*. .Ncc cftctiam quod ohjciant, (. Caffiam hodiernam ulcoinfrcqucnciorcincirc , quodviuorisnotx Aroma cxiftjt, Jed quod Oftf"-" Cey-li'nnica,cimobmj]or<:nnil>iin,imprin»ii urn cibaria (in qua I :(lialoni' c poftponen-daimu hi itilnccn[1] enda,ob mucofam,& vifcidam humiditatem) uam ob uberiorem proventutt, natalifque fui foli commoditate :n,4mctcatonbuj per Europam ipfafque Indus diftrahi confuetudo obtinuerit.

CAP V/ T I.

De Cannclla cjuas fourth; & C .flia vulgari, call adicta.

A Roimrum ergo ,qux Cardinaliavoc; fi, quod fecopia&• dignicare acceris *m-* l\ tccelkmt, primo (cnobis locodeteriU ndum otferr CanndJa appcllata ab ali- X A.quot retro fcculis. Nam &:recenrioobus Gr*cfs,Nicolao Myrcpio .Unique ilii/la ex Lntino eft. t^yod vocabulum diniinucum ex *C4rtn«* videtur, a quo *Id-*

CANNELLA.

don» *I* xix. Orig. cap. VIM, *CmaummdiStmteib\t:qmdt0rtxf,mm moiMm **fitr#mti*i &gtMtUk.* Vctus appclUrio fiut Cinamomtim, 4r Qajununtf Ptmte in X11.. dUette: *Cmtm»mm, tiem^me& cnummm*, fciE/fo^ *Tr*LjUu«m ndttptrmixu.* Dalccliampius, ut mcndacititn hoc fctis pdluddum obenrfk DenTes ab Aurorc jtthiopas vocjtosfcribic. Scd anccqium nropim rcm • idiamus Scaligernm quoqueExcrcit. CXiiv. \n <.eykn naicirur &in Mucir una ex MolttcU. Nullum *fcrt* truaum. ^tftu cones abTllrlt. Qiiod & Commaro ooddib Bis in anno degfobitui. Dolcb Primum • fc pofh- ur. fcdrcoAi c««rtMw»caiur. C« namquc 1- nifi< *ms* dulcc. Tampropmqurfc-nam QQTjewcis fonus eft vo « Mo noftr«, J « •fflri, CA4»-* dictmc, ur dtotti jam definant noftri leculi Medici mu.niiohS1,KopJ[um:atmml1o, al.ml, quam«uod ddcribitur a Gal fefto j,ualc produ .lie, nrfquam com, krwU««. Scd m.rum m l ^ in r

, nullainlnfula, nulloiii Comincnrisangrilo, **Utatj** incdiciillio rcpcriri. Nam Otln.. mannusipfccui laca/Huir gallinaccum'l fuom Thcriacam vcri, 'Cinamonio pem" curavic. Diafcorides optiiiu. **n^nunI^aiccolorcm,^Kjto,iAdneritium,Mc** fiu'nzCafluclimillimiun. Acunini vult morda, cm, Icvi fupctfiac, non line aliqw falfedinc, lematragili tare, non line pulv :rc. Qujcomnia mlim iftis **Otnlacas** corticibus inycnias, non mvenias inmari J.il, m. Cum igitur a locis.in duos **frocks** Canncllam p.iruaniur, **Ccylaijium** & Mutir am:priorcrn putodTc Cailianucrjilior cnim eft: hoc quod c virgulm exirmtur cxilitft liuis Cuumonmni. **Qusc omnii-od** tucudcto cenfurx noftra: rcvocarc non puwmus cfli^oftruni-Tcrrcnc cjmn me **vc&gia** roc cruditorumncoccncorum.qmmonumcnra vctcnun rnvcrun^circa Cinamomiiiivcitinatioiicm&mtcrprctacionem.ctjamniincjjtisHiicluantcm.'Si tamen cJcuJum mciim addcreliccacnon video quomodo decantatus itle furcuJus Cinamomi nomine infipims (five is, cum.vcl fine corticc, olim **fiiei us]** rarionc odons Aii **caryoph^** iatudem cenferipoflit cum Caflia vcl **Canndla** noftra. I mo opcram **ludtfrc videotur** V in aliaslummi, Cardanus, Scaligcr, Garcias> &: alii, fi confulti* naribus&: lingu* ocpertuueu ftumini rcmiiirinr. Quamobrcm ego dctlmins **naodiot**, CJ rantum prolcqtiutunKfiim, qux denatura Callix *Si* Canncllx liodicrna: mihi conftunr, caque poitcnran trado, ut letter dcinde fuo uwtur judicio circaea, qu* alibi legit. Andreas MachiohtsvanashacdcrcAiJtorumopinioncsreccnfcns.omtiibuijnLitrimqucpanem vcnnlans, tandem *Sc* ipfij & fibuplc dimdens, dc Cjiin 6c **Qnamomoerumpit** in **h»j** vcrba, candoriscerte plciu: H*f 4*/f» *dture velui,* w» *quodbtc* i» r* «r/« **4MM^ f*/*•** >**/yw *kdejun, turn ttntum {etqttiuris *gju» ,fid ut dm ultrrim txflertnit l-istta 'ftftst ittr.* Qua: dubkario quonjam dc **pterttque** etiam hodie cfleorum, qua:ex Indus ad nos dcvchuntur , ccrtc optandura effct, uti in tot millibus Bauvorum, Anglorum (Luiiwnorum, qui *(c* eo cont'erunt, invemretuur plurcs, cjui privateJucri (cut nunt; uiii, vein* vultures, cadaveri iiuj^uu) (tu.Iiis adjungcrentpublicum commodum ;&cum araore fui, amorcm fociarcnt proximi. Quod li fieret, fpej cfl'et, brevi nos ex tot ricubantibusPlmii aliorumque Autorum (qiubus familiarefiiit vocum xquivocationc fell') relatioinbus dutUturos,&: liabituroiccrtiorcmplcnioremquc notiuam rcmcdioruo[1]-Quod uti nugno ficret Medicineaugmento, fie *3c* tcipubhc* emolumoito; undcK ipb immortale fibi pararcntnomen. At quoniam-ejtiJmodi raro votaaudiuntur,imo nc integroqiiidem lecuiocontmgat,doftumfcfagaccmhcrbarumcV ammaliumIcrutatorcm utramquepcragrarc Indiam, **rifia** |um rcfte fadurm, fi ,p|c manum .idmovc* rem ftivx, alnfque irem prarfenti conatu inibmulatum ad pcrficirndum opui, quod inchoo fobninis fide *6c* (unlidio creclmris ,« aliquot & viridis ingenii V.rorum, <* pnfcaiirammiis Indix Ohcntalis rcgiombus gdTcrunt, ubi, quxdc hoc rcriTque Aromanbus Tum dichirus, cognoicercocuJii autihufqucpotuerunc.

C^l]^g'tuj rut/& Caflia funt cortid U/b taluks *ftjkmscyt*** indigeiKt Quamvij emm *AuLbtr* & ahx **fomflis** urrmlquc Indue KegionesIpcciemquamdam corticis Canndix aflimilem, &ipu.bili.-icm (*<** rantiver.1 **tamen** alumnonagnoftir pacriam, prxtcr , quam dixi,utramniif Wu quidqmd ctiam alit nob15 pcriuadercconencur, induch ad hoc IJporis qiud-jm atfimtatc-cumOnncmgcnuina. Memini uica America:parte, ubi partemxutis contnvi. nonmthosibi ccnluiirc&: obtmOJlc unum attjuc alrerum genus coi &** olhftuqpc annulah quidem viderctur Canncllam: led **diLgentius** *w* UpC vchgncvclcontulioiiccxploratu^quamplurimumveTxccderctbonitatc&rdi^int-11^ 1-atcri inrcrim me ,quod res eft, oportct: Peruana ilia, de qua Funt ik. * Auguitus Orate, Pctru> **ckca,** Nic. Morurdus alnqucPcruoiu fcnptore* **rcftn****[1] admodum&q.umpr^mc^ccditadCeylonnicxvir- *nnitti^drot*

in(rticlu(o|o, n^nin vcmarbutis cotluctoniilh: oir >r ni rcl-i"

tct. Ptovincia: tnim ***it Ut J^*txti*** **pi** L" **uru** ***Cf***

«Um **H.tpar.,** • ,rLKirijm (J(fco ^ ffl^ fl,

nmlurum leucarun, (patu Ur 1 ^ J S g

^liat cvo(jnto^. s .lulathajusgectusr toci extfta.

l.n.i.ca.n^tv^euraeMm »Iuni,«?wwmdinn

TM sdctcninJalus ,,,, t c r t i i d | i h A d n w ^

Uutuus, frudu ucc»wr"rt

cuh.Trcntc,fcd qui calyce fubcrino, dtiplo tarn dn ampliorc & magis cavo,contineatur. intus!j;vi, exrus afpcro, utrimquc ex purpura iigrfcanre. Rirum arborum rriklui, fuliiSjCortici &:radict (licet Canncllarfuporcn" & tulwrcmrckrcnnbus) iongc calyces praricriintur, quorum liumraxat pulvis mufti' ft. Si Cannclla-modocum cibis deco* quaiur, tantum abeft.tit fuavitatem eqtlliis ct icilict, quinpouus cjus t.'.cukas, &l;i-porisgratia decoftione cv.incfcic: hoiumpuh rrt- in mnltis tnnrh<,uruntur ;lcdprx-lertim adverfus coli, iiueftmorum & ftomach doloresiupotionibus propinant.

f«&«,quamufuAlisnoftra:Cannclla: gcnicnccm&altriccm ilixi, inli.ihi.-ft, quanj *TspohrtntiM* I. Barrius Ibultis .irgu mentis prqbat: utttr hoc neget Sealigcr vir liimmus, Excrc. Cxi. 11. j.Non defurnt, inquit,qui obturbcnt;acCeylon Tapobranam>non Sumatram, putcnt. Pol urn h.it lululafupralc liabctelcvarumafexroadnoniimgradtjui. FuEOrapenc ovali eft, teucis inckcuiCD pluiquatnducentis. Ambiuntqiiccjusmcdiam vaftamquej'laniticmi iiicutidoadmodumlpcclaculo, montesiilvoii, *&c* chcatralem in modum cffcumducli. Fluminibti[1]. .Unique perennium aqttarum laudacillinus, quibus plurimis omnino locis irrigua, magnam *fax* fcrtilinrit partcm deberc ccrtum eft- Rc-cionon Mum populo(a,)cd & qtiadrupf dum aviumque genusomnc tcracillinu. Prat-i ftar *dC* cornu copia: fructuum dcliciriilimorum *&c* iola foli benignitate tui'ccntiura, Aromata fcrtphirinia, ncquc ullialiortimlocorumrccunda. Prim arum t.imcn obti-nent ibi Cannclliiers arbor es.tam dcafie, ut intcgras ncc unas conftituant ulvas, adeo-quc luxuriantcs, ut, nifi Hamrois cam incola luxuncm cocrcercnt, tmivcrllis terrarum orbiscorticibutnon (urficerecconliimcndis. Qi^amvcroluxunofeiert Cinncllam, tarn opcrofc Caryophyllaaut Nuces Aromaticas. Qucmadnioilumncquc Canncllifenalicnum infolum amant transfcrrt. rucrcenim , quihorum pcricuU feccrunt, tranfl3nsquibuKlani ex didtisarboribusadregioncs cumvicniss turn dijlicas, zquc fc-lices, iifdemque & ventis *Sc* a Sole caloribus cxpodtas: inibiqiic lummo Audio cultis. Vcrum compcrerunt fc opcram, quod aiunt, & oleum perdidifl^Quamvis cnim tra-lariiifruticcscxcrcfcercntin juftasarborcs,c.xqucfuos rriiftusin temporcdarcnt:at-tamcn,ubi ad examenventum fuit,dcprchcndcruntcorum& Iongc minorcm in virtu-ribns efficaciam, &. hanc ipfam promtae corruptioni obnoxtam: Contra quam hortu-[arris fxpecvenit tranlpkntantibtu iilvcftres pbntas inpinguiorcaclxriorc fblo,atqite ift.i CJS racione reddentibui longe mcliores crficaciorc/quc. Ex quo liqucrc poccft va-riusille&; admirabilis rerum omnium parcntis Natnra; lutiis, quo tarn'facilcm alus transformationcm, quam iielfcem traninturationeni corrccditialiis contra utrainli bet adcodtfficilcm, fxpe impofTibitem ; ut citius c- pumice oleum exprimas^ quam in tranflaris invenias virescas.quasdareSolum natalc foJct. Minim, VKILTCid inplantis: fed magis minim, vidcre id in honunibus; licuti nos vidimus, qui ual.itlorum maje-ftaics urbium [Uteebras a(pernati,nu!l^ potacre vcl blandinis vcl culturz humanioris ofKciis rerineri, quo minus ex clemcnriflima (crvitutc *i'c* rccipcrcnt in lolitudines &~ defcrtaunde craneonundi, prarfcrentcs in mapaliis liiis, interquc agrcftcs*He* omnii humanitatis exortes vivcrc homines (fimodo uc mercnrBrappcllari) quam inter di.

vina præditos ratione, eosque moribus insuper & virtutum omni genere excultos. Quos natal is foil ct Bbertuis, linovilifninxfcrvituiiSjduitcdo rctraliacin pamam *,31* indo-les inculta culturarqueincpta.non facOc dixciis, mil cjufcemodi humanafpecic mof ta-lesa feris&: plantis iilvtftnbiis pciu concedai non dufarTS, mli corporis con*iitutio-nc. Q^icmadmotium vero , qtiod rctuli, vcTiimVft dearboribasuoaacicu iftis; ica icidipfum non femd cum (nagno mco txdio fui otpenti<> in plnrimk planns Amcoca-nis, quas cramfcrendas cur.ibain encmoribus, a Ink c locis, Q hortos.quo^ co in Bra'»-^liar tractu, animi caufa, colebam.

Cannellae arbor, quemadmodum i: Caflix, ad magnimdincin *sffurfft* Mali medi-tx^vftquc rartus multis, *lonp* ,, enodibtis, nufpiam air vis, i«i "hiquc rccHs, * *Sc* mirJSUI filter Ic online ihtoolins: *iflH* HIiullMiiliiui ai pofita in n^iin tittumquc vi-derc eft: Exiftis *dduittaqfi* tamoloc crigit alios foliol os: folia uu^na fatiJ, ncc ad-rnodumdiJlimiluliinr folns Laaro-Cctaii.bgiiram lifpcttci-Eorura (uigula ruraaltcr-natim exeunt tenuil-usbrevibufque pedicujisex (utdilii lui»,ttmi c tariorc b.iltlk'linunr inacumcu, tnhi^qiuniorvc iaccraiiftipatancc^pBrloaginjdincrn , ficut i/J^bnca. ginc,cxcurrcnribus. Ex cildcmramulit ciui» 1 i>d.ulf quidamcrHorcicuiitmtQC mde **parvi, mvei, odwn. His fucccdum frudus parvt, OLvac nuputudinc *tc* figura, quiquc I**

pnniunr)

1

nrimuinvircuic, &: maturefccntes vrrnnigrcdincfplcndcam. Hos Sintii deccrpunti rapiuntquc aves, priuiquam cider cy ruiluinucuris ai.ciii.ii. Ex **Sis** feu Sol is vi feuigP* cxftitlat liquor vindis, ***tent***. anmm, ol ..i^uiofiisi quiqtic, pcrindc ur quic floribus ar-tc cliurur, Canncllam quidem odorcl&iorcquc rcicnu , led plurinuuD virtutc ccdati undc & uliis baud mujfi eft. Lijyiima:cria lapons *He* odon* expen cxilht. Adcout nmnis Imjusarboris vis cxccnsquidciiiDmiubus pjrtibus den egata vi. L-ic.ur, & unum in cnrciccm collars, quo plus ex co rccnixis natura repoEtarcr. Dupliccm, utplcnlqu[c] arbonbus, llli thbucrunt Corciccm ait cores vctcrcs *&z* uovjrii. Supe/norcm G-ircu[1'] trailumdie, cutnquc tanquani munlcm rciici, ncicioquo fundamento, ptoinnitii-vitxum tamenramorum pactcs CcyUnnicar Cannellxaditosdclata: aiguant,pnitiuio ilium corticcm ,drcpclliculaml.iporolam, adcoquc tcnLem, ut non inli vindis *x.ollt* pollit: nam pollcaliccelcrns iiucriori corticiquaJi contigutis he, ut occviiu iiecgu* ftudignoici,ncc manti k[i.>rjn poljit; Si aliccr cveniat, Canndla vcl torrupta. vcl PicLidocadiacritccnknd.i. Nequc tamen mirumdebet vidcri, odons illAn liuviu-:cm,quavindis Cortex (ere dcftituitur, poll tres incnlcs a delibratioiic .itquircrc-juia miilra lunt viridia, qua: panun vd nihil olent, iiccata odovcm Ipirciu oputo[ulo:] ui ante bts millc annos obk'rvavic Thcophraftus, quod nimidabundtiu humdrc* ***smk*** odur in mcdictarc, non in cxrrcmo, tdtc Philolbpho, conihlat; ac proiade Aru-nu rccte deftniacur, vegecabile, quod odorc & guftu (iuvc eft. Rccens icaquc Cor-rcxa pcIliLiii.i illacuicricuinarqiuli libratus, lubricuscll,imoisi]iii Caliia: v— nomine, li nuJiicttur, elunnolus deprchendttur: dehbrartis purgatuJque &: tn laminas diiIcduscxpomturadSolcm \ quo illajficcancc, incannasfponrc convolvimr,(ex cine-rco iaruhimculorcm mutam , abfinnta viddicccardorc (aiidcm Soli*, oium, quam habcbjt.iuciva humi Juatc. CorttccaWatopcr liicnniuru ,; non terms quibulquc i»ci* libus.utvoimt Fr. Hernandez *in*opcrc iiio dc Aromattbuj,) arbor Ixpc triennium peiiiibt nuda; fed [tun denuo induitur Con ice novo & dclibrarurx rurlus apto- Ra-diccm iijcolx tcrunt exfudire lucium Camphorxnon ablinukni.

Canncilxgencrationcin pcrlccucus ,addam dc qualicatibus aliquid tir& facultati-bill. Qiialirtics likrutcie, dcpreUcndis tnligni (jradu c-ikUaemem & ficcantem. Acrimoiiutn lubet, qiulcm in nullorepcnas **Aramaic** iquc j^udu jucundam- Odor admirabilu,prxlcrcmi cjus, qua: denovis liirculu fuir adenua. Q^ix&: tenuiui" nU* gii p.utium eft, & incidcndo aptior, minulquc iiccjmaut aftruigciu. Saj>or a aroin*" ticus & egregie. Sapor iſte, ut omnino debet haberi diverſus & alius ab amaro, dul-ci, ſalſo, unctuoſo; ita proprius cenſeri rebus odorem ſpirantibus gratum, quæque ſu-bito noItnim rptntum reficiant acque confortent: Sunt interim aromatici ſaporis di-vcrlie Ipcacs. Eft emm Caryophyllo ac tutor & pinguior, Pipcn arden tior, Cannellæ aftringencior , ut &: Nuci Aronuticx. QucmadracKluin vcro Canndlx major eU qua odorcm, qua (aporcm, *I*uavius prx his Aromatis, dc quibui (urn poftca dith1111*' ua i«: titnimqucatnuiit citiu.s ,quam aliud ullum. Habct emm utramquc prærogati-vjni inluMtanua prxtenui & cxhalabiborc i undcnccxtatcmfcrt ,j cV,, poiitat'qualido. Communis ci cum alus Aromatum facultas eft vc^ ſpiritum, Naairxomm ui acboncminifhum. Art uci Caryophyllumccrcbro mans, Nux Aro-nutica *&:* Piper vcncnculo potius, convcnirc dcprcncnditur 1 ica CuinclU ***COtOk*** **(baa** Vndcnobisinaiumumlm(jucnnrHis,aliilqHcnobiliHimi vucerum atfeebbm.^" uluiconlucvit: Indiprxtcrca pro amidotohabcnt,& vencnu ofTcrunrcxpdlen^*--^ per hxc, vidctur oblcrvatu non indijnum,jn gratiam itihctt r ^ *%w*(* ^'A*"»[e] ^ * ^ nclia 4: Caryophyllii cttcitumdi(bllatH>nc oleum,quod vocant,non ur Nucuni ^-rorumq'jc Aromatum, (iipernztarctuoplilegmatiaiitipintui.red ballaau inftaf f*' tundiim. Porto ijuantum CannelU vcl per le cxlubua, vcl in compourioncin rece-pta, *crt4»tj,icu jrte Chynma ptxpjuta, i.ilcUcicndo, attcnuando, *i* ingerendo, cxi.ir.indo,veE:etand<jquc viialcm I pit 1 cum. prxftct, oum xgrii aux ilium, tun ſtrus oble-ctamentum. li vchm rn.irr.irc, loiigum cm, *&L* modum etvtedet tnllituti. Indi etiam ex *ya* cortice & floribus recentibus extrahere ad varios uſus ſolent liquores, non aliter ac noſtrates aquii cCTcgicodor«*,clK.iim ItLcHJc CamidU ^ um & è fructu oleum exprimi ur (tacum « *i* , Horro.etum ooftruium nonp ... ſacis, qui ... cogunt in pane*, tc adhibejit ad affectus cum externos cum internos. Eſt autem ut pretii viriiun in pecilliorum.

ccdancus Caryophylli coepit efTe,& fortfc jam dudum fuiffer,fi non regio diplomate co* hibicus fuiffet in Moluccenfium favoreiriL Medicina etiam *docuk* pulverem ejus cralfiufculum (nam fiibtilius odit pulverari <&b fpiritum , quern habere *dixi* admodum volatilem) drachmas pondereafliimptum pjx convenience liquore fpiritum efficaciter revocare labantem, &: parturientibus pai£:um accelerare cam tucoquam felicitcr. Hoc paucum eft, quod deufii ejusatque vi^ute pofllimin prasfens communicare. Non dubito ramen, quinfebrevibusficinfertWum *in* hominum expqrientiam &: cognitionem uberiorem.

Casterum iis elocis Americas, quasprooofui , reduces, narranc reperiri ibi incegras filvas arbucorum, quorum corcex -, etfi cenuior fie, eadem* tamen omnia, qua naturam *6c* odoremfapc ·emque,pras fe ferae; imo quieum, querndefcripiimus, corticeinfeporis acrimonia magis ignea antecedac.

Qjuas aliaqueinfinita naturas beneficia, dies &hominum fagaciabrevi proferenc m publicam no titiarn. Quo non parva faneaffulgetPhiliatris fpes, cumjaninovas expeditiones & Colonize in procindufint, quas noftri moliuncur vcrfus eandem (cujusviiinsecerrse in *Maranhannuipa:* poffefTores fuere Bacavi) Brafiliae continencem., qu#re~cepto nomine Guaiana, vei, uc naucas malunt, Ora barbara dicicur. Eaque fane Reg10 divifa quidem eft a Brafilia per Bullam Pontificis Romani > & ilia qux poftea incer Reges Caftelbe &: Porcugallias conveneranc. Csecerum illi concermina, eademquectfli dementia, *ntc* minus felici foligenio gaudens, ficucconcinens medicerranea edocurt> poftquam noviflime confirmari ccrpicid, quod ancehac I. deLaec, aliique, quos iue fecutus > circa fer tilitatem medicaminum &; fr ugum in'fcriptis fuis adumbrarunt; ut & fequenti digreffione facile patebit.

Tempeftates anni in hoc climate plurimum variantmam in orientali Guaiana: partfc quae vergit verfus Flumen Amazonum, arftas inchoatur a menfe Augufto, hyems a Februario : *in* occidentali autem parte &: verfus *Orenoquen* fumit seftas exordium & Odobri, hyems ab Aprili: Quas tempeftates, quod & alibi monuimus, tantum pluviis (undebarbari pluvias & hyememuno nomine denotanc) & ficcicatibus, iteinque graviflimis v^bntorum flatibus &: malaciis diftingiiuntur: nam quum has regiones taxi* exiguo intervallo abfint ab iEquatore, exiguam admodum caloris & fr^gorisp^1^ tur viciffitudinem. Neque tamen omnibus annis, asqualiter aut asque diu pluit; *fed* ^ cr epant interdum uno atque altero menfe, & pluviarum copia auc mediocritate* ,

Solum quoque plurimum differt: nam primo ad oram marls fere eft humile, & *nlii* auras pene perpetim interdiu aboriente valide perflantes, ^eftum egregie cemp^" rent, amortalibushabitari neutiquampoffent, nunc vero vel maxime a barbaris inhabitatur, ob fluminum, quaspaffim hie effluunt, opportunitatem, & celltiris foecunditatem, atque adeo casli (paucis quibufdam locis exceptis quas incolarum valetudine male audiunt) bonitatem atque falubritatem. Intra continentem plurimi vifuntur montes, quorum quidam foecundo folo culturam facile admittunt s alii penitus funt afperi, fedvariis metallorum venis fcatere creduntur: in liifcemontibusnonnihil ...tur,nihilo tamen fecius aer faluberrimus judicatur, quo fit, uc plures barbari ... habitent. Inter hasc extrema > veluti medium eft, folum modice editum? P... cedentibuslongeferacius, atque amoenius,nemoribus atquelucis,campis ... tis grata varietate diftindum, adhascpluribus amnibus & torrencibus riguum; ... que imprimis falubri. Cascerum duas peftes hie paciuntur indigenas; culices, ipfis ... *fiery*, *&c* Niguas, ipfis *Sico:* adverfus priores tamen in propptu remedium eft > & ... luculentumfocuminacdibusalere.

Abundat hasc'Regio asque ac Brafilia, radiceMandioca Mayzio Melle{Uveftri* ^ lignoillorubrotin&urisdicar.o. Sedprasterilia,certisradicibusoblongis, ... milibusvefciamant,quas^|' vocant. Dein arboribus frugiferis, Pinis ... Mefpylis, quarum·fruftus noftraces fiiperant: Prunis etiam diverforum generum ... fru&us minus commendantur, quia crebrius comeftilie^teriamin illis ... ridiculiffimam provocant. Nidibus quoque variorum generum * & infinitatas ... non cMHtuitur. Multas infuper ^antae, refine, &: ligna, tarn mcrcaturff quam M... cinas dv^ata, luxuriant, quorum pwcipua enumerafle fufficiet.

Incerprasftantiffimasplantas,qinefpontehicnafcuncur, mcrito prinium locum fibi flagitanc Caoiaas Sacchari, e quarum cukuta ingens quseftus pojflet fieri.fi hi... machinae ad

CAPUT II.

De Caſsia Caryophyllata.

POftciquam, qua: de CanncIIa & Caili dc *&c* fufc (atis fiim pirfccurus, **vtiuni** h* gcre , proptcr novitatcm llmui & virt noviras ipfi invitat, ita fercidignitas prorfys me indue **ad** ***pue&cicadam*** **poftoiu-ti.qBodMftenusfuttignoflatum. Praeferdmcom** hoc Aroma, non, utcarro-a, rerat aut dives Afia, auc fclix Arabia, fed prifds incognirus orbisvaftaquc America* ddcr-ta & folirudincs filvote: undc *&:* Amcncanam vocamus. Camaautem ifta America-na adco vene **Afiatka** qua facicm cxtcrnam limilis eft, ut ovo non ma^is ovum Ciuodfiguftumdcindcadhibcasjudiccm, fatcbirur&r iplc Cafliam aliquam lainim-dam die , **quamdhl** primoribus dumt.ix.it **labrit** cxploratratmox ubt m.iltn;;;ra hicrit *&C* contrira dentibm, non jam CaJliam led Caryopliyilum dicct, CUJIK **vjpej** cxplct ad? venis Lufitanis parircr atquc Indigcnis. Qiiorum commendatione fedum, quod ccc-perit Cailiaiir.i &inipfam Lu<iuniam& ad Amftclodamcnfcs quofilam Iudaros mi-grarc. Nee dubiiim eft, quin (c magis magi/quc commendarurus /it apud poQcros Aromaris tarn nobilis ufus. Si fiar, non potcrunt poftliac gloriari crylonice & Mo-luccenfcs fibi (bits id cflc dc carlo munens conccifum, nt illi **quidem** C.uincllircras alteri vcroCaryophylliferaspoflidc.intarborcSjfuiqucmuncriscflcquodunivi.TlLtsor-bis utrarumquetueh! gaudcat. FictqucL-omni gloria hoc **ipfo** minor, quod CanncU Ix,inquam,6ci« icCaryophyllorum VJS **Medicinalu** in unocxhibearur cortice,adeo-quc cxccllcns, ut Oncncalibus non c.igatur ccdcrc. Ncque vcro eft quod quis fufpi. cemr,Arom.ihoc,aliudvcIimilc,efrccxvctcrioir.cinnovum trannarunnCumnuni-me id ftudium cencat homines ab omni penectiam ingeniomm culrura alicnos,& do-rm **batis** propruiquc divitiis contcntos ; Imprimis cum conftet quamplurima' A me **ricac cfle** timiliana,aJibi in totumignota. Qu^od cnim Seneca Natural, qtaft. lib. v 11 cap, xxv. ait, idhodiequcvelum nonunairtrcexperimur, *Vtnutttmpiu,* inquit, *in qut ijl*, qu*nt»u Licnt, mUctmdtts extract & tongiorii rvi Atiigtntu.* Vcrum a diffircflu **regrecnamur** adnovi luijus Aromatic ultcriorcm cxpofirioncm. vulgarimihidicendaputflbam. t tertiam quad fpccicm prionbusadjun-tern cxmuam. Qucmadmodum cnim

Arbor, qua: iftam fcrt Caffiam Caryophyllatam, crdcit in **diftridn** Cuaianx A: *Mmr*nbtm* in cadern Brafilix **contftenti.** <iil* regiones fitx fiint rntcr primum quin-rumqucgradum ab jtquatorc vcrius Septcntmincni. Vbi qucmadnuniuni liJvcftris ita ^ncglcfta, neque ulh allcrta domino, fedpromiicui ufiis, **comnumifqucjura.**

Arbor cujus Icon ob irinens injunas **pedif** , eft mcdiocf itcr **pnxxra** , ramofacmc Florcs parvi Lit Viola:, carruleo colore ,(cd umbilicum albicantc, & croccis aureifquc linci^ v.iric-an. **Cortexttauis,** quiquc & ipic decorticams a truncoparitcrac ranus aiqucvclutincorrigiasconfadiisikcatuKiucOncialisCanncllarinmbdumconvoI-virur^uimoxpnmis ial-.iisgulb.tus **faporem** vidctur rcdiicrcimmixtumCanncllx.Icd cumCaryophylliprxdominio^ui criam **percame** primo, urpotc languido) vires ac qmrit cum remporc, **tanraqne vivadtate . fragrantia** *sc* aenmoniafcexerit, ut **linm** quadlevioris cauftici fentiat ertcOum, impimij <JI» *ex* furcuhs tcnuioribus & vtreno r,bus provenenr. Vndccft,quod levi maccrationcaqua: fontan^coloremrubican lum' &odorcm caryophyll.itiim :upcdir«, ad medidnam, *&c* cofmcticautilcm vin/ouo' quc **medicaca inter** hypocratici grariffima cxindc ptrannir. Aromaris **buiui*am*** nTbi

J'smedjocrempcncsiequanritatmhabccDavid A^doaiin&hununilL Amftclodamaidf.Vtvcro de fiico iufpedum Aroma vindicarctnaiuri fc SrcmfcS b<%rutati,pcr.culum cjus fecit Carolus Chivry, ailcllor Coll-uapud n^ Mcd.c, PharmaaopttusA- rci tarn Bourne* eximius cuhor quam **Chymii S n u** d.hgcns Qui ex co okum prrftanuf^ium mnrc l.hyinu o,(icut ex **ip&** Caryophvllis h,r,' Z let,parav,t, turn quoque cum lpir.ru vini nurafti,.*rcpcrKpror/U5 .gneum, ncc n

gnatum ulquc adeofubal.bus utm vKrocturn^l^nrcrobturaro !c(cnonl-Trme m,ncA.^cmadmod.m^.preni^rrumcxpcr^.Vtdubuandumnonnt^pec.cm effe non falum cgregic Aromiutain, fed & miigniiim **bculoma Qaaran** utm (**uc^**

ad cannas molcndas comparatajexcitarentuif, quemadmodum à PortugallisinBrafilia videmus fadum>ad quas quidem inido irfegnis expenfis opus eft.qua: deinceps ma^ ximo quxftu refunduntur.

Proximum locum merent^r arbufcula: qifcegofTypiumferunt, qua; &freqUentiffimx funt, & facile admodum coluntur & fropagantur, &intra annum ex quo Tatar funt,uberes frudus reddunt. Barbari autem Jioverunt illud in fila ducere & ex illis ledulos fiios pennies contexere, magniin *hifck* partibus ufus.

Nafcitur hie quoque infinita pene copia cànnabis five lini quxdam fpecies, admodum elegans & tenuis, ita ut byflum atmuletur j £ cujus filis varii panni texi poffunt, uti experientia eft comprojbatum.

Praterea varii nafcuniur frudus , qui tinduras edunt fupra modum elegantes, quorum ufum & barbari noveruntj qualis eft *Annoto,* quam alii vocant *Orellañam* Brafilianirm«,ut fuo loco probavi,qua lanx&pra;{ertim byfTus, coloreinficiuntur aurantio. Habent&aliumacinum, qui cyaneum colorem edit. Necnon gummi quoddam, quod acerta arbore funditur,quodpannos eleganti & pertinaci colore flavo tingit. Atquefrondes cujufdam arboris, *qnx* bene prxparatje, colorem obfeure rubentemfundunt. Neque etiam defideraturlignum quod elegantem còlorem purputeum edit; ut & alterum quod croceum: tertium denique cujus liquor excoftūs, fervens quidempurpureo tingit colore, frigidus autem coccineo.Nec dubium eft diligenti inquifitione &ahaejufcemodiligna hicpofle reperiri, *qux* magno ufui fint futuraT

Gummi & refine bene olentes *6c* magni in medicina *ufus* reperiuntur plures, inter quas cel^rantur ab *Harcourtio*, *Colliman* five *Carriman*, *ScBaratta.*

Collimnn, ut inquic *ille*, refina eft nigricans & refplendens, inftar picis dura:, qua: prunis impofita gratiffimum fundic odorem; *Wdtherut Caryus Buckmgamita*, virēxadi de fimplicibus qua: in medicina ufurpantur judicii, teftatur fumum hujus ter quaterve quoudie nonbus hauftum egregie mederi gravedini capitis, & cerebro humido fnigidoque plunmumprodefle, & rheumata fiftere: adh«ec efficaciflimum effe remedium adverfus paralyfin, cujus capitis gravedo&fomnolentiaprognofticon foletiudicari. Medetur quoque doloribus, quos fcemina: qua; crebro peperertmt, patiuntur juxtalumbos, &in inferiore dorfipartcfiliquefadumillinaturpellicula;, &caliduni applicetur parti affe&e, inftar cerati. Creditur & nervos corroborate; & levamen adferre illis qui arthritidis doloribus torquentur j denique & recentia vulnera esregie confolidare. & &

Baratta itidem prunis.impofita egregium fimdit odorem, eftque balfamum praftantiffimum, & adverfus recentia vulnera imprimis efficàx, *uti* experientia à multis eft comprobatum. Reperiuntur & plures hie refinae, qua: gratum odorem fundunt& prafertim una qua: odorem fpargit' inftar *Major ant* nobilis. '

Nafciturpaflimprarfertim juxta littora, arbufculafive frutex,cujus jam antealiquoties meminimus, ferens frudum *(*ut inquit *Harcourtim)* inftar viridis pomi & quidem minuti, pollens fomnifera qualitate, ita vehementi, ut vel particula quisvis exiguaimprudenter ufu-pata lethalemfomnuminducat} &vel pna gutta illius liquo ris haufta tam valide dejiciatalvum, ut obfervatum fit fexaginta fedes non fine extre" mo difcrimine operatam: Putatur tamen, fi maligna illius qualitas amedicis corVijra" tur, cautein medicina pofle ufurpari.

Acinus qui barbaris dicitur *Kellete* utiliter aahibetur contra dyfenteriam Snccus autem herb* quam voc^it *Fppee,* adverfus vulnera avenenatisfagittis inffiA," neni que fuccus fohorum qua: /^nominantur, adverfus dolorcs capitis .PlnMnne fimnli" cia,qua:peropportuneadMedicina?&:Chirurgia3ufumpofrenttraduci

Nafcitur pra^terea hie arbor, quam barbari maximi faciunt, &ple'rumque jaxta domlc,liafua colunt, ob infignem m pifcatione ufum: folentenim inreceffibus & eli! abus,?oftquamxftusmariymplevit,&copiampifciumadduxic, ecymbis fuis,ra. mulos hu,us arbons, pfiu^ionmhil frados, aubibus tererintetundas, ita ut fuccus pifces autem illo fucco ita fopirentur, ut ftatim fuperna tent, &

Huic accedit arbor qua: materiem fert quant^s pretii, barbari vocant *Pit*re,* noftratcs vulgo^tt^out»eft enimvalde^Uum, durum&graTe^ol fo elegannbus nous fubmgris graca varietal diftmdum, & infignis?^I fabrilVa Timbre. orc rof. opera ufus:

ufus: Arbor eftprocera&: re&a, glabro^cortice; frondes tantumn&odo ferens infaftigio trunci, quae ad pyri folia quam prox^iie accedunt.

Gemmarum quoque copiam plurimi^locis reperiri volunt;, ut Iafpidis, Porphyrii, & illius quam fummopere commenda^t adverfiis Nephritidem. Nee metallorum etiam praeftantiorum effceta creditur telkis, licet ha&enus nullasauri aur argenri venae hie apertse fuerint> quamvis ftudiofe a m|tltis quaefitae.

Plurimas ixperiuntur ferae, venationiperopportuna?: nimirum Qervi > Apri duorum generum, qui tamen fere mole diftinguuntur > majores *vocztntPmgo* vel *Panigt** Europaeis haud quaquam inferiores: minores *Pockiero,* qui umbilicum indorfo obtinent. Infinitus numerus Leporum & Curiiculorum, qui a noftratibus diverfi efie *dicuntur.* £t Vaccae iilveftres quas vocant *JMaypouri* vel *Mai*urie$,* carne inftar bovill#> *&C qnx* ad eundem modum muria condiri ie patitur. Aliud animal quod vocajit *B#remoy* carne inftar ovillas:variae Damarum ipecies&ab Europseis nonnihil diverfej etiam Aprorum quaedam *fpecies,* qua^ lardo caret, & ipiis dicitur *Abthera:* &aniniantiailia quas apigritia nomenmeruerunt^quia tardiflime progrediuntur aut ad faftigiaarborumfubrepunt,ipfis *Wdrkarii*: infiniti Simii *&£* Cercopitheci: &pUires majorum atque minorum quadrupqflumfpecies, qusepaffim in hac America Meridionaiireperiuntur -, etiam feroces & hominibus infeft^ animantes, Tigre$, Leones, *VM-Ai i* Lynces.

Avium quoque magna copia atque varietas, nam prater Anferes atque Anatcs quas hi barbari vocant*Rafonne*^ Ardeafque quas vocant *Ovakare-,* Grues, Ciconias,Phafianas aves > Perdices, Columbas, Merulas, Ficedulas five Scolopaces, Pfittdfcos variorum generum & Cornices elegantibus plumis; aliafque. reperiuntur hie quoque fere omne? iliac volucres, quas in Brafilia utraque defcripfimus: aviculam autem illam monftrofo & grandi roftro vocant *Covakan*: Pfittaços *Courga.* Nee ckrfunt plures aves *q*** raptu vivunt 5 pra^fertim Falcones variorum generum.

Pifcium quoque maxima eft varietas 5 tarn marinorum quam fluviatilium; *& ty*"* dem praster eos quinoftro quoque mari familiares fiint; pifcem habent Salmoni *noftrati* non abfimilem, prater quam quod carnes illius font crocei coloris, uti noftratium rubri. Itemque quern fuperiorilibro defcripfimus fub nomine *Araovaova,* quem hi barbari vocant *Chipari.* Adh^cfpeciem *Ram* five PSftinacae, cujus cauda olle femipedali longoarmataeft,acutis denticulis utrimqueafpera, quorum pun&ura impri mis noxia eft; barbari hi vocant *Pakamen*; alibi fub nomine *Taveboayre.* Quibfs noftrates addunt *Cavimo*pifcem Afcllo majori mole pene parem, fine fquamis, verum armatum fcisf acutiffimis fpinis, valde venenatis > in cerebro illius lapidem reperiri tradunt, admirabil^ remedium contra arenas &: lapillos renum* *YxAccaren* Crocodilis haud abfimil^ll: fed magis gracilem, longioremque & roftro breviori atque obtufiore, viditat pifc l" bus, egreditur tamen nonnunquam in terram: cibis idoneus, fed captuperdifficilis > licet grato odore, quern fundit, fe prodat: minor ejufdem fpecies appellatur a barbari *Owanna. Aymaren* item inftar grahdisalofe, qui in fluviis tantum capitur. Qups autern alibi vocant *Mantos*, hi barbari vocant *Cojumero.*

Harcourtm addit hifce *Caffoorwan* rarum pifciculum,paulo majorem ^p^,Cobite,ve Spinngo, fed multo meliorem: hie in fingulis oculis duas habet acies, ita ut inter natandun\alteram infra aquam, alteram fupra teneat: dorfum habet planum cum ipi... & coftis rotundis, pene ad humanum modum. Denique fluviatiles *pifces* tam multi, & tam prieftantes apparent (licet a noftratibus multum diva^I) ut vix ulla regio *in* *... rismagisillis abundare poffit. Teftaceorum pifcium quocjfe infinitus eft nu...rus maxime Oftreorum, & Cancrorum & Aftacorum.

Sed longius prove&us in Occidentem quam conftitueram, nunc vela contraho, & me denuo ad Orientalis Indian infiilas aromatiferasrecipio.

C A-

CAPVT III.

De *Pala*, & *Bongo-Pala*, hoc efhNuce Aromatica cum Mrci luo.

MOlucccnfts InJ'ulx, ut multx runt, atquc fub yEquatorc aut juxtafitx > ita & abamcrnitatclocorum omncs,oipncs a fcrdlitatc praifcrtim Aroin;itum,atqueaportuum Afjtionequc navium opportunjraKj mcrcibufquc evchciiJis &:advehendismiracamiti6dirace magniscclcbraiuur laudibnsab his, qui flint ejmerti quae dixi omiiia. Quibus e caslo donis ecfi incet fecertarc videancur, principem tamen locum inter ipfas ob:inct> qnae Banda vocamr. Haec fcfc a Septcntrioncad Auftrmn incurvans, cquinam vclutrolcani conftiruerc videcur: longa cres kucas, unam lam. Hujusin finu emporiun^ eft nobile, ficfrcquens rucrcantibus. Incojarum viri quidem

BONGO-PALA.

difirahendis mercibus indigcnis, fcemina: colcndis *Sc* cogendjs, operam aavanr. FILmina*, inquam, agriailturam: virimcrcaciuani cxcrccnc. Qucmadmodnm autem *t* pra uotabamus, uni In(uJ^C§ylon conceffum e/lc fpontc CaiindJam ferre: ita • 1 Bancbc (quantum hadcnus^lftat) *PakSc Bongo-Pala* qua: dicuntiu- *(uis.Pdta* eft qfLm doftiores Nucem1^"^""[1] 'B° Aromaticainmaluiappeljare: naturafwij nonficut illi, ab ufu. Nequc enim, utBalanus Myrepfica, a^J^beri concinnandis unguVntis *&c* un&oribu5 infccvirefolet. Interim,ut NuxMofc!»ii5ravocctur cumvulgo, nrt! rcfragor. *Botgo-Pahdhciimm* vocantArabes Macin,C'imi^qo confundi*non*dcbcteMaccr autMachir, probat Scaiiger Exercit. CXLV. qoemyidd-

Quisquis autem, quae Nuces iftas pr&fert, arboris iconcm, quK&£ apponimus delincatam ad ipfius Naturae exemplar, wnfiderat, haut 'diflimilefn dicct aut Perficis Malis autPyris. Perfico folio efle,re£te GirdanumfcripfifTe laudat, quern modo laudabam, vir do&iflimus. Nafcitur arbor fpdnte & frequens admodum &finecultur2. Eft &annofa &perpetuo virens &:florens, perpetuoque Nuces gerens, alias aliis maturiores. Cor rice cinereo eft, ligno medullofo, medulla ex fufco rufefcente. Folia parvis pediculis è ramis, quibus arbor luxurfcitalternatim & fere catervatim, raro fingula dependent, lxte viridia &: tenuia,glabra;&:nervounico redo cum plufculisverflilis ob- liquis praedita, Ea non recentia tantum contrita manu fragrant, fed *6c* cum cxaruerint, acrimoniam fervant, & vim Aromaticam infignem., *Mt* efle etiarn *uiiii* Indigems queat. Flores floribus Pyri Cerafive funt,& magnitudine pares, & colore foniles, qu*~ que facile cadant ,&parum fragrent. Fru£tus fuccedens, circa pediculum nonnihil turbinatus, cetera orbiculatior,·non ipfis ramorum faftigiis nafcitur, ut-Nuces Juglandes, neque in foliorum alis, quemadmodum Mathioius depingit; fed in ipfis lusce inde ramulorum articulis. Qua defloruit, fummum Nucis operimentum virens & *M"* gofum villoiiiraque primo fatifque denfiim eft:deinde maturefcens interftinguitur inultis luteis, purpureis, aureifque maculis, ficut apud nos Bericocca, five ArmcnicaPerficave Mala. ***Primum nucamentum*, inquit Scaliger, *cornea pulpa*, *crafpi*:*fed veluti hirjHturn per init'ta. Sub eo nonftatim tefta*, *qua nucleusconfinetur* ^*fedcutiseoriacea*, *quam vocaflt*** *Arabes Ol/lacin.* Villus iftc mox fiffus *&C* hians Nucem oftentac (iio Maci, quafi rcticulot amidam. Deinde amplius & ex toto finditur, maturo frudu, hautfecus acIuglandiunJ apud nos nucamentum., nuce matura. *Quo* fado reticularis ifta tunica five Macis pulchre initio rubens, mox aureo colore apparet, intraincludens putamen, quo nucleun[1] contineat; velut oftendit Icon Nucis per medium divifie, appofineque ad arboris pe- dem. Itaquenucleusifte,quiMofchatae Nucis appcllatione paflim & Synecdoche venit, tribuseftamidusvelamentis: extimo viridi denfoque : medio tenuiori quidenij fed aureo &pretiofb •,intimo teftaceo denique. Quandoquecontingit autemfincM^- ci reperiri Nuccm. Id fit fi quando prapropere tumefcente nuce reticula difrumpi[tur] &; perit, antequam firmari jufta craflitie ac pinguitudine potuit. Hunc frudutn vari^ quidemaves depafcuntur, fedmaxime Columb^e genus album & parvum. *Qjl*[x] ®[c"] hifcente nucamento, illedx fuavitate Macis, hunc cum nuce eripiunt & devorant> necnifi repleta ingluvie capaciflima faginam deferunt. Noftrates ibi mercantes ob i[d] Columbisiftis *fyt\\ttttt$* five Nucivoris nomen dederunt. Quas autem vorarunt nucespoftea,integras peralvum reddunt. Redditas citius deinde germinant ,utp[otc] praemaceratsefervoreventriculi.Arbores exinde natse,ceu pr^ecociores,facili *fan**[cor]- ruptioni obnoxias, frudumque ferunt cxteris multo viliorem, &: hac caufa ncgle£t[llin] Incolis contemtumque, prater Macin, quern ad adulterandum meliorem adhibcn^> decerpunt.

Porro femper quidem bis, fubinde ter fru&um fiium ferunt arbores *iftx* uno in *%*[n] no. Vindemia prima fit Augufto &: Septembri; altera Martio circiter. Tertia[a^0^] que alio menfe,prout faverit tempeftas cxli.Legi vero Nuces nifibene mature noili aC- beijt. Fallit interim non raro vindemiatrices color, rofeo colore, feu qualis eft ^[ns] Perficis,maturitatem juftam refer ens tam exade,ut fatis alias ad carpendum peritas, tempeftive invitet. Decerptae enim minus funt durabiles ob fucci paucitatem & cru- tatem, q^iae & teredini obnoxias reddit. Hoc genus *Rumpi* vocantur. Quas autem *** ture leguntur, exemtae nucamentis fuis ficcantur primum ad Solem.Siccatis adimi^ Macis fiius. Pofteanuclei, quas Nuces vocamus, lavantur cake.Hac enim fola[cont] ^ corruptionem, & omnem etiam externam injuriam, tutse praeftantur, &apt^ per[UI]V- verfum terrarum orbem longis navigationibus transferri. Optima fiint, quibu$ *co*. eft ex rufocinereus, fed interpolatus ftriis quibufdam albidioribus. Probari iolflj^ pondcrofiorcs & bene cotnpadx, oleofe, & quibus pu^aura aciculx confeftitn c vu ^ nufculo emanet liquor. Caecerum evenit quandoque, ut i^magna ilia Nucum uber»t per Naturae lufum quaedam ma^iitudine figuraque & colore difcrepent a'csetcri. f qucmaAnodum haut infrequen^Videm eft viderein Iudandibus atquc Avdlanf' quas tike *PaU-iava* appellant, qu^Uvanieas , non incondimentum , fcdfoUm M^ dicmam lequirant.

Ptaf quam vero qualitates, ^ibufque gaudent, facilitates iftarumNucum *?<*(c'*

q

quar, fpcdem^Wum qua fit natura M*<*, fivefecundi Nucuminvolucri, ubi an teommanecefleWum MAcin decaneref GraxonimMacere, quatut confunde" rentrecentiores,nullam habebantrationem. Nam ficolor ipfos, qui pene idem eft utrique, Maci * Maceri, aut vidnitasifta^llationis, adduxerit ^ a.L p i n l n m ·

^ ^ i T l l ^ ^ " ^ ^ Con^Uras.% H«nc errorei/cardanus' caliger^edargumentisrefellitmomenti minoris. *Vo-vmM*eer<iHt*<M*chirefi, ut firibis tu. Cm efumvdfru-*

afi*<fftmfubtrAx$t. Hoc.emm de Machireuterqmeorum/crfot. Cum ctat ;'teiUipaucaex odoratioribm aquiparentur. £u* fuilctuU ut A*

Quibusutaliqmdaddamus^pfaresexigit. EtMacisigitur&Macer frequens eftapTd Indos, & frequentis ufus ,redinMedicinatantum. Macerautem cortex eft r a S c S bonsmMalabrinafcentis. Isfubftanti*eftfrigidioris& terreftrioris, &obidfiften dis alvi fluxibus deftinatus Macis contra tegumentum Nucis &quidem esreeie Am maticum eft, multoque & fpirituofo caloreplenum, unde & adverfus frigidos affect" itemquevenenatos, folet ufurpari. *Q^a* Avicenna *8c* Serapion & Arabum alii prodxderefuisfcnpns, bonam fe & Macis & MacerishabuifTenotitiam. De G nonidemconftat. QuinvidcnniriUifolius Macerishabuiflecognitionenv uti nos, quidfitMacer,ignoramus. Equibus liquerepocft, nonfolum cflcmul^hodic notanobB,quxvctrabuscramignotasf^&muItanos ignorare, quæ veteres habebantinnotiflimis. Sic omma tempus habent, & accidit, quodverbis, etiam rebus ut, quas fuere in pretio, cadant, & in lucem negleda protrahantur

Macis autemille, quern reticule inftaramicireprimitus Nucem'aromaticam dice bamus, pnufquam expleno maturuit,& adhuc colore eft elewnrifflm

diriapudfuos fale&Scctofolet,&inferri p r i m x ^ t S S S ^ T

cumcurareponiturferv aturque • Odore femper quidem grato eft, fed recens m r e t cundo .Sapore aromanco &fuaviter amaro, &quiquamdam a fe ficcitatem ori^I n" ^.Siquidafamgcnashabct^din^non^ucacNuccpotcAgu^ Brachmanes ainque Indorum Medicaftri nervis refrigeratis opitulari cred

hoc tarnMacin^uamNucem^xhiberefolent.eorumquefiS hibere fons. Qum habet vulgus in eumdem ufum femperpalatum oleTnf Iffinda fe" cenri exprefllun, ecu prafcns&familiarcrcmcdiumarfcaAus frigidis. E^prirnunt autem & e Maci & e Nuce. Macis oleum vero ut oleo Nuci«: m n n m l tx P

tuplo pluns cxftimdnt & vendant fere.

Nuccs virides & immaturiores condiri ab Indorummagnatibus folcnt, ali* aceto aliap faccharo, & pro bellanis cflc intnenfa. E* ab aliquot retro annis etiam ad nS defern cceperunt, & nort in medicmam folum venire, fed & in menfas epulafbue lau tiores. Neque vero per Europam tantum diftrahuntur, etiam Afiaridsnot* fiuir£ cxpentac. Dehcatiores etiamnucamento,feu exteriore corticcviridi,dcle^inf»rr i cumque ipfi Nud prxferunc, dum plane eft immaturus, tarn propter odoris fu tem, quam faporis fubaftringentis, & ob id ftomacho amici, jucunditatem interea ufus, non omnino innoxias effc iftas delicias, neque tantum quando quando una cumfuis Nucibus fumuntur. PoIlcntcnim.eaqucinfieni ? cotica, qua frequentiore aut largiore ufu foporofos invehunt affectus quadam, quam ex iftis nucamentis, eo, quo nos exPomis acidis m^ miliarius ufurpant, lac. Bontius alicubi teftatur.

Quantum vero attinet ad Nucummaturarum& ficcataru m qualitates manifeftas, eas hicrecenfere, cum ifta funt omnibus ex ufu quotidiano notæ & perfpectæ. Vide in Scholis Medicorum habentur fecundum inter & tertium gradum calidæ & ficcæ, & fubftantiæ craffioris, fed permixtis partibus igneis atque aëreis. Habent facultatem cum urinas ciendi, tum alvum fiftendi.

C A P V T - I V.

De *Tala-Metfiri* fiveNuce mare dida.

HActenus de NJuccAromaticavuIgarij&nobili. Nunc & communio naturae *Sc* opmio hominum me vocat, utaliquid quoque dicam ad iatisfaciendum cu- •rioutacijcaoris,hautdubic id cxpcaantjs,deNucuni Mofchatarum oblon- giorìbus i qua 11ncote *?*U-Mttfin;* Clufius & cum co alii Nuccs marcs appellant, & tantum non præferunt prioribu ;; uefcio qua dc caufa. Ntque enim quia mares di- cuntur, idcirco dignitate & faci ilcateantccclIun:, quafilinatura majoriratem&Ion- gitudinem feciſſet notam pcascclIentiae. Quippcfccns fcrcs habcr. Nam quantum mole cæteras lupcrant, tantiim abJiisfupcranturvirtutcaromatica, omnibufque *dott-*

PAL A-M E r S J R I.

bus Moſchatæ Nuci genuinæ & nobiliori conceffis.No men vero à pq lebe habet, ux ſi- bi perſuadet non ratione aliqua, ſed ſuperſtitione mera, oblongam Nucem, in cibo viris datam, potenter eos ciere in Venerem, & lito ſtrenuiores. Macisramcn^' quamvis elegantiſſimi quoque coloris ſit, adeo eſt infirmis viribus t etiam nullo apud ſuos, nedum apud naturæ peritos, ſit in pretio' Vndc eft, quod arbor, ex qua naia- tur, inter degeneres & ſilveſtres habeatur negli tura humana creſcit in ejuſdem Bandæ confinii s, non can^cde & & dc divcria a tera illa, qua indole & virtute. Quam quia Incolæ ineffic irco & fructum, ceu viliorem, non dignantur vindemiare. Qu n B«difibus fansjuftane gligendi cauſa videtur, quod Macis ejus deprehendunt virium infirmiorum. Arbor ipſa foliis eſt longioribus, craſſiori s nervoſioribu N u c c s non folum oblongæ ſunt, ſed & quadratæ fere. Ex O, ,7; - excreſcunt; ſed n.ouerantorun, **tatedhttis,**ucptiores, ſum-

fumrnis, &, Iugi^diumin/rar 5 fijjBUl tcrnx qliaterniEve ; quemadmodum vidcrc eft ex eoicone, qucm adiibeocum Sflhc nacuralibus operimentis.

CAPVT V.

DeTsbifika five Caryophyllo.

MOlucac vocacaelnfuliE, ut *Be* ante monui,juxra ^quacorcmirafunt fira:, utfe! aBorcainAuftriirncxporrigant,aieinviccmnon ampjiuivicenis leucis *diC*-ftras. Earummaxi.*ia ultra fenas leucasin ainbitunon habet. Omnibus fo-lum eft adco aridum *Sc* firiculofum, ut nonfblummodo carlo lapfbs imbrcs momento imbibat , verum etiam e montibus dependences a-quas ab/brbcat, antequam colligerc fe in flumen ali-quod atquc ita in mare de-labi qucant. Qmn aliquot locis e ceira fponteigncs *8c* maguo ftrcpitu erudantur. Vndc crrcra quidem ftcri-lcs, fblis fupcrbire Caryo-phyllis geftiunt. Certc qus: ad vidum func neceflaria, ca Incola: cogimtiir omnia pererca vicinis Infulis.Qus ctfi Caryophyllis deftkuan-tur, MolLicccnfibus tamen funtfertiliorcs eorum, qua; cedcre homiiii in alimca-cum debent. In quo viderc eft nobile Divii ,*x* providen-tia: (pecimen i *qux* ita lua munera terris,uthominibus diftribiut j quo, dun\ alias aliarum rcrum cgenas vo-luit.omncsinrnuruam ccrl-legit fbcietatcm. Porro ex Iniulis, quE MoUtccse di-cunrur , iub unius Reguli impc*j funr *Ternate, M&-kidn,* &.'A/itf/ff.Qi]arta,qux ^ *Bati&m,* alium Hbi Regutum. habct. Ha; quatuor olim abundare Caryophyllis folcbaot, nuncpenirus iis deiritutae, culpa non nov£rcantis Naturx, fed largiffima: &: benignifllma:matriinvi'dends forrunac. Reguli cnirn aBata-vis noftris aliquot millcnis impcrialibus exexcati, ex pafto omncs ibi Caryophyllirc-ras arborcs cradicarunt. Noftri vcro ut uni lucro fatis ftudent, ftia intcrcfle puranc, ne t;xm nobile Aroma vilefcat copia *&c* ferdlitatc divipa. lea avaritia lege, modo, ra-tionc carens audet ipli Naturae audori, omnifquc boni hrgitori, tantum nonfuam cx-ptobrace bcnignitaccm & libcralitatem. Molucccnfmrii interea *cxtctXt'Tider ScMari-geron-,* quasiuf juris Hifpanus^fecit fuo more, Caryophylla fans abundanter ferunr. Quemadmodum *He* Anjbofeia, qua: noihatium commcrciisparct, eorundcih arbori-bus &ar:econficacft, &nati^ra:benericiofrequentfeus locisdoraca.

TSHINKA.

#Aromaipfum quodatcincr, idlncola^fua lint^if *vacantTshinfa,* GrxciNi rccen-tioribus, & ad quos return Indicarum aliqua p^iVcnit notiria,. *tcaflucpv^oviAicitar.* Hoc iibi nomen in Latino fcrvar. Arabibus *&c VcffisZi* Turcis, ut& Indis quibufdam, *Culafitr* vocatur. Bclga:a figiira nomenimpofuca-unt, *%j£* nagel / quafi dicasclavura Aroma-

Aromaticum: ſane appoſite adeo, ut iiifi apud Botanicos invalu^c: confiietudo appellandi voce Grasca > redius hoc novo veniret noinine. Grxca enim, unde unde ſit (nihil attinet inquirere) inepta eft, neque ullatenus rei convcniens. Belgica vero appellation ad ejus imitationem fa&a Latina, quadrat quam optime. Scalig&r exercit. **CXL V i. fcribic tribus vocari nominibus *Gomodey chiancha>Bugalavam,iptoc\\\&\ibio* alio** ab aliis Infulanis. Anthophylla vocant Apothecae.

Arbori magnitudonoftratis Cerafi. Caudici craſſitudo quanta pene humano corpori. Cortexole#. Folium Pyrinoftratis, quandoquefingulum,fedfsepiusvnoeloco numerofum. Foliopetiolus eftlongiufculus, in medio nervus, & ex eo plures nbrae in utramquepartem.Rami plures *&c* rimltum frutican^esjquorurnplurimi defmunt in tenues valde furculos. E quibus fummis prodeunttenuespetioli, &ex his alabaftri &inhisfloresconferti,deni&vrceni, oblongi, lato capitc, criftato, atque ftell#in modum coronato radiatove. Alabaftri ipſa funt Caryophylla. Flosintra alabaftrum* fuum claufus multa ipfa & complicata continet ftaminula. Efflorefcens initio albicat > pofteavirefcit; tumrufefcit&indurefcit. Flori infignis fragrantia, *6c* qualisipfi fru&ui. Haec ipſa major fudo cado, pluviofo minor; a quibus &: major minorye ubertas pendet. Teilipeftate ficca enim, admirabili luxurie fkpe fru&us, quam folia, num^rofiores. Neque tamen etiam per annos conftante tempeftate omnibus par ubertas • Nam altero tertiove aliquando feptimo anno minor h^c, quafi vires recolligente arbore , per nimis liberalem frudificationem exhaufta. Poftremo alabaftri in frucWfli excrefcunt fatis lentum, dum crefcit; cum adoleverit, duriflimum: rubicundo p«" mum color ejpoftea, utmoxdicam,nigro:legunftirfemel in anno (nonbis, ut voluitScaliger,) ab Oaobri ad Februarium. Quodibi tempus maxime & aeftivum,* tempeftivum legendis eft. Pars manibij? leguntur: pars arundine longa aut e funiculis flagello difcutiuntur. Ab his pcriculum tamen eft, ne non fatis autprovida aut cxper* ra manus fiirculorum extrema quafTet cum certa in fequentem annum vindemiae criafl* /peratasjadura. Cum vindemiandum eft, univerfiun fub arbore folum exherbatuI purgaturque \ quo facilius legantur decuffa Caryophylla, neque qua fugiant leftorein' Idem in BrafiHa fieri abhortulanisprudentioribusfixb *Mangabas* vidimus. Caryophyla five clavi Aromatici in arbore reftantes intumefcunt maturando, adeo ut cacteris in* genti mole&magnitudine diſpares evadant, & infequenti anno ^)onte cadunt, *ii*<pue languefcente licet vi Aromatica inpretio habentur & loco feminis plantationi dicati funt, idcoquc cos Macrem fruduum appellarunt, convcnientius fane quam Avicenna 1. 11. c. 311. qui illos Mares nominavit. Horum aliqui ab agricolis negledi, /pontequenaaigremium &fotum & alimentum e terra germinant, atque, odo intra vel novem annos jufta?interea arbores fa<a#,fru&um juxta cacteras ferunt Felicius tamen, quotquot altero tertiove anno fruticestranfplantantur. Recens lecti, rufi funt, & leviter nigricantes. Qui,utprorfus evadantnigri, &ficcantar,& infumantur, atque, ne teredo invadat, marina tepida aliquantum macerantur Ateriumque ficcantur. Ita, ^prieparati ad durandum & colledi inacervos poftea <juaquaverfumper orbem diftrahuntur. Quo appellunt,ibi plerumque purgari a petiolis fuis confiierunt, & hi feorfim vendi. IdpurgamentumLufitani2J^», noftrates Magri-0tK|ljS/ Tolentappellare.

Quamvis autem Caryophylliferas arbores propterfblumfrudum fiium colantur, & asftimentur, eft tamen, &in foliis/& in floribus ramulifque, quin *Scin* guxnmi quod fundunt^ egregia vis Aromatica, & ad medicinam apta. Frudus potenter admodum calefacit & ficcat. Sapor fubamarus, & acris, viridi paritcr ac maturo, fed inJPr^pis atl ficpato. Quas autem facultates habeat, quibus uflbus in culina, in medicina, *i&*vi fatis fuperque, & proditum eft#ab autoribus, & no turn mulierculis. Nolo itaque tuo abuti, Le&or \ otio. Vnumaddam, licet probationeulteriori haut indigeat, quantopere fpirituofis, & igneis fcateat partibus. Indi vendituri, aut vendita traditur, bidiio^ante/olentinhorreisfive Caryophyllorum condit&^is apponerc magnum & latis capax vas, atque hoc replere aqua. Quae omnis brevi cxhalansfubitin Caryophylla, & ponderofiora reddit certo lucro; Quin inveniturfere Caryophyllon in tantum pondus au&um, quantum fuerat aquae appofitae. Cujus experimenti noftratium aliqui haut ignari, adulterium hoc facile & lucrofum non femel imitati funt.

E floribus *Sc* Caryophyllis adhuc viridibus Indxpariter ac Lufitanx foMtiin* deftillando

lando diciunr aq\mi,vclfpiritun^miij odorisiiiavitarefragrantcmj&cerebri afFe&ibusiingularipoteiiattconvcnkntijf Imprimis aucera paralyfcos ifti/peciei *Benberti* di&ar, aBonrio noftro accurate dcftriptac. Quibus raedcndis ex iifUcm eriam conditaparantpnftantiflima. Magnates infupcr acctmrn ex infuuone Caryophyllorum viridium paranc, durabile valdc, *&L* cibis condiendis ac vcntriculo roborandoatque concoftioni pfomovwida: aptiffimiim. *AchariA* appcltanc. Plura quifquis ddiderac ex arboris hujasindolc, de truduum ufu acque abiiiii, adcat Garciam ab Horco, *8c* Ludovicum Romanum, *Sc* Maximilianum Traniilvanum, potius, cjuam Arabes, *&c* Grxcos. Tanti cnimnonfiintqua:Scrapion autoritacc Galenidc iistradidic, quantumvis aflcvcrantcr ea, quaoignoravic, tan<Juarafifciviilctvcl ipfe vcl Galonus bene, proiiidcric

C A P V T VL

Dc *Tsbin!%t-Popoud* five Caryophyllo Spicato.

CAryophylli genus hoc akcrum eft, vuJgo i nufira cum, qtiia, *Sc* rartim, & carum valde. Vocacur apud/itos *TshinkiuFofoud,* quafi dicas Caryophyllum dcticaram aut enfparum. Ego fpicuhtum vocavi, a fimilicudine, quam habec cum {pica, & quia *Coicx in&azQ* fiim mis raraorum furculis cnafcitur, Noftratcs appdJanc Caryo-

TSHI^J KA-POPOUA.

phylluniregium: quia MofucccnfibusR.egulis,&^agnatibi»i,ad fiiperftitioncm ufque inpretio eft, non tarn ob giiftum, &fragranriam, etfi earn prat cxreris habet ^xcellentiorcm, quamobfingularem formam, imorarita; JTLiUmmara. Hactenus eni h,piatcc unanj *be* alteram arborcm ? negant repertam j &. goidem in fola Infuia *judria'tt,* idqut ante ullam violeatamfupracnarratarn Caxyophylli%af tn arborurn excirparionera obfer-

obfervarum eft aplurimisprafcauram ibidem Wi tenencibus ,jg£ pcrfunaorie eas Indagannbus. Qua: tarn egrcgii fruclus raritasflkborum infra uenria, mcritopof-kt dubitan, an exinftituto Naturayin vcro ex ncgEgeritia corum qui ibidem loci vixenincjudicaridebeaticoque magis,cum frudhis corumfive Cflryophylla decide ip terram, fponcc ibidem germinanc. Arborum harum altcra alcera eft major,utraqw tamen cxcerisfupra defcriptisfimilis,cxceptaproccricatc.Qnannjm vcio Caryophyll* nw magruruoinc aucccpentinterfe,ex appofitis utriufque fpecici fruflibus Jiquc re po-teft, quorum exttuna hcics, ucex coco divcr/i i przeedentibus, ita qtialitatibus, & fa-... & fapor, perfuadent. Nihil ultra c... definire eft, qtua vocan in expcrimcncuriiquotidianum j^cqucunt obp.uicicatan.

CAPVT VII.

De *Lack*, aliis Afofog*, five Pipere Aromatrco, Mare & Foemina.

QVamliaacmui^iotumCaryophyllumfpicarum.velCannclla Caryophyllata cam Icmpcr & ubiquegentium nocum, &c Tamilian in ufu Piper foit. Hoc uno aliquo in loco, cu dc Canndla, cicqucNuce Mofchata^EqueCaryophyUi* jam notavirnus,nec fua crefcit fponce,fcd feritur omnc, prstcr quoddam agrcftcgen"*'

LADA aliis MoLANGA live Piper MAS.

ignobile & amarum. Quibuſdam autem regionibus vix tantum redundat ex cultura, quantum ipſis Incolis ſuff... alii ... so luxuriit ... Malaca, Iava & Sumatra ... ut ... Licet ... per totum orbcm iibaliatur. Licet ...

L A D A aliis M o L A N n - A five Piper F o E M *l* N *A.*

tern civilioris nocse Indigcnis tatior fokt effe ufus Aromatum, nuiktmtamen inter oniniaaequc expecitum)ncccondiracn.uirnillis videtHr vel famim vcl grarum,niiircci-piatccrtam Pipcris quantitatem. Adeo ut omnes qui ens terras pipcriferas irequema-runt, facile plus in Indiis, quam in Europa coniumi ccftcncur. Mifils itaquc cxtcris Pi-peris gencribus qua: India Occidcnt:a!isprofert(ucpotc de quibus exprofeflb cgi inmea Hiftoria Natur2li), communis poriilimum Pipcris aromatici maicm *6c* fceminam cxhi_ beo hoc capite. ScriEur auteni in Jndiis non procul a mari, &ad radices arborum,prx-fcttim quas fd«^/appcllant, vel appofitis peL'ricis, quibus adnititur more Viris.^Iagni-tudo ei parctim *ca.* arborc, aur pedamento, cui advolvirur. Sxpc cum vercr^fcit & cincribusfumoqueftcrcorarur.cxced'italtitudincmfuIcrorurQfuonimjUtLiipuIiinftaL-fc, cum fcandere alcius nonpoteft, demittai. Plantaipfaeft farmcntolaj nodofa, lenta, & flexilisadeo ^tnitiinvcciiat, cui adniracui, vclarborcm vel aliud pedai^cntum ,• numi repat prorfus ur Lupulus (alitaarius, aur PliaJcoJus tLircicus nobis *di&us.* S;fcr-tili folofata eft,intraannumdattcudum, eumque ubcrem. Si minus bona terra eft, fcrias cum atblefcic turn Tru(3:iftcar. Fie & dc anno *in* annum fcrcilior, minijs, magis, pro foli gciiio. Tcrrie *ft* infigiu radicc ribrofa, fibrifqucparvis & Jcnris, ncc adco C(\fti fimilibus, ucDiofcoridesnotar. Qua nodi funt,tblia}rodeuncj«ulcipliciordineac Na-turse lufu: horrent autem petiolis longiufculis c ramis far/ncntolis cjuoque. Figura his,qiialis hcdcraccis : alii Cardi malunt comp.^arc; medio ncrvum lubciir, qui plures&brasapiccra vcrfuscxporrigar bihfTas. Color extcrius viiiciior ; inctT*iis dilu-tior eft. Fruclus racemofus eft j>ror/us uc Ribcs: fcd taccmo lortgiorc, & frequentio-/e, baccis, quaequ^ipfi fcapo {ine aliquo pcciolo adlutreant. Raccmi tfti niodo ex

*^_ mediis

mediis farmentis, modoex fummis dependent, uqjj* hi *fee* appofitis iconibus con/pici datur. Vnde eft quod diverfitatem fexus accuratioribus agricolis attribuere illis p«-cuit, hanc foemellam, illam marem appellant es.

Baccx initio virent; ubi maturuerint, nigras fiint. Maturantur menfibus maxime xftivis, quod eft Decembri & Ianuario. Maturaeprotinus leguntur &infblantur. Dun* liccantur,rugas contrahitcortexniger.Quo,intempore,&:anteinfolationem, decorti-cato, fit Piper album illud, &: glabrum: quod ut nigro acrius eft, ita carius eft, & on gratius. Vnde &r folum Indorum magnatibus in menfa apponitur, proque fale ut plu-rimumufurpatur. Decorticatio ilia fit benematuro Pipei%, ex marina macerato. Ma-ccratione enim cortex exterior niger dehifcit tumefcendo, atque ita facillimo negotio granum, quodintrailium includitur, album eximitur,&, ut prius, reficcatur. Que"[1] laborem laboris impatiens natio nifi adeo fugerent, non tanta eflct Piperis albi, fi cum nigro compares, apud nos inopia. Casterum hujus decorticationis *&c* preparation^ ignoiationefadum, quod Piper album, quamvis maturitatefola & quod cortice ni-gro rugofoque, fit privatum, nihilominus etiamnunc paflimcredaturipeciesanigrp diverfa,imprimis cum integros racemos aliquando ad nos delatos videant, perfoafi,ici-licet hujus illiufve jejuna relatione,neque adhibita diligentioreinquifitione,ftatimno literis tradid'erunt, quod auribus accepiffent. Idem Theophrafto, Diofcoridi, eorum-que imitatori Plinio latuifle non miramur. At quomodo etiam major ignoratio con-donaripoffit Arabibus, quiid *&c* bene potuerunt refcifcere, non video. Inhaerereeni crrori, quamvis vetufto, in rebus Natural, quemque velmediocri inquifitione po ^ detegere, ea demumfupinitas in his, qui praefumunt de tali materiafcribere, &: fe *&'* pejaclantCornicumoculosconfixifle. *r v*

Porronon baccxfolum, quod proprie dicitur Piper, acrimonia praeditas igncafun.> fedtota etiam Planta. Nam,& folia virentia, farmenta,& radix, fi m ^ J f [1] ^ prorfus linguam faucefque urunt, *&c* falivam movent, haud fecus'ac Pyrethn Coin radices. De gualitatibus & facultatibus Piperis, deque ejus ufu &,'abufu,#quocU dam ad ea, qua; toties ab aliis funt repetita ,«ihil habeo.

Prseter ante dida aliud eft Piperis jrenus, fed ignobile Piper, *Canari* appellant ling Malabarica, a *caura* loco natali. Id noftrati Fagopyro fimile, colons eft onerio* intus cavum, &repletumgranulis aliquotexiguis. Manducatumparipene acnmo»». cum prioribus, fed minus aromaticum deprehenditur. Ejus, nifi apud infimam ^*bea*Z nullus eft in Indiis ufus. Ea vilitasin caufa eft, quodnonfolumnon deferatur ad exter ^ gentes; verum etiam noftrum nemo dignatus fueritipfius plants notitiam fibi coff* parare. Qux caufa, quod & nos cogamur hie expedationem Ledoris deftituerc ^

Carolus Clufius, vir dodiffimus in Exoticis, meminitalicujus Piperis caudati, *y* bebx fimilis quidem,fed minus ufitati, quodque aliorum quandoque defedum fupp* re apud fuos foleat. At enimvero, cum neque ille quid plenioris notitiae habueritv" alii ex Indiis reduces quicquam de eo mihi communicaverint hadenus,C£Etera potter tati ulterius indaganda relinquo.

CAPVT VIII.

De *Timpilim* five Pipere longo.

Bengalcnfes *Pimpilim* nuncupant, quod nos, audoritate Grxcorum, *Vi?&*[l]°*' gum. Hujus in culina quidem nullus eft ufUs: Frequens in medicamentis, Pr*' (ertim theriacis aliifque confedionibus antidotis; & merito; virtutes enim noP contemnendas obtinet. Vnde forte &Pretmmeirnajus. Nobis hoc *noti{i^nm* ®' cendum.., cujufcemodi planta; frudus fit. Nam hoo^i quoquam nefeknus d i ^ ^ Bengalenfium in terris frequens admodum eft5 indeque ad Europam defertur, q°° ibidem. &l^tius crefcat, & copiofiusfrudificet. Q^a *{zaiem* totaflimudum excip fimillirjia eft Pipcri rotundo , nifi quod aut humi repat, aut perticis contentafit JJ» alrisadniti. Q^omagismiranfubS: qUIdGarcia abHorto fueritinmente,fatis^ fedulo Nature fcrutatorx.cmnfci, beret, lOngl Pieris plantam cum planta totunP* h a u t p l u s h a b e r e f i m i l j ^ ^ ^ c u m W s c d L c f t , « a n d k a habet,*°* aucopfia. Credidit refercnu,&4eCepuls eft. Intereahujus plant* folia to utcunq^

CAPVT IX.

De (zAromatim emrutorum abufu Epilogue.

HAdenus exfequutus fum,qu# ad hiftoriam pertinent quatuor Aromatum, cum in mcdicina, turn in culina, maxime ufualium. Sunt enim, prater ifta, multo plura, quibus vis, eaque non contemnenda, ineft Aromatica, nullum tamen, cui fit tarn acris^aut nobilis, aut durabiKs. Quid Pipe*p acrius? quid Cannella nobilius?quidCaryophyllo, alit NuceMufcata, ejufve prxfertira Mac!, durables. 'Nonrepetam fingulorum dotes, utpote decantatiffimas, libris-omnibus, *&t* commendatas laudibus, quas, non ratio didaffe, ſed admiratio videtur effudiffe potius: proinde unum atquealterumreftat,dequo taccndumnonduxi,nccitatanicnloqjiendum, ut hoc mcfagere aliter quam in trsnfitu voluiflc oftcndam. Nam fi ex proieflo d abufu Aromatum velim differ ere > fateormedicendi carcercs videre, nonmetam. ^

Principioeffeincdnfe(roarbitror,&audiasfaepccam apud nos querelam, roaj£ res noftros, &firmiore ufos fanitate, & vitam vixiffelongiorem. Nempeita rcvera ^ i*Etas parentum debilior avis, tulit nos infirmiores, mox datura progeniem morbo iiorem. Cujus effc caufas in rebus quacrendas, quas Medici non-naturales vocant, ut dubium effe non poteft : ita inter eas vel pracipua eft vidus mutata ratio. Qu#> intelleximus? & partim ipfi vidimus, majoribus erat parca, fimplex, dura > nobis vero, prodiga,dubia,mollis. Imo Apjpiorum ccenas olim magis fiiiffe molles q^afl fint hodiern^, multis dc caufis dubitari poffet. In cibis ipfis quam ftulta, *&C* ad en* xninandum etiam optime natorum corpora potens! Quid non indies machinantur enpedinarii adverfus mortalium falutem,infatuando eorum palatum? quid non irritamefltorumjUtfatuamrurfiislinguam (apere cogant J fed inter vitae illecebras hodiern^ Aromata quaque inpatrias menfasinvedafunt.India nobis cumccepit fiias mcrccs *oF* re, ut omni^^divitiis ftnplevit,fic multorumfanitatemcorrupit. Qu.od ncgratis dixu videar, confideremus, utrum Aromata adeo humane nature conducant ? *cp* aC 5 piuntur feilicet, non e medicina ad neceffitatem, fedeculinaadprodigalitatem* loquor: quia nullus dubito, quin seque nos atque majores noftri carere rebus iftis *&* nis queamus: pracfertim cumfatis coridimentorum dederitnatura noftri viciniqu^l quae licet non admodum numerofa, abunde tamen fufficere pofTunt. Res dicit, q Galenus, omne Aroma calidumefle, 11. defac. Alim. xv: &{ubtiliumpartium,vi^ fimpl. fac. in. At *qux* ejufcemodi funt, facile fiibeunt in* corpus, fpiritumquc *inc^* dunt,-&confumunt. Vnde eft, quod Galenus, &bono quidem coniilio, VII. ^ fee.loc. II. ArteriacisdidisconfedionibusjubeataddiAromatacrafTaacintcgrispa^ tibus. nempene, quibus illse compefeendis coipponuntur, concitandis fluxiombus vadant aptiores. Hippocrates maximus Medicorum nufpiam in cibumlegituradn^ Aromata. Vfus eftnunc hoc nunc illo cum inaliis quibufdam morbis, turn *m* ^ muliebribus; & plerumque infuffitibus, infomentis, inexternis; in potionibus vc > &raroadmodum,&:parce. Sed&iniftisquamcircumlpede. Aph. v.zS.cum^ liebria educenda valere dixiflet fuffitum Aromatum: protinus addir, *Safins vero, & alia utHis effet, nificapitUgravedines ingluceret.* **Addit Galenus:** ***£>uod omniaftrc mtura tiptafuntfacere capitis dolor em, & experientia oftenditfa ratio docet.*** **Sed Hipp** ^ iterum audiamus,h^ecnobis mala Aphor. v. *16.* recenfentem. *Cdidumb&cdatnoctirft* ***Us, qui/tpeutuntur*** ; ***car mum effoeminationem, nervorum impotentiam> mentis*** ^ ***guinisfluxiones ,animi defettiones: h&cquibut mors.*** **Tota autem talis concatenata** ***fY*** ^^*i* matum fequela fe debetipirituumlangiiori, concodionum cruditati, pituir^ > ^ indies increfc.entium multitudini, vifcerum atoniac, & corruptelae: una vcro ^ caufaeftcalidicakfadio, &r attenuatio nimia,&nimi§crebra.Exempldrnri^ ^ Aphorifmi abunde poteft adferri, attende modoad eos, qui fe negant vivere p° nedum prxeffe rebus fins, nifi ^ucvenas mane medicato impleverint vino,aut^ igne (quemfpiritum vocant) multis fsepe Aromatisignito,ruumignem,heftern^ naecruditatibus obrutum, velut e cineribusexcitaverint, quafi nccere multui^ qucat, eujus parum, prodefle, femel fibi paffifint perfuaderi. Cum itaquejain in* ximus ex Galeno, & res fit apud omnes confclTa, Aromata, fccalida *ofo, U* fi^L

partiui*

P[redacted] P I L I M.

tetieriora, & virorefaturato magis, ac breviorepetiolo hserentia. Cetera cadem. Fru~chis nucamentis aut iulis oblongis fimiles, ad fingulos articulos hinc indc eic adverfb foliorum enafcuntur, pendentque a mediocri petiolo* Sunt initio virides; poftea cum ficcantur, cinereum acquirunt colorem. Longitudo non omnibus una: etfi figu-ta eadem , & fimilis toto dudu difpofitiogranulorum. Intra fcapum , cui granula jam di&a inferuntur, aliquando plus humidi eft- Quo evanido carie exeduntur. Decet-puntur autcm, & in ufum ficcantur, antequam maturefcant. Siccatum, etfi initio minus, poftea tamen non minus rotundo urit palatum, *(I* vel leviter deguftes. Optima conditionis habetur id quod ponder ofms, fblidnis, intus granis'plenius, ac, fi in aqua dccodumautplurimis diebus maceratum, minime diffluat* _ *

Indi iinimentis addunt, quibus adverfiimdolores artuum a frigorc utuntur ;/c ita, utbafis hoc Piper fit, corpufqueaddatSantalum rubrum. Vtuntur & contra vene-na, vertigines, catarrhos, oculorumquenebulas, & cumfucceflu. Q^uod & biofco-rides teftatur, ficiatis alias infelix ipfius plants defcriptor. Verum de planta ex aliena fide hautdubic jdc viribus ex multorum obfervatione teftatus eft. Indorum plebs ad-Verfus diuturnam ftomachi languiditatem bibit aquam, cui infufa eft fatis *bom* -Piperis copia. In eundem ufum quoque eliciunt e l?ipere recenti fpiritum mireigneum. Vtrum-qu^>cuni»adkic viret, Piper,bRgum aeque acrotundum, condiri muria aut acetofolef, &·Condi in penum ad ufiim familiarcm menfeque delicias.Qnp loco vel imprimis ha-betuf, cui'quaedam aliafimul adduncur *Aromata,dckar* nuncupant. Ejus ufus frequeri-tiormenfibuspluviofis,&in phlegmatica corporis conftitutione. Sunt, quilnalunt virentibus integris racemis ore receptis (ut nos ribefiis) bacc&s eo retinere, avulfo pei-tiolo, & parummandere, &:foiumglutirefucciim> utpotegratum guftu, 6dUavem> pblevem acrimoniamacerbitatc quadammixtam.'

^*x* C A.

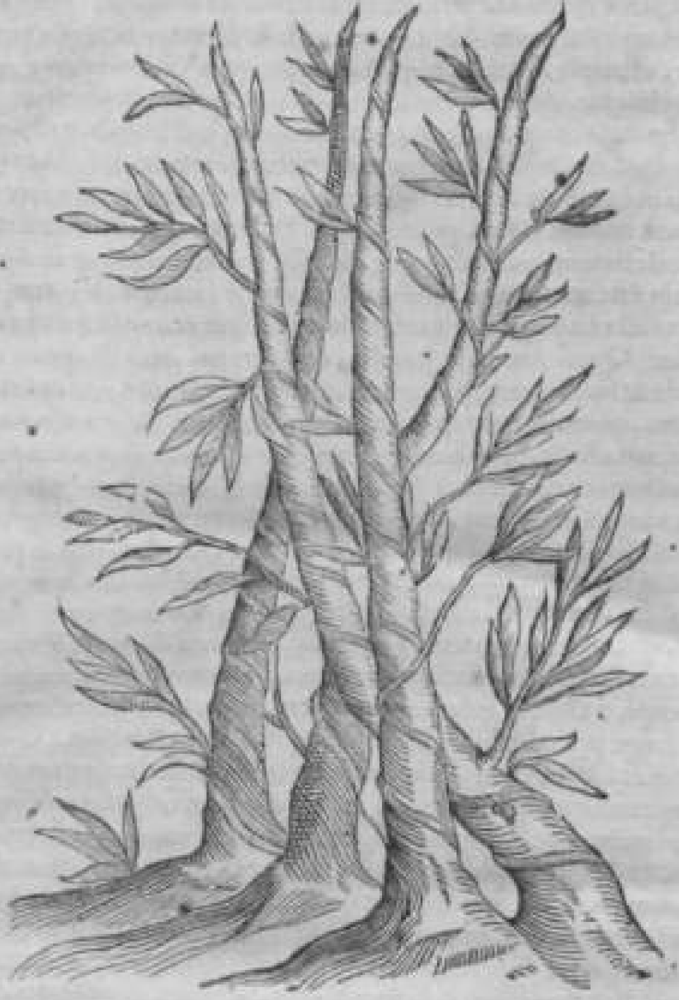
partium;Wc.fcflk igitur,ut Softie fumta incalefcant &pervadantin fangiiinem* cumquc incefldant, &urantnOTWantum, fed & fjpiritum ejus juftoplus calefaciant & calefaciendoagitent, agitando attenuenc, atrcnuando diffipent. Habet enim &fpi~ ritu^fuummodumfubftantise. Intraquamnjficontineacur, fieri non poteftquin ex~ cedat, evadat, erumpat,pere£ti, & poll fecorpus tarn viribus enerve, quam crudicatibus graverelinquat. Atque ica quidem facere Aromata, nc dubitare quidem nos finic leucophlegmatia, virgineus pallor, & febris alba dida Medicis: Namque hos affe&usfaepe aliofque fop<jrofos, cumfenfus & motus depravatione, judicio devi^efcente, &memoriaoblivjofa,mulris acccideregx Nucis Mufcatefrequentioreufu,&:ipiividimus nonfemel,. & alios vidiffe, probe fcimus. Quamobrem, cum *ex* lint Aromatum facultates, & calefaciantpotenter,atque ita& /pin turn inflammentac digeranr,&:fanguinis nutritium fuccumficcent, quis non merito fibimefuat ab eorum lannori u(u? Imo.quis neget reda à nobis ratione referri inteir ea, qux nos noftris majoribus reddunc magismorbofos? Quafi Aromaticitas ilia, qusenon niii intra Tropicos à Solepotentiffimo ex folida & fitierlti terra proveniens,nobis advenis>toto fere *cxlo* indercmotis$_5$ quadraret potius, quam iis apud quos nafcuntur Aromata. Nam aut opinino illis non utuntur in cibo, aut crudis, & ob nimiam humiditatis aquofae copiam impotenrioribus, aut parce admodum, & valetudinis duntaxat caufa. Neque enim negandum cenfeo, illius gratia quandoque redefumi, five incidendo, & attenuando phlegmari, five refi^ ftendo putreditii, five nutriendis fpiritibusdeficientibusjidfiatjficut inpnecedeiitibus capitibus uniufcujufque Aromatis docuimus. Verum utredefumas definirenon coquus debet, fed Medicus > feu veruis humane falutis cuftos 5 alias enim tutius foret ea in liibfidium vocare, qua^ eadem aut vicina fert tellus, qu^ non dicam tulit nos , fed nutric tarn benigne, tarn liberaliter. Europe equidem quantum cxteris mundi populis excultioreshabentur, fi tantum quoqueiis temperatiores > &abftinentiores elfent, non plus inhiareiit longe petitis dapibus Indorum, quam illi noftratium. Quia non pauci Indite Orientalis & Occidentals Indigenehaud fiile ratione Europxorum iftuc adventantium intemperantiam deridentes, & incontinentiam culpantes^ fibi congratulantur, quod fuis contenti bonis, tarn fanitatis quam deliciarum ergo,fe fimentent.Sienim opus eft calidis$_5$ quibus in corporibus frigidioribus cibi coquantur, quor/iim temere ab Indis petimus,cum tot remedia fuccedanea$_3$aromatica vi jyaxlita, nobis dederit natura> qii^efingula/iifficiunt?Sicut Campanella inter Italos, Beverovicius inter Batavos, in multorum falutem fieri pofleprobarunt.Imo prirdida Aromata$_5$ipfis licet medicamentis purgantibusindita, fivepalati&ftomachioble&amento, fivealterius qualifcunque necefTitatis caufa, fitamennon exactaproportione refpondcant,parvaqueindantur quantitate, fblventium minuuntfacultatem; atque non minus fubftantiafuarferreftria & ftyptica occludunt denfantque, quam tenui &aerea aperiunt: Plura equidem hue pofTentafFerri argumenta^àquotidianaexperientia defumta, quibusfuperfedeo. Qu* enim ha&enus dixi$_3$non eo fine di&a funt,ut Aromatibus quicquam dcrogem,hoc enim effetNaturam criminari, &fimulfupra enarratis contradicere : jfedutnimis promi* fcuum abu/iim eradicem ex animis non gulofbrum > fed fuse fatagentium fanitatis<

CAPVT X.

Arundin.es *Mambu* cum fiYo *Sacar* five *Tabaxir*.

INter tot varixfigure, &magnitudinis Arundinesininçultis Indiarumrcgionibus luxuriantes, *dux* dantur fpecies *Mambu*, Lufitanis corrupte *Bambu.* C^uarum altera minor intusmagis farda, alteramul to major, &minus repleta,#ligni proceri- rate &fbliditate ca^teras omnes antecellitufque adeo, ut non mirer quo/dam veteres^ «aeoteri€os propter infigiwm illarum altitudincm haefitantes, nuncarbores $_3$nunc feannasappellafTéoficut&: *ipic* GarciasabHorto easPopulo 3/fimilavit. ArboreTcenres itaque Arundines *jMambu* udofis locis fponte*fu$_a$ reft^ exfiirgunt. *Ana* fubinde tx?rquentur int.er crefcendum, ut inclirvat^ ledicis portatilibus aptiores fianc; pro bacilliiiquoqueadfulciendaPiperisfarmentain quotidiano funt ufu. Infcrius femoris humtoi plus minus funt craffitiei (cujus ni fallor fragmentum exftat in ponicu horti Acdemici Lugd. Batavorum) tant^queinterillas reperiuntur amplitudinis & folidi.

MAMBV.



tacis, ut cymbae cxinde parentur, eaequc non quidcm cxcavatse,fed reliefs folum duo-
bus urrimq\ie internodiis inferioribus per medium fc&is.In harum cxtrcmitatibus bin[1]
Indi confidences eas tanra dexceritate rcmis impellunt, ucrapiditatem fluminis fac
fupcrcnt. Ejuldem naturae arundines Solinusvidetur noviffc, quas his verbis exprcl i •
In Inditfpaltiftribiti arundo crajf&progigniiur, utfiffts inter nodsii Umbi vice wclitet wvig[ttsté,]
Ipfiusvero ligniiivcmitcrixcraiTiticstrienrcm uncia: fepclupcrac, circumfcr,[en]
fexdeeim, diameter aliquandoquinquc eft unciarum, unde amplacjuscapadtas*[a]
lcpoFrcft dijudicarijideoqucfubindccannarum crafiiorcs partcs, vafbrum loco me ~
cibos velaquis inlorigo irinerereplenr. Nodisperpcruisconftanc (qui inadoleioe[1]
, bus canffis liic depiftis minus confpicui funt)^inguliultra palmilongitudincniab i
viccm difl&ij exquibus raniiemcrguiitutcunqucerc£l:i,Iedartealiquando incurva >
m topiariioperis defedhim fupplcant, ad evitandos diurnos xftus. Folia funt *O e*
•figura, (ed multo longiora, aliquando folitaric pofita, aliquando fibi oppo^[ca]- ?
autcm Arundines ^/dw^«adolclcentcs medulla lcvijibongiofa, &liquida (non a ^
&rcta otvulgares canns iaccharifcra:) rctcrta:furit)quamvulgiis grari laporj[5] ^[r]* j
avidecxfugit.Novillimi autcmftolones quimaximefucculcnti funt, & faporok ^^ ..
fiunr in Indits apud advenas .tque ac Indigcnas, quod ba&s fint Celebris ifti[ysc] ? [n] ^\-
fitionis^Wditft«,quarin Europam invccla interddicias habcrur^aljtu*[11] [do] ^
&ameqpoqucnonrcmcl cum vokiptatcguftata. At vero, ubi arundines [na:] P[ro]

I rat j & annofa: faebetiiciint, liquoris contcnti fubftantia, color, fapor *SC* cfficacia
tatur {iicurin Nucc *Coco* aduha etiain fieri videmus) atquc paulatim protruditur :
ras, &juxfainrcrnodiay\Solis coagulatur.ac inftar pumicisalbi indurefcit; *tnox*[*3]^
va fuavitaris expers fada , pcculiatcralliporemcum patvaaftticrianc, cborisuftiX&

lum, acquirit, vbcaturque apud Indjgcnas *Sacar-Mambu. Qni* quo levior, albicantior &glabrior?eopr^ftantior;quoma^sin^qualis atque cinerei colons evadit,eo viliorhabetur.

Raripr quidcm ufiis exiftimm boni medicamentiin Indiarum maritimis habitatis; ubi Arundines *hx* luxuriant, idque duplicem ob caufam: primo, quodlicet omnes liquorefiiaviin principio fcateant; fuccus tamen ille lapidefcens ad internodia, nee in omni arundine, nee in omni terra apparet, fed pro folis vi & foli genio felkius Vel infelicius producitur, ficut in oris *Malabar &c Corwandel&cri* conftat. Secundo, quia Arabics Medici *Sc* Brachmanes y^ehementer apjpetant hoc medicaminis genus, & care femant a Regulis fub quorum ditione crefcunt arundines *hx* facarfera:. Pneter Garcianxab Horto, *6c* Hugonem Linfchotanum plurimi optimates nuper inde reduces, integraeque fidei viri,teftatifiint,quod,licetpretium ejus ex annifertilitate variet; tamen utcunque in Arabia pari argenti pondere divendi, idque potiffimum quia Mcdicorum turn Indorum, turn Arabum, Maurorum, Perfarum,Turcarumunanimi teftimonio & experientiaconftat, externis & internis convenirc ardoribus *&c* inflamm&tionibus ut & dyfenteriis biliofis, fi trochifcorum velpotus forma exhibeantur. Indi ipfi contra Strangurias, Gonorrhoeas & Hxmorrhagias utuntur,magnumqueputant caritatis officium noftratib'us pneftare,fi in fimili renum & genitalium incendiis hoc *Sacar-Mambu* five *Tabaxir* , aqua diffolutum , largiter fuppeditent. Plura Arabes & Perfe huic *Ta-* &m>attribuerunt, quibus fiiperledeo,ne videar iis inharrere qu«e longepetita, *6c* nobis incerta funt; adeoque fimul huiccapiti finem imponercm: fed cum de nomine, *6C* natura veterumacrecentiorum *Sacar 6c Tabaxir*, non fblum fiibmedicorum filiis, fed &fubpi^ftantiifimis totiusEuropeeruditis Iis unaatque alterahxreat, nonabfbnum foreputavi, fi rationibus, &protfeta^fidei virorum experientia, difcrepantes opiniones, quapoilibileconciliavero. *Tabaxir*itaque, e lingua Perfica defumtum, nihil aliud denotat, quam lac lapidefcens: cum tamen placuit&quibufdam fupcrftitiofis Arabibus *Sc* Tui'cis, nihil aliud effe quam cinerem exuftum cannarum, vi venti inter fe con-. fricatarum, & ignem exinde concipientium:adde,quod feftimoniis plu^um, quirem cxvero defcribunt,conftet trochifcos ex cineribus ejufinodi confedos, pro fuppofititio *Tabaxir* agnofci. Hunc interim error em propagarunt Arabum interpretes Latini, *Tabaxir* Spodium vertentes, utpotealiqiiam in eo qua ad guftum &: vifum fimilitudinem cum ebore,cornucerviufto, animadvertentesiquiquamcrafTeimpegerint, dilucide fane à.Garcia,& Clufioaliifqueprobatum eft. Proindeutnos tales prxternavigemus fcopulos, *SC* certum quid ftatuamus, confultius erit cum erudito Garcia in pofterum SpodiofiveTutiautiinmedicamentis externis à Gr^cis defcriptismoftrum autemhoc *Sacar-Mambu tiveTabaxir,* in Arabum compofitionibusintusplerumqueaffumere.

Alter reftatdiffolvendusnodus circa nomen, qualitatem& ufumhujus concreti fiicci, quod ipfi Indi *Sacar* lingua vernaculaindigitant, idque nop refpedu alicujus dulcedinis, fed quod à multis feculis apud Indigenas humor hie in nodis antiquarum cannarum concre'tus nomen *Sacar* obtinuit: poftea autem cum liquor velmel cannsc Saccharifcrsehodiernsevi exprefTus, *&C* ignecodus, in fubftantiam duram, ficcam,&albammigraverit, videtur adimitationem extern^ figure, & nominis *Sacar*, nunc no. ^Sinen Sacchari.impofitum efle. Nam apud veteres GHTCOS, & Romanos autores,apparet, nomine Saccharinihil aliud eos voluiffe exprimere, quam id quod ex Pliniiverbis **1. xr 1. c. vi 11. colligere eft,** ***Saccharum <& Arabh fett, Jed laudatiu* India. Eft aftern mel in Arundinibm collegium, gummis modo candidum, &fragile, ampUJJima T^ucis Ave liana magnitudine , ad Medicine tantum ufum.*** Quo etiam Galeni verba fpedare videnmr, 1. 7* **fimpl. Medic, de Saccharo.** ***Sacch^r quod ex India atque felici Arabia convehitur, in calamis, ut aiunt\concrejeit,& ipfum me His eftfpecies,tninm certe noftrati duke ,fed afftmiles ei vires ob/inens, quod ad abftcrgendum, deficcandum, &detergendum attinct.*** **1 t_a ut *ex* hac mea enar-** •T^^cy^kiterprctationelabefadataputcmargumentaf^^ mhi noftrifeculi viri CL S^lmafii, diceritis *Sacar* five *Tabaxir* ob defedum mellese dulcedinis non poffe fflmi pro Saccharo antiquorum: nampr^terquamquodPlinius mellis in arundinihiis colledi, htefiimpti,mentionem fecerit, ficut de ladis ,& aqu# fontanae dulcediile communit^r loquimur ; acccdit3quod Arundinum harum *'Afambu* primogenitus fuccus, ut didun2fkpra,fuavis deprehendatur, licetpoftca evanefcat. Mujtaveterum &»neotcricorumfuperhacrcmonumentaMathiolusin Comm. Diofcorid. dodepoiuderavit *&c*

^ . 4 diluci-'

dilucidavit,qua:mexopinioni favent, folum i A i dp&ifl* viro difTcntienS, quod putarir, ex iifdem Arundinibus Saccliarum ematnBf ^quibus vulgarenoftrum cxprimitur, camque folum effe inter fc differentiani, quod a Natura fa&um,fitnoftrate&#i*cio longe tenuius.

C A P V T XI.

Uirundo Rotang *dicta.*

AD Arundinespraeftandores, humanisquoque ufi&usinfervientcsretcrendaeft & haec,lingua vernacula Indorum *Rotang* di&a, quae licet hue ex Iiidiis venalis aflFeiatur, ut pro baculo vel fcipione inferviat, &: corrupte a Noftratibuftt"" «/Bj,-ippelletur,taraeninnatali locoftolonesearum,gtato quoquejUt *Mambu^wcco* tST-gidi, vel crudi manducanttf vel condimento *Ach&r* enarrato induntur. Ha: minus concava: liint quam *Mambu*, fed iiibftantia fpongiofa, inftar herbaeferulacex farfta. Baculi five furculi, fi poftea exficcat* impctuofa manu collidnntur» Iiiukas igneas fundun: (cintu* las,inftar concuffi filicis, cujiJ* defcdmn fupplcrc folcnt ^ bufdam Indis.

ARVNUO ROTANG.

Crefcit paffim in Clviscif-cafluenu AcundJni*iia:c fp cies mirabilis, in omnemp^* temfle3dlis, eoque ad omnia liganda utilis: nam Incolæ hac Anmdine funium leco utuntur, & ardes fuas ex w agnis Arundinibus conftru&as, quas *Bambom* Lufirani vocant, iis Joco davorum fcrreorum ligant, &: mireris rcnacittf cm hujus Arundinis, *qux* Gfl»* tie digiti humani ferme fit, tamen in quaruor J partes diflccatur, *non* (ecus ac s lix aquatica apud nos • ur! de corbes & cunæ Infantium con-farciuntur: inquem u^ Arundines aflumunt" hinc&anchorarumfuness vanis in navibus confidun":«J & fane longius durant in *JT falfii, quam funcs, imm" cicntibus funibus, no? iis anchoras quantunil» graves ligamus. Atque ut verbo abfolvam, duo habet Indyi ad vitam &c commoda miniim adrnodiim neccflaria, nimirum, hanc plantam, & Nuccm j feu Palmam Indicar^ *Cequt* Lulitanis didam: fed hare cum decantata fuic ab aliis, ego fruftra operam infumfcrim. Cartcrum hoc *Rotang*, frudhim talcm fcrt, qualcm-thimcernctc eft, cumque edulcm, & faporificum, aimaciditate quadam g roiundiuR, panrspiJa: magiiitudinis, tcftum fpadicei coloris,putaminc lo, fragai^lrus pcrpetuis cancellatis omatum, ficut fere vidcre eft in calycc g>

disquercinae. Ex lingulis arunctf fcriodis ad lummitatem ufquc farmenta, funium modo con?ort3, & tcmcia/olionSRjuafi loco cmergunr, hifque fmdhis globulares,raro folitaiie ,fepe copulatiro adnafcuntur. Nuckum porto intus fcrunt durum, ex quo contufo extrahitur, &cxprimitur oleum a non cdulc /blum, fed in medicamentis ropicis, prsferrim in imgcndis nervis, fummc urilc. Itaque,fi quid Isfiojiis acccffcrit fcrvis,cxfarmcntishuius arundinis, qiubus flagcliari folenc,ejufdem frudus olco poflinttanari. Vtliceatiisdicerc:

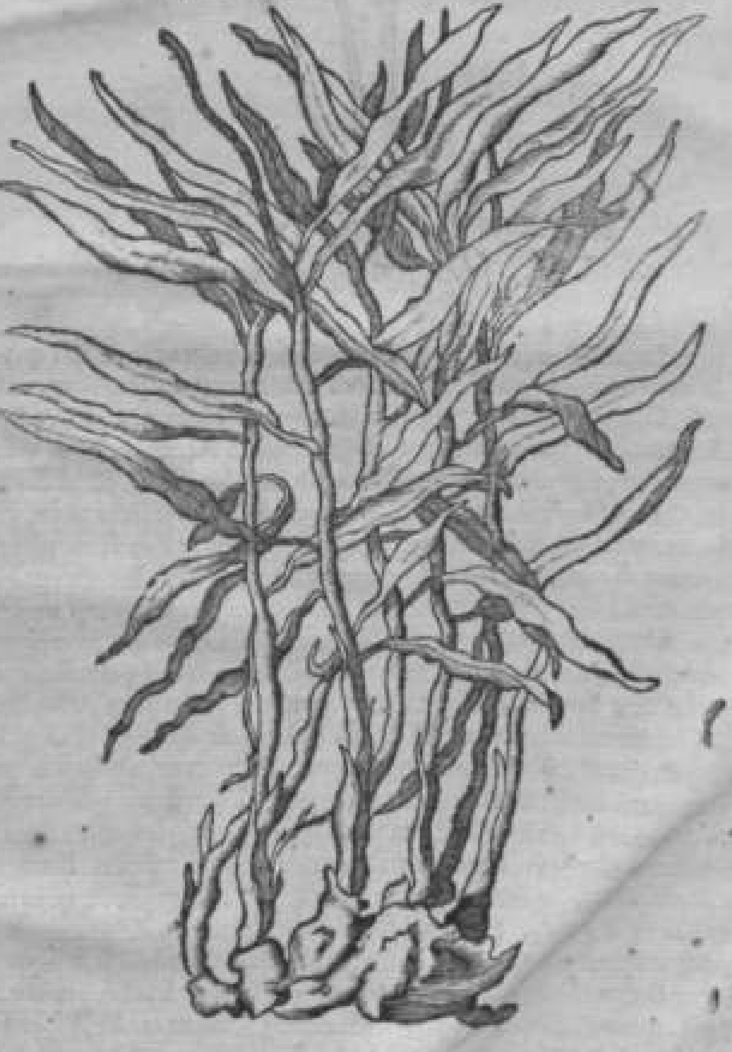
———^ui mihi •vtdntrt fecit t
Solas Acbilko telitre more poteſt.

c A p v T *xn* i.

Zinziber,Indigenis(^MMas&Fcemina. acque Galanga, *Lanquas&i&z.*

CVmBontius noftcr Zinziberis, & Galangae dc(criptionem,obinopinatam mortem, vixinitiatam>&plane mutilam reliqucrit, adeoque pauca tantumdc earura inter fe fimilicudinc cxrerna, & imerna, cum foja Ziiiziberis Icone inter adTCrlaria cjus repererim;ego pal[1] tis meae effe putavi *uttumquc* ftudiolb Lcftori exliibcrc,

Zinzibeb mas.



^q^efimuladdcrcqiueabcxetcitaciffimisviris, 52 Chir^gis,«Indiisredc«iitibus accepiifimulquedifferenciaro inter Oricncalc *&c* Ocddemalc Zinzibcr ob* oculos ponere; ut inde darius *duccfciz,* quod *Ztimba,* licet inter ca numerandum fit Aromata,

quac

ZINZIBER FOEMINA.

qua- utriuſqueIndia: ſolum & ſolem haud difficile admittat; tamen, qua ad externam faciem, & internam virtutem, aliquakm diſcrepantiam pro perpetuo Naturæ luſu was fe fcrat. Optima: notae > & maxime uſualis, eſt Malavaricum, & Bengalenſe, cui Molucenſe ſuccedit. Locamaritima, ut fere omnia Aromata, non mediterranea amare. Licet autem Chinenſes, ahique Indi Oriencales, inter olera Zinziberplantare confuerint, tameniilvcftribus quoque locis ſponte, vilioris licet notx, creſcit. Quod vix memini in Indus Occidencalibus obſervacum eſſe; unde hanc plantam hiſee das Iridiisnativamcrediderim. Duo genera eſſe pertdbent Incolæ; maris iciLicct & fœmina:: quarum hare foliis &: radicibus eſt minoribus, ilia vero majoribus conſpicitur. Folia admodum ſimilia ſunt foliis Arundinum, ut qui nunquam vidfrit creſcentem hanc plantam, Arundinetum vere dixerit, quod primum e terra ſurgit: in qua com>iratione Bontius a Garcia diſcrepat, qui Iridis non Arundinis ſimilia eſſe ſtatuit. Sci variant Au&ores, etiam ii i qui ex Indiis reduces ſunt, circa ſcli° rum figuram,ſiveobterritoriidiverſiratem,ſive, quod ahimarern,aliiſeminani Zinziber viderint. Nam maris hujus folia non ulrra nes pedes exereſcunt in altirudinem^ Aſpera ſunt,untconervoreao,inlongitudinem excurrente, ronſpicuajcaulibus hinc inde ſine pedicalo.inferiusfolitaricſuperius frequentiori coma adnata. Radices diveiu^ ponderis, & amplitudinis;omnes tamen imbelles, & tuberoſæ, atque in |iipcrfi ^ iicucArundincta, expan/i. Qua mm uiiumacquealteruſtiinccrnodiuminſt*^ &tm,'terraque aggeſtum loco ſemiuis ſtercoratur, & ſtatim afetu. aqua dulci p^ nus pro t<*ra: Cecitare rigatum, proximo anno a (atione fru£tus cruitur, qui S / minataradix, ijpſnm(cUicct Zinziber. Vindcmiaillius fit arcfecntibus foliis J^ dicit media sikte, ſcilicet Decembri, &Ianuario. Radices recentes minus ſtrvent,, ob præ- domimumliuinidiraris; p.uiloſiccatac, limo obduciuitur,n<:,cvaneſcent:enaci va humi- diutc, tetcdine, cui alias inaxUuc obnosixliintj ameuatiu, Vt cojidiantur, prius decorticant-

corticantur, moxqucin munavq^Cetoconjiciuntur &maceranturperhoramunam atque alteram, dein squall fere tefnporis momento fub dio probe infblantur, ac denuo ftragulis fub te&o cooperiuntur, donee omnis humiditas exhalaverit- Si aliunde transferenda: fint radices, tune, thecis inclufe,& aqua irrigate, no&u terra operiuntur, interdiu cdta patent. His omnibus rite inftitutis ab exercitato agricola, pofteafaccharo nonfolum/edmuria vel aceto condiuntur, nulloque tune infigni calore palaturn afficiunt,nec filamenta ulla ingrata in ore relinquunt. Si nimio tamen mangonio nimiifve lotionibus fatigentur,pars quoque aromaticae ejus acrimoniae evanefcit. Quo ad qualitates, Piperirefpondet, fedtraffioris eft fubftantise, ut dode ex Galeni monumentis, & propria experientia probavit Mathiolus in Diofcoridem, quo Le&orem remitto.

Prxterquam quodrecens Zinziber fativum Indigenis inter olera ufurpatur,rcmedio illis eft quoque praeftantiflimo ad Colicos dolores, Cceliacam ac Lienteriacam paffiones; Diarrhoeas diurturnas ex frigore natas, flatus, ventrifque tormina, & gravia his fi~milia accidentia,ut multoties in lndiis fe feliciter comprobafTe teftatur ipfe Bontius,aliique Medici exercitati. Ea tamen perpetua adhibita cautela, ut qui fanguine fitnt fervidiorefivefanifive^griparciffimeeoutantur, quia Zinziber fere omne,fanguinem accendit, &orificia venarumaperit.

DE GALANGA.

QVantum attinet ad Galangam,eam hie fubjungere conducit,quia foliorum facie,& radicis qualitate, multum fibi fimiles funt,licetZinziberis radix albefcat,Galangse autemfiibrufa fit, turninternodiis pluribusinter fe diftinguatur. Duo ejus genera, maius, & minus, abautoribus defcribuntur, nos tamen radicem majorem folam ex^hibemus, utpote Zinziberi foliorum figura, & qualitate radicis, magis vicinam; licet Neoterici de vera Galanga inter fehaudconveniant,partim quod Grsecis incognita, &: Arabibus minus peripe&a fuerit, partim quod Batavi & Lufitani reduces ex lava (ubi plurimum luxuriat Galanga) nimis negligenter earn obfervarint. Se^ritur radice fua ut Zinziber, eodemqueferemodo excolitur, &fummoperefepropagal.Caules arun-^dinacei ad Zinziberis fere altitudinem exurgunt. Folia,.longa,mucronata, fuperius fature, inferius dilute viridia. Flores albicantes inodori, femen fatuum. Radix crafTa, tuberofa, rufefcens, Zinziberis radice major. Illaporro ad omnia utilised qux Zinziber , atque eodem modo quoque condiri folet; quod genus conditurx *Achar* vocari aliquoties diximus, ac magnus ejus ufas eft in bellariis ad orexin excitandam , non fecus, ac cappares, & oleas fru£tus apud Europaeos. Recens vero utriufque didorum Aromatum radix , *in* taleolas difle&a, cum carnibuspifcibufque coquitur in eimdem nem. Sic quoque cruda, fale *&C* aceto & oleo infperia, cum pifcibus , & carnibus at lis commode editur adjuvandam conco&ionem. Malabarenfes & Iavani earn, non folum contrahominum, fed &jumentorummalafrigida, magni faciunt, quoquo modo praparatam. Polentas > ex farina radicis confedas, in frequenti ufu habent, quas cum fuccoNucumC^^ prasparant,atque, teftibus Bontio, *&c* Acofta, contra uteri & veiled mala exhibent. Sed quid diutius hseream in elogiis harum pr^eftantiffimarum radi^cum, quarum ufus jampridem totimundo innotuit ? Cum hujus iliftituti potius fit^ali"quod exoticum, minus ha£tenus cognitum, in fcenam producere.

GAPVT XIIL

lambos.

INter nobiles, &: familiares arbores frudiferas, a Bontio noftro neglec^as, eft **illa^** cuijndigenx a fruftufuo gomen *lambos* indiderunt. Vnde Lu/itani corrupte *lam^heiro*, Arabes ac Perfe *Tuphat*, *Tmcx Alma* nominarunt. Ej«s indoles a Gar pa ab ftrtD-aliifqucrecentioribus eum fequentibus tfadita eft; a^pr°inde, cum pleraque tffa qnx mihi a rerumlndicarum peritis /iippeditatafunt5ex parte convenientium pr^edi^autoribus, haecleviori penicillo attingenda,-&:p^ca tantum cum genuina ejus icon© ad vivumexprefla addenda putavi. Arborum harum duse reperiuntur fpecies fibi fimillimas, frudibus nonnihil difcrepantes, utraque ut forma & figura, ita &: magnifudinc Malum JEuropxam^mulatur, nccculturam^necpeculiarem terras genium poftu-

IAMBOS.

poflulat, fcdmultis Indiarum locts adeo fclidter arte vcl fpohte provenic, utG anrequinrumanmun fru&ificet, &,quodraro vidctur in Indiis, profunde radices rcrramexctat. ExMalacaPjperifera indiflicas qnafquc rcgioncsobflorum fragr: tiam, &cfruftus fuavicatcm, rranflatam. fcrunt. Arbor cftpatula, ramofa &: frondo corticc cineceo, glabro, ligno fragili. Folia Pruni magnitudes vin ex«e m:Mre/Iiai acuminata, excerius fature, interne dilute viridia apparent, ncrvo unico crasso recto, venulis obliquis in medioprxdita. Florcs rofiicci odoris *&c* colorit, *fed* magis v ti cum mulris ftaminulis in umbilico pulchre nitcnabiis, qui vinofo fapore 1" ipfiusfruftusprsiudium exhibent. C^uippc pulpa illi eft fucculenra, mollis> op" odorts, ^: faporis. Horum fruduuir. Garaas divetfas *clTc* fpecics putavic • a^I" ^ resihturctubri, minorismali Cydonii figureScmagnirudinis s licula fplcndcnte vefljci, acquc vixquicquamlapiddinfccontinentcs: aliim^norC pallido purpurafcentes lapidcinrcnent comprcdum, oblongum, albicantcm.

Hat arbores func ex nurnero eaium, quae pulcherrima florum, &fru&uu 111 va ^ cite aiivcnas in admirationcm rapcrc lblcnc, non ob gratum foluni *af^edM 111* imprimis ob perpecuam florum, *&c* fruduum viciflitudtnem, quod inaltcra ar mcdietatcfrondilbus *Sc* fioiibus orba, altcrapars fruftiFSusmanjris,&immaiui* ^ di» oncrctur, &: orncmr, donee frondcs recuperavcrit; ita ut iniis.pcrpetuo temp vcrnali a*quc (Imul autumnali frui concdlum litiquod Naturx beneficiuni ipfcq"°4 jiiphirimisAmcrica;arboruninin-«3:ibus fxpe in folatium acgrotantiumexp crtlis . *L,*

Florcs & fmclus. *lamboi* frigidiE *Sc* humidx funt qualitatis, infignitcr fragr4 i£ aepvoinde*inter primasdtlici.fs omnibus paritcrincolis habiu: plurimi quoquc "^ paifim in Mcdicina cxiftmit. Fruduscnim cvudi& floves faccharo conditi, ab *xd^* rib

i tibus sgriscum fucceffii ufurpant^J quodiuccofafrigiditatc fitimin fcbribus exftinguantj fpiricufque'vitaks confortem.

CAPVT XIV.

'Arbor *Acaju*," vulgo *Caju*.

fy Vpra monui, quacdam vcgetabilia > &f"cnfitiva, alicui cancum Indiarum Rcgioni ^^propria; aliqua vcro U'.ti/quc Indiis, i/iccr Tropicosfitis, commmiia cfle. Qux ^V^/p*irt!Culacimreccnfcrc-,nimisoperofum forct. Inter ea qua: poftcrioris ordinis func> noniruunum locum tenet umbroJa & patula arbor *Acajfi;* a veteribiis omni-

ACAIV.

Jjjjs,.nifallor, ncglc«3avcl incognita. Malusliarcfcmcl tantuminanno, *fed* pcfmulcos ^cnfts,cofqucmaximczftivos,hruaificat,qiixqucprovicinicatc,vclrcmotioheab.jE- quacorc,cardiusvcIcitiusdciicit.Nonauccm,utali3eplurimaE,bifcraaiirtrifcr*unquam invenca-fuir j ficut in hiftoriamca America Naturali probavi ubi nituram» "fiun, *&c* nbxam graphicc fatis me depinxiflc puto j idcoquc iftuc Lcdorcm rcmiwo, cum arbopmhang>fty/ff£>ricntal*cp*\, ab Occidental!vixquicquam difcreparcanimadvertijea cum facilis firraigratioms, atquc ex Tola glande fruSu* (urpocc (cininc- defUtuti J eerrae kect fitientiimmifla gcrminet j &curn nomen quoquc vernaculum *Acaju* retineat in Indiis Oricntalibus, vix dubmm eft, quiii ex Brafili» iftuc tranflata fit; decedir, quod in'natali fua terra, & non alibi,filvasintegras circaliabicata litoraiia conficiac^ Irondibufquc fuis gratiflimain unibtam; fiu£tibus vero glandiferis pcrpctuijm pcnu Indigenis fiippcditct. Quantum ad fru&us corumquc glandcs,ha: tofta:,illi crudijiion in minori prerio Aiurias tjuam Amcricaois habentur. In folo apparatu, quantum refci-

R r {cere

fccre potui, inter fc difcrcpant. Scilicet gens^Htaiagis cicurata fm£hium horum annatam aftri&ionem cum auftcricace conjun&aftT, gula;que minus abblanciicnrem, licet ventriculo proficuam, vino &falc obEundercfolenc,adeoque,inillo condiinciito aliquandiumacerates, cumvoluprate comeduntacftuantcs, quod Grim cgrcgic rcftuiguant, naureamtollantj&dejcctumappctitumventriculo rcftituant. At vero annata: glandcs (à quibus ipfi *fajQxti* incrcmentumfumunt fubftandamque hauriunc, convertendo illud oleum non fecus^ac Anacardii oleum urens, infuCcum edulfin,) coft* & decorticate j proibellariis ufurpantur: turn quoquc ad Vcneicm exdtandam Piftaciorumloco, quibus neeguftu nee dignitatc ccdunt, M*jnatibus in frcquemi ulii *ex*ftunr.

CAPVT XV.

Radix Ninzin.

QVcmadaiodumvixullibitcrrarum, quantum quidem conftat, Nuces Aroinacici,quam in InfulaBrfw^ nequc Caryophylli,niii inlnfulis *Molucenjibm*^y contenafcuntur: lea nullus in orbe locus ha&cnus innotuit, quicclebrei^il^ radiccm:2V;/»£/»producit, quam *Cores*. Rcgntim, fitumad Jaritudinem Borealemcir' quftdraginta tres gradus.Nullu.; Bclgarum earn crefccntcmvidit.quia inmedicerrand* tanrum, ultraqucducentas leucas à mari diiKris locis proveniac; andefit, uc vanes' circa effigiem frondium,qu2 f men foliis Paftinacarum la» rum noftratibus tf5£Clf-pf^ fimiles funt: moles autem & rnagnitudo ipfius radicis, Paftinacis mulrum ccdin it* in Japoncnil terra ipfc Paftinaca, magn* filvcftris *N*inzin nomen vdgo obrincac.Radix plantæ,de qua nobis agendum j digiti eft longitudinis *U* crafiitiei, in fine fiJamcntofa. Colore *cX* flavo albcfccntc, fapore (Ubdulci, non ingrato, t>mgui:cu,usgcna»J

RADIX NINZIN.

& AmicifHmi viri Fr. Se Lc&ori ofFcro.

Hujus decantatæ Panaceæ ufus quoridianus eft, non folum apud incolas Rcgni *Cere**, fed & Tan*kinds, China, & fipmi**> adeoque ad illam tanquam adJacram anchoramconfugiiint.QiJ?- tamen non fempcr Tola * fimpUcJ cur, fed iitcunque aliis medi nativis mixta, mancntc Ninzin, compofitionis bafi. Illa autem medicamenta quæ adduntur, cæ incolæ celant & tanquam arcanum. fibi refervant. Quia autem animus eft oppugn**, y. gnos aF.qttos Nature hoiks, ut moms Epilepricos.Vertigincs, Spaftnos ^othymias^holera^&quscjUs^n^porrocxifhtciincMcdicirobura radici exvalido alj^to additamcnto pro vchiculo. Arvcro nulhalteri mbcta, fcu iguuhonbus & achcAota non iolum in ofil cft, &d eam,tanquara prdcrvans c^ H 1 o s 5. vencnatos affeaus.domi forifquc perpetuo ad manus habeno afqu«=

vc tie die exiguam parriculam rcccnjis 1 adicis mafticant.Vndc mkifice virium reftaurationcm, cordis rcfe&ionem omncs fe experiri teftantur.

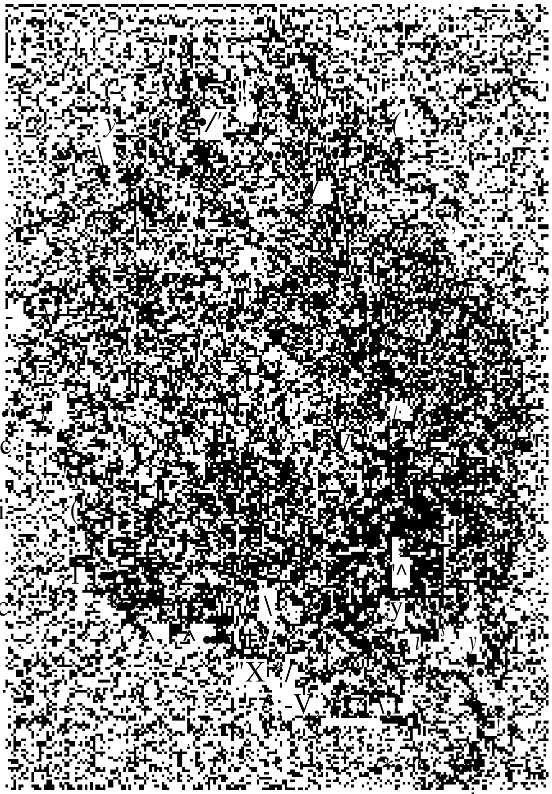
' Prolixior cfTe poflem in cnarrandis dotibus hujus *Mnzin, H* vcrbotcnusfchedas medicinalcs ex lingua Iaponica a Priilantiffimo viro D. CaroHjibiticra Prccfe&uram ccnentc,invcrnaculafn tranflatas, hie cxluberem. Scd irului contrahcre ftylum3 partim ncvcrborum atnbagibus vel tautologies Lcctorcm detinercm; partim,quod vcrcau (*ut* fubinde animadverti fiiperftjuofos Indos) nimiuni huic mcdicamcnto, tanquam labafcentis Natura:foli reftauratori,cribui;ficut Chymicis fepc *Sc* Circulatoribus raultisufu venirefbiet; qui qualcr^imquefcrcnovumrcmcdiumj dura tanquamPanaceam 'Nacurr,& arcanum mundi venditant,fibiaequeacprofano vulgo imponcrcconlucvctunt ufquc adeo, ut, fc falicrc &: falli > vix fentianr.

CAPVT XVI.

Totypodium Indicum.

VIr litcracus, & rci Medico addi£lus ex Indiis Orientalibus n'uperrcdux, ramhanc & eleganti afpedu plantam apporcavit, cujus ncque nomen, ncquc vires noverar: idcoque ego cam penficulatius *tudu, vi\i, &c* guftu examinans,&. dein conferens cum Mcdicinae pcri:ioribns,vix quicquara ab egrcgio illo &: raro Clufii Pijlypodio cxo:ico dii'crcparcde prehendi: QLiam cum • ibid empa/Gm in filvis luxuriate, & ab advenis a:que ac Indigenis magni fieri intelliger em, operas pretium me fafturum pucavi, ii ppftcricati ulterius indagandam ofFerrem. Bonrius nolter, Polypodii Indici quoque mentionem fecit in catslpgo herbafnmfponteibidemttiifcentium; verum morte prsventus, dcfcriptionem atque uliira pollicituscftjfednonprseftitit. Noflrum hocPolypodium radice eftnigricantc, obliqua,longa, Craflaj nirta, ad raodum. EuropseiPolypodiifummatellurc repente. Huie bina folia, aliquandoplura, (blida,firma fii rpcmafcuntur,brevi(firao pediJKuio a radice emcrgentiajetiam aliquandoeamtcgcntia, atquc ftatim ab cxortuinlaterafatis OrmtefcJpargentia.FoHaquerS(iis foliis"amplioribus in no"vellij prxfertim fiircidis natis, & mod.icc laciniatts,magnitudtnc *be* forma fimillima fiinc. S ncrvo,pr.xccrmorem ^ vafido, foliorum lon^irudinem fecante, ficut cofts c *CpiaA* dorfi, inoxdinate p m in latirudinemufque ad cxtrema laciniarum excenfe, apparent. Interquas multipliccsvcnulse.reticuliinftar contexts, & fcfc invicemfecantesjexdrrunr. Radix r*n qaafola vis mcdicinalisha&enusdeprehenfafart) recens evulfa fubdulcem vjlgarfs Polypodii faporem pra: fefert,cuUdmixta eft acrimonia quxdam lcvis,quam vdcxregionis calidiorisintemperic,velex vctuftare force comraxiffe auniifiandum eft. Iifdcm hoc ufibus, qLiibusnoftratiumdicatuni eft Polypodium: quamobrem illius defcriptioninonirfhxrebo.,

POLYPODIVM*.



£. z C A-

CAPVT XVIL

De *Chocolata* Inda.

CVmtotus in co effem, ut Mantiffe meae Aromaticaefinemimponerem, coflveniuntecce cumTypographo nefcio quotPhiliatri, fummopereque*urgent, ut ne, priufquamde tabula manum, gravarer Operi adjungere egregios tradatus duos: nempe unum de Nuce Maldiviae, ejijfque infigni aatjidoto; alterum de Americana arbore Cacavifera,&celebratiffimo ejus potu *Chocolata. Quod* quidem eo diincilius à me impetrari fum paffus, quia non ignorabam exftare jam dodorum virorum de utraque ilia materia monumenta, non perfundorie tradita. Adeo ut jufta de cau a omnis mihi abfata videretur anfa gratificandi Artis noftra Symmyftis: eoquemagiSj quod haud multum in duobus his exoticis à me aliifque potuerit obfervari, quod no. Cl. D. Augerius Clutius, urbis hujus ,dum viveret,Pradicus, opera & fam^celebr^ circa Nucem.Maldivienfem, & Hifpani Medici circa potionem *chocolaUm*, jam art attigerint.Itaque Clutii quidem tradatumpropter exemplar him diu defedum de ratum, denuo exhibeo •> Hifpanorum vero aliquot, ut Antonii Herrerae, Iofephi d A-cofta^ Francifc. Hernandez, Antonii deLedefme, Antonii.de Leon, Ioannis Cardenas , Ioannis Barrii, aliorumque graviflimonun dodorum fparfas, *&£* plerafquc novaHifpania confcriptas,animadverfiones,in ordinem atque in compendium LaflJV fermone co^dashic promo : eorumque Authorum,. quorum laboribus adjutu fuiffe lubens agnofco , idcirco nomina fubjicio, ut fidem meam Hberem, & gra ^ me pradftem iis >'a quibus ea, qusehicfequuntur, accepi. Qiia noviffimamea opeila? non reipublicas literarias, faltern meis amicis, & mihimct ipfi hoc fum gratincatu > jqupd, quag de eifedibus utriufque hujus medicaminis enarro, eorum aliqua ipfe P Cula fecerim, *&c* porro facienda atque indaganda nunc aliis proponam3 & cum tfj hem, ut quifc^ae per caufas perque'(edulas ire prius experientias difcat, *be* vera at difcernere,antequamjudiciumfefatde rebus hadenus minus fibi perfpedis. ^ autemftudiofecaverim>neineundem lapidem impingerem, tamen vereor5^e, > cubiiimile quidacciderit; quare eandem veniam, quam aliis libeijter concedo, vie fim ab aequis Ledoribus flagito.

Cuivis, vel mediocriterin gentium hiftoriis verfato, conftare fatis fuperquecred ^ quamnullanonearum>fiveculta,fivemculta>quaevinumignorant,praeterpotumiij plicem à Natura conceflum, etiam alium excogitaverit> non modo ad delicias, fc contrafitim. America certe pars maxima potiones fibi &plures adinvenit,&: *&* L fecit, ex radicum fruduumve fiiccis expreffis & aqua dilutis. Pr# c^eteris autem tr^ ejus Septentrionalis in poturn fibi ilium prsecipue afcivit,quiinHifpanianova,& *W* cana vicinifque terris, fermone quidem vernaculo *chocolatl,* externo autem *Choco* ^ folet appellari, & haberi in fummis deliciis: adeo ut Incolse & ipfi ill urn depereant u <\ ad corruptionemfui, & hofpitibus in teftimonium grati acccifus atque lingu^n ^ citix offer ant: prorfus ut de Chincnfiiim,& Iaponenfium *7he* five *chid,* fiipra fum ^e^j tus. Qui quidem in eo potiflimum ab aliarum nationum potu faditio oilcccpac? *Q* ^ nee ur^.modo, ncc ex eifdem rebus componatur: fed modo ex his: modo ex floribusV feufeminibus aliifque plantarum partibus in farinam redadis. *choceti* adeo HifpanimagifqueHifpanxinefcanttir, ut5poftquam,prcefertim calid-#>ai H rint, fe fine ilia negentpoffe vivere, etiamfi initio afpernati fuerint, Vnde non eft, fi male coeperit audire potus tarn deliciofus, prefertim a quo, qui ab ind nis olim minus compofitus ex folis humedantibus, & nutrientibus, cum bufdam corredoriis parabatur^crefcente Hifpanorum aliorumque ^ xu5 &ipfe. coepit excrefccrc, &ingredientibus Aromaticis ufqueadeo lafciviae potius foveadx fity qUam reftinguendse fiti. Quam pb caufam > &> yidetm, non prater r^tionem exorta eft inter cordatiores Hifpanos controvert ^ jejuna, JVAfalvoMonachijejumócon<?edipoffit potus ex pafta tain alimentary > faporata atque aromatica confedus* Qixamlitcmcomponerenoneftotiime ? falcem itattere in mcffemEcclefiafticam.Itaque earn D. Antonio de Lcon^qux^ ^ utriufque partis argumquta ventilavit in librQ quodam fuo Hifpanice conferiptp

titulus eft, *£>uejlion moralfiel chocolate quebranta elayuno Bcclefiaflico*, decidendam relinquere malo ,. quam maleobperiergiam audire.. Interea, filiber.emihi, & cum pace jejunantium, dicere fententiam licet, dicam hanc: videri omnes , qui ex *Chocolata*, quocunquefubpr^textubibunt,nonabftinenti^operam, fedejus famarpotius dare, & in jejunio delicias quaerere, atque *in* numero haberi poiFe eorum,quos Profper Aquitaniouis lib. 11. cap. z3.de vita contemplativa defignat. *J^uotqtM*, inquit *,parciorcs viderivolunt,&gloriamfibivelutdeabflinentia diflricliore conquirimi, fie ab omnibus animalilibit^udicant temper andum, utperegrinis^omisacforbitiunculis deli cat is, ctterifque aliu cibis, immanent fui corporis impleant tppetitum.*

SedmifTa digreffione, ad inftitutum redeo: bafin primo totius*Chocolau,* mox cetera ingredientiaexaminaturus; quo Compofitionis universe fimul temperies atque facultates cum falubres^tum noxix>elucefcant. Quas omnino expedit fcivilIe5propterea, quod non folumin Occidentalibus Indiis, quibus fuos debetnatales; fed &per totam Italiam, & Hifpaniam, & utramque Germaniam, &fada fit, &fiac indies magis ac magis limiliaris, quin abirejamin varios abufus cceperit, variafquenoxas dare, eoque nomine lion paucos abftinere ab ufu etiam legitimo & commendabili. .f Idcirco difpiciendum imprimis, ob eorumcjux mifcentur diverfitatem, quid ad compofitionem requiratur 5 quibus deinde conveniatj & quantum denique cuique fit ex eapro naturx viribus bibendum ; ad hoc, ut tarn fanitati, quam gul^ iatisiiat. *Qux* ut clarius & explicari &intclligi queant, age, primo vires ingredientium vidcamus.

CAPVT XVIII.

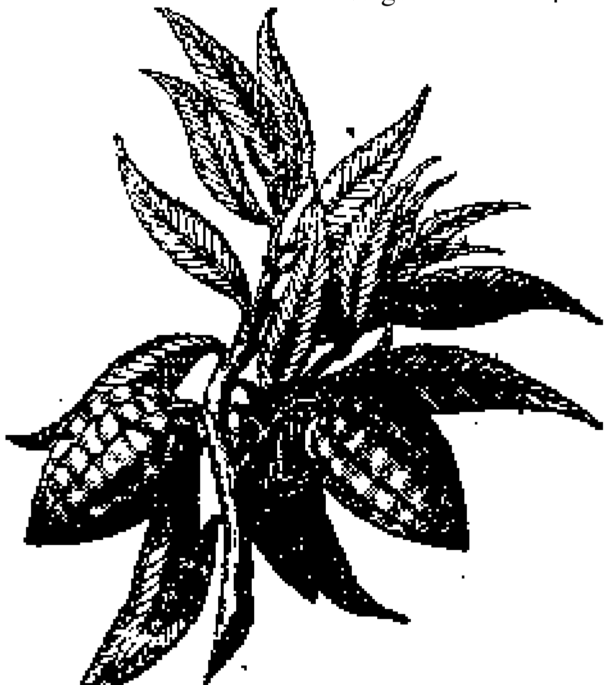
De Arbore *CacaVifera.*

CAcaviferas quas appellant arbores, *in* Hi/pania? *Novx locis* irriguis, & *prxcipue* in Guatimala: ac Nicaragua diftridu uliginofb iponte luxuriant.Earum MexicaniMedici, alii quatuor, alii quinque conftituunt fpecies. Omnium interim fru&us (quos vel imprimis convcnitnovifTc) ejufdem fere effe facultatis, ejufdem^ queufiis uno omnes ore Autores fatentur3nonobftante,quodinipfarumarborum,qua figuram,qua magniciidinem, defcriprione non admoduminter fe conveniant. Omnes naturae font adeo delicate, utnon modo alium foli genium afpernentur, fed in patrio ipfoferendo non fint, autfrigus nodurnum, aut tempeftates ventorum, autSolis etiam ardores. Vndeeft, quod *ex*, qua? exdeciduis fruftibus fponte germinant, nifi in vallibusumbrofis nonappareant. Hinc illis ars, Nature imitatrix, in feliciorem proventum docuit incolas, patulam &umbrofam quandamarborem, quam idcirco *Cacaoquananthli,* five matrem Cacaviferae appellant, apponcrc 5 ut a c.xli injuriis ejus velutfub umbone tutior fitipfa Cacavifera. Facile fe cicurari patitur. Hifpani certe integra ex ipfis arboreta, & plantant & colunt, non fecus ac in Europa vineta atque oli-* veta. Afecundosetatisannofrudificat, &quolibet anno bis. Vindemiatur enim prLmum, & uberiore fru£hi, circa Iunium; iterum circa Ianuarium: Abanno vig-eiimo "devigefcit,&fterilefcit. Hsec communia. Quod adfpecies, Prima & omnium maxima eft *Cacava Jguathuitldi&a,* quam mox dabimus. Huic proxima *Mecacauatt,* proceritatc & foliorum ac fru&uum magnitudine. Tertia, *Xochicacauatl* vocata, i^nor eft 5 mjjaoremqueprofert ftudum, &femen foris rubefcens; intus vero c^eteroifim *colo-%e-* Qu?rta omnium minima, & ideo *Tlalcacahuat/* feu humilis di&a, frudum fert minimum, ejufdem cum prioribus coloris. Omnium fructus eifdem prxditi funt facultatjbus: poftremarum tamen.potionibus magis inferviunt. C^terarum vero,nummis atque commerciis.

Prima autem, &: facile omnium princeps (cujus iconem hie, qu^ ramos, & fru&us ^J^cnrriucleos, exhibemus) rri£diocri eft*altitudine & egregie frondofa, foljis acumi-|[atisjanguftioribus&Aiirantiaelongioribus (Antonius Herrtf* Caftanex foliis comparat)nulloferepediculo cauli adnatis,nervoque*unico^ *redo* prsditis, & ex quo mult^obliqu^venul^furfumemergunt. Flos ei magnus, & colore exflavo albefcens infta/croci. Quo deciduo remanent tenuia, viridia, oblonga, lanuginofa filamenta. Ex his deinde fru&us proveniunt turbinati, quos *Cacavacentli* vocant. *Hi*, Aim maturuere, Mel onibus magnitudine, craffitie, pondere non cedunt: coloreque /unt crocieo

R 5 ex

CACAHVATL vulgo CACA'O.



ex luteo albidi. PediculuS; cuique modicus : incifur* per longum varise : nuclei viceni, faepe tticeni; q«|» raccmiinftar, medio ftipi- ti adherent, Piftaciis ao* Ricini majorts femJni firm- les, paulo tamen grandiores <& pcllicula fulva veftititq«a fublata, videntur non abfi- miles reni vaccino, fecun- dum incifuras, quibuserant divifi. Subftantiaeorumin- tus efttenuis, & fpadiceite- recoloris.indifpar^divilft particulas, fed quae atfte in- ter fehscreant; adeoquc W pinguis, ut fponte humor, quantumvis lentus,aliquan- do exftillet: imo oleum c* ea abundantius, quam ** Amygdalis exprimi po/fic- Pulpa ha;c fubamari,non in* gtati tamen,faporis ,nu»l^

nutrimenti, temperamenti fubfrigidi atque humia>» eft. Hi ftnt decantati illi ab Indigenis *C&cahuall,* aP Hifpanis corrupte *Cacao* nuncupati, quorum caufeaT* bor tantopcre cxpetita eft; nrpotc *Choccku* potion^ capuc. Metx ditiflima, &: ob id Hifpanis arque ac *D&*~ baris aeftimata & amata. Qua, minim, qtiantopetc quondam emporia ferbuerint. Ad Solem enim i cati fruttus ifti aEtatem ferunt, i ferunt, ncc facile p eriamfi navibus recondiri, ufquc in Europam defcrantur. Ante Hifpanorum in cal oc* advencum,{pre:o vinum conficiendimodo, (licet nonnullavitiumfilvcftriumaclabrU' fcarum genera apudillosfuaptcnaturacopiofas & variorum colorum uvasfcrantp" fim) porionem fimpliccm exfblis fere *CacaciU,* & fine toe rcrummixmra, quibus *vX&^* ſuperbit Celebris Confeftio, ad fitimduntaxat fedandam hepatifque fcrvores teflOR ^ randos, Ptifanx loco folebantpararc. Addc quod iidem *Cacacti* in canto apud fuos bcantur prctio, ut nonpotus tantumdclicatij&alimentarii.vcrum etiam nufIll„ 3, rum,nulliadulterioobnoxiorumvicespracftcnt egrcgie,ob durabilcm,lcntam ce eemque lubftantiam*, atque iisprarcipua vicac prxmia, curn opus erant, compar at ^ *tut,* Qucm fru£tusufum verewjAt/^p^admirp.tusPetrus Martyr, mcrito exclaff *Ofelicemmonetamlqiuifmvem uükmquefrxbei humanegeneri potum, & k iartareal* V J *ritujaes mmttttesfir-vatpoffeffores, quod fujfodi aut ditt fervuri ntqueant.* H uc quoqu eJ* FrancifciHernandez,alludcntisadhoc,tjuodperarboremhant;Cac3vifea mferc^ j > tur magna luunans fords volumina.In vctcri fiquidem orbc,perquc pri"ca ilia temp".) >, ta, qua; vitx hominum ctaiumccfll?.ria, atquc adco apud alios,cum dceflcnt,qu» *„ da, non ixpcnddbantur acre. NoNdum aurcus argentcufvenummus circumfcreba » *y,* aur pecudum,Regumve aut Principum fimulacra metallis cerncbantur infculp ci> „ rum vi vebacur permutationc, ut olim fa&um cecinit Homcrus, &; fruftuum, *Q* x/ „condebant,faSaaliis copia,mutuumfercbatuuauxilism. Tandem rera V c c ^ „quciignatafunt,&:millcrerumenigics numifmatis impreflkconfpiciebantur. ^ 5, novum hunc Mundumnunquamavaritiie %napcnetraverant,aut caput excruerat „ bitio , donee noftri velis venrove devefli« impctum feccre, &c,

Scd revertamur in viam, &: veniamus *zdCacaai* qualitates intrinfecas. Has c^a ex effcaibiis caetctifque indiciis conftatefle tempetatas. Subftantia ei ex crafll^ fimul & tcimioribuspartibuscompofitaeft^roi:fiis,uc in infinitisaliis vege

©bfervatum eft,diverts omnino *fub* eadem forma fubftantias contineri. Nofter autem *Cacacius* inpulverem redigiturprimun^&fbla mox,etfi frequenti, tufionepinfitur,&:in maflam cogitur, Quod cum fiac fine ullius rei admiftione, ratio arguit aliquid efle in eo tenacis & bituminofi inftar humoris> aferis elementorcfpondens.Multainfuper cidcm quibufcum fuapte natura immifcetur ,in(iinr ignea, qua: neceffarioincidere atque re-feraredebent corporismeatus,nonv€ro praxludcre, ucquidam voluerunnnifihoc *in*-telligant de crudo, veltofto, vel Saccharo condito, quo mulieres in Indiis nimium vefci·amant>iinde uteri,alvi & hypochondriorum obftrudioneslncurrunt difficillimas. Verum totum'hoc oritur, guqd interior ejus fiibftaiitia dentium incifione·non exade comminuiturnccperfede commifccturjre'quiritur enim artificiofamola*. verfatilis con-tritio. atque tune demum,fi quidnoxicX fuperfitfrigiditatis,aliorumcalidorumcom-miftione temperatur, communicatafingulispartibus hacintim* cjus fubftantise quali-tate: ea t^men adhibita proportione, ut fimul omnia Aromata five Indica fivenoftratia aromatica, moxrecenfenda^ vix mediampartem, cum fru&ibus *Cacaciisin* confedio-ne *chocpUta* obtineanc: adeo, ut ex adione ilia & readione partium (quod quoque in contrariis medicamentorum qualitatibus, ad certam quandam temperatamque a/^'-^g^j/redadis^pparet) *Cacarii* frigidorum & calidorum ingredientium *Chocolata* ipfa cmergat temperate facultatis. Hinc etfi *Caeacius* quantitate cetera excedatingrcdien-tia, illius tamen partes frigidiores calidioribtis coadunata: retunduntur, atque vim fiiam·priftinam, remiflam licet, videntur retinere- Atque *hxc* de arbore, ejufque no-biliirimo frudu, *chocolate* bafi, dida fufficiant. Reilat, ut breviter percurramus fubor-dinata ingredientiaalimentaria atquearomatica, nonfolum huic confedioni conter-ranea * fed etiam eorumfiiccedanea exotica.

PrimooccurritMai2ium3MexicanisT/W//>ulgofriimentumTurcicum5velpotius Indicum,omnibus mundi partibus>fi non familiare/altem notii(fimum:cujus iconem,&: culture defcriptionem, utpote nemini^ credo3 incognitam, pratermitto. Hoc autem huic imprimis potianimaghum quid fuppeditat, unde & laudes ejus adeo paffim ex-tollunt gravilfimi,qui in Indiis vixerunt5Medici,utnon patiantur Ptif^giam^x crẹmorc cjus confedam,Hippocratis Ptiian^e quicquam concedere: prsefertim quia Maizium in Indiis negant (ubftantiae eiTe adeo terreftris difficiliorifque concodionis, ut vulgo au-dit in Europe turn quod exillo, aqua dumta^at fubado, ifique ea ad modum pulti-cular diflbluto (^^//vocant)potionem cum vel fine C^ci^conficiiuit, quam milleex-perimentis comp^rtumhaben^infignefblatium^ftuantibus, &febricitantibus,impri-mis autem nephriticis doloribus > *Sc* urinse retentionibus, adferre. Sed in conficiendo *hoc Atoli* ea eftdiverfitas, quod alii duas Maizii partes cum unn fermenti capiant, eumque *Xoco-atole,* id eft, acidum, vocant, idque ca^teris facile pra^ff runt: alii Maizium crudum, &: tantummodomolitum: aliiprius codum cum calce fiimunt, arque in va-rios ufus applicant, turn fimplex, turn noftra^ *Chocolate* mixtum. *Qux* omnia accura-te &prolixedefcripfit Francifc. Hernandez in Hiftorix Medico Mexicans lib.7. c* 40. ubi plurima de iftius frumentacei generis natura,mixtura & ufii quotidiano interpreta-tus eft: qua: etiamfi ledu digiiiflima,quia brevitati ftudeo, ex profeflb hie denuo r epete-re jfiipc rvacaneum putavi.

Ordine & dignitatefuccedit *Achiote* arbor, ab Oviedo &: Clufio *Bixa* ; a Brafilmnis *yrucddi&a.* CujusplantainmeaHiftoriaNa'tural^fcri. 132. &inFr. Hernandez lib. 2. c. 41. utraque ejufdem faciei, exhibits, eft > Ea per omnes fere America regiq^es *fvontc* (kxurians > a barbaris seque ac Europads ^ tarn propter ufus medicos, quam tinduram rubram expetitur & circa illorum prsedia cicuratur: materies ejus^filigrmm ligno frice-tur>utiliseftigniveluti c filiceexcitando ; cortex vero funibus texendis,q Ili^intcan-nabinis firmiores* Fruduum grana rubra, de quibus potiflimum agend^ITl>fi>igi^a funt *&c* ficca5cum modica aftridione \ ex quibus placentulas efFormant,fro Jicientes g^ana |p3tm^tu«iin aquam calentem,agitantefque continenter,donee r^^us pene color aqua: adhsreat: hipaftilli nonfolum medicam en tis contra qiiofvisfl^xus fanguinls ino^dina-tos/ed&cibariisimmifcenturjgratumque fimul feporem^ colorem iis fuppeditant *> iihprynis autem, omnia *hxc* beneficia prseftant cbnfedi^ni noftras *Chocolate, h* ea certa quaptitate, ut infra docebitur, addantur; tutius enim cunc bibitur, &citrafatietatis *Sc naufox* incommodum, adde quod fanguinem magis purificet, & vifcera ccyrroboret.

Hadenus tria cW//tf*ingtedientiatempe^^ ora, & ad frigidum inclinantia *INPYi*

fui. Quartum, quod *Chilli)* five Piper Americanum, vulgo Brafilianum, dicitur, qualk fate multum difcrepat a praecedentibus, *6c* primum locum videtur obtinere inter *cot*-redoria aromatica calidiora; proinde caute *Chocolate* folet indiadorexin tancum exci-tandam,non vcro tanta quantitate,ut fanguisinde poifitinflammari, ficut iis contigit* qui ejus ufui modum imponere nefciverunt.

Sequitur nova &peculiaris Piperis jfpecies > quas *Mecaxochitl* dicitur Mexicanis, qui-^ busfolis5qiiantumconftat,natales fuos debet.Volubilis eft herba, tefte Francifco Fer-nandez, (qui inHiftoriafiiaplantarumlconemejusdeditfol. 144.) binos dodrantes longa, per terram repens, foliis magnis, oblongis, pinguibi*s, fragrantibus, *6c* acris fe-poris: caulibus teretibus, contortis; radicibus fibratis, &: filamentofis. Fru£hisfunc teretes, longi, longo Piperi fimiles, bini vel terni jun&im, ex unico caule furfiim nati: qui quarto gradu calidi, & tertioficci habentur. Induntur *Chocolate,* non fblum quod gratum illi concilient faporem; fed quod obftru&areferare, frigora,&: ex iis <jrtos do-lores*y* mitigare, lcntos humores attenuare, ventriculumroborare, oris haliciun com-mendare, atque venenis adverfari, credantur.

Tertiainterqilidas vocatur *Xochinacatlis,* feu flos auriculx. Arboreftlongis &^ guftis foliis /virore exaturato tindis, *6c* e pcdiculo veluti marcido, flores grandiufculi ex longo pediculo incurvato deorifiim tcndunt, eorum foliola internaparte fiint pur-purafcentia, externa herbacea, auricularum pene forma, odore jucundq. Frudusfiint iiliquas, fex unciarum lon^itudine, digiti craflitie. Semina intus multa, & ex mutua compreflione angulofa*y* funtque coloris fanguinei. Nullas hujus arboris partes *choct-tat am* ingrcdiuntur, exceptis floribus, qui in magno apud Incolas habentur pretioj *ncc* quicquamfrequentiuseftinvenireinlndorum cmporiis, quod celeberrimas potioni gratiflimum faporem & odorem, & falubrem prorfus cfficaciam concilient. Qui* autem ejufdemgradus temperiei cum prsecedenti habeatur herba, cjufdem quoqu^ cenfetur operationis. Icon exftat in opere Fr. Hernandez fol. 30.

Quarta inter calidas eftherbaMexicanis *Tlilxochitl* difta > quamFrancifc. Hernan-dez Araco Aroti^ticocomparat.Volubilis herbaHederas more arbores confcendens* Foliis eft unciis undecim longis, fexlatis, figuraPlantaginis, fcdpinguioribus, faturate viridibus5 fingulis exutraqueparte caulis alternatim exoirientibus, floribus nigricanti-bus. Siliquis fex uncias longis, anguftis,&pene teretibus,nigris, olentibus Mu/cum aut Balfamum indigenam, quas vulgus Hifpanorum a viaginarum fimilitudine *Vaynilla** ap-pellat. *Hx* ad tertium ordinem habentur calidas5 addique folitas potioni *chocolate, ob* liiavem nonfolum odorem, &; faporenij fed quod urinas & menftrua moveant, cere-brum confortent, fRtusdifcutiant, humorefque crudos concoquant>& attenuenf* Icon exftat in opere Fr. Hernandez fol. 3 8.

Inter *chocolate* ingre&entia, licet remiffiori gradu calida, celebratur polychrefl^s ille liquor refinofus, quern Indi *Holli,* Hifpani *Vlli* nominarunt: deftillat ex arbore/*^ *qnahuy 11 di&z,* feu arbor e *chilli,* quas ftipitc eft levi, fulvo,medulla lenta refer to; *AotçS* habet candicantes, late expanfos,cumorbiculis ftellatis,ex pallido rubefcentes,hi ipfis ramis & trunco fine pediculo adnati funt, dein fjphasrulac emerguntpleni frudibus can-didi^avellanarum inftar, qui cooperiuntur tela fufca, fapore amaro, ficut & corte* arboris, ex quo emanatfuccus,primoladeus, moxluteus, ac tandem niger evadenS) quern ingilasrotundas cogunt, eafque nonfolum in varios medicosufus,fed ctiam a # petauriftakim ludos refervant: de quibus vidcrepotes Fr. Hernandez,lib.3.fol.5°^[laudes ejus profequitur. Ego paucis attingam quomodo , & qua quantitate *Chocok'*-'* inferviat; nam hoc gummi minus familiare eftingrediens refpedu cxterortim enarra-torum, fed tune potiifimum quando Diarrhoeis & Dyfenteriis mederi volunt, nuclei^ que quatuor *Cacacii* > uncia unica hujus refinae *Holli* ttiifcetur: verum *Cacacii nuclei* Q pinguedinem, & gummi *Holli* ob tenaciffimum gluten, primum debent torreri, ne Vi; fceraobftruant, &cachexias producant. Iconem arboris deditFr. H d c j d *.. 3. cap. 10.

Hæc a lUque vegetabilia,Nov* Hifpani^ patria, non idcirco putavi recenfenda, quod omnis potio *chocolata* fimul ea recipere debeat 3 fed ut ex iis quifque fibi maxime con-vemens cligat. Imo vero, quiamaxima ingredientium pars, excepto *Cacacio, to* Eu-ropamno^deferuntur, fubftitui poffunt & folent, vel vulgaria illa Indi^ Orie^ Aromata, vel aha aliqua femina aut Flores cuique regioni & individuo convenient^ Qu

Quod & fieri fsepe inBelgio vidi, & ipfe cum voluptate viriumquc reftaitratione hie confedam guftavi. Porro non memin.i, aliquem noftratium (modo non ferverent illi hypochondria) exquotidiano ufu hujus poms male habuiffe. Multis contra morbofc medelam poriusattuliflcfcicpraefcrtimheaicis, catarrhofis, afthmaticis, quibufque praecordia langucrent. ^ ^

Quia autem placuit cxcellentiffimo Medico Romano Paulo *Zzcdxix*, in tradatu fuodemalohypochondriaco,Italiceconfcripto, *ChocoLu* quoque compofitionem & facilitates notare, ibiquefuccedaneorum etiam meminilTe, non abs re fore putavi tantiViriludiciumhicannedere. r *

Mentionem, inquit, nunc faciam medicamenti cujufdam, paucisabhinc annise Portugalha, quod Indis acceptum refert, ad nos *chocoku* nomine adferri ccepti. Hocingredientiumindicio,non obftante eo, quodtemperatam cjus naturam pleriqueaflerant,calidummagis eft,pra:tendentibus iis licet *Cacao* frigiditatem,qujecalidorumadmiftione obtufa, moderatam confedionis efficiatqualitatem. Ecro contrarium fentio,femenqueipfumnullatenus frigida?, fed temperatas potitisconfStiitionis judico, judicandumque cuivisid guftanti & examinanti relinquo. Quoniam vcro hoc novumaliquod eft atqueperegrinummedicamenti genus, ejus componendimodum non abs re fore duxi tradendum. Recipiunt *Cacao* (frudus eft, aut, fi mavis/emen <*randiufçulum, Piftaciam mafnitudiucucfcrcns, corjeice tenui, fapore Amygdala iimili) excorticati, bene mundati, feduloque triti, i *z.* lib. *cinamomi* fiibt. pulv. tib. i. ^*iniS* feledi & ftudiofe pulv. lib. femis, *Vanillas* (fiint baculi longi, angufti, fubtiles, color^ fulvi, odoris balfamici, faporis/iibacris) conominutorum, &per fubcefniculum transadorumn°. *6,uteecacuce* (femenAvellanam nucem reprxfentans) manipulos4. (aut, **filibeac,** ***ixxlocumVanillas HcMecacuce^MofchataNux, & Caryophylliaromatici it.*** **affumi** poflunt) ^4/s.(Indicum frumentumeft) contufi, cretfqueper itetaceum, fiorisfeparati lib. ?. 4<ws^confradibeneque tririlib. *u* (aut vice ^*ijonzoli Amygd'alarum Ambrofin.* piftarum lib. femis) *Achiotes* (grana fanguinei.coloris inftar Santali rubri) unciam fd mis. Sacchari, pro libitu, ad lib. 4. Subigunt Saccharo *Achiotes*,Wniaquc adinvicem bene mifcent i ex maffa tabulas conformant foliis Mali aurei impofitas. Qui proinde hacuri gaudenc confedione, ejus unciam dimidiam cum quinque Sacchari drachmis, bullientis aqua? *lex* unciis injiciunt, beneque contemperant, &, quam poffunt calide, bibune. Id quoque obfervare folent, ut fi parum Sacchari *chocolate* aimiftumfuerit, dofinejus, dumpotant, adaugeant.Matutinobibunt tempore, quatuor deinhoris autpluribus acibo abftinentes. Plurimi magnopere ejus in confortando ftomacho, *8£* adjuvanda ciborum digeftione virtutem deprxdicant, quod eximie nutriatobfeminum&:frumenti,^/4/z;prsEcipue, quasinfigni fatis quantitate compoiitionem ingrediuntur, facultatem atque fiibftantiam: non tamen, ne pro medicamentomultumcalido habeam, adduci patiar; hinc ejus uiiim apud illos, quibus hypochondria calent, prudenter nee abfque judicio admittendum cenfeo.

Sequitur *&c alia.Chocoktx*defcriptio ex Ant.de Ledefma,inIndia & Hifpaniamaximc **familiaris.** ***Centenit*****, inquit,** ***quibujque Cocacii Chiles duo mifecntur, quos majore$ejfe diximut Chilpatlaqtta vocatos, velpr* hislndiarum Chilu accipipotefl Hifpanorum Piper, omnibus maittt atque calidim. Kecipe dew tantum Anifi, quantum manu caperepotes, Orichelas, <pt& Dindtaldides nuffcttpaittur, atque duo Mecafuchil. Et nifiahianguflu premat, Alexandrinas rolas in pulveremredaclas, item Fmillam unam, Cinamomi uncias duos. Amygdala dtMecim to-lidemque 2iiues Avellan<ts,me4um Sacchari libram: Achiotes vero, quantum fatis eft,*dhsc cmnia conglacianda.***

Methodus conficiendi.

Ciicattus caeteraque ad njixturam hanc pertinentia pinfuntur lapide quodam *Metatts* nomine dido , ad hujufmodi ufum exeavato ; animadvertefdam autem eft pripp^utomnia, quomelius/rangi poffint, ante coquantur ingredientia, prseter *Afeotem.* Seeundo, ut diligentia adhibeatur, ne adurantur, nigrumque'eonttahant coiprem ; aut nimio admota calori infitam'fuam exha^«c virtutem , amarumque ^cquirant (aporem. Prxcedunt in comminution^ *Cinamomwn* &: *chile,* qua: *fi~* mujfcum^»^moluntur; poftremo autem loco *catacivtitfe,* qui paulatim confrin» genius reftat; fingulis quippe vicibus, quoties quid de co molx fubjicitiv, circum* **agaturlapis, ut faciliusdiffiliat, meliufque contcratur- deiiade in ahenurii poft** ***c*->***

sacii

*4W comminuti ingredicntium pulveres injiciuntur, qui lignea quadam ·ſpathula *ci-*
dcm permiſcentur. Coadainunum maſſalapidi rurſus ſiibdita, cui ſubjedaecandentes fuerint prunx, perquam optime diluitur. Cavendum tamen eſt, ne vehementior ſiipponatur ignis,ut butyroſus nimio calore efferveſcens humor *etfundamr.Achiotem* velim *Cacacio* admiſceas,ut cum eo molatu^coloremque melius acquirat: caeteri pulvcres cribro, antequam confundantur, lēcerni debent. ſicut &: *Cacacii* cortiçes rcmoveri longc melius eſt. Qupd ſi ſufficiens fada fuerit contritio (quod videbitur, cum nulla amplius putamina apparuerint) ſpathula rrlaſlk pars eximitur, quas ſtatim fundetur inorbem, atque in arculas tuncrcponitiſh cumque congelaſcit, dura c^nſiſtit. Notandum autem hie, C^wmaflāmPapyro, ſeulatis arborumfrondibus, qualcs ſunt Platani, ſupcrimponendam eſſe, in quibus gens Inda didos efformat orbiculos; vel ſaltem,ut dixi, papyrus accipitur, ſi extenditur maſia, duplicata, poſitaque ſub umbra obdureſcit: Duplicata dcinde-papyro iterumexſiccatur :papyrus etenim, quamhabetpinguedincm, .attrahit. Si vero tabula infundatur, integra colligi atque reponi'non potent.

Duplici modo ab Indis afſumitur, alio eoque frequentiore, quo igni admota bibi* tur,^//*immi:$jta. Atque h^ec olimpotioin uſuſuiſſe traditur. *Acollc* vocant Lidi maſlām ex *Maiz* farina colledam, quam deinde *ChocolaU* immiſecnt. Vt vero ſalubrior ſitpotanti'bus, exterior corticispars, quse flatus excitat, bilemquecommovet, remoVetur, eaque ſaltem, quas melior ſanicatique condticibilior, ^manet,·Sed rcvertamur ex iis diverticulisadea, qiuehadenus ānobis aliisoccupatis intermidaſuerc. Rcferam novam, poſtquam apud Hiſpanos inclaruit, potionis'methodum, quse duplici ab ipſis fieri ratione conſuevit. Priino quidem m#do diluitur *chocolata* cum aqua frigida, ſpumeuſque cjus humor cuidam infunditur pollubro, id vero, quod remanet, igni admovetur una cum Saccharc?; Hoc ppſtquam incaluit, cumſpumea ilia, ā quaſejunda fuit, iterum confunditur parte, a&que ita ebibitur. Alter autem modus vult calefied aquarfl* *&c* in vaſerepoſitam *chocoUtam,* quantum ſatis eſt, haberi, ſupcrqueillam parumaquas fundi, ac verſatili diſpergi molaj tune ſtatim, atque bene diluta eſt, reliquum *czlidx* cum ſaccharo in e&dem *chocolata* diffundi &: hauriri. Si placuerit frigidam potare *cſac*~ *latam,*·quamāprxcipuoingrediente *Cacacium*appellant, quo ad 2eſtum hepatis attemperandum utuntur, dilucs *Chocblatam* in aqua, molasque vcrſatilis ſubſidio ſpunaara elicies, quae magis augebitur, quo diutius *Cacaciut* ipſe comminuitur: effuſam in aqualiſpumampaulumſeponcsnd, quodremanſit, miſcebis cum ^ccharo ſiipraquc ſpumam immittes, frigidamquc potabis.Verum hoc potionis genus ob nimiam, qua Pr^" dita,frigiditatem omnibus conducerc nequit- experientia ſi quidem conſtac,ſtoin^ chidolorem eodemcieri. *Qux*detrimenta mulieribus pariat, afferrem Jubcns, ni» brevitatis rationem habens longiorem detredarcm relationem. Similem fere frigidam potandi *Chocolatam* habebis modum, qui talis. Addatur *ChocolaU* dilute *M&* toſtx&inpulveres redadx reſpondens quantitas, quse adinviqem bencpermiſta ſpumeum dabunt liquorem, qui perinde ſupradidum, frigidus hauritur.

Reſtatnuncutpaucadc quantitate C^/i/^aſliimcnda, item de modo, tcmpor^ utendi,ā quibus uſurpari queat,diſquirere. Neitaqueimmoderatus *ChocolaU\>otu$oi>* pingiuores,quibus pollet.partes, venasmeſarai'cas oppilet,quinque vel ſex unci* & tutiſlime ſorbentur omni fere anni tempore. Ea tamen perpetua cautela, ut qui evitet terneſtremillam.&:craſlam *Cacacii* portioned, quseſundum vaſis Pctic,*jLt>. terquamertimquodvehementer obſtruat, vim quoque ciendi bilem inſignem *}^ ^ &nauſeamexcitat:Idemcogita, ſiquisincautepotionem *Chocelatam* recenterſa poraverit: cum e contra, ut xgris #que ac ſanis proſit, ad menſem vel ultra requie oportet, ut contrarian ingredientium qualitates infringantur. Atquc tune omni ^^f inde bene ſit, *&c* corpora acquiruntlacertoſa3 &vegeta. Idem quoque probate ^ & experiential vir Ant. de Ledeſrna dc ſe ipſo teſtatur; Motus enim iis, inqu in Indiis fieri ſolent, cum illucperveniflan, xgrotantiun^que domus aeris calo]f>^ ventes percurrcrem, aliquando liauſtum aqux petere ſolitus, vitales reſtingu^n 1 ces gratia\\ Indorum ſuaſu *ChocoUtnm* ſitixompeſcendsE convenientiorem t)ibi; J^ piuſquc id ſadum, leniebatur exinde ardens bibendi deſiderium; ctiamſi '.^un^,at0 ſumſiirem, ſtomachi tamen vires refedas ſentiebam.- Ex cujus potionis contUU ^ uſualii mecum impinguefadiſunt: cum tamen pleraquc ingrcdientia excepto ^ *tacio St Maizio* > quodcalida& ficcaſint ordiue tertio, ad cxtenuationem,corp<^

facere videantur, fed conftat ratio, butyrofas enim *Cacacii* partes pinguc reddunfc corpus: calida: vero, qu# confe&ionem ingrediuntur, pro vehiculo inferviunt, quo pinguis ifta fubftantia ad jeqpr deferatur > &: inde in caster as dimanct partes, tandemque adcarneas demum derivetur.

C A P V T XIX.

De *Tavarcare feu Nucc* Medica Ajaldivenfium.

CLutius nofter, fpe&atas fidei Vir, multa fine dubio Nuci Maldivenfi tribuit, qu& ha&enus, ut mihi perfuadeo, plurimis funt inexperta: fed multa, quae noftrum non pauci jam fiimus experti. Quod enim attinet ad fpecificam facultatem promovendipartumdifficilem, acrefiftendiinfultibusepilepticis, ejus non unam ex^perientiam habent fpe&atiffimi aliquot apud nos Medicine Corypha?*, &; teftari de fe^Iiciffimis fiicceflibus queunt.

Pneter vero Nucisiconem, quod nihil a Clutio, nihil etiam a nobis exhibeatur eorum, quxad caeteroAm arboris notitiam pertinent, *hxc* caufa eft, quod Infills ifte, in quibus olimfolis crefcebant, amariabforptse fiibfe^erint altitudinc minimum fedecim orgyarum. Vnde eft quod non nifi fingulari fortuna a fiipernavig^ntibus *&c* linum demittentibus Nux capiatur. Exorditur fupra nominatus Autor, hunc in modum.

INter immenfa beneficia quibus humano generi poftremis hifce feculis divinutn NUMEN afful^t, nonpoftremas obtinet tot Pharmacorum ad tuendam hominum valetudinem inventio, cum poft animaefalutemhumani corporis fanitas primum locum fibi vendicet. Quod enim ad machinarum aenearum invention attinet, quibus fiipra antiquitatem noftra setas gloriatur, eas potius ad hominum perniciem quam ad bonumpublicumcomparatas dixerim. Typographia vero, quanquam c6nfervandis literarum monumentis imprimis idonea > nihilominus fcribentium Kakozeliam & literatorum ineptias plerumque fovet, nee eft etiam quod ^rythrad maris (polia, aut cxhauftseAtlantidis paflida vifcera tantopere ja&emus, cum e3c mente cordatiffimi Poetac fulvummetallum fit chalybe nocentius. Nafb Metamorphofios primo:

Urn ^ue nocens ferrum ,ferroc[ue nocentitis nurum
Prodierat \frodit helium, quodpugnat utroqne.

Verum enimvero Argonautarum Europa^orum gloria nunquam fan's extolli poteft; quorum folertia patefaftus novus drbis tot feculis Jati tans, aperta maris clauftra3.&: totinfularum chiliades in Indico pelago fpatrf^

Horum enim opera efFedum eft, utpropemodum

—— Omnisferat omnia, tellu*.

Et pharmaca exotica eximii &»rariflimi ufiis, noftro Orbiillata fint. Inter qu^, five raritatemfpedemus, fivepretium & arftimationem, five u(um nunquam illaudatum, five incertitudinemoriginis, Nux MEDICA MALDIVENSIS jurefummoprimatum obtinet- De qua a&urus, operse premium me fa&urum cxiftimo *J&* de Infulis •apud quas reperitur, earum fitu, latitudine *8c* opibus, pauca pradfatus fucrof

INfulse, de quibus fermo eft, inter Infulam Madegafcarfeu Sandti Laurentii & Prompntorium Indi^ Commori vulgo didum, *dtx* iimt,a Continente centum & quin^quaginta leucis diftantes. Latitudo fe extendit ab odavo gradu *cis* ^Equatorem acf quarturn trans eundem; quod maris fpatium comple£titur duce^as circiter leucas a alioribus nempe ad Auftraliores:& poteft ejus Regni longitudo dici,petitaa Septentrione ad Auftrum^Earumdem vero latitudo,fi maris fuperficiemfpe&emus, ultra t^inta aut triginta quinque leucas non extenditur. *Cenfcntuv* numero aA Indig«nis duqAecies mille, (fides appellat autorem) divifeinJProvincias tredccim,brevibus vadis feimguftis fretis vel Euripis diftin&as. Harum *Gngnlx*, abruptis fcopulis, tanquam naturali muro cinguntur, &incomplures alias iterum fubdividuntur: quifdath cultas &; luxuriantes Naturae bonis, citra hominum labor em divitcs, alias culture expertes,

&foli?

& Tolis volucrum cubilibus relidas. Qua* magis accedunt ad Septentrionem, foecun* diores funt> qiux ad Auftrum vergunt, fteriliores, & noxiorum feu damnatorum exilio plerumquc deftinata*. Tanta eft cadi &: fbli bonitas, ut ojnnium rerum copia, non fb-lumad ufum humani generis, vcrurn eciam adluxum & delicias exuberentjquamquam fruges *&C* animalia Europe noftra? illic rara aut nulla. Verum benigna mater Terra vel Naturabonanoftracompenfans Indigenis & Advenis afFatim fuppeditac. Inharum Infularum littoribusNux haec,de qua agimus/olummodoreperitur, non alibi rerrarum confpicua, allabente eninftnaris aeftu non fecusac Ambarum fufcum (Ambra grifea Medicorum filiis didJf inlictus ejicitur, nee cuiquasn tollcre fas eft, nifi ffotim delaturoadRegem,vcl miniftros Regios,cum>

JPukquidconJpicuumpulchrumqueextquore toto eft,
Res Fifci ejl, nbicunque natat. **Iuvenalis Sat. 4.**

Quod eft argumentum aeftimationis admirandx Nucis, cum conferatur Ambaro, imo praeponatun adeo ut fi quis exiftat repente dives^ vulgo exiftime tur *Tavarcarc'invc** nifle (id *huicNuciin* iis Infulis uomen). Nihilinter Gazam Regiamaliud majore cura (ionfervatur, liqnidem in cohoneftandis amicis Regibus, Satrapis > vel Thalafliarchis ornandis, non alio pretiofiore dono utitur harum InfiilarurnRex,

Qjiemadmodum locus inventionis certus 5 ita origo anceps &: ineerta. Vulgus Indigenarumex arboribus in mari latentibus, vel oliminundationedemerfis, vel intraaquas in avitofolo radices agentibus, frudum hunc provenireautumant, nonfecus ac Ambra videtur effe ramus arboris vel ftipiris in bitumen induratus. Religiofiores fecus exiftimant 5 in Infula fiquidem *?alloys* didta, qu^rentibus abdita, ignaris obvia> Nucem hanc gigni arbitrantur, inHe caducum frustum poft maturitatem pelagi asftu &S rtciprocatione hue illuc ja&atum, in oras Maldivenfium Infularum tandem ejici, huic Palloy proximius utpote adjacentium.Infula *hxc* creditur Maldivenfibus efle omniu^[1] terrarum beatiflima, quam Kakodsemonis vel mali Genii invidia & artibus humanp afpectui fubtrahi perfuafum habent, quanquam nonnunquam ignaris fefeofferat vi* dendam.

Fidem fecit5quodfepius tcntata Regis Maldivenfis aufpiciis,illibata permanferi^ » rariffime,imo nunquam, Regiis miniftris nauticis, tefte *Francifio Pyrard de* LAQAU C^01* paruerit. In appulfu quippe gravibus procellis *&C* tempeftatibus conflidantur, & <*uot*-quot illuc appuliffe contigit, a fpedris &Kakod2emonibusfpe«e vifibili torquentur *&* > cruciantur3ut ut eft, ubicunque terrarum hacc Nuxnafcatur, hoc loci fblumreperitur, reliquis orbis partibus ignota, nifihinc deferatur.

Nufqtftm confpicitur nifi gemina , cujus utraque pars ovalem *&c* oblongam ng^s ramexhibet.- Quxetfiunicoobtutu prasfe feeratgemellosduos Melones laterally cohserentes, nihilominus naturali vinculo ufque adeo flint colligate,. ut nullo j#T do divelli poffint. Nucleus feu medulla excrefcens in altum tegit interiora utn que putaminis, afTurgens ad figuram rotundam feu fabaceam aut renalem? *c%n^* nucum inalteram permeans, ita ut non injuria tota hxc nux gemina aflimilari^0- duabus fcaphis, vel fcaphas duplici, communi onere gtfivatx. Ad nuclei tutelar n turalr &ingenitummunimentum.Natura largita eft tunicas quafdam, fpecie licet ter fe diffimiles, non tamen a tunicis, iifque velamentis difcrepantes , quibus glandes as^te maturitatem extrinfecus tedas cernimus , aut ad majorem *con*nientiam tinicas illi fimiles, qua Caftancam marinam opertam aliquoties vicu^ Cyathus vero expolitus binis alvqolis geminam quafi formam exprimens proxu accedit ad Cymbia duo (quorum in facris olim ufus) lateraliter cohacrentia, ad Sambucas (fi fcalas exceperis) queis in expugnatione Syracufarum Marcel olim ufum legimus. Adfcyphiautem hujufcemodipretium &; xftimatfonem dam totusnucleus feu medulla non excernitur, verum exigua pars relinquiwf ace & adglutinata bafi ipfius Nucis, in duritiem #tate,non ablimilem ipfi Coccd,vcn^ ^ terveniente tenui quadam cortice, feu integumento, haut impare median^ ^A Quercus \ aut Fagi exaridx. Confcrvatur autem in ufum medicum internum, catenula aurea per artem appcndit^r.ut liquori immcrgatur,in cam praccipue g uti etiam fuasinufu virtutes coacervet accumuletque. Quod fi ncgetur *U &* dulla abafiibfeefferit, arte, uti infra dicemus,fuppletur.

DiViditur autem hac ratione nux gemina ,£ per intervallum illud, quo lateraliter

alreraalrericohserer, & iterum harum quxlibet difTecettir ferra fecundum priorem aperturam, ex utraque figillatim fieripoflinc duo pocula. Quod fiutraque fimul & fe* melbifariam dividatur, per latus alcerutrius externum principiofedionis/umto, habeancur pocula geminabina* Cujus poculi gemini, nil! extrema Cymbiorum auro autaliometalloconjungerentur* exiguus autnullusinbibendo efTetufiis ob periculum cfFufionis: vcrum pyxidis vices fiipplere poteft. Hoc autem genus fcyphorum virtutes & remedia contra morbos habet plurima, quarfiiis fingulalocis docebimus.

Expolitse autem Nucis putamen naturali quadam cadatura, quam ars #gre adtequattir, fculpta & elaboratecernitur coloje nigro, fatur3to. Magnitudohuc adlvarumNucum,ut&figura,non a majorum Melonum/pecie&magnitudinerecedit.Perpoliripoteruntpulvere lapidis Tripelx didi: teritur/rripclafubtiliiTimeinmortario #reo, piftilloque ferreo, affufa frigida; Etnealterationem fubeat Cocci putamen, laneo panno, fepiufcule liquori huic intindo, ipfl *tc&x* afFricatur: non autem oleo, quod inferret noxam *Sc* graveolentiam.

D. RUDOLPHUS II. Roman. Imperator &c. qui dignitate, majeftate, inge* nio, variaque rcrum omnium cognitione casteros omnes Principcs ampcellebat, percepta Nucis prxftantia,eam quatuor millibus florenorum in pofleflioncm fuamredigere conatus eft. Scd quia Familix Wolferdianas traduces alio tranferri negarent, in loculamcntis folitis ftationem fervavit. Quo autem modo Nucis copia Wolferdo fada fit, tribusperagamverbis Hiftoriam. Kalendis ipfis Ianuariis anno millefimofexcentefimo fecundo, D. ¥OLFEKDUS HARMANIDES ArchithalafTus,vifis fortuito navigiis Lufitanorum, civitatem Bantam obfidione cingentibus, interipfum velificationis tenorcm prius anchora naves infnenavit fuas,deinlaxato velis finuad curfum easprxparavit, prora in Lufitanorum claflemverfa ; quos licetnumerusfrequensanimaret, pauculis tamen manipulis Batavorum, quinque nimirum navibus, in fugam cgit, everfaadnonexiguumnumerum fiibfidiariarum clafle: Ita Civitati&: Regno Bantam libertatercftituta,magnifice a Rege exceptus eft; qui prater|audes fufe didas decoraviteum frudu, cujus imago in appendicem venit, Dolore autem non parvo perculfuseratjquod obannifterilitatem Piperis provcntu vidoriamjam partam huic *Wolferdo* plenecompenfarenon poflet. Deerevit interim utacceffuliberoBatavis qii£vis coëmendi ac colledandi copia foret -, quod experientia deinceps fida teftatum reddidit.

Verumut obfervatu dignum, itailentio non pratereundum eft,aRegeftimmamfaciem frudusjineamentorum duduimpudicelafcivientifcferraablatam eflejne,ClarifH Wolferdo ojffercnda,honefti viri oculis offenfam prxberet. Refert enim rugarurn ambitumuliebre pudendum cum podice & interfeminio, a quibus verfiis gibbam partem cxlatura;inftar fubalternant acclivc & declive in laxitatem fenfim accrefcentem, uti unda imdam trudit, non fine gratia oculis acceptifllma, qu# ip{a iterum termi* natur in aperturam germini fuperne annato dicatam, non abfimiliter concomitatam duobusfpiraculis feu foraminibus, uti in Indica Nuce five vulgari Cocco tam majore quam minore, pluribufque ejufdem familias & congeneribus, videreeft. Spiracula porro ilia in margine aperturae pofita ufiim atqi^e emolumentum fuum nada funt.jDb^ ducuntur enim introrfiim tenellis medulla: portiunculis utipiritibus in germinatione traniitus detur, ficut Natura infoetu elaborandq, (quum fintlovis omniaplg^a) polypragmos & follieita eft.

RogatusameClariilimus D. REALIUS, utfuamfententiamfuperdubiisquibufdam meis communem facere dignaretur, non invitaMinerva (miraenim Viri tradabilitas) prxftare aggrefTus eft, in Aphorifmos & Theoremata conci/a ex tempore earn digcrens, *qux* ex Ordine a me in contextu depromuntur, in Latium tranflatrfT ^*hqnifm*. I. Nux Indica vulgaris tanta^ utilitatis, tamque frudnofas eft, ut omnia uS vife confervant, velutfefcam , potum, condimenta, cuJtum, amidum,#difiU naves, proferat.Nux vero Maldivenfis Mcdica omnia adverse valetudinis^aniii-. letHnfe continet.

Schtyion. Palma coccigcra vulgaris omni, tempore fert nuces > vketque toto anno, fru&fous fempcr aliis fubnafcentibus, dum alii mature/cunt: &*quod *Ponianm* alibi in Heiptridumhortis, de Malis Citriis teftatur ^dehac Palma dici pot eft,

JFlon novofempcr y{emj>er quo^ne fetibu auila.*

? * Nee.

Neciiijuncpronuntiare licebit,nihil aliud Coccum Medicum eſſe, quam Goqtuitn Panacex,vel Orpheamiri ab interimrecefliis artificem, Fafifque'imperarcfblititnv cum multi, ad *vitx* deſperationem du£ti,eomirifice convaleſcant.

Qux autcm commoda e vulgari Nuce proficiſcuntur, ea habentur apud *Cardannm^ ScatigerumyH. Linfchotanum^ Francifc. Pyrard de Laval, M. Ignatium.* Videantur obſervationes eorum, cum non ſit hujus loci plura recenſere.

Afhorifm. II. Tenelli Cocci Indici vulgaris compago per frudlus adoleſcentiani cultri acie facile divaricatur, & e vulnere humor clariilimus &: potui aptiffimus eliquartur, qui traftu tcmporis *in* vegeto ac illzrfo fru£tu5poft £onco£tionem,digcftionem7 &: fegregationcm e craffioribus ac terrenispartibus internos parietes inveſtit. Serum veroomne in centro locattir, *&c* quaſi caſeatione fa£ta medium locum occupat, ſicut ruſticumartificiuminladevaccinodemonſtrareſolet. Pari ratione conje&ari fas eſt? humorem Nucis Medicnj coagulando injfolidioremmafTamredigi, quod tamenniulus autopſia aut oculisſuis dimenſus eſt, quoniam in maris profundo-acceflumhuinanumnontolerat.

Scholion. Qtxftio a quibuſdam inſcita movetur,habeatne Coccus Maldivenns or-*turn* homonymiim, ut quaedam animalia ex limo ſine ſpermate ? gemma ſeu germcn negat, qxiod nucis involucro clauſum Palmar arboris partu originem ſumit, &: ex prin-Cipiis arboriinſitis velut animalia exſanguine>ſemine & calore innato, augmentumcapit, *&c* adoleſcit in eum format ſtatum qui naturae decreto illiprceſixus eſt. De arborj$ veroipſius generationetutiuscavillari *licet, an* exlimo prodeat, poſtquam in man profundo radicata eſt, in quo germinis accefliis recipinequit,mariperpetuummotun| eyplicante, neque natatilisrei in imoſui permanentiam ferente. Hinc Cocci ipſi^ maturitatem perlati in aquae ſuperficiem velut eru&antur. Neque veriſimile eſt, ^ ſublunari aere inarueront, pondcris gravitatem, ut ſubmergi poflint, induere. ^ terra ergo, velut plants (ut infra dicimus) &marinifrutices, ge'nerantun aut#poti^ ex terrain Iitnurp; maris uligine diluta. *Qm* limus velut feminis eſlentiam nadus?. ar' Sorem ſui generis educit. Speciei autem perpetuatio ſit, ntinquam ceſlante in protundo tnaris opificc Natura.

In plantis unius animas vegetantis tria officiaſunt; generant, nutriuntur, *H* creſcun • Noſi tamen ornnia unaNaturse legeprogencrantur, quandoquidem c terra, ſucco> ſitu &ſole variantibus, diverſimodepulliilant. Marinifrutices duabus ſolum vitas iunſtionibus pollcnt; nutriuntur, & creſcunt; ſimile ſui non gignunt. De vita & nutri^ tii plantarum ſentiendum qi*d de animalium alimonia, trahunt ſuccum ſibi famw rem, retinent, concoquunt, fcgregant, & recrementa expellimt, beneficio caloris ſpirituuni, quibus pcrſunduntur. Q>uod dodiffimis Aphoriſmis Cl. *Vetrus Laur^ bergimVh. &c* Med.D. &Profcfforin Gym. Hamb. dcclarat. Cl. *Realm* calcatious exempltmi 5 quodmanuumopera prſeſtatur, aptiflime applicuit.

Afhorif III. Cocci vulgaris cortex induratus,ferrae aut mallei vi ad apertionem ojms habct. Ferro autem tranſciſſus ac difruptus omnia velut in profcenium f?| an^ lidiorcmnempe medullam, intermedium corticem, *be* humorem limpiditate abW* dieſitem paulo ante, jam vero potui iaeptiorem & olei ferme facie indenſatum. & ^ dulla veto, nucko Avellanaenoſtratis duritie graphice affimulatur; quare lim#c^ tumaci^ftx facili cedens ad lac &: emiilſiones temperatur, e quibus omnia *coffi* neceffaria,.velut oleum> vinum, acetum , mellifque & facchari asmula collig^oid^ Idem de Maldivenſi ſentire, non eſſet piaculum; verum quum ea nonniii in<^ura^a in littus 3 poſt iongammoram, ejedareperitur, human* mentis caliginc concurat ,rantum locus remanet; quod definite in apricum exiret, ſiſublucata arbore fruchum manucarpereliceret.

Scholion. Cocco vulgari, Areccse & confimilibus fru£tibus involucra multa cumpoſita ſunt; hautſecusacfoetuimembranae ad tuteTſam. Vulgaris *Cocci n^* variis uſibus aptus, ſed medico uſui inconcinnus 5 uti Gar^as, Sepulvedam A u ^ V ^ & ipſos Lidos increpans, Paralyticos, e vaſculis vulgaris Cocci bibentcs, nunquſ - *y^* variait. Variam Cocci' indolemhucuſqueenarratamvides, ſed non hiſce tantu^ fcrcntiis cpnſtringendam, poſt quam alia quoque Coccorum propago in aliis *f* tonis invenitur, prout Natura Polydardala unicuiquc Regioni pcculiare ſuu ckrgita.

Aphoriſm.

Aphorifrn. IV. Ufus medullas vulgaris Nucis eft multifarius: verum Maldivenfis Mcdicx apud Indigcnas, Reges, Magnates Indos non unus, fed infinltus ferme, &: fuperftitione non vacuus; cumhicfanitaticonfervandae, ille vitxfiiftinenda:, privilegio Nature, confecratus fcratur.

Scholion. Medulla utriufquc Nucis eft potior pars. Vulgaris, culinariae; Maldives fis auteiti,medicamcntarias rei, quod infra docebimus, peculiariter deftinata,quare de vulgaris medullaplura dicere fuperfedeo, cum citra meum fit inftitutum.

^sfpborifnt. V. A nemine, quod quidem fcire'licuit, fcripto hadtenus teftatum eft, germen feu geramampromi ·? quas Pifi form^im reprasfentat, iiibinde Faba* effigiem exprimit, erotundo longiufcula, aliquantum acuminata, e mediis liquoribusnata , pr#> dulci faporelinguam afficiens. Hoc germen infpeciei coh#f vationem adolefcit; *St* a fide alienum non eft,aliorum quoque fru&uumnucleis a natura id datum effe. litjure ^Plinio m^jori Trogus taxetur his vcrbis: Nam folia Palmarum apudBabylonios feri, atque ita arborem provenire Trogum'credidifTe demiror. Lino tameninfigni noftrum pr^valet, quod in gemmam lapillis aut margaritisnitorefuo &lxvorexmulamfubinde transfiguratur. Sed Nature feu decreto feu invidise tribuendum eft :> e decem millibus fruftuuin vix unum tarn faufti puerperii & foacunditatis participem effe. Eadem vero in Maldivenfi Medica ufu venire pofle, judicio non aberrante dicere licet, neque aratione abfonum eft, quum in fruftu *Pinang*, *^Arecca, Palm*-Pino Sc* confimilibus experientia magiftra veritatem adepti fumus.

Scholion. Lapillus hie vel gemma ipfiffimum & purumputum germen eft,quod par^tibus internis (aperture nimirum) quamdiu adh^ret, fpiritibus atque alimento communi fruitur; donee ad juftain magnitudinem perlatum, naturae decreto, non cafii aliquo, aut aperture vitio, extra folitum locum fubinde movetur. In cavitatem vero Nucis receptum germen fuis fe igniculis fuftentat, quos Natura formatrix ad fomentum illi indidit, velut foetus humanus exado noni menfis fpatio ad lucis ufuram extra uteri receptaculum amahdatttnfcilicct adminicula vitas, ut adolefcat, adNplenum na<3:us. Qusehic prolixius recenfere alieni muncris forejudico. In duritiam vero nativam non frigoris ambitu concrefcit, & (quis enimin latebris nuclei occultus *tffc* queat *1)* fed feminio interno, quod illi a matris velut utcro rcmanfit, ut vi efFormatrice in fpeciemfuam, qua* oculisobvia eft, & virtutes illi debitas, quae occultxfunt, effigietur* Quod rationi confentire, fanguinis extra venas effufio evincit; qui ex quo affimilationem aut (t*t Medici aiunt) appofitionem effugit, deftitutus *fomentis Colitis* coagulatur, vel in putredinem degenerat. Noftrum vero·gcrmen architedonem internum fecum ferens ,# magis magifque ad perfedionem adolefcit; velut fectus nuper editus ad ftatus fui complementum perducitur. Qupcirca neque germinationi ineptum effe> ctianxinaliquo duritiei rigorc unahacrationededuci poteft. Nequc cftut ab hacfententiarecedamus ob duritiam aliqualemhabitum, poftquam occultis naturae fpiraculis, quicquid humanis fenfibiis abditum aut impoffibile videtur, in adurn experientiis fuis comitandum deduci folet, non fine miraculo & judicii humani ftupore. An vero arboris primitivas, unde ortiim eft, fpeciem edere queat, multse dubitandi r^tiones affirmarc vetant; quas hicfuperfluorum feric comprehenfas prasterire libet, etfi in Scholio ad Aphorifmum fecundum bona earum portio#inveniatur.

Ad lapillosnoftros feu ingemmatas gemmas^evcrtamur, quarum nume?um aliquemfiabeo inloculamentis meis,eas dico praslaxitate aperture (quodaiquando fiericonfuevitin exficcatis &negle6Hs, aut enataliloco tranflatis Coccis) introreda£tas & CQadas, atque ita,cum nonfitmagna germinis diuturnitas, eireinlapillos converfas ^quodaudoritate clarorum virorum varie docebo &non abfimilibus exemplis. Lapillum habeo fingularem , articuli majoris digiti magnitudine & forma, ponderc? ^agmarum trium (cum vulgarium Coccorum, dragmae dimidix pondus non fupcIp^keVoi'e&nitore fplendcfltem, &infumma parte acuminatiore, traplparcntia uftjonis dotatum, mirum in modam oculos obledantem. Hie to quadam gratia foliolor!|l^rimitivorumidaEam quandam oblique contortorum (ficuti in gemrrfs pluribus grpidium plantarum viderc eft) promittit; quare mihi *&£* delicatioris fenfus viris acce|^ioreft.Illudinterimnonpr^tereiuidumliancfoliolorum%divifionemadar^^^ cc ipargi^& lateraliter afparagis aut turionibus adh^refcere, & c terra exfurgcrdWiquam, diii, dndcmqucjutinutilia, decider? aliincnto deftituta. OiniiefabaccuiiSc Pha*

^ * feolorum

feolorum genus, nee non Indicarum ſtirpium aut arb'orum grandiores fru&usmeo hòrtulocomnlifli, vivum exemplum afferunt. FabaexWingandacow, Cola alba,rubraqtie,&; ejus generis plurajquarumThefaurusnofter utriufque Indianplantarum ahquando fidem faciet.

Afhorifm. VI. Verum in quibufdam Coccis, coagulatum, quod à cafeatione remanfit, mafTulam dixeris > ceu pomulum exiguura leve & fpongiofiim, *&C* mafculfc Palmae proprium cfTc dicitur, dulcedine excellens, nivemque albedine adaequans, in medjis *liquoribus Bu&uans. Vulgoetiam germinis nomine infignitur, vfuipcrquatfl aptum. Cujusin Maldivenfi force fimilitudinem nunqiwm videris.*

*Seholion. Fr. Pyrard*arbitrator*liquorem tantumrtiodoingermen abire Scverturnc**-dullamquegerminationi ifcfolum fcmitem adaptatam e/Te, quod ex plantations modo videtur probare : verum rationem fuam infirmam facie, cum paulo infra in tractatupeculiari de commodis Nucis Indies vulgaris, maturam &: ficcam Nucem terras mandandam dicit > *&c* e ma/Tula quadam internk ex fucculentia aut liquorfe concrete nempe figura pomuli > extrorfum fublutea, introrfum Candida, tenella atque ore detentafolubili,,veramCoccbrumpropaginemfeugemmam ipfam efTe affirrhat, cum ipfiflimam ignoret: quod autopfia propria &: ex relatu clarorum virorum Generaliuni habui, qui ad plantationem Nucumdecem mille in acervos cumularunt, è quibus trium hebdomadarum circiter fpatio elapfo feligere eas jubebant, qu5s germen ja^ 'antenumerisfuisabfblutum, &nuncinpromptuutexeratur &exertum gererent, terras gremio committerent 3 *&t* reliquas huic £ni ineptas ad alios ufus relegarent QS° verborumfenfu facile germinis aperture infidentis pra^fentiam non fruftra à Natura flibricatam, docct Caftanea marina & noftra ipfamet domeftica. Omnis germinis folitaria fi in terram deprimatur, radicum fibras tantum non materias creat. Egregie Dodiff. Thobias Roeifiusin Epiltola ad Clufium his verbis germinis naturam *&"* plicat.

Habuihujus PalmaeNuces aliquot integras (intclligit vulgar is) Cum fiiis villpfis *cot** ticibus^quasinitinerevaiiinclufae, germinare coeperunt. Harum tibi binas mi:**. Alterius Nucis corticemfuftuli, ut germinis exortum &ejufdemradicationcmpofl^ videre commodius: tertiam cum germine Nucem penes me fervaveram,cujus pr^d * rum *&c* ligneum putamen internum aperiens exhujus medulla germen traxifleinitiu* obfervavi. Nucleus live Medulla conclufam in fenojihabebataquam (quaenucibus; Indicis recentibus & non germinantibus ineft femper) jfed aqueum illud in materiam fungofarn excreverat, dum forte in germinis alimentum converti ccepit. Germen cxitij Nucum harum foramine tertio, *&*mox extra foramen ftatim ab cxortu per-cor exterioremcraflumacvillofumquinasfenafve radicum fibras dimittitin terram > P quas alimentum *fax* nature conveniens attrahat. Germen quod per foramen £tft gitunicum, fimiliter perforat villofixmcorticem, atque inunius Nucis ftolone ve ^ gia foliorum arundineorum confpiciuntur, qua^ bifida vel binafunt, &:vix ^^ videntur habere latitudinem, quod quinquc vel fex plicis coitimiffa fint: folia P j l ^ in vagina latuifle videntur, e qua prodierunt necdum cxparifa, fed plicis conifliifl niexipfehxcomniainaltera hac, quam mitto, Nuce contemplaripotes, cujus get ^ inlongum exegflifle videbis trium palmarum menfuram. In iaoc argumento pr ^ filmpraetermorem;quodautemfpeftatadfexumPalmarum, CL REALIUS « js bit mariftus germinationem efle propriam. Palmar perdite fefe amant, quod *&J* ipfis notum eft; & conftat, rebus ftirdis & fenfu carentibus odia & amicitias inefle, ti etiam errores in animalibus & plantis infunt. ^

Aphorifin. VIL Spiracula autem ilia duo in vulgari Nuce, infervientia forte iationi recrementorum , *(ede* paulo inferiore locata aperture germinis aftan habentinMedicaNuce ctiam locum ;non infimiliter ejus germen, quod vere in g mam feu pretiofiffimum lapillum verti poteft, cum diiltius ab alvo natali 'xnagn^ tris femota, & cado foleque patre fruftrata inlucemfertur.

Scholhn. Apparetexfaciliinquemufum ilia foramina Nuci inditafint, ^ ^ alimentum fuum & fpiritum Opificis Nature vehiculum ex nuclei ubere *&£* fu^|\ infcrccipcrct. Vbi autem faftigium incrementi fui nada gemma aut germen ^ cleo aliajlomodo defertum, vcftigia tantum foraminum qux fenfim obturata pr^tenditsnonjamalienonutricatu opus habens, fedintra fe claudens quo ^

prise fubftantiae f^ecimen & forraam mtitaripoteft; Quod aliorum quoque fruftuurtf exemplis ftabilire facile eft, qwinucleis inter fe claufis, praegnantes funt, ut hoc velut parente arboris congeneris fpecies aliquando nafcatur. Etfi non omnes fru&us nuclei neceffitate ad propagandum opus habeat ;quod in Scaligeri Exercitationibus fu^ feprobatuminvenitur.

Kyftthor. VI\I. Coronidis loco addam, Lapillos3prascipue hos e gerlninibus utriiifque Nucis ortumducentes, *wti&LcPinang* &c. fru&u, Panacaeam5fententialndorum, infehabere ;*quocirda prater internum ufiim, Indi eos annulis etiam aureis &: argen^ teis *indudunt, foraminc wlido, per quod* LapiJJus carnem humanam contingat, quod pro amuleto adverfus incantamenca *non abfque fuperftitionc* feu *humanx* men^-tis luckbrio afTervanr. Pronum cnim natura ad vanitatem genus Barbaricum.

Scholion. Opinio, cum inldiotas cadit, ipdelebilis eft dicenre CL. V. G. Bartliolino, horumautemgratia non explodendaiunt, quas a prifcis aut neotericis accepta^ feu deoccultis Nature viribus five inauditis, licet fidem fuperare videantur3 a me in medium afferuntur: iicuti & fenteiitiis adverfariorum occurrere, probabilitatemque fulcire, Ifcvidenfis operis erit. Redeo ad gemmarutn quarumlibet & pjiantarum, imo feminlim, pr^cipue exoticorum, hiftoriam. Senna Alexandrina, Lithofpermon, Lacryma Tobi fata , vertuntur inlapillosdentibusexaminandos, amicis propofita pluries inhorto meo, licet pars horum excreverit. Certc mira in vifceribus terras enorman#tj quorum caufaignoratur, tefte eodem Barcholino, in opufculode unicornu ejuiqueaffinibus&fuccedaneis,qui diferteomnia enarrathuc fpedantia. Quare in folidiffinuc compaginis gemmam Cocci Maldivenfis, ut & vulgarium, germen verti pofle, Nature privilegiis ad earn formam concipiendam dotatujn, affirmo. Atque haec de utriufque Nucis germinibus in lapillos vSrfi.s dida fimto.

Alterum non vulgar exftimationisexemplumreddetur, quo Clariflimus SPECCIUS inftitutum noftrum decorare.dignatus eft. Epiftola enim,propria manti exarata,in publicum profert non infignia tantum, fed &r utilitates rariffimas Nucis, quas ^egritudi^ jies humanum corpus affligere folitas,velut Averruncus;depellere confireverunt Jta de Medicine hacparte optimus & excellens Vir benemereri voluitiQuadringentis infuper ad fplendorem Facultatis attinentibus Thefauris orbem ditaturus,qui hondum ufu comperti, aut ab aliis negledi &: male defcripti hadenus infufcantur. Qjips petitioni illius obfecundans in ordinem digerereaggrediarubiotiumanimimeigaudiogllubefcere volet. Epiftolx ver o tenor cm non deverbo ad verbum,fed quantum Latinitas permittit, fenfuillsefo eAplanarclevitaslaboriseft, fed ea cura, necubi fides interpretis vacillet, vellegentium ftudio turban fiant. Apographum vero infequentium feriepro-ferre non piget.

Cl. V. D. GLUTL Inftin£tumtuumboni &iriagni zeli expertits fiim,poft nuperum ex India rcditumiteratis tecugi colloquii^, non tantum humane falutis curiofis, fed etiam de honorepnjtrisefolicitis. Qupcirca velut acuieo me-propulfafti, ut memorisemese arculaseventilarem-, indagaturus quantum in iisfupereffet, quo Cocci deMaldiva,atque aliarum minoris pretii Nucum,genus elricidaripollet. Qu^od etfi ejus moneti€autvalorisnon reperio5ut appetitui tuo acriterflagrantifatisfieriqueat, ne quid tamen officio meo deeflem, fermonis breviario quicquid memorise mea: ve-. lutpofthumumremanfit,tibiconfecrare aggrejjfus fum, in quo te promumcondum efTcjlibeo,eorumquxinaterixtux&:propofiuterminosampliarequeant. 'Et inprimaquidjemferie, Antefignani partes occupat, legitimiim de Maldiva Coccum? qui in aulisIndorumPrincipum, atque inter Nobilioris gradus viros, obrara infignia & Medicine efficaciam, tanto honoris pretio attolH folet5 peculiaris arboris fobolem *&c* fru&umefTe, longo diflipio a vulgarium Coccorum atque nuciferarum af borum indo? le remotum. Quemadmodum experientia duce, anno millcfimo fupra fexcentefimum ^iaaVurft, in litore & maritiftiis Indite locis addidici,occafione navigii ex Infulis Mal-4jvenfibus adventantis,ut veterum Coccorum proventu ferax Calecuticanvterrain auc ^S^LConterminam fublegeret; quodpratorias nolftrx curfu interceptum, §:iiautica gen$<plorata intelligendi anfam prxbuerunt fcapham earn cum omniarmamentorum genA*e penes mercimoniorum congeriem, atque ipfum cibi &: potus penu, totam ex ligno^ Foliis, cortice, frudibus Cocci arboris conftare, paticulo tantum oryz^djun&o, Popellus vero hie affirmandoratefcerejubebat,negotiationemfuam hoc fru£tfc*ireum-

 fcribi,

fcribi, atque ejus veduramcertis anni temporibus in Continentemfc facer e, veftium atque aliorum necelTarioruni verliira cam commutantes, quorum penuria Infulanos fuos torquet. Quo occafionis dudu ad ftudium tarn appretiati Cocci de Maldiva excitatus ftim, quero plebeculailla in paucis Infulis &numero contrado reperiri, & diligenti cuftodia à territorii proceribus ad poffeffionemfuam rapi aflerebat>-lit raro, & non nifi, aut titulo munificentix ad Malabarenfes, aliofquePrincipes $_x$ aut furti aftutia in peregrinas regiones,transferatur. Adeo ut mirari fe dicerent, noftros tarn folen-. nem Cocci Maldivenfis proventum in pauperculo rerum fuarum ftatu inter ptDietarios *&C* rureftres Coccos indagare, autantithefin aliquam comparandi inftitucrevelle.
'Horum omnium perfuafu, penes ea quse experimentis propriis inpraenominato&genuino Cocco adhaufi, adducor ut credam & fententia à me feratur > fiii generis*arborem & frudum eflе, longe àfemitariis Co0is recedentem, eo magis, quod nunquain nifi inter Summates magnapretii seftimatione affervari intellexerim,in quorum fidem memoriamihifiiggerit, me anno millefimo fexcentefimo decimo quarto menfe M^[10] àMoluccisadBantamenfesreverfumJufliñArchithalaffi^/^// ·P.M. cum jam defun-*&oCoeniO)t6* tempore Praefidismunus adepto,audoratum efle, ut,quaedamSocietans negotia ibidem procuran&es fenem Pangoranum *Arifam Mangdca^jzm* turn Regis ice* ptro Bantamenfibus imperantem, conveniremus. Eum veroinRegiaefecefTujinft^ mentis ad tornum pararis, & adminiftrorum frequentia, circa magnx molis Coccus Mai divenfem adeo defudantem oifFendimus, ut longo temporis difjpendiocurasi#ft[ri]^[s] fufpendere coadi fimus, atque in vicemde prxdido Cocco colloquii textumordiH' quem manibus Pangorani verfatum,memoria aftipulante, magnitudinisrarae, & niagi[s] in longitudinem extenfk, quam rotunditatem convolute, eflb pronuncio; fed fubcilJ[s] fubliantix teihmincifuraaut fragmentis atram$_5$ caeterum vulgaris Cocci tarn extern^ quam interne, non abfimilem colore. Is in frufta v^ria difperfus erat,utfciendi apunosdifficultas remanferit,cafuinaugurato$_5$ an ftudio humano,in earn formamredaa[uS] .eflet, Ea tamen Principis adminiftratio fuit, ut non minori cura minutas particular > quam magnas cuftodiret, poftquam eas Ipeciatim ad ufum fuum proprib digeft^ dif-penfaret, ne quid à^particulis, imoipfo ramento & bradeolis à torno relidis, *de*periret. Animadvertendodelineabam,minora fragmenta abeo appropriari calicul is, fcyphulis & cochiearium atque ejus generis aliis formis, quibus ficcus, humid^[s] 3 & fuccofus cibatus depromi poiTet, maximam ejus portionem, quseNucis penc dimid^[01] accomplebat, intadam fmente-Quas omhia, in arbitrio oCulorum&c<5n(pedunoftr^ fada^facileevincunt, neque Principem operis fui circa Coccum Mai divenfcmpuj[11]- fe > neque nos veritatem obtorto collo trahere. Ea, tam curiofe inftituta, adminift[ra]" tio, Praefidis Ow/ilinguam diffibulabat>ut Principis mentem modo variegatopertentaret, cujus fcilicet energix nux ea foret,in qua tantse fiiblimitatis Pangoranus & P[fjn]" ceps fe diftridum tenebat, omnia proprix c u f t o ^ tradens. Ad qua^ refponfum deal ? earn Nucem Icgitimi & prctiofiffimi Cocci de Maldiva progeniem efle, quam Ce ^ di aliquot Mercatores, nempe Mauritani, ante longum temporis fpatium parenti iu magni munerisinflat advexerant, eamque inter Iavanenfes, Malayenfes, ^ nee non alios Indici natalis populos pr^fentiflImas Medicine laude cenferi, ad ornne ^ toxici hauftum, & morbos divinos, febrefque magni difcriminis. Ita praefidi[Cocn] fui .minim viderinon debere (poftquam fanitati nullus Thefaurus pra^valet) 6 *pf [1]^[a] propria veharet,& pervigili cura omniailli infervientia cuftodiret. Intra hunc ^^ *H* tenofem, tornando fe occupabat, tam ftudiofe omnia defignans, ut Legationis noftrae propofitum exequi nulla ratione liceret. Quas caufa Prsefidem *Coeniurn* inilogabat, ut,dumillefermonis filo infifterct, frufta quasdamNucis oculariinfpectione p^et, & manibus fuis infereret, velut mihi quoque fpedaculi commoditas non ceerat. Atque in hoc fermonis curriculo *Coenius* petereinftitit, num fuf ulcunaquaedam, in ufum Generalis *Bothii,* corradereilli liceret, quod aulicto ritu accomplere praftabat quo audito in habitum ridiculi furoris verfus Pangoranus fragitnina ea ex manibus Car wicrueb^t, refponfum interim buccafollicante fiipplens, iupercilio nubilo & infufgascapcrata fronte, felicitatis & favoris afFatim efle, tantammajeftatem C o ^ lis peragraripoffc *s* abfbnuminfuper videri,*mendicando inde aliquidextorquerfc le, AdqimCl. *Coenius* verbis bene digeftis reponebat,non proprii commodife Ora vcm eflevfed peiitionisfu^cardincmineo verfari, ut Generalifttf^doni gratia ^l cerer.

ceret, qui,Virpraxellentia celebris,&:, velut^ipfe Princeps fama acccpit, jam in proemdu eft, ut in patriam revcrtatur; & proinde doni iftius magnum meritum illi fore. Qua: omnia Pangoranum adeonon adliberaliorem habitum perducebant, ut refponfi vicem praeberet, inprocaciam verbis adaptatis, Coccum Maldivenfem ejus pretii, apud Rcges *8C* Principes, non minorum gentium Generates, diverti debere. Quo ref^onfo mirificegeniofuo litabat, poftquam, intra Belgarum & Anglorumapud Bantamenfes moram,oraculi inftarfanciverat,nequis Generates autalterius ordinis Redores,utriufqueNationis,inter Principes & Aulicoi adminiftros numcraret; quodMercurio vota facerent & lucri cupidit#te turgerent, «ofque viliori refpedu & fpretumajori femper dignatus eft, quam territoriifuiDyn^ftas &: Inquilinos, quorum curse circa Principum *&C* Regni negotia limitarentur. Qmbus ita decurfis Pangoranus ritus fuos in aliam faciem mutare occepit, Cocci Maid, frufta fep6nens, nofque ad auditorium fuum expeditions ergo admittens, nulla ratione feinducipaffus, ut tantillum Cocci Maid. Generali *Bothio* admctiretur. *Qux*omnia domumreduciC^^, recenfendi occafionem pr^ftabant, ut de dignitate Cocci Maldivenfis &aviditate Pangorani colloquium texens in cachinnos genas laxaret. Tarn raram Cocci Maid, dignationem ex Pangorano ubi percepiflem, atque oculari infpedione affecutus effem, qua folicitudine cum tantus Princeps verfaret & cuftodias *fax* traderet, cupiditatem in me &curamingeneravit Coccos ejusnota*. aut faltem taleolas aliquot acquirendi, velut deineepspoft bonam temporis men/iiram minutulaNux Maldivenfis ad dominiummeum tranflataeft ,^in totum differentia a jam dida aberrans; poftquam ea anferinoovo major non eifet, compagine teftx craffior & fcabrofior, nee non ratione proportionis magis extenfain longitudinem, quam inprsecedentibus enarrata. Multoties lima aliquid abrafi, & fubindcin gelidam,fubindein calidam, demerfi,exploran* di induftria 3 *qux* varietas coloris, odoris aut faporis contra ordinarii Cocci indolem fe propalaret; atque experimento comperi, earn fimili quantitate, & dofi liquids, in sequilibrio fbliti Cocci, faturatiorem Cocci Alorem, fragrantiui ferientem odorem, & acutioris fenfi^ faporem manifeftare: quod cum me interni fardus aut medullas defiderofumefficeretjNucemmeamaddigitilatitudinem in fuperficie (crra detruncavi, quod ipfum non nifi fubtili acie & poft multos labores effedum dare potui, poftquam fecundum jam dida, teftacraffa admodum & immenfa duritiei contumacia refifteret. In aperta, contra genium & naturam vulgarium Coccorum^medullam albamdeprehendi,qua^, communi velutlege, teftxcoaluit, non diflblvendo penc nexu, qua à calyce feparata,oifendi, folidam velut medulla? maffam, ad palese latitudinem a circuitu teft^e diffitam, {iii quafi juris, ad teffce effigiem conclufam, &excitato motu ftrepere folitam, tanta ariditate refragantem, ut cultro aut novacula exiguummodo ramentumfeparareliceret, quod ipfum duriticcum offe certabat; aihilominus aliqualesaftringentisamaroris vires promebat.

Atquehaecpra^cipua fiint, quxtibi V. Cl. de Cocco Maldivenfi communicanda novi, hac quidem temporis occafione. Caeterum nonmihideeft ampliora,de comrtluni Coccorum atque aliarum Palmarum genere, participandi, poftquam experientia, propriofatuparta,talemeorum cognitionem mihi largitaeft, qualis fpecierum ddcribendarum modulis neceffaria eft. C^uoniam vero prsefens operis tui tradatus de folo Cocco Maldivenfilapidem verfat, quicquid reliquumeft, infuturam commoditatem differ emus. Tuum interim erit ea cordis propenfione jam communicata ample&i qua tibioblatafunt. Tuusanimo totus I. SPECX.

Scholion. [Tornando fe occupabat] Mira nature fcdulitas in ferine propemodum nations Principe, fed quam cultioris feculi exemplis pi;obabilem redderc licet. Q£ippelmperatorquoqueRudolphusII, noftra a^tatc Toreutices avidiflJmus fuiffedidr [illegible], manus fuas fabrili opere occupare folitus. Ne tamen in mundi feneda eum mo- [illegible]^ invaluifllp quis arguat, poftquam Iulium quoque *Cxfarctnin* ipfo Orbis ,pene [illegible]i^ali ftudium fixum tornando detinuiffc conftat, ,vel Suetonio tefte, quiin ejus vi- [illegible]t Caefarem gemmas, toreumata, figna, tabulas operis antiqui fefflper ani- [illegible]tnecomparafle. Vtinam pejus collocate oper^nemo rationes reddere cogatur i ^uippe otio intervallum largiente plurimi voluptat! &: Fefcennin^e licentise fe declicare fblent, Alea&: Fritillo potiorem *xtatis* partem oblimantes ;\nde tandem res domefticas franguntur, fankas labefadatur 5 honos profciicu^tur, dum iftis

s 4 frugiferx

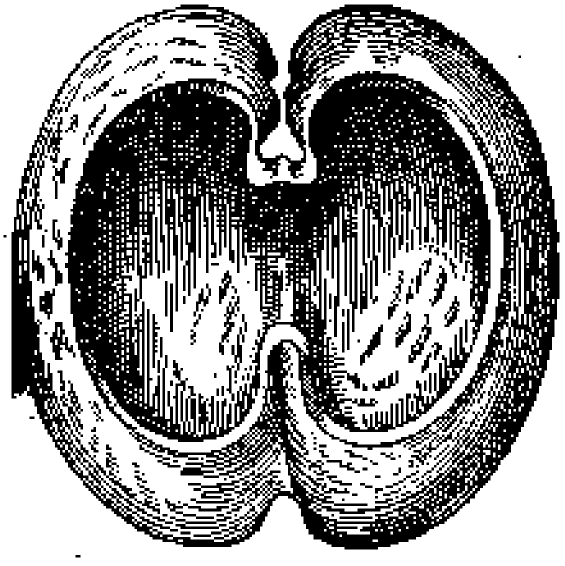
frugiferas manus glorias immortalitatem familix&falutis, imo &? feculi temperiem parare (blent.

LVcemin tenebris quasrere, neque unius, neque plurium fimul eft negotium, qui quidem vel oculorum caligine laborant,vel mentis acie hebefcunt. Qjiod in Botanices campo exertis indiciis documcntum pnebet, quilicet fertilitate hilari, & extricabilicopiaabundet, humanitamenftupori'svitio atque intelle&us impervio tranfitu diu negle&us jacuit, imo pedibus varie difperfus eft. Antiquorum autem induftria coli coeptum Seplafiarii, atque his pejof es Monachi, vdut irreptione fa&a, radicitus everterunt. Quippe tenebrarum alumni atque infciti^ propagines, divinorum arcanorumincuriam ad Medicine lanienam tranfttilerunt5(cilicet in delegato fibimunere inertes, in afcititio atque- alieno ingeniofi, fi dis placet. Tantavero male.rem gerentium efficacia fuit, ut Europe, imprimis Italic, non fblum literatos, verum & *Atix,* Arabia^ atque African incolas traduftionibus iniquisnon fine flagitio confondentesUdquifquiliasfuas&gerras pertraxerint. Quam fundi Medici calamitatem nitorifolito reddere aequanimi & folido judicio prseditihominis res eft, quiquevariaper orbemja&atione, linguarum adminicula, quibus Botanicafliftentatur, *&C* herbationum ,rerumque naturalium arcana pcnetravit. Ego autem licet eruditione *Si* ingenio gregalis, pro viribus tamcn efFeaum dabo , ut aliquam perniciei fiiae maculam cam fajutaris fcientia deponat. De Coccis vero & Palmarum generibus ftudiun* meum brevi intendere voveo, poftquam ad illuftrandum a grobis viris faces mihi prastenfas non diffiteor. Quippe &rnoftri feculi incommunicando liberalitas *&c* fupcrioris non averfanda diligentia, rei Botanies locupktiorem me effe volunt. Quos omn^ adinquirendiftudiumprcflb veftigiofequi mcfateor, ut finon^qualis aliquando> faltcmparvo intervalli fpatio ab iis avellar. Quod efflititione in audaciam laxata a mediaumquiputabit,candoris noftn patrocinio addu&us, boni interpretis habi" tu excipere debet. Neque enim erfiditionimeae, *qux* tenellas dotes habet, p^ pum facio ,fed diligentia meritaapud ftrenuos quofcunque ad abbacum vocare nofl erubefco. Hac fola ordinem aliquem tueri *me* invenient, qui Herbaria quoque r^el notitiam, jam longa temporis ferie partam, apud me vigere non ignorant. Neque plurainacceffum aut augmentum convafare libet, ne operinoftro brevitas confe<*a" ta, verborum abundaritiain Pandeda's.aut longitudinem immenfam evagetur- R^em veronegotii *8c* difficultatis plenam propenfa animi alacritate decurrere ftatui, q... una multorumlaborum exanclatrix efle folet. Si tamen.propriis ingenii viribus ... cumbam 5 ad eruditorum virorum fcripta'confugiens pedamentum mihi prasbebo. H^s quoque alibi defedum fuum quiritantibus > ad Exoticorum thefaurum a me reccp^tuS fiet,quem proprio Marte ex fcriptis & quandoque colluvie (utita dicam) Auft°* rum corrado, ut mihi & pofthumis fubfidii loco fervire poflit. Qmppe ex umbris domefticis in claram *cxli* lucem aliquando exaufpicabit, modo pari vitae & fanitatis beneficio frui nobis dabitur. Quod D< O, M. largiri nobis dignctur, ut *qux* verbis hac- tcnus fucata apparent, in vcram operis effigiem perduci poflint.

Quemadmodumnihilefficaciusautprobabiliusdocct, quam Icones ad res p^ . pofitas adhibits , ita omnino neceflarium duxi *notex* huic Medico Nuci »bd... fidem & audoritatem afFerre, quod verbis nonTatis convenienter fieri ?... librisenimfolis ncminem aut Anatomicum aut Botanicum infignem devenifle c... ftat. Quia autem oculi minifterium quod ingenii acumine & prascellentia *dih$^* pidborem fiibinde facit -, nunquam rejiciendi videntur, qui in utroque officium p^... .jterunt, (cilicetrem verbis dilucidatamfiguris exprimentes; poftquam, vclucni^... tfittli fcabunt, ita oculus exterior internam mentis aciem illuftrare folet. Quippe ***Scaligeropatre* Au&ore, Exerc.7 5. Sed.** ***1. Imago rerum nihilagitpr&ter ... Jiu velexteriores wlinteriores^ ad cognitionem.*** **Quae impreffio nifi fada eft, oticrfinri** ... oftentationem dicere licet. Ait enim paulo ante, *Quippe imagines, fpecies, ... tiones, anhtajpecie omnes abeunt: nifi qux infenfibus recipiuntur. Sunt enim horm...*

Q Vandoquidem Nucifltf cdics divifionem in partes, quibus facies diverf* fig^... ^tur^fefatusfui, noninconcinnumjudicavi, poftquam ad vivum delineaca* belhs oncrrc licuit, paucula notatu neceffaria depromerc , quo plus lucis affcrawjj...

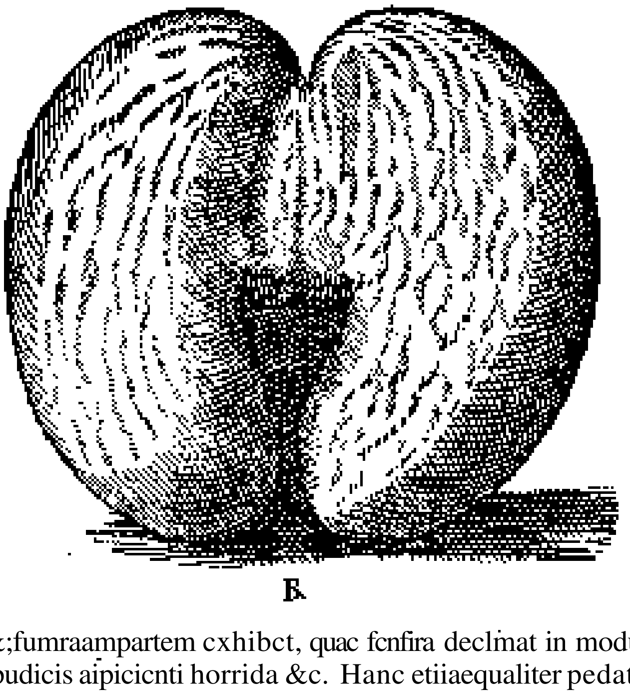
TAVARCAHE' ſive Nux MALDIVENSIVM.



A.

A litera denotat geminam Nucem. *Hæc* figura Nucis Maldivenſis, non oblique intuenti, *ſed* e directo introſpicienti, & manibus contenta viſuique oppoſita, Hupli-catæ pyxidi comparanda venit.

TAVARCARE' ſive Nux MALDIVENSIVM.



B.

B. Seffilem &;fumraampartem cxhibct, quac fcnfira declmat in modum intcrfcuji* nei, ^cie ociilis pudicis aipicicnti horrida &c. Hanc etiiaequaliter pedatus alrerutriu diviftm exhibeo, nihilominus, ne Leftoris animo dubium aliquod orfcratur, m o n C cluseft, bencficio Tedionis, qu.-e Terra fa&aeft in prarccdentc *A,* cxrrema orificia ftjungi'B. &pautibus *iziiStft* cxtimis, nosintcgiam Nucem oblatnroe. Confide-cis tantum tribus; nempe partis {iimmae acuminacioris prsrferum habendam offcra-fi($Wm,incujusbafiaperniraeft,paLiloantc a me di£bj *qux fade's* eft gcaiiinis feu gertynac, quam podicinoniniqueaccomparavi. Dein Spiracula duo coniideranda ef-felajeraliterinpartchac /iipremarcgionelocata, quse cafterisparibus magnitudine ctiam non fiipcrant vulgarium Coccorum {piracula. Ea ad fcyphum conX^idandum obwranmr, quod videre eft in miiiorc Cymbio Maldivenfi honc^i^mi Mercatoris

SamueJis

Samuelis deBendana, qui duopoffidet, ab artifice quondam Antwc*pienfi , argento aflfabre inveftita. Tertium vero non eftpr#tereundum,in integra Maldivenfi Nuce, collicultim quad Veneris, fceminca: pubis faciem dextre a:mulari, quas ferrae molinune tranfadada deperditur.

His ita in pradiminari open's difpofitis, audoritates quoquc alicnas velut in depoflcum addcrc non vanumjudico, Garcia pradTertim ab Horto *&c* aliorum Medicorum {incentive non prxterlegendse, qu# ejus roboris Clariflimo Clufio vife fiint,utcas in Latium ex Lufitana lingua transferee non fubterfugerit. jQuas ipfiffimis C L u s 11 verbis rcprxfentare operas pretium eft,ne interpolando^utfinutandojalienas diligentiac frausfiat, autpublico ufuialiquidderogetur > dumverborum, utita dicam , fbliis attenta mensinfcnefcit.

***Garcias apud Clttfium pagina* 190.**

<< Laudatur hie Coccus autNux (fed pr^fertim ejus medulla) advcrfiis venenaab ipfo <c earum Infularum Incoljs. Et a viris fide dignis accepi, ad Coli dolores , Paralyfim, << Epilepiiam aliofque nervorum affedus fe utilem fenfiffc: a Coli quidem doloribus^quod cc vomitumexcita-vet, ab aliis vcro igritudinibus immtines reddi aegros, fi aquahi in us c c Nucibus (adjedo medulla momento) aliquamdiu confervatam ebiberent. Sed cum c*l* non fim id expertus, minus fidei his tribtio. Nullam autem pcriculum faciendi, *oc*-tc cafionemhabui,quod uti malimmedicamentis, quorum tacultates jam mihi pd> << fped^5 & multa expericntia comprobat2eilint: qualia Lapis Bezar, Theriaca, Sm^ c c ragdi, Terra figillata > & aliapleraquemedicamenta (de quibus fuo loco), quam *t*c~ *ic* centibus, minufquecertis. Nam quod nonnulli dieant,fe hujus ufu commodtimfcnfiffe, am id perfiiafione & imaginatione fadum fit > ignoro: hinc fit, ut nihil affirmarc c< poffim. Sedfi quidcertius cum tempore exquifivero, fententiamrevocarenonpude^ (c bit. Niger eft autem hujus Cocci cortex > &: nitidior vulgari Cocco 5 figura ovali mac € gna ex parte, nee ita rotunda ut vulgaris. Medulla five pulpa interior, qu« ficcata <€ dura eft admodum *6c* Candida, non nihil tamen ad palloreminclinans, in fuperficiencc mofacft& valde porofa, nullofaporeexcellcns. Dofis vero eft hujus medullas adIgra-* < na decem cum vino aut aqua, pro morbi ratione *&C* natura. Invcniuntur autem hi y. <c cigrandesadmodum, interdum etiam exigui, omnes autem in litus ejedi. Vul8? <c porro famaaccepimus, Infulas Maldivas aliquando Continentcm fuiflc, fed inun-(C tionemaris fubmerfas has Infulas efFeciffe, in quibus obrutae Palmx fuerint, qu^ho^ c c Coccos protuliffent, riiK^rTnndurati, in hunc modum confpiciuntur. Sintne ve c c ejufdem generis cumnoftris, facile judicari non poteft, cum had.enus nemo folia au^ c * arboris truncum videre potuo^>fed fbli Cocci in litus ejiciantur,nunc bini conjU c dim, nonnunquam vero finguli feparatim, Sed hos nemini colligere licet, niu cU c capitis periculo ; quoniamRegis effe afferunt quidquid e mari in litus ejicitur; qu c res major cm audoritatemhuic Nuci conciliavit. Eximitur autem ex his Coccis p c pa five medulla, deinde exficcatizr eadem ratione qua Copra, atque indurefc^f ^ c quo venditur, modo: diceres efle cafeum ovillum. *Ad hac verba Clufius adncclit*: V c c mus turn Uliifiponx, turn aliis in locis vafctila ex Cocco de Maldiva confeda, *obio*.^ *cc* giora plerumque iis, quae ex vulgari Cocco parantur, magifque nigra *&C* nitid2. *Q3* *cc* imo ipfammedullam Nucis ficcatam Ulifliponasvenalem reperire licet, cujusto <c tates mirifice extollunt, atque omnibus ferealexipharmacis prasferunt; ob ^ua ^ *1 c* fam ingens ejus pretium. Quam vero parum fidei fit adhibendum hujufcemoui ta < < lofis *&C* commentitiis facultatibus, exnoftro Autore fatis liquet. *^

***Refertporro* Clufius *hijlorUm vafisex Cocco Maldivenfi confetti & argent0 inclufi*,** ^ ^ *cobo Gareto accepfomferebat.* Magnitudinc *(inquit)* illud fuperabat reliqua vafcula *c* ^ *1 c* mili Cocco confeda; rcpertum erat in pra^oriaillanavi, M. D. X C11. ab Ang ^ ^ . *c* cupata: longum erat uncias quatuor *&c* deeem, latum feptem, ovalis inferna P ^ cc guras,fuperna paulo planioris, lateredextromagis rotiuSdum & rumens, e5Cter ^ a ^ c c te cakei pedi indydi pene inftar. Color qualis in Cocco vulgari Isevigato *&C* expo

***Chriftophorasa Cofla apud eundem* Clufium, *Fol.* 270.** ^

cc Coccus dc Nalediva (*ita quibu/dam dicereplacuit*) cognominatus, adeo commv ^ < *c* tus ab ipfis Incolis & a Matibarenfibus>non modo a plcbe,fed a Rcgibus & Prinaf ^ «c viris, ut i^5mni fere morborum genere ad earn confugiant, tanquam ad facrarn *c choramv Fiuntin.cam grauam cxillo pocula qux auro vel argento excipiuntur*

innaviumtriremitimque figuram efformantut, adaquam bibcndam, in qua ex. catenula, medulla ipſius Cocci fragmentuiſtpendere finunc: ſibique certo perfuadenc, illisquiaquamexſimilibuspoculishaumini,nullum venenumnocere. poſſc, fucurof que immunes àmultis morbis 5 in quos ſane memini multos incidere qui ex iis poculis bibere fblici eranc. Et licet omncjm.diligentiam adhibuerim, nunquam camen obſervarepotui, ſimilia pocula aliquem ex morbis curare, ad quos litilia eſſe crediintur :• potius igitur arbitror tantam laudem obtinuiſle a vulgi opinione.

Nonnulii, ex hujuſmodl vaſculis bibere ſbliti, mihi aifirmaruncſeſe expcriencia didiciſrejjeciu'inccndijrenesnoſtamcoiitrahei^j.&calculum. gencrari: nihilominus tamen magnum eſt eorum pretium, longeque pluris aeſtixnantur iis locis iibi inveniuntur, quam aliis proculinde diilitis: naminterdum ejuſmodi Nuces *tmdx*, neque auro aut argento exornattf, quinquaginta aut amplius nummis aureis acſtimanrur. Nigrior autern, nitidior, longior, majorqu.e eſt hie Coccus, quam alias Nuces Cocci communis. ^

Ha&enus *chriſtophorusa* C^,quipotiorem comment! ſui partem ex Garcia* aromatariahiſtoria deprompſit; quod facili oculorumtranfennaanimadvertendMm, qui Palmse Indict deſcriptiones ab utroque editai conferre dignabimtur. ſed neque hecerogenea ſcriuſerunt, quotquot calami opera in hac arbore deſudarunt; in quorum choro *Ollartinus Ignatiasy* ordine Franciſcanus, non poſtremas occupat, qui-in tertia liiſtorix Si,ncnſium ſeu Itincrarii Novi Orbis parce,capice od:avo, ha^c nonperſundorie *traditJoannes zntcmHugo Linfchotanus,* folio exemplaris noſtri 17.18.^ap. 1 j. eodem mutuiprivilegio h^c ad ſe derivavit j ibidem promitcens Nucis Medicx arborem Integra hiſtoria cnarrare,in quo'camen velut cor-voshiancesnos eluditj vulgar em vero pcrtradate decurrit, ſubſidiisinhancmentemnonexcqſſus. Scd neque a more meo alicnumeſtſcriptis mutuacis opcllam meam ditare, cum ne ipſe quidem *Julius Cafar* gre^arios mili^ tesadreicertitudinemvocarenon crubuit, fruſtraAfinio Pollione Imperatoris ſtudium criminante. Rivulisejaimexfr^w^P^W^^Wadme du^is omnia ea digeſli, qu^e capitis ſecundi*&*tertii confiniis detinentur, ſed idiomatis Gallici veſte in Latini ſermonis habitum muuta: velut neque oſci tando pneterlabi paſſus ſum, quibus Inſularumſpatiis,quovelimite,ea Nucis colligend^ meſſis fieriſoleat,non dimifTa C2elitemperie&fblidotibus,magnamingenio deſcribendo laudemſibi arrogareſblicis;ubideearundemlnſularumlatimdine (qu^poli elevationem adarquat) fermocinamur, eodemqueſilo diſpoſitionis efficaciam ad planras, fruſtus, ſlores promanantern, detexere libuit. Nucum vero legendarum arcificia, aut piſcandi modum,nc^Icdum jacere permiſi, in quaſerie, anni quoque tempeſtas ordinem ſuum pon invenic, velut extimac quoque faciei delineatio penicillonoſtrocaret,ſiquaintegatur,ut vulgaris. Inquiſitione veroſua dignatus ſum, an Medico Nucis gemini ſemper alvei à *exfura* circumada, utinBaſilicaſeu Iuglande. De reliquis in fidei tutelam muſſicabundus ſederc malui, quam otioſaproferre, quas ipſis forte indigenis non obvia, aut inveſtigationislabori tarn inaviisſita terra, difficultatcmafflareiblent. Hoc mihi liquido conſtare fateor, Nucis Maldivenſis exemplo adduſtus, aliam aliarum elſe formam, quippenoſtra (cujusin pr.xſationead Ledorem memini) ſummis labiis argento*rccipiendo ſedem prarbuit, in circumadum cruſta du&a, pro vaſis figura: Wolferdiana autem *fenx* ſpatium cum injuria ſuillet paſſti; quare duplicate tantum capſul^ pronam habilitatem aptavit, quarum cuſtodia *Betely* Calx oſTium, *Siri, Pinang*, *i^frecca* &c. quorum apudlndos uſus Maſticatorii vicem prarbet, ab aëris injuria vindicantur; velut his clauſtris Ambra Griſea àſordibus libera afTervatur.Quanta vero Nucum capedq fit, ex Linſchotani ſedulitate cognoſcere licet, qui ad Regem Hiſpaniarum deferendas,duarum circiter amphorarum capaces ſuiſle ait,ſed in dimidi^cis tantum earrf [illegible]*ifurx* rationcm probabilem videri, poſtquam integrarum circuit} duplam liquoris [illegible]* poſTe^àſleverat, ſimili difiienſo, imo largius excurrente, *nolha* celebratur. f am [illegible]iimis (quas ad uſus diverſbs ſalutiferae vocari/blent) adornata^volui; quarum [illegible])ili aptitudine neceſlitati urgenti inſervire valet, utpote iQc^hritico^ Carnealo||pidibus, pars in cereradicem agens, aut firmiter inſerta argento, tranſlatitia fieriVpcrncgat. Vc autem varietatis illicio indulgcrem, vicejSis ſpeciebus, imo pluribus,Copiam eamdiſtinxi, *in* quibus ſplendorisgratia nonyulgarffeſuas deli^gs oculi curioſimvenircgaudcnc. Cymbium vero ea forma edolatum eſt^aliJVrtiſic^inge-

nioſifllmo

niofiflimo *Btrmsnno Martens,* argentifabfo & cive Amftelasdamenfi, ut inter pifcem medium animal referat. Gloilbpctra etiam linguam exertam animalis mentions ,obfirmat epiftomiunij quod in efFundendo liquore intro recepto apcritur. Rhinocerotis autem affabreelaboratumcornu, operimenti claudentis vafis ant Cyiribii ihfuper & vitri excipuli effundendum *&c* ebibcndum liquorem locum dat: Ita Pliilotefias & lattices pocuhim lubes. Hadenus Nucem noftram Mcdicam enucleavirnus, eain fronteoperis congerentes, *qux* ncccfIltas & filum rei exigere videbantur, nuncinpofticamreliqua traherelibct, fine quibus cradatum mutikri contingerer; quare filendo non dc<ioquentur.

Putaminisrafura& pulvifculus concinnatus nulla faporis idea infignititf > dum li»j" guac vehiculum, deglutientitranfitum prxbet, nequcodoris ullam Ipeciemnafo adr niotusimprimit, fcdneque ventriculo exceptus naufes:occafionemulla qualitatis re-. pugnantiairtirat,nullovomitusincirabulo infeftus, nequealvum aftringendo fiffcons-Quaeomnianon tantum fide ab aliis mutuata affirmantur, fed domcftico etiam & me exemplo audoritarem invenerunt. Quod cum venixprarfatione *cb. a Cofta* & *Ctitjio* didum Volo ; qui rem male perpendentcs jufto rationis asquilibrio viunt- Veritas enim hoc folo, velut didatore, enuclcatiffima prodit, dum inentorum indago menti tenebras involvit. Nux vcro noftra incercas fidei niumpr.Tbec,quodpromptuarm alienis rarifllmoufii inferatur, apud paucos d«n»' xat in orbc Europa:o reperiri afTueta, ut infrcquens effedi cxploratio fit, & fi ^*K* ximeadufummanus tranfeat, mentis humanaecaligine difHcilisad veritatem fas detur.

Color autemputaminis Maldivenfis naturafiiaater eft, &non abfimilis Vulgaris autem tindura & astate ater redditur & pulligine tantum levi oculos detinct.

Liquorem vcro putamini committcrc rii arbitrii rem facio ; velut neque hoc pi manfo opus habet,quo temporis intervallo *icj^* phumobturare deceat, quove loci, frigore conftrvandus veniat,poftquamiit unicuiqueexrenatajudicii aflcrrionem Neque cnirn periculofa ind.igo eft > prater unam ficcitatis notam, nihil lenfui < cit, quod faporis ingraritudine Natural" guftum offendat, frigiditaris enim temf memo ab exceflu immodcrato avellitu fuxquoque caloris particillx adhicre Eiementis inter fecommiftis.utfidiJH permancntia reddarur. Q^odcxempi

Tabella b<tc MeduUdm^atcjHe i»te-gumentumjeu cortkem inter-mediumexhibet.

Ibmm & doliolorum quorundam , & medicamentofis cornibus levi opei licet. Ex Thamarifci pracfertim ligno A: corticibus fabricau fidem indubi» ciUht,a multis ufque feculis veritati nihil detradum cfle. Qijippe ne in demufu doliola ea nativamvirtutem exuunt, operi fuo jugiter ftudiofa natura. Medicinam faditanti experientisc ad:miniculiim prseberc poteft: poftquam ex AntimonioarteChymicafadus,neutiquamfua;energia: dotes depon^t, ut quens ejus adminiftratio fit. In Nuce autem noftra clarum documentum erit, q minorem leptomeriae guftufve gratia •> habet, quam Thamarifcus, qui roboran ,gucreJerando,aliirquemodisftrenuuseffe folet. In toto autem Natura; -fenfibusobvia, rationioccultafiint, qus deindcufuadhibito velut fplcndelc fiievcrunt.*' Quarc Medici rationalis munus eft, abditas qualitates non confcrvanix vita:&: pcllendismorbisutibileseflemultbrumfalusdcclatart

Supcrcft McH-illa: quoquc effeda & virtutes incomparabiles enarrcntur nonfoluariatanthmjfedahis etiam (implicibus admifta, valentcr fe cxerit. nea duritic limam refpuit, fed cultro intern* parti adada & malli pcrcu tatio & pilbllo ferreo in polJinem redigitur, qui *9<rfi& w* «»»*© iipidus *ffi,* non fecusUt Lapis Bezoar Occidentalis, cui ftriis, minus tamen & colorc affini^ *r*. • Ovilliautcm cafei cruftsc vctcri afliraulanda vjdetur,

Hincad intcgumcnCuinincerniim,/eucorticem intermedium rranfltus fiat; *Qm* oculonim arbifno incurs mcis wncllum (c dedarat coloris fcmigj.ftti aot fpani, jnftar corii hircini in calfeorum ufil craiTus , iibiis qiubufdam a cenrro aut um-bilico ad convejp- i'npctficlci cxtmbraVaricgatim dillmdis prasditus , veiot a lo-*cinoTC venxik.* a Cordc arreria: ad omnia humaiii corporis membra dcrivanrur. Hie ,:,tfm i cr-ifiioribtis pactibus conrcxtus videtur, kporc (qucin Grxd *&mi»* f y<G-BS'IT vocant) i^navc liiballringcns. Intra mr.ndcndum *non* le colljgi: & congloba-c'ur {ed per uinJvcriJjmiinguas cipr.cita.tan fc fpaigit. Qoorum oiniiium confenfii & fuftragiis tacilis deduflio eft, qua tempcric vigorcrac, &: quam indolis habilitaccm Jorcitt fit.

Gcitima'potioftugctmiiiii Hiftori.imin Aphoriimis Cl. JP«&" & SclioJiis noftris diecftamrepencs *> qrfx* co mauus libramenco a me conferipta fitcor, at publico ufiii orodciTem. noiiinaniverboruniofttiuatiotic turgctcm, inoduiufecvanSjUtpotiusitv , fia rem quomfupra , aftricHus tjuam cffuiJus diccre vjdear. Qirid cnim me moyeret corticofuni ai:t vil'oruminecgumentum, uti Nucisvulgans eft, in Maldvvcnh aoftta finoetcnirafortccadcftiiufa repcriamt! icanoncxccfliflc.icdpotiusnon impldlc matcr.indicimalui^ccaliis tcribendi poft me anfam prxripcrc; imo fcntentiam meliora cdoflus revocarcnOJipigebit. Hsc quantum pec mcdiocdcatcm aoftratn Ii-citit, Rci Mcdica; & Nature ftudiofis ftciftim delilxdTc iufficiat.

Hac [illegible] , 4(tf *Gemnum in lapiittm Gemmetnilm;yfrfim, timeIAV* *elixent, ambus Cocci frledkifartibut UftUttm i Cecco vufgari Ittdicd ndjhere non pmmttut* 5 *ntfides & veritas inira Mtehmf»m extmjili ttkgatient tonftftmnt.*

[illegible] opufculumhocab/quc Hiftotiis *non* lcgcndum eft; obfevvatio-ncs& expcticntias noftras ad iirmaiidum inltimcum adfcriboja Colkgis enim raeis fubimterogoi, uc prxccr ea, qua: a Garcia rcdtantur, gencL-arim, alia experiments peculiariaalioLiotjinquibusxgirkudinis&cumdojiisfcrici Cngularim confimt»jg| .pUcaicm i quo non modo quanta in hiyufinodi pr jsfidvo *vis&C* potcftas infit ipfts innd-tefcat i vcrum criam ucendi modus, temp us & alia id genus. Horura igicur rogaru, aucrorit^tc& coiifiliopaucos a^ritudinum cafiis liibjungcrehaud gratabor. Qui vc-ro inftflfcciptaspwpcfli iimc at^ttioucs, cotuin pa:s adhuc iupctAuic & *Mci* indu-bitatumtcttimoniuin dabunt. Interimneprater ordincm vidcar agcrc, ad **wtbu** rdptcio, ut rite judicem; qux fimc *Exptrimtia,* qijatpicuruSj atqtie Empicici cam folam fiquenres ,nitcbantur:pra:cereaffitftf, ciri Aca,demicoruni princeps Arifto:dcs ta»-Win tribuebat, utnunquaro ab ca fecedere vifus fir, icdcum Galcnout lationcm non defpicicndaiTi, i'ic ncquc .cxperientiara dimittendam dixer/c. Quare (uc ad *pcrSum* redcam) cstemplisaliquorpcoicrameasaEgL-ormuHiftorhs, apud quos jjiJla humo-rum pr^paratio, cvacuatio , autwna: *(c£tio Sec.* locuitihabcrc pocu-c*;* afpotc veneno •n«raK-fto affc^is., fctim Tvledicinii paracui-: ncc non a-gtomm qu:iri>^^in A] [illegible] ftaio [illegible] me luJvciitis [illegible] es bkndcper alvmn cdiicendo leuiL-t; driMvac con^rus^nfjijcHmn, itKiucias us. Neque cnim unquim vomiws, a veneni pravititc, -^ ^ *j* ^ dlVLlli *icitus ia,'hnpediciidos venit,qco Namra;hcnchao'lbr:c mcdicaiiv; ;Trum, tsinquc-no-bile%3exiteriiim unpar refiftendo &: coaigendo iiofl'et effc. Tepidam vcro, okvim r/diainuHi.lac, viBunijprxbuun atti'doi'in *Cocci* noftii succeed curita, concc-&rlicet'femel exhibimm non fmagatur fiio iiiunerej^^oi]^feencc ut i)*m*ftanriili-pao»n,o.muiutos,tepeR> cadcaij fqbiade jaulotfuJma;_i^ijcfixu.^ :c»ujsaiit-

2! virium

virium muitam rationem habeo , cum in dqfi non peccetur, qua:, exempli gratia, fit a dimidia dragma adintegram, aut icrupulos quatuor in appropriato liquore.

I. *Lucas ä. Salingen* efu jocinoris pifcis Afelli, quod inter devorandum foctore quodam fauces illius obfederat, in dubium venit, num patella qua uxor fuiflet ufa in excoquendo co, nova effct. Paulo enim antepulticulam, muribus interficiendis adparari juflerat. Is folo pe&ore (quod mirum & nunquam mihi ante confpe&um) extemplq adeo intumuerat, ut crepaturae vcl difplofionis periculum videretur praefens, *S£* intoxicatus pra difficultate refpirationis fubinde animo pene deficeret, pulfu varie agitato, fie uti thorax folus fyftoles & diaftoles motibus cum li^ore faciei & totius pectoris,mortemviolentam minaretur. Ab hoc vocatus, etfiinvifendimunusnonabfolveram, rei tamen certitudihem ex relatu filii cum haberem, confugi ad rafuram quart ex internapartenoftratNucis interpoliendum ufibusmedicis relervaram. Eique |» pondus, ad oculi (quodvocant) dimenfionem cumHifpanici vini hauftulo, pras icftinatione exhibui: moxque domum me contuli, cum viderem aegrum citra naufeam ventriculiautvomitumpaulatim adferedirc. Praefcripfi enema commune malacbcumcumacumirtefalis gemmae, ftatim injiciendum; quod cumrecufaret, fefluidam habere alvum dicens, exhiberi juffi hauftulum ex majore dofi corticis feu Cocci *o£* ipfius etiam medulla: momento. Exempli gratia.

% R a t a Cocci 3ij. Medullas ejufdera9j,quibus inpollinem fubtiliflimuni redadis, addefyrupi exmultiplici Infufione florum Caryophyllaeorum feu Tunicas hortenfis (quern tune forte fortunapras mariibushabebamus) *%'y* aq. MelifTae gj. *B.Cfa* namomxaesiij-F- Hauftulus. Eo afTumpto convalefcere coepit, ftatim poft bihon* fpatium , quo prae fatigatione & corporis agitatione incredibili, quietc &: fomno fupervenientibus, integrereftitueretur.

II. Nonvereoraltavoce,& explanataoratione praedicare hiftoriam fecundam* ***inflia Tihicimfy Muftci mag^lratm AmjleUdamenfis, Magijiri Cornelii,* oblatam:**

Haec Arfenici irstoxicatione varie fejaclans, fymptomatibus huicveneno coniuctJ^ affici coepit. Mater ad me cucurrit querula quod citra notitiam filiae Arfenici aliq^T tillum gliribus interficiendis alicui farina: portioni commiftum, filiae ad manus vem - fet; quae, pro more virginum, pica,fymptomate depravatae ac vitiofa: appc tentia S^ rantium lambendo avida lingua ter dam quafi partem abforpferat:Ilico ad olci J linirecenterexpreffiunciseunius doffinconfluxi,cumfyrupiviolatjfcfquiuncia&a - bus aqux Meliffe ftillatitix: Quam potionem ubi vomitu rejeciflet poft horam aiiu ^ pdonis, & ftatim alvo turbatalaboraret, ilico fub manu confilium capiens prop"

¥ Rafiirxnuclei, *&c* medullae ejufdem Cocci Maldivenfis, an. 5 *6.* Syr. ex multipliciViolarum, *%].* aquae Bugloffe, q. f. F. Potiuncuia. Huic poft horam quentem denuo exhibui.

%. Medullas Nucis noftrae Medicas, 5 *S.* Syrupi de Mentha f j. olei Amyg rec. exprefli *% S.* aquae Cinnamomi 3 iij: aq. Rofarum g fi. F. brevis Potiuncuia. cordi, ventriculo, inteftinis *&C* fimul alvo fatisfa&umjudicavi, cum nu^um.^van. fymptomafequeretur, fuitquereftituta citrafcedammacularum eruptionem>)u teD.O.M.

Exempla autem eorum in quibus eft *<HUip<& vovg.* i. mens perverfa, qu ot gitur luce &affccl:u temperatOjCeuSatanaemancipiapraeteriremalui, quod tn plurimum cventus eos fequatur, licet quibufdam ex confternatione animi *&C* culp ^ ga Deum immortalem vera recognitione profper extiterit'> quia cum ftudium *r^* necandi *Cefe* adfuit, nominum eorundem innominatx plebis nullam mentionem ^ re propofui; licet major pars fanitatem recuperarit, non fine macularum fosdaru ^^ pttflione & reliquiis, quod ab auripigmento. i. Arfenico luteo afliimpto ad fex fiumferme^atiuramiferosoccupavit.

III. *Cu&yrfr&quesLemovix*^RegisGalliarum&Reginae Matrisnomine in Legatus anno'tt'^Vi ob Colicam paffionem a bile graviffimis fymptomatibus ctatus, ffigidam^'aefitifermeinextinguibili ingurgitare avebatjquod c u m ^ mus, fefehydropotam naturaefympathia & ufus frequentia declaravit-PrsHi enematc,*fc* quae ejus generis morbus requircbat; aquamputcalem (cum ' ^ ^ c ceret', *cv* «potus geneii? r-enera aetate afliietus fuerat) voluit fibi porrigi: Nobis Experientiifimo n'^ji-mmiMcdico *D. Iofepho Buoeno* Lufitanx nationis, & nun»

tem venic, iEgrum jugiter-vifitantibus, potabilem aquam codam frigkiamque è Nuce noftra Maldivenfi propinate, dantcs confiietudini &: xtari, fecundum dogma Hippocraticum>quantum per artcm licet. Q^uo fado fanitacem adeptus eft,doloribus atrociffimis fugatis, &: àMordexi, i. e. torminum morfibus, liber fadus.

IV. *idem Eques*capitis pcrtinaciflimo dolore infeftatus anno itfitf.poft provifioncm ab indicationcfadam, clyftere& fanguinis detradione, ufus noftro.confilio, ex Medica Nuce manum quafi Dei.Paeoniampraeftolatus eft. Ctii infiiper fyrupum è cochldari clegluticndum praefcripfimus:

%C Syrupi de fiicco Betonicae | iiij. pulv. Medulla & Nuclei Maldivenf ana 5 j *8.* R •MixtioprofexdofibusbiducTabforbcndis. Gephalaeain exiiiumablegata, &; Ophthalmia , qux, ut graviflimum'fymptoma, lucem diei aut candel.x fcrre cum non permittebat, pr^egaudio, faltu *&c* cantu, Gallorumjuvenum more, animialacritatcmrecuperata fanitate manifeftavit.

V. Dcniquc anno 1^28. vcris initio , idem Iuvenis ex multi-jugo & in/atiabili cfu fragorum, frigida afperfbrumcufn facchari pulverc, nihil vini *in* temperamentum admifceus, ventriculi conum ad aconiam omnimodam deduxit, &moni.tis noftris haudobfecundanti, toto habitu mutato cachexiapituitofa fubfequut^eft.atqueita, tempcramento qui fuerat fanguineo praeditus, in hydropem mediante cachexia, curabilem quidem, incidit. Tandem adfacram anchoram feu fcyphum noftrum confugere, ut liberaliter potarepoffet, voluit ;quod veriti, ne bibendofibi officcret, recufavimus. ^Eger interim impatiens,nobis vale di^to, seftatem morbi fui curatricenf fore cxiftimavit. Interca vini ufum &potum dubia adhuc & crepera valetudine fupra omncm modumaggreflus eft^&tremoribus convulfivis, Paralyfeofqiie prodromis imprixnis Hcmiplegia, afFedus efts tandem Epilcpficis infultibus,ferme quovis momento pcrcuflus in terrain proftcrncbatur. Convocatus denuo, dc/pcratis licet rebus, deveniad Ellcborifhium, ex Ellebori nigri veri tota planta chymice apparatum, confen* tiente ornatiflimo Dodiffimoquc D. *Theodoro Schuttio,* Amesfbrtii Medico Pradico; nee nonMagiftralia ex Maldivenfi noftra Nuce propinavi; qucc ante Epilogum3 hiftoriisrecitatisaliquot, fubjungo. His pracftiqs omnibus, prorfusin integrum reftitutus fuit.

VI. iEgex quondam meus *Tongerloo* P. M. civis Amftela^damenfis, dum decumberet & febre laboraret acuta, obtulit mihi intermedii corticis feu integumenti interni cruftacea aliquot fruftula, voluitque eorum dragmse pondus apud Pharmacopoeum potionifitdorificse Thcriacali amepra^fcribendarimmifceri. Id quod ego iniquius ferens, cum mihi ignotarn prorfus rem obtruderct, meutsamentum pro rei exigentia exhibenti,refpondi, menoninduci poiTe utadmittam hunc medianum & intermedium corticem, quin alicujus in Medica fScultate p'raeftantis Pradici audoritatem alferret: retulit/alutarem f emper inventum fuifle in febribus acutifiimis,quibus laborarat, cum in India Orientali degeret, & imprimis *in* difficultate partus cfle Lldis foeminis probatiilimum. Interim impulfus feriis monitis curavi quod poftulavit, & feliciter, miti paroxyfmo, febris terminavit, & me majore parte corticis fiiperftite donavit; qua mifellis parturientibus (fenisad minus) opera fubinde tuli, cum Creatoris ftimmi laudibus. Hue fpedant exempladuoornatiifimi *acdo&iffimifoanMsa Grol>* M. D. & Collegenoftri, qu^reticercnon volui 5 & ita fc habent.

VII. *Bernhardia Lunnickhuyfen* aurifabri honrftiffima uxor in platca vitulina, cum triduo parturiendi doloribus cruciaretur, & fcrme totam viciniam clamoribus i'mpleret, exhibitis exhibendis, nihilque proficieniibus 5 ab affiimpta Cocci Maidivenfis Medullsefemidragma, exfyrupo & aqua Artemifiae cxhibita, feliciffimcpeperit.

· VIJ I- Ejufdem Nucis rafura codem modo propinata mirum in mo^uni accelcravit **Ann* Gulielrni SliXyloannis Calceam uxori exclufionem "demortui*focius:* Jiuic ab obC** Metrice imprimis, dein à nobis poft, exhibita varia & admota inc^mY-^«rfeveranti-- buf ^r'vi fius fymptomatibus a febre ortis, tandem ad falurarejn^nc-Panaqseam Maldivenfem confugimus. Et breviffimointervaHo-fqetum'in uteSymaterno extin-Gum, natura cxclufit, quern magno cum gaudio excepit óbftctri£

13?. In eadem vicinia uxor *Georgii Naurvingii* acupi^oris, viri humaniflimi &rperquanj induftrii, ipfis Maii Kalendis me vocari juffit, voluMue fMrCocco Maldivenfi Mcdicinamapparari; mota felicibus fucceffibus agrcd^gujf^tini vicinaKim; qui-

n bus

bus affuerat, cum Collega metis medirinamMaldivicamadminiftrarct. Vcrumtridui ſpatio elapfb ruptis membranis ichoroiiis fiiccus excuflus erat, atque fceminej foetus Ts^tt^e/offoras exceptum adnecrofimperdu&um,nonfinemaximis anguftiis,annofiorem puerperamad mortis liraen vocaratpapaverculo jugiter ferme muliebria fcedantc. Egorogavi obftetricem, num aliquid ab illapraftitum aut exhibitum eflet: qu*> animo ferme deficiens, aiebat fefe fpemin anchorafalutariMaldivenfilocafle, neque aliud apud illamiupcrefleparturitionisvotum, cum triduo fcctus certo certius extinclus & prater naturam fitus videretur. Venimus ad hauftulum hunc.

℞ Putaminis & Medulla: Maid, utriufque gfl. Diafcordii Fracaftorii 5 ij- aq- Cinnamomi 5 i ij. Boracis & Trochifcorum de Myrrha ana *Bj.C* cum aq. foeniculi. Potionem hanc ad duas dofes prasfcriptam argra morae faftidio impatiens fa&a* una dofi aflumfit, *Sc* forti animo prxter expe&atum enixa eft, demortuum in&* tem,grandem decem ad minus librarum pondere, una cum puerperalibus: & $^ maximoperecumlaudibus Magni Parentis, qui tantarum virium advenam Maldivicum donaflet.

X. Illuftriflimus *Prkeeps de Guimene, Duels de Monhafon* films, Amftetedami anno *161*\ • azftatc media incidit in Dyfenteriam, quamiferrimeexcruciabatur. Ego pnmusvocams prasftiti qua; ars & res poftulabant; quatuor deindc convocati Medici /lint, q" bus ab amicis in tanco morbi furore perfona illuftris, pro juftiflimis meritis comrocndata erat; quod etiam illuftris *Mauritii Primipu* cura effectum, cui confanguinitate juO' clus erat. Ita ut non defuerimus aegro Principi, omnis generis przefidia & auxiliarcsi^' nus afferendo,&,juvante Medicorum ſummo Medico,reftituendo fanitatem. Hie *fr* ger fummopere exhilaratus, cum vidiflet noftrum monile Maldivicum tam *fpeciofoM* jampaulatim convalefcens, voluit fuam hordcaceam, qua vinum rubellum dilucrcf > cocontineri &fibijexinde bibendam darijquod recufarenullarationcpotuimus,poft' quamnovitatercipelleaus&fpereconvalefcendiaccenfus nobis vidcretur. ItaqJ cum reliquiis morbi, ventriculum & inteftina roborando, adeo ftrcnuepugnatumei*' ut brevi fanitatem priftinamrecupcrarit.

XI. Generofus *Domintti des Couttes* Eques ordinis Melitcnfis,in Cardialgia anno *1^1'* pluries excellentiam pulveris intermedii corticis &rafurje nuclei eft expertus,cxco»" Tervis Rofarum rubrarum, aut florum Tunicas hortenfis, Lavendulas, *I'xonix, &* M" liffe; prout res & occafio requircrcnt.

XII. Nuperrimc *viriDordraceyi, atmorum viginti-Jepte?nj.nttiaLU* morbi negotiuB? nobis anfamprxbuitadmedullam Maid. Cocci confugiendi, cum omnia videren tur fruftra applicata *&C* exhibita. Vocatus ego & Q. D. *Tulpius* Collega nofter, f P perimus in aztatis florc &poft laudatiflimam temperiem segrum, qui primis binis die bus Spafmo compofito, feu trcmoribus convulfifis, truculenter afficiebatur; ac ^ •fingulis ferme horis po%prseludia, modo in articulo poUicis pcdis finiftri, modo p^ cis dextrx manus pro'droma, conftanteperpetuo mente, membra omnia conqu affa ille fenfit, & nos vidimus toto fere biduo. Sed quicquid á nobis tentaretur, pr oratio netemponsfucceflive, id omnea morbi &: fymptomatis ferocia fupcrabatur- Tandem cum non eflet derclinquendus , ad fpecifica occulta: proprietatis ^ enti c ^ dantes ex flmplice cerevifia dragmam unam medulla: fuprafcriptx in pollinem re<ia a hauftulo vixdum ebibito, continuitfefe pcrquam quiete, & fomno fupervenient c J doribus copiofis toto corpore maduit; neque, utiante, morbi tam gravis f*y r n p ! ;, oppreflus eft, vcrum leviculis,ubi expergifceretur, tremoribus irritatus ab a culis in manu & pede altero; quo interim temporequietem fibi ipfe imperarepP rat, *Sc* refiftere funul huic venienti malo. Quare quatcr iteravimus hauftulutn* ufiialibus ac fpecificis pulvcrem medulla: immifcuimus , & adeptus eft fani D.O.M.Ct gloria.

Magiftf^iiK^ompofitioncsnoftris Officinis vocantur, qux ex divcrfis J m P paulo accic-^viconftruuntur; ut plurimum *ex*, qua: Antidotariis publici$ *icf* non funt, neqfte^^fim ullam exprcfleagnofcunt, *8c* ex fpecificis concinnantur p f,© ^ bitriouiaufcujufi|<ie'Medici. Hoc autemloco eas tantum Compofitioncspr^J mus, qu* ex MaldivcnfiNuce concinnantur, fblo pulvere medulla-, nuclei, .autf" medicomcisinte^eoknte. Resvero fupcrvacuaket,fihorumpulverumalicH»j\ omiuW jtau, , me n^t^^ii^od Chymicum, quod refblvatf affundatur, ut;^

Mag

Magifteriumformetur, veluti in Margaritarum, Coralliorum&c.prxparationibus confuetum eft fieri.

Magifterium enim eft (dicente *Theoph. Paracelſo)* quod ex rebus extra&um eft, {inc feparatione *&c* prarparatione elementali , quod fit additione aliarum rerum. Vide Archidoxa deMagifteriis. Quandoquidem horumpulverum indubitatum extota fub^ itantia'commodumexpedatur. Non autemopus eft, uthifce immoremur, exemplo' Bezoartici lapidis edo&i , qui ventriculum ingrefTus, à fiiccis acidulis ibidem contends, & calore nativo,fblvitur, ut quamprimum operationemfiiampr of'equatur. Nofter enimpulvifculus eandem qaoquefixbitalterationem citra magnum morxdifpendium, & ab iifdem fuccis & calore fermentatus in a&um ducitur.

Hac autem ferie pro rei exigentia Medicus prasfens induftrie difponat, habitá rationeprxcepti noftri, fupra à me memorati.

Cocci Maldivenfis Medull^ pblveri, ut & putaminis, nee non corticis intcrmedii,

Dragmas unius pondus admifceripoterit.

fI. * Syr. de Betonica, Violaceus, Capill. Veneris, infuC Fl. Tunicas, Iulepus rofatus, Syr. Limonum, de Alth. Fernelii,Borraginis, è fucco Citri,è fucco^Card. Scabiofe, Granatorum, Myrtin. de Mentha &c. | j. *f.* pondus.

^II. Aqua Cardui-bened. Mentha. Melifli,Portulacx, Acetofe, Artemifix , Borraginis, Bugloilk, Ruthx 8 flor. Tilia^; Roris *Solis,* Roiarum, Agrimoni^e, flbrum Liliorum convallium, Primulas veris. Veldecodum ex hifce, ^ i j. aut circiter.

Atque ex hifcefimpliciflimam medicamenti c Cocco compofitionem colligere eft.

Immifcetur porro compoiitis.

I. Opiatis, fTheriaca?, \ Mithridatio, Paribusdofibus cuma r.

II. Pilulis, 'Cephalicis, Stomachicis, Hepaticis, Pcdoralibus, dc Cynoglofla, & Ladanis Chymicis, VDofibus juftis.

III. Confervis, 'Ceplfelicis, Cardiacis, Pedoralibus, Hepati, Ventriculo, Vefic*, ^dicatis,

IV. Ele&u.^ fSolidis, fRotulis cumpulvcr. El. Cordial; Reftaurantib. fuccis c cochleari.
TLiquidis, »Conf. Alkermes, lCo^Hiacynthorum, Paribusdofibus.

Exfimplicibus prasterea fpecificis& Alexipharmacis feligere licebitea,qua-prudenti Medico ad conftru&ionem Bolorum, Eleduariorum, Rotularum feu Tabellarum facere yidebuntur: quibus Medullas Cocci Medici,Cortio* int^rmedii,&:ipfius Putaminis pulvifculus adjungi poflit. Veluti funt:

.Acetofe femen deglubatum,quod piftillo ligneo in marmoreo mortario pr&paratur à re-
If^igrbfi^ribus Pharmacopocis,
^mbra^ grifeae grana tria quatuorve,
|B|icfcLor^radicispulvifcul. 9j. Vide Ant. Guainer. de pefte.
$ohij Afmenus ver us,
Bszoarficus Lapis utriufquelndiac,
Bifto^rtae radix,
Cornu ccrvi, py^paratum ut infra docetur.

r y Cornu

Cornu Afmi Indici, cujus praecohia C. Barthol. profert.
Cinnamomum ele&um.
Caryophyllon Plinii. Qupdfi veterum dixerimeffeAmominn, non multum aberrarem: alibi,
Caffia lignea.
Croci 9 j. non ultra*
Ceraforum dulcium nuclei.
Draken# radicispulveris 9 j. vocatur Contraycrva*
Ebur nativum fctoffile. videatur C. Barthojin.
Hiacynthus gemma, pondere 9fipraeparatus.
Ligni aloes 9j.
Lapilli prctiofi fermc omnes, pr#parati, pondere 9 *8.* quales {lint, Topafius, Rubinus, Granatus, Sapphyrus, &c.
Mofci Orientalis grana *ij.* aut iij. fit dofis.
Monocerotis cornu, praparatum ut infra dicetur.
Margaritx praeparatae vulgarimodo.
Marga feleda feu Bezoar minerale. Vide Bauhin.
Pxonix maris radix, ejufque fem en mundatum, 5 *8* pond.
Petafitidis radicispulvifculi 9j.
Perfici nuclei.
Smaragdusad9j.
Santalum citrinum.
Scorzoneras radix.
Scordium.
Rhinocerotis cornu. Vide Ant. Schnebergerumin Cat. Mcd.
Terra Lemnia.
Tormentillas radix.
Tilias florum pulviiculus.
Vifcus quercinus.
Vngula Alcis cxhibita & adplicata.

Adverbia porro tria *Cito, Tuto* , *Iucunde,* plus opis & auxilii prasftabunt, qu^ inftrudiffimse officinal. Ego ingrata omnia illubens immifceo alexipharmacis, ^ *tutim bejucundiu** fuavia quam *(Seipvofya,* operentur, & cordi robur potentius aftien^ Porro venenum afTumptum, aut ejus faltem fufpicio, dilationem, minus qu^ ter famelicus₅imo nullam₅patitur. Quare ^uod pr# manibus eft quam *eitijfmein* u vocandum. Simplicium autemmemoratorum, quibus ponderis fignum additum ^ habenda ratio, cum dofiBi unam tantum hoc nomine intellexerim. C*tcronim v in dofi non peccatur.

Formularum porro magiftralium diverfitatem adnedo.

In C'aphis yitiis gravioribus > uti& nervorum, Epilepfia, Paralyfi, Convulfionibm, Tremoribus crudelibus &c.

ty PulverisMedullas CocciMediese (utpote potiorispartis) 5J. Confectio ^ kermes & Hiacynthorum ana 5 *8.* Vifci querni & ungulae alcis ana 9 j. cum *J^s* Stcechade, Betonica, aut julepo rofato. F. Bolus una viceaffumendus, *&c* repc ubi viiim fuerit. aiftr^c

Aut F. Potiunc^i cum aq. mdiflac, & Syr. limon. &c. feu Conditum Mag *tbtti* fyrupi% &confcryis ccphalicis & pulvcribus.

In Djyfyfyia cruenta, & Torminibus \fatta, tmteprxparatione &w-per Rheum & Clyficres.

¥ Corticis'intermediiNucis Medico 3j. (fi defit, Medulla aut putame ^Syr< fuppleat) Terras LGmniae, Lapidis Bezoartici Orientalis &: Biftortx radicis ana *y^* de fuccoa ortulacae ^:>ad coniifteutiam. Bol. F. & infuper adjeftis req * Conditum, Potio .^fimilia. *P*

In dijftciliVartu.

2£ Pulveris Medulla aut Cortkis intermedii, auc Putaminis 3 j. Borracis 5 *8*. Caifix Uenejeaut Cinnamomi felediBj. Croci Orientalis*&Ambr«grifeae,anagrana v. Syrupi de Artemifia gj. Decodi radicum Tormen till*, am Caryophyllon Plinii,q. f.F.Potio.

In Tefte & Vebnbtts malignis Contagiojis.

% Cocci Maldivenfis 5 j. Seminis Acetofae mundati 9j. Syrupi è fucco Granatorum acidorum, aut Scabiofae, aut riorum Tunica; % j. Diafcordii Fracaftorii 5 j. Decodi radicum Petafitidis, Scordii & Scorzoncrae, aut aquarum Borraginis, Bugloffe, q.f.F.Potio.

In Coli doloribus & aliis Inteftinorum njitiis.

<v Medico Nucis noftra: quantum in prascedentibus didum eft (ea enim do (is eft concinna) MithridatiiDamocratis 5j *t*. Pulver. Drakenaj radicis &nucleorum Pcrfici Mali aut Ceraforum ana 9 j. Syr. de Mentha majori % j. Decofti aut Aquas Meliffx, Ruthse, aut fimilis, q- *CT*. Potio.

In Veneni affumptione vari<e formula pro natura yeneni.

1 jjt Ol. Amygdalarum dulcium rec. exprcffi-f j. aut § j. 5. Ladis Ovilli aut Vaccini aut Caprilli % v. pulveris Eboris nativi, aut folfilis, autprasparatiper vaporem Cordialium 5 *8*. F. Potio cum 5 j. Cocci.

z §i Theriacae & Cocci Maldivici ana 5j. Piilv. Bezoartici Occidentalis, aut mineralis, feu maro-xfeledx 5 *8*. aquseautdecodi Cardui benedidti q. Cufficit. F. Potio.

3 iji PulverTs noftri Cocci cujuf-tandem-cunque partis 3 j. pulv. Smaragdorum aut è pretiofis quinque 9j. Emulfionis ex frigidis Seminibus, Amygdalis amaris, {. a. aq. riorum Tiliaefadae § v. F. Potio cum Syrupi violati % j. *8*. ad faporis grariam & mitigationem. Hadenus.

HUcynthorum Confe&io noftra, hue fyettanS.

Vere cardiaca, cumprimis utilis: cujus dragma una coiiimifceri poteft pulveri noftro, Cocci Putaminis, Medulla:, aut Corticis intermedii.

Hujus autem accuratam excerpfi ex Mercati, Venetorum & Montifpelienfium Antidotariis defcriptionem,noftrsepatrixaptatam&aD.D. Collegismeisomnibusapprobatam& Antidotario fpecialinoftro aliquando inferendam; cujus fpecimen Dodifl' 2V- *Fontanus* Colleganofter anno pra:cedente exhibuif.

^t Hiacynthorumprxparatorum. gvi/.

Boliveri Armeni, Coralliorum rubrorum pra;paratorum. Terrae Lemnis. Bezoartici lapidis Orientalis. Smaragdorum. Rubinorum. Granatorum. Sapphyrorum. *8c* Topafii, praeparacorum. anajij.

Coriandri pra-parati aceto. Cortic. rad. Pentaphylli- Tormentilia;. Coralhorum alborum prxparatorum. Ligni aloes praeftantis. Granorum Kejmnes. Spodii przparati. itad. Diptami. Sem. citri mundati. Rofarum rubrarumab unguibus purgatanyn. Rad. GaryophyllatJB odoratae. Summitatum Scordii. CaryophyJl°r-y.m.?£emin;s i Acc-•ttBfs^ntfhdatae.Portulacac.Horum BugloiTx.Violarflm. Rafur«£|«|>iXS;Sem- Endivix. Maifo-aritarum prseparatarum. Cornu cervi citra uftionexmpr^fii^ii: "Santali Rub. Aibi Citriiiii. Radicum Scorzonera:. Carlinae/Offis^ coBif^ervi, & Vinccto-xicj' ana5j.f:

Caphurx. Ambrargrircae,&Mofci Orientalis ana *B 8*. Bradcarum auri. num. xxx.

•Syrupi defucco GtriorumautLiinoniorum, ^i^LJjWi^' Conf*.<aio-

H^ctempore^ftaus afemientatione^u^mcnfoTpa^e^itur/yru^r^rcripti p

Vnciarum trium aut circiter augmentum requirit, & vitr eo vafe adfervatur, ci tr
aut ullam corruptelam.

Atque h#c Officinas artificiis ad habilitatem idoneam transferuntur^quae fcquuntur? natura: ipfius induftria commoditatem fere acquirunt. Obfervatu enim non indignuflb quod à Rufci# Imperatore l^iiodam, ante annos forte centum, dens Elephanti mulcis Alcis coriis circumvolutus , & confutus, terras gremio commifliis eft > *cups* tandem copia (cafuitaferente) huiclmperatorifadadicitur; quifimdamina#diuminReg[ia] fua jaciens Thefauro fe bead credebat, cumerueretur: multijugis autem coriis hic/o-lutus Thefaurus, dentem aperuit librarum forte quadraginsa; cujus offca prius *&C* qua*[l] lapidea(qualis dentium eft) fiibftantia,tota ferme converfa erat in medullas compagem faxorum margaenon abfxmilem, dentibus friabilem, atcjue manu folubilem > denique in Bezoartici lapidis fubftantiam Medicinae aptam.Q^uibus gavifus Imperator,&: pofie-ritati eodem munere profpedum volens, novum ejufdemrei experimentum concu-torio fado fumere ftatuit. Accedit &: hoc, quod inBoruffia in fummis cerevifiarii ^" bus cornu cervinumfuitrepertum, cujus, ob continuum quinquaginta circiter annis vapidi halitus a^latum, cornea durities in mollem & pulpofam verfa erat. Ira expe-riundi& Medicine dotes inveftigandi anfam caffis pr^ebuit; etfi non temper lubrica forsfeinterponit^oftquamNatur^potentialimitibusnullis circumfcripta ,in p^-ficiundis miraculis nunquam ignavefcit. Scd *hxc* Nature efFeda, multo ad maturan-dum tempore opus habentia, arris adminiculo vclut prsecocia reddi queunt, ii lcg[i->] timaadminiftratione opus inftituatur. Qjjpd fequenti exemplo documenturn invc^ nit, quo offa, cornua, dentes, triumfeptimanarum fpatio in aliam fubftantiam vert* poffe declaratur. Modus autem accelerraidae praeparationis, fequentium digeftu ap* paret. Offa enim > Cornua, Dentes, Cranium, fcilicet Humanum, Lapides è pifci[5] PhocseautManaticapitibuSj&cBalense inftrumentum auditus, lapidex prorfus du-ritiei, quod a forma Anatomicis Concha apte dicitur; ea, inquam , caput Alembic filis *xnds* conftringere debent, ut firmiter inhxreant. In Vcficam vero fubjedami^ duntur Car diaca, velut Meliffa, Mentha, quadibet denique herbas, *&c* flores aut lig^[a] odoratasqua^juftamaqux multitudinem nadaea cautione locari debent, ne Alen^[J-]* ci interiorem partem ebulliendo contingant. Ignis vero continuo alimento fovendu^ eft, ut in opere hoc nullo morx interpofitu perpetuari poffit, Ita totum tranflation^ in aliam fubftantiam negotium trium hebdomadarum fpatio abfolvitun & ^^f^ duritiem contumaciareddebantur, in teneram compagem tranfveda cernuntur. Cu-jus fecreti tantahadenus majeftas fuit, ut participes futuri juramentofe obftring[er] coadi fint, nunquam illorum opera myfterii arcana in lucem Ventura. . ^

Ledorcm diutius detinerenon fert animus, cum quaecumque curiofo naturahu^ rerum indagatori non minus ac Medico Theof ico & Pradico fufficere valent, P[r 0] ^ ribusmeis obtulerims&profperefempcr quaflibct Cocci Maldiv. in morbis cxW^ tiones aut praebia (ut cum Fefto loquar) evenire animadverterim,dotes illius nonf[olu] cfficaccs admodum, fed etiam tutas, admirabiles incredibilefque celebrantur. QE[ar] vera cum gloria pra^dicare nondubito, Antiftitem Alexipharmacorum Coccu© j?^ ftrum effe,experimentis indubitatis non fallacem.QjLiac ftentorea voce ex veritatis i^ geftu deprompta àmecum dicantur, nemo confternato animo effe debet, ^ ^ P [1 1] ^ vocumterriculamentaexhorrefcerefbient,poftquamfacilis ad fidem acceiTus inr^ ^ cunti patefcit.Iure autem merito,dixerimCocci,noftri maris accolse &: velut *novico* ^ ni,acccffu,rei medicamentarix pomocriaimmenfiimdilatata ornatius fplendere<<<_ ipfiim fi de Ephemero Infedo affirmem, nulla veritati laniena inferetur:' Etfi ob vtn pervicaciam minus tuta illius adminiftratio eft, in morbis praefertim *&C* txdiis' *Sl^cc* *ctt* infernis, in quibus fummacautcla,magisut deferatur, quam utapplicetur,opus^ Nam inextefni^d explorationem non adeo intutaexperimentaofferuntur.Se" -P inerusnoftcrjin>,li/ftldiariumtraflsferri debet, poftquampndens laboris no«»P lium eit,Cocco n%iihalia fua & luftricum diem ftatucre. Quod ferotino quidem ^ aggrcdi caatendo,^^ /;on contemnenda ratione impulfus. Quippe levicula *nomin* ^*0* plicatione operis frontifpicium obfidere non volui,dum majoris momenti res fe ca noftroingcrcrent, i^uibusMcdicus8cNatureindagator folers, non g^mmatit ^ aut locutuljius ofcita%v.^%.>^os fuos cxperiri poffet. Palma Coccifeia *^diCa^* liut Vetc.ibus nota.yi^catarc^iflimus *S*tm*fim* quirationes affcrt.Pag. 13 [z x]: *io.*

citationum Plinianarum.Indi Nuccm Indicam vulgarem *CarS&c* fubinde *Coceihne & coc* Vocant; quod nomen Lufitani fyllabxaugmento bcarunt. Hi/panico enimflcxu Cocco eamindigitant. Sednequerationis cxpers appcllatio eft; quippe ideo h'tiic fhieliui nomen hoc dederunt, quod tria foraminum veftigia in fiimmitate perpetuo monumentoconfervat, quibus Cercopitheciautfimilisanimalis faciemreprjefentat, qua: oculorum cavis acque oris rotunditate diftingui folet. Qjuod ipfum Garcia adftruente roboratur, qui hac Etymologic ratione commentum fuum defendit. Minus firmum vcro eft idco Nuci vulgari, Cocco, no'men datum efle, quod Simia talis fbni vocem gutturis applicatione, pracipueirritata^promere folet. Si enim ne ipfa quidem Simia obhancvocisarticulationem Coccus nuncupatur, iniquiusin fruc"him,qui foraminum modo veftigiis Simia: aflimilatur, onomatopoeia *xxc* transferetunfed quid diutius quam par eft, circa hanc levitatem diftringimur ? poftquam ex Grarcorum armario veranominis ratio derivari poteft. *KOXK@** enim illis non omne granum, led rotundum autoviforma effigiatumdenotare*iblct.* **Etfi** ***K^int. NebricenjisinViQtiomrio fuo*** Latino-Hiipanicoamrmat,generali"fignificatu granum ita defcribi. Qui vir Grsecaxumliterarumcum Latiifecretisexperientiflimusfuit, unicoin fidem vocando Iuvenalc, cujus Satyras commentariisluisolimilluftrioresrcddidit.Qjip verborumcomplcxudefiniri poteft, Cocci nomen ex Graxorum abundantiaad Larinorum penuriam derivatum efle. Aquitani *Cocco delyouyon e/crovello,* ovi putamen aur corticem *Sc* ***Cocco ingrano,excremcntnm*** **illud Ilicis** ***bacciferx,*** **granum infe&orium,** ***vdnxav QcttpixSv,*** vermiculis etiamnum pra;gnans, vocitant. KcxxaAo* Nuclei Pini indigitantur. Ricini

A' d i ſ r Grxcisquod bilem Hb ini indigitantur. Rici

grana ^oAojoJtx* dicuntur Grxcis,quod bilem evacuent. Hebrxorum *Coac,* quafi *Cac,* Goccumdcnocat, re'ferente *GnicchArdino* in Harmonia Etymologica fua. *Care* fruftus fcu Coccosinfularibus Maid, eftnuncupatus ;quid *Tavar* %nificet, ignoratur •. Si noftra Nux Medica *Tawcarem TamArctre* mutari poflct, Coecorum palmam denotaret per cxcellentiam,umus literal mutatione. Coecorum arbor, ut & Daaylorum,Palma; denominationemhabent, utPrincipes inter congeneres: Palma a^temquafi Parilema apariendonuncupatur, *Varrone*tefte, &*CaroloStephano,*in Vinctofuo,pag. j.Gemma cfp^A^ec Botanicis autoribus oculum & germen fignificat, tranflatione i Lapillis prctiaas. Germen interim dupliciter accipitur; primo ut Gemma quxfolubilis e car ne Nucis eximipoteft, quam *Pyrard* Gallice *Vtmande,* totam nempe medullam vocitat; fecundo ut apex Palmar vulgaris. Garcias Indos dicit Palmarum germinibus vefci, quorum collectio prxcipue fit, cum caeduntur arbores ad xdificia fabricand^, uc cfuifint. .Expetuntur & Daclyliferarum a Formicis, tefte *Plinio,* cum jadura arboris, quianonferuntdecacuminationemrgratioralongefunt palato,quam aut Caftanece molles, authumiles Palma?, quasvulgoiV/»//«, Itali *Cefaglioni* vocant. Quoctiam vetuftior eft Palma, co tcnerius &: delicatius germen producit;ateofublatoperit Palma. Hinc fit, ut qui hujufmodi germen edit, non immerito Palmam vorare dicatur. Datur, tefte *Pyrardo,{pecies* quaedamPalmx feu Nucis Indict piaster vulgarem ; cujus primitivus frudus,ad inftar Pomi noftratis,tota fubftantia edulis, tcneritate & fiiavitate acceptiflimus; verum inventu rarior & quanro anteccllit vulgarem primis incrementimeniibus,tanto,ubimaturitatcmconfequitur, dcterior & ineptior ufibtis. *MolkCca,* -Tjcfententia i?«f//«,molliore ac teneriorc carnc frudus dicitur,aut Malum cum primum fugax, qualePerficum *dk.Gc/hcnu* Nucem Mollufcam inter Iuglandesponit qua^molliore eft putamine;quod Amygdalis quibufdam ctiam familiare, cum ex leniflima digitorumcompreflionefrangantur. Et quandoquidem hxcfola *Pyrardi* inter Indicas Nuces putamen ipfum mollc & vefcum habet, mini in LcScico Botanico meo bilineui necdum evulgato *Mollufe** cognominatur: c contra *Moracia,Moracilla,* vulgaris Indica Nux, propcer durum putamen, a frangendi mora. Palmarum quorquot funt /pecies, cxhilaranturflore;fccusac trifles arbores, *qux* fine eodem annorum gaudia non fe'nti^nt, Fl®svulgaris luteofulget colore, magnitudine fruaui**q%4isi'Q.uid* autem de Maldivenfls Medica: flore dicendum fit,adhuc fub Iudice lis eft,pofh;'ua'm milli plantam &rlorelliyidifre contigit.Impcllor fubinde ab amicis,utMald.irai^m fpe^es aliquot program J quia fama percrcbuit, apud plurimos Noftrates, qui in India? diverfis locis vixeirunt, dari varietatcm aliquamCoecorum, eo/que Maldivenfjum titulo, forte ob effeaa aut faciem; beari volunt. Ego, ut verum fcte^a^aiCovi,. ne^e'in mnfeo meocoacervavifrucT:us Palmarum aut Coecorum ^ ; ^ K ^ , ^ r « t c r q T ^ i quinos

atte

autfenos ; quos tamen minus MaldivenG confcrrc , quam Murcm Elcplianto cbe rare licet: quorum dcfcriptionespr£fentis laboris non effe volui. Exempli gratia, geratii&mi *Maibwli* Cuciophora, nccnon altcrius Palmae fru£fcus,vcre baedfeta advocandinon funt;quorum amborum fepluriumpraeconiaciiin iconibus mecufl Ipero.) non moriturafiinr. Ncquc inconcinne ad Palmarum claffcm refer endus fru£ <juan *tabclls cxprimit Clan'tiinms /. ie Loei, duriffitno Sc lignofq putamnc*, *quo* do* Nucescontincntur, mole pugni uniusj nee non alter, *Totecke'diStus,* cujus idem accuratiflimum de/criptionem profert: Hujus autem frudus inregri vicenis nucibus pra;-gnantisiconemfumcxhibiturus,fiDeus vitamprotrahat. *Thajihrajfivcio, fUnii, <^jbinzennd, Serapimu*, ram Medicorum, quara Hiftoriographorum, atque etiam Neotcricorumfcntentiisadamufllm perpenlis, &ipfiifimarerumindaginefcrvata, penfmn meumcumbonoDeo abfolvcre eonor. Interim Paeonio Medicamento noftro Maldivico, maximopere utiliflimo, fuavifluno, imo manui quafiDei operantis *tuie ,(ito,j»' cmnie> htis&Ciumpso* viiibus opinor.

F I N I S.

INDEX

INDEX
RERVM ET VERBORVM
In Hiſtoria Nat. Ind. Orientalis Notabilium.

A.

Abaia. 5°
Abrus Alpini. 136
Acajù arbor. 193
Acetoſa. 114
Achar Condimentum. 183, & 186
Acote arbor. 180
Acoſte. 101
Aër matutinus. 4
Aëris temperies calida & humida. ?
Æris inſalubritas. 5
Æſtatis & hyemis differentia. 4
Æſtatis tritium pluvioſum. 4
Alburnus. 7
Alkanne. 141
Alkekengi fruttus. 149
Ambisbena Serpens. 77
Ananas fruttus. 7*
Anguilla. 7
Anguillarum uſus ſuſpectus. 4
Anni tempora non niſi duo ſunt 8
Anime arbor 19
Arac ſeu quaus. 9
Arbor ſpinoſa. 92
Argenti vivi caiitiimU. 85
Aromatum uſus. 9
—— Abuſus. 184, 8: 185
Arundo Mamba. 185
—— Rotting. 188
Aſellus piſcis. 77
Aſſa fœtida ſive Altitlh 41

Atrophia. 20
Aura marina ſalubritas. 4
Auris montana ſalubritas. 5
Auris amphibia ſalubritas. 5

B.

Babi-roeſſa quadrupes. 61
Bambus Arundo. 185
Banda Inſula. 173
Batatas. 91
Belebeiba. 36
Beriberi, ſpecies paralyſis. 17
—— Curatio. 17
Betonica fruticeſcens. 146
Bolling bing. 133
—— 133
Bongo Bala. 173
Borealis populi vinum. 5
Bryonia. 108

C.

Cacao ſive arbor. 197 >8c 198
Cacao fructus. 198
Cal dppyu. 74
Cal itM in Indiis+ 31
Calambac. 43
CardmboUsfruttus. 101
Carand'ufrudus.
CardJtmomum minus. 116
—— Ma jus. 117
Caryophyllum vulgare. 177
Caryopbjrllumfpicatum. 179
Caſſia & Canela differentia. 166
Caſſia Caryophyllata. 169
—— Natalefolum. 171
Caufa frequens morborum. 5
Cayman. 53
Celebes Inſula. 85
Cervi. 6
Ceylon Inſula. 167
Chamaeleon. 58
Champidaca fruttus. 199
Champacca flos. 140
Chilli. 200
Chocolata. 196
Cholera morbus. 21
Colocaſſia planta. 144
Compoſitio Chocoldt*. 201
Conger* 75
Conger monſtroſus* 76
Conifera arbor* 97
Co quo. 45
Cornu Aids plant d* 121
Corvus. 62
Corpus Cornutus. 64
Coturnix. 65
Comap five Impetigo. 32
Cranium Rhinocerotis. 51
Crocodilus. 55
Croci extratti Uus* 20
Curcuma. 116
Cynard. 145
Cyperus. 134
Cyprinus ſaxatilis. 74

D.

Delphinus. 7*
Diſſertatio de morbis Endemiis. 4°
Doulontas frutex. 113
Doriſerus. 7^
Dur tones fruttus* 118
Dyſenteria. 19

E.

E^ W /<vi^ 71
Empyema. *8
Ew w veterum circa aromata. 3 & 34
E/r^. 33
E^^ira^^y^. 13
Extractum Gutta gemma. 15

F.

Fehres in genere. 29
Febres familiares. o
F/«x«5 ^/yi hepaticus* 20
Eocky-fockj plant a. 123
Forwwrf. 56
Fraxims. 104
Fruttus Javanis familiares. 11
Frutex incognitus. 147

G.

Galanga. 191
Gecco Animal. 57
Gemma Nucis Maldivia* 217
Gentianella. 154
Gingiber alias Gingibil mas. 189
—— Fœmina. 190
Goſſampinus Plinii. 105
Gramen cruciatum* 148
Guanambamts fruttus. 155
—— Africanus. 156
Guineæ terra fertilitas* 171 > & 172
Gutta Gemou. 155

H.

Halicacabus. 149
Hepatis Apoſtema. 25
Herpes. 52
Hirundo aquatica. 78
Holli liquor. 200
Holothuria. 9, & 80
Hydropis frequentia* 24
—— Curatio. 25
54

I.

Jaaca fruttus. 118
Jambos arbor. 191
Jangomas planta. 111
—— Altera. 113
Ican-bandapiſcis* 1
Ican-ſe tang piſcis. 79
Icterus. 15
Inflammatio & curatio hepatis 22, & 23

L.

Lacerta Gecco dicta. 57
—— Leguanditta* 5^
—— Fulaqu. 59
—— Squamoſa. 60
Lanzada cbiliplatita. 13?
Lamia ſiue ſcu^r
Lance [illegible]

Lauras. 99
Legumina* 1 5 5
Ligufirum. 142
—— Alter urn* 145
L'upinus.
Lyjimacbiifpecies. 159
Ljciutnfeu Cate. 92

M.

Macandon. 97
Macer Veterum. 175
Macis. 175
Maiuum. 199
Mali Aurea i a
MalaCydonia. 98
Maldiv'u Nux. 203
—— [illegible]
[illegible] 10
Mangamfrttdus. 11 6
Mangifera arbor. 94, & 95
Mangoftanfruchis* 115
MecaxQcbitl. 200
Melonifera at for. 9
Milium Solis. 152
Molangafive Viper. 180
Moluccenfes injiiU. 177
Molyjlos. 141
Montes ignivomi. 85
Mag;/, 7
Mnrtna. 7
[illegible] 116

N.

17
, NaturttniractiU.
[illegible] 79
·2?irfi bimndmum.
Nimbo.
—— Altera. 100
[illegible] 194
Nux in Garciam tb Orto [illegible]
: fcetida. 41
—— De Opio. 41
—— D^ Gummi Benzoin. 4*
—— De Lacca. 4*
—— DeTutia. 45
—— De Ligno Aloës. 45
—— D^ Santalo* 45
—— De Mace. 44
—— De Vipere* 44
—— De Nuce Cocos. 45
—— De Nardo. 45
—— De Costo. 46
—— De Ligno [illegible] 46
—— De Lapide [illegible] 4
—— De Lapide [illegible]
—— De Arbore [illegible] 49
Nux [illegible]
—— [illegible]
Nux [illegible] 176
[illegible] 128

O.

Olifer vaiio De Spafmo. 35
——DeVhthifico. 35
—— De Dyfenteria. 36
——DeEmpyematko* 36
—— De Craniifrattara. 36
—— De Chronkis morbis. 37
—— De Vena Cava adipe repleta. 37
—— DeJLpoftemate Hepatk* 38
——Detyulnere Capitis. 38
—— De Catarrho Sujfocante. 38
——De Vainer e Vector is. 39
——De Djfenteria Epidemic a* 39
——De Fe&re ardenti. 4°
ObfiruaioHepatis. z*
OlertUvana. 12.
Onocrotalus. 67,&68
O ^ ^ ufusfufpeclus. 7 >& 3
Ofiracodtrma. 84
q/?mi. 83
[illegible] Oeftrum bonum filvefiri$. 84

P.

173
Á P^t/^ Metfiru i7 6
Taliurus Aegjptius. in
Tjpaio. 97
VapuUrubentes. 3?
Varis arbor. 49
Vdpnaca marina*
Vavones* 65
Vbafeolusquddratus* 137
Timpilmfive iHpèthngmn. 138
Vhyliitidis fpccies. 12Z
Viper'Aromatkummaf. 180
—— [illegible] 181
—— Album. 182
—— Canara. 182
Vifccsmarim. 6
——Tluviatiles. 7
—~ T^w, 7
Pifciculus cornutus. 79
Vlantago Aquatic*- 129
Tel)podium. 95
Potus comp°fitus arboris [illegible] 8
[illegible] 9
[illegible] 19
[illegible]
[illegible] *7
^ —— Curatio. 18
furgitiolrumotum. 15
[illegible] 40

Q.

107

·K.

Rampoftanfruclas. ^
Raphanus* 109
Rhinoceros. [illegible]
Rhomboidespifcis. 6
Ricinus* 1
Rofa< 1

S.

S>lwr. 185,& 186, & 18
Sago placenta.
Saguer potus* 3
S^TPW arbor efcent*
Sambucus. 10
Sanguinis mijfw qudlis* 1
Scabiofa. 15
Scarabdi. 5
[illegible] 7
Stdoptiidra. 5
Scorpo. 5
Secamone Alpini. 13
Sedum arbore^enu * 124 > & 1
Sentient herba. 1X ? , & 1
Sepia. 8
Serpentes ingenere* 7
Simberplanta.
Siriipinang.
Solanifpecies.
Somnusmeridianus. 1
Sorbifpmes.
Spafmus'poptdarh.
Spinofaplanta.
SqutUa.
Sturnus*

T-

Tamar. 185, & 186, & 1
Tamarindü
[illegible] 1
Telepbiuw. 1
Tenefmus. 1
tefttdofquamata* 1
The five Tcbia. 87,8c 88,«
[illegible] 17
[illegible] 7
·Tg w. 5 ^
TWC4 marina. 7
Tlaolli. 19
Tlilxochitl. - 20
Tophi Endemii*
Tovatpotus.

V-

VaynilUs. 2
Venenimi [illegible]
Verbena. 1
Vfwnica. 1
·Vtfpertiliomonftofiis* 6
[illegible] 10
[illegible] 1
ViniHifpanici [illegible]
Vllirefma. 10

X.

Xochinacatzlaplanta. 10

F I N I S,

v BOOK CARD
Indian Botanic Garden Library
BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

Call No./?j£_£.......*Ace.* No.&OfeJ.Q......
Author...........Picenio, G.........................

Title (De) Indiae utriusque Menstruali et medica.

Name of Borrower/Code No,	Date of Issue	Date of Return
6		

INDIAN BOTANIC GARDEN LIBRARY
BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA